CATALOGUE 2014

Ideal STANDARD

A BEAUTIFUL USE OF SPACE

GENERAL CATALOGUE 2014

Ideal Standard International, the leading bathroom solutions provider, has been producing quality bathroom solutions for over 100 years. We've worked with some of the biggest names in product design, creating robust and reliable products which are not only beautiful but built to last.

Ideal Standard, the flagship brand of Ideal Standard International, offer products that match extensive consumer insights with designer intelligence and technological expertise. We pride ourselves in creating products that span the needs of all markets. Whether our customers are looking to fit-out a multi million Euro hotel or soccer stadium to fitting that small, space saving bathroom in a consumer household – we will always put the customer's needs first.

* Ideal Standard is continuously engaged in improving its products; we have the right to modify at any moment and without notice the prices, the technical and functional features of the products described in the general catalogue or other literature.

*All the published images are illustative only and may not show the product accurately or its details.

1. TOTAL BATHROOM SOLUTIONS

1.1.Experience

NEW Dea 4
SimplyU 5
Active/ SoftMood 6
Strada 7

1.2.Easy

Connect 8
Playa 9

2. PRODUCTS

2.1. Ceramic products

2.1.1. Collections

NEW Dea 10
SimplyU 16
Calla 25
Cantica 29
Tonic 34
Tonic Guest 40
Ventuno 41
Reflections 48
Active 51
Connect Space 59
Connect 72
Playa 96
NEW Tempo 101
Oceane 110
Eurovit 115
Tornado 127

2.1.2.Basins

Daylight 128
Strada 129
Motion 134
NEW 2.1.3 Installation systems 135

2.2. Bathroom Furniture and Mirrors

2.2.1 Collections

NEW Dea 144
SoftMood 152
Tonic Guest 162
Step 165
Daylight 170
Strada 173
Connect Space 186
Connect 192
NEW Tempo 196

2.3. Sanitary brass and Showering

2.3.1 Innovative built-in system

Archimodule 198

2.3.2 Collections

SimplyU 212
Venice 216
NEW Melange 223
Moments 234
Reflections 241
Strada 245
CeraMix Blue 250
Attitude 254
Ceraspring 261
Connect Blue 262
Active 267
Playa 272
Tornado 275
Ceraplus 279
CeraSprint 282
NEW Ceraplan III 288
NEW Vito 294
Slimline II 297
Euroflow New 301
Alfa New 307

2.3.3. Kitchen sanitary brass

Retta 312
Reflections 315
CeraMix Blue 316
Connect Blue 317
Active 318
CeraSprint 320
Playa 324
Tornado 325
NEW Ceraplan III 326
Slimline II 327

2.3.4 Thermostatic sanitary brass

Ceratherm 200 New 329
Ceratherm 100 New 332
Ceratherm 50 336

2.3.5 Built-in

2.3.5 Built-in 337

2.3.6 Shower kits
NEW Idealrain Luxe 342
NEW Idealrain Cube 345
Idealrain 354
Idealrain Pro 366
Accessories 372
NEW IdealSpray 373

2.4. Accessories
2.4.1. Collections
SoftMood 376
Playa 380
Connect 385
IOM 393

2.5. Wellness
2.5.1 Acrylic and hydromassage bathtubs
Soft 401
WWW 402
NEW Dea 403
First 404
Venice 411
Strada 412
Active 416
Connect 421
Aqua 426
Playa 438
Bathtub cleaning products 443

2.5.2. Shower Totems
Magnum 444
Moments 445

2.5.3. Shower enclosures
Magnum 446
Connect 449
Connect Bath screens 466
Kubo 469
Tipica 477

2.5.4 Shower trays
2.5.4.1 Ceramic shower trays
Twist 487
Connect 490
2.5.4.2 Acrylic shower trays
Soft 493
Ultra Flat 494
Washpoint 497
Aqua 499
NEW Strada 501
Hotline 503
Connect 507

3. PUBLIC SECTOR SOLUTIONS

3.1. Countertops
Connect 510
3.2. Urinals 514
3.3. Special sanitary brass
Ceraplus 521
3.4. Products for lesable and people with special needs
NEW ConnectFreedom 539
SanRemo 546
NEW Simplicity 547
Contour 21 560
Contemporary 21 567
3.5. Anti vandal products 556
3.6. Toilets for schools
Contour 21 559
Bamby 561
3.7. Squat closets 562
3.8. Slop hoppers 563

4. TECHNICAL INFORMATION 565

5. INDEX 582

Bathroom is the most personal space. It's the sanctuary where to refresh, revive or relax. It embraces with a feeling of physical and emotional wellbeing.

Dea's softer, more feminine lines create a personal space that cossets and cocoons.

Curved yet controlled, inviting yet elegantly poised, Dea's beautiful lines offer a perfect balance of chic, high-end design and pure pleasure.

Dea bathroom is a holistic experience, as every element creates an atmosphere of complete serenity.

BASINS
page 10

BATHTUBS
page 403

WC & BIDETS
page 13

SHOWER ENCLOSURES
page 446

MIXERS
Collection MELANGE
page 223

SHOWERS
Collection IDEALRAIN LUXE
page 432

FURNITURE & MIRRORS
page 144

ACCESSORIES
Collection SOFTMOOD
page 376

SIMPLY U

SIMPLY U is the latest in cuttingedge bathroom design. A panoply of seamless forms, this state-of-the-art collection integrates effortlessly into any environment. Four architectural categories offer a range of options to reflect your personality.

Four distinct categories of ceramic masterpieces offer a world of shapes and sizes.
SIMPLY U basins contain the Idealflow hidden overflow system, which means a smoother, more appealing surface and easy cleaning.

Plus, a diverse range of taps SIMPLY U provides the perfect complement to your selection.
All you have to do is mix and match!

BASINS
page 16

WC & BIDETS
page 24

MIXERS
page 212

Enjoy perfect balance between contemporary clarity and elegant warmth. ACTIVE ceramics and SOFTMOOD furniture and accessories meld pure, straight lines with smooth curves and soft edges, creating a unique modern aesthetic.

This integrated bathroom collection celebrates simplicity in a new way, inviting lightness, openness and sensuousness into a harmonious synthesis with modernity.

Advanced finishes, cutting-edge functionalities and sophisticated details: every element in this extensive range ensures unrivalled comfort of use.

BASINS

Collection ACTIVE
page 51

ACCESSORIES

Collection SOFTMOOD
page 376

WC & BIDETS

Collection ACTIVE
page 57

BATHTUBS

Collection ACTIVE
page 416

MIXERS

Collection ATTITUDE
page 254

FURNITURE & MIRRORS

Collection SOFTMOOD
page 152

STRADA

With its square-edged look and high-fashion feel, STRADA is the ultimate modern bathroom collection.

A complete range of slick ceramics and contemporary furniture brings a pure contemporary edge to the entire bathroom.

Superb minimalist shapes meet with top-quality materials to ensure unlimited enjoyment. Stylish white finishes and smooth, sophisticated handles ensure the ideal balance of masculine and feminine.

Strada's accomplished design creates a unified bathroom atmosphere.

BASINS
page 129

MIXERS
page 245

FURNITURE & MIRRORS
page 173

BATHTUBS
page 412

SHOWER TRAYS
page 501

CONNECT

CONNECT offers four contemporary but timeless shapes which won't break the budget but will impress - geometric shapes, smooth lines or a bit of both.
A total concept to complete any space - big and small bathrooms, family and guest bathrooms, beauty pampering spaces...
CONNECT SPACE offers a clever use of unused and small spaces.
It creates space and gives an effortless sense of wellbeing.

CONNECT is just the right totalbathroom answer to different requirements.

BASINS

Collection CONNECT page 72
Collection CONNECT SPACE page 59

BATHTUBS

Collection CONNECT page 421

WC & BIDETS

Collection CONNECT page 83
Collection CONNECT SPACE page 64

BATH SCREENS

Collection CONNECT page 466

MIXERS

Collection CONNECT BLUE page 262

SHOWER ENCLOSURES

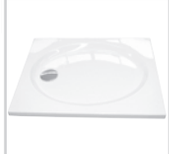
Collection CONNECT page 449

FURNITURE & MIRRORS

Collection CONNECT page 192
Collection CONNECT SPACE page 186

SHOWER TRAYS

Collection CONNECT page 490
Collection CONNECT page 507



ACCESSORIES

Collection CONNECT page 385

PLAYA

PLAYA offers a linear design while conceptually remaining distinctly contemporary.

Wide surfaces and straight angles deliver a comfortable, relaxing bathroom experience, without compromising on style and design.

PLAYA comprises a wide range of washbasins, different types of toilets, bidets and pedestals as well as a range of furniture and accessories.

BASINS
page 96

WC & BIDETS
page 98

MIXERS
page 262

ACCESSORIES
page 380

BATHTUBS
page 438

Totem Basin 52 cm

EN 14688

- with central tap hole punched
- without tap hole

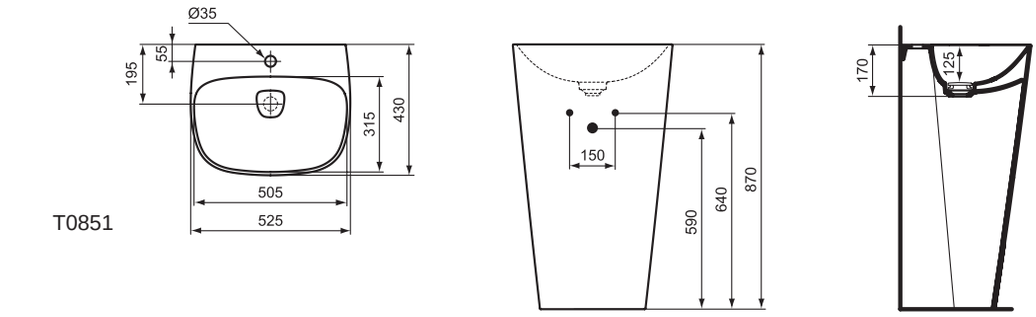
Including:
IdealFlow N8326AA and ceramic waste cover T852501

Available in July 2014

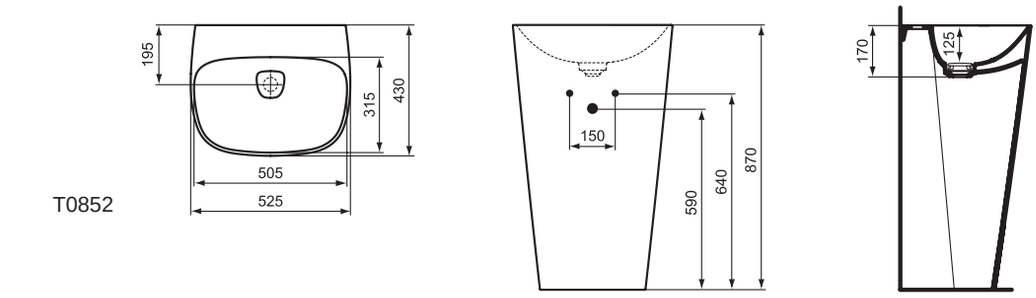
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Totem basin 52 cm with central tap hole punched	525 x 430 x 870		T0851xx	
Totem basin 52 cm without tap hole	525 x 430 x 870		T0852xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	

T0851



T0852



Surcharge IDEAL PLUS List price EUR 50.00
Surcharge MATT WHITE color List price +20%

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
Matt White 83

Basin 100, 80, 60 cm

EN 14688
central tap hole punched
Including:
IdealFlow N8326AA and ceramic waste cover T852501
For assembly with:
DEA pedestal, semipedestal, DEA funiture unit or alone with design siphon

pedestal

semipedestal
Including:
fixation set TT0299331

Available in April 2014

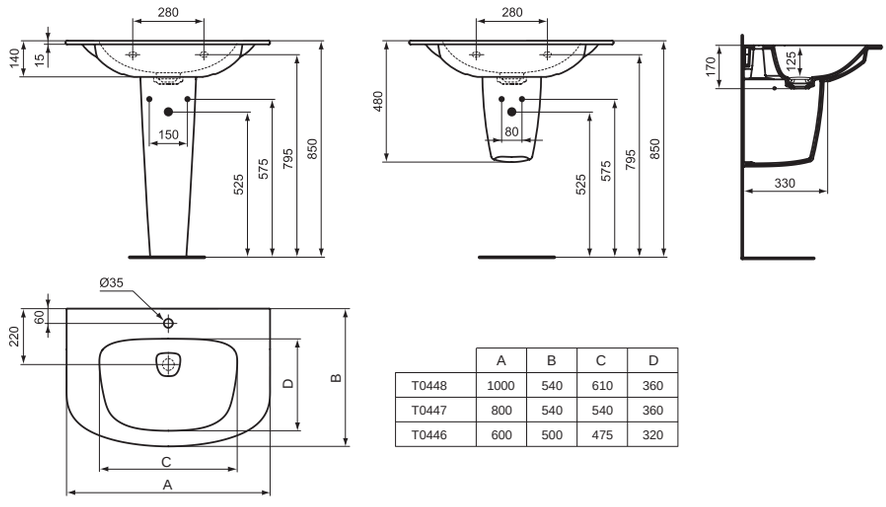
Basin 50 cm

EN 14688
central tap hole punched
Including:
IdealFlow N8326AA and ceramic waste cover T852501
For assembly with:
DEA funiture unit or alone with design siphon

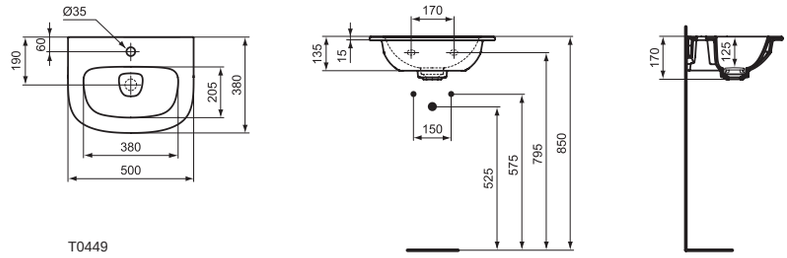
Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin 100 cm	1000 x 540 x 170		T0448xx	
Basin 80 cm	800 x 540 x 170		T0447xx	
Basin 60 cm	600 x 500 x 170		T0446xx	
Hand washbasin 50 cm	500 x 380 x 170		T0449xx	
Pedestal (for basins T0448, T0447, T0446)	230 x 220 x 720		T4236xx	
Semipedestal (for basins T0448, T0447, T0446)	315 x 220 x 310		T4237xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
design siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation without semipedestal and base cabinet)	K0103AA	
design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	



	A	B	C	D
T0448	1000	540	610	360
T0447	800	540	540	360
T0446	600	500	475	320



T0449

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS List price EUR 50.00
Surcharge MATT WHITE color List price +20%

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
Matt White 83

NEW

Vessel basin 62 cm

EN 14688
central tap hole punched, without overflow
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

Including:
fixation set T654867, cutting template TT0299330 and ceramic waste cover T852501
For assembly with:
DEA funiture unit or alone with design siphon

Available in April 2014

NEW

Vessel basin 52 cm

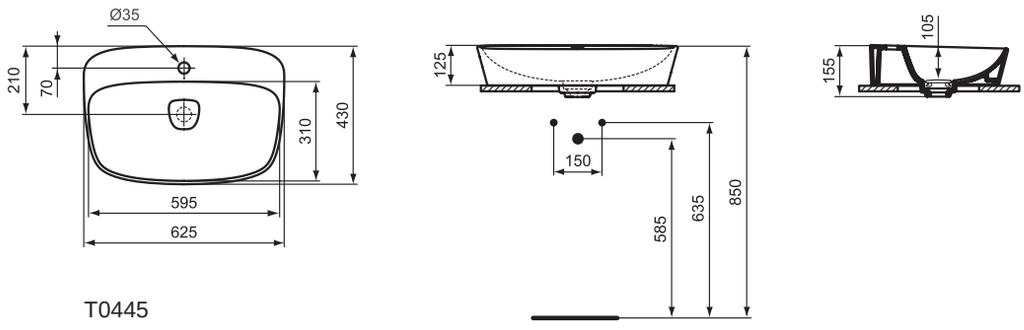
EN 14688
no overflow
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

Including:
fixation set T654867, cutting template TT0299329 and ceramic waste cover T852501
For assembly with:
DEA funiture unit or alone with design siphon

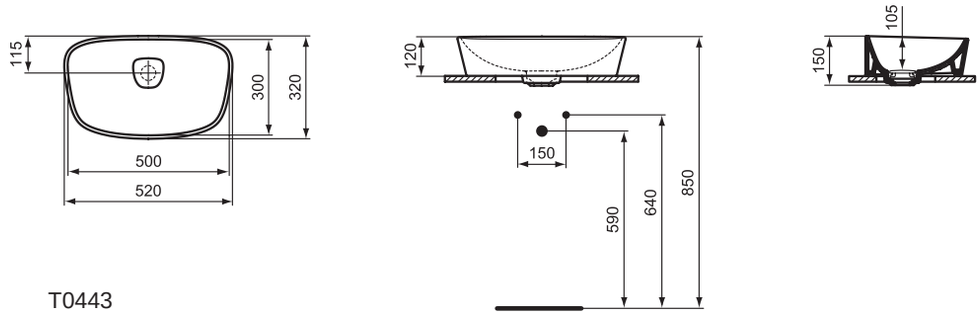
Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Vessel basin 62 cm	625 x 430 x 180		T0445xx	
Vessel basin 52 cm	500 x 320 x 150		T0443xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
free waste G1 1/4	J3291AA	
design siphon (in case installation without without base cabinet)	K0103AA	
design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	



T0445



T0443

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS List price EUR 50.00
Surcharge MATT WHITE color List price +20%

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
Matt White 83

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination

EN 997
washdown, back to wall, universal outlet
washdown, universal outlet

Including:
fixation set TT0257919 and outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867

- including seat & cover T676601, material duroplast
- including seat & cover T676701, SOFT CLOSING, material duroplast

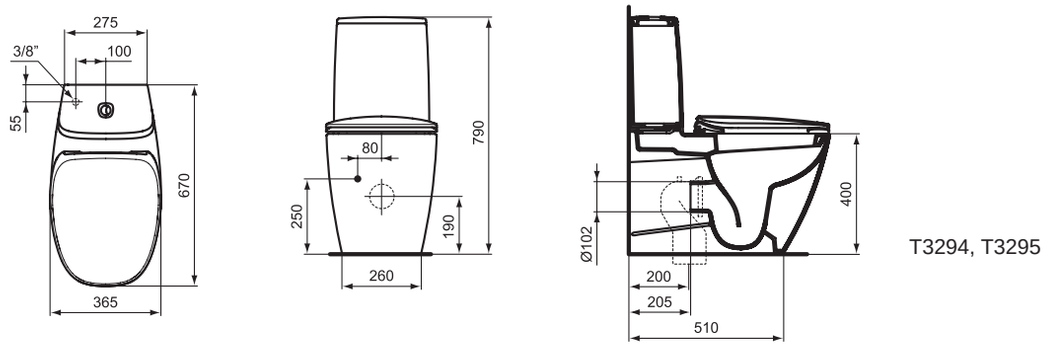
Available in July 2014

Toilet cistern for WC combination

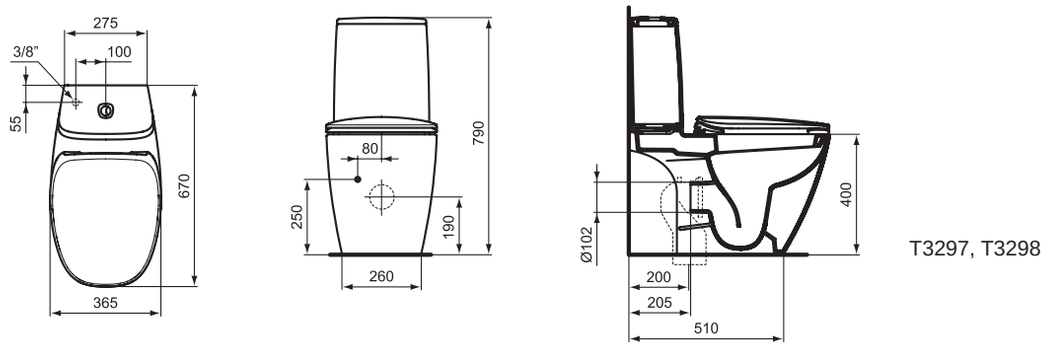
3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve

Available in July 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, back to wall, normal seat & cover T676601	365 x 670 x 790		T3294xx	
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, back to wall, SOFT CLOSING seat & cover T676701	365 x 670 x 790		T3295xx	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, normal seat & cover T676601	365 x 670 x 790		T3297xx	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, SOFT CLOSING seat & cover T676701	365 x 670 x 790		T3298xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination			T4233xx	



T3294, T3295



T3297, T3298

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS List price EUR 50.00
Surcharge MATT WHITE color List price +20%

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
Matt White 83

Floor standing single BTW bowl

EN 997
washdown, back to wall, universal outlet

Including: fixation set TT0257919 and outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867

- including seat & cover T676601, material duroplast
- including seat & cover T676701, SOFT CLOSING, material duroplast

Available in April 2014

Wall mounted WC bowl

EN 997
washdown

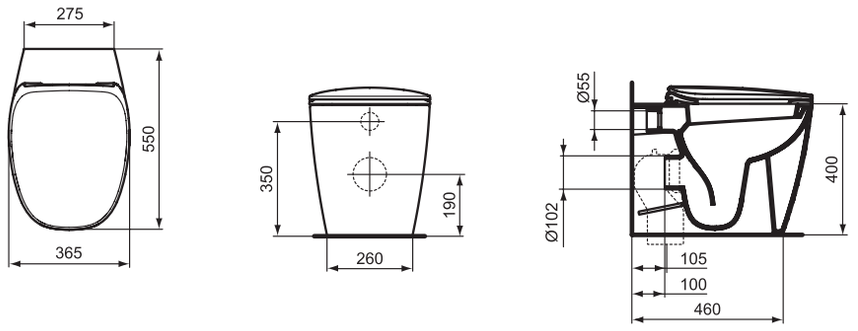
Including: fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment)

- including seat & cover T676601, material duroplast
- including seat & cover T676701, SOFT CLOSING, material duroplast

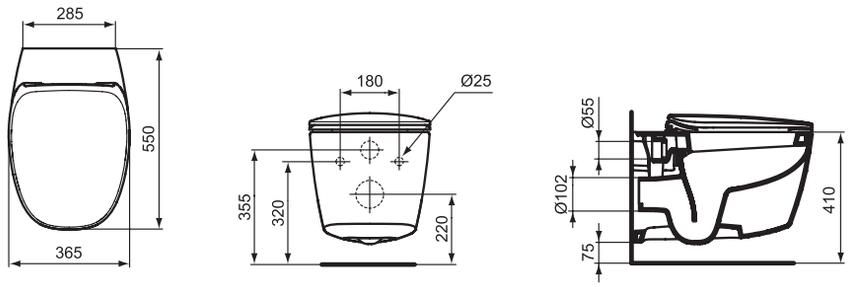
Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl with normal seat & cover T676601	365 x 550 x 400		T3300xx	
Floor standing single BTW bowl with SOFT CLOSING seat & cover T676701	365 x 550 x 400		T3301xx	
Wall mounted WC bowl with normal seat & cover T676601	365 x 550 x 335		T3291xx	
Wall mounted WC bowl with SOFT CLOSING seat & cover T676701	365 x 550 x 335		T3292xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
built-in cistern (control plate - not included) for floor standing single WC bowl	W370067	
dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	
wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
protection/anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	



T3300, T3301



T3291, T3292

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS List price EUR 50.00
Surcharge MATT WHITE color List price +20%

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
Matt White 83

Floor standing BTW bidet

EN 14528
one tap hole, back to wall

Including:
fixation set TT0257919 and ceramic waste cover T852501

Available in April 2014

Wall mounted bidet

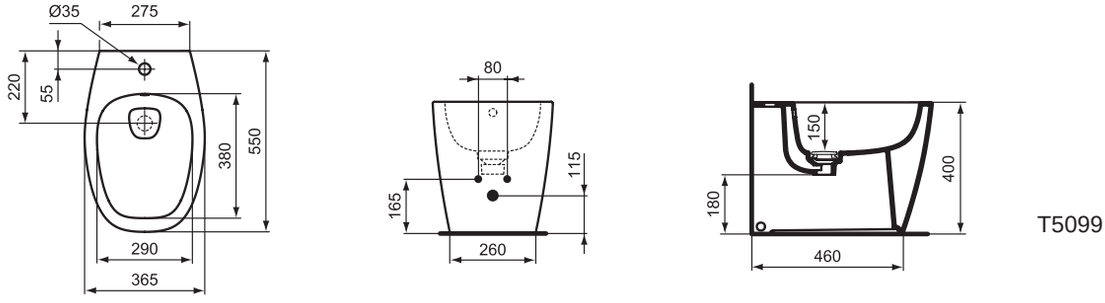
EN 14528
one tap hole

Including:
fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment) and ceramic waste cover T852501

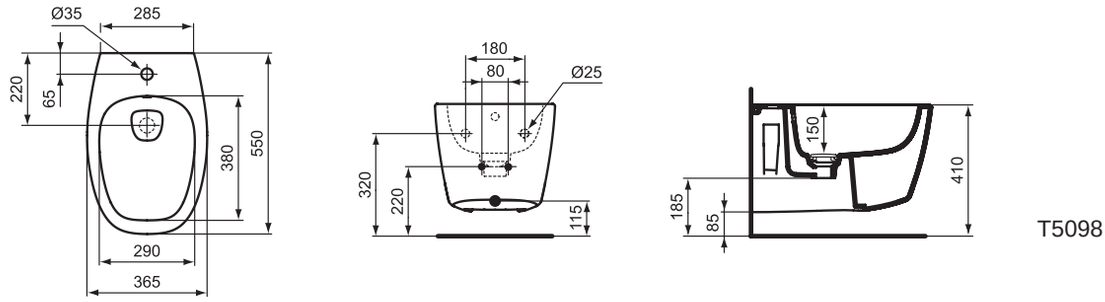
Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing BTW bidet	365 x 550 x 400		T5099xx	
Wall mounted bidet	365 x 550 x 325		T5098xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
installation frame for wall mounted bidet	VV610010	
set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/120 mm (optional for VV610010)	VV622405	
set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010)	VV620001	
protection/anti noise kit	T604900	



T5099



T5098

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS List price EUR 50.00
Surcharge MATT WHITE color List price +20%

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
Matt White 83

Basin CLEAR 65 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

3 semi-punched tap holes

Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283226 and punching instructions TT0283239
For assembly with:
Semi-pedestal or with design siphon
Please make sure to assembly with free waste!

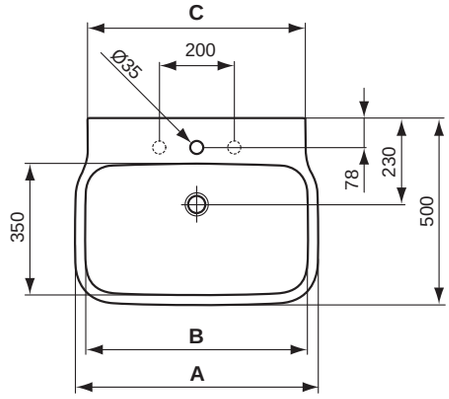
1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes

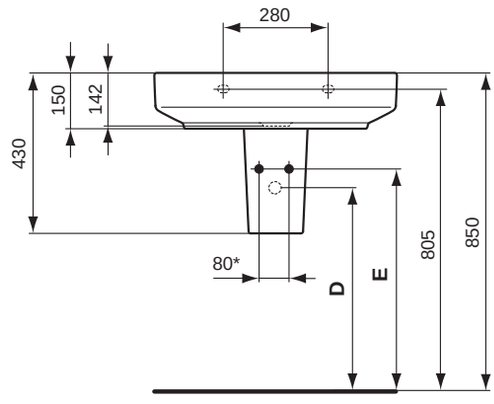
Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283226 and punching instructions TT0283239
IdealFlow system N8326AA
For assembly with:
Semi-pedestal or with design siphon

Semi-pedestal large TONIC
In carton box
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin 65w cm with 1 punched tap hole, 2 semi punched outer tap holes	650 x 500 X 150	22,00	T0156xx	
Basin 65 cm with 3 semi-punched tap holes	650 x 500 X 150	22,00	T0129xx	
Semi-pedestal large TONIC:				
Loose on pallet		8,00	K0071xx	
In carton box		8,00	W3171xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste G1 1/4	J3291AA	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base closed cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	





* 150 without semipedestal

	A	B	C	D	E	Tap holes
T0156	650	595	580	580	630	o●o
T0129	650	595	580	615	0**	ooo

** In case of Installation with wall-mounted mixer

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Vessel CLEAR 55 cm

In carton box

No tap hole

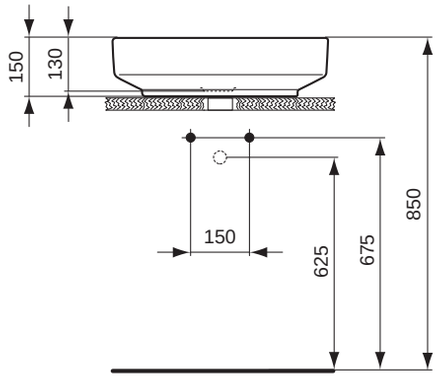
Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283229 and fixation set with instructions T654767

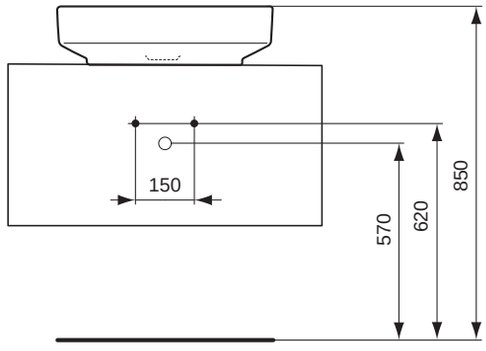
For assembly with:
Design siphon

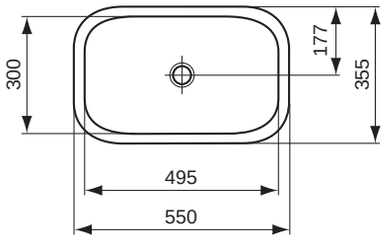
Please make sure to assembly with free waste!

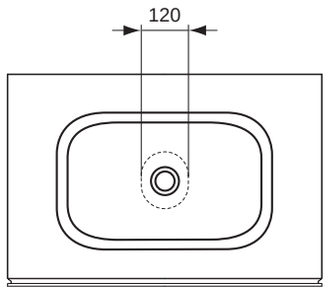
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Vessel 55 cm	550 x 355 x 150	14,00	T0126xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste G1 1/4	J3291AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base closed cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	









Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

product design award

reddot

Double Basin DYNAMIC 120 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

2 x 4 semi-punched tap holes

Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283232 and punching instructions TT0283239

For assembly with:
Design siphon

Please make sure to assembly with 2 free wastes!

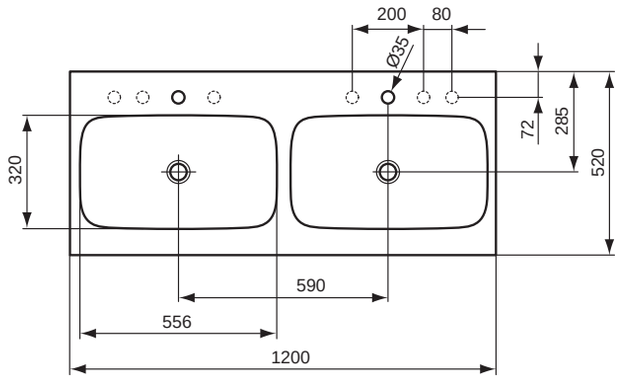
2 punched tap holes, 2 x 3 semi-punched tap holes

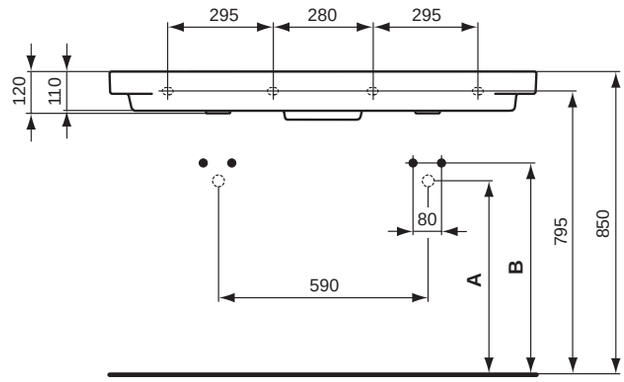
Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283232 and punching instructions TT0283239
IdealFlow system N8326AA - 2 sets

For assembly with:
Design siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Double basin 120 cm with 2 punched tap holes, 2 x 3 semi-punched tap holes	1200 x 520 x 135	38,50	T0160xx	
Double basin 120 cm with 2 x 4 semi-punched tap holes	1200 x 520 x 135	38,50	T0133xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste G1 1/4	J3291AA	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (4 point fixation) - please order 2 sets!	K710767	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base closed cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	





	A	B	Tap holes
T0160	595	645	oo●o o●oo
T0133	630	0*	oooo oooo

* In case of Installation with wall-mounted mixer

IDEAL PLUS

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Basin DYNAMIC 80/ 65/ 55 cm

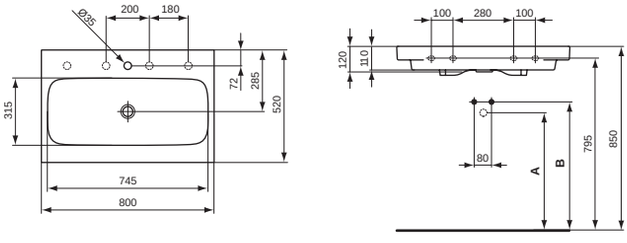
In carton box / EN 14688

80 cm
5 semi-punched tap holes
For assembly with:
Furniture or alone with design siphon
Please make sure to assembly with free waste!
1 punched tap hole, 4 semi-punched tap holes
Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283226 and punching instructions TT0283239
IdealFlow system N8326AA and elongated pop-up rod J336267
For assembly with:
Design siphon

55/ 65 cm
3 semi-punched tap holes
For assembly with:
Furniture or alone with design siphon
Please make sure to assembly with free waste!
1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes
Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283226 and punching instructions TT0283239
IdealFlow system N8326AA
For assembly with:
Design siphon

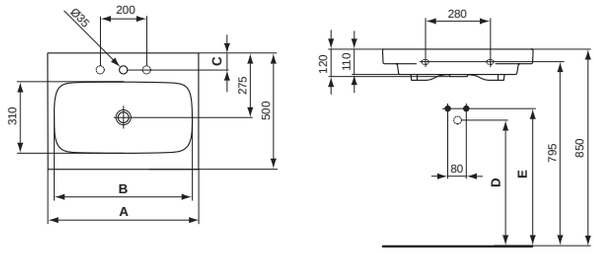
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin 80 cm with 1 punched tap hole, 4 semi-punched tap holes	800 x 520 x 135	26,50	T0161xx	
Basin 80 cm with 5 semi-punched tap holes	800 x 520 x 135	26,50	T0134xx	
Basin 65 cm with 1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes	650 x 500 x 135	21,00	T0162xx	
Basin 65 cm with 3 semi-punched tap holes	650 x 500 x 135	21,00	T0135xx	
Basin 55 cm with 1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes	550 x 500 x 135	18,00	T0163xx	
Basin 55 cm with 3 semi-punched tap holes	550 x 500 x 135	18,00	T0136xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste G1 1/4	J3291AA	
Elongated pop-up rod	J336267	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base closed cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	



	A	B	Tap holes
T0161	595	645	oo●oo
T0134	630	0*	ooooo

* In case of Installation with wall-mounted mixer



	A	B	C	D	E	Tap holes
T0162	650	595	72	595	645	o●o
T0163	550	495	70	595	645	o●o
T0135	650	595	72	630	0*	ooo
T0136	550	495	70	630	0*	ooo

* In case of Installation with wall-mounted mixer

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

product design award

Basin NATURAL ASYMMETRIC 100/ 85 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

3 semi-punched tap holes

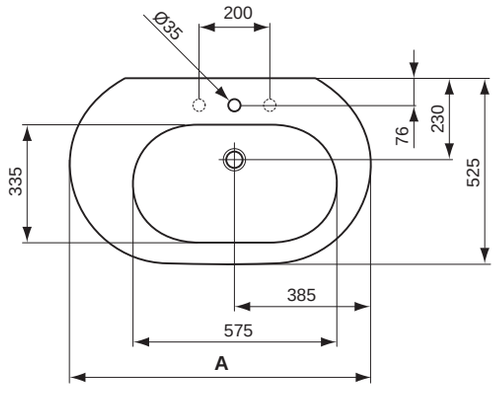
Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283228 for T0144
Template for furniture cut TT0283230 for T0143
Punching instructions TT0283239
For assembly with:
Design siphon
Please make sure to assembly with free waste!

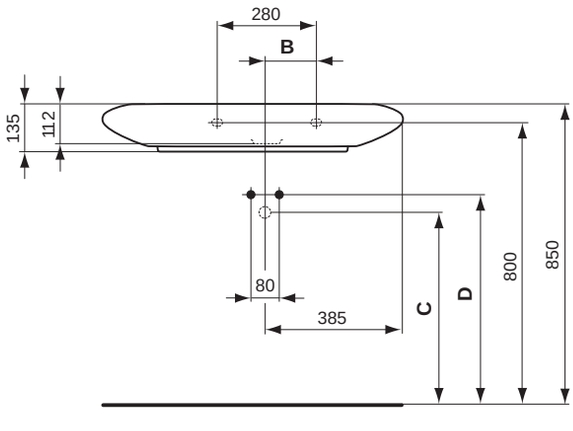
1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes

Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283228 for T0171
Template for furniture cut TT0283230 for T0170
Punching instructions TT0283239
IdealFlow system N8326AA
For assembly with:
Design siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin 100 cm with1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes	1000 x 525 x 135	30,00	T0171xx	
Basin 100 cm with 3 semi-punched tap holes	1000 x 525 x 135	30,00	T0144xx	
Basin 85 cm with1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes	850 x 525 x 135	24,50	T0170xx	
Basin 85 cm with 3 semi-punched tap holes	850 x 525 x 135	24,50	T0143xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste G1 1/4	J3291AA	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (4 point fixation) - please order 2 sets!	K710767	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base closed cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	





	A	B	C	D	Tap holes
T0171	1000	55	600	650	o●o
T0170	850	140	600	650	o●o
T0144	1000	55	635	0*	ooo
T0143	850	140	635	0*	ooo

* In case of Installation with wall-mounted mixer

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Basin NATURAL 75/ 60 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

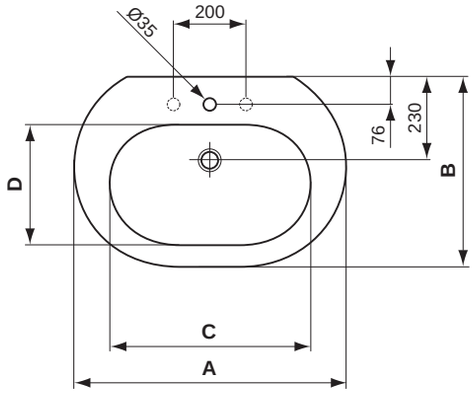
75 cm
3 semi-punched tap holes*
1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes
Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283227 and punching instructions TT0283239
IdealFlow system N8326AA (not included in basins with 3 semi-punched tap holes)
For assembly with:
Design siphon

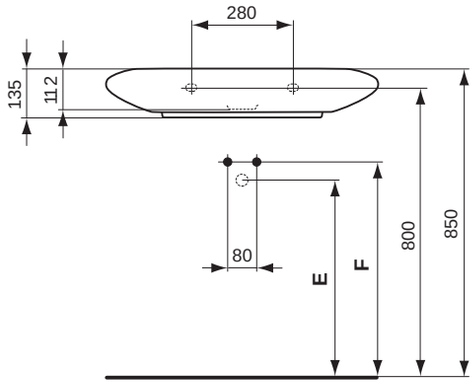
60 cm
3 semi-punched tap holes*
1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes
Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283227 and punching instructions TT0283239
IdealFlow system N8326AA (not included in basins with 3 semi-punched tap holes)
For assembly with:
Design siphon

*Please make sure to assembly with free waste!

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin 75 cm with 1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes	750 x 525 x 135	21,50	T0167xx	
Basin 75 cm with 3 semi-punched tap holes	750 x 525 x 135	21,50	T0140xx	
Basin 60 cm with 1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes	600 x 500 x 135	13,00	T0166xx	
Basin 60 cm with 3 semi-punched tap holes	600 x 500 x 135	13,00	T0139xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste G1 1/4	J3291AA	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base closed cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	





	A	B	C	D	E	F	Tap holes
T0167	750	525	555	335	600	650	o●o
T0166	600	500	440	315	600	650	o●o
T0140	750	525	555	335	635	0*	ooo
T0139	600	500	440	315	635	0*	ooo

* In case of Installation with wall-mounted mixer

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Vessel NATURAL Oval 60 cm

In carton box

Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283237
Fixation set with instructions T654767

For assembly with:
Design siphon
Please make sure to assembly with free waste!

Vessel NATURAL 45 x 45 cm

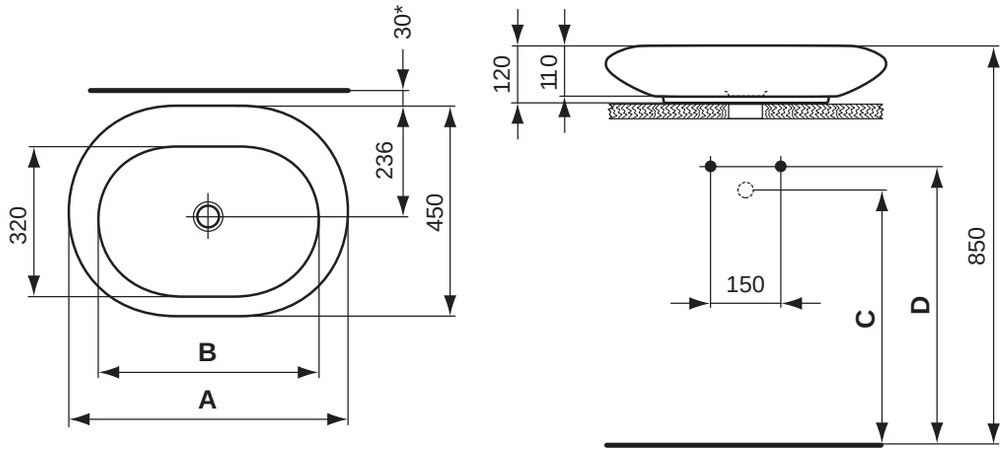
In carton box

Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283236
Fixation set with instructions T654767

For assembly with:
Design siphon
Please make sure to assembly with free waste!

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Vessel (Oval) 60 cm	600 x 450 x 115	17,00	T0142xx	
Vessel 45 x 45 cm	450 x 450 x 115	9,50	T0141xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste G1 1/4	J3291AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base closed cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	



30* = suggested measure

	A	B	C	D
T0142	600	470	655	705
T0141	450	320	655	705

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Basin INTENSIVE

In carton box / EN 14688
110 cm
7 semi-punched tap holes*
1 punched tap hole, 6 semi-punched tap holes
Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283230 and punching instructions TT0283239
IdealFlow system N8326AA and elongated pop-up rod J336267
(Not included in the basin: with 7 semi-punched tap holes)
For assembly with: Design siphon

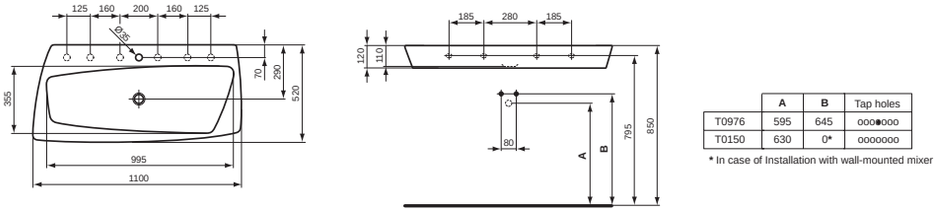
85 cm
5 semi-punched tap holes*
1 punched tap hole, 4 semi-punched tap holes
Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283230 and punching instructions TT0283239
IdealFlow system N8326AA and elongated pop-up rod J336267
(Not included in the basin: with 5 semi-punched tap holes)
For assembly with: Design siphon

65 cm
3 semi-punched tap holes*
1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes
Including:
Template for furniture cut TT0283230 and punching instructions TT0283239
IdealFlow system N8326AA and elongated pop-up rod J336267
(Not included in the basin: with 3 semi-punched tap holes)
For assembly with: Design siphon

*Please make sure to assembly with free waste!

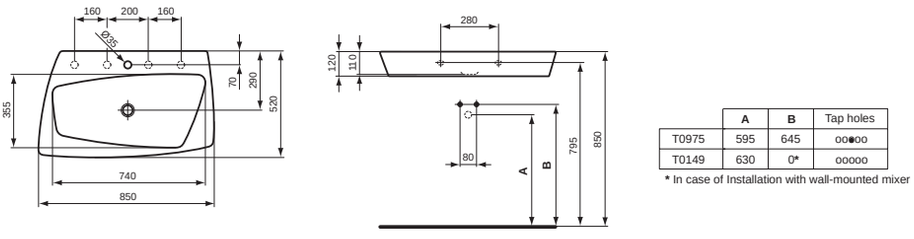
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin 110 cm with 1 punched tap hole, 6 semi-punched tap holes	1100 x 520 x 130	36,50	T0976xx	
Basin 110 cm with 7 semi-punched tap holes	1100 x 520 x 130	36,50	T0150xx	
Basin 85 cm with 1 punched tap hole, 4 semi-punched tap holes	850 x 520 x 130	27,50	T0975xx	
Basin 85 cm with 5 semi-punched tap holes	850 x 520 x 130	27,50	T0149xx	
Basin 65 cm with 1 punched tap hole, 2 semi-punched outer tap holes	650 x 520 x 110	20,50	T0974xx	
Basin 65 cm with 3 semi-punched tap holes	650 x 520 x 110	20,50	T0148xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste G1 1/4	J3291AA	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (please, order 2 sets for 110 cm basin)	K710767	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base closed cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	



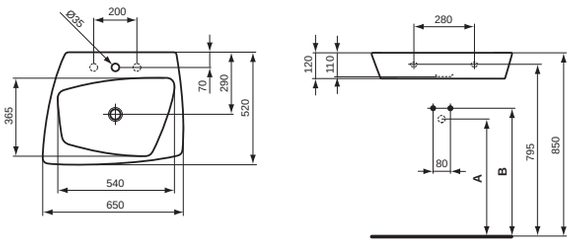
	A	B	Tap holes
T0976	595	645	ooo●ooo
T0150	630	0*	ooooooo

* In case of Installation with wall-mounted mixer



	A	B	Tap holes
T0975	595	645	oo●oo
T0149	630	0*	ooooo

* In case of Installation with wall-mounted mixer



	A	B	Tap holes
T0974	595	645	o●o
T0148	630	0*	ooo

* In case of Installation with wall-mounted mixer

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Wall mounted WC bowl MIA

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet

Including:
Fixation set T601101

Wall mounted bidet MIA

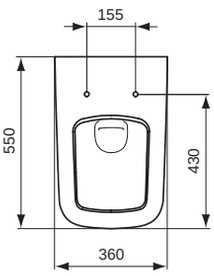
In carton box / EN 14528

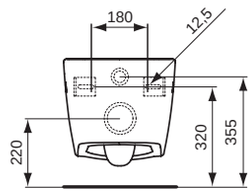
One tap hole punched

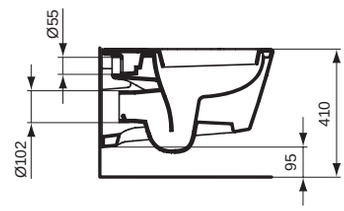
Including:
Fixation set T601101

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl MIA	360 x 560 x 330	27,00	J4521xx	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges			J452201	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges, SOFT CLOSE			J469701	
Wall mounted bidet MIA	360 x 560 x 310	19,00	J4694xx	

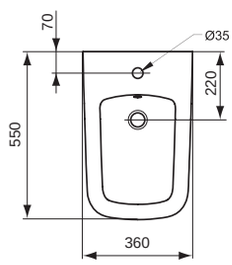
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
siphon waste G1 1/4 for bidet	A2307AA	
stop angle valve for bidet (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA	
installation frame for wall mounted bidet	VV610010	
set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/120 mm (optional for VV610010)	VV622405	
set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010)	VV620001	
protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl and wall mounted bidet	T604900	

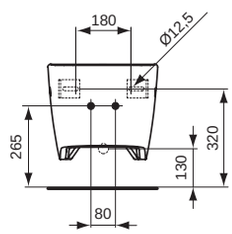


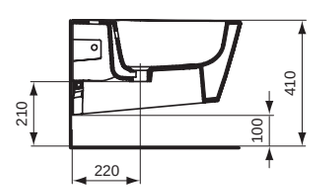




J4521







J4694

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Washbasin

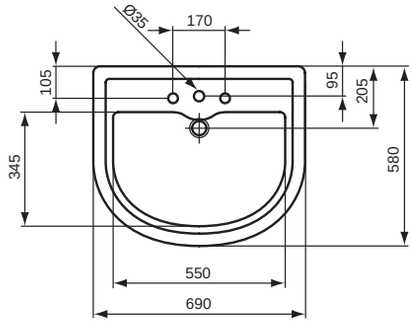
69 cm
In carton box / EN 14688

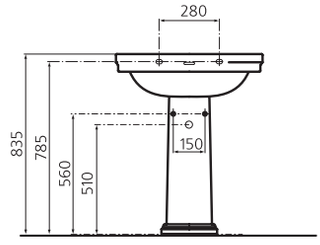
1 tap hole punched
3 tap holes punched

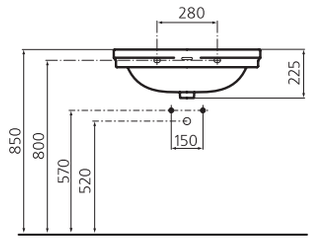
For assembly with:
Pedestal

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 69 cm 1 tap hole punched	690 x 580 x 225	24,00	T081761	
Washbasin 69 cm 3 tap hole punched	690 x 580 x 225	24,00	T080961	
Pedestal		13,00	T008401	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	







	Tap holes
T0809	●●●
T0817	●

Floor standing WC bowl for combination

In carton box/ EN 977

Washdown, horizontal outlet

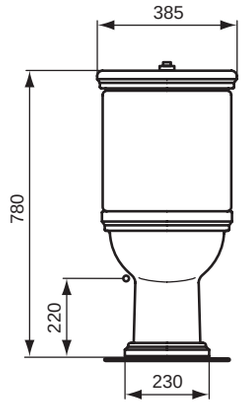
Including:
Seat and cover with SS hinges T627801

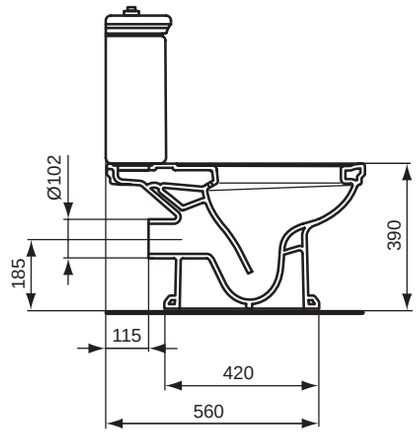
Toilet cistern for WC combination

Bottom inlet valve, single flush 6L (French)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination washdown, horizontal outlet	350 x 690 x 390	26,50	T306661	
Toilet cistern for WC combination		15,00	K401501	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm	K711067	





Color description: Euro white 01
Euro white 61

Floor standing WC bowl

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, vertical outlet

Including:
Seat and cover with SS hinges T627801

Wall mounted WC bowl

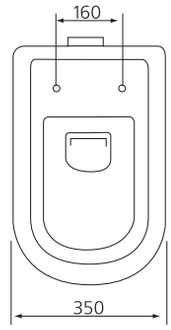
In carton box / EN 977

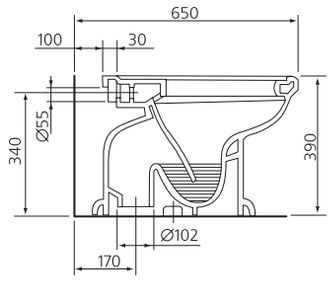
Washdown

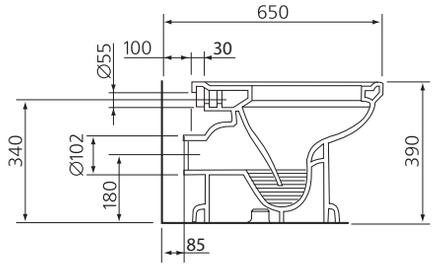
Including:
Seat and cover with SS hinges T627801

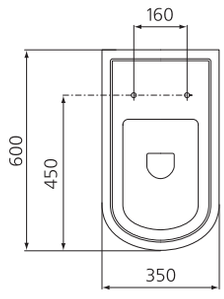
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl washdown, vertical outlet	350 x 565 x 390	22,00	T302861	
Wall mounted WC bowl	350 x 600 x 330	22,50	T303461	

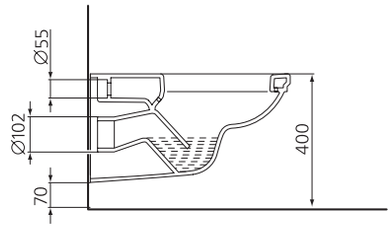
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended fixation set M6 x 70 mm for floor standing WC bowl	K711067	
Built-in cistern for floor standing WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	

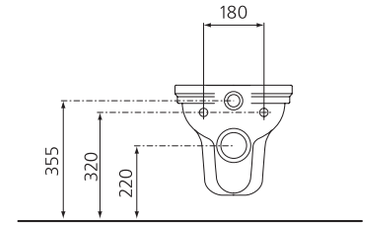












Floor standing bidet

In carton box / EN 14528

One tap hole punched
Tree tap holes punched

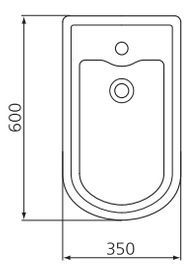
Wall mounted bidet

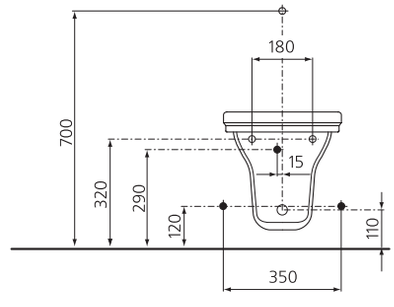
In carton box / EN 14528

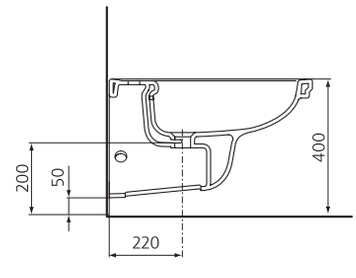
One tap hole punched

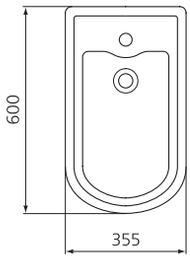
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing bidet one tap hole punched	355 x 600 x 390	18,00	T511461	
Floor standing bidet tree tap hole punched	355 x 600 x 390	18,00	T511361	
Wall mounted bidet one tap hole punched	350 x 600 x 350	18,00	T505461	

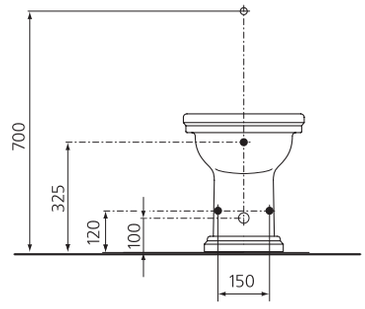
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Installation frame for wall mounted bidet	VV610010	
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/120 mm (optional for VV610010)	VV622405	
Set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010)	VV620001	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted bidet	T604900	

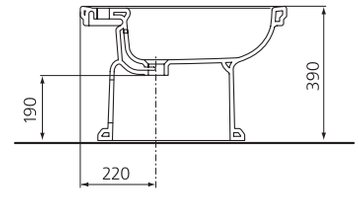












Color description: Euro white 01
Euro white 61

Washbasin 93/ 70/ 60 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Central tap hole punched

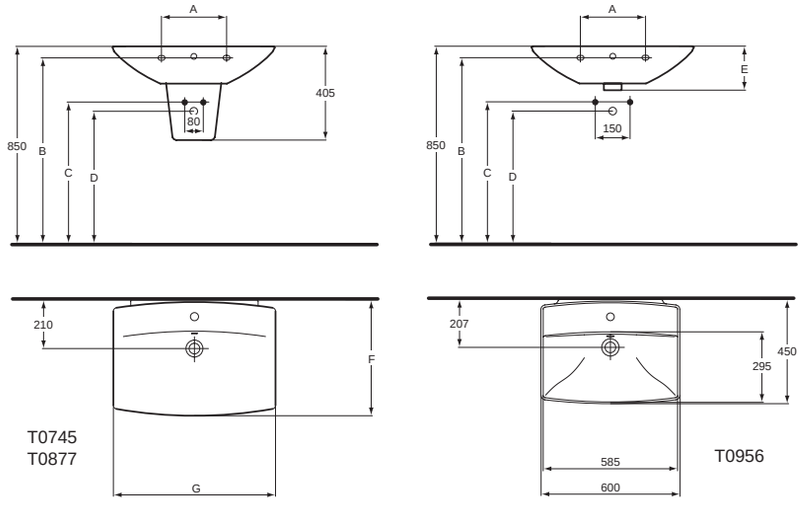
Including:
Overflow ring TT0228301

For assembly with:
Semi-pedestal or design siphon K0103AA

Semi-pedestal
In carton box
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 93 cm	935 x 540 x 190	31,50	T074561	
Washbasin 70 cm	700 x 500 x 190	22,00	T087761	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 450 x 185	17,00	T095661	
Semi-pedestal		6,50	T402101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
T0745	360	803	615	565	195	540	935
T0877	280	800	610	570	190	500	700
T0956	280	790	610	570	190	450	600

Color description: Euro white 01
Euro white 61

Washbasin

60/ 45 cm
In carton box / EN 14688

Central tap hole punched

Including:
Overflow ring TT0228301
For assembly with:
Design siphon K0103AA

Countertop basin

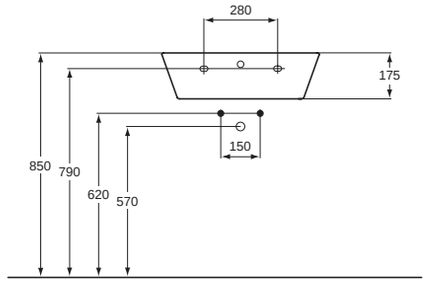
62 cm
In carton box / EN 14688

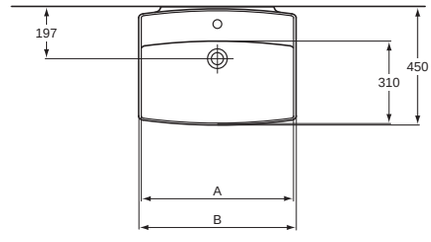
Central tap hole punched

Including:
Overflow ring TT0228301

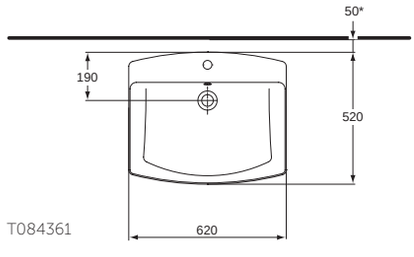
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 450 x 175	21,00	T095761	
Washbasin 45 cm	450 x 450 x 175	15,00	T095861	
Countertop basin 62 cm	620 x 520 x 165	17,00	T084361	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for 60/45 cm washbasins only)	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	

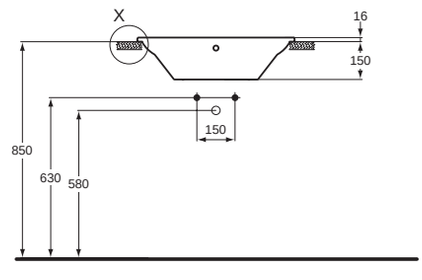


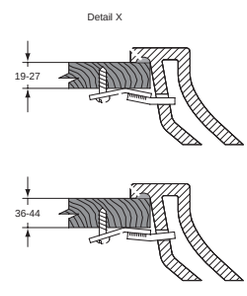


	A	B
T0957	585	600
T0958	435	450



50* - suggested measure





Color description: Euro white 01
Euro white 61

Floor standing WC bowl for combination

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, back to wall, universal outlet

mounted with fixing set TT0257919 (not supplied)!

Toilet cistern for WC combination

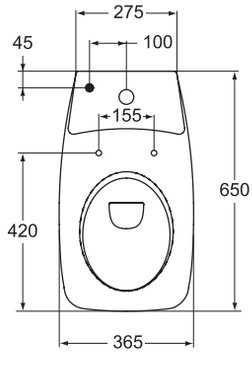
In carton box
3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve (French)

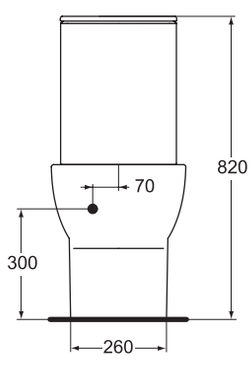
Seat & Covers

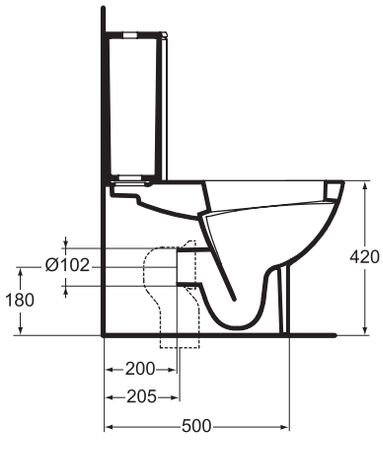
S&C material duroplast, take out SS hinges
S&C SOFT CLOSING, material duroplast, take out SS hinges

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination	650 x 365 x 820	36,00	T317461	
Toilet cistern for WC combination		14,50	T407001	
S&C material duroplast, take out SS hinges			T629901	
S&C SOFT CLOSING, material duroplast, take out SS hinges			T629801	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (vertical)	J324867	
Fixation set	TT0257919	







Floor standing single WC bowl

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, universal outlet, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919 and outlet bend 90⁰ (vertical) J324867

Incl. seat & cover T629901, material duroplast, take out SS hinges
Incl. seat & cover T629801, SOFT CLOSING, material duroplast, take out SS hinges

Wall mounted WC bowl

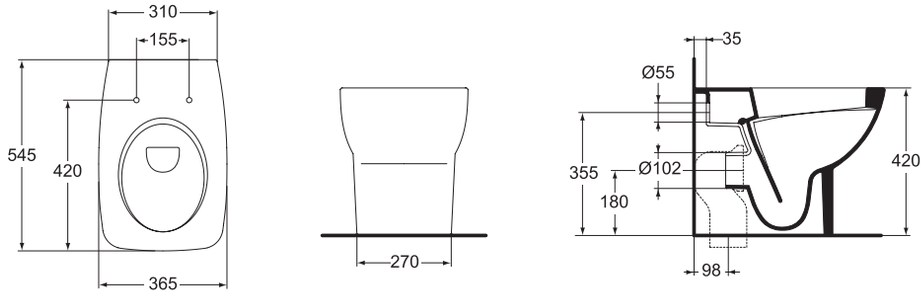
In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, flushing content 6L

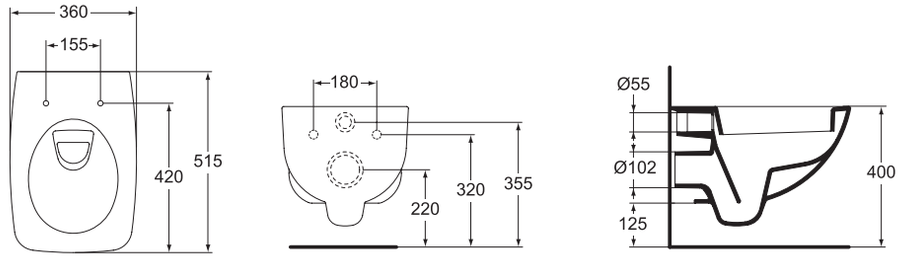
Incl. seat & cover T629901, material duroplast, take out SS hinges
Incl. seat & cover T629801, SOFT CLOSING, material duroplast, take out SS hinges

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing single WC bowl incl. seat & cover T629901, material duroplast, take out SS hinges	365 x 545 x 420	30,00	T317161	
Floor standing single WC bowl incl. seat & cover T629801, SOFT CLOSING, material duroplast, take out SS hinges	365 x 545 x 420	30,00	T317661	
Wall mounted WC bowl incl. seat & cover T629901, material duroplast, take out SS hinges	360 x 515	23,00	T311661	
Wall mounted WC bowl incl. seat & cover T629801, SOFT CLOSING, material duroplast, take out SS hinges	360 x 515	23,00	T311961	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Built-in cistern for floor standing WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	



T3171, T3176



T3116, T3119

Color description: Euro white 01
Euro white 61

Floor standing bidet

In carton box/ EN 14528

One tap hole punched, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919 and overflow ring TT0228301

Wall mounted bidet

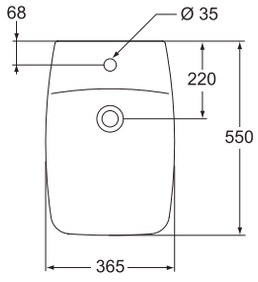
EN 14528

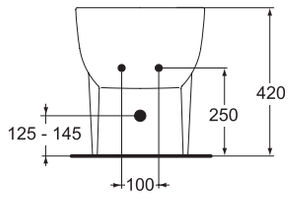
One tap hole punched

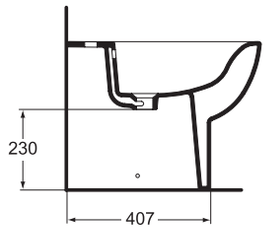
Including:
Overflow ring TT0228301

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing bidet	365 x 550 x 420	24,00	T508661	
Wall mounted bidet loose on pallet	365 x 515	16,50	T506561	
Wall mounted bidet in carton box	365 x 515	16,50	W806501	

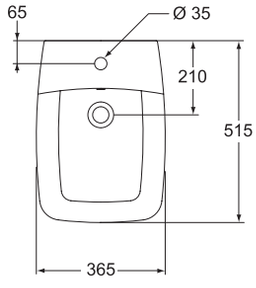
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Installation frame for wall mounted bidet	VV610010	
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/120 mm (optional for VV610010)	VV622405	
Set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010)	VV620001	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted bidet	T604900	

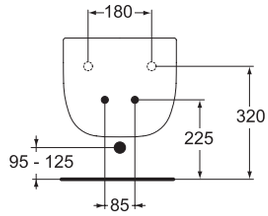


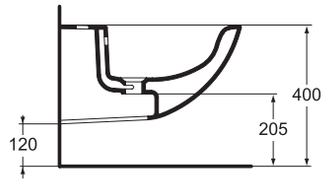




T5086







T5065, W8065

Color description: Euro white 01
Euro white 61

Double washbasin 100 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

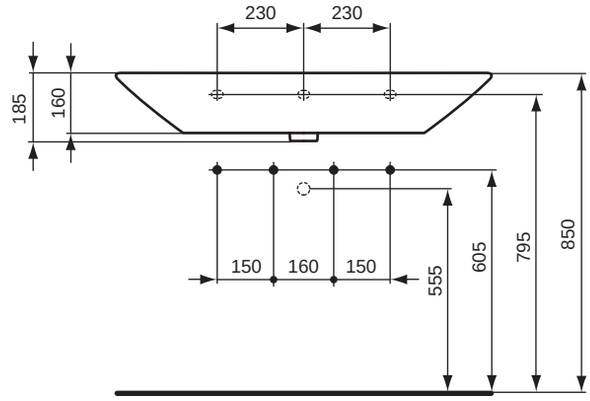
Two tap holes punched

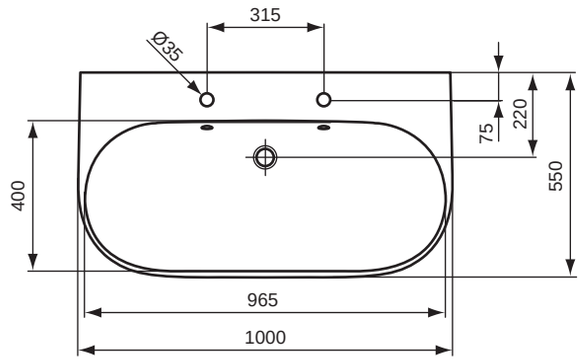
Including:
Extended horizontal rod A952355AA11
For assembly with: Pedestal of design siphon
Double washbasin can not be used for combination with semi-pedestal or base furnitures!

Pedestal
Not included and not mandatory: 2 point fixation M6 x 70 mm (K711067)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasins 100 cm double, two tap holes punched	1000 x 550 x 185	25,50	K0707xx*	
Pedestal		11,50	R331101	
Semi-pedestal large loose on pallet		8,00	K0071xx	
Semi-pedestal large in carton box		8,00	W3171xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (3 point fixation) - please order 2 sets!	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	





Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description
xx*: Euro white 61
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Washbasin 70/ 65/ 61 cm

In carton box / EN 14688
Central tap hole punched
Including: fixation set M10 x 140 mm - K710767 (for basins 70/ 65 cm in carton box)
Not included: 2 point fixation M10 x 140 mm (for basins loose on pallet)
For assembly with: Pedestal, semi-pedestal large

Pedestal for 70, 65, 61 cm basins
Not included and not mandatory: 2 point fixation M6 x 70 mm (K711067)

Semi-pedestal large for 70, 65 and 61 cm basins
Including: fixation set TT0257919

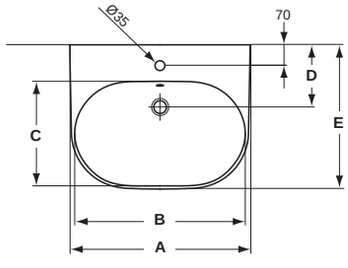
Handwash basin 50 cm

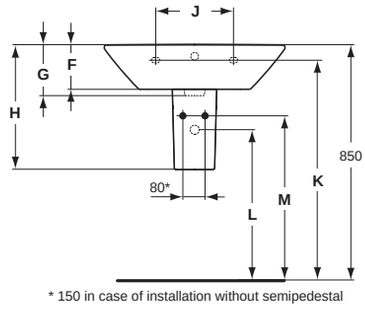
In carton box / EN 14688
Central tap hole punched
For assembly with: Semi-pedestal small K0072

Semi-pedestal small

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasins 70 cm loose on pallet	700 x 540 x 175	16,00	K0690xx*	
Washbasins 70 cm in carton box	700 x 540 x 175	16,00	W4190xx	
Washbasins 65 cm loose on pallet	650 x 520 x 185	15,00	K0689xx*	
Washbasins 65 cm in carton box	650 x 520 x 185	15,00	W4089xx	
Washbasins 61 cm loose on pallet	610 x 520 x 185	14,00	K0688xx*	
Washbasins 61 cm in carton box	610 x 520 x 185	14,00	W4088xx	
Handwash basin 50 cm loose on pallet	500 x 380 x 175	12,00	K0686xx*	
Handwash basin 50 cm in carton box	500 x 380 x 175	12,00	W4286xx	
Pedestal for 75, 70, 65, 61 cm basins		11,50	R331101	
Semi-pedestal large for 75, 70, 65 and 61 cm basins, loose on pallet		8,00	K0071xx	
Semi-pedestal large for 75, 70, 65 and 61 cm basins, in carton box		8,00	W3171xx	
Semi-pedestal small for 50 cm basins, loose on pallet		8,00	K0072xx	

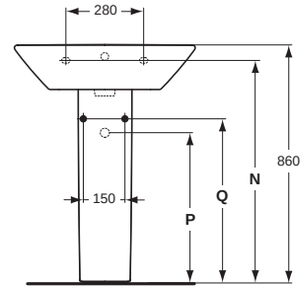
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	





* 150 in case of installation without semipedestal

Attention!
Please istall first the semi-pedestal fixation kit beffore connecting with stop angle valves!



Distance between the wall /finished with tiles/ and the rear edge of the column base = 120mm

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q
K0690/ W4190	700	680	405	220	540	150	175	450	280	795	565	615	805	575	625
K0689/ W4089	650	615	380	220	520	160	185	450	280	795	555	605	805	565	615
K0688/ W4088	610	565	380	220	520	160	185	450	280	795	555	605	805	565	615
K0686/ W4286**	500	480	260	190	380	125	160	415	200	800	580	630	---	---	---

**Inastallation with pedestal is not possible

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description
xx*: Euro white 61
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Semi-countertop basin 60 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Central tap hole punched

Including:
Fixation set E209167 and furniture cutting template

Vessel 55 cm

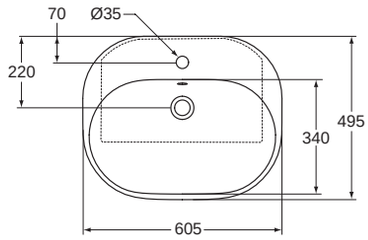
In carton box / EN 14688

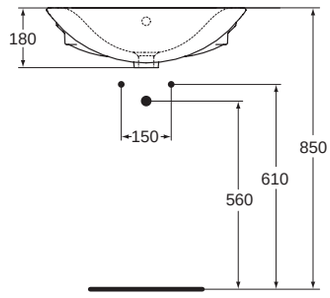
Including:
Fixation set T289967 and furniture cutting template

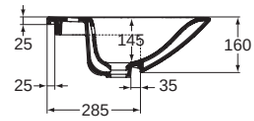
For installation with:
Vessel faucet only (extended version)
Please make sure to assembly with free waste!

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Semi-countertop basin 60 cm	600 x 490 x 180	13,00	K0701xx*	
Vessel 55 cm	550 x 400 x 190	11,50	K0745xx*	

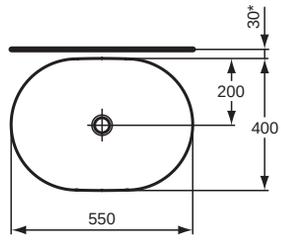
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste G1 1/4 for K0745	J3291AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	



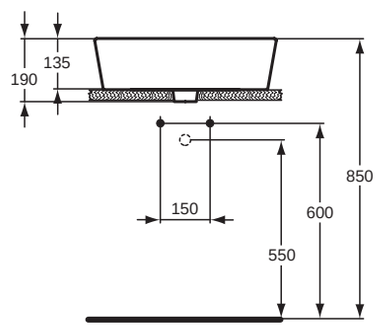




K0701



30* = suggested measure



K0745

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description
xx*: Euro white 61
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

reddot

Floor standing WC bowl for combination

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet
Including: fixation set RR49272501

Washdown, vertical outlet
Including: fixation set RR49272501

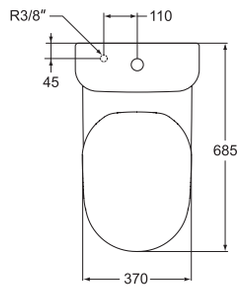
Toilet cistern for WC combination

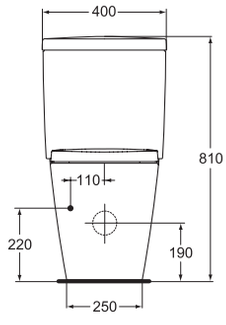
3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve (French)

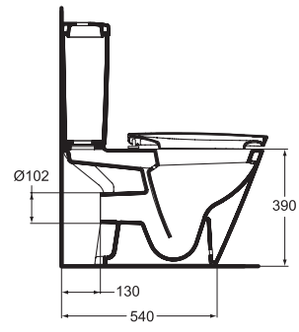
Seat & Covers

Seat & cover, take out feature, material duroplast, SS hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSING, take out feature, SS hinges

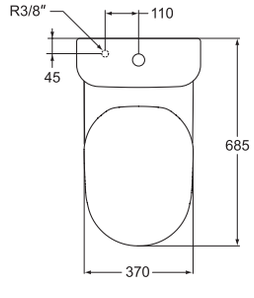
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination washdown, horizontal outlet	350 x 685 x 390	31,50	W7104xx	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination washdown, vertical outlet	350 x 685 x 390	33,00	W7103xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve (French)		14,00	K4035xx	
Seat & cover, take out feature, material duroplast, SS hinges		2,50	K704701	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSING, take out feature, SS hinges		2,50	K706101	

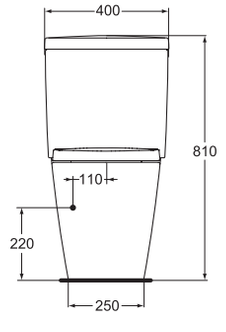


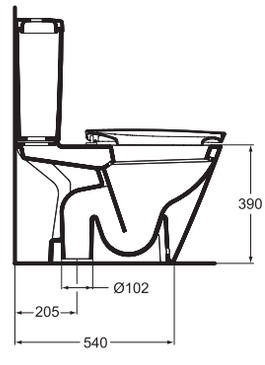




W7104
K4035
K7047/ K7061







W7103
K4035
K7047/ K7061

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description

xx*: Euro white 61
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

reddot

Floor standing single WC bowl

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, back to wall, flushing content 6L

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919 and outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867

Incl. seat & cover, take out feature, duroplast, SS hinges
Incl. seat & cover, SOFT CLOSING, take out feature, duroplast, SS hinges

reddot

Wall mounted WC bowl

In carton box / EN 997

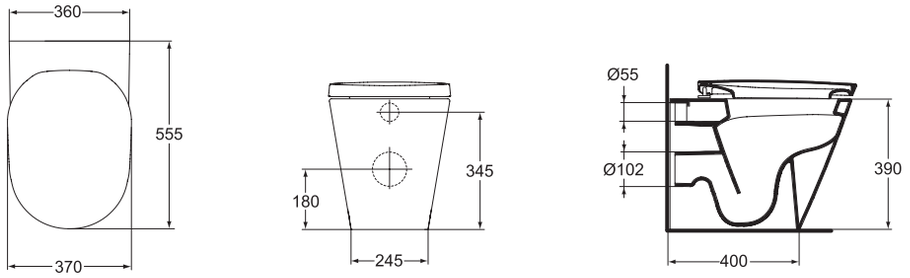
Washdown, flushing content 6L

Including:
Fixation set with cover T601001 (hidden attachment)

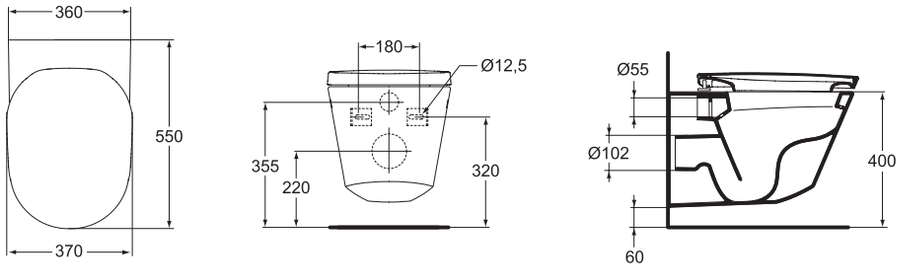
Incl. seat & cover, take out feature, duroplast, SS hinges
Incl. seat & cover, SOFT CLOSING, take out feature, duroplast, SS hinges

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl (incl. seat & cover, take out feature, duroplast, SS hinges)	360 x 540 x 390	21,50	K3112xx*	
Floor standing WC bowl (incl. seat & cover, SOFT CLOSING, take out feature, duroplast, SS hinges)	360 x 540 x 390	21,50	K3132xx*	
Wall mounted WC bowl (incl. seat & cover, take out feature, duroplast, SS hinges)	360 x 540 x 360	21,50	K310861	
Wall mounted WC bowl (incl. seat & cover, SOFT CLOSING, take out feature, duroplast, SS hinges)	360 x 540 x 360	21,50	K313061	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Built-in cistern for floor standing WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	



K3112, K3132



K3108, K3130

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description
xx*: Euro white 61
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

reddot

Floor standing bidet

In carton box / EN 14528

Back to wall, one tap hole punched

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

reddot

Wall mounted bidet

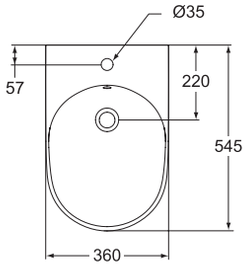
In carton box / EN 14528

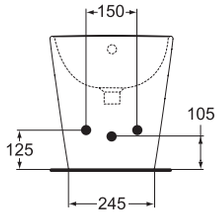
One tap hole punched

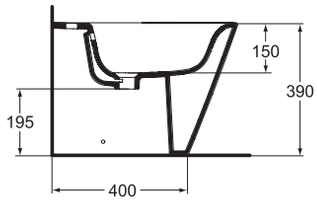
Including:
Fixation set with cover T601001 (hidden attachment)

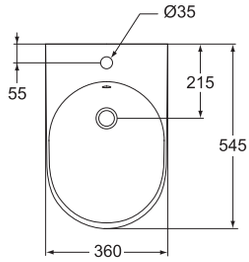
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing bidet back to wall, one tap hole punched	360 x 545 x 390	20,00	K5060xx*	
Wall mounted bidet one tap hole punched	360 x 545 x 340	20,00	K5050xx	

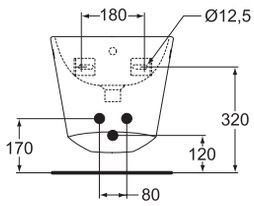
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Installation frame for wall mounted bidet	VV610010	
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/ 120 mm (optional for VV610010)	VV622405	
Set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010)	VV620001	
Protection/ anti noise kit	T604900	

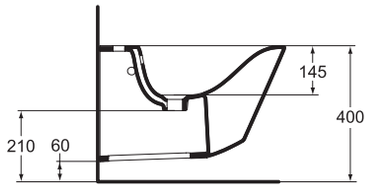












Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description

xx*: Euro white 61
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA
xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Handwash basin 60 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

- Left version - left tap hole semi-punched, without overflow
- Right version - right tap hole semi-punched, without overflow

Including:
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm - K714467
Please make sure to assembly with free waste!
For assembly with:
Design siphon or TONIC GUEST furniture or TONIC GUEST mirrors

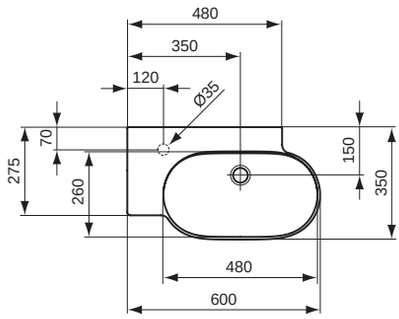
Handwash basin 50 cm

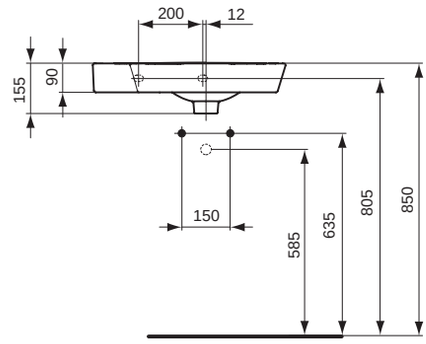
In carton box / EN 14688
Central version
Left and right tap hole semi-punched, without overflow

Including:
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm - K714467
Please make sure to assembly with free waste!
For assembly with:
Design siphon or TONIC GUEST furniture or TONIC GUEST mirrors

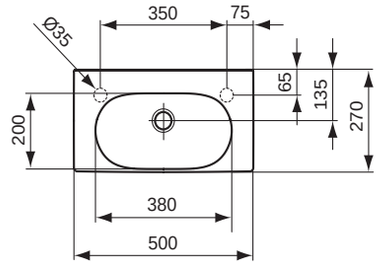
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Hand wash basin 60 cm, left version	600 x 350 x 155	8,50	K0703xx	
Hand wash basin 60 cm, right version	600 x 350 x 155	8,50	K0704xx	
Hand wash basin 50 cm, central version	500 x 270 x 155	7,50	K0705xx	

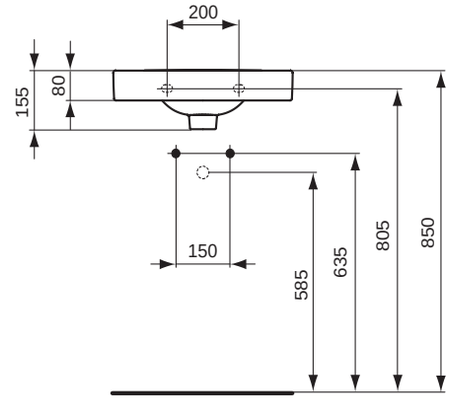
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste G1 1/4	J3291AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	





K0703	Left taphole semi-punched
K0704	Right taphole semi-punched





K0705	Right and left tapholes semi-punched

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Double Washbasin (rectangular) 130 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Two tap holes punched

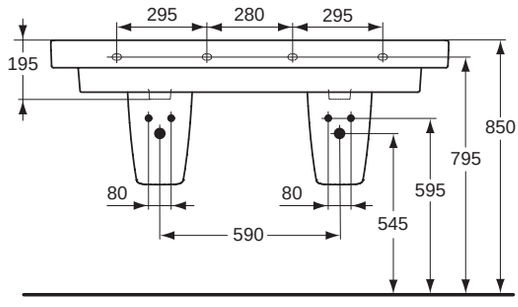
- for installation with pedestal or semi-pedestal
- for installation with "IN SET" STEP furniture
- for "ON TOP" installation with STEP furniture and worktop (ensured flatness of bottom and rear areas)
- for alone installation with design siphon

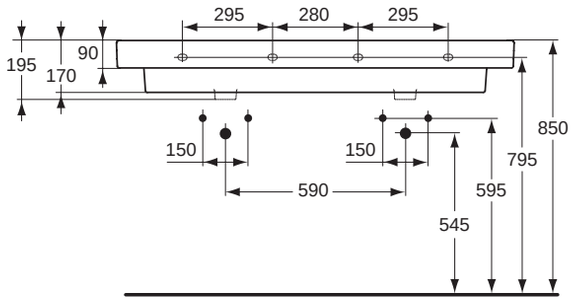
Pedestal

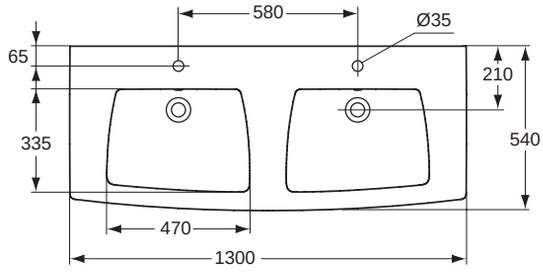
Semi-pedestal large
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Double washbasin (rectangular) 130 cm two tap holes punched for alone installation or with pedestal or semi-pedestal or "IN SET" furniture	1300 x 540 x 195	52,00	T0020xx	
Double washbasin (rectangular) 130 cm two tap holes punched for "ON TOP" installation with furniture and worktop (ensured flatness of bottom and rear areas)	1300 x 540 x 195	52,00	T0024xx	
Pedestal loose on pallet		13,00	T409701	
Pedestal in carton box		13,00	T4087xx	
Semi-pedestal large in carton box		6,50	T4098xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (4 point fixation) - please order 2 sets!	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	







Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Washbasin (rectangular) 100/ 80/ 70 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

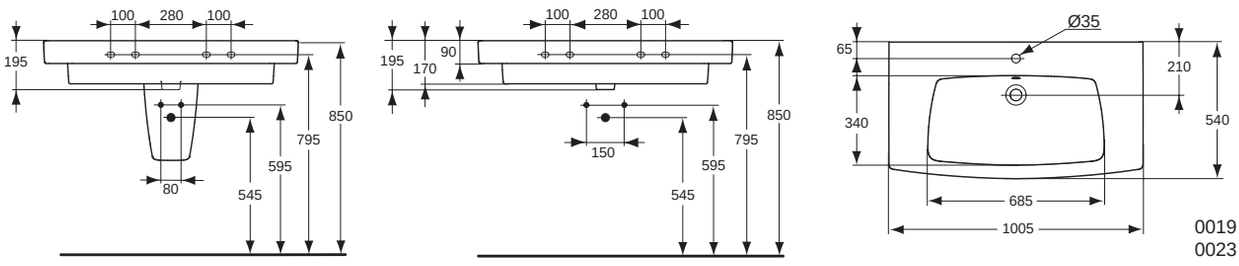
Central tap hole punched, two semi-punched outer tap holes
- for installation with pedestal or semi-pedestal large
- for installation with "IN SET" STEP furniture
- for "ON TOP" installation with STEP furniture and worktop (ensured flatness of bottom and rear areas)
- for alone installation with design siphon

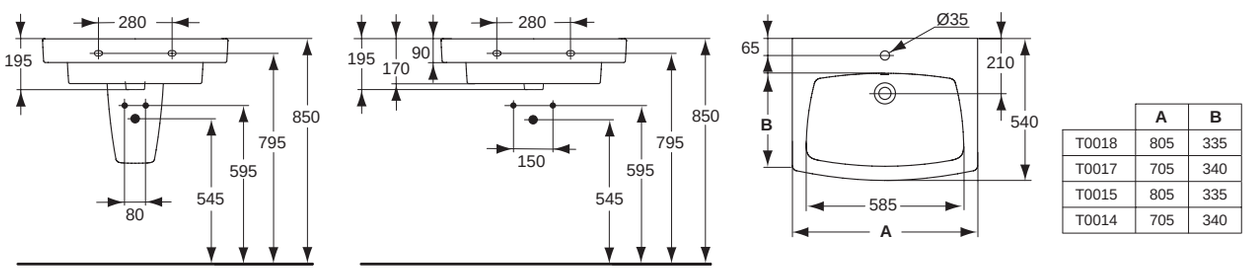
Pedestal

Semi-pedestal large
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin (rectangular) 100 cm central tap hole punched, two semi-punched outer tap holes for alone installation or with pedestal or semi-pedestal or "IN SET" furniture	1000 x 540 x 195	36,00	T0019xx	
Washbasin (rectangular) 100 cm central tap hole punched, two semi-punched outer tap holes for "ON TOP" installation with furniture and worktop (ensured flatness of bottom and rear areas)	1000 x 540 x 195	36,00	T0023xx	
Washbasin (rectangular) 80 cm central tap hole punched, two semi-punched outer tap holes for alone installation or with pedestal or semi-pedestal or "IN SET" furniture	805 x 540 x 195	29,00	T0018xx	
Washbasin (rectangular) 80 cm central tap hole punched, two semi-punched outer tap holes for "ON TOP" installation with furniture and worktop (ensured flatness of bottom and rear areas)	805 x 540 x 195	29,00	T0015xx	
Washbasin (rectangular) 70 cm central tap hole punched, two semi-punched outer tap holes for alone installation or with pedestal or semi-pedestal or "IN SET" furniture	705 x 540 x 195	26,00	T0017xx	
Washbasin (rectangular) 70 cm central tap hole punched, two semi-punched outer tap holes for "ON TOP" installation with furniture and worktop (ensured flatness of bottom and rear areas)	705 x 540 x 195	26,00	T0014xx	
Pedestal loose on pallet		13,00	T409701	
Pedestal in carton box		13,00	T4087xx	
Semi-pedestal large in carton box		6,50	T4098xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (in case for 4 point fixation - please, order 2 sets!)	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	





	A	B
T0018	805	335
T0017	705	340
T0015	805	335
T0014	705	340

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Washbasin 75/ 68/ 60/ 55 cm

EN 14688

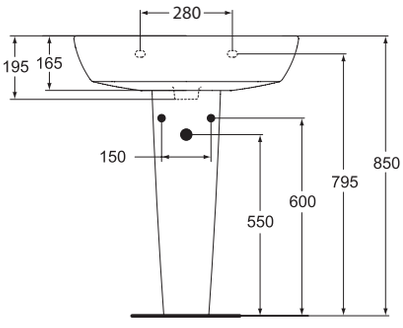
Central tap hole punched, two semi-punched outer tap holes
For assembly with:
Pedestal, semi-pedestal large or STEP base furniture

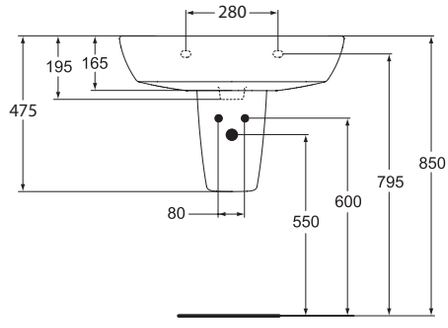
Pedestal

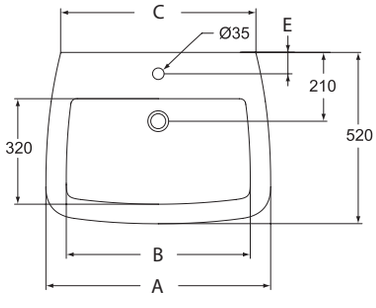
Semi-pedestal large
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 75 cm in carton box	750 x 520 x 193	22,50	T0434xx	
Washbasin 75 cm loose on pallet	750 x 520 x 193	22,50	T015501	
Washbasin 68 cm in carton box	680 x 520 x 193	22,00	T0433xx	
Washbasin 68 cm loose on pallet	680 x 520 x 193	22,00	T015401	
Washbasin 60 cm in carton box	600 x 520 x 193	20,00	T0432xx	
Washbasin 60 cm loose on pallet	600 x 520 x 193	20,00	T015301	
Washbasin 55 cm in carton box	555 x 525 x 195	17,00	T0435xx	
Washbasin 55 cm loose on pallet	555 x 525 x 195	17,00	T001301	
Pedestal loose on pallet		13,00	T409701	
Pedestal in carton box		13,00	T4087xx	
Semi-pedestal large in carton box		6,50	T4098xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	







	A	B	C	E
T0155, T0434	750	630	665	70
T0154, T0433	680	560	595	65
T0153, T0432	600	480	515	65
T0013, T0435	550	440	490	70

Handwash basin 50/ 45 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

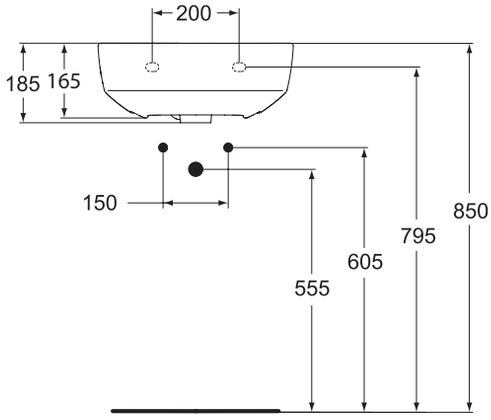
Central tap hole punched

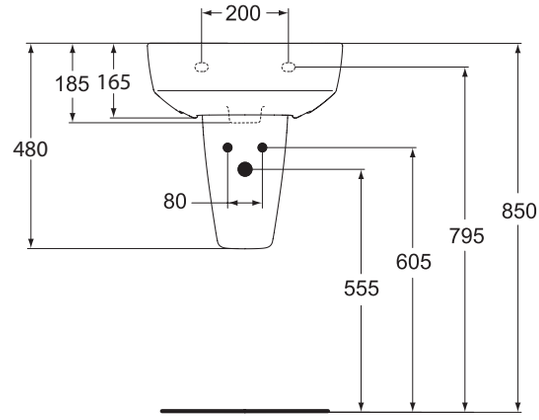
For assembly with:
Semi-pedestal small

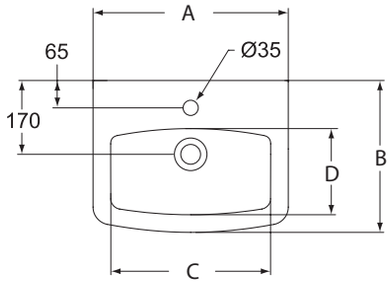
Semi-pedestal small
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Handwash basin 50 cm central tap hole punched	500 x 385 x 185	13,50	T0022xx	
Handwash basin 45 cm central tap hole punched	450 x 350 x 185	12,00	T0021xx	
Semi-pedestal small		6,50	T4099xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm	K714467	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	







	A	B	C	D
T0121	450	350	370	200
T0122	500	385	420	230

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing WC bowl for combination

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, back to wall, universal outlet
- including seat & cover T634301
- including seat & cover soft closing T634401

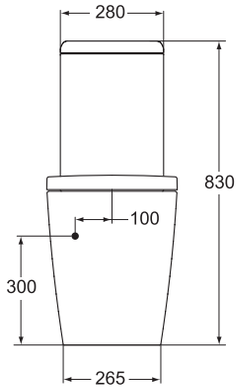
Washdown, horizontal outlet
- including seat & cover T634301
- including seat & cover soft closing T634401

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919
Outlet bend 90⁰ (vertical) J324867

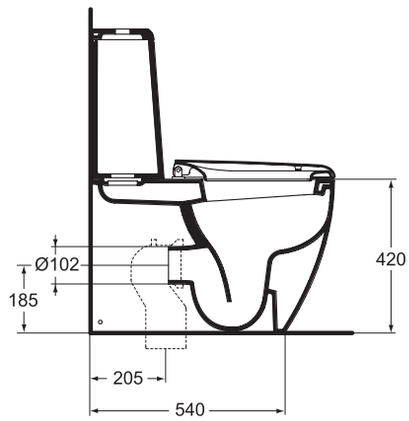
Toilet cistern for WC combination

3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve (French)

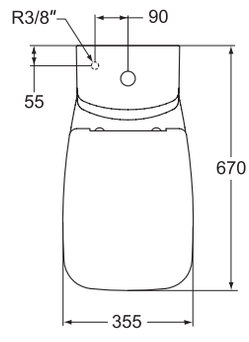
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination washdown, back to wall, universal outlet including seat & cover T634301	355 x 670 x 830	42,00	T3214xx	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination washdown, back to wall, universal outlet including seat & cover soft closing T634401	355 x 670 x 830	42,00	T3215xx	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination washdown, horizontal outlet including seat & cover T634301	355 x 670 x 830	38,00	T3211xx	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination washdown, horizontal outlet including seat & cover soft closing T634401	355 x 670 x 830	38,00	T3212xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve (French)	355 x 670 x 830	14,00	T4164xx	

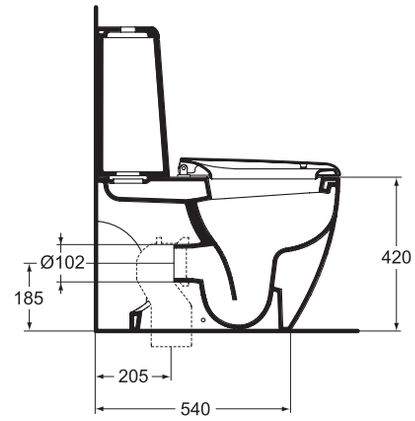


T4164



T3214
T3215





T3211
T3212

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing single WC bowl

In carton box / EN 997
Washdown, back to wall, universal outlet
- including seat & cover T663701
- including seat & cover soft closing T663801

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919
Outlet connecting tube J324867 - vertical

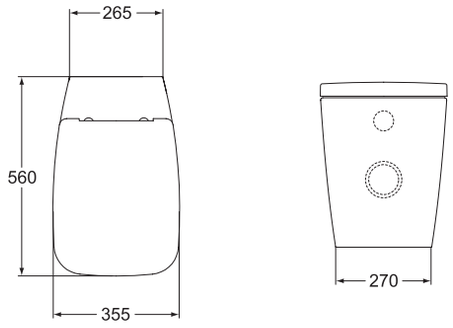
Wall mounted WC bowl

In carton box / EN 997
Washdown
- including seat & cover T663701
- including seat & cover soft closing T663801

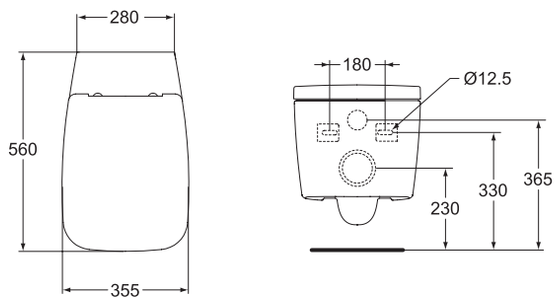
Including:
Fixation set T601001

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing single WC bowl washdown, back to wall, universal outlet including seat & cover T663701	355 x 560 x 420	36,00	T3162xx	
Floor standing single WC bowl washdown, back to wall, universal outlet including seat & cover soft closing T663801	355 x 560 x 420	36,00	T3163xx	
Wall mounted WC bowl washdown including seat & cover T663701	355 x 560 x 350	32,00	T3166xx	
Wall mounted WC bowl washdown including seat & cover soft closing T663801	355 x 560 x 350	32,00	T3165xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Built-in cistern for floor standing WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	



T3162
T3163



T3165
T3166

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing bidet

In carton box / EN 997

Back to wall, one tap hole

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Wall mounted bidet

In carton box / EN 14528

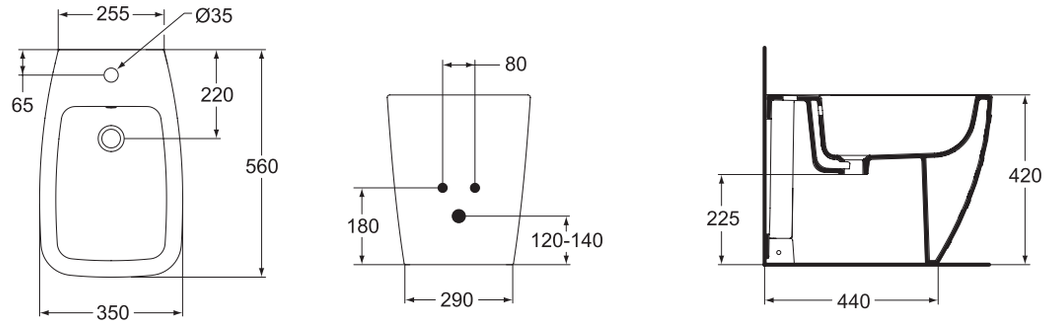
One tap hole

Including:
Fixation set T601001

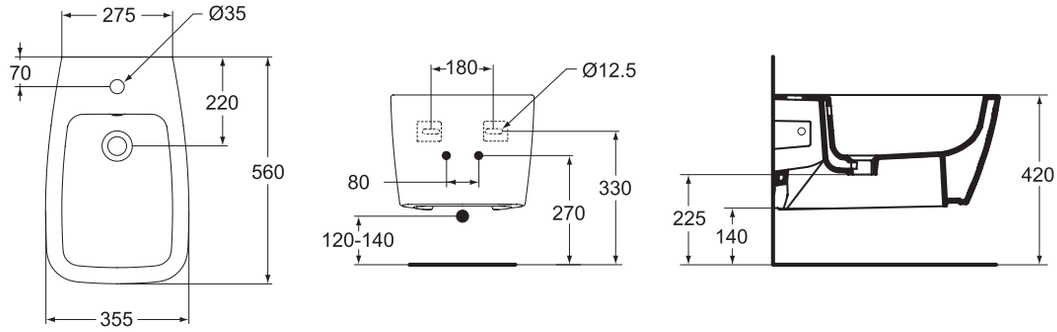
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing bidet back to wall	350 x 560 x 420	30,00	T5150xx	
Wall mounted bidet one tap hole	355 x 560 x 280	22,00	T5151xx	

Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Installation frame for wall mounted bidet	VV610010	
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/120 mm (optional for VV610010)	VV622405	
Set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010)	VV620001	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted bidet	T604900	

T5150



T5151



Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Washbasin 60 cm

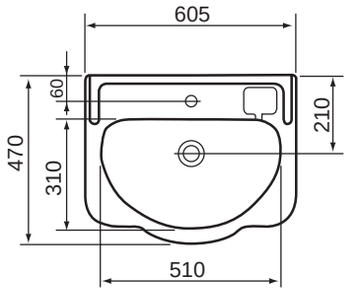
Central tap hole punched

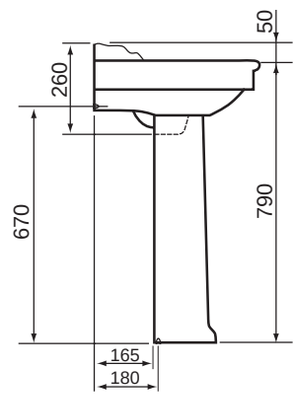
Washbasin mounted using fixing screws K711067 (not supplied)!
Washbasin MUST be supported with the pedestal E473001

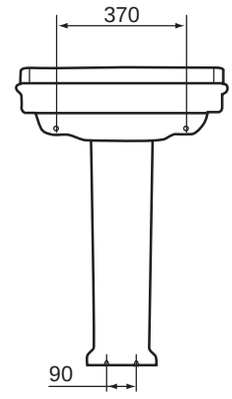
Pedestal
Pedestal mounted using fixing screws K711067 (not supplied)!

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 60 cm central tap hole punched loose on pallet	605 x 470 x 260	15,00	E472101	
Washbasin 60 cm central tap hole punched in carton box	605 x 470 x 260	15,00	W412101	
Pedestal		8,00	E473001	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set for pedestal E473001	K711067	







Color description: Euro white 01

Close coupled WC suite with horisontal outlet

Close coupled bowl

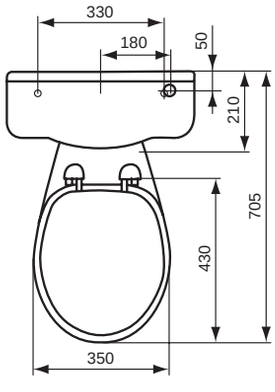
Cistern with bottom inlet, excluding lever

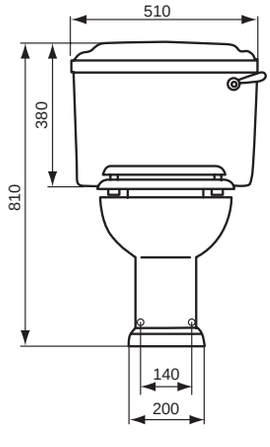
Chromium plated lever with porcelain insert

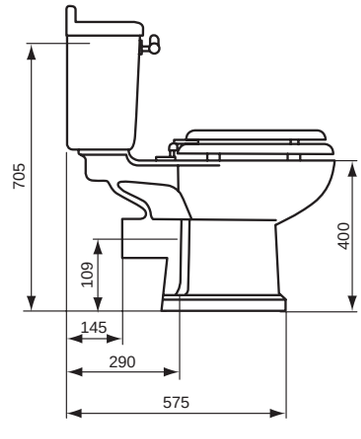
Mahogany effect seat & cover with:
- chromium plated hinges
- polished brass hinges

The bowl is screwed to floor and the cistern is screwed to wall!

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Close coupled wc horisontal outlet close coupled bowl	510 x 705 x 810	15,00	E474001	
Close coupled wc cistern with bottom inlet, excluding lever		15,50	E475001	
Chromium plated lever with porcelan insert			E4755AA	
Mahogany effect seat & cover with chromium plated hinges		3,40	E4770FH	
Mahogany effect seat & cover with polished brass hinges		3,40	E4771FH	







Low level wc suite with horisontal outlet

Low level bowl

Cistern with bottom inlet, excluding lever

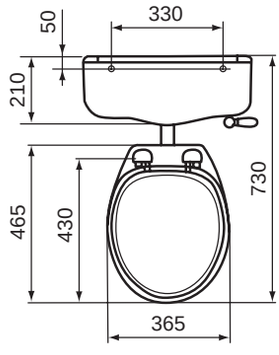
Flush pipe shroud and fixing, chrome plated

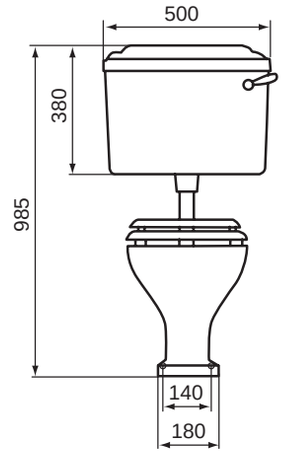
Chromium plated lever with porcelan insert

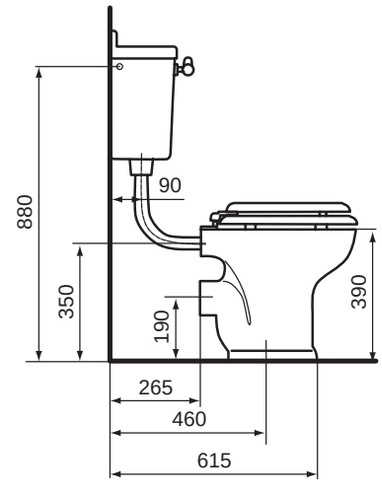
Mahogany effect seat & cover with:
- chromium plated hinges
- polished brass hinges

The bowl is screwed to floor and the cistern is screwed to wall!

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Low level wc horisontal outlet low level bowl	500 x 730 x 985	10,50	E446001	
Low level wc cistern with bottom inlet, excluding lever		15,50	E475001	
Low level flush pipe shroud and fixing, chrome plated			E4461AA	
Chromium plated lever with porcelan insert			E4755AA	
Mahogany effect seat & cover with chromium plated hinges		3,40	E4770FH	
Mahogany effect seat & cover with polished brass hinges		3,40	E4771FH	







Color description: Euro white 01

Washbasin 68/ 60 cm

EN 14688

Central tap hole punched

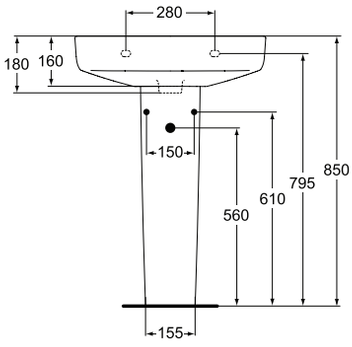
For assembly with:
Pedestal T4124 or semi-pedestal T4192

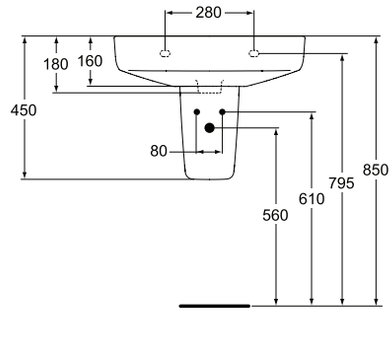
Pedestal

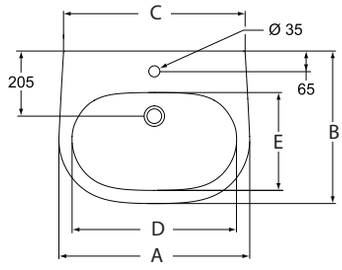
Semi-pedestal
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 68 cm, carton box	680 x 510 x 180	21,50	T088401	
Washbasin 60 cm, carton box	600 x 480 x 180	18,50	T088501	
Pedestal, carton box		10,00	T412401	
Semi-pedestal, carton box		6,50	T419201	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base closed cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	







	A	B	C	D	E
T0884	680	510	650	600	340
T0885	600	480	570	520	310

ACTIVE NEW Washbasin 70/ 65/ 60/ 55 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Central tap hole punched

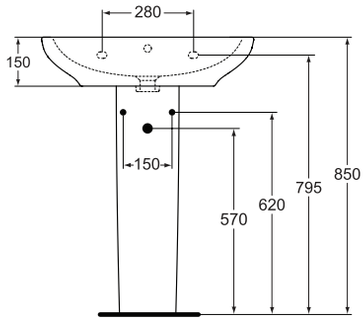
For assembly with:
Pedestal T4198, semi-pedestal T4199 or
furniture SOFTMOOD (for basins 70/ 65/ 60 cm)

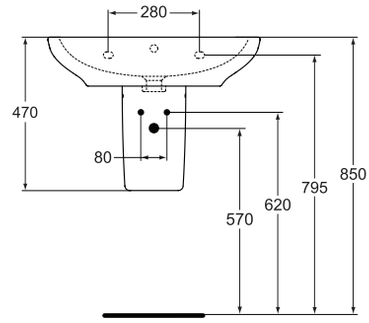
Pedestal

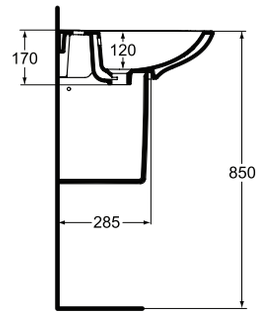
Semi-pedestal
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

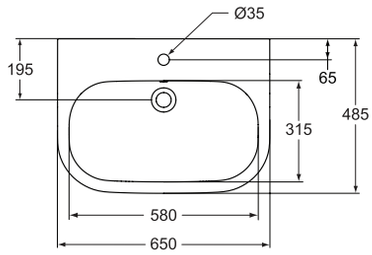
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 70 cm, carton box	700 x 505 x 170	21,00	T054401	
Washbasin 65 cm, carton box	650 x 485 x 170	19,00	T054301	
Washbasin 60 cm, carton box	600 x 485 x 170	17,00	T054201	
Washbasin 55 cm, carton box	550 x 460 x 170	16,00	T054101	
Pedestal in carton box		11,00	T419801	
Semi-pedestal in carton box		6,50	T419901	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base closed cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	









	A	B	C	D
T0544	700	505	630	340
T0543	650	485	580	315
T0542	600	485	530	315
T0541	550	460	480	295

Color description xx: Euro white 01

Vanity basins 104/ 84/ 64 cm

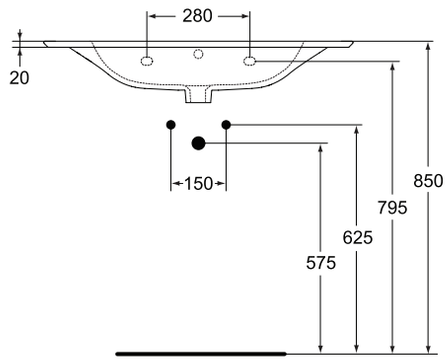
In carton box / EN 14688

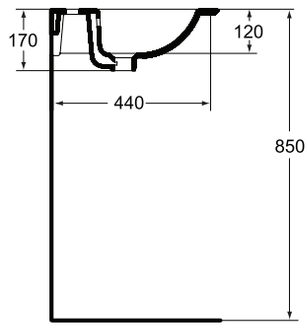
Central tap hole punched

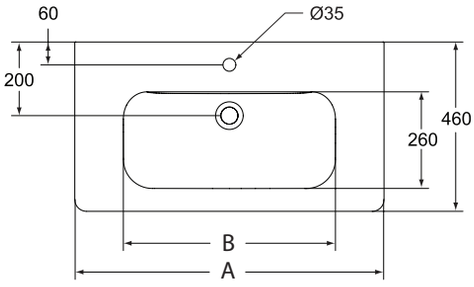
For assembly with:
furniture SOFTMOOD or alone with design siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Vanity basin 104 cm, carton box	1040 x 460 x 170	23,00	T054901	
Vanity basin 84 cm, carton box	840 x 460 x 170	19,00	T054801	
Vanity basin 64 cm, carton box	640 x 460 x 170	14,50	T054701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and base closed cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	







	A	B
T0547	640	440
T0548	840	580
T0549	1040	640

Vessel basin 60 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Central tap hole punched, overflow hole

Including:
Fixation set E009567 and cutting template
For assembly with:
SOFTMOOD Base furniture or alone with design siphon

Vessel basin 55 cm

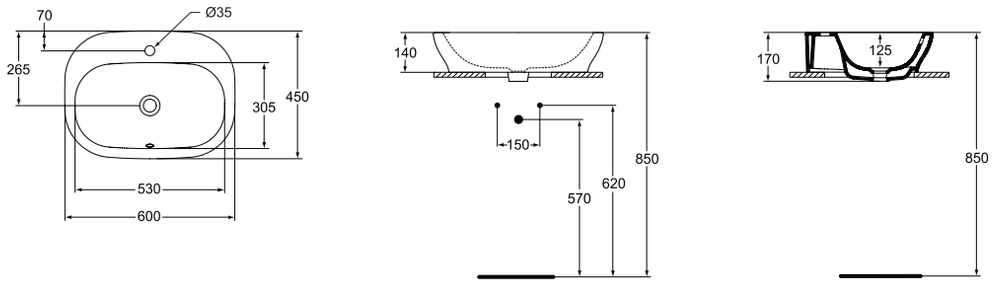
In carton box / EN 14688

Overflow hole

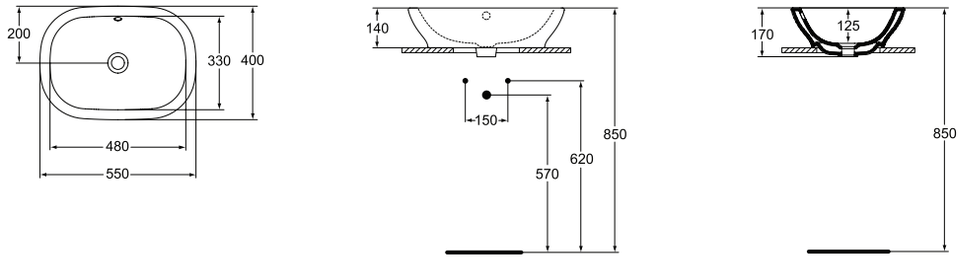
Including:
Fixation set E009567 and cutting template
For assembly with:
SOFTMOOD Base furniture or alone with design siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Vessel basin 60 cm	600 x 450 x 170	16,00	T054601	
Vessel basin 55 cm	550 x 400 x 170	11,00	T054501	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Design siphon (in case installation without without base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



T0546



T0545

Color description xx: Euro white 01

Semicountertop basin 55 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Central tap hole punched, overflow hole

Including:
Fixation set E209167 and cutting template
For assembly with:
SOFTMOOD Base furniture or alone with design siphon

Handwash basin 45 cm

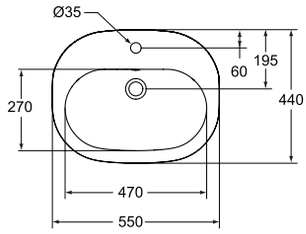
In carton box / EN 14688

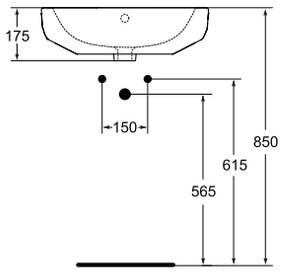
Right tap hole punched, overflow hole

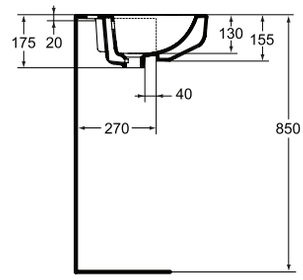
For assembly with:
SOFTMOOD Base furniture or alone with design siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Semicountertop basin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 175	10,00	T055001	
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 250 x 150	7,00	T054001	

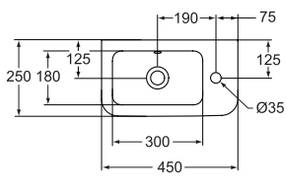
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Design siphon (in case installation without without base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

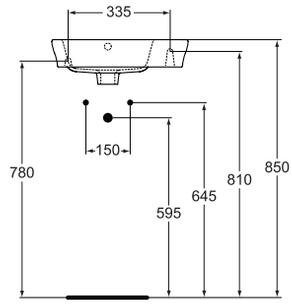


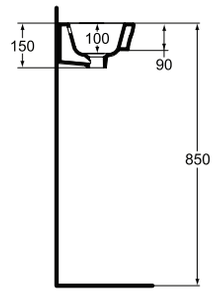




T0550







T0540

Floor standing WC bowl for combination

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet (universal)

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cistern for WC ombination

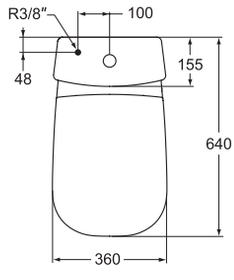
3/6 l cistern, side inlet valve (French)
3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve (French)

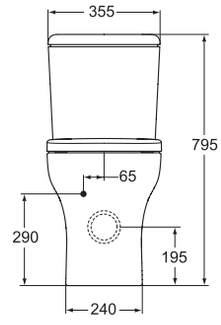
Seat & Covers

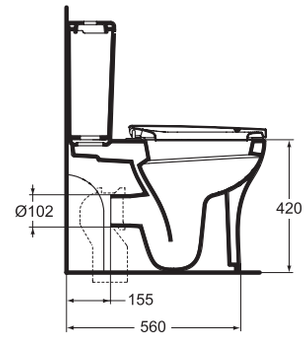
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast SOFT CLOSE hinges

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, horizontal outlet (universal)	360 x 640 x 795	31,00	T320601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/6 l cistern, side inlet valve (French)		13,20	T421701	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve (French)		13,20	T421601	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,70	T639101	
Seat & cover, duroplast SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,70	T639201	

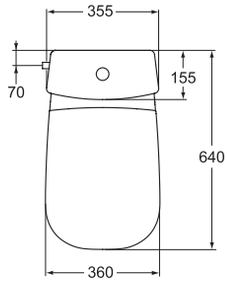
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)	J112267	

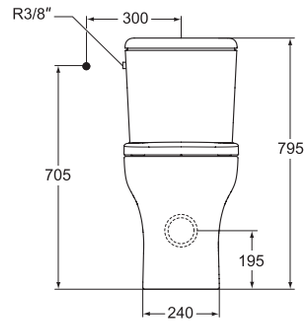


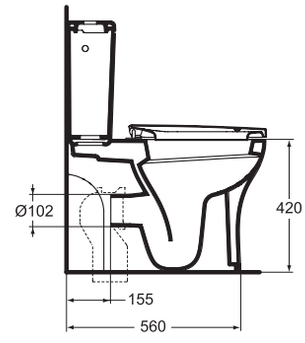




T3206
T4216
T6391
T6392







T3206
T4217
T6391
T6392

Color description xx: Euro white 01

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Wall mounted bowl

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet

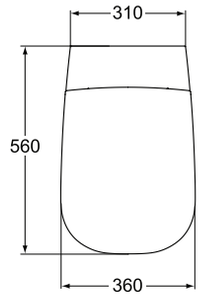
Including:
Fixation set T601001

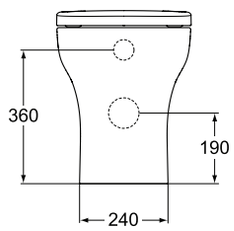
Seat & Covers

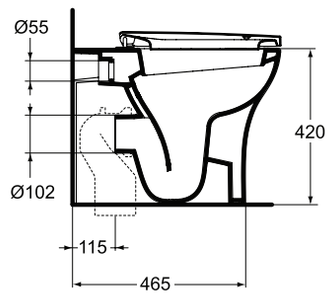
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast SOFT CLOSE hinges

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl, horizontal outlet, universal	360 x 560 x 420	28,00	T316701	
Wall mounted bowl washdown, horizontal outlet	360 x 540 x 350	20,50	T319501	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,40	T639101	
Seat & cover, duroplast SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,40	T639201	

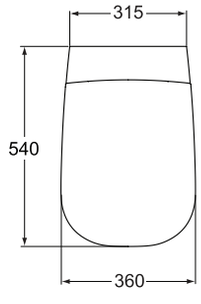
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation) for floor standing single WC bowl	J324867	
Built-in cistern for floor standing WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	

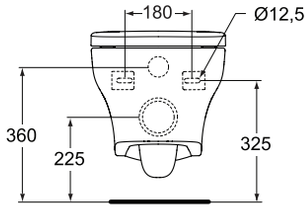


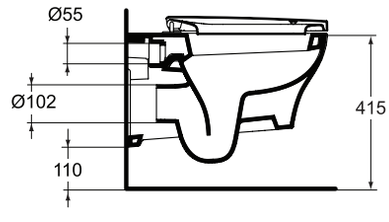




T3167







T3195

Floor standing bidet

In carton box / EN 14528

One tap hole

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Wall mounted bidet

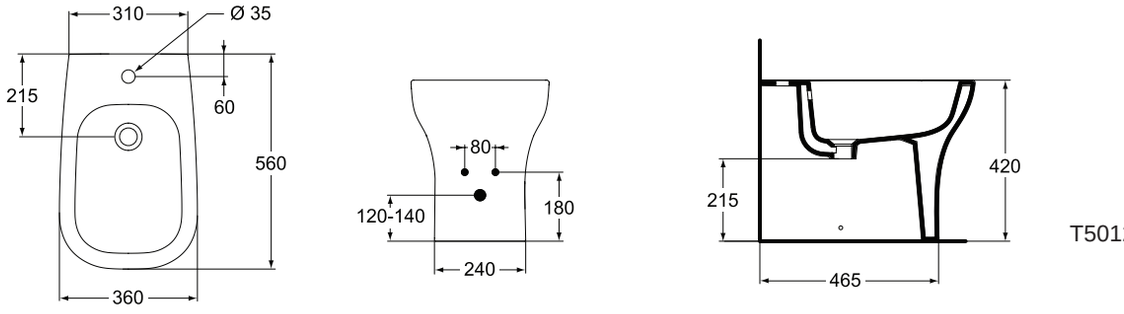
In carton box / EN 14528

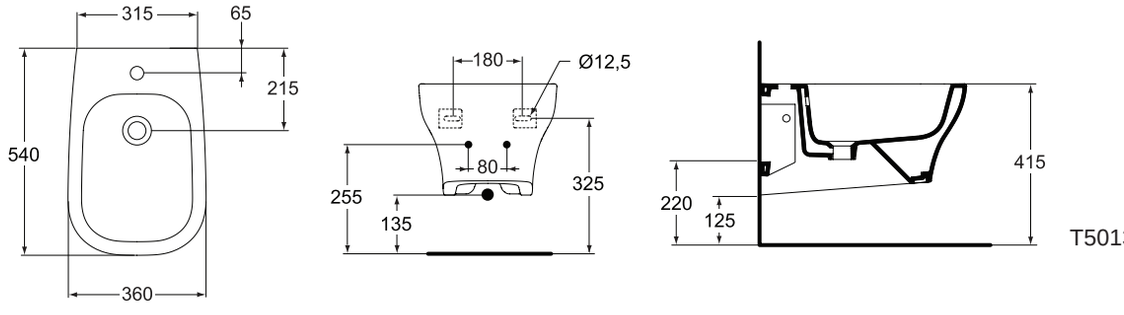
One tap hole

Including:
Hidden fixation set T601001

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing bidet one tap hole	360 x 560 x 420	24,00	T501201	
Wall mounted bidet one tap hole	360 x 540 x 290	19,50	T501301	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Installation frame for wall mounted bidet	VV610010	
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/120 mm (optional for VV610010)	VV622405	
Set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010)	VV620001	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted bidet	T604900	





Color description xx: Euro white 01

Washbasin CUBE 55 cm (short projection)

In carton box / EN 14688

One tap hole
For assembly with: CONNECT pedestal, semi-pedestal (large)

Pedestal

Semi-pedestal large
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Washbasin SPHERE 55 cm (short projection)

In carton box / EN 14688

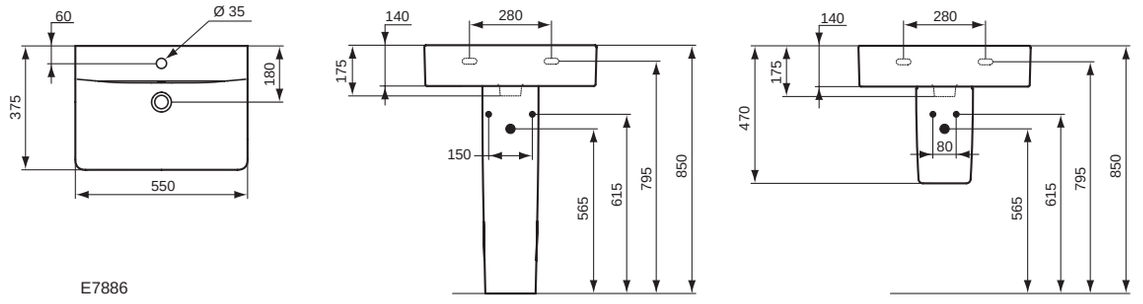
One tap hole
For assembly with: CONNECT pedestal, semi-pedestal (large)

Pedestal

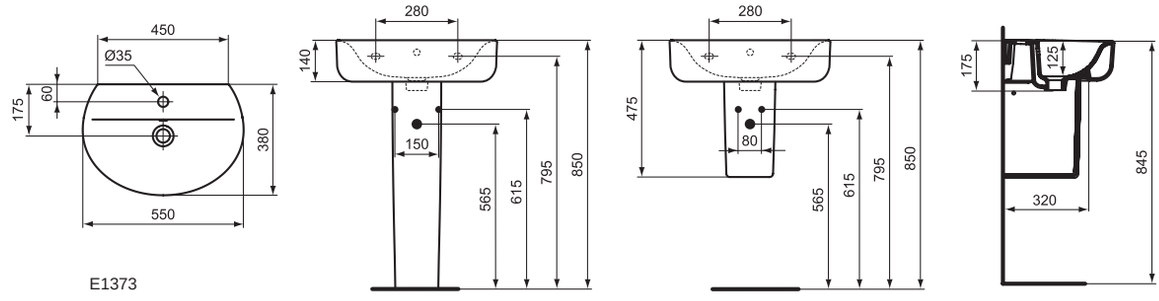
Semi-pedestal large
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin CUBE 55 cm (short projection)	550 x 375 x 175	15,00	E788601	
Washbasin SPHERE 55 cm (short projection)	550 x 380 x 175	10,00	E137301	
Pedestal	195 x 190 x 720	11,00	E797301	
Semi-pedestal (large)	195 x 280 x 340	7,00	E797401	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



E7886



E1373

Color description: Euro white 01

Corner washbasin ARC 48 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

One tap hole

For assembly with:
Alone with siphone

Washbasin ARC 55 cm (short projection)

In carton box / EN 14688

One tap hole

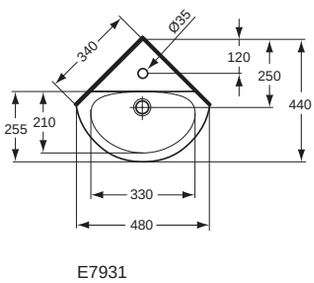
For assembly with:
CONNECT pedestal, semi-pedestal large

Pedestal

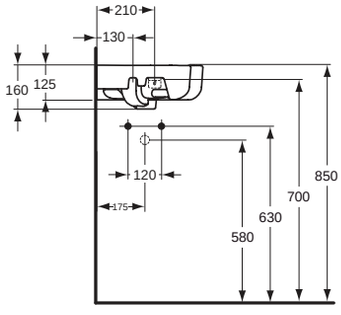
Semi-pedestal large
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

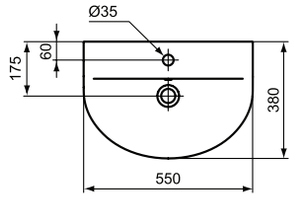
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Corner washbasin ARC	480 x 440 x 160	10,00	E793101	
Washbasin ARC 55 cm (short projection)	550 x 380 x 175	10,00	E137201	
Pedestal	195 x 190 x 720	11,00	E797301	
Semi-pedestal large	195 x 280 x 340	7,00	E797401	

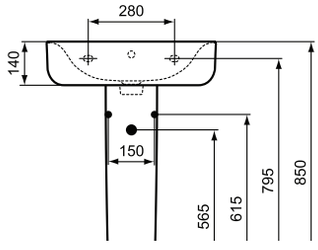
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm for basin E137201	K710767	
Fixation set necessary for basin E793101	E501067	
Fixation set necessary for basin E793101	K711067	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

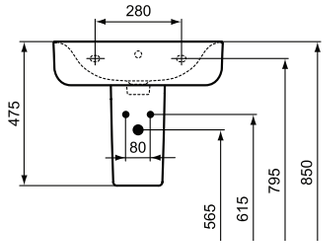


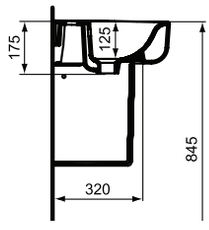
E7931











Color description: Euro white 01

Guest Furniture Basins 45 cm

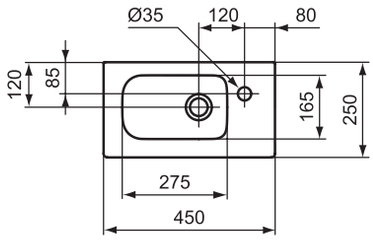
In carton box / EN 14688

One tap hole, without overflow
- Left hand basin platform
- Right hand basin platform

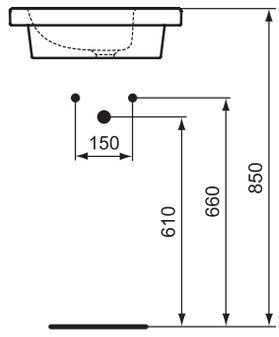
For assembly with:
CONNECT SPACE furniture only

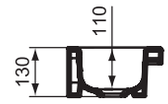
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Guest Furniture Basins 45 cm, Left hand basin platform	450 x 250 x 130	10,00	E136201	
Guest Furniture Basins 45 cm, Right hand basin platform	450 x 250 x 130	10,00	E136101	

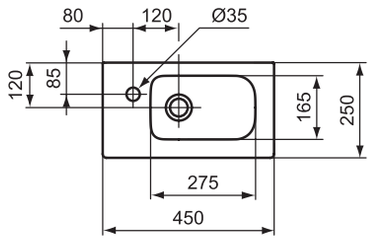
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Free wasteG1 1/2 for basins without overflow (suitable for places with higher requirements for hygienic - hospitals)	D5852AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



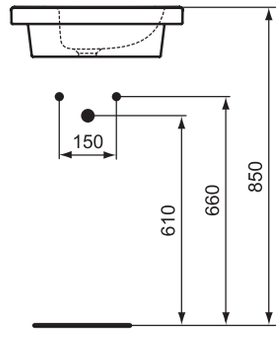
E1361

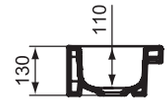






E1362





Color description: Euro white 01

Furniture & Pedestal basins 80/ 55/ 50 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

One tap hole and overflow

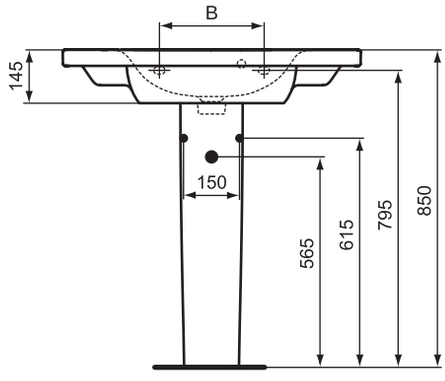
For assembly with:
Pedestal, semi-pedestal small or CONNECT SPACE furniture

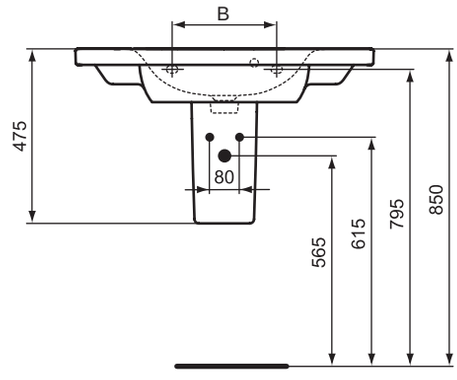
Pedestal

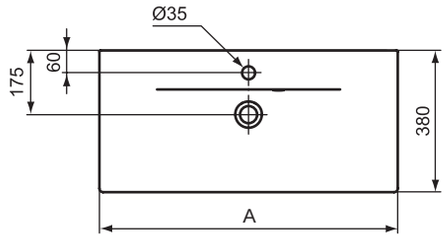
Semi-pedestal small
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

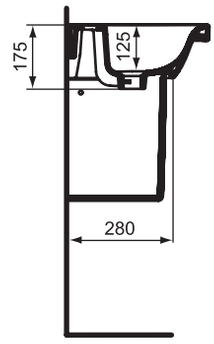
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 80 cm	800 x 380 x 170		E136901	
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 380 x 170		E136401	
Hand washbasin 50cm	500 x 380 x 170		E136301	
Pedestal	195 x 190 x 720	11,00	E797301	
Semi-pedestal small	175 x 265 x 340	5,50	E797501	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	









	A	B
E1363	500	200
E1364	550	280
E1369	800	280

Color description: Euro white 01

Furniture & Pedestal washbasins 70/ 60 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

One tap hole and overflow
- Left hand basin platform
- Right hand basin platform

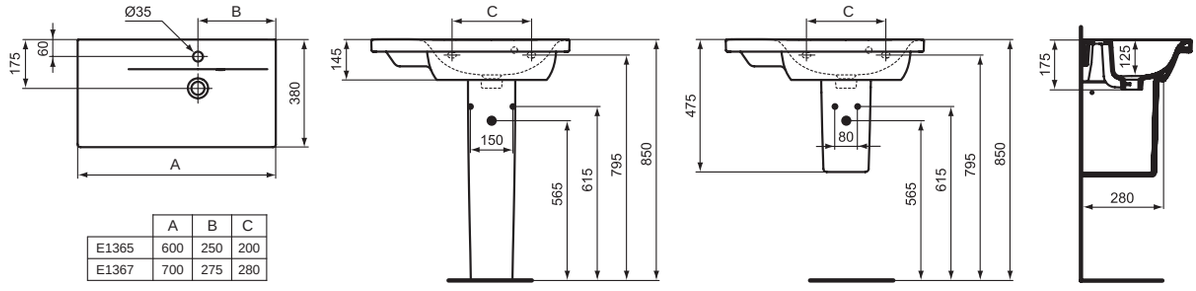
For assembly with:
Pedestal, semi-pedestal (small) or CONNECT SPACE furniture

Pedestal

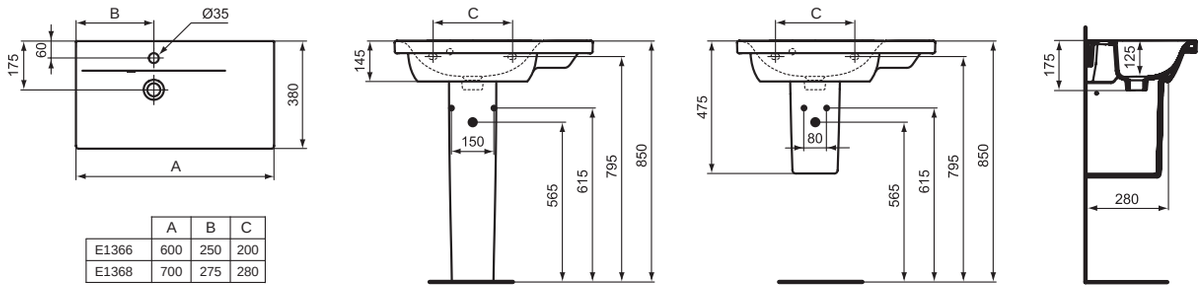
Semi-pedestal small
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 70 cm (Left hand basin platform)	700 x 380 x 170		E136701	
Washbasin 70 cm (Right hand basin platform)	700 x 380 x 170		E136801	
Washbasin 60 cm (Left hand basin platform)	600 x 380 x 170		E136501	
Washbasin 60 cm (Right hand basin platform)	600 x 380 x 170		E136601	
Pedestal	195 x 190 x 720	11,00	E797301	
Semi-pedestal (small)	175 x 265 x 340	5,50	E797501	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



	A	B	C
E1365	600	250	200
E1367	700	275	280



	A	B	C
E1366	600	250	200
E1368	700	275	280

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination

In carton box / EN 997

Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination CUBE

In carton box
3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

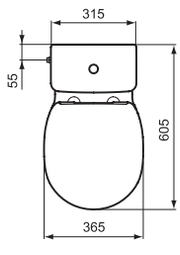
Seat & Covers

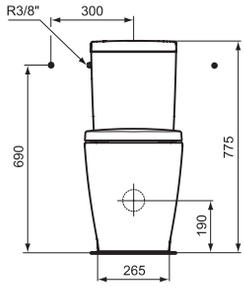
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

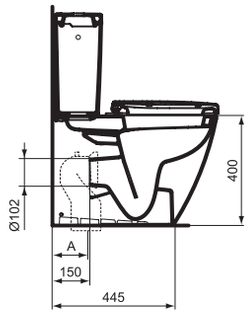
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, short projection	365 x 605 x 780	26,00	E119601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE, 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E797001	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE, 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E797101	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E129001	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E129101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T682067	

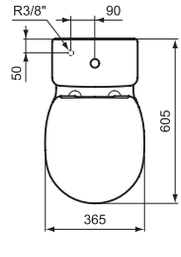
E7971

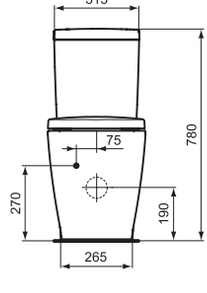




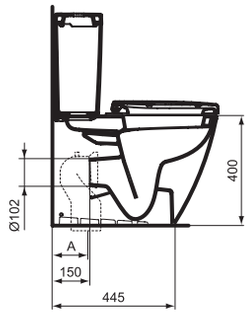


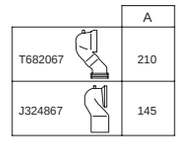
E7970





E1196





Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing WC bowl for combination

In carton box / EN 997

Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination CUBE

In carton box
3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

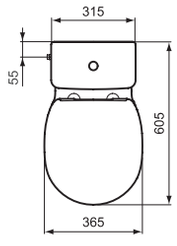
Seat & Covers

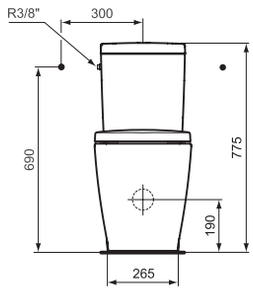
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

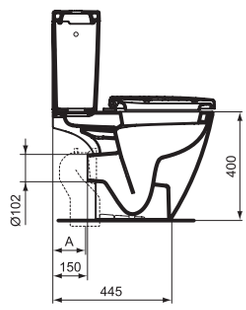
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, short projection	365 x 605 x 775	23,00	E119501	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE, 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E797001	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE, 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E797101	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E129001	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E129101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T682067	

E7971



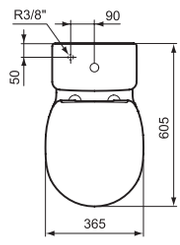


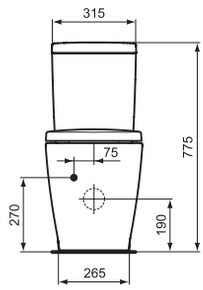


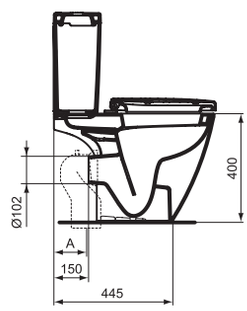
E1195

	A
T682067	210
J324867	145

E7970







Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination

In carton box / EN 997
Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Floor standing WC bowl for combination

In carton box / EN 997
Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE Scandinavian

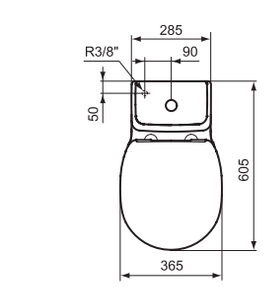
In carton box
3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet

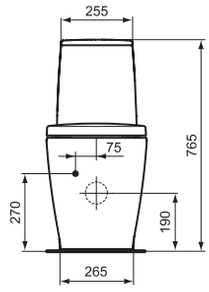
Seat & Covers

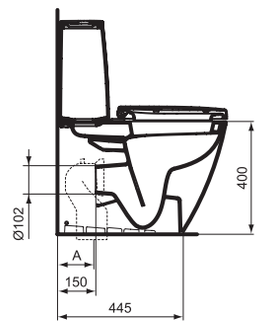
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, short projection	365 x 605 x 765	26,00	E119601	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, short projection	365 x 605 x 765	23,00	E119501	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE Scandinavian, 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		9,00	E717501	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E129001	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E129101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T682067	

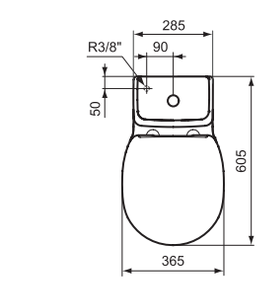


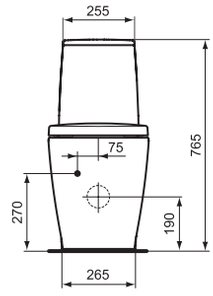


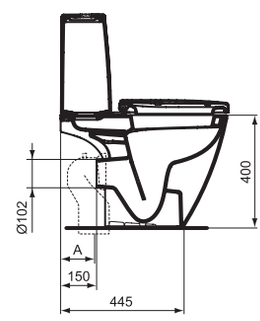


E1196

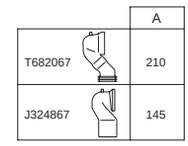
E7175







E1195



Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination

In carton box / EN 997

Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination ARC

In carton box
3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

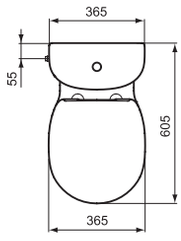
Seat & Covers

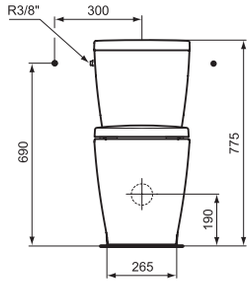
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

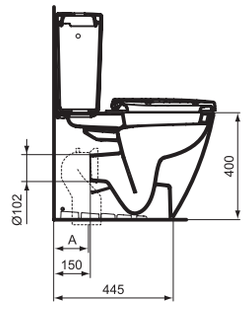
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, short projection	365 x 605 x 775	26,00	E119601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC, 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E785601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC, 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E786101	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E129001	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E129101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T682067	

E7861



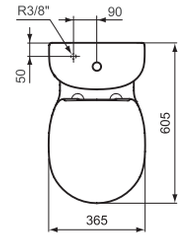


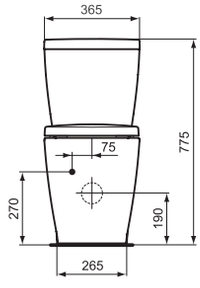


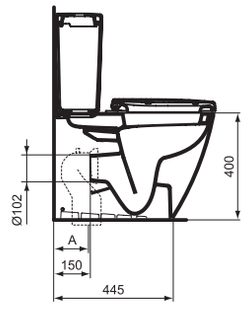
E1196

	A
T682067	210
J324867	145

E7856







Floor standing WC bowl for combination

In carton box / EN 997

Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination ARC

In carton box
3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

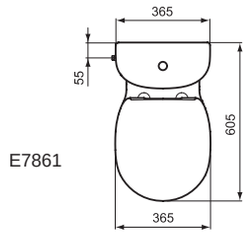
Seat & Covers

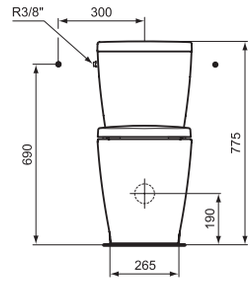
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

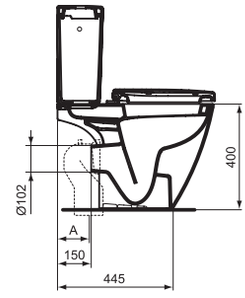
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, short projection	365 x 605 x 775	26,00	E119501	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC, 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E785601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC, 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E786101	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E129001	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E129101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T682067	

E7861



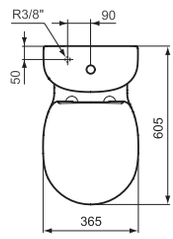


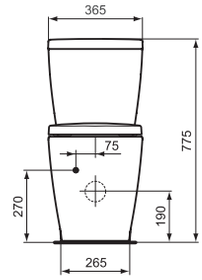


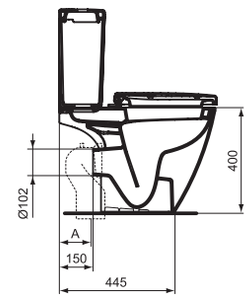
E1195

	A
T682067	210
J324867	145

E7856







Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing WC bowl for combination

In carton box / EN 997

Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cistern for WC combination CORNER version

In carton box
3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet

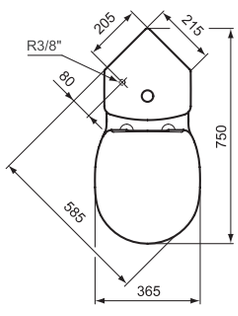
Note:
Corner cistern E120201 is compatible with:
CONNECT E803601, E803801, E781801 and CONNECT SPACE E119501

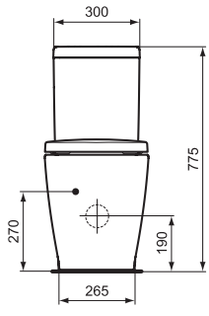
Seat & Covers

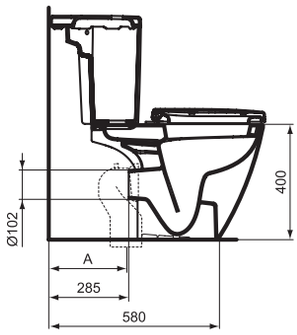
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

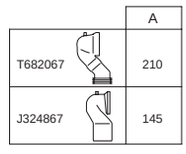
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, short projection	365 x 750 x 775	23,00	E119501	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CORNER version, 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		15,50	E120201	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E129001	
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E129101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T682067	









Floor standing BTW bowls

In carton box / EN 997

Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Seat & Covers for Floor standing BTW bowls

Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover (Compact), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

Wallhung bowl

In carton box / EN 997

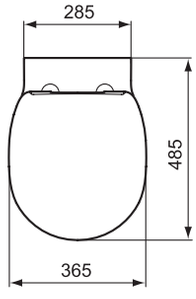
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
Washdown, horizontal outlet

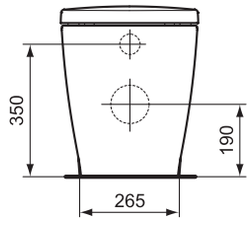
Seat & Covers for Wallhung Bowl

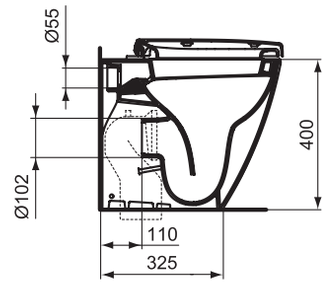
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl, short projection	365 x 480 x 400	23,00	E119901	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges (for Floor standing BTW bowls)		2,50	E129001	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges (for Floor standing BTW bowls)		2,50	E129101	
Wallhung bowl, short projection	360 x 480	22,50	E804601	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges (for Wallhung Bowl)		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges (for Wallhung Bowl)		2,50	E712701	

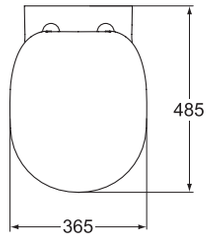
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation) for floor standing single WC bowl	J324867	
Built-in cistern for floor standing WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	

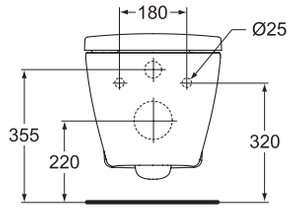


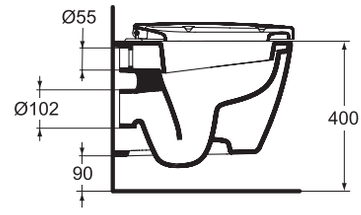




E1199







E8046

Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing BTW bidet

In carton box / EN 14528

Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
One tap hole

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

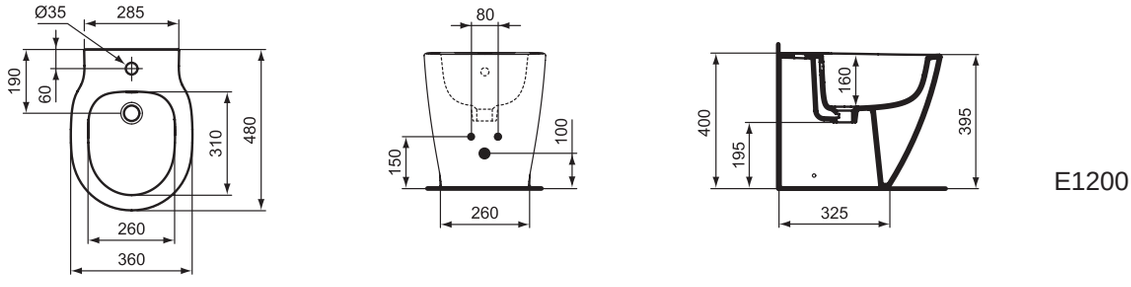
Wallhung bidet

In carton box / EN 997

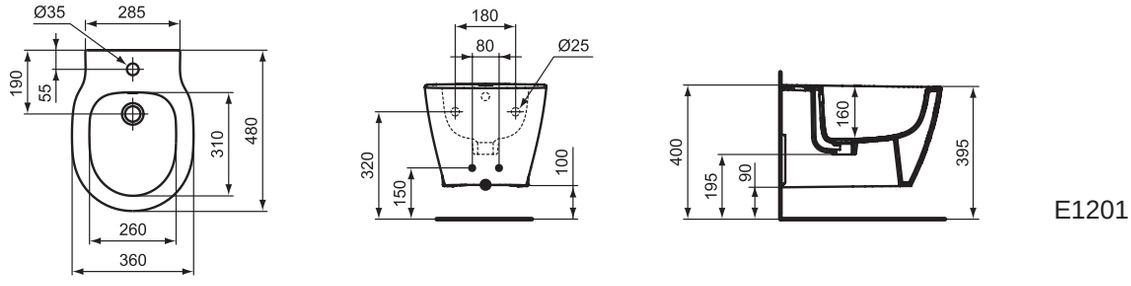
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
One tap hole

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing BTW bidet, short projection	360 x 480 x 400		E120001	
Wallhung bidet, short projection	360 x 480 x 305		E120101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4, for E120001 and E120101	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8) , for E120001 and E120101	B7883AA	
Installation frame for wall mounted bidet, for E120101	VV610010	
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/120 mm (optional for VV610010), for E120101	VV622405	
Set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010), for E120101	VV620001	
Protection/ anti noise kit, for E120101	T604900	



E1200



E1201

Double Vanity Basin 130 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

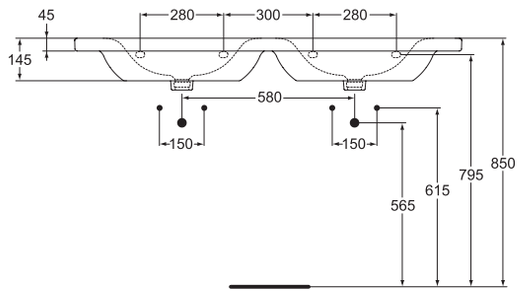
Two tap holes punched

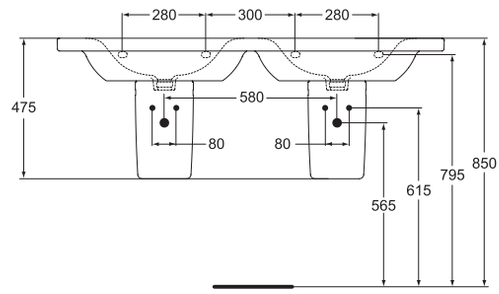
For assembly with:
Semi-pedestal large E797401
CONNECT Towel Rails: side E6981AA or frontal E6985AA
CONNECT Furniture basin unit 130 cm C1845

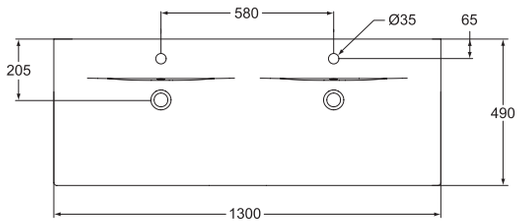
Semi-pedestal large
In carton box
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

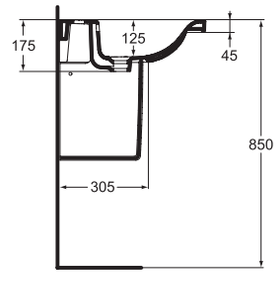
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Double Vanity Basin 130 cm	1300 x 490 x 175	38,00	E813601	
Semi-pedestal large	195 x 280 x 340	7,00	E797401	
Towel Rail side 45 cm			E6981AA	
Towel Rail frontal 130 cm			E6985AA	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (4 point fixation) - please order 2 sets!	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Design siphon (in case installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	









Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Vanity Basin 100/ 85/ 70/ 60 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

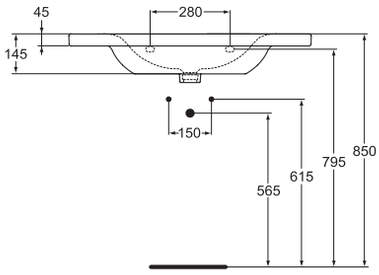
Central tap hole punched

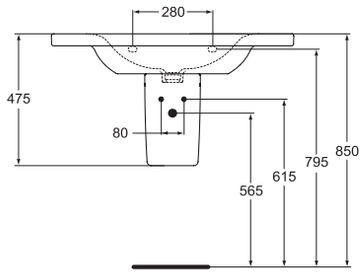
For assembly with:
Semi-pedestal large E797401
100 cm is combined with:
CONNECT Towel Rails: side E6981AA or frontal E6984AA
CONNECT Furniture basin unit 100 cm C1844
85 cm is combined with:
CONNECT Towel Rails: side E6981AA or frontal E6983AA
CONNECT Furniture basin unit 85 cm C1843
70 cm is combined with:
CONNECT Towel Rails: side E6981AA or frontal E6982AA
CONNECT Furniture basin unit 70 cm C1842
60 cm is combined with:
CONNECT Towel Rails: side E6981AA
CONNECT Furniture basin unit 60 cm C1841

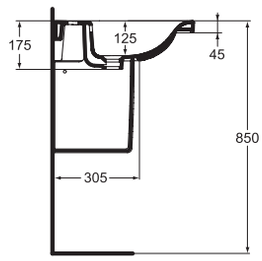
Semi-pedestal large
In carton box
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

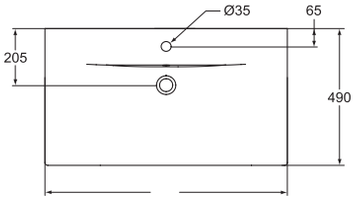
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Vanity Basin 100 cm	1000 x 490 x 175	26,00	E812601	
Vanity Basin 85 cm	850 x 490 x 175	23,00	E812701	
Vanity Basin 70 cm	700 x 490 x 175	20,00	E812801	
Vanity Basin 60 cm	600 x 490 x 175	17,00	E812901	
Semi-pedestal large	195 x 280 x 340	7,00	E797401	
Towel Rail side 45 cm			E6981AA	
Towel Rail frontal 100 cm			E6984AA	
Towel Rail frontal 85 cm			E6983AA	
Towel Rail frontal 70 cm			E6982AA	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Design siphon (in case installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	









	A
E8126	1000
E8127	850
E8128	700
E8129 *	600

* for installation with semipedestal only

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

NEW

Washbasin CUBE 70/ 65/ 60/ 55/ 50/ 40 cm

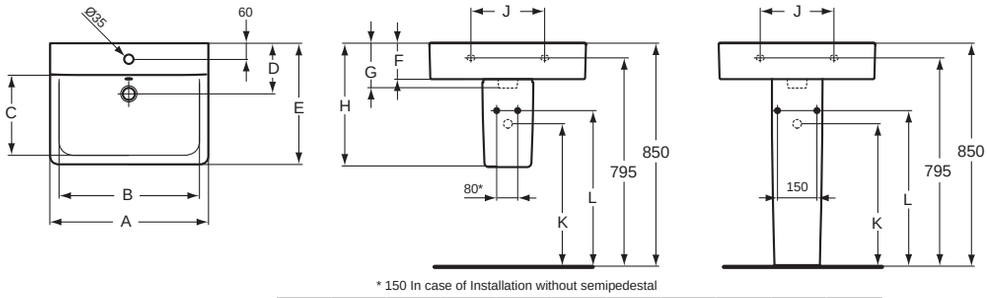
EN 14688
One tap hole and overflow, in carton box
One tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet
(recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
Without tap hole and with overflow, loose on pallet
Without tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet
(recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
70, 65, 55 cm
For assembly with: pedestal, semi-pedestal large
50, 60 cm
For assembly with: pedestal, semi-pedestal large or CONNECT furniture
40 cm
For assembly with: semi-pedestal small or CONNECT furniture

Pedestal

Semi-pedestal large/ small
In carton box
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 70 cm, one tap hole and overflow	700 x 460 x 175	22,00	E7738xx	
Washbasin 70 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	700 x 460 x 175	22,00	E8109xx	
Washbasin 70 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	700 x 460 x 175	22,00	E8107xx	
Washbasin 70 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	700 x 460 x 175	22,00	E8108xx	
Washbasin 65 cm, one tap hole and overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,00	E7730xx	
Washbasin 65 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,00	E8106xx	
Washbasin 65 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,00	E8104xx	
Washbasin 65 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,00	E8105xx	
Washbasin 60 cm, one tap hole and overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,50	E7945xx	
Washbasin 60 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,50	E8103xx	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,50	E8101xx	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,50	E8102xx	
Washbasin 55 cm, one tap hole and overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,00	E7844xx	
Washbasin 55 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,00	E8113xx	
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,00	E8111xx	
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,00	E8112xx	
Washbasin 50 cm, one tap hole and overflow	500 x 460 x 175	15,50	E7884xx	
Handwashbasin 40 cm, one tap hole and overflow	400 x 360 x 160	10,00	E8033xx	
Floor standing pedestal	195 x 190 x 720	11,00	E7973xx	
Semi-pedestal large Including: fixation set TT0257919	195 x 280 x 340	7,00	E7974xx	
Semi-pedestal small Including: fixation set TT0257919	175 x 265 x 340	5,50	E7975xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for 70, 65, 60, 55, 50 cm washbasins)	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Free wasteG1 1/2 for basins without overflow (suitable for places with higher requirements for hygienic - hospitals)	D5852AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for 40 cm handwashbasin)	K714467	



* 150 In case of Installation without semipedestal

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
E7738/ E8109/ E8107/ E8108	700	560	270	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7730/ E8106/ E8104/ E8105	650	520	275	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7945/ E8103/ E8101/ E8102	600	480	280	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7844/ E8113/ E8111/ E8112	550	440	285	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7884	500	390	285	190	460	140	175	470	190	565	615
E8033**	400	310	205	175	360	125	160	455	195	580	630

** Inastallation with pedestal is not possible

	Ttap hole	Overflow
E7738	●	O
E8109	●	---
E8107	---	O
E8108	---	---
E7730	●	O
E8106	●	---
E8104	---	O
E8105	---	---
E7945	●	O
E8103	●	---
E8101	---	O
E8102	---	---
E7844	●	O
E8113	●	---
E8111	---	O
E8112	---	---
E7884	●	O
E8033	●	O

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Semi countertop CUBE 50 cm

EN 14688

One left tap hole
One right tap hole

Including:
Securing bracket pack S617967 and cutting template EESV82467

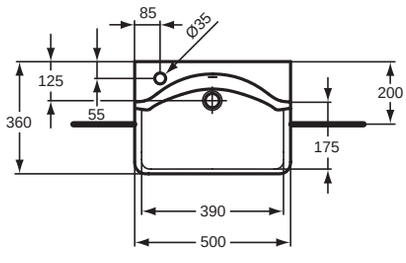
For assembly with:
CONNECT Furniture

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Semi countertop 50 cm, one left tap hole	500 x 360 x 165	12,50	E7794xx*	
Semi countertop 50 cm, one right tap hole	500 x 360 x 165	12,50	E7795xx**	

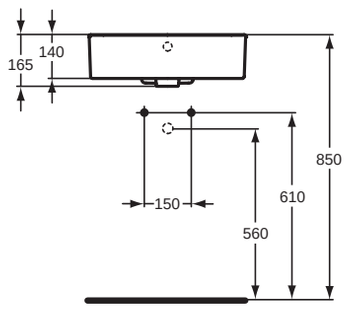
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

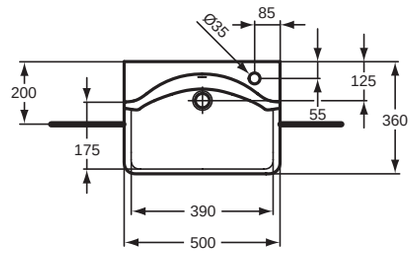
* E779401 replaces E793501. E779401 is same as E793501 but back side glazed.E793501 is available until the stock run-out.

** E779501 replaces E793601. E779501 is same as E793601 but back side glazed.E793601 is available until the stock run-out.



E7935





E7936

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Washbasin ARC 70/ 65/ 60/ 55/ 45 cm

EN 14688
One tap hole and overflow, in carton box
One tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet
(recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
Without tap hole and with overflow, loose on pallet
Without tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet
(recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)

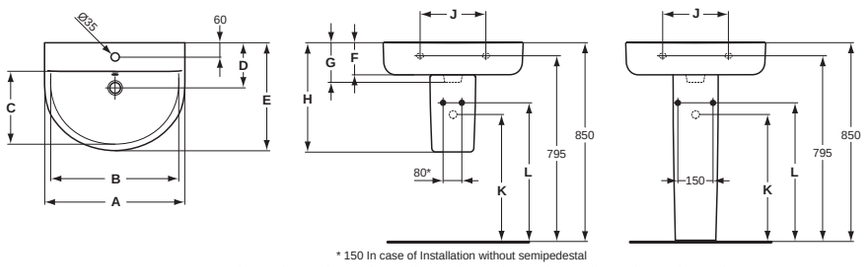
70, 65, 60, 55 cm
For assembly with: pedestal, semi-pedestal large or CONNECT furniture
45 cm
For assembly with: semi-pedestal small

Handwashbasin ARC 35 cm

EN 14688
One left tap hole and overflow, in carton box
One right tap hole and overflow, in carton box
For assembly with: alone only

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 70 cm, one tap hole and overflow	700 x 460 x 175	18,50	E7741xx	
Washbasin 70 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	700 x 460 x 175	18,50	E8145xx	
Washbasin 70 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	700 x 460 x 175	18,50	E8143xx	
Washbasin 70 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	700 x 460 x 175	18,50	E8144xx	
Washbasin 65 cm, one tap hole and overflow	650 x 460 x 175	17,50	E7733xx	
Washbasin 65 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	17,50	E8119xx	
Washbasin 65 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	650 x 460 x 175	17,50	E8117xx	
Washbasin 65 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	17,50	E8118xx	
Washbasin 60 cm, one tap hole and overflow	600 x 460 x 175	16,50	E7875xx	
Washbasin 60 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	16,50	E8116xx	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	600 x 460 x 175	16,50	E8114xx	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	16,50	E8115xx	
Washbasin 55 cm, one tap hole and overflow	550 x 460 x 175	14,00	E7854xx	
Washbasin 55 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	14,00	E8148xx	
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	550 x 460 x 175	14,00	E8146xx	
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	14,00	E8147xx	
Handwashbasin 45 cm, one tap hole and overflow	450 x 360 x 160	10,00	E7968xx	
Handwashbasin 35 cm, one left tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,00	E7914xx	
Handwashbasin 35 cm, one right tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,00	E7915xx	
Floor standing pedestal	195 x 190 x 720	11,00	E7973xx	
Semi-pedestal large Including: fixation set TT0257919	195 x 280 x 340	7,00	E7974xx	
Semi-pedestal small Including: fixation set TT0257919	175 x 265 x 340	5,50	E7975xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Free wasteG1 1/2 for basins without overflow (suitable for places with higher requirements for hygienic - hospitals)	D5852AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for 45 cm handwashbasin)	K714467	

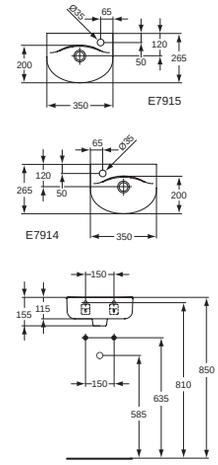


* 150 In case of Installation without semipedestal

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
E7741/ E8145/ E8143/ E8144	700	570	275	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7733/ E8119/ E8117/ E8118	650	520	275	190	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7875/ E8116/ E8114/ E8115	600	480	275	190	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7854/ E8148/ E8146/ E8147	550	430	275	190	455	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7968**	450	360	205	175	360	120	160	455	190	580	630

** Inastallation with pedestal is not possible

	Tap holes	Overflow
E7741	●	O
E8145	●	---
E8143	---	O
E8144	---	---
E7733	●	O
E8119	●	---
E8117	---	O
E8118	---	---
E7875	●	O
E8116	●	---
E8114	---	O
E8115	---	---
E7854	●	O
E8148	●	---
E8146	---	O
E8147	---	---
E7968	●	O



Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Washbasin SPHERE 55/ 50 cm

EN 14688
In carton box
One tap hole and overflow

For assembly with:
Pedestal, semi-pedestal large or CONNECT furniture

Pedestal

Semi-pedestal large
In carton box
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Handwashbasin SPHERE 45 cm

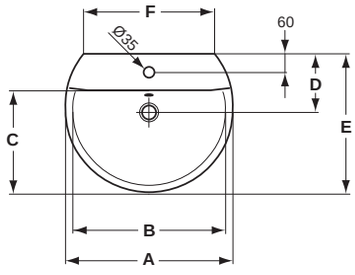
EN 14688
In carton box
One tap hole and overflow

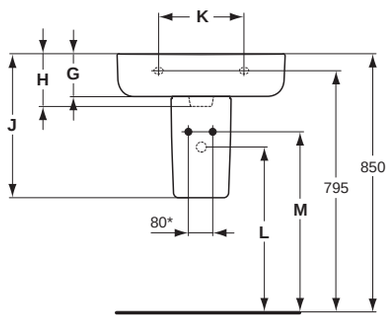
For assembly with:
Semi-pedestal small

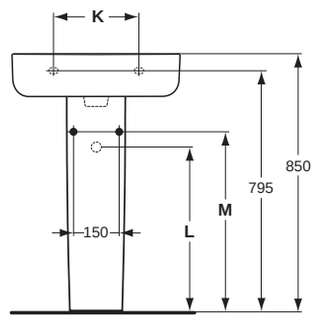
Semi-pedestal small
In carton box
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 455 x 175	15,00	E7864xx	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 420 x 175	13,00	E7895xx	
Handwashbasin 45 cm	450 x 360 x 160	9,00	E8057xx	
Floor standing pedestal	195 x 190 x 720	11,00	E7973xx	
Semi-pedestal large	195 x 280 x 340	7,00	E7974xx	
Semi-pedestal small	175 x 265 x 340	5,50	E7975xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for 55, 50 cm washbasins)	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for 45 cm handwashbasin)	K714467	







* 150 In case of installation without semipedestal

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	Tap holes	Overflow hole
E7864	550	430	275	195	455	430	140	175	470	280	565	615	●	O
E7895	500	390	245	195	420	380	140	175	470	190	570	620	●	O
E8057**	450	360	205	170	360	360	125	160	460	180	580	630	●	O

** Inastallation with pedestal is not possible

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Semi countertop SPHERE 55/ 45 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

One tap hole and overflow

For assembly with: CONNECT furniture

Including:
Securing bracket pack E209167
Cutting template EESV82667 (for E7923)
Cutting template EESV82567 (for E8065)

Vessel SPHERE 43 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

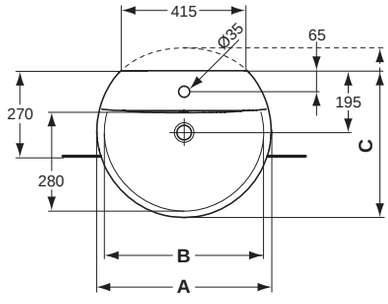
One tap hole and overflow

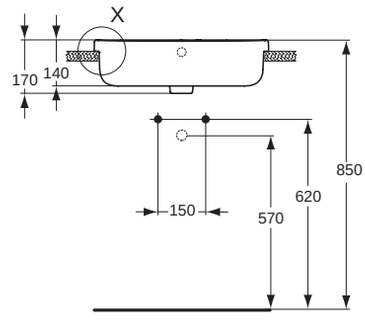
For assembly with: CONNECT furniture

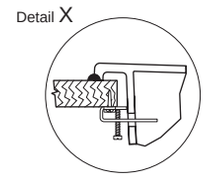
Including: Cutting template EESV82867

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Semi countertop 55 cm	550 x 465 x 170	15,00	E7923xx	
Semi countertop 45 cm	450 x 450 x 165	10,50	E8065xx	
Vessel 43 cm	430 x 430 x 130	10,00	E8040xx	

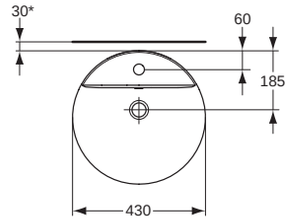
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Fixation set (for 43 cm vessel)	EEE686067	



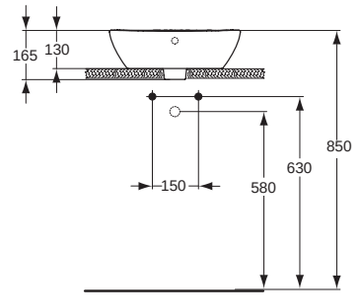




	A	B	C
E 7923	550	430	465
E 8065	450	350	450



30* - suggested measure



E8040

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Countertop basin Oval with one tap hole

In carton box / EN 14688

62/ 55/ 48 cm
One tap hole, with overflow

Including:
Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Oval without tap hole

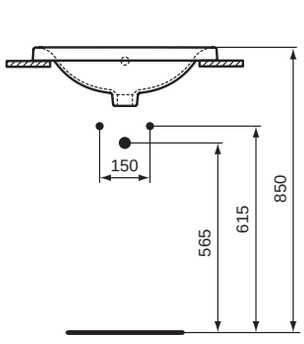
In carton box / EN 14688

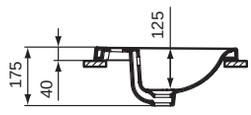
62/ 55/ 48 cm
With overflow

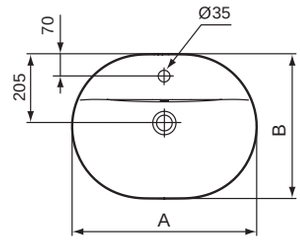
Including:
Furniture cutting template

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Countertop basin Oval with one tap hole, 62 cm	620 x 460 x 175	10,50	E5040xx	
Countertop basin Oval with one tap hole, 55 cm	550 x 430 x 175	9,50	E5039xx	
Countertop basin Oval with one tap hole, 48 cm	480 x 400 x 175	7,50	E5038xx	
Countertop basin Oval without tap hole, 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,50	E5049xx	
Countertop basin Oval without tap hole, 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,50	E5047xx	
Countertop basin Oval without tap hole, 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,00	E5045xx	

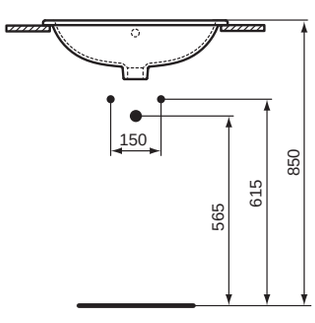
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Design waste G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	

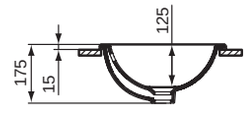


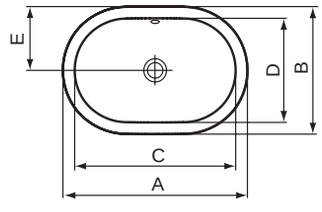




	A	B
E5038	480	400
E5039	550	430
E5040	620	460







	A	B	C	D	E
E5045	480	350	415	285	175
E5047	550	380	480	310	190
E5049	620	410	545	335	205

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Countertop basin Round with one tap hole

In carton box / EN 14688

48/ 38 cm
One tap hole, with overflow

Including:
Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Round without tap hole

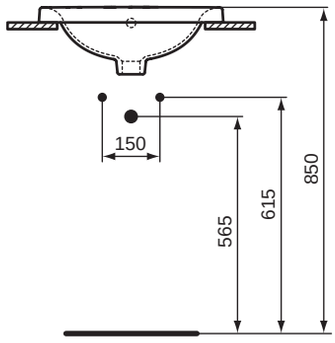
In carton box / EN 14688

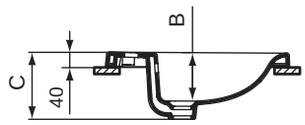
48/ 38 cm
With overflow

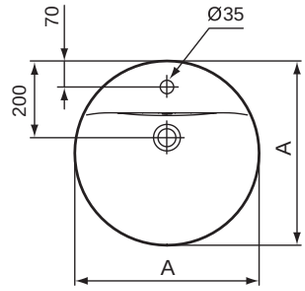
Including:
Furniture cutting template

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Countertop basin Round with one tap hole, 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	8,00	E5042xx	
Countertop basin Round with one tap hole, 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	7,00	E5041xx	
Countertop basin Round without tap hole, 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,00	E5053xx	
Countertop basin Round without tap hole, 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,00	E5051xx	

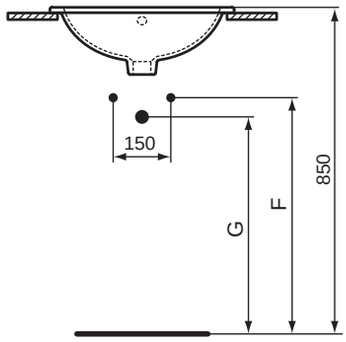
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Design waste G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	

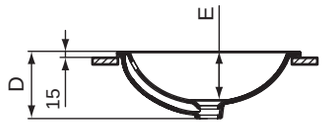


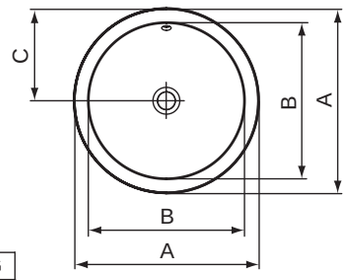




	A	B	C
E5041	380	115	165
E5042	480	125	175







	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5051	380	310	190	165	120	625	575
E5053	480	405	240	175	130	615	565

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Countertop basin Rectangular with one tap hole

In carton box / EN 14688

58/ 50 cm
One tap hole, with overflow

Including:
Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Rectangular without tap hole

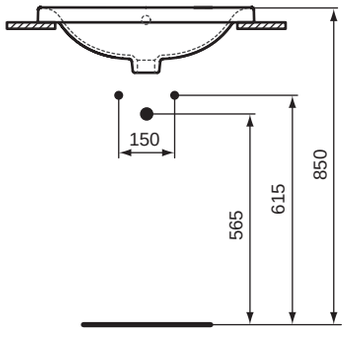
In carton box / EN 14688

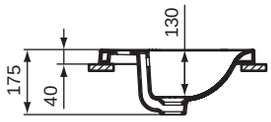
58/ 50/ 42 cm
With overflow

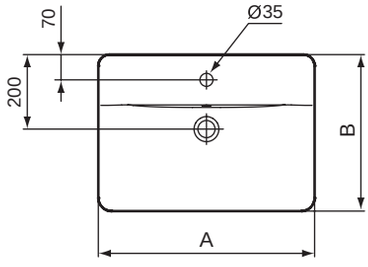
Including:
Furniture cutting template

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Countertop basin Rectangular with one tap hole, 58 cm	580 x 420 x 175	11,50	E5044xx	
Countertop basin Rectangular with one tap hole, 50 cm	500 x 390 x 175	10,00	E5043xx	
Countertop basin Rectangular without tap hole, 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,00	E5059xx	
Countertop basin Rectangular without tap hole, 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,00	E5057xx	
Countertop basin Rectangular without tap hole, 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,00	E5055xx	

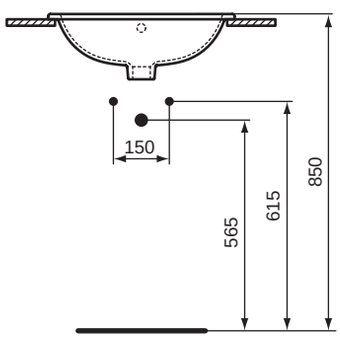
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Design waste G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	

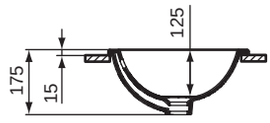


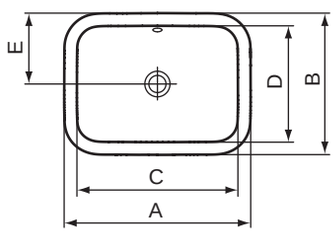




	A	B
E5043	500	390
E5044	580	430



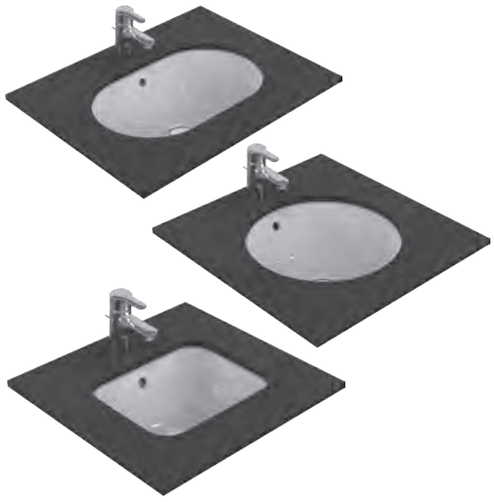




	A	B	C	D	E
E5055	420	350	355	285	175
E5057	500	380	430	310	190
E5059	580	410	510	340	205

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA



Under countertop basin Oval

In carton box / EN 14688
48/ 55/ 62 cm
Without tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567

Under countertop basin Round

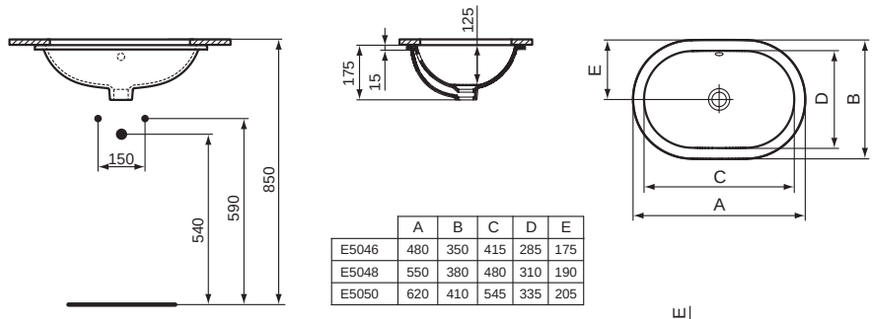
In carton box / EN 14688
38/ 48 cm
Without tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567

Under countertop basin Rectangular

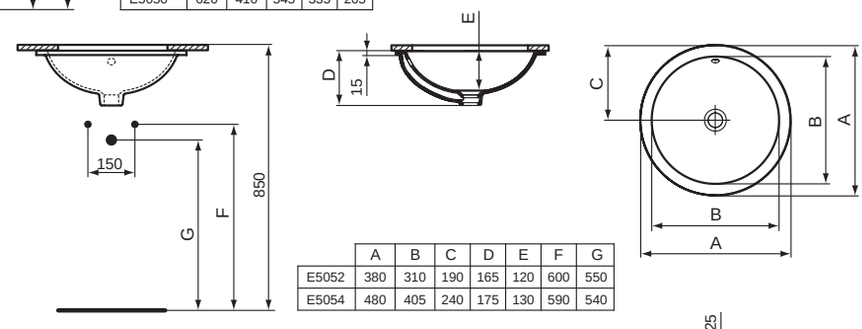
In carton box / EN 14688
42/ 50/ 58 cm
Without tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Under countertop basin Oval, 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,00	E5046xx	
Under countertop basin Oval, 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,00	E5048xx	
Under countertop basin Oval, 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,00	E5050xx	
Under countertop basin Round, 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,00	E5052xx	
Under countertop basin Round, 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,00	E5054xx	
Under countertop basin Rectangular, 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,00	E5056xx	
Under countertop basin Rectangular, 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,00	E5058xx	
Under countertop basin Rectangular, 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,00	E5061xx	

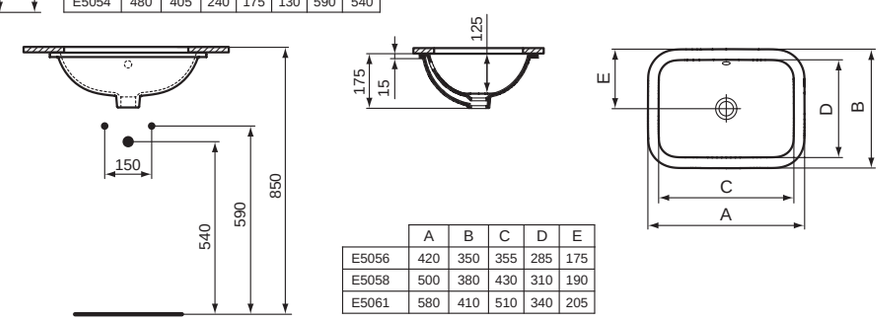
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Design waste G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	



	A	B	C	D	E
E5046	480	350	415	285	175
E5048	550	380	480	310	190
E5050	620	410	545	335	205



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5052	380	310	190	165	120	600	550
E5054	480	405	240	175	130	590	540



	A	B	C	D	E
E5056	420	350	355	285	175
E5058	500	380	430	310	190
E5061	580	410	510	340	205

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing WC bowl for combination CUBE

In carton box / EN 997
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination CUBE

3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

Seat & Covers

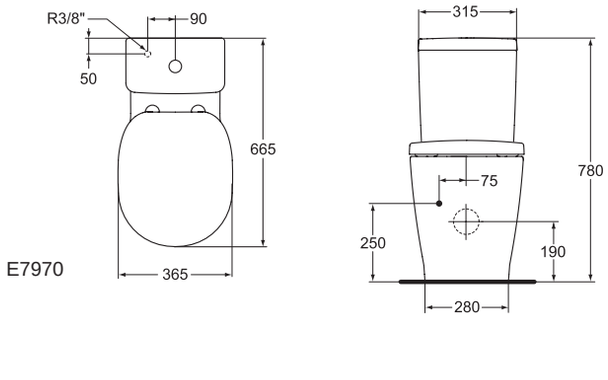
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

NEW

Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
Available in April 2014

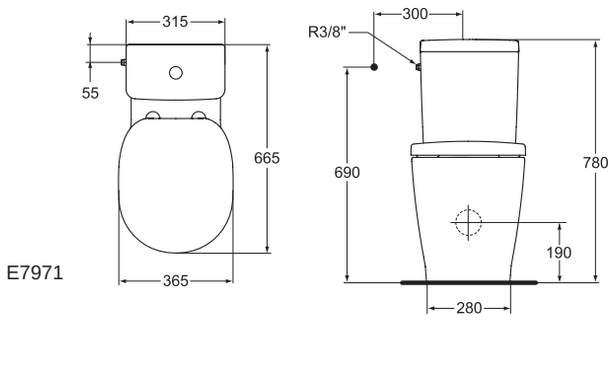
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, back to wall	365 x 665 x 780	26,00	E8037xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E7970xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E7971xx	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E772301	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E772401	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E712701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)	J324867	



E7970

E8037



E7971

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing WC bowl for combination CUBE

In carton box / EN 997

Horizontal outlet, washdown
Vertical outlet, washdown

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination CUBE

3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

Seat & Covers

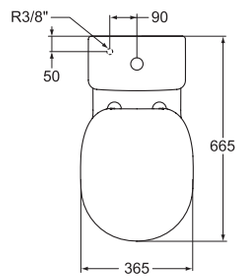
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

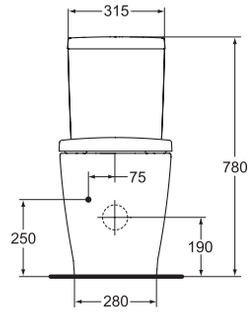
NEW

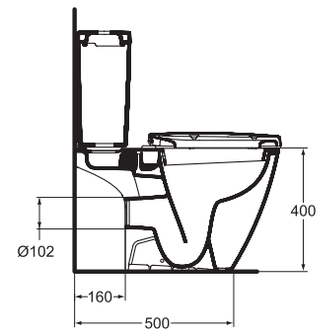
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination horizontal outlet, washdown	365 x 665 x 780	24,00	E8036xx	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination vertical outlet, washdown	365 x 665 x 780	25,00	E8038xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E7970xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E7971xx	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E772301	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E772401	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E712701	

E7970

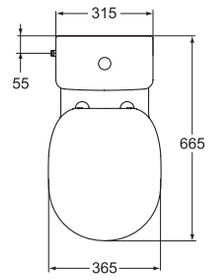


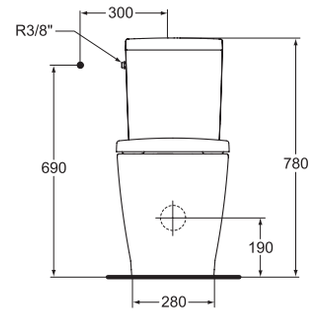


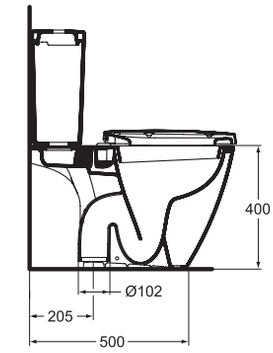


E8036

E7971







E8038

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing WC bowl for combination CUBE Scandinavian

In carton box / EN 997

Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet, washdown
Vertical outlet, washdown

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination CUBE Scandinavian

3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet

Seat & Covers

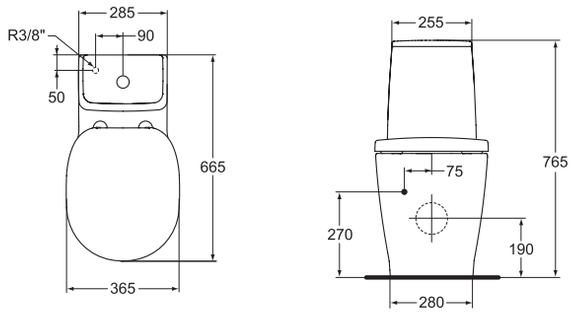
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

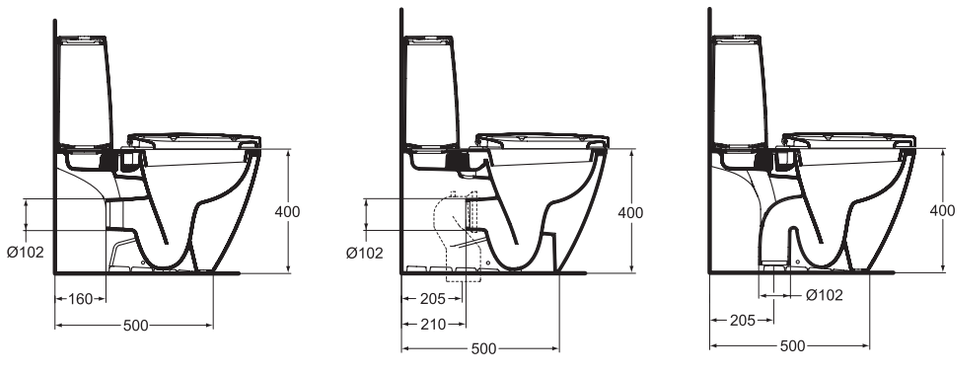
NEW
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall	365 x 665 x 780	26,00	E8037xx	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination horizontal outlet	365 x 665 x 780	24,00	E8036xx	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination vertical outlet	365 x 665 x 780	25,00	E8038xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE Scandinavian 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		9,00	E7175xx	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E772301	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E772401	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E712701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)	J324867	

E7175





E8036 E8037 E8038

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing WC bowl for combination ARC

In carton box / EN 997

Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination ARC

3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

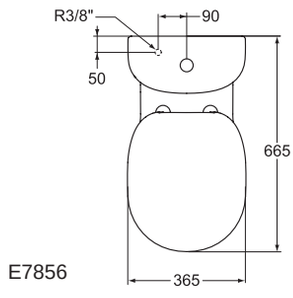
Seat & Covers

Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

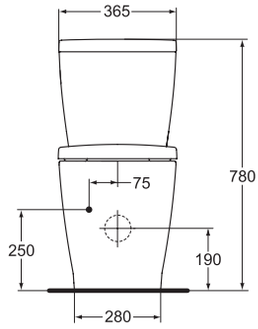
NEW Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
Available in April 2014

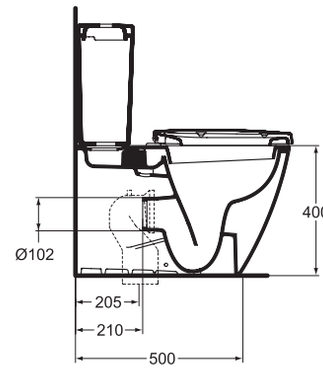
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, back to wall	365 x 665 x 780	26,00	E8037xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E7856xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E7861xx	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E772301	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E772401	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E712701	

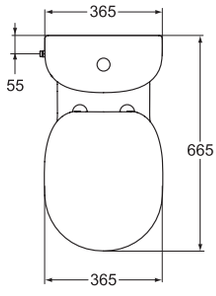
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)	J324867	



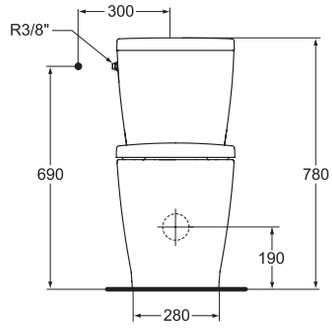
E7856



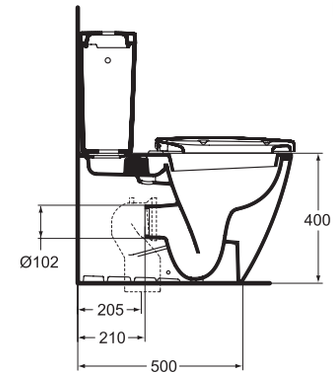




E7861



E8037



Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing WC bowl for combination ARC

In carton box / EN 997

Horizontal outlet, washdown
Vertical outlet, washdown

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination ARC

3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

Seat & Covers

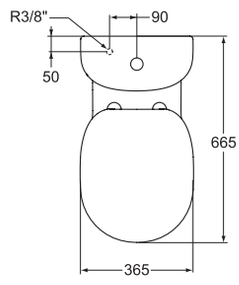
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

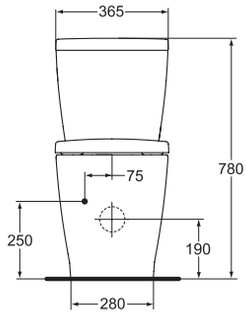
NEW

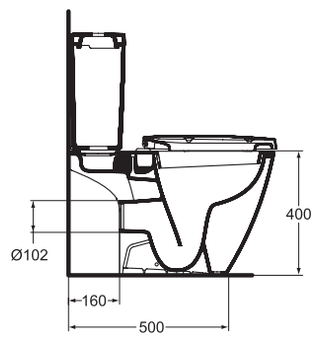
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination horizontal outlet, washdown	365 x 665 x 780	24,00	E8036xx	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination vertical outlet, washdown	365 x 665 x 780	25,00	E8038xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E7856xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E7861xx	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E772301	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E772401	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E712701	

E7856

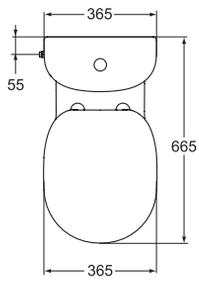


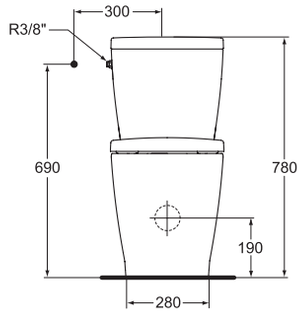


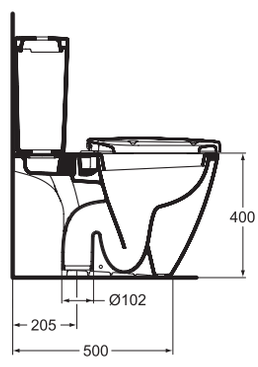


E8036

E7861







E8038

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

CONNECT PURE Floor standing close coupled WC combination

In carton box / EN 997

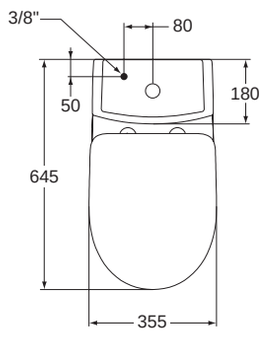
Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal
2,5/ 4,5 l flushing volume, bottom inlet valve

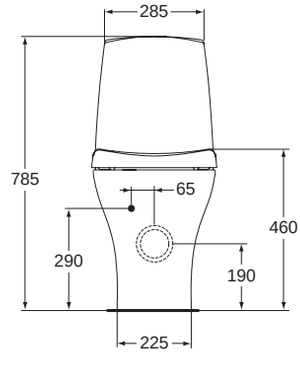
Including:
Bowl fixation set TT0257919
Ceramic tank cover fixation set WW965564

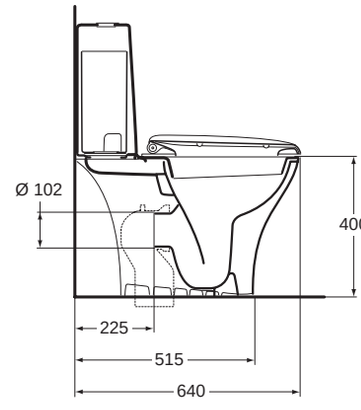
- Including seat & cover W302401
- Including seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE W302501

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT PURE Floor standing WC combination, Including seat & cover W302401	365 x 640 x 780	39,00	W9122xx	
CONNECT PURE Floor standing WC combination, Including seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE W302501	365 x 640 x 780	39,00	W9123xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)	J324867	







Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with Bidet function

In carton box / EN 997

Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet, washdown

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination CUBE

3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

Seat & Covers

Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

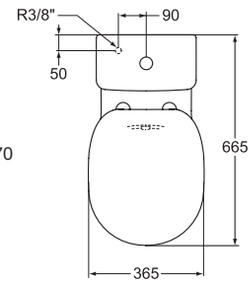
NEW

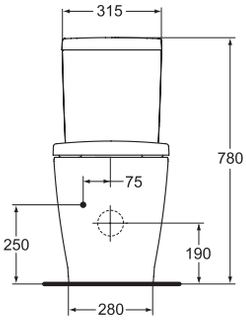
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
Available in April 2014

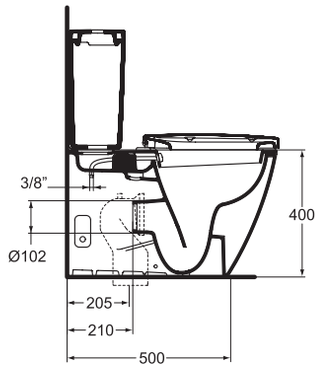
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with bidet function horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall	365 x 665 x 780	26,50	E781701	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with bidet function horizontal outlet, washdown	365 x 665 x 780	24,50	E781801	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E797001	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E797101	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E772301	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E772401	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E712701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation) valid only for BTW bowls	J324867	

E7970

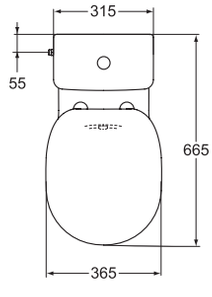


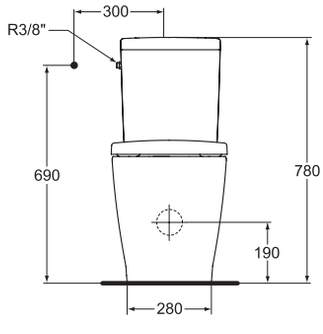


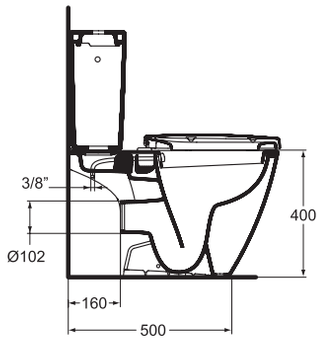


E7817

E7971







E7818

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with Bidet function

In carton box / EN 997

Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet, washdown

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination CUBE Scandinavian

3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet

Seat & Covers

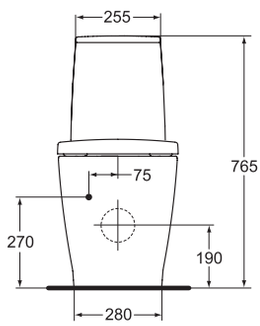
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

NEW

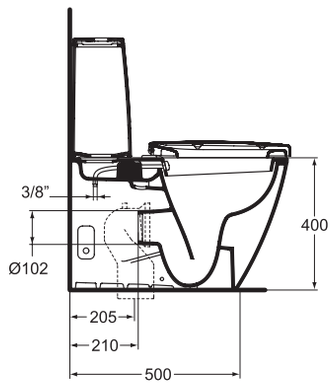
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with bidet function horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall	365 x 665 x 780	26,50	E781701	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with bidet function horizontal outlet, universal, washdown	365 x 665 x 780	24,50	E781801	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE Scandinavian 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		9,00	E717501	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E772301	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E772401	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E712701	

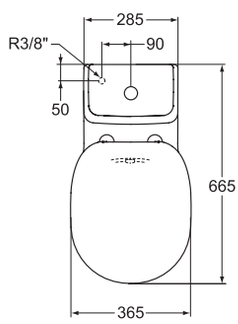
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation) valid only for BTW bowls	J324867	

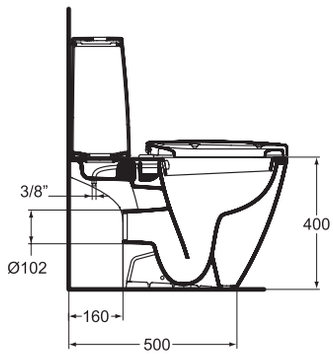


E7175



E7817





E7818

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with Bidet function

In carton box / EN 997

Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet, washdown

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Toilet cisterns for WC combination ARC

3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

Seat & Covers

Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

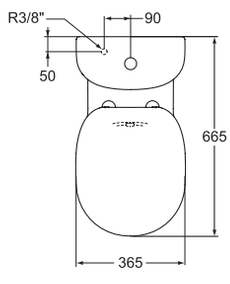
NEW

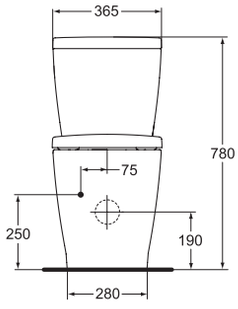
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
Available in April 2014

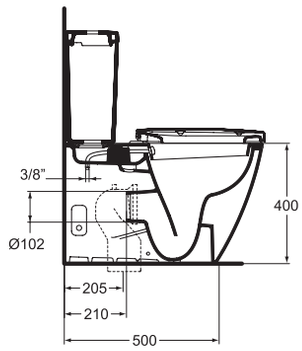
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with bidet function horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall	365 x 665 x 780	26,50	E781701	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with bidet function horizontal outlet, washdown	365 x 665 x 780	24,50	E781801	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E785601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E786101	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E772301	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E772401	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E712701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation) valid only for BTW bowls	J324867	

E7856

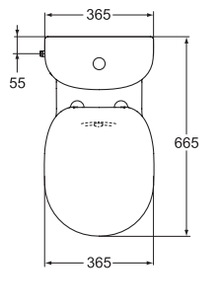


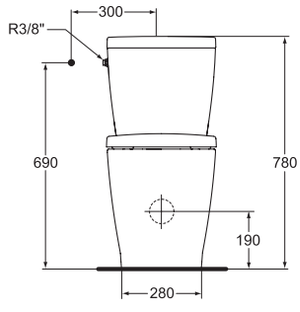


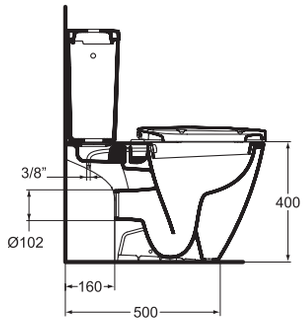


E7817

E7861







E7818

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing BTW bowl

In carton box / EN 997

Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Floor standing bowl

In carton box / EN 997

Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown

Seat & Covers

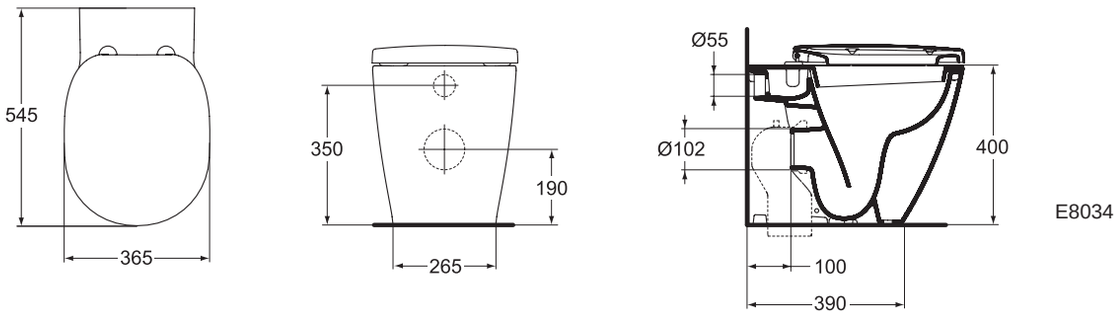
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

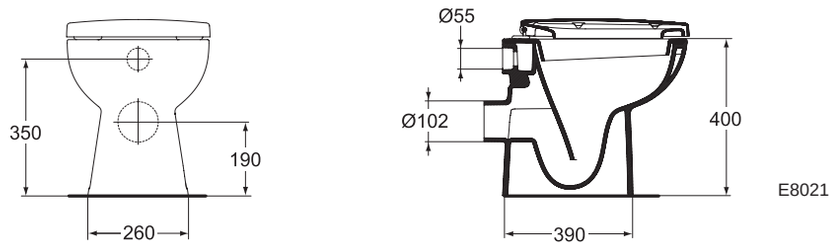
NEW

Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall	365 x 545 x 400	23,00	E8034xx	
Floor standing WC bowl horizontal outlet, universal, washdown	365 x 520 x 400	21,50	E8021xx	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E772301	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E772401	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E712701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm for E8021 - 2 pcs needed to be ordered	K711067	
Built-in cistern (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)	J324867	





Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Wallhung bowl with Fully hidden fixation

In carton box / EN 997
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Including:
Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Wallhung bowl with Bidet function and Fully hidden fixation

In carton box / EN 997
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Including:
Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Wallhung bowl - Rimless

loose on pallet/ EN 997
washdown

Seat & Covers

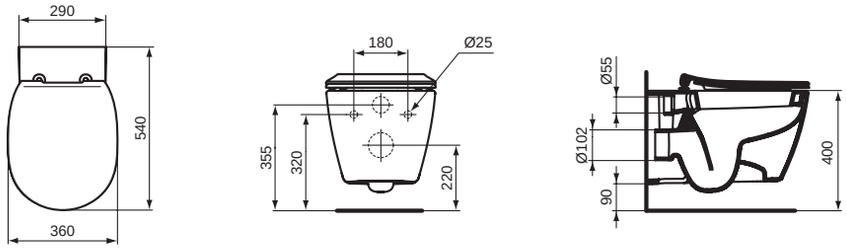
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

NEW
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
Available in April 2014

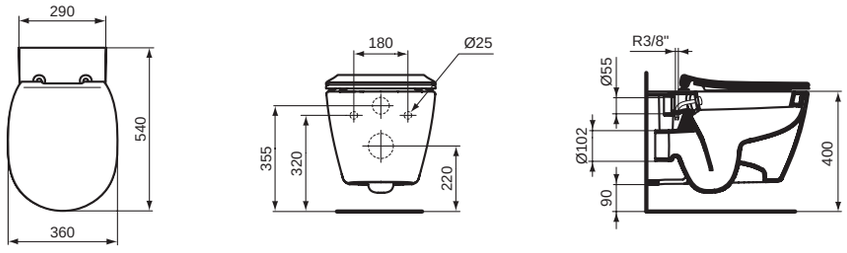
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wallhung bowl with Fully hidden fixation	360 x 540		E771801	
Wallhung bowl with Bidet function and Fully hidden fixation	360 x 540		E772101	
Wallhung bowl - Rimless	365 x 550		E817401	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E772301	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E772401	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E712701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall installation for wallhung bowls (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wallhung bowls (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wallhung bowls (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit	T604900	

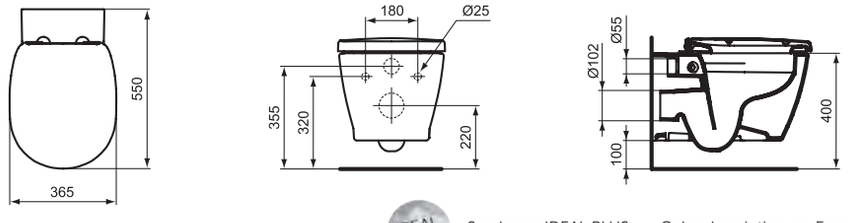
T7718



T7721



E8174



Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Wallhung bowl

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet
Washout, horizontal outlet

Wallhung bowl with bidet function

Loose on pallet / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet

Seat & Covers

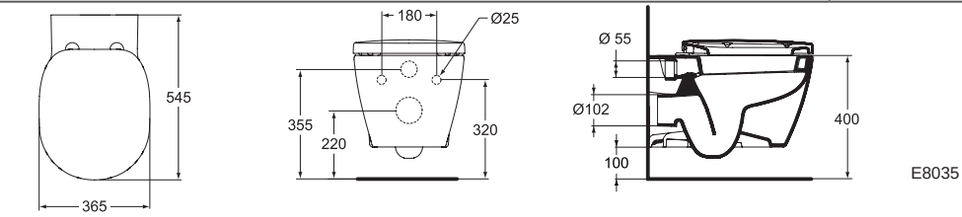
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

NEW

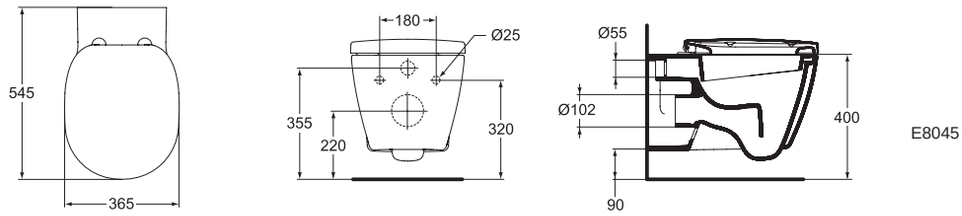
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wallhung bowl washdown, horizontal outlet	365 x 545	22,50	E8035xx	
Wallhung bowl with bidet function	365 x 545	23,00	E781901	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E772301	
Seat & cover THIN, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E772401	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,50	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,50	E712701	

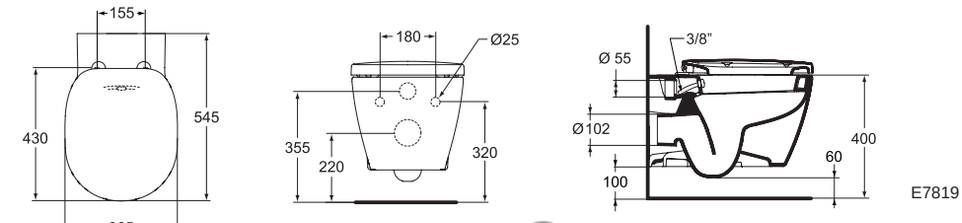
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall installation for wallhung bowls (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wallhung bowls (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wallhung bowls (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit	T604900	



E8035



E8045



E7819

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

NEW

Floor standing bidet

In carton box / EN 14528

One tap hole

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Wallhung bidet

In carton box / EN 14528

One tap hole

Wallhung bidet with Fully hidden fixation

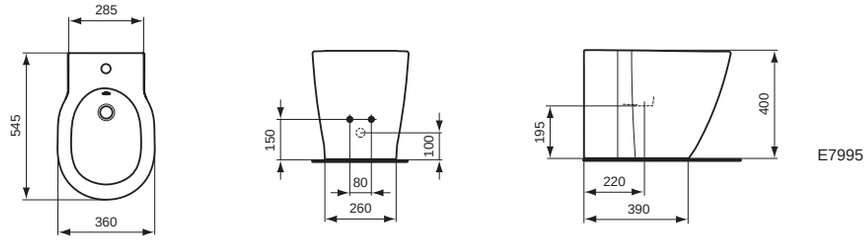
In carton box / EN 14528

One tap hole

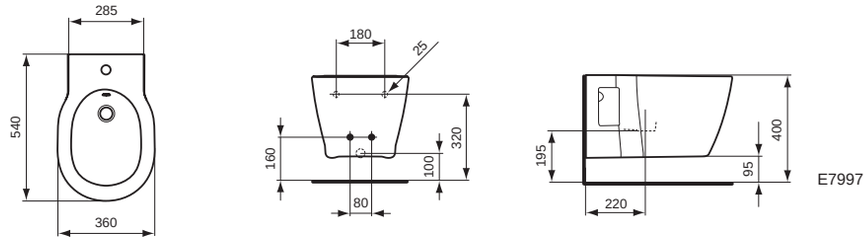
Including:
Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing bidet one tap hole	360 x 545 x 400	20,50	E7995xx	
Wallhung bidet one tap hole	360 x 540 x 300	17,50	E7997xx	
Wallhung bidet with Fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 300		E772201	

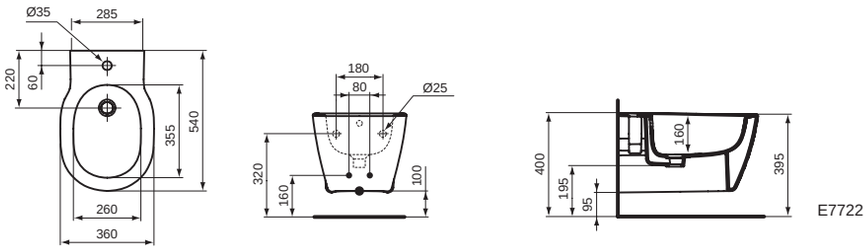
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Installation frame for wall mounted bidet	VV610010	
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/120 mm (optional for VV610010)	VV622405	
Set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010)	VV620001	
Protection/ anti noise kit	T604900	



E7995



E7997



E7722

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Basin 54/ 50/ 55/ 50/ 45 cm

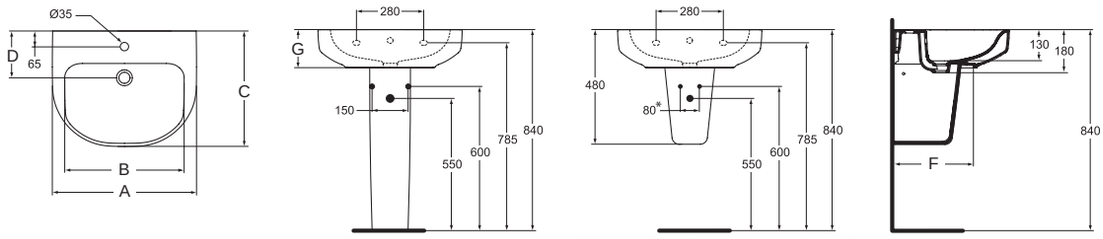
In carton box / EN 14688
Central tap hole punched and overflow
Washbasin 65/ 60/ 55/ 50 cm
For assembly with: Pedestal or semi-pedestal large
Handwash basin 45 cm
For assembly with: Semi-pedestal small

Pedestal

Semi-pedestal large/ small
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

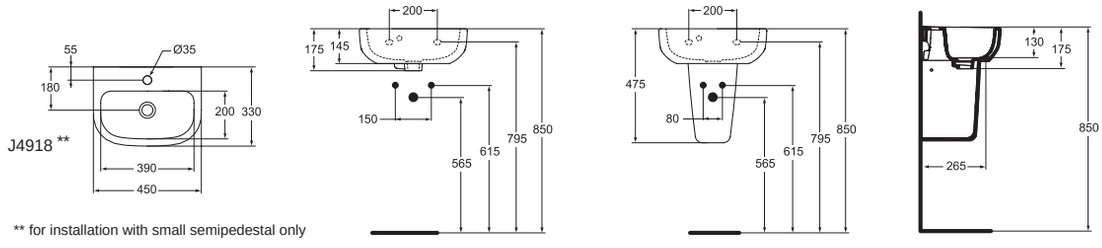
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	17,50	J4915xx	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,50	J4914xx	
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 480 x 180	14,00	J4913xx	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 400 x 180	12,50	J4912xx	
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 330 x 175	9,50	J491801	
Pedestal loose on pallet		12,00	R3308xx	
Pedestal in carton box		12,00	W3208xx	
Semi-pedestal large, loose on pallet		7,00	R3309xx	
Semi-pedestal large, in carton box		7,00	W3209xx	
Semi-pedestal small, loose on pallet		6,50	R3310xx	
Semi-pedestal small, in carton box		6,50	W3210xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for washbasins 65/ 60/ 55/ 50 cm)	K710767	
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for handwashbasin 45 cm)	K714467	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



* 150 In case of installation without semipedestal

	A	B	C	D	F	G
J4915	650	535	480	195	325	160
J4914	600	500	480	195	330	160
J4913	550	450	480	190	325	150
J4912	500	405	400	190	300	155



** for installation with small semipedestal only

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Countertop basin 55 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Central tap hole punched and overflow

Including:
Fixation set E209167 and furniture cutting template TT3010103

Semi countertop basin 55 cm

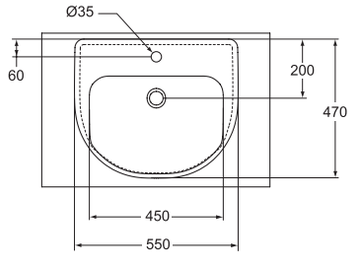
In carton box / EN 14688

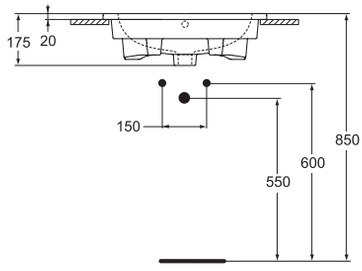
Central tap hole punched and overflow

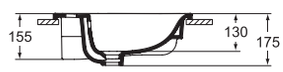
Including:
Fixation set E209167 and furniture cutting template TT3010104

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 470 x 175	11,50	J4916xx	
Semi countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 470 x 175	15,50	J4917xx	

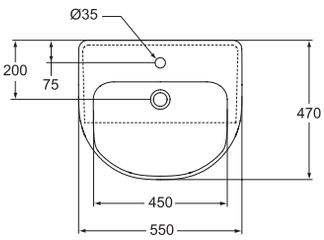
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

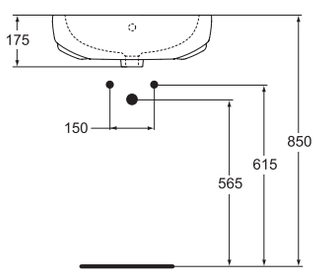


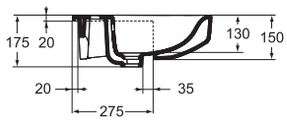




J4916







J4917

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing close coupled WC combination

In carton box / EN 997
Washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919
Seat & cover normal J492901 or Seat & cover SOFT CLOSE J493001

Floor standing WC bowl for combination

In carton box / EN 997
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Washdown, vertical outlet
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

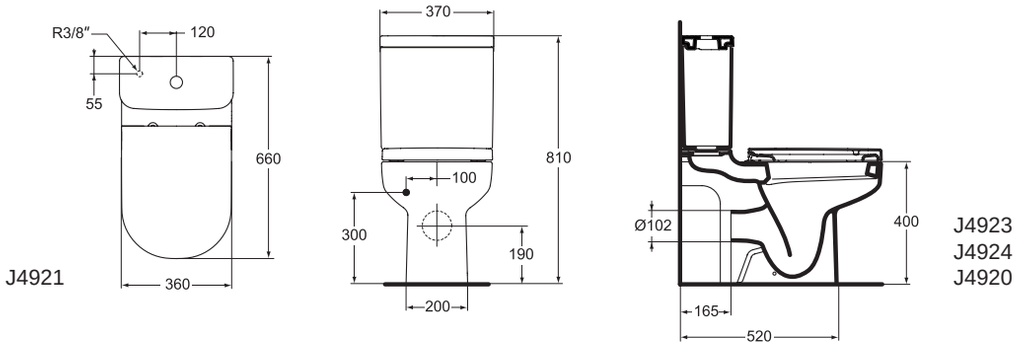
Toilet cisterns for WC combination

3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve
3/6 l cistern, side inlet valve

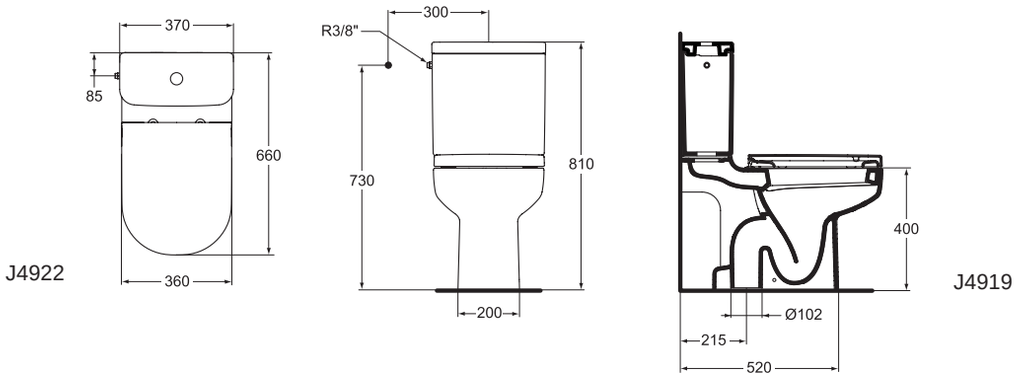
Seat & Covers

Seat and cover, duroplast
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, including s&c normal J492901	360 x 660 x 810	48,50	J492301	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, including s&c SOFT CLOSE J493001	360 x 660 x 810	48,50	J492401	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination washdown, horizontal outlet	360 x 660 x 400	27,00	J4920xx	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination washdown, vertical outlet	360 x 660 x 400	28,50	J4919xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve	370 x 175 x 360	13,50	J4921xx	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/6 l cistern, side inlet valve	370 x 175 x 360	13,50	J4922xx	
Seat and cover, duroplast		2,00	J492901	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE		2,00	J493001	



J4921



J4922

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing single BTW bowl

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Wall mounted bowl

In carton box / EN 997

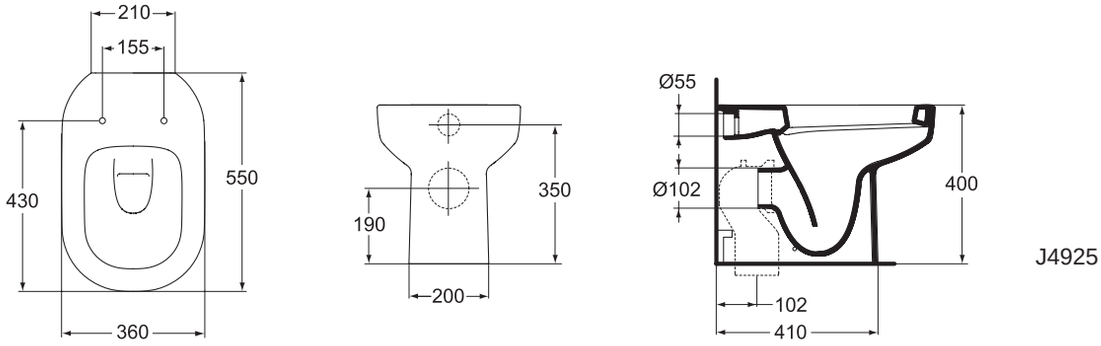
Washdown, horizontal outlet

Seat & Covers

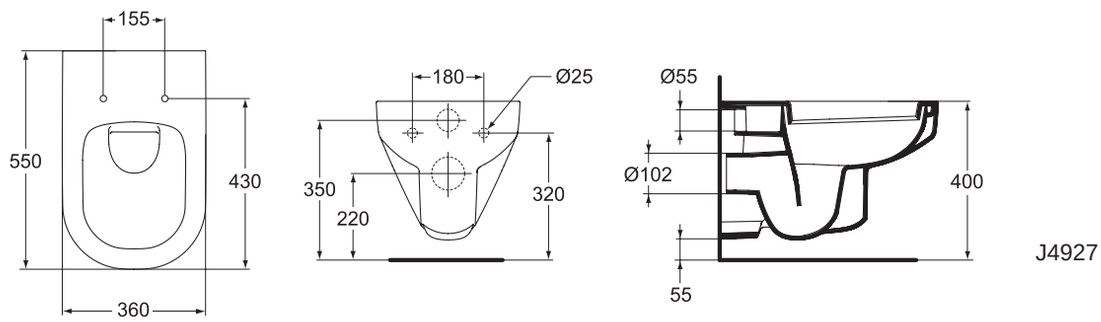
Seat and cover, duroplast
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl horizontal, universal outlet, back to wall	360 x 550 x 400	24,50	J4925xx	
Wall mounted bowl washdown, horizontal outlet	360 x 550 x 345	23,00	J4927xx	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,00	J492901	
Seat & cover, duroplast SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,00	J493001	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation) for floor standing single WC bowl	J324867	
Built-in cistern for floor standing WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	



J4925



J4927

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Floor standing bidet

In carton box / EN 997

One tap hole

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

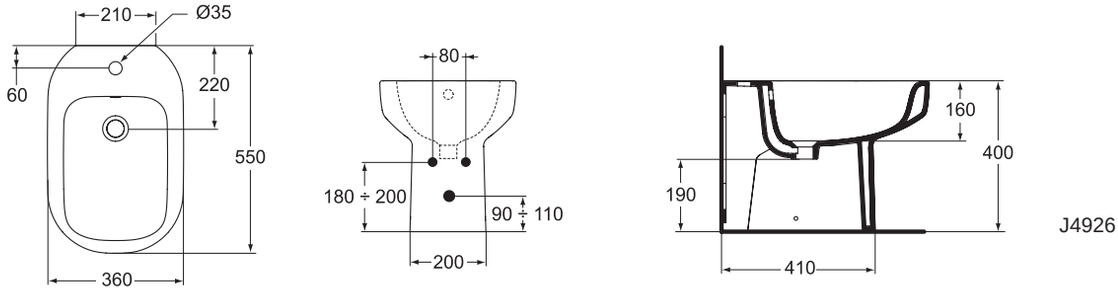
Wall mounted bidet

In carton box / EN 997

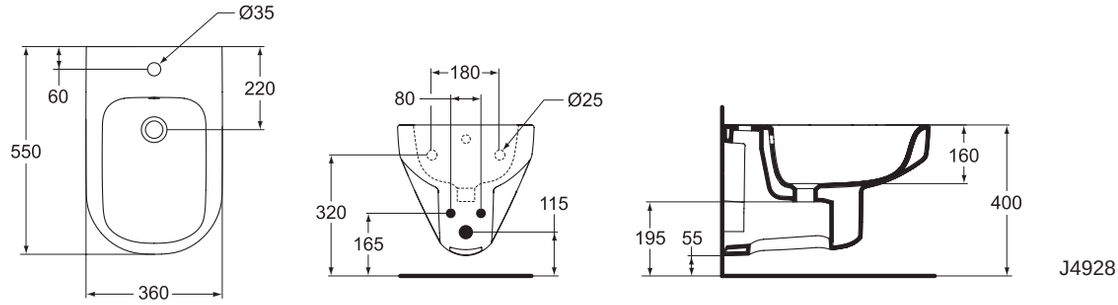
One tap hole

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing bidet, one tap hole	360 x 550 x 400	25,00	J4926xx	
Wall mounted bidet, one tap hole	360 x 550 x 345	21,50	J4928xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Installation frame for wall mounted bidet	VV610010	
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/120 mm (optional for VV610010)	VV622405	
Set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010)	VV620001	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted bidet	T604900	



J4926



J4928

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

NEW

Vanity Basin 81 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

central taphole punched
for drop in installation only (no wall fixation)
in carton box
For assembly with: Tempo Basin units 80 cm

Available in May 2014

NEW

Vanity Basin 61 cm

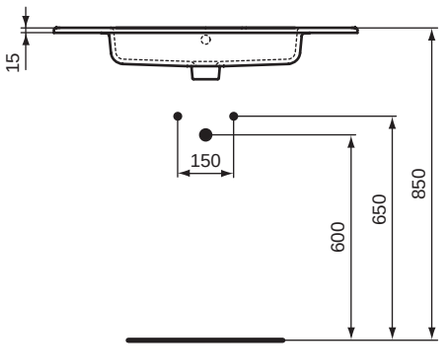
In carton box / EN 14688

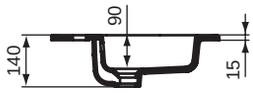
central taphole punched
for drop in installation only (no wall fixation)
in carton box
For assembly with: Tempo Basin units 60 cm

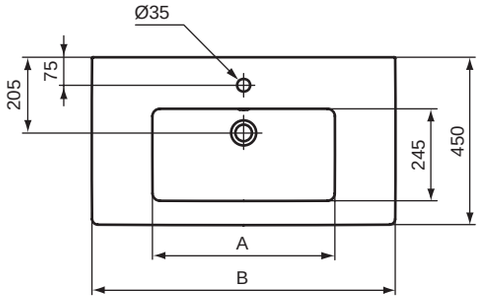
Available in May 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Vanity basin 81 cm	815 x 450	13,50	E066901	
Vanity basin 61 cm	610 x 450	11,80	E066801	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	







	A	B
E0669	815	490
E0668	610	400

Washbasin 65/ 60/ 55/ 50 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Central tap hole punched, with overflow

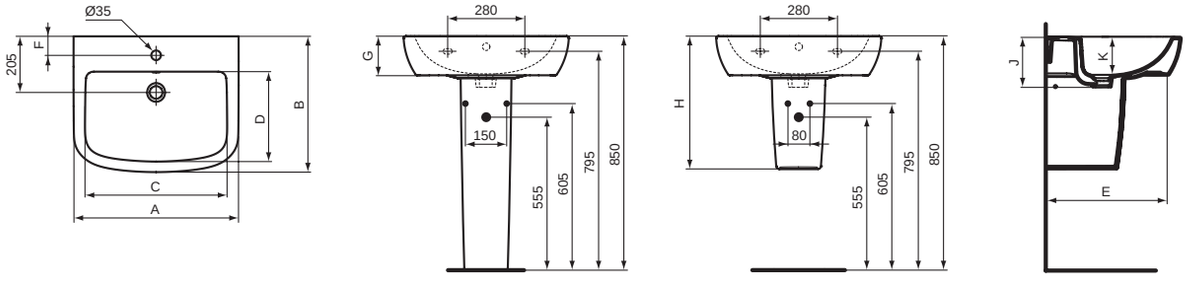
For assembly with:
Pedestal T422901 or semi-pedestal T423001

Pedestal

Semi-pedestal
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 525 x 185		T056301	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 495 x 185		T056401	
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 185		T056501	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 190		T056601	
Pedestal in carton box	185 x 170 x 705	12,50	T422901	
Semi-pedestal in carton box			T423001	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	K0103AA	



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
K0563	650	525	560	355	480	65	145	485	185	140
K0564	600	495	520	330	450	70	145	480	185	140
K0565	550	450	475	290	320	70	140	485	185	135
K0566	500	440	430	285	400	60	150	480	190	135

Color description: Euro white 01

NEW

Handwash basin 40 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Central tap hole punched, with overflow

For assembly with: alone with siphon

NEW

Handwash basins 35 cm

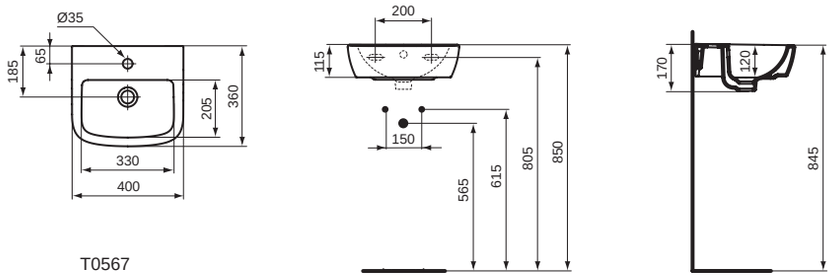
In carton box / EN 14688

1 Left tap hole punched, with overflow
1 Right tap hole punched, with overflow

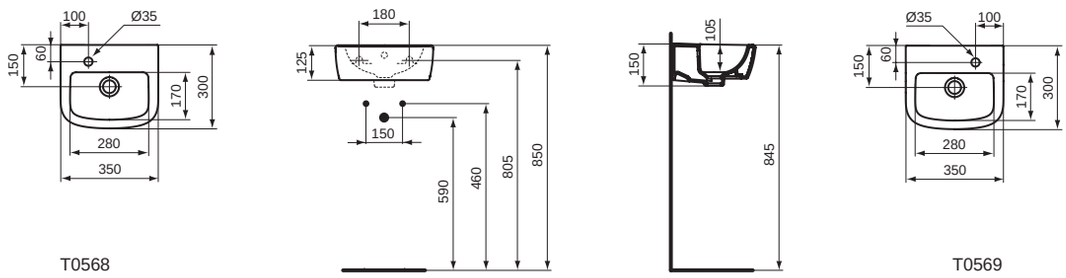
For assembly with: alone with siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Handwash basin 40 cm	400 x 360 x 169	8,50	T056701	
Handwash basins 35 cm, Left tap hole punched	350 x 300 x 150	7,00	T056801	
Handwash basins 35 cm, Right tap hole punched	350 x 300 x 150	7,00	T056901	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm	K714467	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



T0567



T0568

T0569

Countertop basin 50 cm

EN 14688
In carton box

Including:
Furniture cutting template VV2401290519

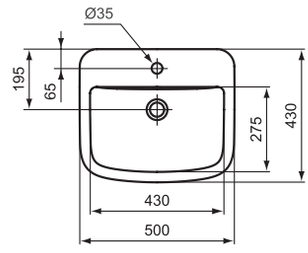
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm

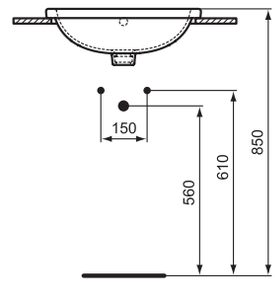
EN 14688
In carton box

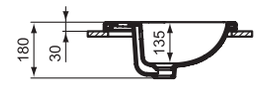
Including:
Fixation set E209167
Furniture cutting template VV2401290520

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 430 x 182	9,50	T059201	
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 200	13,50	T059001	

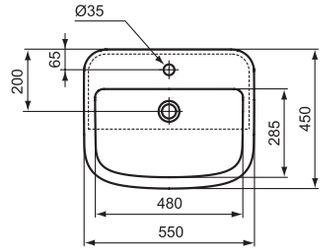
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

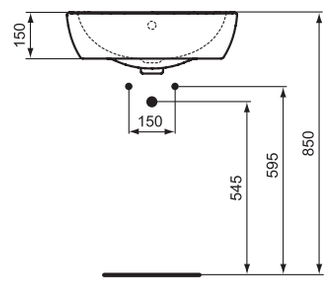


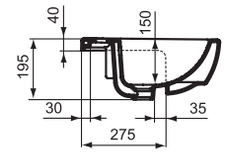




T0592







T0590

Color description: Euro white 01

NEW

Floor standing WC bowl for combination

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet
Washdown, vertical outlet

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

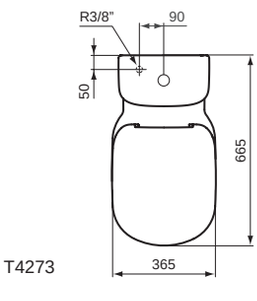
Toilet cistern for WC combination

2,5/4,5 L cistern, side inlet valve
2,5/4,5 L cistern, bottom inlet valve

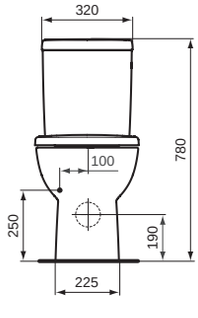
Seat & Covers

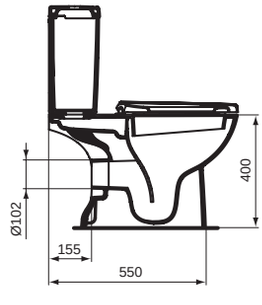
Seat and cover, duroplast
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, horizontal outlet	360 x 665 x 440	28,00	T331201	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, vertical outlet	360 x 665 x 440	29,00	T331301	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 2,5/4,5 L cistern, side inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,00	T427401	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 2,5/4,5 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,00	T427301	
Seat and cover, duroplast		2,70	T679201	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE		2,70	T679301	

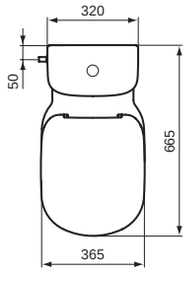


T4273

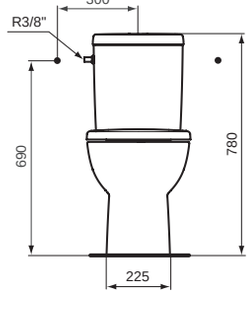


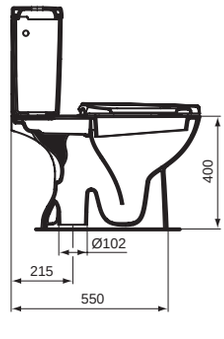


T3312



T4274





T3313

NEW

4,5l

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, Short Projection

In carton box / EN 997

Short Projection - only 60 cm
Washdown, universal outlet, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Available in April 2014

Toilet cistern for WC combination

2,5/4,5 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
2,5/4,5 L cistern, side inlet valve

Seat & Covers

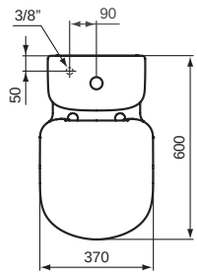
Seat and cover, duroplast
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE

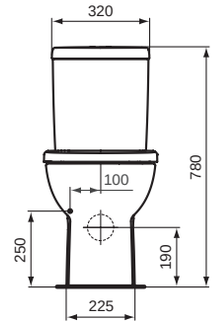
Available in April 2014

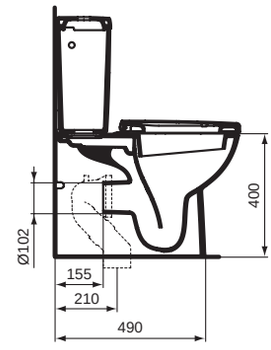
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, Short Projection	370 x 600 x 780		T328101	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 2,5/4,5 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,00	T427301	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 2,5/4,5 L cistern, side inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,00	T427401	
Seat and cover, duroplast		2,70	T679801	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE		2,70	T679901	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)	T682067	

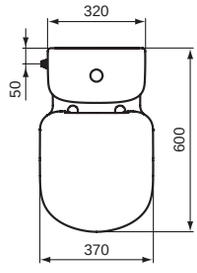
T4273

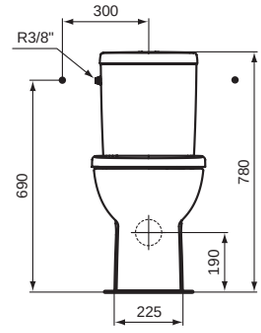




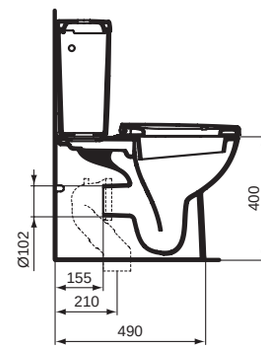


T4274





T3281



Color description: Euro white 01

NEW

4,5l

Floor standing single BTW bowl

In carton box / EN 997
Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

NEW

4,5l

Floor standing single bowl

In carton box / EN 997
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Washdown, vertical outlet
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

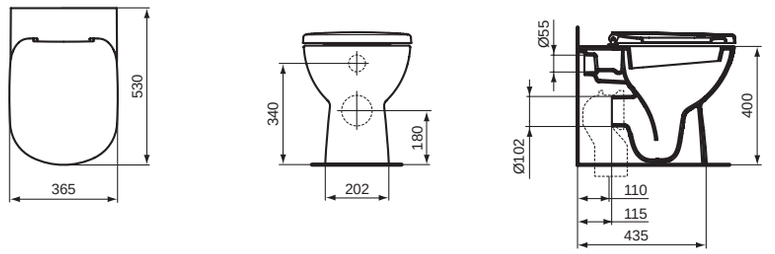
Note: Please install the bowl according to the drawing!
If the distance from wall is bigger - then the cover does not touch the wall and there is risk of seat breakage. In this case the warranty of the seat & cover is not valid.

Seat & Covers

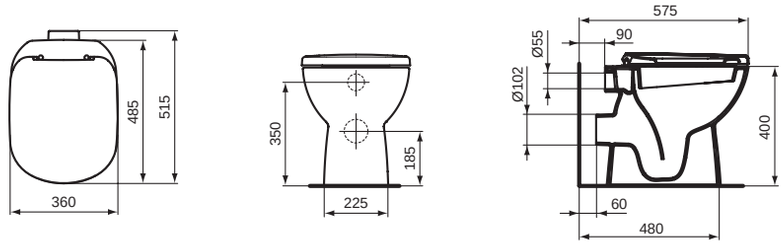
Seat and cover, duroplast
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl	360 x 530 x 400	24,00	T331401	
Floor standing single bowl, horizontal outlet	360 x 515 x 400	21,00	T328601	
Floor standing single bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 515 x 400	22,00	T328501	
Seat and cover, duroplast		2,70	T679201	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE		2,70	T679301	

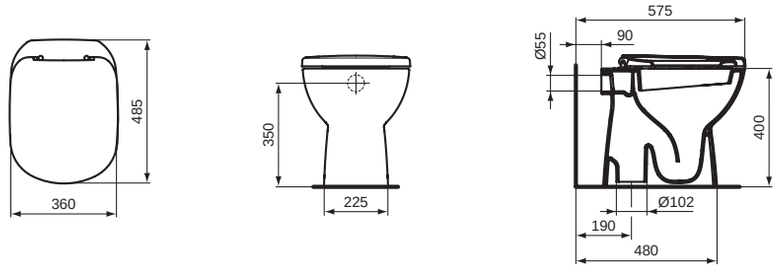
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation) for T331401	J324867	
Built-in cistern for floor standing WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	



T3314



T3286



T3285

Color description: Euro white 01

NEW

Wall mounted bowl

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet

Seat & Covers

Seat and cover, duroplast
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE

Wall mounted bowl, Short Projection 48 cm

In carton box / EN 997
Short Projection - only 48 cm
Washdown, horizontal outlet

Available in April 2014

NEW

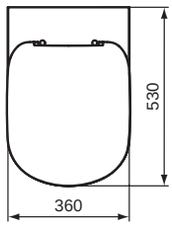
Seat & Covers for Short Projection Bowl

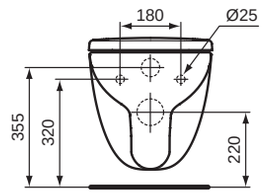
Seat and cover, duroplast
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE

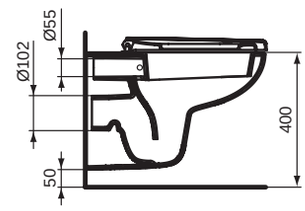
Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall mounted bowl	360 x 530 x 350	19,50	T331101	
Seat and cover, duroplast (for T331101)		2,70	T679201	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE (for T331101)		2,70	T679301	
Wall mounted bowl, Short Projection 48 cm	370 x 480 x 340		T328801	
Seat and cover, duroplast (for T328801)		2,70	T679801	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE (for T328801)		2,70	T679901	

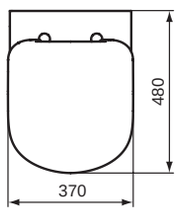
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	

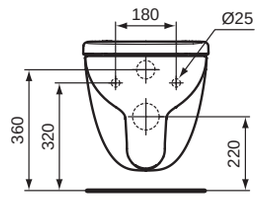


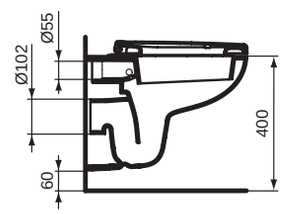




T3211







T3288

Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing bidet BTW

In carton box / EN 14528

One tap hole
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Floor standing bidet

In carton box / EN 14528

One tap hole
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

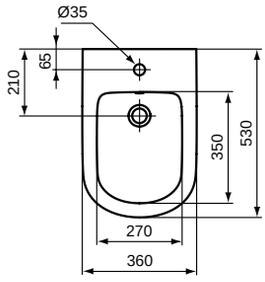
Wall mounted bidet

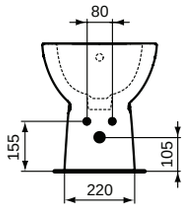
In carton box / EN 14528

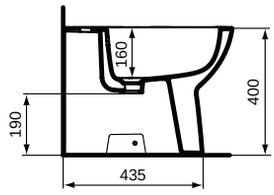
One tap hole

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 530 x 400	23,00	T510101	
Floor standing bidet	360 x 485 x 400	18,00	T510201	
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 530	19,00	T510001	

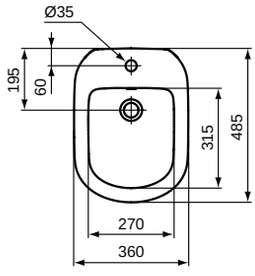
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Installation frame for wall mounted bidet	VV610010	
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/120 mm (optional for VV610010)	VV622405	
Set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010)	VV620001	
Protection/ anti noise kit	T604900	

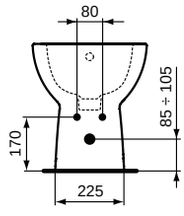


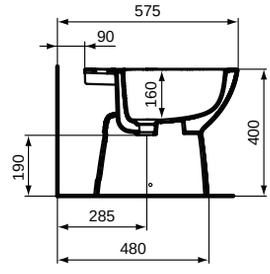




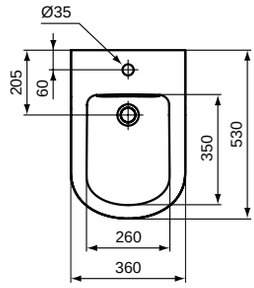
T5101

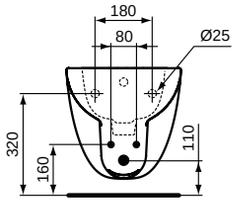


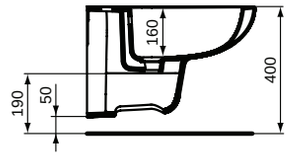




T5102







T5100

Color description: Euro white 01

Washbasin 65/ 60 cm

In carton box / EN 14688
Central tap hole punched
Including:
Fixation set (M 10 x 140 mm) K710767
Overflow ring B960560AA
For assembly with: Pedestal or sami-pedestal

Pedestal

Semi-pedestal
Including:
Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) K711067

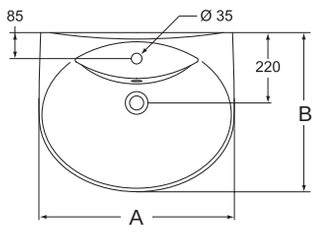
Countertop basin 54 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

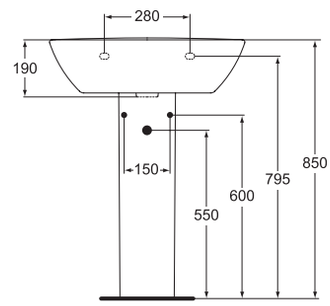
Central tap hole punched

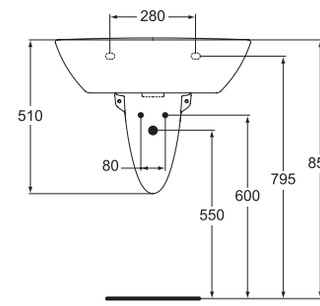
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 520 x 190	18,00	W306001	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 490 X 190	16,00	W407801	
Countertop basin 54 cm	540 x 440 x 190	8,50	W306301	
Pedestal		9,50	W306201	
Semi-pedestal		7,00	W306101	

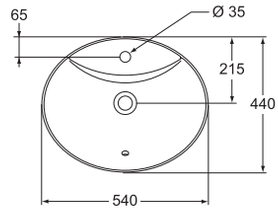
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



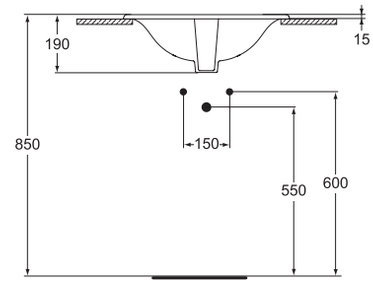
	A	B
W3060	650	520
W4078	600	490







W3063



Color description: Euro white 01

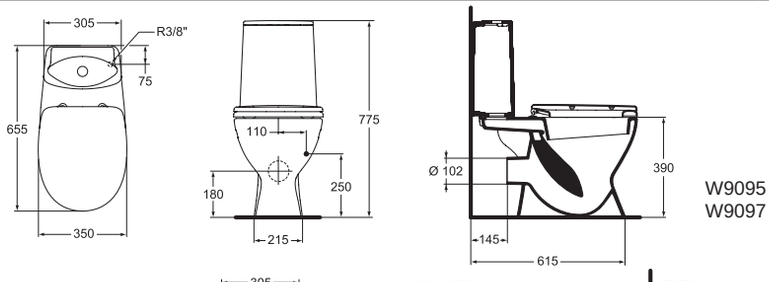
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Jr. Scandinavian

Oceane Jr. Scandinavian
Washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve
- including seat & cover W300201
- including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801
- without seat and cover

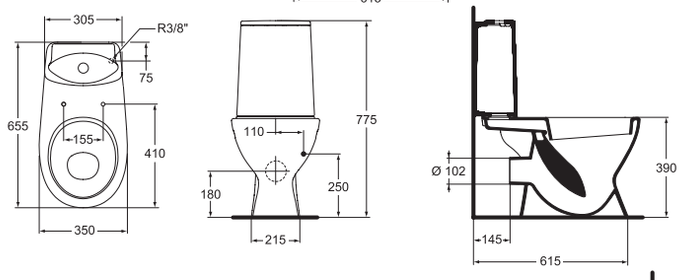
Oceane Jr. Scandinavian with bidet function
Washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve
- including seat & cover W300201
- including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801

Oceane Jr. Scandinavian
Washdown, vertical outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve
Without seat and cover

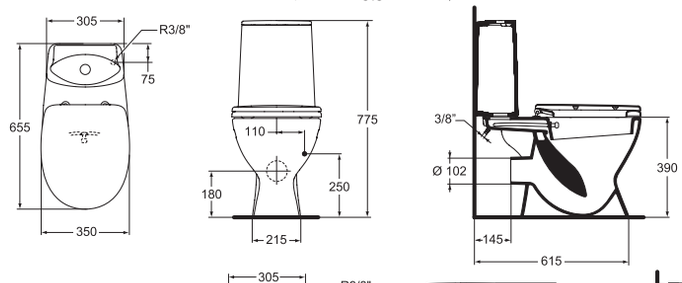
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, seat & cover W300201	350 x 655 x 775	34,00	W909501	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	350 x 655 x 775	34,00	W909701	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, without seat and cover	350 x 655 x 775	34,00	W911901	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian with bidet function washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, seat & cover W300201	350 x 655 x 775	34,00	W910701	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian with bidet function washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	350 x 655 x 775	34,00	W910801	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian washdown, vertical outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, without seat and cover	350 x 655 x 775	34,00	W912101	



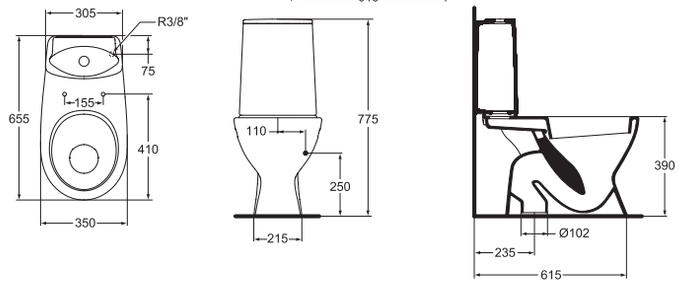
W9095
W9097



W9119



W9107
W9108



W9121

Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Junior

in carton box / EN 997

Oceane Junior
washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve
- including seat & cover with SS hinges (W300201)
- including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801

Including: kit for hidden fixation TT0257919

Oceane Junior with bidet function
washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve
- including seat & cover with SS hinges (W300201)

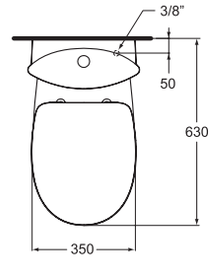
Including: kit for hidden fixation TT0257919 and ablution trim WW965346

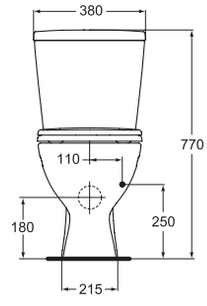
Oceane Junior
washdown, vertical outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve
- including seat & cover W300201
- including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801

Including: kit for hidden fixation TT0257919

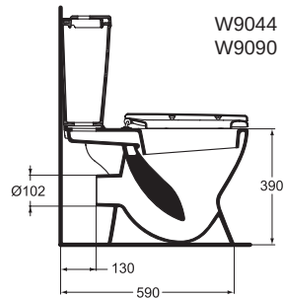
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior washdown, horizontal outlet 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, seat & cover with SS hinges (W300201)	350 x 630 x 770	34,00	W904401	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior washdown, horizontal outlet 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	350 x 630 x 770	34,00	W909001	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior with bidet function washdown, horizontal outlet 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, seat & cover with SS hinges (W300201)	350 x 630 x 770	34,00	W903801	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior washdown, vertical outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, seat & cover W300201	350 x 630 x 775	37,00	W904601	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior washdown, vertical outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve, SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	350 x 630 x 775	37,00	W909101	

W9044
W9090
tanks

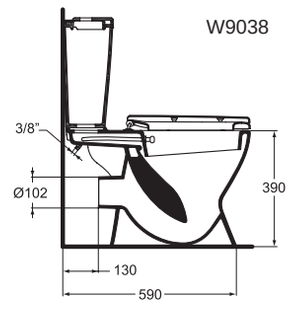




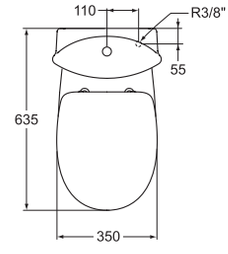
W9044
W9090

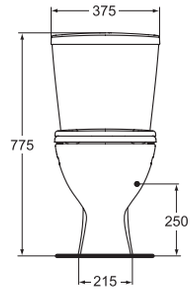


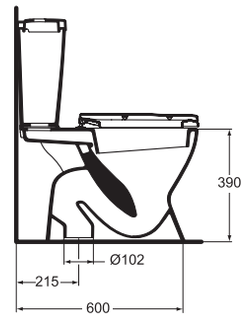
W9038



W9046
W9091







Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing close coupled WC combination

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, side inlet valve (French)
Washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve (French)
Including: seat & cover P441001 and fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm)

Washdown, vertical outlet, 3/6 l cistern, side inlet valve (French)
Including: seat & cover P441001 and fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm)

Floor standing close coupled WC combination with bidet function

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve (French)
Including: seat & cover P441001 and ablution trim WW965346

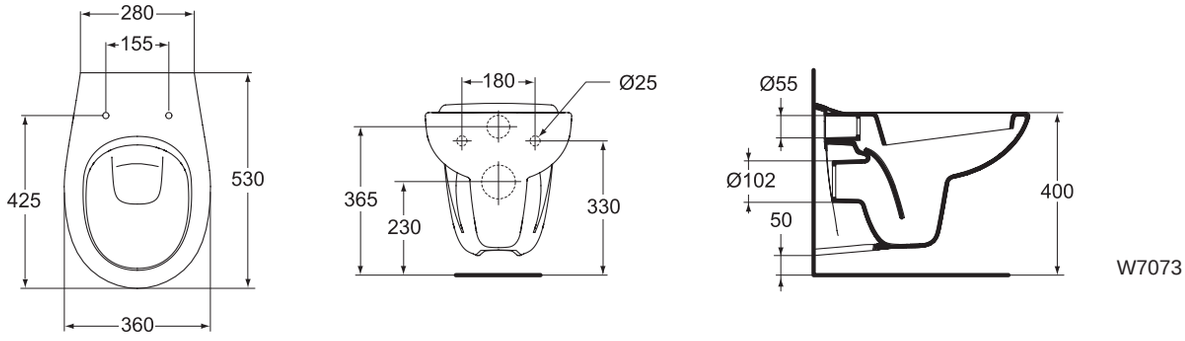
Wall mounted WC bowl

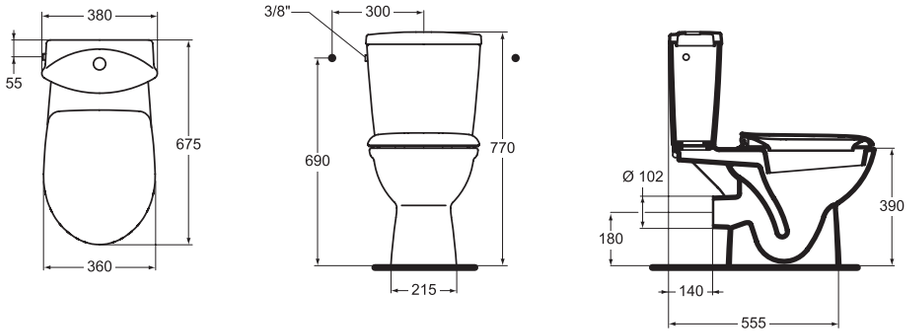
In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, flushing content 6L
Including: seat & cover P441001

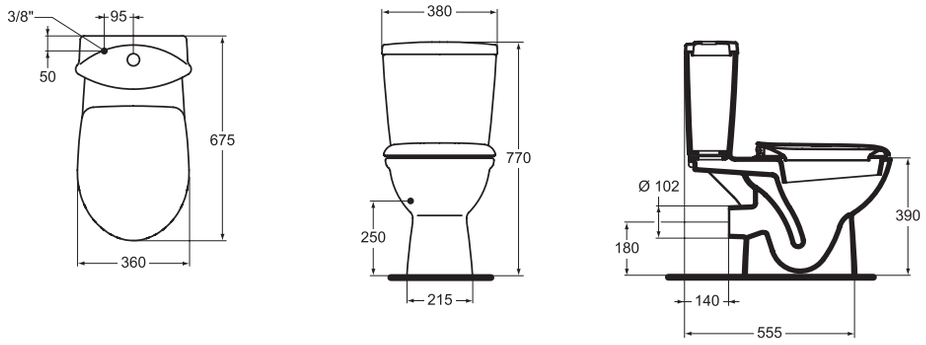
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, side inlet valve (French)	380 x 675 x 770	38,00	W306401	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve (French)	380 x 675 x 770	38,00	W306601	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination washdown, vertical outlet, 3/6 l cistern, side inlet valve (French)	380 x 705 x 770	40,00	W306501	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination with bidet function washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve (French)	380 x 675 x 770	38,00	W906601	
Wall mounted WC bowl	360 x 530 x 350	14,50	W707301	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	

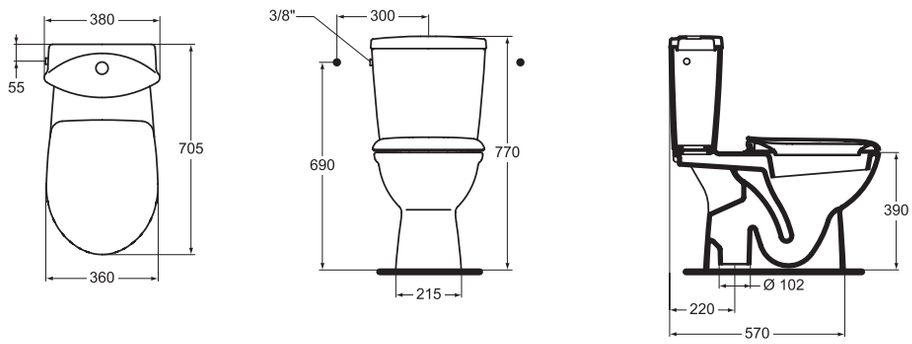




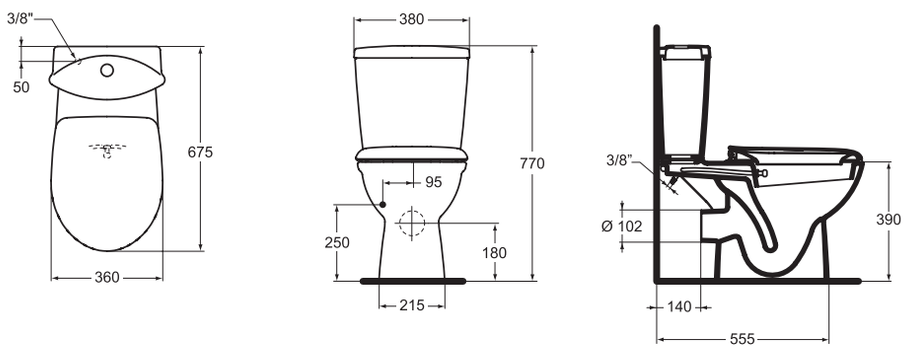
W3064



W3066



W3065



W9066

Color description: Euro white 01

Washbasin Eurovit Plus 65/ 60 cm

EN 14688

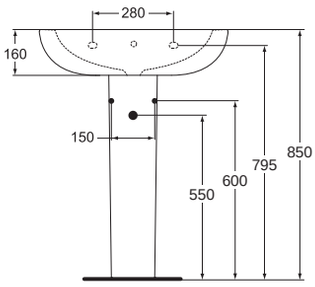
Central tap hole punched
For assembly with:
Pedestal R2066, W3111 and semi-pedestal R3309, W3209

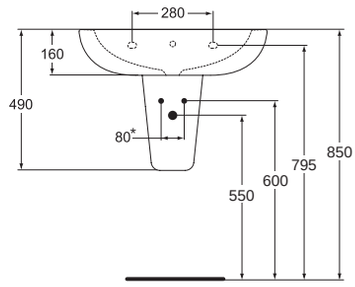
Pedestal
Suitable for: 65 & 60 cm basins: V3028, V3027, V3030, V3029

Semi-pedestal
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
Suitable for: 65 & 60 cm basins: V3028, V3027, V3030, V3029

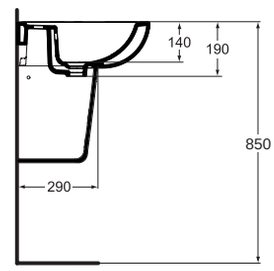
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 65 cm, loose on pallet	650 x 460 x 190	20,00	V302801	
Washbasin 65 cm, in carton box	650 x 460 x 190	20,00	V303001	
Washbasin 60 cm, loose on pallet	600 x 460 x 190	18,00	V302701	
Washbasin 60 cm, in carton box	600 x 460 x 190	18,00	V302901	
Pedestal, loose on pallet		9,50	R206601	
Pedestal, in carton box		9,50	W311101	
Semi-pedestal, loose on pallet	210 x 335 x 275	7,00	R330901	
Semi-pedestal, in carton box	210 x 335 x 275	7,00	W320901	

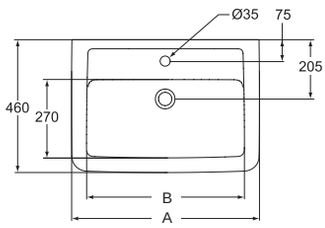
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	





* 150 In case of installation without semipedestal





	A	B
V3028	650	545
V3030	650	545
V3027	600	495
V3029	600	495

Washbasin 65/ 60/ 55 cm

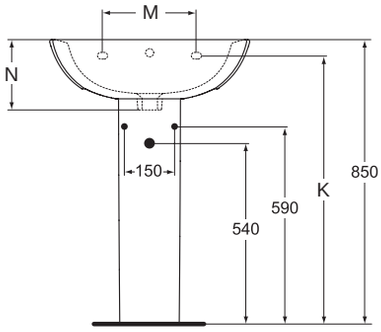
EN 14688
Central tap hole punched
Without tap hole
For assembly with: Pedestal or semi-pedestal

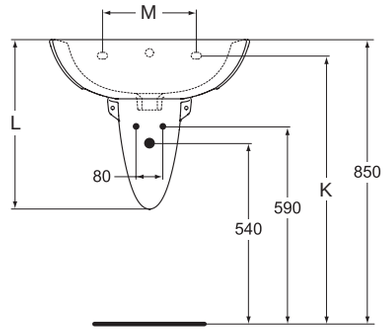
Pedestal
Suitable for: 65, 60 & 55 cm basins: V1340, V1440, V1540, V1345, V1445 & V1545

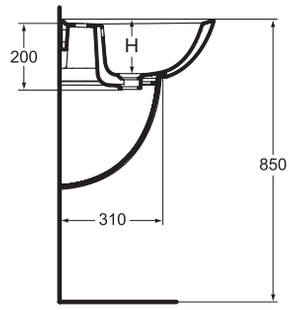
Semi-pedestal
Including: Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm)
Suitable for: 65, 60 & 55 cm basins: V1340, V1440, V1540, V1345, V1445 & V1545

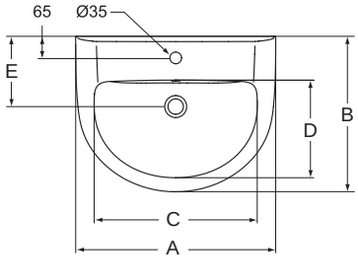
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 65 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	650 x 470 x 210	16,00	V134001	
Washbasin 65 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	650 x 470 x 210	16,00	W444001	
Washbasin 65 cm, without tap hole, loose on pallet	650 x 470 x 210	16,00	V134201	
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	600 x 460 x 210	15,00	V144001	
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	600 x 460 x 210	15,00	W424001	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, loose on pallet	600 x 460 x 210	15,00	V144201	
Washbasin 55 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	550 x 440 x 210	14,00	V154001	
Washbasin 55 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	550 x 440 x 210	14,00	W434001	
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole, loose on pallet	550 x 440 x 210	14,00	V154201	
Pedestal, loose on pallet		9,50	V914001	
Pedestal, in carton box		9,50	W306201	
Semi-pedestal, loose on pallet		6,00	V921001	
Semi-pedestal, in carton box		6,00	W306101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	









	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	K	L	M	N
V1340, W4440	650	480	530	305	210	320	200	165	800	510	280	210
V1342	650	480	530	305	210	320	200	165	800	510	280	210
V1440, W4240	600	465	500	290	215	310	200	165	800	510	280	210
V1442	600	465	500	290	215	310	200	165	800	510	280	210
V1540, W4340	550	450	450	275	200	310	205	170	790	515	285	220
V1542	550	450	450	275	200	310	205	170	790	515	285	220

Color description: Euro white 01

Washbasin 50 cm

EN 14688

Central tap hole punched

Assembly with pedestal or semi-pedestal is not possible!

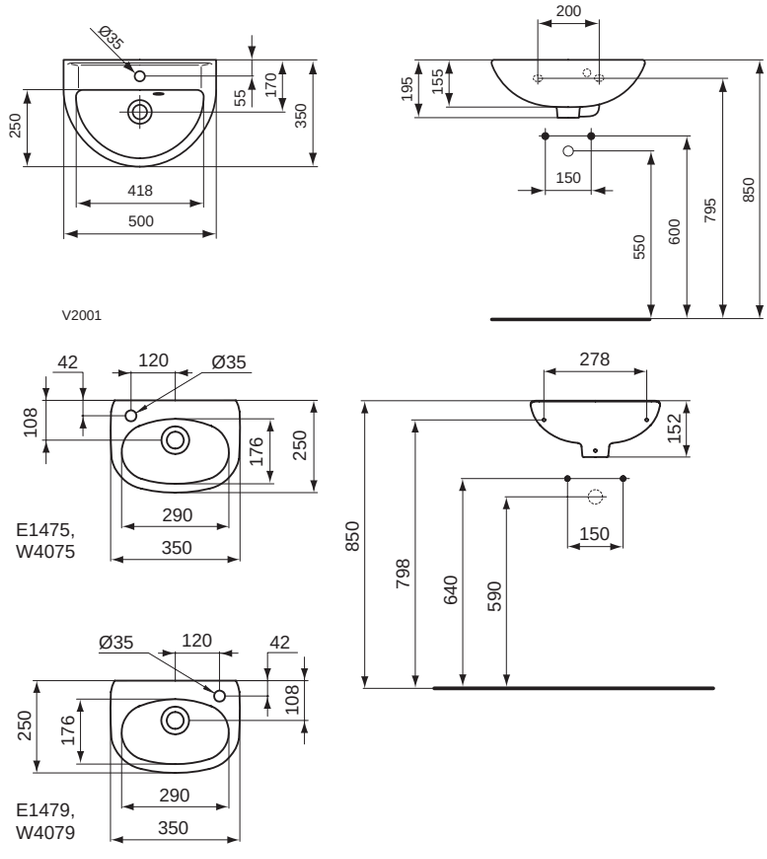
Handwash basin 35 cm

EN 14688

35 cm
Right tap hole punched
Left tap hole punched
Recomended basin mixers Slimline II:
B8667AA (flex. hoses G1/2)
B8574AA (flex. hoses G3/8)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 50 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	500 x 350 x 195	9,50	V200101	
Handwash basin 35 cm, right tap hole punched, in carton box	350 x 250 x 152	4,50	E147901	
Handwash basin 35 cm, right tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 250 x 152	4,50	W407901	
Handwash basin 35 cm, left tap hole punched, in carton box	350 x 250 x 152	4,50	E147501	
Handwash basin 35 cm, left tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 250 x 152	4,50	W407501	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for 50 cm basin)	K710767	
Fixation with STEEL WALL HANGER (necessary for Handwash basin 35 cm)	E501067	
Fixation set M 6 x 70 mm (necessary for Handwash basin 35 cm)	K711067	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



Color description: Euro white 01

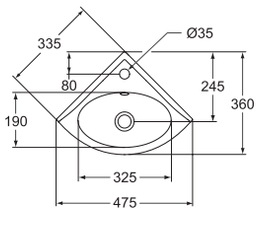
Corner washbasins 48/ 44 cm

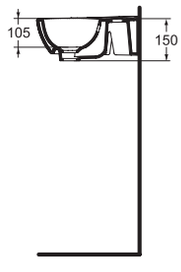
EN 14688

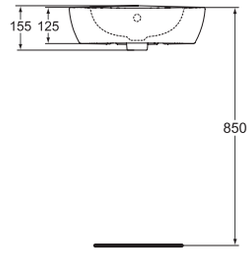
Central tap hole punched

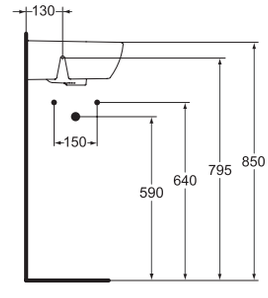
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Corner washbasin 48 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	475 x 360 x 150	6,00	V220201	
Corner washbasin 48 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	475 x 360 x 150	6,00	W420201	
Corner washbasin 44 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	435 x 400 x 190	6,50	V212601	
Corner washbasin 44 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	435 x 400 x 190	6,50	W412601	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

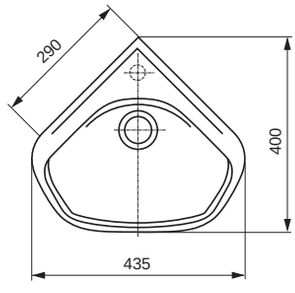


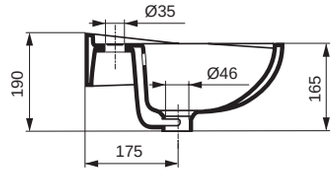


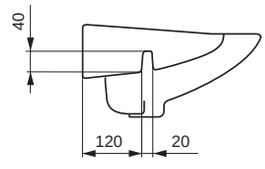




V2202
W4202







V2126
W4126

Color description: Euro white 01

Washbasin 60 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Central tap hole punched

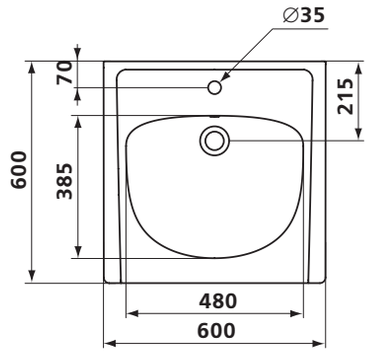
Suitable for over washing machine assembly
Suitable for lessable people

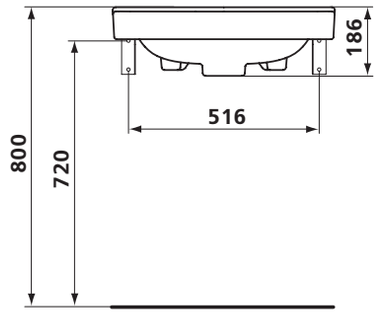
Including:
Fixation set W3403AC
Overflow ring B911148AA11
Special siphon WW965423 with connector for washing machine
Floor or wall waste conection for over washing machine assembly

Attention:
For installation with mixer whithout pop up only

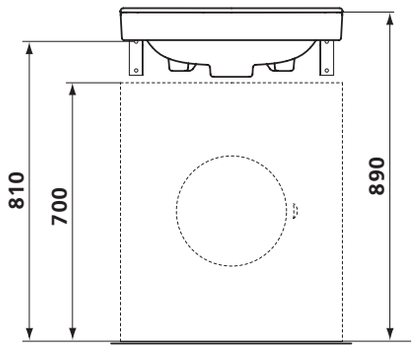
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 600 x 185	26,00	W407301	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

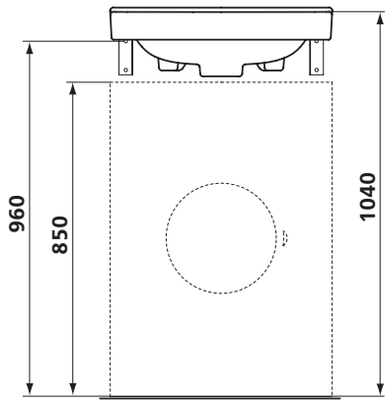




Installation for less abled person



Installation with washing machine



Installation with washing mach

Floor standing close coupled WC combination EUROVIT PLUS

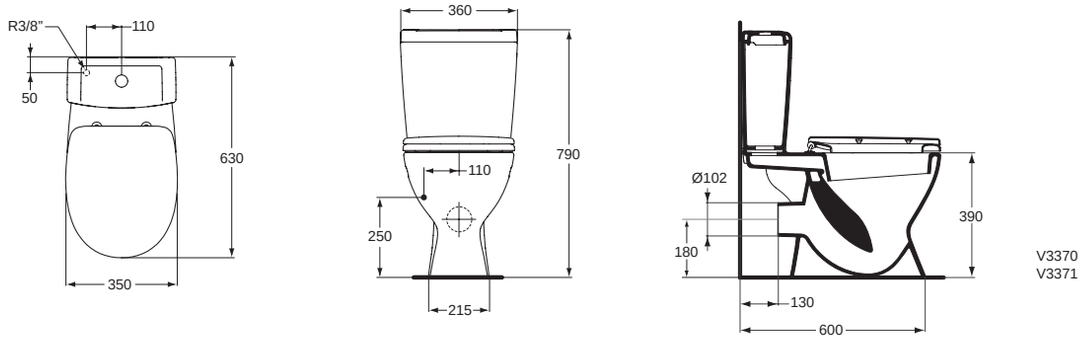
In carton box / EN 997

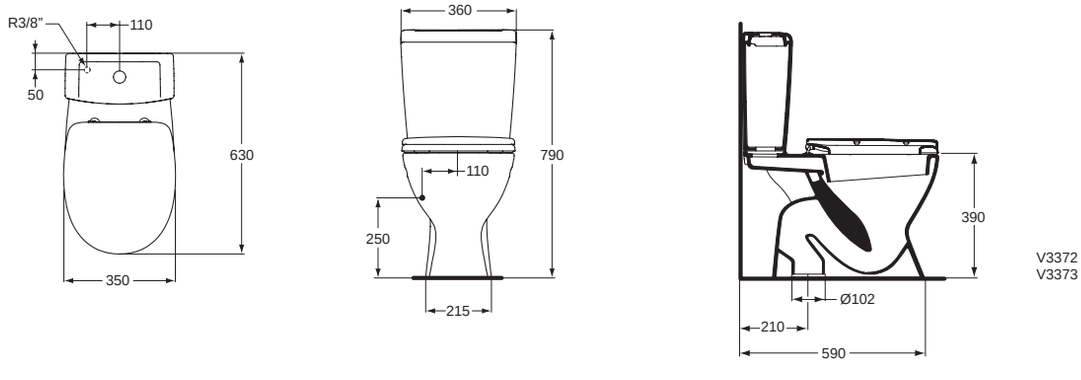
Washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve
Washdown, vertical outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve

Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

Including seat & cover with SS hinges W300201
Including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination EUROVIT PLUS washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve				
Including seat & cover with SS hinges W300201	352 x 630 x 790	36,10	V337001	
Including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	352 x 630 x 790	36,10	V337101	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination EUROVIT PLUS washdown, vertical outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve				
Including seat & cover with SS hinges W300201	355 x 630 x 810	33,00	V337201	
Including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	355 x 630 x 810	33,00	V337301	





Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing close coupled WC combination ECCO NEW

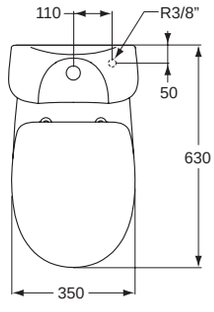
In carton box / EN 997

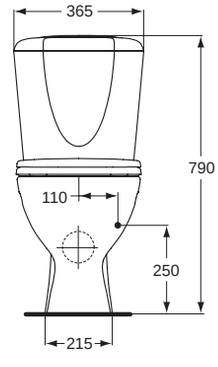
Washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve
Washdown, vertical outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve

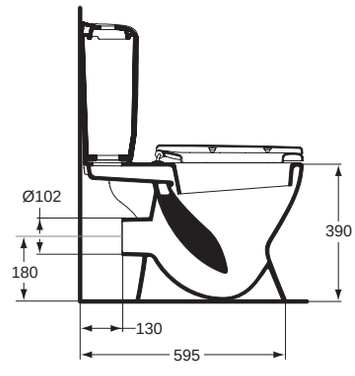
Including:
Fixation set TT0257919

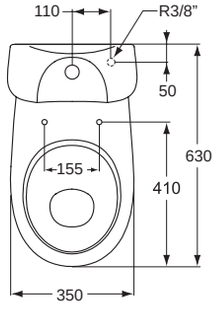
Including seat & cover with SS hinges W300201
Including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801
Without seat & cover

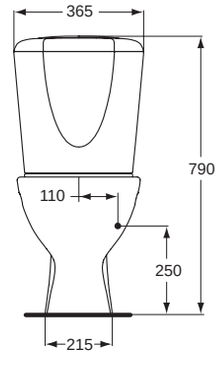
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination ECCO NEW washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve				
Including seat & cover with SS hinges W300201	355 x 630 x 810	39,00	W904201	
Including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	355 x 630 x 810	39,00	W908701	
Without seat & cover	355 x 630 x 810	39,00	W903401	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination ECCO NEW washdown, vertical outlet, 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve				
Including seat & cover with SS hinges W300201	355 x 630 x 810	39,00	W904501	
Including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	355 x 630 x 810	39,00	W908801	
Without seat & cover	355 x 630 x 810	39,00	W907801	

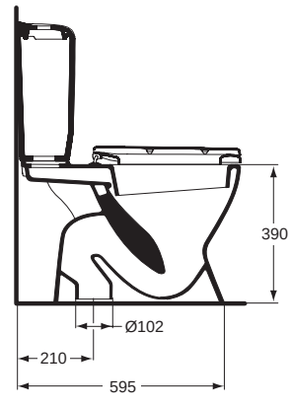












Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing single WC bowl

EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet, flushing content 6L
Washout, horizontal outlet, flushing content 6L

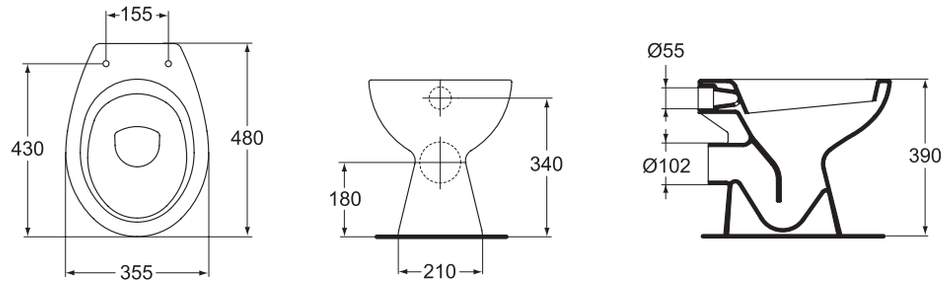
Seat & Covers

Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges

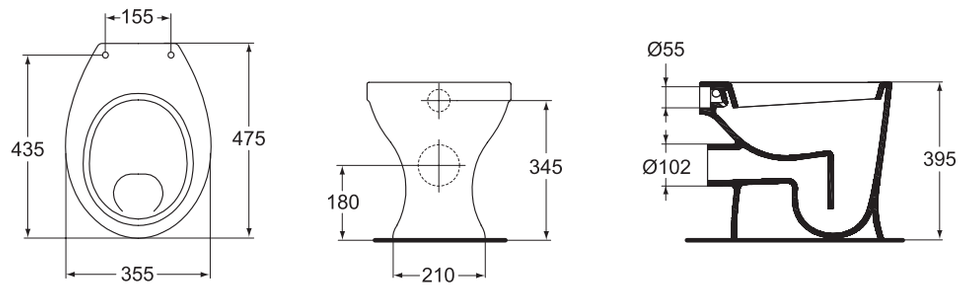
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washdown, horizontal outlet, flushing content 6L, loose on pallet	350 x 475 x 390	13,50	V312201	
Washdown, horizontal outlet, flushing content 6L, in carton box	350 x 475 x 390	13,50	W722201	
Washout, horizontal outlet, flushing content 6L, loose on pallet	360 x 465 x 395	14,00	V310601	
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges			W302601	
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges			VV300601	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm)	K711067	
Built-in cistern (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	

V3122
W7222



V3106



Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing single WC bowl

EN 997

Washdown, vertical outlet, flushing content 6L
Washout, vertical outlet, flushing content 6L

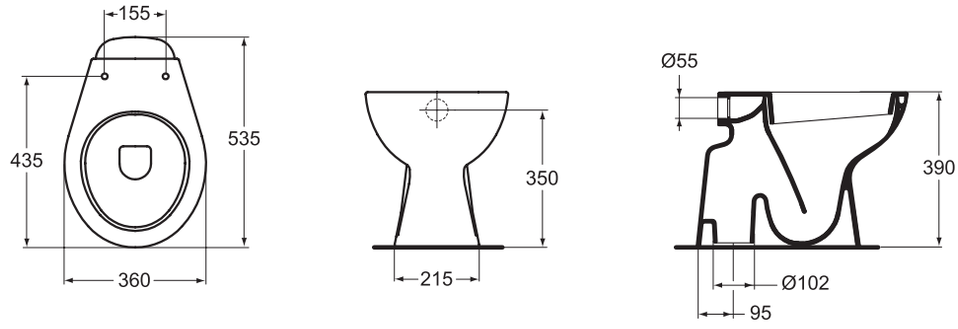
Seat & Covers

Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges

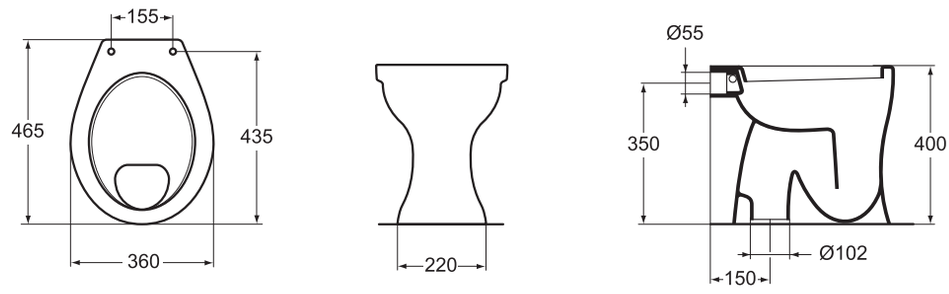
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washdown, vertical outlet, flushing content 6L, loose on pallet	355 x 510 x 390	16,00	V314701	
Washout, vertical outlet, flushing content 6L, loose on pallet	360 x 465 x 395	14,00	V313101	
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges			W302601	
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges			VV300601	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm)	K711067	
Built-in cistern (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	

V3147



V3131



Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing single WC bowl

EN 997

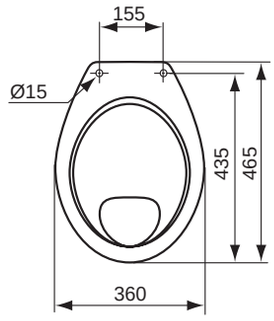
Washout, horizontal outlet, flushing content 6L
Washout, vertical outlet, flushing content 6L

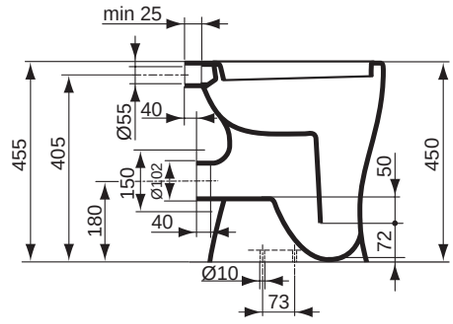
Seat & Covers

Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges

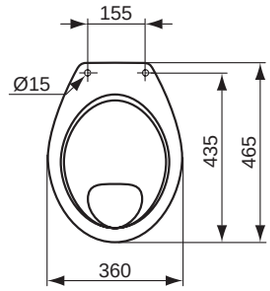
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washout, horizontal outlet, flushing content 6L, loose on pallet	360 x 465 x 450	14,50	V311401	
Washout, vertical outlet, flushing content 6L, loose on pallet	360 x 505 x 450	14,50	V311501	
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges			W302601	
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges			VV300601	

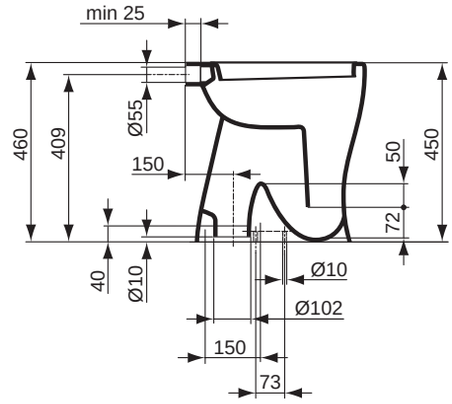
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm)	K711067	
Built-in cistern (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	





V3114





V3115

Color description: Euro white 01

Wall mounted WC bowl

EN 997
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Washout, horizontal outlet

Wall mounted WC bowl with ablution faucet

EN 997
Washdown, horizontal outlet
With mounted bidet pipe, connection 3/8" (WW965495)

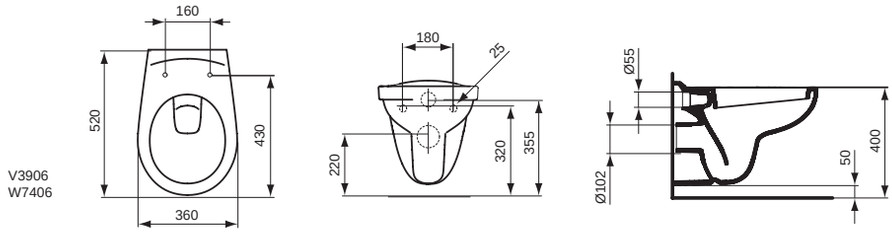
Seat & Covers

Seat & cover, duroplast, nylon hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges, SOFT CLOSE
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE

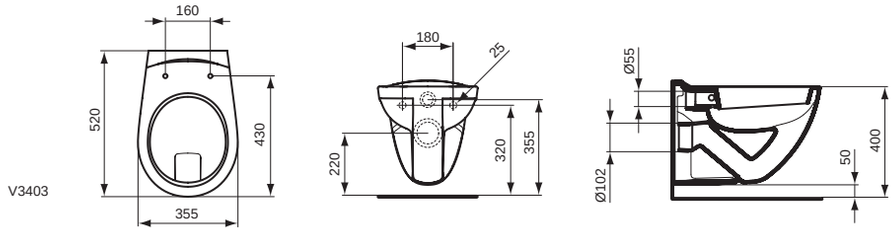
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl washdown, horizontal outlet, loose on pallet	360 x 525 x 370	16,00	V390601	
Wall mounted WC bowl washdown, horizontal outlet, in carton box	360 x 525 x 370	16,00	W740601	
Wall mounted WC bowl washout, horizontal outlet loose on pallet	360 x 520 x 370	17,50	V340301	
Wall mounted WC bowl with ablution faucet washdown, horizontal outlet	360 x 520 x 370		W705501	
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges (only for V390601, W740601, V340301)			W302601	
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges (only for V390601, W740601, V340301)			VV300601	
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges, SOFT CLOSE (only for V390601, W740601, V340301)			P518001	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE (only for V390601, W740601, V340301)			W303001	
Seat & cover, duroplast, nylon hinges (only for W705501)			W301301	
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges (only for W705501)			W301401	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	price/ EUR
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (with dual flush control plate - chrome)	C0067AA	
Wall installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)	W370567	
Floor installation for wall mounted WC bowl (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/ anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	

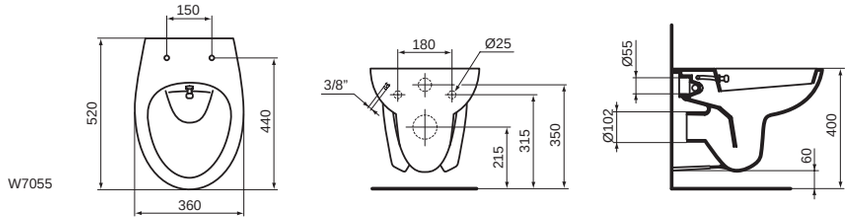
V3906
W7406



V3403



W7055



Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing bidet

EN 997
One tap hole punched

Recommended fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) K711067 (not included)

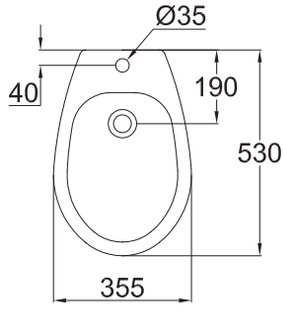
Wall mounted bidet

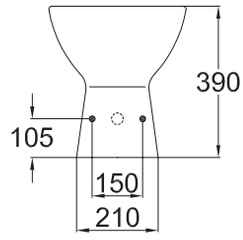
EN 14528

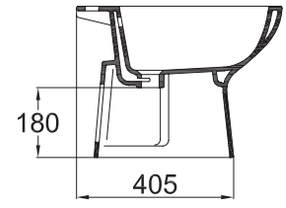
One tap hole punched, for over rim supply
Loose on pallet
In carton box

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing bidet, one tap hole punched, loose on pallet	365 x 530 x 390	15,50	V414001	
Wall mounted bidet, one tap hole punched, for over rim supply, loose on pallet	360 x 520 x 370	15,00	V493101	
Wall mounted bidet, one tap hole punched, for over rim supply, in carton box	360 x 520 x 370	15,50	V493201	

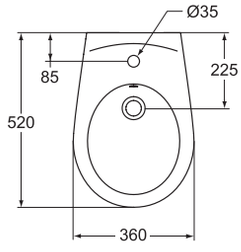
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) for floor standing bidets	K711067	
Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Installation frame for wall mounted bidet	VV610010	
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80/120 mm (optional for VV610010)	VV622405	
Set of adjustable feet (optional for VV610010)	VV620001	
Protection/ anti noise kit	T604900	

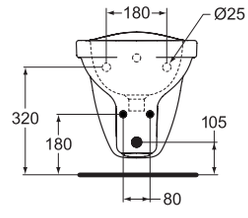


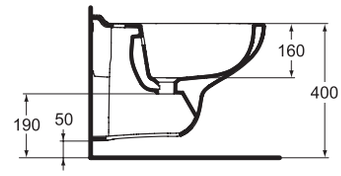




V4140
W8040







V4931
V4932

Color description: Euro white 01

Floor standing close coupled WC combination

In carton box / EN 997

Washdown, horizontal outlet
3/6 l flushing volume, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism
- Including seat & cover with SS hinges (W302601)
- Including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover (W303001)

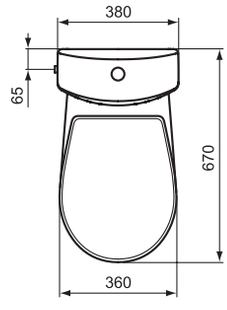
Including:
Fixation set

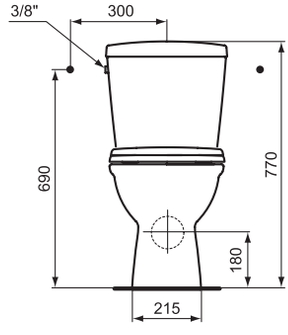
Washdown, vertical outlet
3/6 l flushing volume, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism

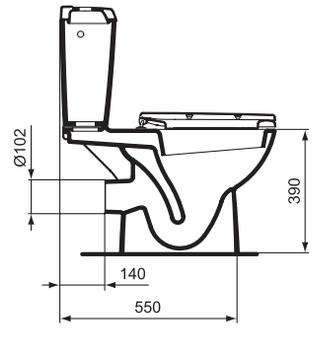
Including:
Seat & cover with SS hinges (W302601) and fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l flushing volume, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, seat & cover with SS hinges (W302601)	380 x 670 x 770	34,00	W915701	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination washdown, horizontal outlet, 3/6 l flushing volume, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, SOFT CLOSE seat & cover (W303001)	380 x 670 x 770	34,00	W915801	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination washdown, vertical outlet 3/6 l flushing volume, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism	380 x 700 x 770	34,50	W915901	

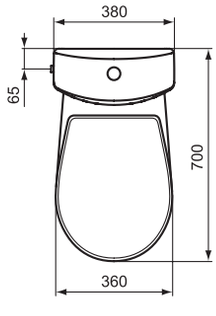
W9157
W9158

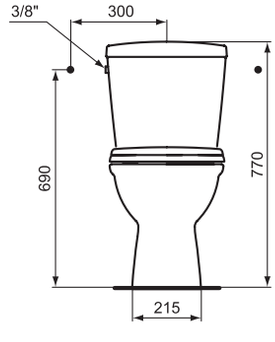


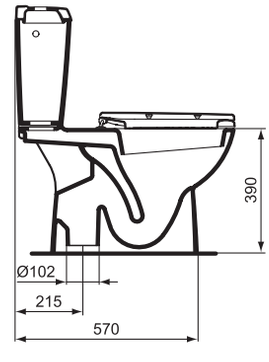




W9159







Double washbasin 130 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Two tap holes punched
Including: Hiden overflow system IDEAL FLOW - N8326AA (2 pcs)
For assembly with: Semi-pedestal or DAYLIGHT furniture

Semi-pedestal
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Washbasin 100/ 80/ 70 cm

In carton box/ EN 14688

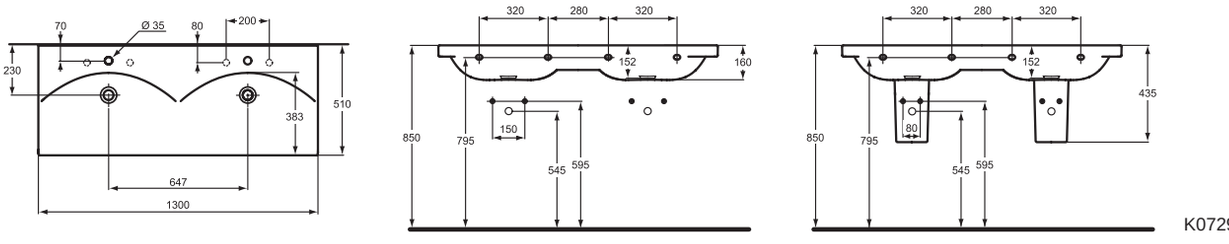
Central tap hole punched

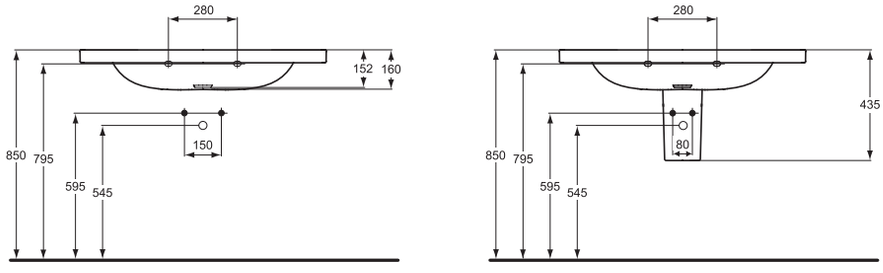
Including: Hiden overflow system IDEAL FLOW - N8326AA
For assembly with: Semi-pedestal or DAYLIGHT furniture

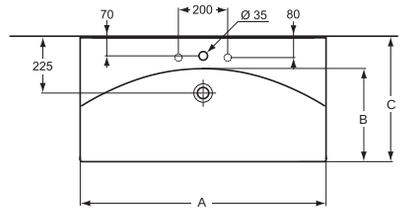
Semi-pedestal
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Double washbasin 130 cm	1300 x 510 x 160	40,00	K0729xx	
Washbasin 100 cm	1000 x 504 x 160	34,50	K0728xx	
Washbasin 80 cm	800 x 504 x 160	24,50	K0727xx	
Washbasin 70 cm	700 x 488 x 160	20,50	K0726xx	
Semi-pedestal, loose on pallet		8,00	K0071xx	
Semi-pedestal, in carton box		8,00	W3171xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (4 point fixation) - please order 2 sets!	K710767	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation without semipedestal and base cabinet)	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	







	A	B	C	Tap holes
K0728	1000	378	504	o●o
K0727	800	378	504	o●o
K0726	700	362	488	o●o

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

Double Vanity basin 121 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

2 tap holes punched and with 2 overflows

Including: Furniture cutting template

Vanity basin 101/ 91/ 81/ 71 cm

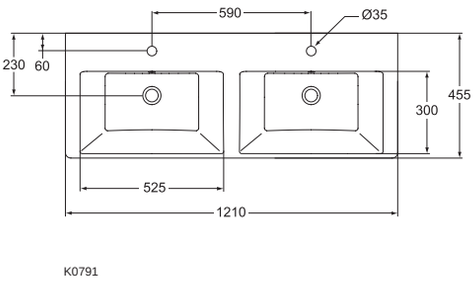
In carton box/ EN 14688

Central tap hole punched and with overflow

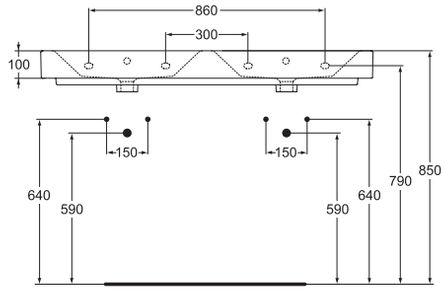
Including: Furniture cutting template

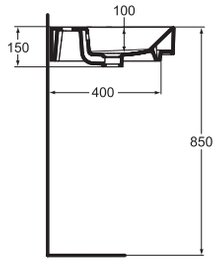
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Double washbasin 121 cm	1210 x 455 x 150		K079101	
Washbasin 101 cm	1010 x 455 x 150		K079001	
Washbasin 91 cm	910 x 455 x 150		K078901	
Washbasin 81 cm	810 x 455 x 150		K078801	
Washbasin 71 cm	710 x 455 x 150		K078701	

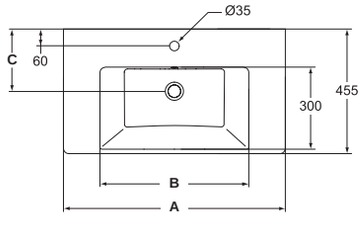
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets!	K710767	
Design siphon G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



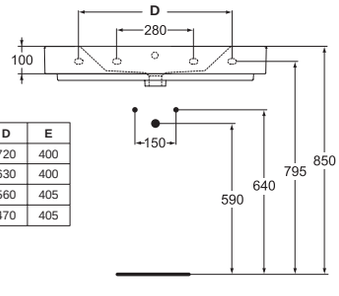
K0791

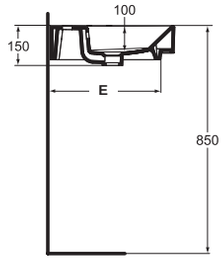






	A	B	C	D	E
K0790	1010	545	230	720	400
K0789	910	545	220	630	400
K0788	810	545	220	560	405
K0787	710	445	230	470	405





Washbasin 91/ 71/ 60/ 50 cm

In carton box/ EN 14688

Central tap hole punched and with overflow

Including: Furniture cutting template

NEW

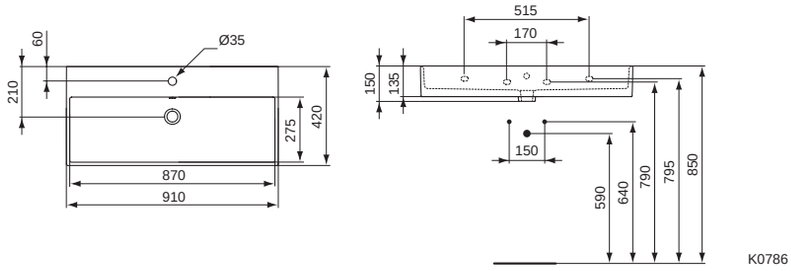
Hand washbasin 50 cm

In carton box/ EN 14688

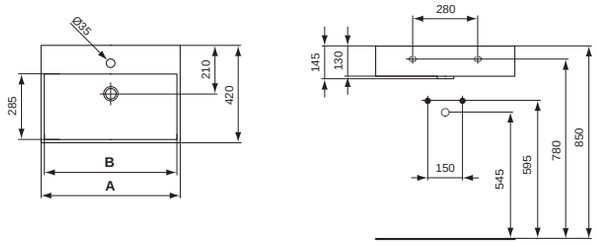
Central tap hole punched and with overflow

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin 91 cm	910 x 420 x 150		K078601	
Washbasin 71 cm	710 x 420 x 145		K078201	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 420 x 145		K077801	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 420 x 145		K077701	
Handwash basin 50 cm	500 x 420 x 145		K081701	

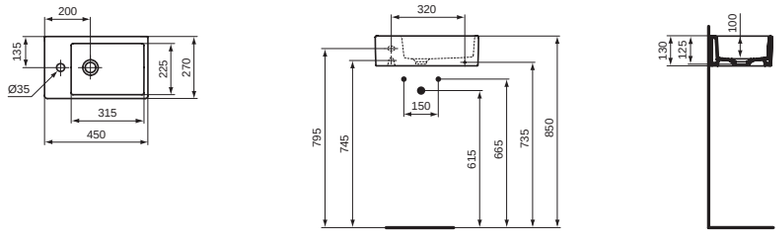
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Design siphon G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



K0786



	A	B
K0782	710	670
K0778	600	570
K0777	500	470



K0817

Color description: Euro white 01

Washbasin Vessel 60/ 50 cm

In carton box/ EN 14688

60 cm
Central tap hole punched and with overflow
Rear wall of the basin is glazed (suitable for vessel's installation)
Including: Furniture cutting template

NEW

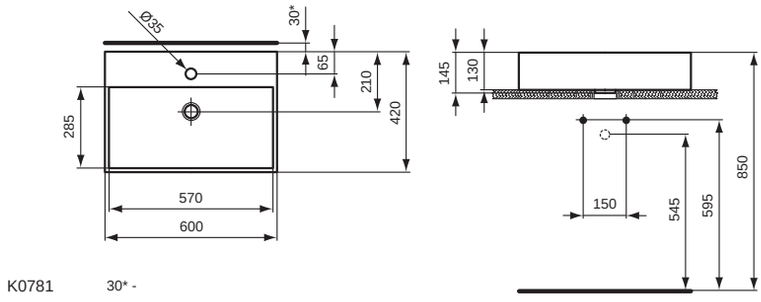
50 cm
Central tap hole punched and with overflow
Rear wall of the basin is glazed (suitable for vessel's installation)
Including: Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin (Vessel) 50 cm

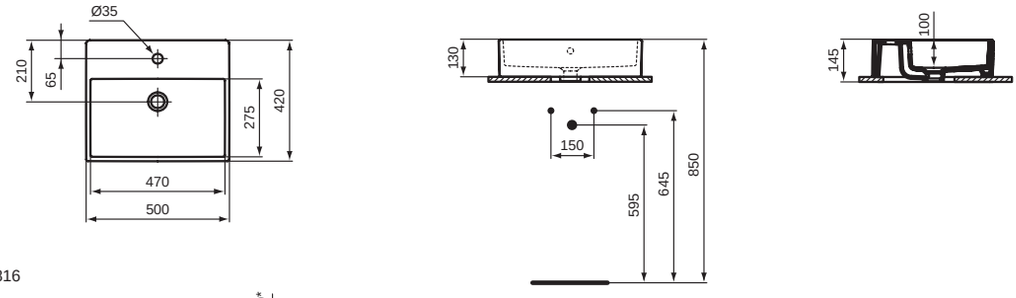
In carton box/ EN 14688
Without tap hole and without overflow
Rear wall of the basin is glazed (suitable for vessel's installation)
Including: Fixation set E009567 and furniture cutting template
For instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Washbasin Vessel 60 cm	600 x 420 x 145	15,50	K078101	
Washbasin Vessel 50 cm	500 x 420 x 130	13,50	K081601	
Countertop basin 50 cm (Vessel)	500 x 420 x 140	12,00	K077601	

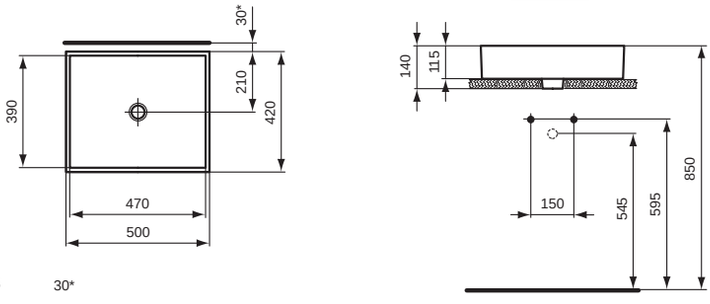
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste (for K077601)	J3291AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



K0781 30* -



K0816



K0776 30*

Color description: Euro white 01

Under Countertop basin 59 cm

In carton box/ EN 14688

Without tap hole and with overflow

Including:
Fixation set T645567 and furniture cutting template

Countertop basin 59 cm

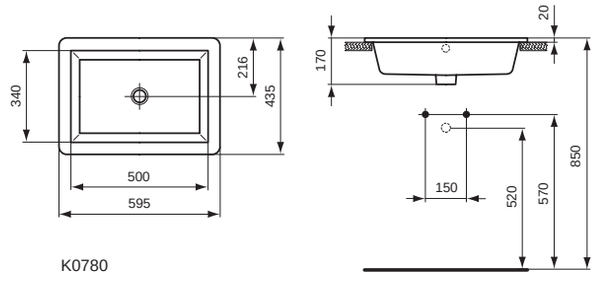
In carton box/ EN 14688

Without tap hole and with overflow

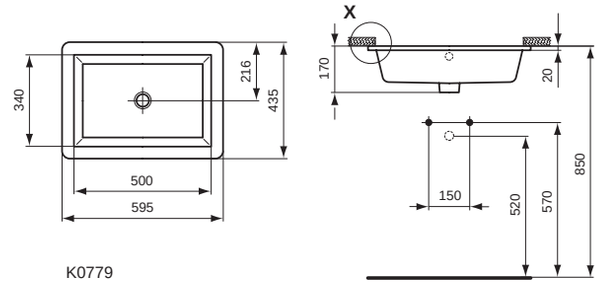
Including:
Furniture cutting template

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Under Countertop basin 59 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	595 x 435 x 170	12,00	K077901	
Countertop basin 59 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	595 x 435 x 170	13,00	K078001	

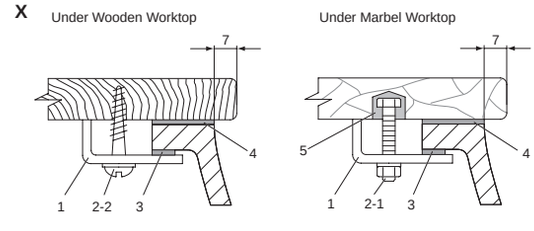
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Design siphon G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	



K0780



K0779



1 Fixation clip
2-1 Hexagonal Screw M 6x35 with nut and washer
2-2 Wood Screw M 6x35 with washer
3 Rubber pads
4 Permanent flexible installation putty

Color description: Euro white 01

STRADA "O" Round Vessel 42x42 cm

In carton box/ EN 14688

Without tap hole and without overflow hole
Including: Fixation set E009567 and furniture cutting template
For instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste

STRADA "O" Oval Vessel 60x42 cm

In carton box/ EN 14688

Without tap hole and without overflow hole
Including: Fixation set E009567 and furniture cutting template
For instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste

STRADA "O" Oval Vessel 75x42 cm

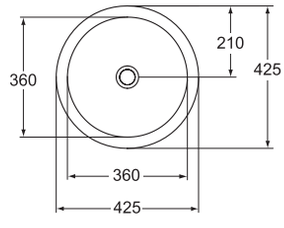
In carton box/ EN 14688

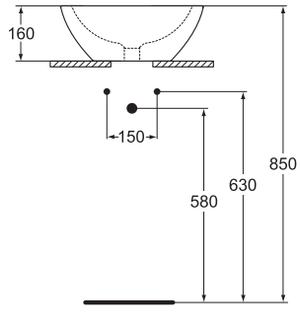
Without tap hole and without overflow hole
Including: Fixation set E009567 and furniture cutting template
For instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste

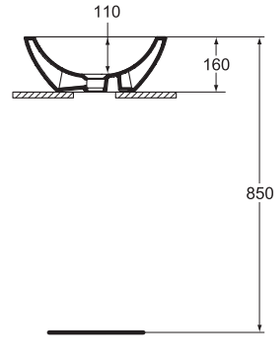
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Round Vessel 42x42 cm	425 x 425 x 160		K078301	
Oval Vessel 60x42 cm	600 x 420 x 160		K078401	
Oval Vessel 75x42 cm	755 x 430 x 155		K078501	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Free waste	J3291AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

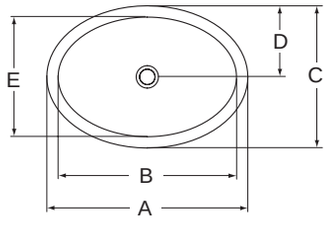
K0783

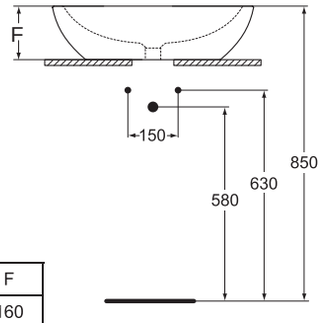


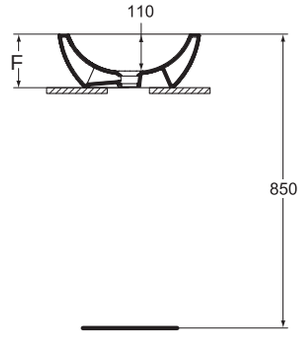




K0784
K0785







	A	B	C	D	E	F
K0784	600	535	420	210	360	160
K0785	755	675	430	215	345	155

Color description: Euro white 01

Furniture washbasin 110/ 85/ 65 cm

In carton box / EN 14688

Central tap hole punched

Including:
110 cm basins - 2 fixation sets (M10 x 140 mm) and overflow ring B960561AA
85 and 65 cm basins - Fixation set (M10 x 140 mm) and overflow ring B960561AA

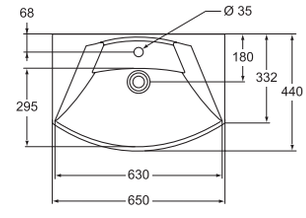
For assembly with: Semi-pedestal, towel rail

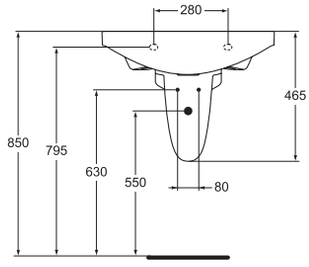
Semi-pedestal
Including:
Fixation set K711067

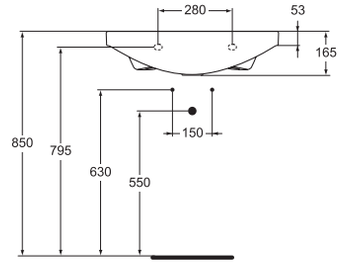
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Furniture washbasin 110 cm	1100 x 440 x 193	31,00	W890201	
Furniture washbasin 85 cm	850 x 440 x 193	25,50	W890101	
Furniture washbasin 65 cm	650 x 440 x 165	20,00	W890001	
Semi-pedestal		6,50	W310401	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Towel rail 110 cm (included fixation set B964893NU)	B5315AA	
Towel rail 85 cm (included fixation set B964893NU)	B5316AA	
Towel rail 65 cm (included fixation set B964893NU)	B5317AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

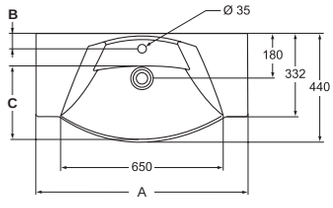
W8900

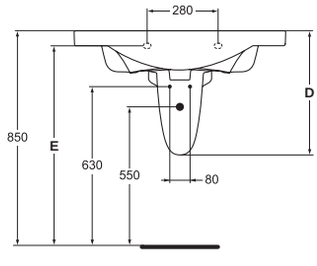


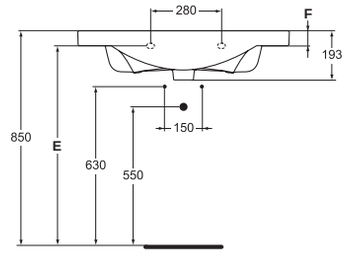




W8901
W8902







	A	B	C	D	E	F
W8902	1100	63	300	490	785	50
W8901	850	63	300	490	790	53

Color description: Euro white 01

Solid mounting frame OLI74

Suitable for use with wall-hung WC bowls

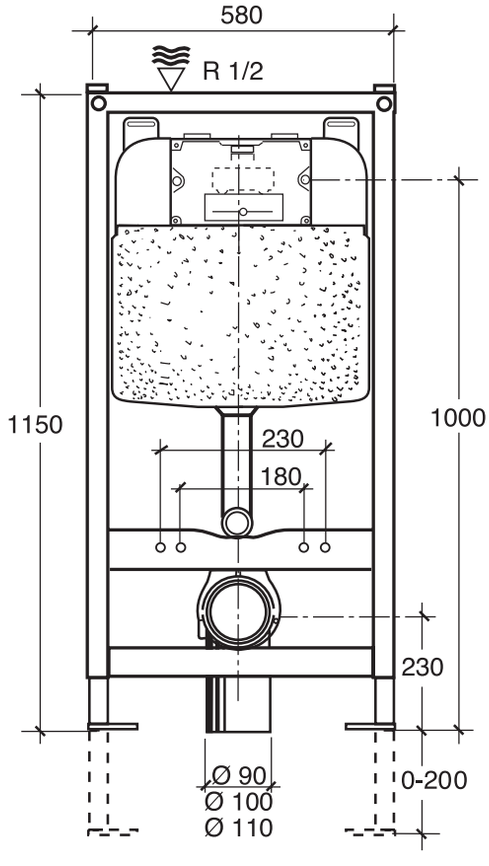
Dual flushing built-in cistern 3/6-7, 5 liter
Anti-condensation covering
Stop angle valve G1/2", top inlet water supply
Supplied with inlet and outlet pipes and fixing materials
Average waste 90/110 mm, depth 120 mm

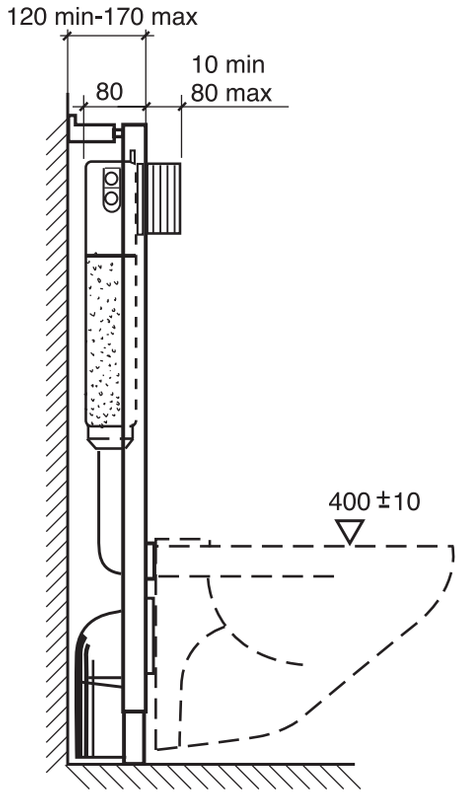
For assembly with control plates:
Mechanical control plates: SLIM or METAL DUAL or RIVER DUAL or
Pneumatic control plates: KARISMA or SALINA or TREND

For assembly the pneumatic control plates:
Order separately: Pneumatic kit C6621NU

Product	W x D x H mm	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Solid mounting frame OLI74, suitable for use with wall-hung WC bowls	580 x 1150/1350 x 120/170	VV601804	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	
Pneumatic kit (in case of assembly with pneumatic control plates only)	C6621NU	





Control plate SLIM

Mechanical
For assembly with: VV601804

Chrome
Satin - mat chrome
Black

Control plate METAL DUAL

Mechanical
Material metal
For assembly with: VV601804

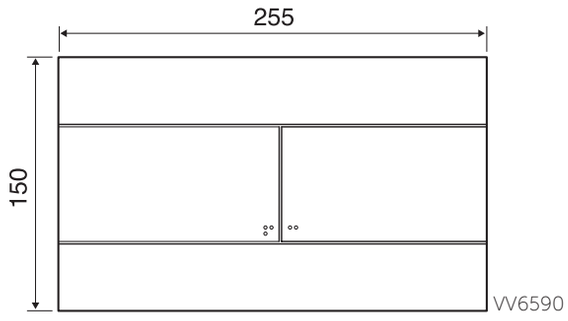
Chrome
Satin - mat chrome

Control plate RIVER DUAL

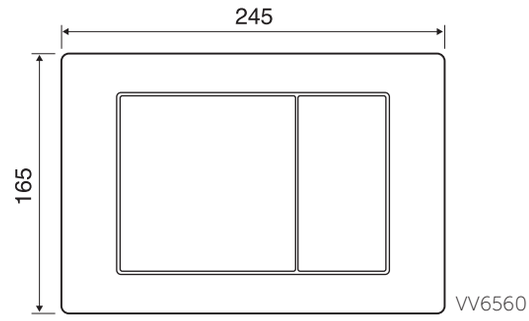
Mechanical
For assembly with: VV601804

White
Chrome
Satin - mat chrome

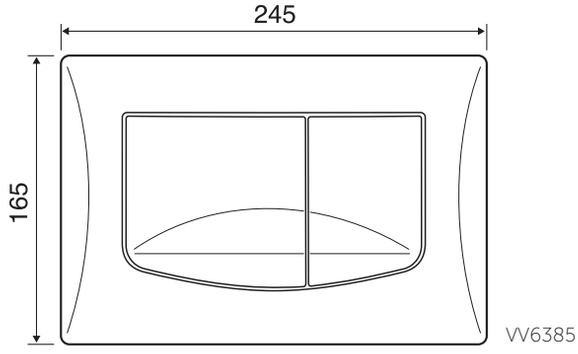
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Control plate SLIM Chrome	225 x 150		VV659044	
Control plate SLIM Satin-mat chrome	225 x 150		VV659046	
Control plate SLIM Black	225 x 150		VV659055	
Control plate METAL DUAL Chrome	245 x 165		VV656004	
Control plate METAL DUAL Satin-mat chrome	245 x 165		VV656006	
Control plate RIVER DUAL White	245 x 165		VV638581	
Control plate RIVER DUAL Chrome	245 x 165		VV638584	
Control plate RIVER DUAL Satin-mat chrome	245 x 165		VV638586	



VV6590

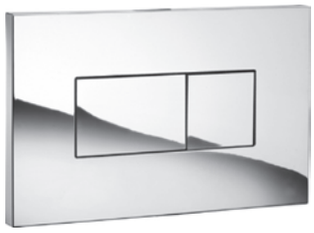


VV6560



VV6385

Color description: Chrome AA
White AC
Matchrome AD



Control plate KARISMA

Pneumatic
For assembly with: VV601804

White
Chrome
Satin - mat chrome
Black

Control plate SALINA

Pneumatic
For assembly with: VV601804

White
Chrome
Satin - mat chrome
Mat black / Chrome
Mat black / Mat chrome

Control plate TREND

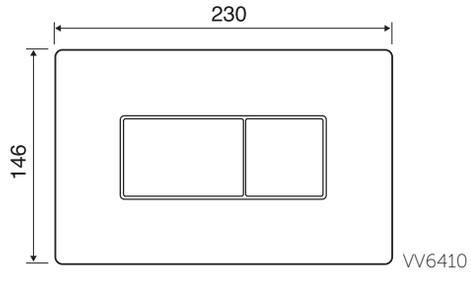
Pneumatic, Stainless steel
For assembly with: VV601804

Chrome
Satin - mat chrome

Pneumatic kit

For assembly with:
Solid mounting frame OLI74 (VV601804) in case of assemblying with pneumatic control plates

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Control plate KARISMA White	230 x 146		VV641001	
Control plate KARISMA Chrome	230 x 146		VV641004	
Control plate KARISMA Satin-mat chrome	230 x 146		VV641006	
Control plate KARISMA Black	230 x 146		VV641015	
Control plate SALINA White	215 x 145		VV640081	
Control plate SALINA Chrome	215 x 145		VV640084	
Control plate SALINA Satin-mat chrome	215 x 145		VV640086	
Control plate SALINA Mat black/ Chrome	215 x 145		VV640097	
Control plate SALINA Mat black/ Mat chrome	215 x 145		VV640099	
Control plate TREND Chrome	215 x 145		VV639864	
Control plate TREND Satin-mat chrome	215 x 145		VV639866	
Pneumatic kit			C6621NU	



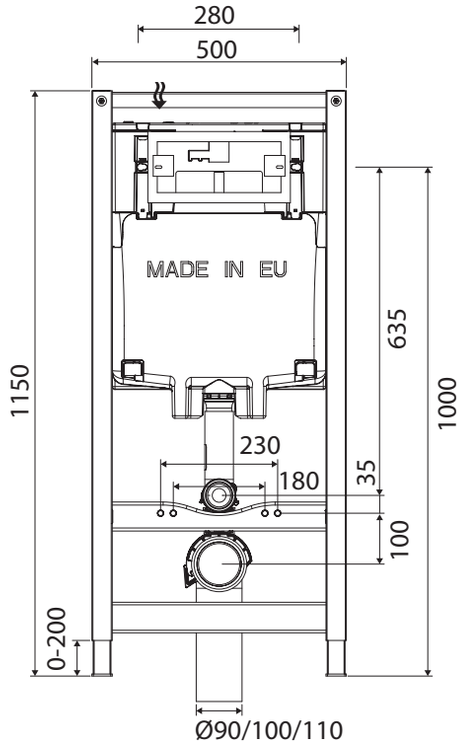
Solid mounting frame DIAMANTE Evo

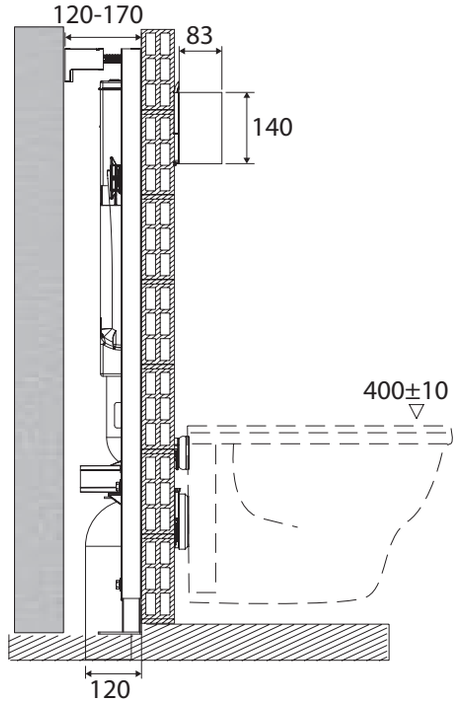
Suitable for use with wall-hung WC bowls

Dual flushing built-in cistern 3/6 L
Dual flush plate W3085AA - included
Adjustable frame
Anti-condensation covering
Stop angle valve G1/2", top inlet water supply
Supplied with inlet and outlet pipes and fixing materials
Average waste 90/110 mm, depth 120 mm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Solid mounting frame DIAMANTE Evo	500 x 120/170 x 1150		C0067AA	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	





Color description: Chrome AA
White AC
Matchrome AD

NEW

NEW

Wall mounted solid mounting frame

Wall and Floor fixed - suitable for solid walls
Dual flushing built-in cistern 3/6 L

Anti-condensation covering
Stop angle valve G1/2", top inlet water supply
With flush pipe
With PE-waste pipe and fixing clamps
Pack size 160x1100x385 mm
20 Pcs on a 80x120 cm pallet

For assembly with (has to be ordered sepaerately):
- Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)
- Mat Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)
- White Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)

Floor mounted solid mounting frame

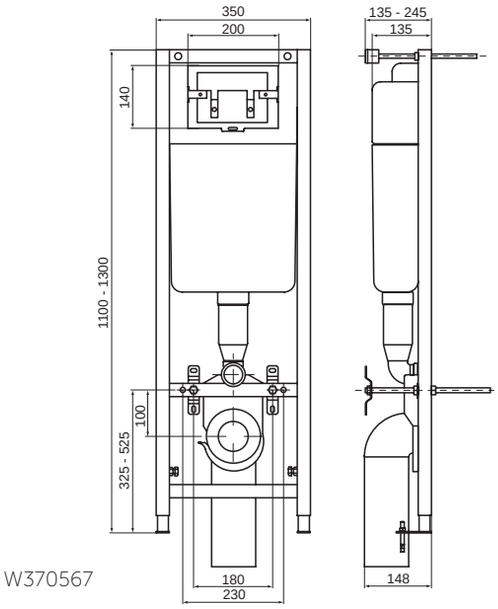
FREE STANDING - suitable for false wall (plaster walls)
Dual flushing built-in cistern 3/6 L

Anti-condensation covering
Stop angle valve G1/2", top inlet water supply
With flush pipe
With PE-waste pipe and fixing clamps
Pack size 200x1100x385 mm
20 Pcs on a 80x120 cm pallet

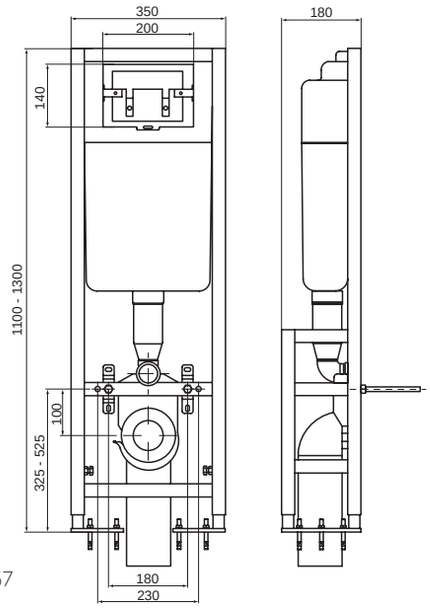
For assembly with (has to be ordered sepaerately):
- Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)
- Mat Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)
- White Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)
- Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rounded)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall mounted solid mounting frame	350 x 135/245 x 1100/1300	11,00	W370567	
Floor mounted solid mounting frame	350 x 180 x 1100/1300	16,00	W370767	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	
Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)	W3708AA	
Mat Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)	W3708AD	
White Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)	W3708AC	
Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rounded)	W3709AA	



W370567



W370767

Chrome plated Dual flush control plate RECTANGULAR

ABS made, IS logo
230x170x10,2mm, 0,5 kg
For assembly with W370567 or W370767

Mat Chrome plated Dual flush control plate RECTANGULAR

ABS made, IS logo
230x170x10,2mm, 0,5 kg
For assembly with W370567 or W370767

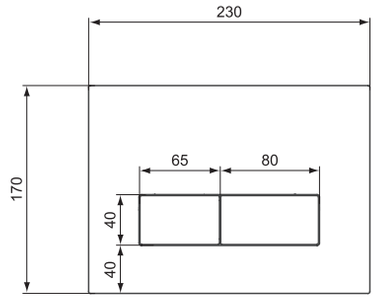
White Dual flush control plate RECTANGULAR

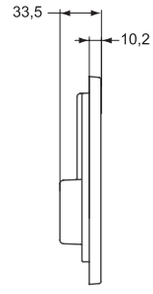
ABS made, IS logo
230x170x10,2mm, 0,5 kg
For assembly with W370567 or W370767

Chrome plated Dual flush control plate ROUNDED

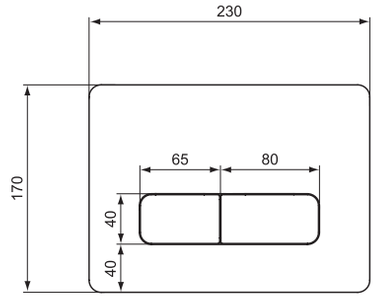
ABS made, IS logo
230x170x10,2mm, 0,5 kg
For assembly with W370567 or W370767

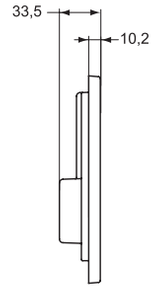
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Chrome plated Dual flush control plate RECTANGULAR	230 x 170 x 10,2	0,5	W3708AA	
Mat Chrome plated Dual flush control plate RECTANGULAR	230 x 170 x 10,2	0,5	W3708AD	
White Dual flush control plate RECTANGULAR	230 x 170 x 10,2	0,5	W3708AC	
Chrome plated Dual flush control plate ROUNDED	230 x 170 x 10,2	0,5	W3709AA	





W3708





W3709

Color description: Chrome AA
White AC
Matchrome AD

NEW

Floor mounted solid mounting half frame

Suitable for wall-hung WC bowls
Dual flushing built-in cistern 3/6 L

Anti-condensation covering
Stop angle valve G1/2", top inlet water supply
With flush pipe
With PE-waste pipe and fixing clamps

For assembly with (has to be ordered sepaerately):
- Chrome plated Dual flush control plate W3091AA

NEW

Built-in cistern set

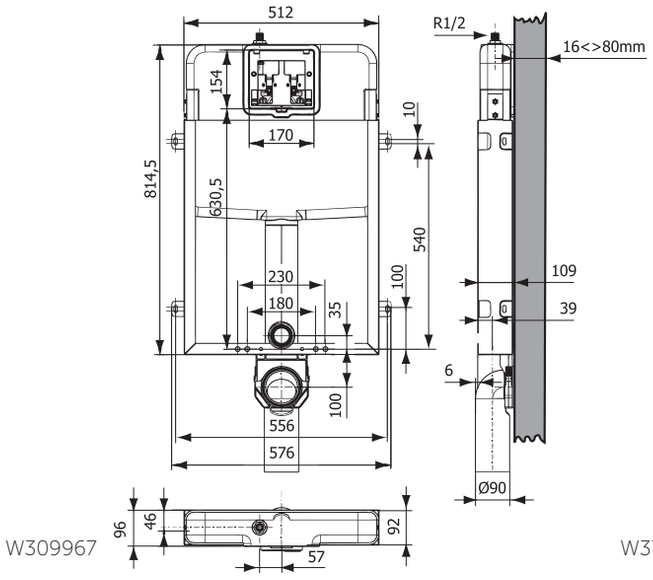
Dual flushing built-in cistern 3/6 L

Anti-condensation covering
Stop angle valve G1/2", top inlet water supply
With flush pipe
With PE-waste pipe and fixing clamps

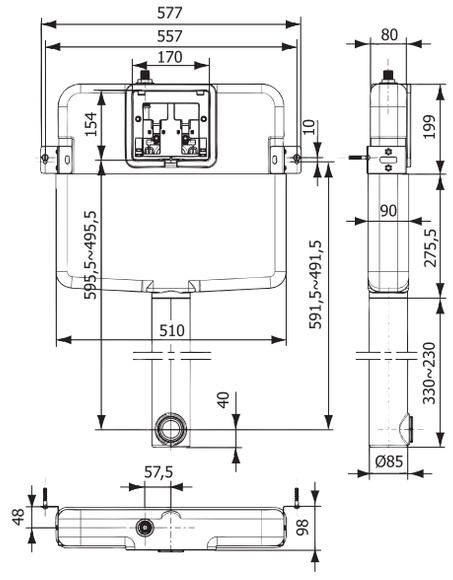
For assembly with (has to be ordered sepaerately):
- Chrome plated Dual flush control plate W3091AA

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor mounted solid mounting half frame	512 x 96 x 815		W309967	
Built-in cistern set	577 x 80 x 475/705-805		W370067	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	
Chrome plated Dual flush control plate	W3091AA	



W309967



W370067

Color description: Chrome AA
White AC
Matchrome AD

Dual flush control plate

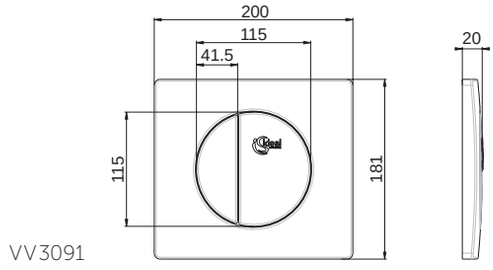
Logo Ideal Standard
- Chrome plated

For assembly with W309967 and W370067

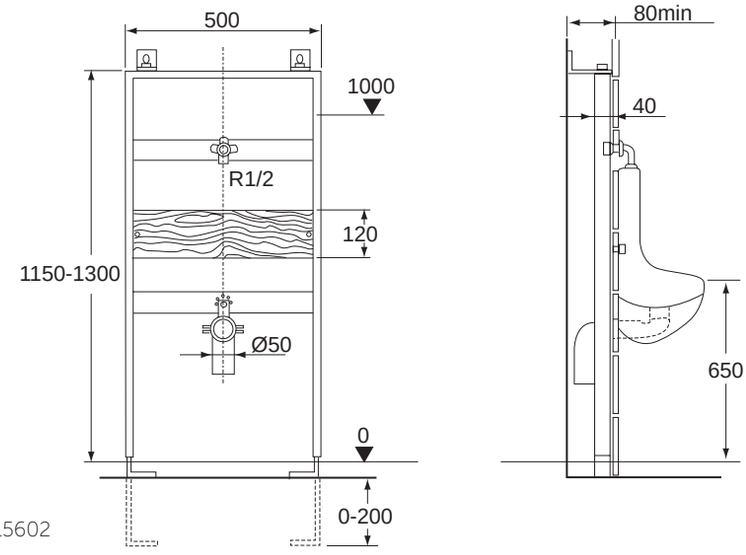
Installation frame for Urinal

Universal installation
Galvanized tubular frame
Squares and fixing materials for the attachment to the wall and floor
Fitting 1/2'' F x 1/2'' M
HDPE Ø63/50 bend with Ø 50/ 40 seal
Application height: 1150 / 1300 mm
Application width: 500 mm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Chrome plated Dual flush control plate	200 x 20 x 181		W3091AA	
Installation frame for Urinal	500 x 80 x 1150/1300		VV715602	

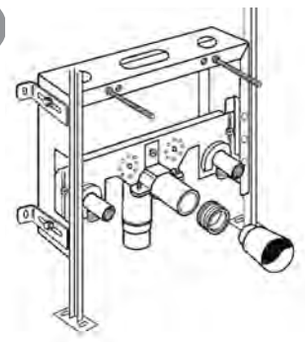


VV3091



VV715602

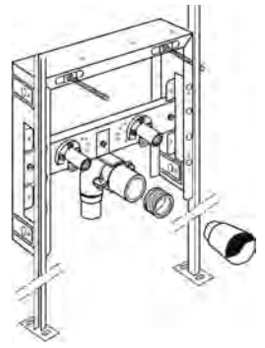
Color description: Chrome AA
White AC
Matchrome AD



Installation frame for wall mounted bidets

Consists of:
Zinc plated metal frame, waste elbow Ø 50 mm with seal Ø 32/ 40mm
Set of adjustment plates for inlets connections
Set of inlet connection G1/2"
Fixation set

Separately has to be ordered:
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80 -120 mm



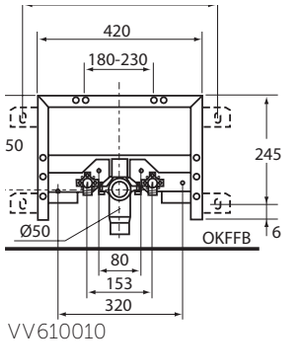
Installation frame SIMFLEX for washbasins

Consists of:
Zinc plated metal frame, waste elbow Ø 50 mm with seal Ø 32/ 40mm
Set of inlet connection G1/2"
Fixation set

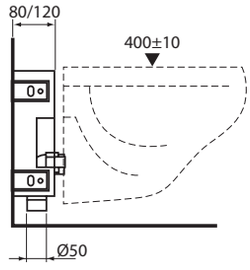
Separately has to be ordered:
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80 -120 mm

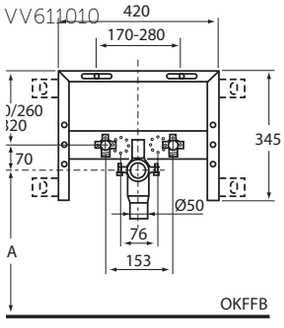
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Installation frame for wall mounted bidets	420 x 80/120 x 251		VV610010	
Installation frame SIMFLEX for washbasins	420 x 80/120 x 345	3,65	VV611010	

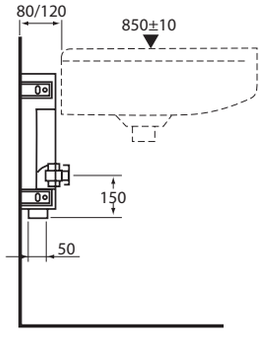
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Set of adjustable mounting plate - 80 -120 mm	VV622405	
Set of adjustable feet	VV620001	
Anti noise kit for wall mounted WC bowl	T604900	
Anti noise kit for washbasin	T606200	



VV610010







Color description: Chrome AA
White AC
Matchrome AD

NEW

NEW

Basin unit 100/ 80 cm

Wall mounted, 1 drawer, soft close system (without handle)

Including:
Space Saving Siphon J428467 and monting kit
Storage boxes in a coloured transparent methacrylate and anti-slip plastic cover for drawers

100 cm
For assembly with:
- Dea vanity basin 100 cm T0448 or
- Dea Vessel basins 62 cm T0445 with required White Glass Worktop T7880SA or
- Dea Vessel basins 52 cm T0443 with required White Glass Worktops:
  T7868SA - worktop with taphole (for combination with vessel mixer) or
  T7871SA - worktop without taphole (for combination with wall mounted mixer)

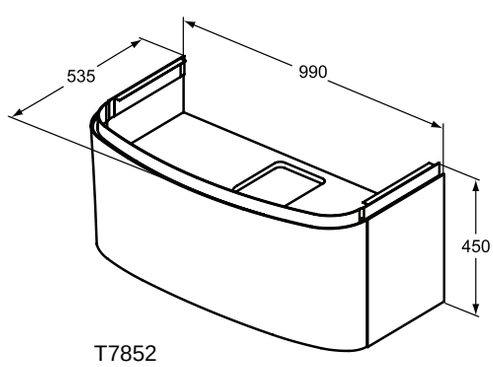
Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

80 cm
For assembly with:
- Dea vanity basin 80 cm T0447 or
- Dea Vessel basins 62 cm T0445 with required White Glass Worktop T7879SA or
- Dea Vessel basins 52 cm T0443 with required White Glass Worktops:
  T7867SA - worktop with taphole (for combination with vessel mixer) or
  T7870SA - worktop without taphole (for combination with wall mounted mixer)

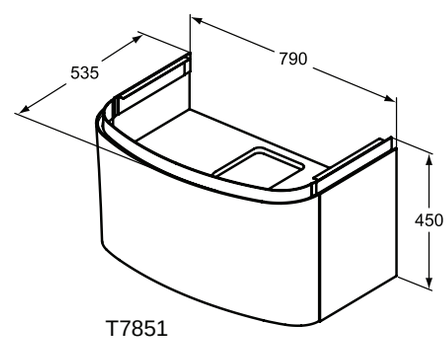
Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin unit 100 cm - Glossy White	990 x 535 x 450	32,70	T7852WG	
Basin unit 100 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	990 x 535 x 450	32,70	T7852S2	
Basin unit 100 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	990 x 535 x 450	32,70	T7852WH	
Basin unit 100 cm - Glossy Light Brown	990 x 535 x 450	32,70	T7852S3	
Basin unit 100 cm - Glossy Blue	990 x 535 x 450	32,70	T7852S7	
Basin unit 100 cm - Glossy Green	990 x 535 x 450	32,70	T7852S8	
Basin unit 100 cm - Dark Larch	990 x 535 x 450	32,70	T7852S9	
Basin unit 80 cm - Glossy White	790 x 535 x 450	28,00	T7851WG	
Basin unit 80 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	790 x 535 x 450	28,00	T7851S2	
Basin unit 80 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	790 x 535 x 450	28,00	T7851WH	
Basin unit 80 cm - Glossy Light Brown	790 x 535 x 450	28,00	T7851S3	
Basin unit 80 cm - Glossy Blue	790 x 535 x 450	28,00	T7851S7	
Basin unit 80 cm - Glossy Green	790 x 535 x 450	28,00	T7851S8	
Basin unit 80 cm - Dark Larch	790 x 535 x 450	28,00	T7851S9	



T7852



T7851

Color description: Glossy White WG; Glossy Mid Grey S2; Glossy Dark Grey WH; Glossy Light Brown S3; Glossy Blue S7; Glossy Green S8; Dark Larch S9

NEW

NEW

Basin unit 60/ 50 cm

60 cm
Wall mounted, 1 drawer (for 60cm) / 1 door (for 50 cm),
soft close system (without handle)

Including:
Space Saving Siphon J428467 and monting kit

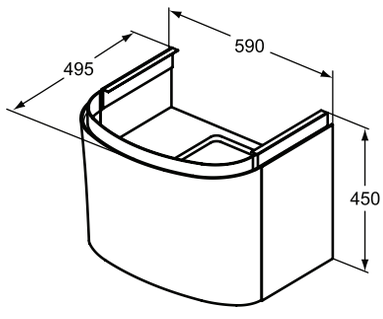
Storage boxes in a coloured transparent methacrylate and anti-slip plastic cover for drawers
For assembly with:
- Dea vanity basin 60 cm T0446 or
- Dea Vessel basins 52 cm T0443 with required White Glass Worktops:
T7866SA - worktop with taphole (for combination with vessel mixer) or
T7869SA - worktop without taphole (for combination with wall mounted mixer)
Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

50 cm
Wall mounted, 1 door, soft close system (without handle)

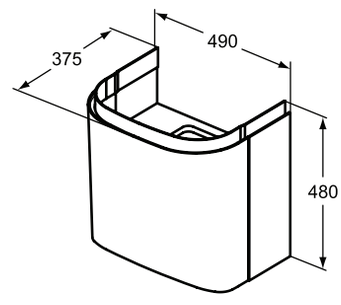
Including:
Space Saving Siphon J428467 and monting kit
For assembly with:
- Dea Handwashbasin 50 cm T0449

Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin unit 60 cm - Glossy White	590 x 495 x 450	20,60	T7850WG	
Basin unit 60 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	590 x 495 x 450	20,60	T7850S2	
Basin unit 60 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	590 x 495 x 450	20,60	T7850WH	
Basin unit 60 cm - Glossy Light Brown	590 x 495 x 450	20,60	T7850S3	
Basin unit 60 cm - Glossy Blue	590 x 495 x 450	20,60	T7850S7	
Basin unit 60 cm - Glossy Green	590 x 495 x 450	20,60	T7850S8	
Basin unit 60 cm - Dark Larch	590 x 495 x 450	20,60	T7850S9	
Basin unit 50 cm - Glossy White	490 x 375 x 480	16,85	T7853WG	
Basin unit 50 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	490 x 375 x 480	16,85	T7853S2	
Basin unit 50 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	490 x 375 x 480	16,85	T7853WH	
Basin unit 50 cm - Glossy Light Brown	490 x 375 x 480	16,85	T7853S3	
Basin unit 50 cm - Glossy Blue	490 x 375 x 480	16,85	T7853S7	
Basin unit 50 cm - Glossy Green	490 x 375 x 480	16,85	T7853S8	
Basin unit 50 cm - Dark Larch	490 x 375 x 480	16,85	T7853S9	



T7850



T7853

Color description: Glossy White WG; Glossy Mid Grey S2; Glossy Dark Grey WH; Glossy Light Brown S3; Glossy Blue S7; Glossy Green S8; Dark Larch S9

NEW

NEW

NEW

White Glass Worktop 100/ 80/ 60 cm

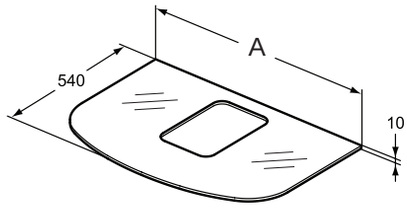
100 cm
- for installation of Dea Vessel basin 62 cm T0445 (with central tap hole) with Dea Basin unit 100 cm T7852
- with taphole (in case installation with vessel mixer) for installation of Dea Vessel basin 52 cm T0443 (without tap hole) with Dea Basin unit 100 cm T7852
- without taphole (in case installation with wall mounted mixer) for installation of Dea Vessel basin 52 cm T0443 (without tap hole) with Dea Basin unit 100 cm T7852

80 cm
- for installation of Dea Vessel basin 62 cm T0445 (with central tap hole) with Basin unit 80 cm T7851
- with taphole (in case installation with vessel mixer) for installation of Dea vessel basin 52cm T0443 (without tap hole) with Basin unit 80 cm T7851
- without taphole (in case installation with wall mounted mixer) for installation of Dea vessel basin 52cm T0443 (without tap hole) with Basin unit 80 cm T7851

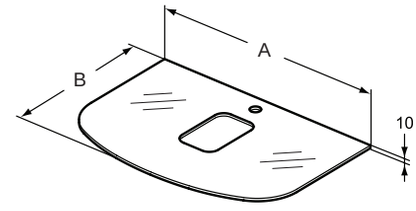
60 cm
- with taphole (in case installation with vessel mixer) for installation of Dea vessel basin 52cm T0443 (without tap hole) with Basin unit 60 cm T7850
- without taphole (in case installation with wall mounted mixer) for installation of Dea vessel basin 52cm T0443 (without tap hole) with Basin unit 60 cm T7850

Available in April 2014

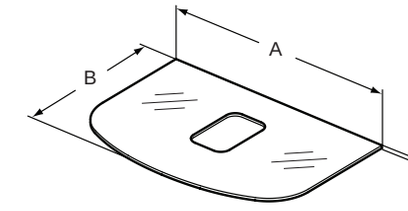
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
White Glass Worktop 100 cm (for Dea vessel basin 62cm with taphole)	1000 x 540 x 10	13,50	T7880SA	
White Glass Worktop 100 cm with taphole (in case installation with vessel mixer)	1000 x 540 x 10	13,50	T7868SA	
White Glass Worktop 100 cm without taphole (in case installation with wall mounted mixer)	1000 x 540 x 10	13,50	T7871SA	
White Glass Worktop 80 cm (for Dea vessel basin 62cm with taphole)	800 x 540 x 10	11,50	T7879SA	
White Glass Worktop 80 cm with taphole (in case installation with vessel mixer)	800 x 540 x 10	11,50	T7867SA	
White Glass Worktop 80 cm without taphole (in case installation with wall mounted mixer)	800 x 540 x 10	11,50	T7870SA	
White Glass Worktops 60 cm with taphole (in case installation with vessel mixer)	600 x 540 x 10	8,00	T7866SA	
White Glass Worktops 60 cm without taphole (in case installation with wall mounted mixer)	600 x 540 x 10	8,00	T7869SA	



	A
T7880SA	1000
T7879SA	800



	A	B
T7868SA	1000	540
T7867SA	800	540
T7866SA	600	500



	A	B
T7871SA	1000	540
T7870SA	800	540
T7869SA	600	500

Color description: Glossy White WG; Glossy Mid Grey S2; Glossy Dark Grey WH; Glossy Light Brown S3; Glossy Blue S7; Glossy Green S8; Dark Larch S9

NEW

NEW

Side unit 30 cm

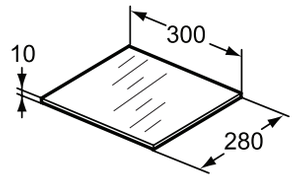
wall mounted
1 drawer, soft close system (without handle)

Including:
Mounting kit

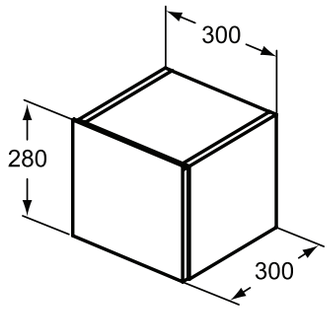
For assembly with:
- Required White Glass Worktop T7865SA (has to be ordered separately) and
- Dea basin unit 60cm T7850 - for double composition (60cm + 30cm + 60cm)

Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Side unit 30 cm - Glossy White	300 x 300 x 280	8,80	T7864WG	
Side unit 30 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	300 x 300 x 280	8,80	T7864S2	
Side unit 30 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	300 x 300 x 280	8,80	T7864WH	
Side unit 30 cm - Glossy Light Brown	300 x 300 x 280	8,80	T7864S3	
Side unit 30 cm - Glossy Blue	300 x 300 x 280	8,80	T7864S7	
Side unit 30 cm - Glossy Green	300 x 300 x 280	8,80	T7864S8	
Side unit 30 cm - Dark Larch	300 x 300 x 280	8,80	T7864S9	
White Glass Worktop	300 x 280 x 10	2,5	T7865SA	



T7865SA



T7864

Color description: Glossy White WG; Glossy Mid Grey S2; Glossy Dark Grey WH; Glossy Light Brown S3; Glossy Blue S7; Glossy Green S8; Dark Larch S9

NEW

Column 160 cm

1 door, Push-pull system (no handle)
wall mounted, reversible
Interior: 4 internal glass shelves

Including:
Mounting kit

Available in April 2014

NEW

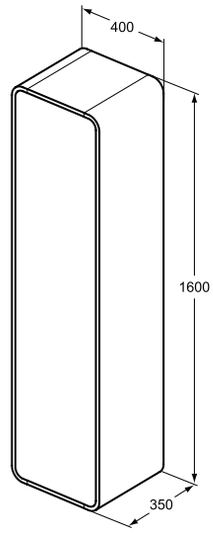
Short column 120 cm

1 door, Push-pull system (no handle)
wall mounted, reversible
Interior: 3 internal glass shelves

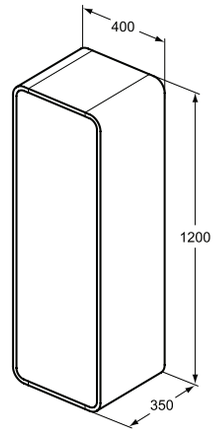
Including:
Mounting kit

Available in April 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Column 160 cm - Glossy White	400 x 350 x 1600	32,70	T7873WG	
Column 160 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	400 x 350 x 1600	32,70	T7873S2	
Column 160 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	400 x 350 x 1600	32,70	T7873WH	
Column 160 cm - Glossy Light Brown	400 x 350 x 1600	32,70	T7873S3	
Column 160 cm - Glossy Blue	400 x 350 x 1600	32,70	T7873S7	
Column 160 cm - Glossy Green	400 x 350 x 1600	32,70	T7873S8	
Column 160 cm - Dark Larch	400 x 350 x 1600	32,70	T7873S9	
Short Column 120 cm - Glossy White	400 x 350 x 1200	25,00	T7874WG	
Short Column 120 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	400 x 350 x 1200	25,00	T7874S2	
Short Column 120 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	400 x 350 x 1200	25,00	T7874WH	
Short Column 120 cm - Glossy Light Brown	400 x 350 x 1200	25,00	T7874S3	
Short Column 120 cm - Glossy Blue	400 x 350 x 1200	25,00	T7874S7	
Short Column 120 cm - Glossy Green	400 x 350 x 1200	25,00	T7874S8	
Short Column 120 cm - Dark Larch	400 x 350 x 1200	25,00	T7874S9	



T7873



T7874

Color description: Glossy White WG; Glossy Mid Grey S2; Glossy Dark Grey WH; Glossy Light Brown S3; Glossy Blue S7; Glossy Green S8; Dark Larch S9

NEW

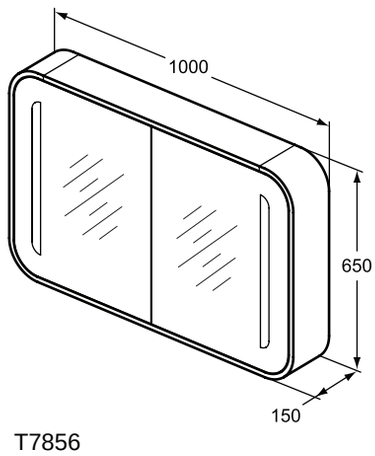
Mirror cabinets 100/ 80/ 60 cm

2 mirrored doors, Push-pull system (no handle)
Light Led indoor and outdoor
Equipped with internal power socket
2 internal glass shelves
IP44-EMC certified

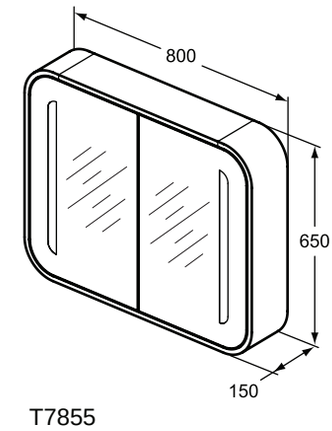
Including:
Mounting kit

Available in April 2014

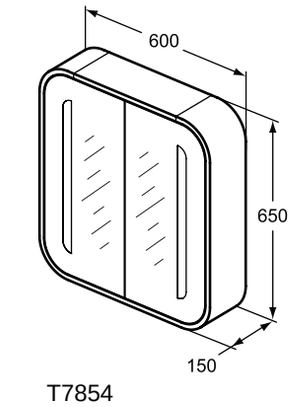
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Mirror cabinet 100 cm - Glossy White	1000 x 150 x 650	23,30	T7856WG	
Mirror cabinet 100 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	1000 x 150 x 650	23,30	T7856S2	
Mirror cabinet 100 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	1000 x 150 x 650	23,30	T7856WH	
Mirror cabinet 100 cm - Glossy Light Brown	1000 x 150 x 650	23,30	T7856S3	
Mirror cabinet 100 cm - Glossy Blue	1000 x 150 x 650	23,30	T7856S7	
Mirror cabinet 100 cm - Glossy Green	1000 x 150 x 650	23,30	T7856S8	
Mirror cabinet 100 cm - Dark Larch	1000 x 150 x 650	23,30	T7856S9	
Mirror cabinet 80 cm - Glossy White	800 x 150 x 650	22,10	T7855WG	
Mirror cabinet 80 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	800 x 150 x 650	22,10	T7855S2	
Mirror cabinet 80 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	800 x 150 x 650	22,10	T7855WH	
Mirror cabinet 80 cm - Glossy Light Brown	800 x 150 x 650	22,10	T7855S3	
Mirror cabinet 80 cm - Glossy Blue	800 x 150 x 650	22,10	T7855S7	
Mirror cabinet 80 cm - Glossy Green	800 x 150 x 650	22,10	T7855S8	
Mirror cabinet 80 cm - Dark Larch	800 x 150 x 650	22,10	T7855S9	
Mirror cabinet 60 cm - Glossy White	600 x 150 x 650	16,90	T7854WG	
Mirror cabinet 60 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	600 x 150 x 650	16,90	T7854S2	
Mirror cabinet 60 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	600 x 150 x 650	16,90	T7854WH	
Mirror cabinet 60 cm - Glossy Light Brown	600 x 150 x 650	16,90	T7854S3	
Mirror cabinet 60 cm - Glossy Blue	600 x 150 x 650	16,90	T7854S7	
Mirror cabinet 60 cm - Glossy Green	600 x 150 x 650	16,90	T7854S8	
Mirror cabinet 60 cm - Dark Larch	600 x 150 x 650	16,90	T7854S9	



T7856



T7855



T7854

Color description: Glossy White WG; Glossy Mid Grey S2; Glossy Dark Grey WH; Glossy Light Brown S3; Glossy Blue S7; Glossy Green S8; Dark Larch S9

NEW

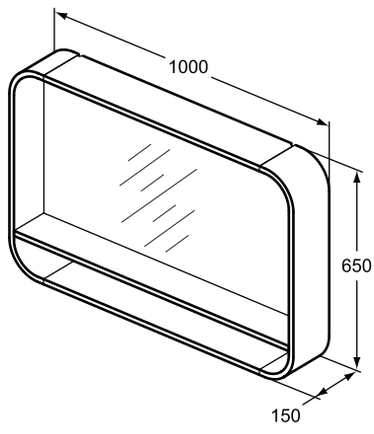
Mirror with frame and shelf 100/ 80/ 60 cm

Led light built into the top

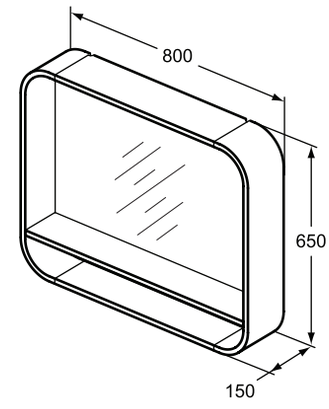
Including:
Mounting kit

Available in April 2014

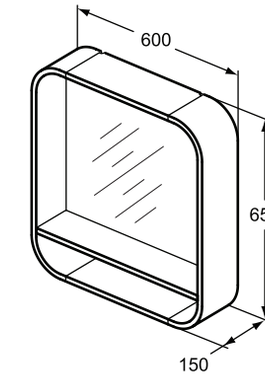
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Mirror with frame and shelf 100 cm - Glossy White	1000 x 150 x 650	15,30	T7863WG	
Mirror with frame and shelf 100 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	1000 x 150 x 650	15,30	T7863S2	
Mirror with frame and shelf 100 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	1000 x 150 x 650	15,30	T7863WH	
Mirror with frame and shelf 100 cm - Glossy Light Brown	1000 x 150 x 650	15,30	T7863S3	
Mirror with frame and shelf 100 cm - Glossy Blue	1000 x 150 x 650	15,30	T7863S7	
Mirror with frame and shelf 100 cm - Glossy Green	1000 x 150 x 650	15,30	T7863S8	
Mirror with frame and shelf 100 cm - Dark Larch	1000 x 150 x 650	15,30	T7863S9	
Mirror with frame and shelf 80 cm - Glossy White	800 x 150 x 650	13,60	T7862WG	
Mirror with frame and shelf 80 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	800 x 150 x 650	13,60	T7862S2	
Mirror with frame and shelf 80 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	800 x 150 x 650	13,60	T7862WH	
Mirror with frame and shelf 80 cm - Glossy Light Brown	800 x 150 x 650	13,60	T7862S3	
Mirror with frame and shelf 80 cm - Glossy Blue	800 x 150 x 650	13,60	T7862S7	
Mirror with frame and shelf 80 cm - Glossy Green	800 x 150 x 650	13,60	T7862S8	
Mirror with frame and shelf 80 cm - Dark Larch	800 x 150 x 650	13,60	T7862S9	
Mirror with frame and shelf 60 cm - Glossy White	600 x 150 x 650	10,40	T7861WG	
Mirror with frame and shelf 60 cm - Glossy Mid Grey	600 x 150 x 650	10,40	T7861S2	
Mirror with frame and shelf 60 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	600 x 150 x 650	10,40	T7861WH	
Mirror with frame and shelf 60 cm - Glossy Light Brown	600 x 150 x 650	10,40	T7861S3	
Mirror with frame and shelf 60 cm - Glossy Blue	600 x 150 x 650	10,40	T7861S7	
Mirror with frame and shelf 60 cm - Glossy Green	600 x 150 x 650	10,40	T7861S8	
Mirror with frame and shelf 60 cm - Dark Larch	600 x 150 x 650	10,40	T7861S9	



T7863



T7862



T7861

Color description: Glossy White WG; Glossy Mid Grey S2; Glossy Dark Grey WH; Glossy Light Brown S3; Glossy Blue S7; Glossy Green S8; Dark Larch S9

NEW

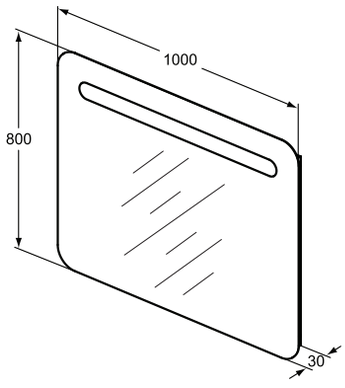
Mirrors with light 100/ 80/ 60/ 50 cm

Led light with integrated sensor for the turning on/off, and adjustment
Bluetooth system for connection audio output (built-in speakers) - for 100/80/60 cm
Anti-steam system (switch on the side) - for 100/80/60 cm
IP44 & EMC certified

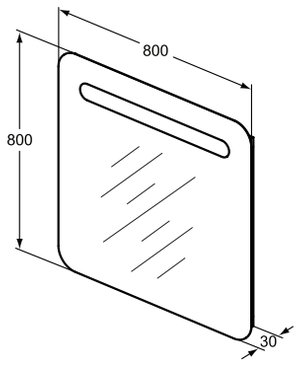
Including:
Mounting kit

Available in April 2014

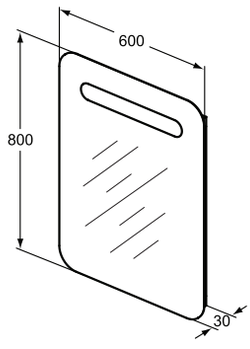
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Mirror with light 100 cm	1000 x 800 x 30		T7860BH	
Mirror with light 80 cm	800 x 800 x 30		T7859BH	
Mirror with light 60 cm	600 x 800 x 30		T7858BH	
Mirror with light 50 cm	500 x 800 x 30		T7857BH	



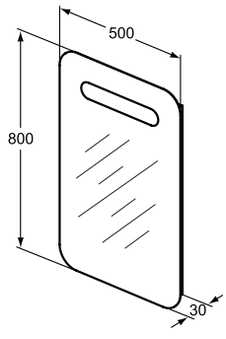
T7860BH



T7859BH

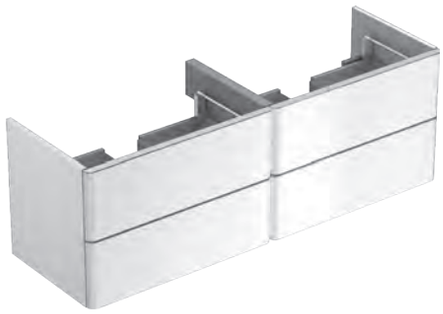


T7858BH



T7857BH

Color description: Glossy White WG; Glossy Mid Grey S2; Glossy Dark Grey WH; Glossy Light Brown S3; Glossy Blue S7; Glossy Green S8; Dark Larch S9



Basin unit 140 cm

4 drawers, Push-pull system (no handle)
For wall installation

Compatible with:
Space Saving Siphon J428467
For assembly with:
- NEW ACTIVE traditional basins 60, 65 cm T0542, T0543 with required Worktop T7808xx or
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 60 cm T0546 with required Worktop T7812xx or
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 55 cm T0545 with required Worktop T7816xx

Note: Worktop has to be ordered separately!

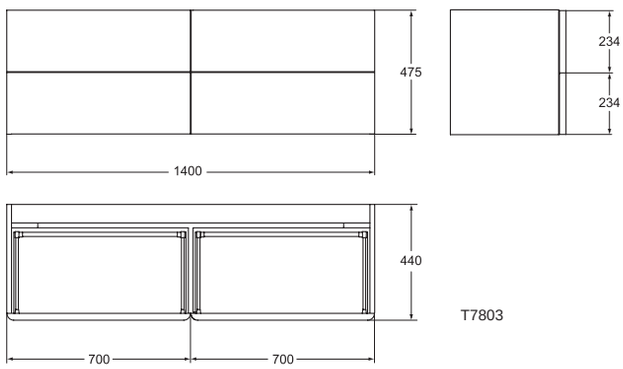
Basin unit 100, 80, 60 cm

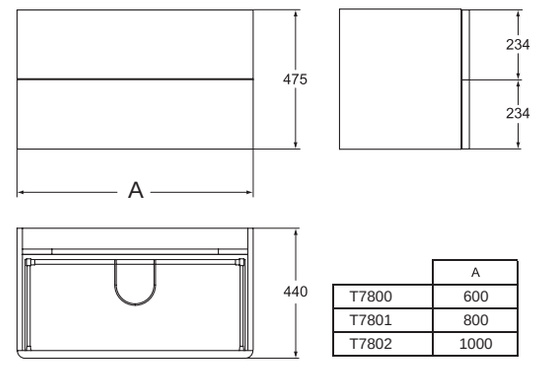
2 drawers, Push-pull system (no handle)
for wall mounted installation

Compatible with:
Space Saving Siphon J428467
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE Vanity basin 104 cm T0549 (worktop not required) (for 100 cm basin unit) or
- ACTIVE Vanity basin 84 cm T0548 (worktop not required) (for 80 cm basin unit) or
- ACTIVE Vanity basin 64 cm T0547 (worktop not required) (for 60 cm basin unit) or
- ACTIVE NEW traditional basins 60, 65 & 70 cm T0542, T0543, T0544 with required Worktops T7807xx (for 100 cm basin unit), T7806xx (for 80 cm basin unit), T7805xx (for 60 cm basin unit)

Note: Worktop has to be ordered separately!

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin unit 140 cm - Glossy White	1400 x 440 x 475	62,00	T7803WG	
Basin unit 140 cm - Glossy light grey	1400 x 440 x 475	62,00	T7803S4	
Basin unit 140 cm - Light brown matt	1400 x 440 x 475	62,00	T7803S5	
Basin unit 140 cm - Walnut	1400 x 440 x 475	62,00	T7803S6	
Basin unit 100 cm - Glossy White	1000 x 440 x 475	41,00	T7802WG	
Basin unit 100 cm - Glossy light grey	1000 x 440 x 475	41,00	T7802S4	
Basin unit 100 cm - Light brown matt	1000 x 440 x 475	41,00	T7802S5	
Basin unit 100 cm - Walnut	1000 x 440 x 475	41,00	T7802S6	
Basin unit 80 cm - Glossy White	800 x 440 x 475	36,00	T7801WG	
Basin unit 80 cm - Glossy light grey	800 x 440 x 475	36,00	T7801S4	
Basin unit 80 cm - Light brown matt	800 x 440 x 475	36,00	T7801S5	
Basin unit 80 cm - Walnut	800 x 440 x 475	36,00	T7801S6	
Basin unit 60 cm - Glossy White	600 x 440 x 475	29,00	T7800WG	
Basin unit 60 cm - Glossy light grey	600 x 440 x 475	29,00	T7800S4	
Basin unit 60 cm- Light brown matt	600 x 440 x 475	29,00	T7800S5	
Basin unit 60 cm - Walnut	600 x 440 x 475	29,00	T7800S6	





	A
T7800	600
T7801	800
T7802	1000

Color description: WG - Glossy White
S4 - Glossy light grey
S5 - Light brown matt; S6 - Walnut

Worktop for Traditional Basin installation

140 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE NEW traditional basins 60, 65 cm T0542, T0543 with Basin unit 140 cm T7803xx

Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE NEW traditional basins 60, 65 cm T0542, T0543 with bracket set T783267 (2 towel holders included)

100 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE NEW traditional basins 60, 65, 70 cm T0542, T0543, T0544 with basin unit 100 cm T7802xx

Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE NEW traditional basins 60, 65, 70 cm T0542, T0543, T0544 with bracket set T783767 (1 towel holder included)

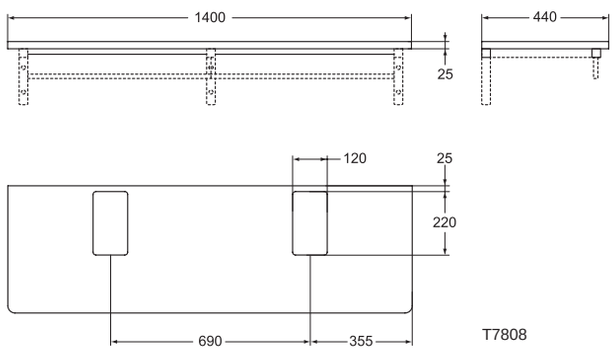
80 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE NEW traditional basins 60, 65, 70 cm T0542, T0543, T0544 basin unit 80 cm T7801xx

Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE NEW traditional basins 60, 65, 70 cm T0542, T0543, T0544 with bracket set T783867 (1 towel holder included)

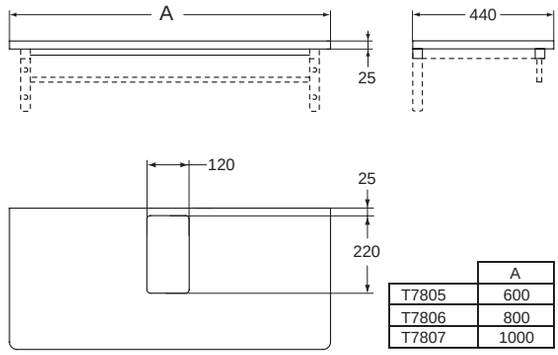
60 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE NEW traditional basins 60 cm T0542 with Basin unit 60 cm T7800xx

Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE NEW traditional basins 60 cm T0542 with bracket set T783167 (1 towel holder included)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Worktop 140 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Glossy White	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7808WG	
Worktop 140 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Glossy light grey	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7808S4	
Worktop 140 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Light brown matt	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7808S5	
Worktop 140 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Walnut	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7808S6	
Worktop 100 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Glossy White	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7807WG	
Worktop 100 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Glossy light grey	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7807S4	
Worktop 100 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Light brown matt	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7807S5	
Worktop 100 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Walnut	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7807S6	
Worktop 80 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Glossy White	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7806WG	
Worktop 80 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Glossy light grey	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7806S4	
Worktop 80 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Light brown matt	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7806S5	
Worktop 80 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Walnut	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7806S6	
Worktop 60 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Glossy White	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7805WG	
Worktop 60 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Glossy light grey	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7805S4	
Worktop 60 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Light brown matt	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7805S5	
Worktop 60 cm for Traditional Basin installation - Walnut	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7805S6	

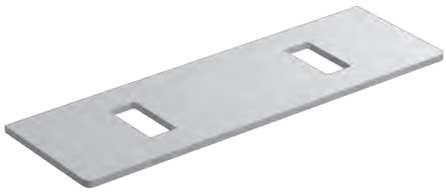


T7808



	A
T7805	600
T7806	800
T7807	1000

Color description: WG - Glossy White
S4 - Glossy light grey
S5 - Light brown matt; S6 - Walnut



Worktop for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation

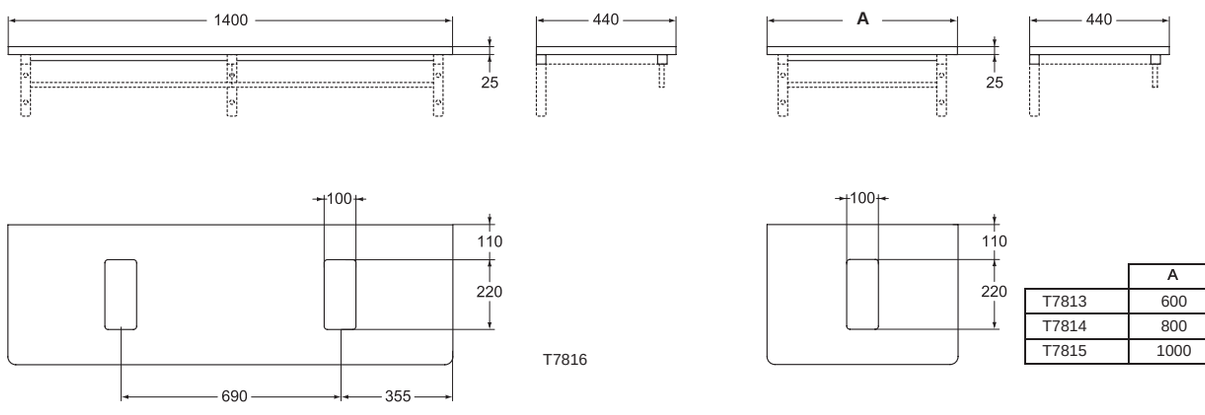
140 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 55 cm T0545 with Basin unit 140 cm T7803xx
Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 55 cm T0545 with bracket set T783267 (2 towel holders included)

100 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 55 cm T0545 with Basin unit 100 cm T7802xx
Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 55 cm T0545 with bracket set T783767 (1 towel holder included)

80 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 55 cm T0545 with Basin unit 80 cm T7801xx
Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 55 cm T0545 with bracket set T783867 (1 towel holder included)

60 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 55 cm T0545 with Basin unit 80 cm T7800xx
Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 55 cm T0545 with bracket set T783167 (1 towel holder included)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Worktop 140 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Glossy White	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7816WG	
Worktop 140 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Glossy light grey	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7816S4	
Worktop 140 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Light brown matt	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7816S5	
Worktop 140 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Walnut	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7816S6	
Worktop 100 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Glossy White	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7815WG	
Worktop 100 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Glossy light grey	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7815S4	
Worktop 100 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Light brown matt	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7815S5	
Worktop 100 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Walnut	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7815S6	
Worktop 80 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Glossy White	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7814WG	
Worktop 80 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Glossy light grey	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7814S4	
Worktop 80 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Light brown matt	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7814S5	
Worktop 80 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm nstallation - Walnut	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7814S6	
Worktop 60 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Glossy White	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7813WG	
Worktop 60 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Glossy light grey	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7813S4	
Worktop 60 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Light brown matt	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7813S5	
Worktop 60 cm for Vessel Basin 55 cm installation - Walnut	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7813S6	



	A
T7813	600
T7814	800
T7815	1000

Color description: WG - Glossy White
S4 - Glossy light grey
S5 - Light brown matt; S6 - Walnut

Worktop for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation

140 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 60 cm T0546 with Basin unit 140 cm T7803xx

Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 60 cm T0546 with bracket set T783267 (2 towel holders included)

100 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 60 cm T0546 with Basin unit 100 cm T7802xx

Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 60 cm T0546 with bracket set T783767 (1 towel holder included)

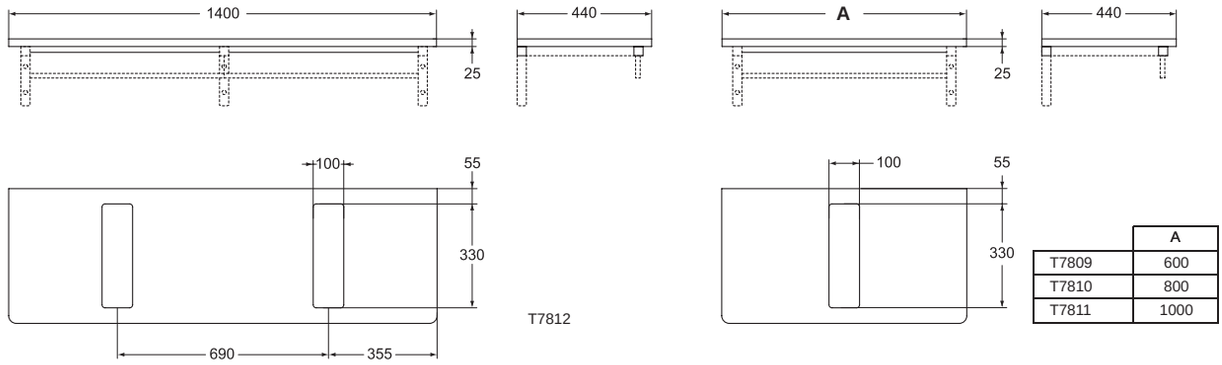
80 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 60 cm T0546 with Basin unit 80 cm T7801xx

Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 60 cm T0546 with bracket set T783867 (1 towel holder included)

60 cm
For assembly with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 60 cm T0546 with Basin unit 60 cm T7800xx

Or assembly alone with:
- ACTIVE Vessel basins 60 cm T0546 with bracket set T783167 (1 towel holder included)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Worktop 140 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Glossy White	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7812WG	
Worktop 140 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Glossy light grey	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7812S4	
Worktop 140 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Light brown matt	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7812S5	
Worktop 140 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Walnut	1400 x 440 x 25	17.00	T7812S6	
Worktop 100 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Glossy White	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7811WG	
Worktop 100 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Glossy light grey	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7811S4	
Worktop 100 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Light brown matt	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7811S5	
Worktop 100 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Walnut	1000 x 440 x 25	12.00	T7811S6	
Worktop 80 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Glossy White	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7810WG	
Worktop 80 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Glossy light grey	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7810S4	
Worktop 80 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Light brown matt	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7810S5	
Worktop 80 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Walnut	800 x 440 x 25	11.00	T7810S6	
Worktop 60 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Glossy White	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7809WG	
Worktop 60 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Glossy light grey	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7809S4	
Worktop 60 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Light brown matt	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7809S5	
Worktop 60 cm for Vessel Basin 60 cm installation - Walnut	600 x 440 x 25	10.00	T7809S6	



	A
T7809	600
T7810	800
T7811	1000

Color description: WG - Glossy White
S4 - Glossy light grey
S5 - Light brown matt; S6 - Walnut

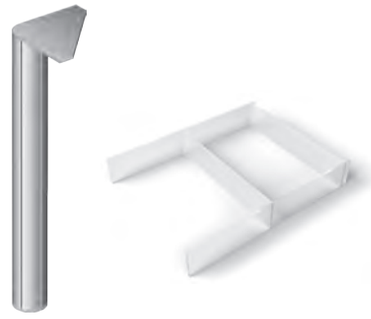
Bracket set for independent worktop installation

140 cm
For independent installation of worktops 140 cm (without basin cabinet)
Chromium plated, 2 towel holders included

100 cm
For independent installation of worktops 100 cm (without basin cabinet)
Chromium plated, 1 towel holder included

80 cm
For independent installation of worktop 80 cm (without basin cabinet)
Chromium plated, 1 towel holder included

60 cm
For independent installation of worktop 60 cm (without basin cabinet)
Chromium plated, 1 towel holder included



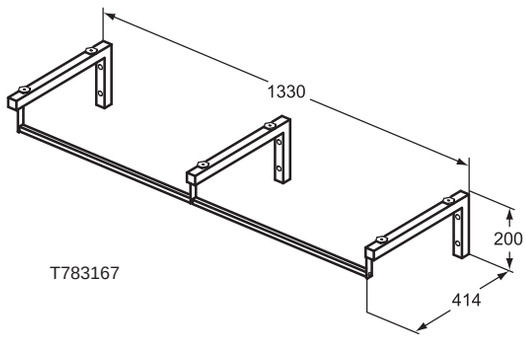
Decorative legs for furniture units

21/ 35 cm
Chromium plated polished
Including:
1 leg with Fixation set

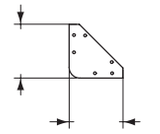
Drawer partition kit

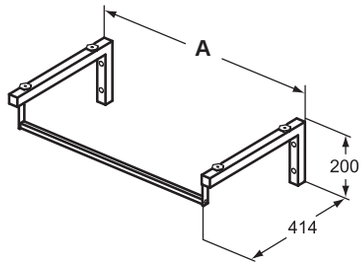
To be placed at the bottom of the drawer
Material: Sand plexiglass
For assembly with:
- 60 cm and 80 cm basin units - 1 kit
- 100 cm basin unit - 2 kits
- 140 cm basin unit - 1 kit into each drawer

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bracket set 140 cm for worktop alone installation	1330 x 414 x 200	3.70	T783267	
Bracket set 100 cm for worktop alone installation	930 x 414 x 200	2.40	T783767	
Bracket set 80 cm for worktop alone installation	730 x 414 x 200	2.30	T783867	
Bracket set 60 cm for worktop alone installation	530 x 414 x 200	2.10	T783167	
Decorative Leg for furniture units. 35 cm	100 x 100 x 350	0.85	T783467	
Decorative Leg for furniture units. 21 cm	100 x 100 x 210	0.75	T783567	
Drawer partition kit	292 x 60 x 373	0.50	T784067	

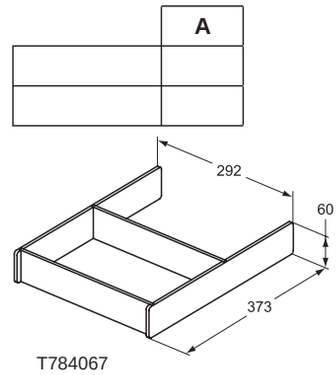


T783167





	A
T783167	530
T783867	730
T783767	930



T784067

Color description: WG - Glossy White
S4 - Glossy light grey
S5 - Light brown matt; S6 - Walnut

Semi-countertop unit 65 cm

Floor standing
2 doors, 1 internal shelf, Push-pull system (no handle)

For assembly with:
ACTIVE Semi-countertop T055001with required Worktop T7839xx

Note: Worktop has to be ordered separately!

Worktop for for semi-countertop unit 65cm

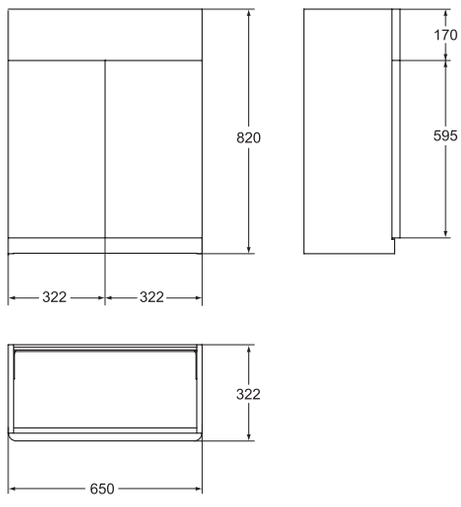
For assembly with:
ACTIVE Semi-countertop T055001 with Semi-countertop unit 650 mm T7818xx

GUEST unit 405 mm

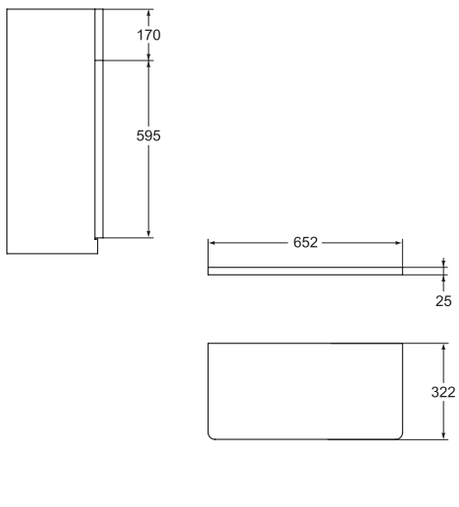
For wall installation
1 door, Push-pull system (no handle)

For assembly with:
ACTIVE Handwash basin 45cm T054001 (Worktop not required)

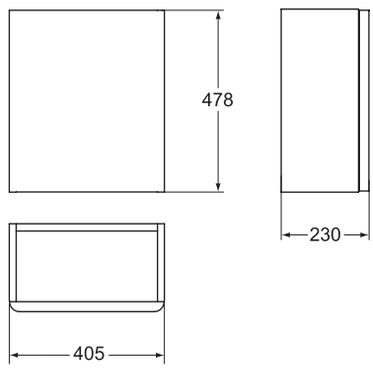
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Semi-countertop unit 65 cm - Glossy White	650 x 322 x 820	27.00	T7818WG	
Semi-countertop unit 65 cm - Glossy Light Grey	650 x 322 x 820	27.00	T7818S4	
Semi-countertop unit 65 cm - Light Brown Matt	650 x 322 x 820	27.00	T7818S5	
Semi-countertop unit 65 cm - Walnut	650 x 322 x 820	27.00	T7818S6	
Worktop for for semi-countertop unit 65cm - Glossy White	652 x 322 x 25	5.00	T7839WG	
Worktop for for semi-countertop unit 65cm - Glossy Light Grey	652 x 322 x 25	5.00	T7839S4	
Worktop for for semi-countertop unit 65cm - Light Brown Matt	652 x 322 x 25	5.00	T7839S5	
Worktop for for semi-countertop unit 65cm - Walnut	652 x 322 x 25	5.00	T7839S6	
GUEST unit 405 mm - Glossy White	405 x 230 x 478	9.50	T7804WG	
GUEST unit 405 mm - Glossy Light Grey	405 x 230 x 478	9.50	T7804S4	
GUEST unit 405 mm - Light Brown Matt	405 x 230 x 478	9.50	T7804S5	
GUEST unit 405 mm - Walnut	405 x 230 x 478	9.50	T7804S6	



T7818



T7839



T7804

Color description: WG - Glossy White
S4 - Glossy light grey
S5 - Light brown matt; S6 - Walnut

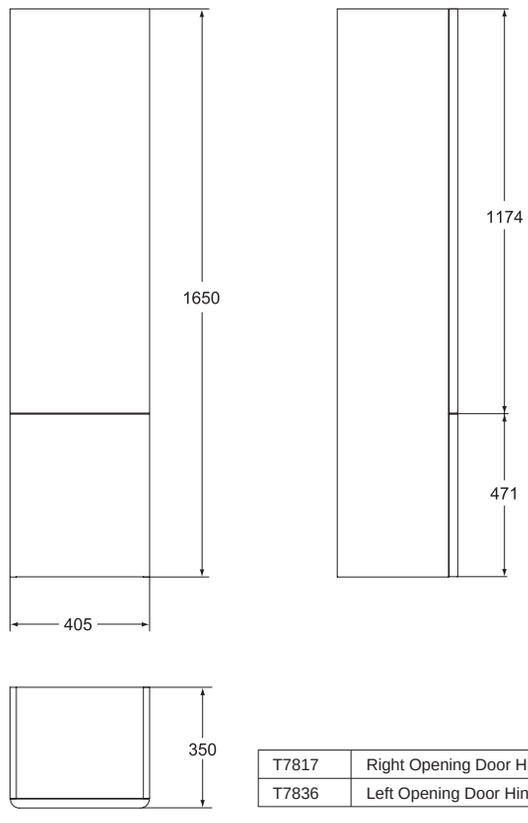
Column

For wall installation
2 doors, Push-pull system (no handle)

- Left door hinges
- Right door hinges

Interior:
4 internal glass shelves (3 upper + 1 lower)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Column. Left door hinges - Glossy White	405 x 350 x 1650	45.00	T7836WG	
Column. Left door hinges - Glossy light grey	405 x 350 x 1650	45.00	T7836S4	
Column. Left door hinges - Light brown matt	405 x 350 x 1650	45.00	T7836S5	
Column. Left door hinges - Walnut	405 x 350 x 1650	45.00	T7836S6	
Column. Right door hinges - Glossy White	405 x 350 x 1650	45.00	T7817WG	
Column. Right door hinges - Glossy light grey	405 x 350 x 1650	45.00	T7817S4	
Column. Right door hinges - Light brown matt	405 x 350 x 1650	45.00	T7817S5	
Column. Right door hinges - Walnut	405 x 350 x 1650	45.00	T7817S6	



T7817	Right Opening Door Hinges
T7836	Left Opening Door Hinhes

Color description: WG - Glossy White
S4 - Glossy light grey
S5 - Light brown matt; S6 - Walnut

Trolley unit 45 cm

1 drawer, Push-pull system (no handle)
Cushion-Seat function in white, eco-leather
4 free wheels

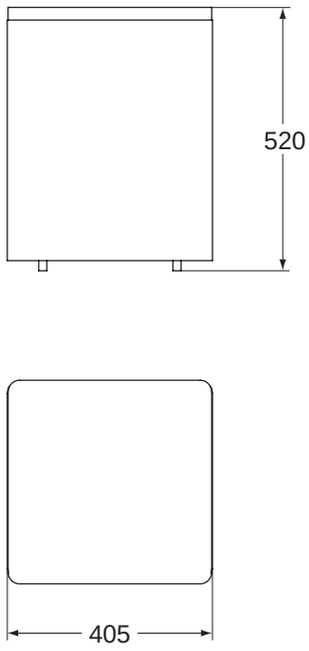
Shelf unit 20 cm

For wall installation

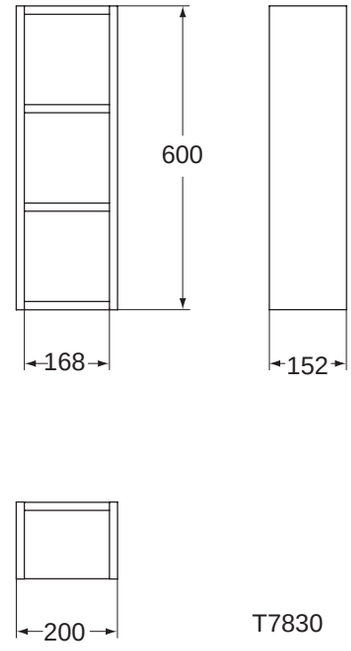
Open unit
2 wooden shelves

For assembly alone or with:
- In combination with all mirror cabinets
- To build a composition 140 cm use: 2x mirror cabinets 60 cm + 1 shelf unit
- To build a composition 140 cm use: 1 mirror cabinet 100 cm + 2 shelf units

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Trolley unit 45 cm - Glossy White	405 x 402 x 520	27.00	T7820WG	
Trolley unit 45 cm - Glossy Light Grey	405 x 402 x 520	27.00	T7820S4	
Trolley unit 45 cm - Light Brown Matt	405 x 402 x 520	27.00	T7820S5	
Trolley unit 45 cm - Walnut	405 x 402 x 520	27.00	T7820S6	
Shelf unit 20 cm - Glossy White	200 x 152 x 600	6.00	T7830WG	
Shelf unit 20 cm - Glossy Light Grey	200 x 152 x 600	6.00	T7830S4	
Shelf unit 20 cm - Light Brown Matt	200 x 152 x 600	6.00	T7830S5	
Shelf unit 20 cm - Walnut	200 x 152 x 600	6.00	T7830S6	



T7820



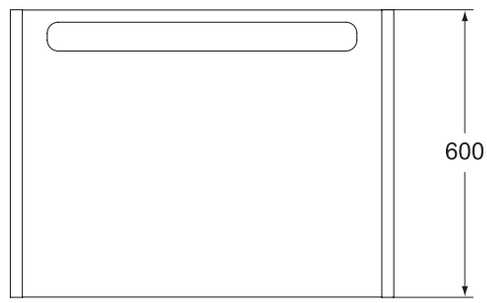
T7830

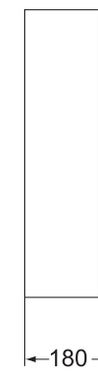
Color description: WG - Glossy White
S4 - Glossy light grey
S5 - Light brown matt; S6 - Walnut

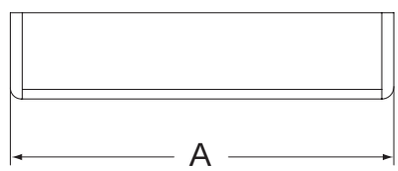
Mirror cabinets

100/ 80/ 60cm
1 flipper door
Light Led into the front panel
Internal glass shelves
IP44-EMC certified

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Mirror cabinet 100 cm - Glossy White	1000 x 180 x 600	29.00	T7823WG	
Mirror cabinet 100 cm - Glossy light grey	1000 x 180 x 600	29.00	T7823S4	
Mirror cabinet 100 cm - Light brown matt	1000 x 180 x 600	29.00	T7823S5	
Mirror cabinet 100 cm - Walnut	1000 x 180 x 600	29.00	T7823S6	
Mirror cabinet 80 cm - Glossy White	800 x 180 x 600	24.00	T7822WG	
Mirror cabinet 80 cm - Glossy light grey	800 x 180 x 600	24.00	T7822S4	
Mirror cabinet 80 cm - Light brown matt	800 x 180 x 600	24.00	T7822S5	
Mirror cabinet 80 cm - Walnut	800 x 180 x 600	24.00	T7822S6	
Mirror cabinet 60 cm - Glossy White	600 x 180 x 600	20.00	T7821WG	
Mirror cabinet 60 cm - Glossy light grey	600 x 180 x 600	20.00	T7821S4	
Mirror cabinet 60 cm - Light brown matt	600 x 180 x 600	20.00	T7821S5	
Mirror cabinet 60 cm - Walnut	600 x 180 x 600	20.00	T7821S6	







	A
T7821	600
T7822	800
T7823	1000

Color description: WG - Glossy White
S4 - Glossy light grey
S5 - Light brown matt; S6 - Walnut

Mirrors

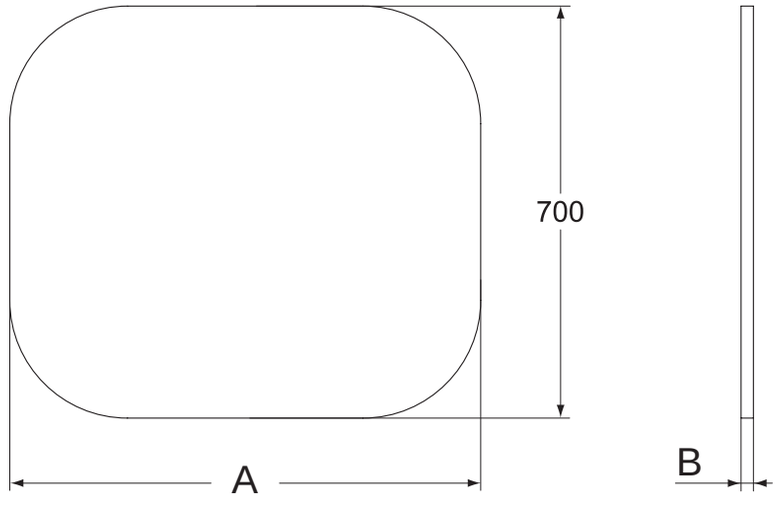
140/ 100/ 80/ 60/ 45 cm
Anti-steam system
25 mm thickness with aluminium colour frame
IP44 & EMC certified

Optional:
Curved lamp Led T782967

Curved Led Lamp for Mirror

For assembly with SoftMood Mirrors
IP44 & EMC certified

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Mirror 140 cm	1400 x 22 x 700	17.00	T7828BH	
Mirror 100 cm	1000 x 22 x 700	12.50	T7827BH	
Mirror 80 cm	800 x 22 x 700	10.00	T7826BH	
Mirror 60 cm	600 x 24 x 700	8.00	T7825BH	
Mirror 45 cm	450 x 24 x 700	6.00	T7824BH	
Curved Led Lamp for Mirror	31 x 210 x 178	1.00	T782967	



	A	B
T7824	450	24
T7825	600	24
T7826	800	22
T7827	1000	22
T7828	1400	22

Color description: WG - Glossy White
S4 - Glossy light grey
S5 - Light brown matt; S6 - Walnut

Base cabinet

46 cm
Asymmetric
Left or right

For wall installation
Soft closing hinges

For assembly with:
Handwash basin K0703xx and K0704xx

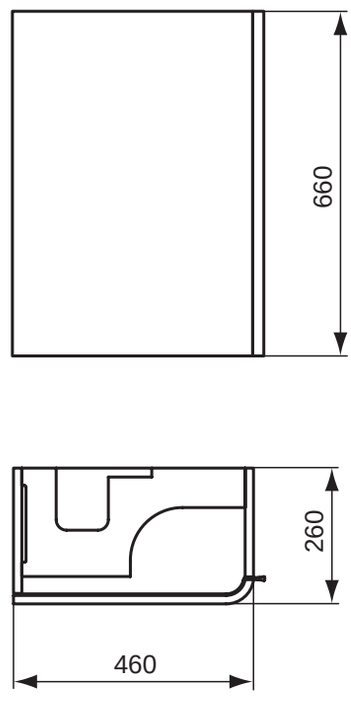
Base cabinet

48 cm
Symmetric

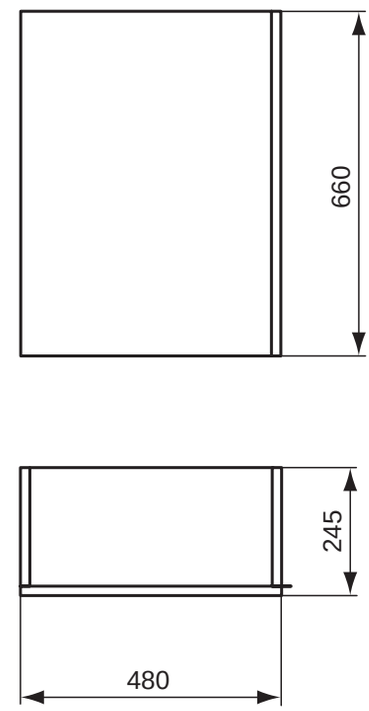
For wall installation
Soft closing hinges

For assembly with:
Handwash basin K0705xx

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Base cabinet 46 cm, asymmetric, left or right - Natural beech veneer	460 x 260 x 660	15,60	K2190FN	
Base cabinet 46 cm, asymmetric, left or right - Grey varnish	460 x 260 x 660	15,60	K2190LJ	
Base cabinet 46 cm, asymmetric, left or right - Glossy white lacquering	460 x 260 x 660	15,60	K2190WG	
Base cabinet 46 cm, asymmetric, left or right - Dark Oak	460 x 260 x 660	15,60	K2190CT	
Base cabinet 48 cm, symmetric - Natural beech veneer	480 x 245 x 660	15,60	K2189FN	
Base cabinet 48 cm, symmetric - Grey varnish	480 x 245 x 660	15,60	K2189LJ	
Base cabinet 48 cm, symmetric - Glossy white lacquering	480 x 245 x 660	15,60	K2189WG	
Base cabinet 48 cm, symmetric - Dark Oak	480 x 245 x 660	15,60	K2189CT	



K2190



K2189

Color description: LJ - Grey varnish; FN - Natural beech veneer
WG - Glossy white lacquering; CT - Dark Oak
AA - Chrome; MY - Stainless steel

Mirror with light and mixer

46 cm, right
Left light, chromium plated - IP 44
Left integrated mixer, chromium plated

Including: Glass shelf and shank valve
For assembly with: Handwash basin K0704xx

46 cm, left with light and mixer
Right light, chromium plated - IP 44
Right integrated mixer, chromium plated

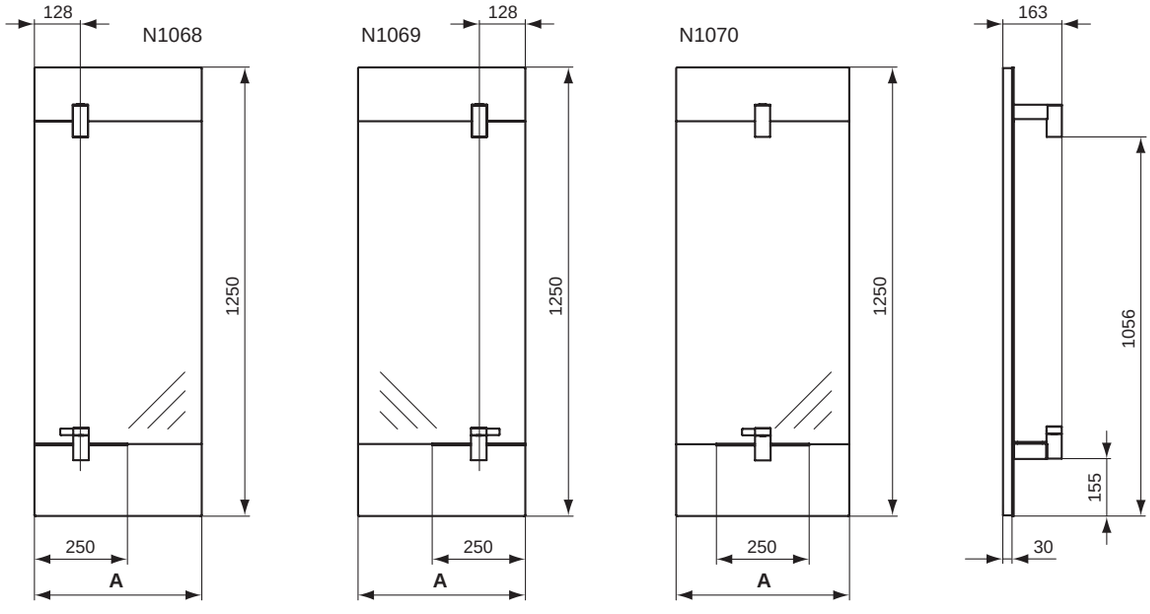
Including: Glass shelf and shank valve
For assembly with: Handwash basin K0703xx

Mirror with light and mixer

48 cm, central
Central light, chromium plated - IP 44
Central integrated mixer, chromium plated

Including: Glass shelf and shank valve
For assembly with: Handwash basin K0705xx

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Mirror with light and mixer 46 cm - right	466 x 1250 x 163	15,70	N1068AA	
Mirror with light and mixer 46 cm - left	466 x 1250 x 163	15,70	N1069AA	
Mirror with light and mixer 48 cm - central	482 x 1250 x 163	15,90	N1070AA	



	A
N1068	466
N1069	466
N1070	482

Color description: LJ - Grey varnish; FN - Natural beech veneer
WG - Glossy white lacquering; CT - Dark Oak
AA - Chrome; MY - Stainless steel

Mirror with light

46 cm, right
Left light, chromium plated - IP 44

For assembly with: Handwash basin K0704xx

46 cm, left
Right light, chromium plated - IP 44

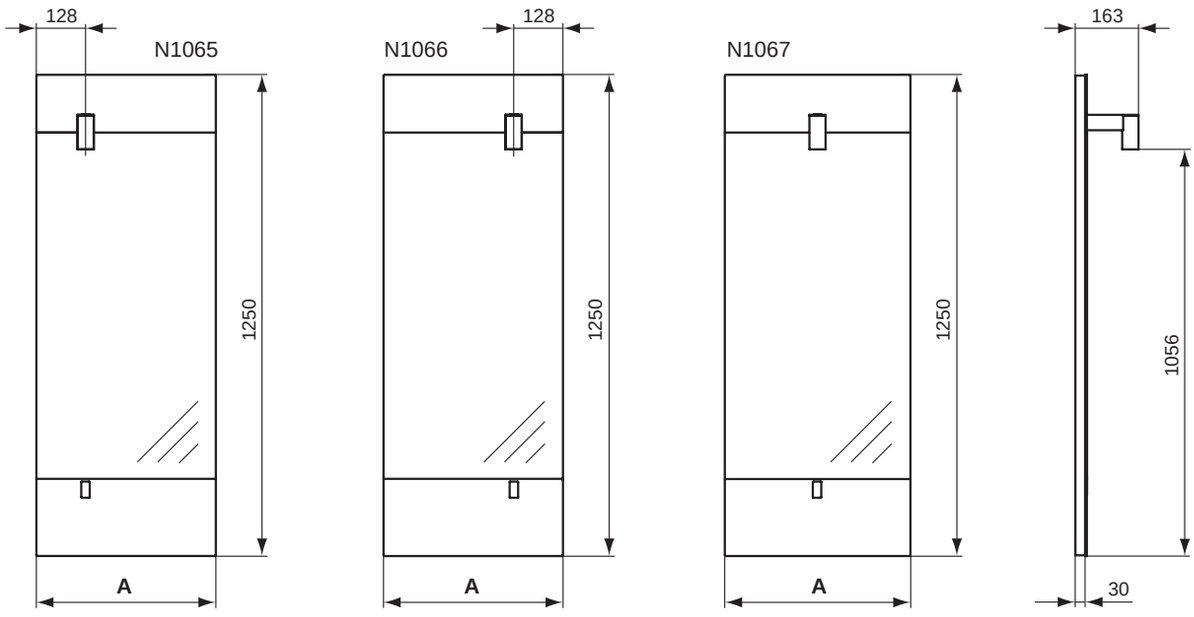
For assembly with: Handwash basin K0703xx

Mirror with light

48 cm, central
Central light, chromium plated - IP 44

For assembly with: Handwash basin K0705xx

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Mirror with light 46 cm - right	466 x 1250 x 163	14.50	N1065AA	
Mirror with light 46 cm - left	466 x 1250 x 163	14.50	N1066AA	
Mirror with light 48 cm - central	482 x 1250 x 163	14.70	N1067AA	



	A
N1065	466
N1066	466
N1067	482

Color description: LJ - Grey varnish; FN - Natural beech veneer
WG - Glossy white lacquering; CT - Dark Oak
AA - Chrome; MY - Stainless steel

"In Set" Lavy cabinet 130 cm

2 doors, soft closing hinges
1 drawer, soft close
Included: Space Saving Siphon J428467

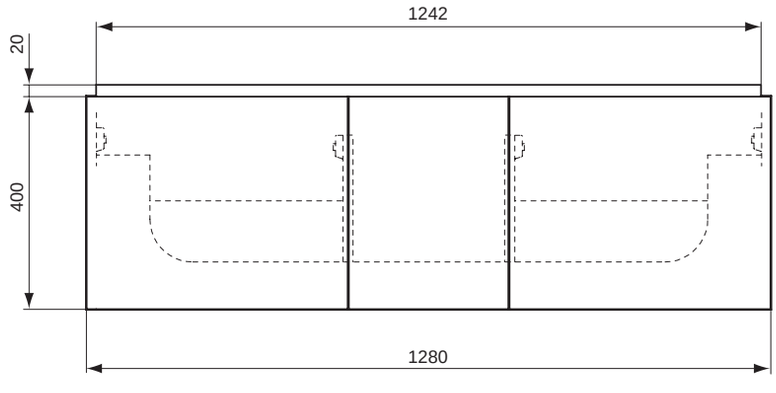
Separately has to be ordered 3 handles: "Square" T7252AA or "Modern" T7243AA
For assembly with:
Ventuno (rectangular) double basin 130 cm T0020

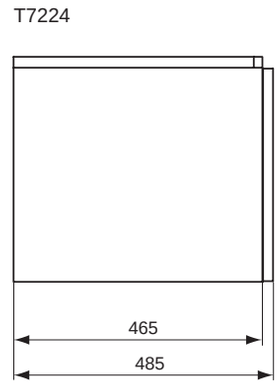
"In Set" Lavy cabinet

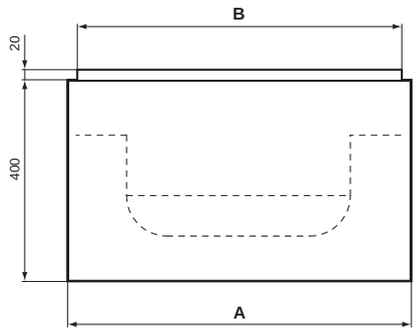
70/80/100 cm
1 drawer, soft close, full extension runners
included Space Saving Siphon J428467

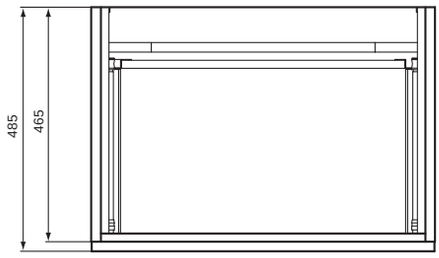
Separately has to be ordered handle: "Square" T7252AA or "Modern" T7243AA
For assembly with: Ventuno (rectangular) basin 70 cm T0017xx (for 70 cm Lavy cabinet)
For assembly with: Ventuno (rectangular) basin 80 cm T0018xx (for 80 cm Lavy cabinet)
For assembly with: Ventuno (rectangular) basin 100 cm T0019xx (for 100 cm Lavy cabinet)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
"In Set" Lavy cabinet 130 cm - Glossy White	1280 x 485 x 420	36,00	T7224WG	
"In Set" Lavy cabinet 130 cm - Wenge	1280 x 485 x 420	36,00	T7224UZ	
"In Set" Lavy cabinet 70 cm - Glossy White	682 x 485 x 420	22,60	T7225WG	
"In Set" Lavy cabinet 70 cm - Wenge	682 x 485 x 420	22,60	T7225UZ	
"In Set" Lavy cabinet 80 cm - Glossy White	782 x 485 x 420	25,00	T7226WG	
"In Set" Lavy cabinet 80 cm - Wenge	782 x 485 x 420	25,00	T7226UZ	
"In Set" Lavy cabinet 100 cm - Glossy White	982 x 485 x 420	27,00	T7227WG	
"In Set" Lavy cabinet 100 cm - Wenge	982 x 485 x 420	27,00	T7227UZ	









	A	B
T7225	682	644
T7226	782	606
T7227	982	944

Color description: WG - Glossy White;
UZ - Wenge; AA - Chrome

"On Top" Base cabinet

70/ 80 cm
1 drawer, soft close, full extension runners
Optional installation with collar unit T727401 (only for traditional basins)
Including: Space Saving Siphon J428467
Separately has to be ordered handle: "Square" T7252AA or "Modern" T7243AA

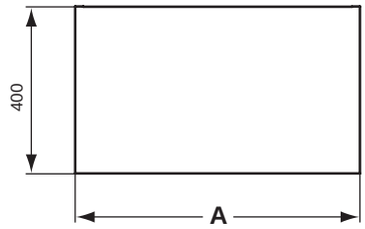
Separately has to be ordered worktop (for 70 cm "On Top" base cabinet):
- for alone installation - worktop T7260xx
- for combinations with "On Top" Side cabinet - worktop T7275xx (central cut)

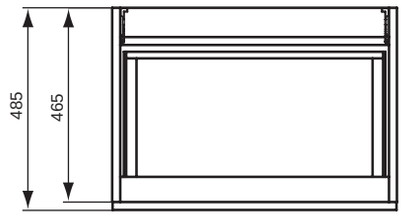
Separately has to be ordered worktop (for 80 cm "On Top" base cabinet):
- for alone installation - worktop T7269xx
- for combinations with "On Top" Side cabinet - worktop T7271xx (central cut)

For assembly with (for 70 cm):
Ventuno (traditional) basin 55 cm T0013xx
Ventuno (traditional) basin 60 cm T0432xx, T0153xx
Ventuno (traditional) basin 68 cm T0433xx, T0154xx
Ventuno (rectangular) basin 70 cm T0014xx

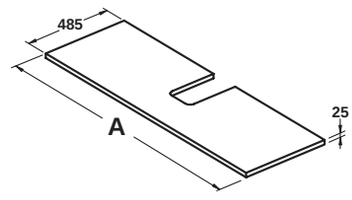
For assembly with (for 80 cm):
Ventuno (traditional) basin 55 cm T0013xx
Ventuno (traditional) basin 60 cm T0432xx, T0153xx
Ventuno (traditional) basin 68 cm T0433xx, T0154xx
Ventuno (traditional) basin 75 cm T0434xx or T0155xx
Ventuno (rectangular) basin 70 cm T0014xx
Ventuno (rectangular) basin 80 cm T0015xx

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
"On Top" Base cabinet 70 cm - Glossy White	685 x 485 x 400	24,00	T7259WG	
"On Top" Base cabinet 70 cm - Wenge	685 x 485 x 400	24,00	T7259UZ	
Worktop 70 cm for "On Top" Base cabinet 70 cm - Glossy White	685 x 485 x 25		T7260WG	
Worktop 70 cm for "On Top" Base cabinet 70 cm - Wenge	685 x 485 x 25		T7260UZ	
Worktop 100 cm for "On Top" Base cabinet 70 cm assembled with "On Top" Side cabinet - Glossy White	985 x 485 x 25		T7275WG	
Worktop 100 cm for "On Top" Base cabinet 70 cm assembled with "On Top" Side cabinet - Wenge	985 x 485 x 25		T7275UZ	
"On Top" Base cabinet 80 cm - Glossy White	785 x 485 x 400	27,00	T7268WG	
"On Top" Base cabinet 80 cm - Wenge	785 x 485 x 400	27,00	T7268UZ	
Worktop 80 cm for "On Top" Base cabinet 80 cm - Glossy White	785 x 485 x 25		T7269WG	
Worktop 80 cm for "On Top" Base cabinet 80 cm - Wenge	785 x 485 x 25		T7269UZ	
Worktop 110 cm for "On Top" Base cabinet 80 cm assembled with "On Top" Side cabinet - Glossy White	1085 x 485 x 25		T7271WG	
Worktop 110 cm for "On Top" Base cabinet 80 cm assembled with "On Top" Side cabinet - Wenge	1085 x 485 x 25		T7271UZ	





	A
T7259	685
T7268	785



	A
T7260	685
T7269	785
T7275	985
T7271	1085

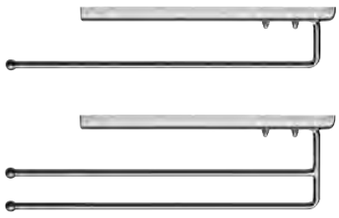
Color description: WG - Glossy White;
UZ - Wenge; AA - Chrome

"In Set" Side cabinet

2 drawers, soft close, full extension runners
Separately has to be ordered 2 handles: "Square" T7252AA or "Modern" T7243AA
Separately has to be ordered worktop:
- for alone installation - w/top T7233xx
- for combination with Towel holder - w/top T7234xx

"On Top" Side cabinet

2 drawers, soft close, full extension runners
Separately has to be ordered 2 handles: "Square" T7252AA or "Modern" T7243AA
Separately has to be ordered worktop:
- for combinations with "On Top" Lavy cabinet 70cm - w/top T7275xx (central cut)
- for combinations with "On Top" Lavy cabinet 80cm - w/top T7271xx (central cut)



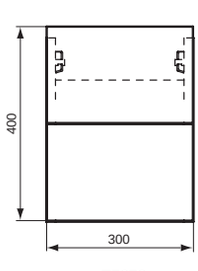
Worktop for "In Set" Side cabinet

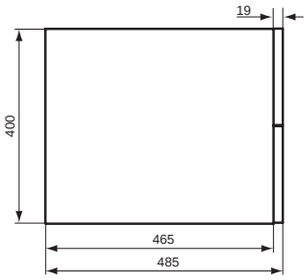
30/42, 5 cm

Towel holder (extractable)

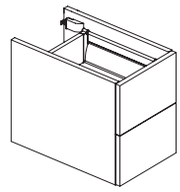
Only for combination with ("In Set" side cabinet T7228xx with worktop T7234xx)
Including mounting kit
- single
- double

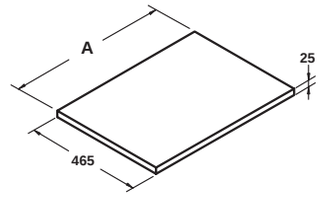
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
"In Set" Side cabinet - Glossy White	300 x 485 x 375	17,00	T7228WG	
"In Set" Side cabinet - Wenge	300 x 485 x 375	17,00	T7228UZ	
"On Top" Side cabinet - Glossy White	300 x 485 x 400	18,00	T7273WG	
"On Top" Side cabinet - Wenge	300 x 485 x 400	18,00	T7273UZ	
Worktop 30 cm for "In Set" Side cabinet - Glossy White	300 x 465 x 25		T7233WG	
Worktop 30 cm for "In Set" Side cabinet - Wenge	300 x 465 x 25		T7233UZ	
Worktop 42, 5 cm for "In Set" Side cabinet - Glossy White	425 x 465 x 25		T7234WG	
Worktop 42, 5 cm for "In Set" Side cabinet - Wenge	425 x 465 x 25		T7234UZ	
Towel holder (extractable) single	40 x 320/510 x 65	1,00	K2227AA	
Towel holder (extractable) double	40 x 320/510 x 100	1,20	K2229AA	



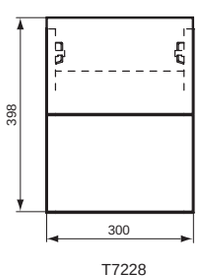


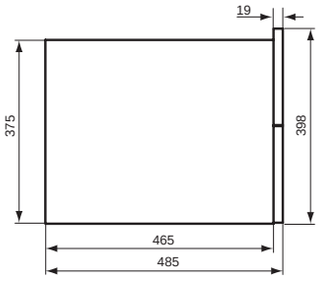
T7273



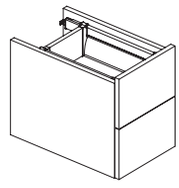


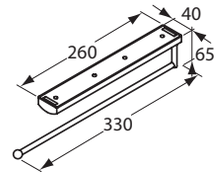
	A
T7234	425
T7233	300



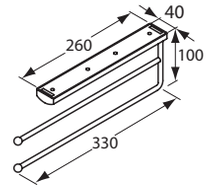


T7228





K2227



K2229

Color description: WG - Glossy White;
UZ - Wenge; AA - Chrome

Column

Left door hinges
Right door hinges

2 doors with soft close hinges

Interior Top part:
2 removable glass shelves, 1 wooden fixed shelf

Interior Bottom part:
1drawer with full extension soft closing, 1 removable glass shelf

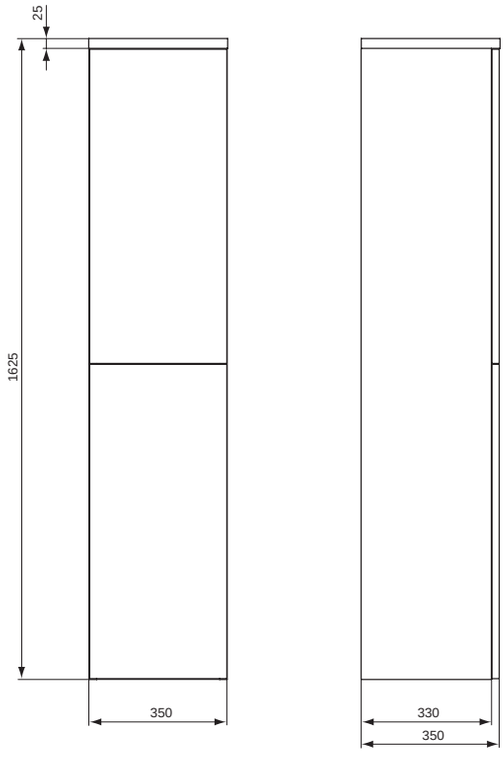
Separately has to be ordered 2 handles: "Square" T7252AA or "Modern" T7243AA

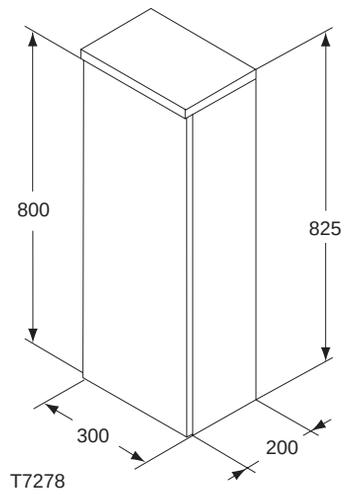
Wall Cupboard

1 reversible door with soft close hinges

Separately has to be ordered 1 handle: "Square" T7252AA or "Modern" T7243AA

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Column left door hinges - Glossy White	350 x 350 x 1625	37,00	T7231WG	
Column left door hinges - Wenge	350 x 350 x 1625	37,00	T7231UZ	
Column right door hinges - Glossy White	350 x 350 x 1625	37,00	T7232WG	
Column right door hinges - Wenge	350 x 350 x 1625	37,00	T7232UZ	
Wall Cupboard - Glossy White	300 x 200 x 825	10,00	T7276WG	
Wall Cupboard - Wenge	300 x 200 x 825	10,00	T7276UZ	





T7232	Right Opening Door Hinges
T7231	Left Opening Door Hinhes

Color description: WG - Glossy White;
UZ - Wenge; AA - Chrome

Glass shelf

50/ 70/ 85/ 100 cm

Made of 8 mm tempered glass and a chromed aluminium frame

Including:
Fixation set

Collar for "On Top" installation

Only for Ventuno (traditional) basins

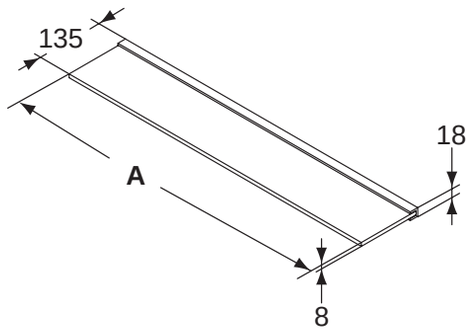
"Square" handle

Including:
Fixing screws
Fixing template (in furniture installation manuals)

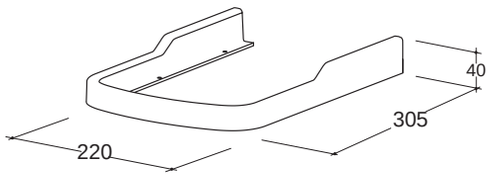
"Modern" handle

Including:
Fixing screws
Fixing template (in furniture installation manuals)

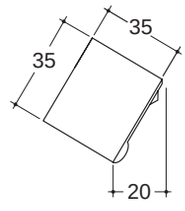
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Collar for "On Top" installation	220 x 305 x 40	0,23	T727401	
"Square" handle	35 x 20 x 35	0,05	T7252AA	
"Modern" handle	110 x 20 x 20	0,10	T7243AA	
Glass shelf 50 cm	500 x 135 x 18	2,60	T7248AA	
Glass shelf 70 cm	700 x 135 x 18	3,10	T7249AA	
Glass shelf 100 cm	1000 x 135 x 18	4,30	T7251AA	



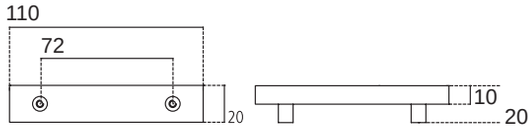
	A
T7251AA	1000
T7249AA	700
T7248AA	500



T727401



T7274AA



T7243AA

Color description: WG - Glossy White;
UZ - Wenge; AA - Chrome

Vanity cabinet

130 cm
1 central drawer, chromium-plated handle
2 doors, chromium-plated handle
Internal shelf

Including:
Space saving siphon J428467
For assembly with:
Daylight double washbasin 130 cm (K0729xx)

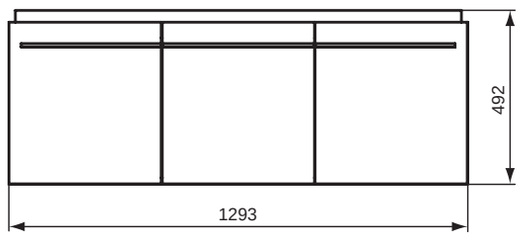
100/ 80/ 70 cm
2 doors, chromium-plated handle
Internal shelf
Including:
Space saving siphon J428467

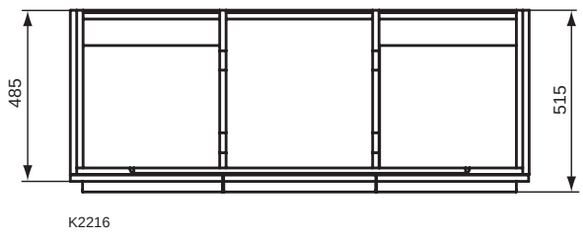
100 cm vanity cabinet
For assembly with:
Daylight Washbasin 100 cm (K0728xx)

80 cm vanity cabinet
For assembly with:
Daylight Washbasin 80 cm (K0727xx)

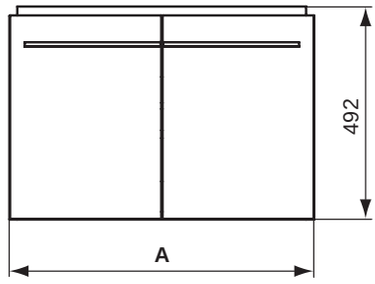
70 cm vanity cabinet
For assembly with:
Daylight Washbasin 70 cm (K0726xx)

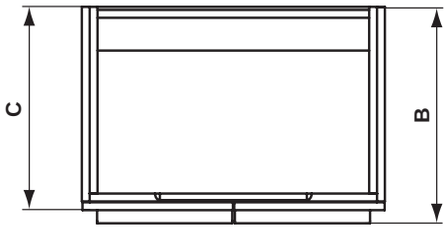
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Vanity cabinet 130 cm - Dark oak	1293 x 515 x 492	40,00	K2216EG	
Vanity cabinet 130 cm - White oak	1293 x 515 x 492	40,00	K2216SV	
Vanity cabinet 130 cm - White lacquered	1293 x 515 x 492	40,00	K2216HG	
Vanity cabinet 100 cm - Dark oak	995 x 510 x 492	27,90	K2215EG	
Vanity cabinet 100 cm - White oak	995 x 510 x 492	27,90	K2215SV	
Vanity cabinet 100 cm - White lacquered	995 x 510 x 492	27,90	K2215HG	
Vanity cabinet 80 cm - Dark oak	795 x 510 x 492	24,50	K2214EG	
Vanity cabinet 80 cm - White oak	795 x 510 x 492	24,50	K2214SV	
Vanity cabinet 80 cm - White lacquered	795 x 510 x 492	24,50	K2214HG	
Vanity cabinet 70 cm - Dark oak	695 x 495 x 492	23,20	K2213EG	
Vanity cabinet 70 cm - White oak	695 x 495 x 492	23,20	K2213SV	
Vanity cabinet 70 cm - White lacquered	695 x 495 x 492	23,20	K2213HG	





K2216





	A	B	C
K2215	995	510	480
K2214	795	510	480
K2213	695	495	465

Color description: EG - Dark oak; SV - White oak
HG - White lacquered; AA - Chrome

Side cabinet “L” shape

1 door, 1 internal drawer, chromium-plated handle

- left door hinges
- right door hinges

Side cabinet “T” shape

1 door, 1 internal drawer, chromium-plated handle

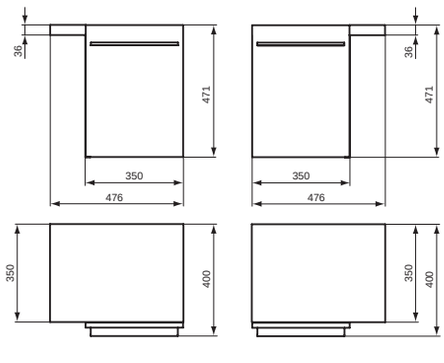
- symmetric side cabinet left door hinges
- symmetric side cabinet right door hinges

Side cabinet 160 cm

3 glass shelves,
1 wooden shelf and 2 internal drawers
Chromium-plated handle

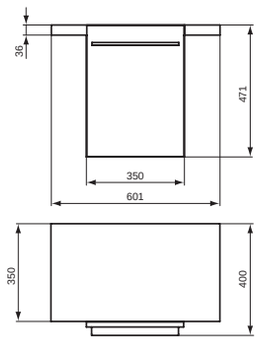
- left door hinges
- right door hinges

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Side cabinet “L” shape, left door hinges - Dark oak	476/350 x 400 x 471	18,90	K2220EG	
Side cabinet “L” shape, left door hinges - White oak	476/350 x 400 x 471	18,90	K2220SV	
Side cabinet “L” shape, left door hinges - White lacquered	476/350 x 400 x 471	18,90	K2220HG	
Side cabinet “L” shape, right door hinges - Dark oak	476/350 x 400 x 471	18,90	K2221EG	
Side cabinet “L” shape, right door hinges - White oak	476/350 x 400 x 471	18,90	K2221SV	
Side cabinet “L” shape, right door hinges - White lacquered	476/350 x 400 x 471	18,90	K2221HG	
Side cabinet “T” shape, symmetric side cabinet, left door hinges - Dark oak	601/350 x 400 x 471	19,50	K2222EG	
Side cabinet “T” shape, symmetric side cabinet, left door hinges - White oak	601/350 x 400 x 471	19,50	K2222SV	
Side cabinet “T” shape, symmetric side cabinet, left door hinges - White lacquered	601/350 x 400 x 471	19,50	K2222HG	
Side cabinet “T” shape, symmetric side cabinet ,right door hinges - Dark oak	601/350 x 400 x 471	19,50	K2223EG	
Side cabinet “T” shape, symmetric side cabinet, right door hinges - White oak	601/350 x 400 x 471	19,50	K2223SV	
Side cabinet “T” shape, symmetric side cabinet, right door hinges - White lacquered	601/350 x 400 x 471	19,50	K2223HG	
Side cabinet 160 cm, left door hinges - Dark oak	350 x 400 x 1635	38,30	K2225EG	
Side cabinet 160 cm, left door hinges - White oak	350 x 400 x 1635	38,30	K2225SV	
Side cabinet 160 cm, left door hinges - White lacquered	350 x 400 x 1635	38,30	K2225HG	
Side cabinet 160 cm, right door hinges - Dark oak	350 x 400 x 1635	38,30	K2226EG	
Side cabinet 160 cm, right door hinges - White oak	350 x 400 x 1635	38,30	K2226SV	
Side cabinet 160 cm, right door hinges - White lacquered	350 x 400 x 1635	38,30	K2226HG	

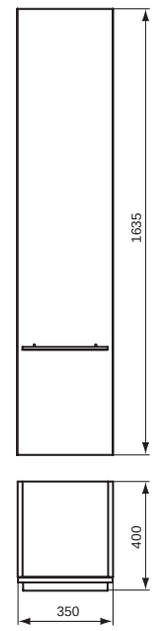


K2221	Right opening door hinges

K2220	Left opening door hinges



K2223	Right opening door hinges
K2222	Left opening door hinges



K2226	Right opening door hinges
K2225	Left opening door hinges

Color description: EG - Dark oak; SV - White oak
HG - White lacquered; AA - Chrome

Inlet box

Tissue box/ waste box
Chromium-plated handle

Towel holder (extractable)

Including mounting set

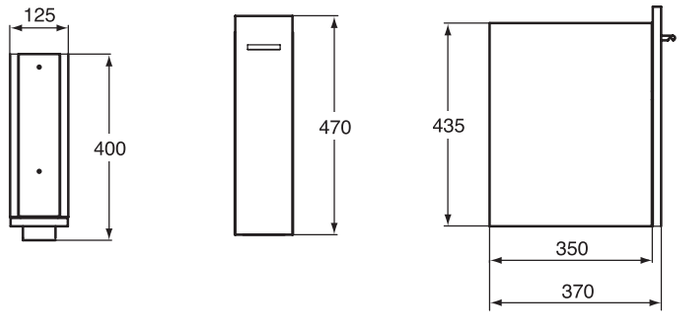
Towel holder double (extractable)

Including mounting set

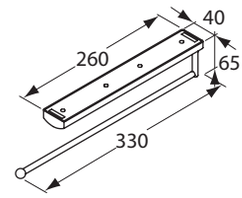
Hair dryer holder

Including mounting set

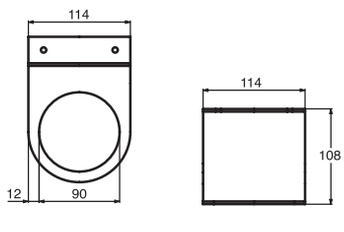
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Inlet box - Dark oak	125 x 400 x 470	9,50	K2224EG	
Inlet box - White oak	125 x 400 x 470	9,50	K2224SV	
Inlet box - White lacquered	125 x 400 x 470	9,50	K2224HG	
Towel holder (extractable)	40 x 330/510 x 65	1,00	K2227AA	
Towel holder double (extractable)	40 x 330/510 x 100	1,30	K2229AA	
Hair dryer holder	114 x 165 x 108	1,00	K2228AA	



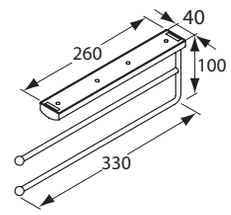
K2224



K2227



K2228



K2229

Color description: EG - Dark oak; SV - White oak
HG - White lacquered; AA - Chrome

Basin unit 78, 98, 18 cm

1 Drawer Storage Unit
Wall mounted, Soft close, Full extended runners
Handles and wall fixation set are included
Recommended Space Saving Siphon J428467

78 cm
For assembly with:
- STRADA vanity basin 80 cm K078801 (worktop not required) or
- STRADA basins 50/ 60/ 70 cm (K0777/ K0778/ K0782) with required worktop 78 cm K2662 or
- STRADA vessels 50/ 60 cm (K0776/ K0781) with required worktop 78 cm K2662 or
- STRADA vessels "O" 42/ 60 cm (K0783/ K0784) with required worktop 78 cm K2675 without cut

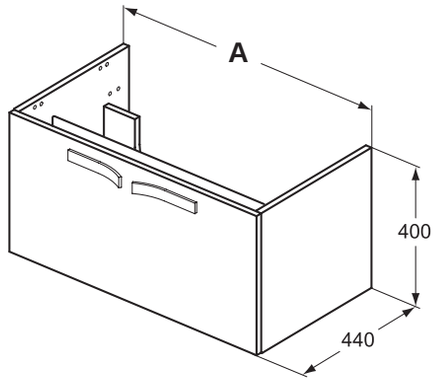
98 cm
For assembly with:
- STRADA vanity basin 100 cm K079001 (worktop not required) or
- STRADA basins 50/ 60/ 70/ 90 cm (K0777/ K0778/ K0782/ K0786) with required worktop 98cm K2663 or
- STRADA vessels 50/ 60 cm (K0776/ K0781) with required worktop 98 cm K2663 or
- STRADA vessels "O" 42/ 60/ 75 cm (K0783/ K0784/ K0785) with required worktop 98 cm K2676 without cut

118 cm
2 Drawers Storage Unit
Wall mounted, Soft close, Full extended runners
Handles and wall fixation set are included
Recommended Space Saving Siphon J428467

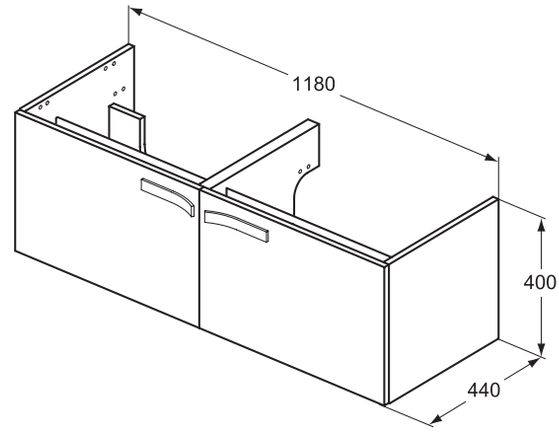
For assembly with:
- STRADA vanity basin 120 cm K079101 (worktop not required) or
- STRADA basins 50/ 60 cm (K0777/ K0778 - 1 pc) with required worktops 118 cm K2665 (Left cut) or K2664 (Right cut)
- STRADA vessels 50/ 60 cm (K0776/ K0781 - 1 pc) with required worktops 118 cm K2665 (Left cut) or K2664 (Right cut)
- STRADA vessels "O" 42 cm (K0783 - 1 or 2 pcs) with required worktop 98 cm K2677 without cut

Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin unit 78 cm - Glossy White	780 x 440 x 400	36,00	K2659WG	
Basin unit 78 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	780 x 440 x 400	36,00	K2659WH	
Basin unit 78 cm - Glossy Taupe Coffee	780 x 440 x 400	36,00	K2659WC	
Basin unit 78 cm - Bambu	780 x 440 x 400	36,00	K2659WL	
Basin unit 98 cm - Glossy White	980 x 440 x 400	41,00	K2660WG	
Basin unit 98 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	980 x 440 x 400	41,00	K2660WH	
Basin unit 98 cm - Glossy Taupe Coffee	980 x 440 x 400	41,00	K2660WC	
Basin unit 98 cm - Bambu	980 x 440 x 400	41,00	K2660WL	
Basin unit 118 cm - Glossy White	1180 x 440 x 400	47,00	K2661WG	
Basin unit 118 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	1180 x 440 x 400	47,00	K2661WH	
Basin unit 118 cm - Glossy Taupe Coffee	1180 x 440 x 400	47,00	K2661WC	
Basin unit 118 cm - Bambu	1180 x 440 x 400	47,00	K2661WL	



	A
K2659	780
K2660	980



K2661

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

Worktop for basin & vessel installation

25 mm thickness
Strengthened with metal bar

78,4 cm
For assembly with:
- STRADA basins 50/ 60/ 70 cm (K0777/ K0778/ K0782) with Basin unit 78 cm K2659 or
- STRADA vessels 50/ 60 cm (K0776/ K0781) with Basin unit 78 cm K2659

Or assembly alone with:
- STRADA 50/ 60/ 70 cm (K0777/ K0778/ K0782) with bracket set T783867 (1 towel holder included) or
- STRADA vessels 50/ 60 cm (K0776/ K0781) with bracket set T783867 (1 towel holder included)

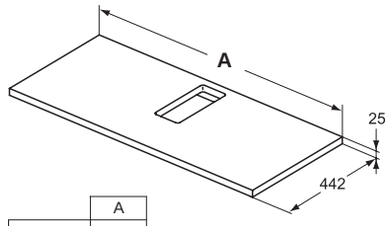
98,4 cm
For assembly with:
- STRADA basins 50/ 60/ 70/ 90 cm (K0777/ K0778/ K0782/ K0786) with Basin unit 98 cm K2660 or
- STRADA vessels 50/ 60 cm (K0776/ K0781) with Basin unit 98 cm K2660

Or assembly alone with:
- STRADA basins 50/ 60/ 70/ 90 cm (K0777/ K0778/ K0782/ K0786) with bracket set T783767
(1 towel holder included) or
- STRADA vessels 50/ 60 cm (K0776/ K0781) with bracket set T783767 (1 towel holder included)

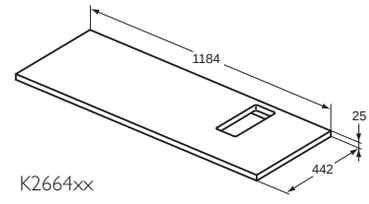
118,4 cm with Left cut and Right cut
For assembly with:
- STRADA basins 50/ 60 cm (K0777/ K0778 - 1 pc) with Basin unit 78 cm K2661or
- STRADA vessels 50/ 60 cm (K0776/ K0781) with Basin unit 78 cm K2661

Or assembly alone with:
- STRADA basins 50/ 60 cm (K0777/ K0778 - 1 pc) with bracket set T784467 (1 towel holder included) or
- STRADA vessels 50/ 60 cm (K0776/ K0781) with bracket set T784467 (1 towel holder included)

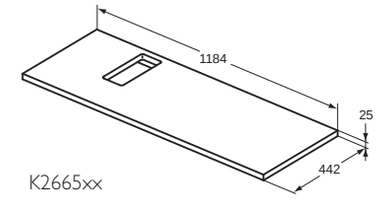
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Worktop 78,4 cm for basin & vessel installation - Glossy White	784 x 442 x 25	11,00	K2662WG	
Worktop 78,4 cm for basin & vessel installation - Glossy Dark Grey	784 x 442 x 25	11,00	K2662WH	
Worktop 78,4 cm for basin & vessel installation - Glossy Taupe Coffee	784 x 442 x 25	11,00	K2662WC	
Worktop 78,4 cm for basin & vessel installation - Bambu	784 x 442 x 25	11,00	K2662WL	
Worktop 98,4 cm for basin & vessel installation - Glossy White	984 x 442 x 25	12,00	K2663WG	
Worktop 98,4 cm for basin & vessel installation - Glossy Dark Grey	984 x 442 x 25	12,00	K2663WH	
Worktop 98,4 cm for basin & vessel installation - Glossy Taupe Coffee	984 x 442 x 25	12,00	K2663WC	
Worktop 98,4 cm for basin & vessel installation - Bambu	984 x 442 x 25	12,00	K2663WL	
Worktop 118,4 cm (Right cut) for basin & vessel installation - Glossy White	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2664WG	
Worktop 118,4 cm (Right cut) for basin & vessel installation - Glossy Dark Grey	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2664WH	
Worktop 118,4 cm (Right cut) for basin & vessel installation - Glossy Taupe Coffee	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2664WC	
Worktop 118,4 cm (Right cut) for basin & vessel installation - Bambu	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2664WL	
Worktop 118,4 cm (Left cut) for basin & vessel installation - Glossy White	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2665WG	
Worktop 118,4 cm (Left cut) for basin & vessel installation - Glossy Dark Grey	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2665WH	
Worktop 118,4 cm (Left cut) for basin & vessel installation - Glossy Taupe Coffee	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2665WC	
Worktop 118,4 cm (Left cut) for basin & vessel installation - Bambu	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2665WL	



	A
K2662	784
K2663	984



K2664xx



K2665xx

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

Worktop without cut for vessel installation

25mm thickness
Strengthened with metal bar

The hole has to be cut using cutting template (included in the STRADA "O" vessel codes)

78,4 cm
For assembly with:
- STRADA vessels "O" 42/ 60 cm (K0783/ K0784) with Basin unit 78 cm K2659

Or assembly alone with:
- STRADA vessels "O" 42/ 60 cm (K0783/ K0784) with bracket set T783867 (1 towel holder included)

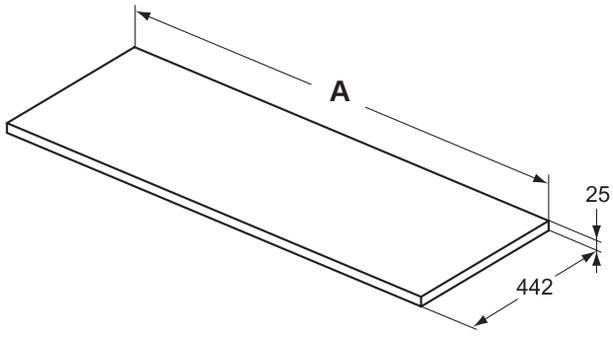
98,4 cm
For assembly with:
- STRADA vessels "O" 42/ 60/ 75 cm (K0783/ K0784/ K0785) with Basin unit 98 cm K2660

Or assembly alone with:
- STRADA vessels "O" 42/ 60/ 75 cm (K0783/ K0784/ K0785) with bracket set T783767 (1 towel holder included)

118,4 cm
For assembly with:
- STRADA vessels "O" 42 cm (K0783 - 1 or 2 pcs) with Basin unit 118 cm K2661

Or assembly alone with:
- STRADA vessels "O" (1pc) 42/ 60/ 75 cm (K0783/ K0784/ K0785) with bracket set T784467
(1 towel holder included) or
- STRADA vessels "O" (2pc) 42 cm (K0783) with bracket set T784467 (1 towel holder included)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Worktop 78,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Glossy White	784 x 442 x 25	11,00	K2675WG	
Worktop 78,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Glossy Dark Grey	784 x 442 x 25	11,00	K2675WH	
Worktop 78,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Glossy Taupe Coffee	784 x 442 x 25	11,00	K2675WC	
Worktop 78,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Bambu	784 x 442 x 25	11,00	K2675WL	
Worktop 89,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Glossy White	984 x 442 x 25	12,00	K2676WG	
Worktop 89,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Glossy Dark Grey	984 x 442 x 25	12,00	K2676WH	
Worktop 89,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Glossy Taupe Coffee	984 x 442 x 25	12,00	K2676WC	
Worktop 89,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Bambu	984 x 442 x 25	12,00	K2676WL	
Worktop 118,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Glossy White	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2677WG	
Worktop 118,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Glossy Dark Grey	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2677WH	
Worktop 118,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Glossy Taupe Coffee	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2677WC	
Worktop 118,4 cm without cut for vessel installation - Bambu	1184 x 442 x 25	13,00	K2677WL	



	A
K2675	784
K2676	984
K2677	1184

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

Bracket set for worktop alone installation

Chromium plated, 1 towel holder included

73 cm - for independent installation of worktops 78 cm - without basin cabinet
93 cm - for independent installation of worktop 98 cm - without basin cabinet
113 cm - for independent installation of worktop 118 cm - without basin cabinet

Drawer partition kit

To be placed at the bottom of the drawer
Material: Sand plexiglass

For assembly with:
- 78 cm basin unit - 1 kit
- 98 cm basin unit - 2 kits
- 118 cm basin unit - 1 kit into each drawer

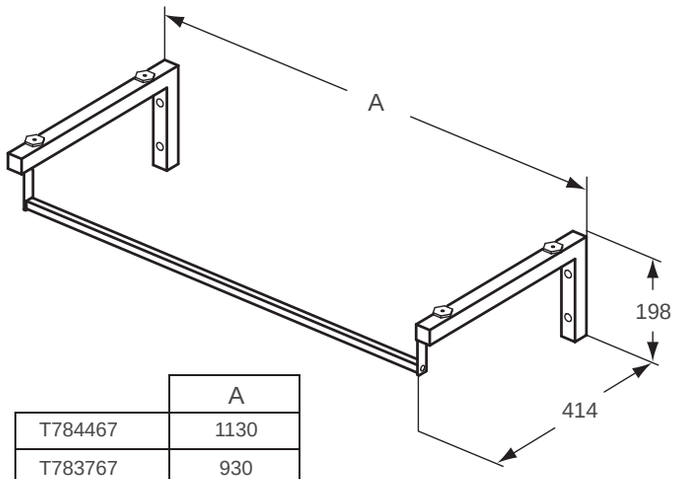
Set of plastic trays

Decorative legs for furniture units

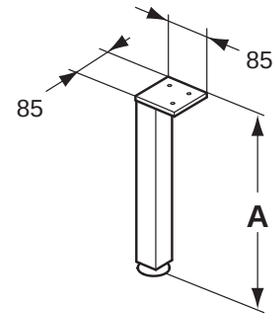
30/ 35 cm
Chromium plated polished

Including:
1 leg with Fixation set

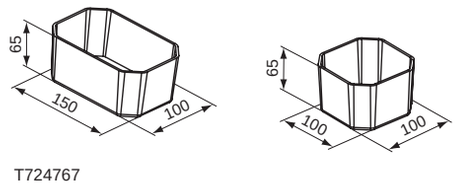
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bracket set 73 cm for worktop alone installation	730 x 414 x 198	0,60	T783867	
Bracket set 93 cm for worktop alone installation	930 x 414 x 198	2,40	T783767	
Bracket set 113 cm for worktop alone installation	1130 x 414 x 198	2,40	T784467	
Drawer partition kit	292 x 373 x 60	0,50	T784067	
Set of plastic trays	150 x 100 x 65	0,34	T724767	
Decorative Leg for basin& vessel installation, 30 cm	85 x 85 x 300	2,20	T784567	
Decorative Leg for basin& vessel installation, 35 cm	85 x 85 x 350	2,24	T784667	



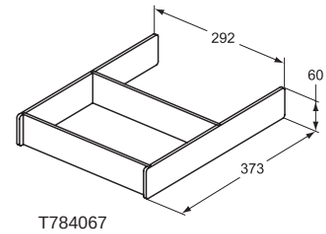
	A
T784467	1130
T783767	930
T783867	730



	A
T784567	300
T784667	350



T724767



T784067

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

High Column 35 cm

2 doors with soft close system
2 handles included
5 internal glass shelves & 1 internal wooden shelf

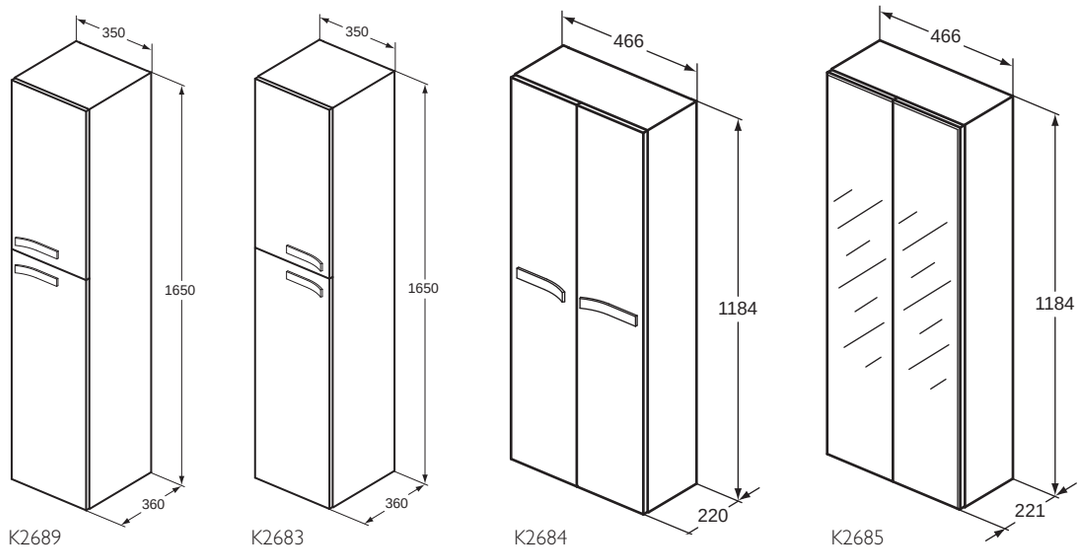
- Right door hinges
- Left door hinges

Short Column 47 cm

Short Column 466mm - height 1184mm
2 doors with soft close system
2 handles included
2 internal glass shelves & 1 internal wooden shelf

Short Column Mirrored 466mm - height 1184mm
2 Mirrored doors, Push to open system (no handles)
2 internal glass shelves & 1 internal wooden shelf

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Hight Column 35 cm, Right door hinges - Glossy White	350 x 360 x 1650	45,00	K2689WG	
Hight Column 35 cm, Right door hinges - Glossy Dark Grey	350 x 360 x 1650	45,00	K2689WH	
Hight Column, 35 cm Right door hinges - Glossy Taupe Coffee	350 x 360 x 1650	45,00	K2689WC	
Hight Column 35 cm, Right door hinges - Bambu	350 x 360 x 1650	45,00	K2689WL	
Hight Column, 35 cm Left door hinges - Glossy White	350 x 360 x 1650	45,00	K2683WG	
Hight Column 35 cm, Left door hinges - Glossy Dark Grey	350 x 360 x 1650	45,00	K2683WH	
Hight Column 35 cm, Left door hinges - Glossy Taupe Coffee	350 x 360 x 1650	45,00	K2683WC	
Hight Column 35 cm, Left door hinges - Bambu	350 x 360 x 1650	45,00	K2683WL	
Short Column 47 cm - Glossy White	466 x 220 x 1184	35,00	K2684WG	
Short Column 47 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	466 x 220 x 1184	35,00	K2684WH	
Short Column 47 cm - Glossy Taupe Coffee	466 x 220 x 1184	35,00	K2684WC	
Short Column 47 cm - Bambu	466 x 220 x 1184	35,00	K2684WL	
Short Column Mirrored 47 cm - Glossy White	466 x 221 x 1184	35,00	K2685WG	
Short Column Mirrored 47 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	466 x 221 x 1184	35,00	K2685WH	
Short Column Mirrored 47 cm - Glossy Taupe Coffee	466 x 221 x 1184	35,00	K2685WC	
Short Column Mirrored 47 cm - Bambu	466 x 221 x 1184	35,00	K2685WL	



Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

Storage Wall unit

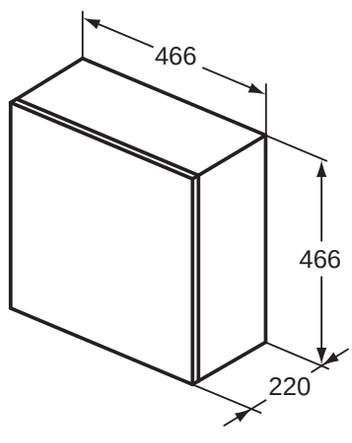
1 door, Push to open system (no handles)
1 internal glass shelf

- **Square unit**
- **Rectangular unit**

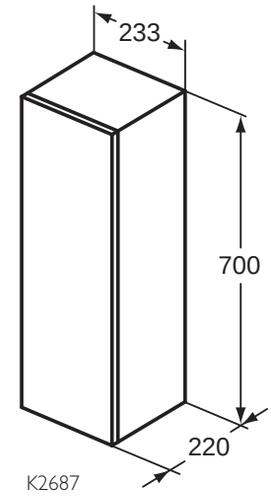
Open Wall Shelf unit

Open Rectangular Wall unit with 1 wooden shelf
Can be installed horizontally and vertically

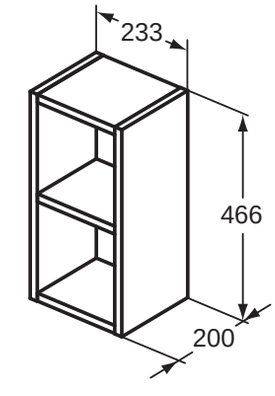
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Storage Square unit - Glossy White	466 x 220 x 466	20,00	K2686WG	
Storage Square unit - Glossy Dark Grey	466 x 220 x 466	20,00	K2686WH	
Storage Square unit - Glossy Taupe Coffee	466 x 220 x 466	20,00	K2686WC	
Storage Square unit - Bambu	466 x 220 x 466	20,00	K2686WL	
Storage Rectangular unit - Glossy White	233 x 220 x 700	14,00	K2687WG	
Storage Rectangular unit - Glossy Dark Grey	233 x 220 x 700	14,00	K2687WH	
Storage Rectangular unit - Glossy Taupe Coffee	233 x 220 x 700	14,00	K2687WC	
Storage Rectangular unit - Bambu	233 x 220 x 700	14,00	K2687WL	
Open Shelf unit - Glossy White	233 x 200 x 466	10,00	K2688WG	
Open Shelf unit - Glossy Dark Grey	233 x 200 x 466	10,00	K2688WH	
Open Shelf unit - Glossy Taupe Coffee	233 x 200 x 466	10,00	K2688WC	
Open Shelf unit - Bambu	233 x 200 x 466	10,00	K2688WL	



K2686



K2687



K2688

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

Wall Mounted 1-Drawer-Basin Unit 60, 50 cm

Soft close, Full extended runners
Recommended Space Saving Siphon J428467

Including:
1 Drawer Storage Unit and Worktop
Handle

50 cm
For assembly with: STRADA basin 50 cm K077701

60 cm
For assembly with: STRADA basins 50 cm K077701 or 60 cm K077801

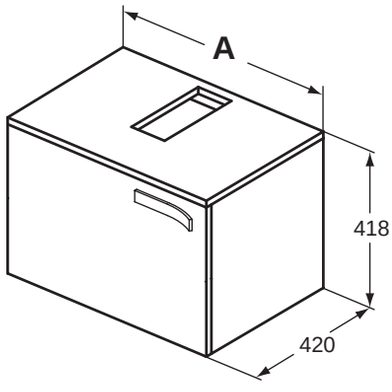
Wall Mounted 2-Drawer-Basin Unit 90, 70 cm

Soft close, Full extended runners
Recommended Space Saving Siphon J428467

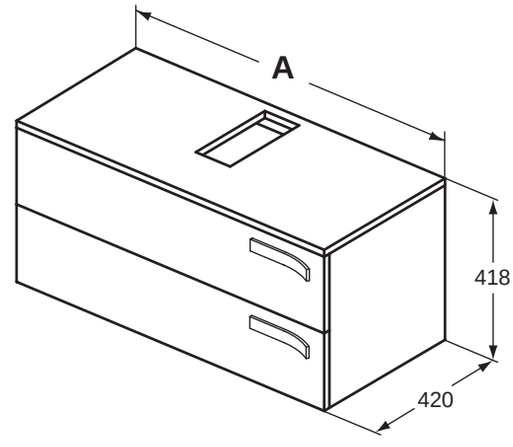
Including:
2 Drawers Storage Unit and a Worktop
2 handles included

70 cm
For assembly with: STRADA basins 50 cm K077701 or 60 cm K077801 or 70 cm K078201
90 cm
For assembly with: STRADA basins 50 cm K077701 or 60 cm K077801 or 70 cm K078201 or basin 90 cm K078601

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall Mounted 1-Drawer-Basin Unit, 50 cm - Glossy White	503 x 420 x 418	18,50	K2722WG	
Wall Mounted 1-Drawer-Basin Unit, 50 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	503 x 420 x 418	18,50	K2452WH	
Wall Mounted 1-Drawer-Basin Unit, 60 cm - Glossy White	603 x 420 x 418	23,00	K2723WG	
Wall Mounted 1-Drawer-Basin Unit, 60 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	603 x 420 x 418	23,00	K2453WH	
Wall Mounted 2-Drawer-Basin Unit, 70 cm - Glossy White	703 x 420 x 418	27,00	K2724WG	
Wall Mounted 2-Drawer-Basin Unit, 70 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	703 x 420 x 418	27,00	K2455WH	
Wall Mounted 2-Drawer-Basin Unit, 90 cm - Glossy White	903 x 420 x 418	34,00	K2726WG	
Wall Mounted 2-Drawer-Basin Unit, 90 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	903 x 420 x 418	34,00	K2457WH	



	A
K2452	503
K2453	603



	A
K2455	703
K2457	903

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

Wall Mounted Storage Combination Unit 105 cm

2 drawers, Soft close, Full extended runners
1 door with right soft close hinges
Recommended Space Saving Siphon J428467

Including: 70 cm 2-Drawer-Basin Unit, 35 cm 1 Right Door Unit and Worktop 105 cm (left cut),
3 handles
For assembly with: STRADA basin 50 cm K077701 or basin 60 cm K077801 or basin 70 cm K078201

2 drawers, Soft close, Full extended runners
1 door with left soft close hinges
Recommended Space Saving Siphon J428467

Including: 70 cm 2-Drawer-Basin Unit, 35 cm 1 Left Door Unit and Worktop 105 cm (right cut),
3 handles
For assembly with: STRADA basin 50 cm K077701 or basin 60 cm K077801 or basin 70 cm K078201

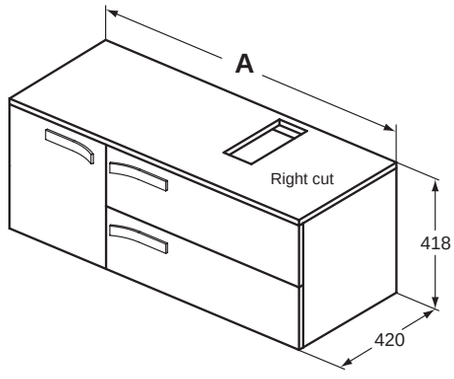
Wall Mounted Storage Combination Unit 140 cm

4 drawers, Soft close, Full extended runners
Recommended Space Saving Siphon J428467

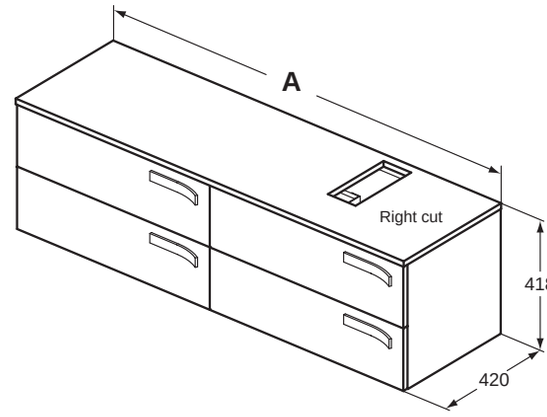
- right cut-out
- left cut-out

Including: 2 x 70 cm 2-Drawer-Basin Units and Worktop 140,3 cm, 4 handles
For assembly with: STRADA basin 50 cm K077701 or basin 60 cm K077801 or basin 70 cm K078201

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall Mounted Storage Combination Unit, 105 cm, Left cut - Glossy White	1053 x 420 x 418	39,00	K2727WG	
Wall Mounted Storage Combination Unit, 105 cm, Left cut - Glossy Dark Grey	1053 x 420 x 418	39,00	K2458WH	
Wall Mounted Storage Combination Unit, 105 cm, Right cut - Glossy White	1053 x 420 x 418	39,00	K2728WG	
Wall Mounted Storage Combination Unit, 105 cm, Right cut - Glossy Dark Grey	1053 x 420 x 418	39,00	K2459WH	
Wall Mounted Storage Combination Unit, 140 cm, Right cut - Glossy White	1403 x 420 x 418	53,50	K2729WG	
Wall Mounted Storage Combination Unit, 140 cm, Right cut - Glossy Dark Grey	1403 x 420 x 418	53,50	K2460WH	
Wall Mounted Storage Combination Unit, 140 cm, Left cut - Glossy White	1403 x 420 x 418	53,50	K2730WG	
Wall Mounted Storage Combination Unit, 140 cm, Left cut - Glossy Dark Grey	1403 x 420 x 418	53,50	K2461WH	



	A	
K2458	503	Right opening door and Left cut
K2459	603	Left opening door and Right cut



	A	
K2460	703	Right cut
K2461	903	Left cut

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

Wall Storage 35 cm

1 door with soft close hinges
1 handle included

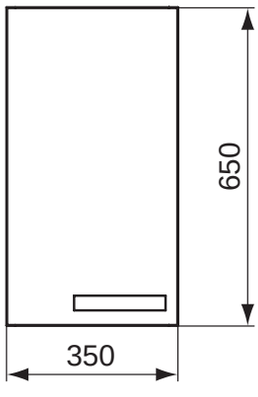
- right door hinges
- left door hinges

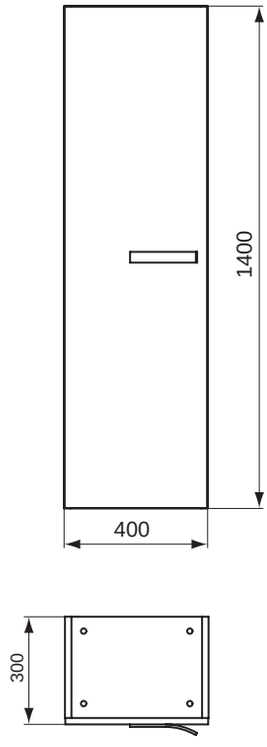
Wall Storage 40 cm

1 door with soft close hinges
1 handle included

- right door hinges
- left door hinges

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall Storage, 35 cm, Right door hinges - Glossy White	350 x 220 x 650	12,00	K2731WG	
Wall Storage, 35 cm, Right door hinges - Glossy Dark Grey	350 x 220 x 650	12,00	K2463WH	
Wall Storage, 35 cm, Left door hinges - Glossy White	350 x 220 x 650	12,00	K2732WG	
Wall Storage, 35 cm, Left door hinges - Glossy Dark Grey	350 x 220 x 650	12,00	K2464WH	
Wall Storage, 40 cm, Right door hinges - Glossy White	400 x 300 x 1400	26,50	K2733WG	
Wall Storage, 40 cm, Right door hinges - Glossy Dark Grey	400 x 300 x 1400	26,50	K2465WH	
Wall Storage, 40 cm, Left door hinges - Glossy White	400 x 300 x 1400	26,50	K2734WG	
Wall Storage, 40 cm, Left door hinges - Glossy Dark Grey	400 x 300 x 1400	26,50	K2466WH	





K2464	Left opening door hinges
K2463	Right opening door hinges

K2466	Left opening door hinges
K2465	Right opening door hinges

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

Wall Storage 70 cm

2 doors with soft close hinges
2 handles included

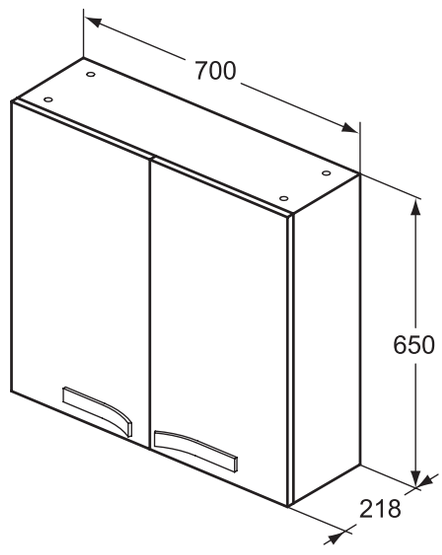
Mirror cabinet 1 door 50 cm

50 cm

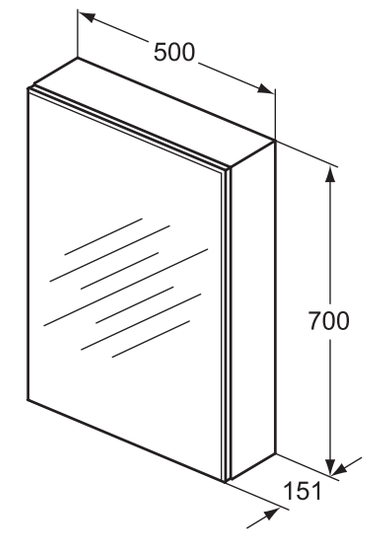
1 mirrored door with soft close system
Left door hinges
Handle: chrome metal pin
2 internal glass shelves
Internal Led Lighting with external atmosphere ambiance
Switch & Socket with external access
Pre-arranged for external lamp K2682 & K2681 (main light)

IP44-EMC certified

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall Storage, 70 cm - Glossy White	700 x 218 x 650	20,00	K2725WG	
Wall Storage, 70 cm - Glossy Dark Grey	700 x 218 x 650	20,00	K2456WH	
Mirror cabinet 1 door, 50 cm - Glossy White	500 x 151 x 700	18,00	K2666WG	
Mirror cabinet 1 door, 50 cm - Aluminium Effect	500 x 151 x 700	18,00	K2666AL	



K2456



K2466

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

Mirror cabinet - 2 doors

60/ 70 cm

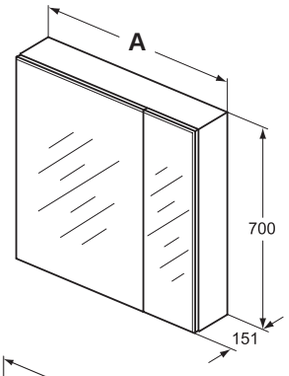
2 mirrored doors with soft close system, Internal mirror on main door
Handle: chrome metal pin
2 internal glass shelves (4 for 700 mm mirror cabinet)
Internal Led Lighting with external atmosphere ambiance
Switch & Socket with external access
Pre-arranged for external lamp K2682 & K2681 (main light)
IP44-EMC certified

Mirror cabinet - 3 doors

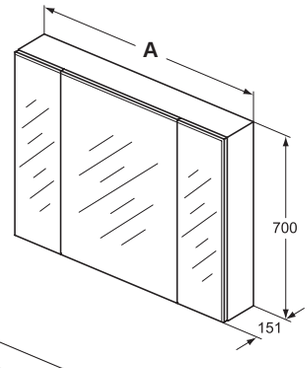
80/ 90/ 100/ 120 cm

3 mirrored doors unit with panoramic opening with soft close system
Handle: chrome metal pin
6 internal glass shelves (4 for 800 mm mirror cabinet)
Internal Led Lighting with external atmosphere ambiance
Switch & Socket with external access
Pre-arranged for external lamp K2682 & K2681 (main light)
IP44-EMC certified

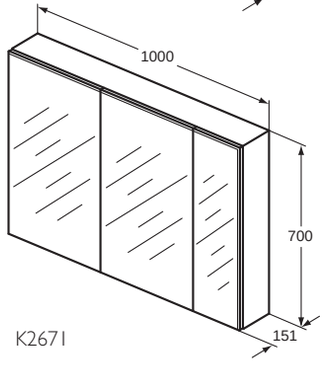
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Mirror cabinet - 2 doors, 60 cm - Glossy White	600 x 151 x 700	20,00	K2667WG	
Mirror cabinet - 2 doors, 60 cm - Aluminium Effect	600 x 151 x 700	20,00	K2667AL	
Mirror cabinet - 2 doors, 70 cm - Glossy White	700 x 151 x 700	22,00	K2668WG	
Mirror cabinet - 2 doors, 70 cm - Aluminium Effect	700 x 151 x 700	22,00	K2668AL	
Mirror cabinet - 3 doors, 80 cm - Glossy White	800 x 151 x 700	24,00	K2669WG	
Mirror cabinet - 3 doors, 80 cm - Aluminium Effect	800 x 151 x 700	24,00	K2669AL	
Mirror cabinet - 3 doors, 90 cm - Glossy White	900 x 151 x 700	26,00	K2670WG	
Mirror cabinet - 3 doors, 90 cm - Aluminium Effect	900 x 151 x 700	26,00	K2670AL	
Mirror cabinet - 3 doors, 100 cm - Glossy White	1000 x 151 x 700	28,00	K2671WG	
Mirror cabinet - 3 doors, 100 cm - Aluminium Effect	1000 x 151 x 700	28,00	K2671AL	
Mirror cabinet - 3 doors, 120 cm - Glossy White	1200 x 151 x 700	30,00	K2672WG	
Mirror cabinet - 3 doors, 120 cm - Aluminium Effect	1200 x 151 x 700	30,00	K2672AL	



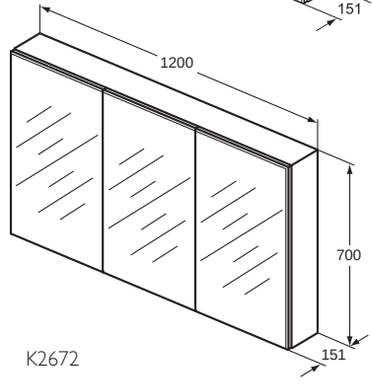
	A
K2667	600
K2668	700



	A
K2669	800
K2670	900



K2671



K2672

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

Led lamp for mirror cabinets

35/ 55 cm

6Watt; 12V DC
Stainless Steel

IP44 certified

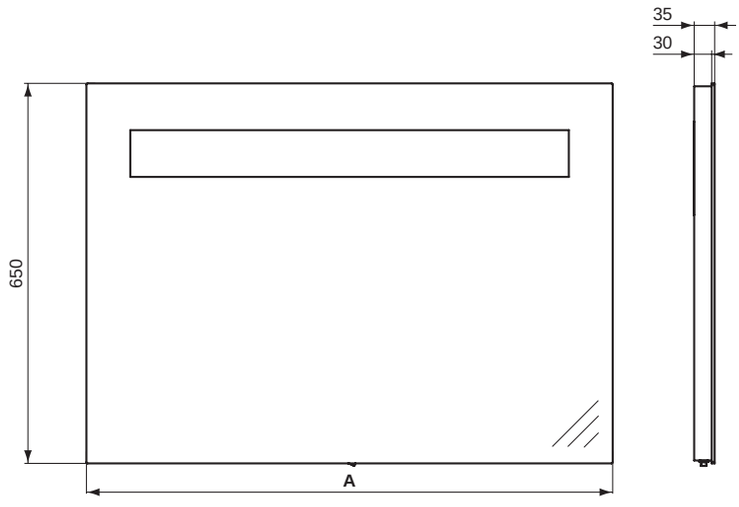
STRADA Mirror with light

140/105/90/70/60/50 cm

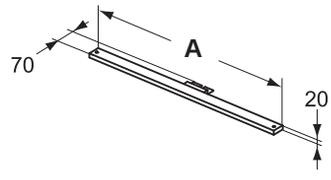
Including: Fixation set

Electrical system: AC230V, 50-60Hz, max 45W, in compliance with CE IP44, Protection Class II

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Led lamp for mirror cabinets, 35 cm	350 x 70 x 20	0,30	K2682AA	
Led lamp for mirror cabinets, 55 cm	550 x 70 x 20	0,40	K2681AA	
STRADA Mirror with light, 140 cm	1400 x 35 x 650	16,00	K2480BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 130 cm	1300 x 35 x 650	15,50	E0388BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 120 cm	1200 x 35 x 650	15,00	K2674BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 105 cm	1050 x 35 x 650	14,00	K2479BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 90 cm	900 x 35 x 650	10,00	K2478BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 80 cm	800 x 35 x 650	9,50	K2673BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 70 cm	700 x 35 x 650	8,50	K2477BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 60 cm	600 x 35 x 650	7,00	K2476BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 50 cm	500 x 35 x 650	5,50	K2475BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 40 cm	400 x 35 x 650	5,00	E0387BH	

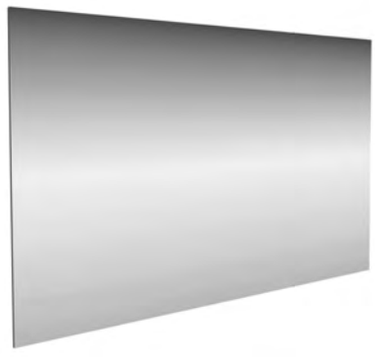


	A
K2480	1400
E0388	1300
K2674	1200
K2479	1050
K2478	900
K2673	800
K2477	700
K2476	600
K2475	500
E0387	400



	A
K2681AA	550
K2682AA	350

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect



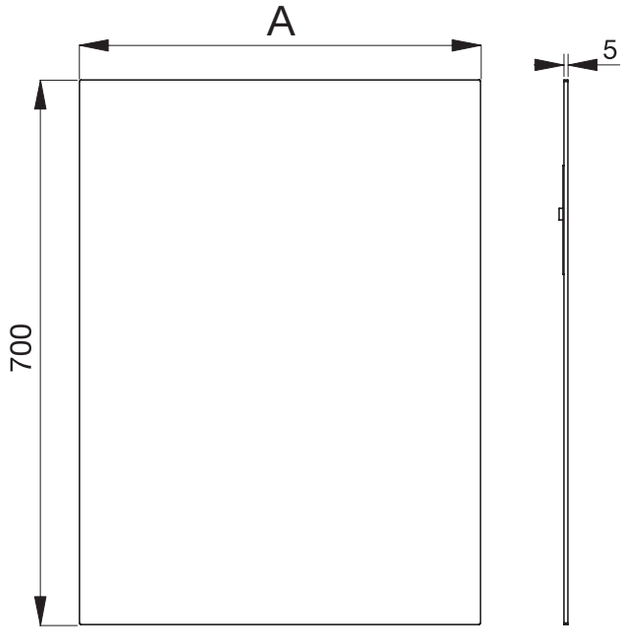
CONNECT Mirror without light

Material:
Glass silvered

Including:
Fixation set

Suitable for combination with STRADA Furniture and Ceramic

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Mirror without light, 40 cm	400 x 5 x 700	6,00	N1403BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 50 cm	500 x 5 x 700	6,50	N1404BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 60 cm	600 x 5 x 700	7,00	N1406BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 70 cm	700 x 5 x 700	8,00	E6542BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 80 cm	800 x 5 x 700	8,50	E6543BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 90 cm	900 x 5 x 700	9,00	E6544BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 100 cm	1000 x 5 x 700	10,00	E6535BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 120 cm	1200 x 5 x 700	14,00	E6545BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 130 cm	1300 x 5 x 700	14,00	E6536BH	



	A
N1403	400
N1404	500
N1406	600
E6542	700
E6543	800
E6544	900
E6535	1000
E6545	1200
E6536	1300

Color description: WG - Glossy White; WH - Glossy Dark Grey
WC - Glossy Taupe Coffee (glossy brown-gray)
WL - Bambu; AL - Aluminium Effect

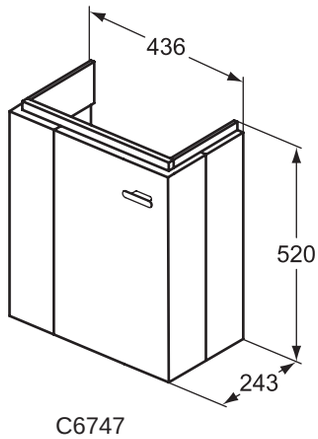
CONNECT SPACE Guest Units

Short projection drawer unit with depth 25 cm
For Wall Installation
Saving space opening the door with special design L-shaped door
Maximum opening 105^0
Completely removable internal storage shelf on the side of the door
For immediate access without complete opening
Soft close system
handle included

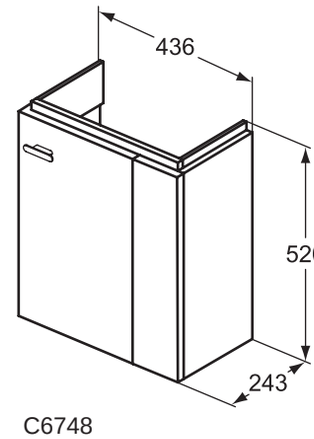
- **Right Hand Basin Unit**
- **Left Hand Basin Unit**

For assembly with:
Guest Furniture Basins 45cm
- For Right Hand unit: basin E1361 with Right hand platform
- For Left Hand unit: basin E1362 with Left hand platform

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
GUEST Basin Unit, Right Hand - Walnut	436 x 243 x 520		C6748XA	
GUEST Basin Unit, Right Hand - Bleached Oak	436 x 243 x 520		C6748SV	
GUEST Basin Unit, Right Hand - Glossy White	436 x 243 x 520		C6748WG	
GUEST Basin Unit, Right Hand - Glossy Gray	436 x 243 x 520		C6748KR	
GUEST Basin Unit, Left Hand - Walnut	436 x 243 x 520		C6747XA	
GUEST Basin Unit, Left Hand - Bleached Oak	436 x 243 x 520		C6747SV	
GUEST Basin Unit, Left Hand - Glossy White	436 x 243 x 520		C6747WG	
GUEST Basin Unit, Left Hand - Glossy Gray	436 x 243 x 520		C6747KR	



C6747



C6748

Color description: XA - Walnut; SV - Bleached Oak; WG - Glossy White
KR - Glossy Grey; SA - White; RU - Grey
RP - Light Brown; KP - Aluminium Effect; AA - Stainless Steel

CONNECT SPACE GUEST Add On Unit

20 cm
Add On unit for assembly with Guest basin units
Handle included
For Wall Installation

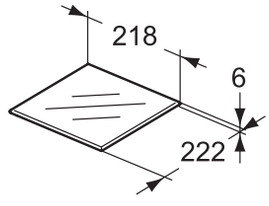
20 x 50 cm
Glass top (otional for Add On unit 20 cm)

CONNECT SPACE Column unit with short projection 21 cm

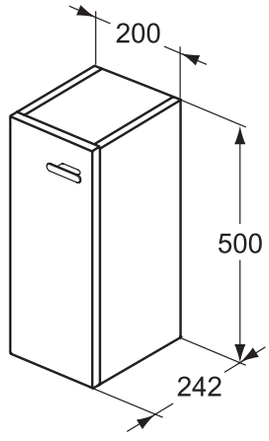
30 x 175 cm
To be used in small places

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
GUEST Add On Unit - Walnut	200 x 242 x 500		C6749XA	
GUEST Add On Unit - Bleached Oak	200 x 242 x 500		C6749SV	
GUEST Add On Unit - Glossy White	200 x 242 x 500		C6749WG	
GUEST Add On Unit - Glossy Gray	200 x 242 x 500		C6749KR	
GUEST Glass top (optional for C6749) - White	218 x 222 x 6		E0362SA	
GUEST Glass top (optional for C6749) - Grey	218 x 222 x 6		E0362RU	
GUEST Glass top (optional for C6749) - Light Brown	218 x 222 x 6		E0362RP	
Column unit with short projection - Walnut	300 x 210 x 1750		C6751XA	
Column unit with short projection - Bleached Oak	300 x 210 x 1750		C6751SV	
Column unit with short projection - Glossy White	300 x 210 x 1750		C6751WG	
Column unit with short projection - Glossy Gray	300 x 210 x 1750		C6751KR	

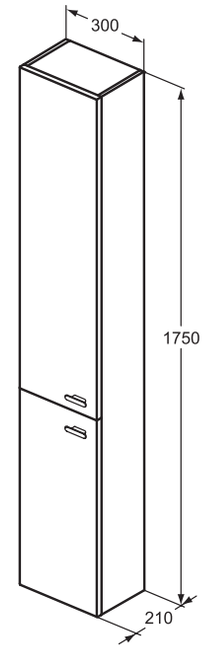
E0362



C6749



C6751



Color description: XA - Walnut; SV - Bleached Oak; WG - Glossy White
KR - Glossy Grey; SA - White; RU - Grey
RP - Light Brown; KP - Aluminium Effect; AA - Stainless Steel

CONNECT SPACE Basin Wall Hung Unit

Short projection drawer unit with depth 38 cm
For Wall Installation
2 drawers (1 external + 1 internal upper drawer)
Divider solutions: boxes in different sizes included in the internal upper drawer
Soft close system for both drawers

Including:
Space Saving Siphon J428467
Handle

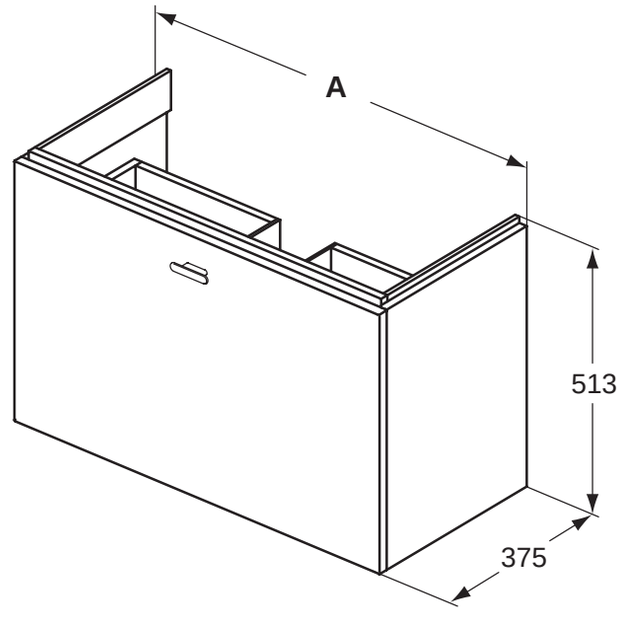
Unit 49 cm
For assembly with: Connect Space basin 50cm E1363

Unit 54 cm
For assembly with: Connect Space basin 55cm E1364

Unit 79 cm
For assembly with: Connect Space basin 80cm E1369

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 49 cm - Walnut	490 x 375 x 513		C6740XA	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 49 cm - Bleached Oak	490 x 375 x 513		C6740SV	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 49 cm - Glossy White	490 x 375 x 513		C6740WG	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 49 cm - Glossy Grey	490 x 375 x 513		C6740KR	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 54 cm - Walnut	540 x 375 x 513		C6741XA	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 54 cm - Bleached Oak	540 x 375 x 513		C6741SV	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 54 cm - Glossy White	540 x 375 x 513		C6741WG	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 54 cm - Glossy Grey	540 x 375 x 513		C6741KR	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 79 cm - Walnut	790 x 375 x 513		C6746XA	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 79 cm - Bleached Oak	790 x 375 x 513		C6746SV	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 79 cm - Glossy White	790 x 375 x 513		C6746WG	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 79 cm - Glossy Grey	790 x 375 x 513		C6746KR	

	A
C6740	490
C6741	540
C6746	790



Color description: XA - Walnut; SV - Bleached Oak; WG - Glossy White
KR - Glossy Grey; SA - White; RU - Grey
RP - Light Brown; KP - Aluminium Effect; AA - Stainless Steel

CONNECT SPACE Basin Wall Hung Unit with Right or Left Side Storage

Short projection drawer unit with depth 38 cm
For Wall Installation
2 drawers (1 external + 1 internal upper drawer)
Divider solutions: boxes in different sizes included in the internal upper drawer
Soft close system for both drawers
Extra space solution for 69 cm units

Including:
Space Saving Siphon J428467
Handle

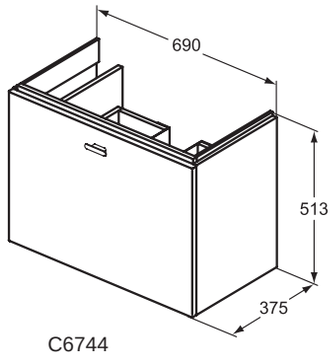
Unit 59 cm, Right Hand
For assembly with: Connect Space basin 60cm (Right hand basin platform) - E1366

Unit 59 cm, Left Hand
For assembly with: Connect Space basin 60cm (Left hand basin platform) - E1365

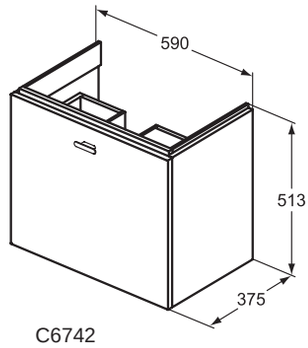
Unit 69 cm, Right Hand
For assembly with: Connect Space basin 70cm (Right hand basin platform) - E1368

Unit 69 cm, Left Hand
For assembly with: Connect Space basin 70cm (Left hand basin platform) - E1367

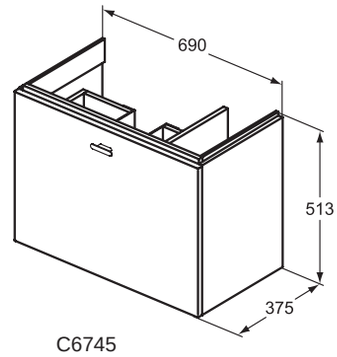
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 59 cm, Left Hand - Walnut	590 x 375 x 513		C6742XA	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 59 cm, Left Hand - Bleached Oak	590 x 375 x 513		C6742SV	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 59 cm, Left Hand - Glossy White	590 x 375 x 513		C6742WG	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 59 cm, Left Hand - Glossy Grey	590 x 375 x 513		C6742KR	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 59 cm, Right Hand - Walnut	590 x 375 x 513		C6743XA	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 59 cm, Right Hand - Bleached Oak	590 x 375 x 513		C6743SV	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 59 cm, Right Hand - Glossy White	590 x 375 x 513		C6743WG	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 59 cm, Right Hand - Glossy Grey	590 x 375 x 513		C6743KR	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 69 cm, Left Hand - Walnut	690 x 370 x 513		C6744XA	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 69 cm, Left Hand - Bleached Oak	690 x 370 x 513		C6744SV	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 69 cm, Left Hand - Glossy White	690 x 370 x 513		C6744WG	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 69 cm, Left Hand - Glossy Grey	690 x 370 x 513		C6744KR	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 69 cm, Right Hand - Walnut	690 x 370 x 513		C6745XA	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 69 cm, Right Hand - Bleached Oak	690 x 370 x 513		C6745SV	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 69 cm, Right Hand - Glossy White	690 x 370 x 513		C6745WG	
Basin Wall Hung Unit, 69 cm, Right Hand - Glossy Grey	690 x 370 x 513		C6745KR	



C6744



C6742
C6743



C6745

Color description: XA - Walnut; SV - Bleached Oak; WG - Glossy White
KR - Glossy Grey; SA - White; RU - Grey
RP - Light Brown; KP - Aluminium Effect; AA - Stainless Steel

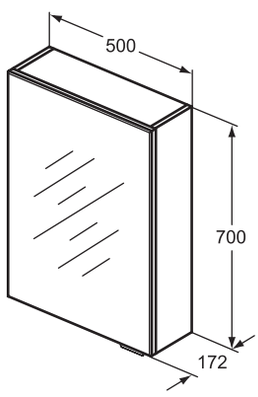
CONNECT SPACE Mirror cabinet

50/ 60/ 70/ 80/ 100/ 130 cm

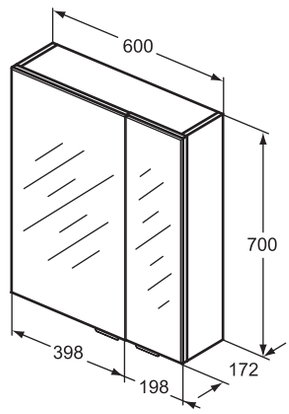
Finishes Glossy white and Aluminium effect match perfectly to the rest of finishes and are valid for all ranges

Suitable to be installed with lights (LED lamps K2682AA or K2681AA)

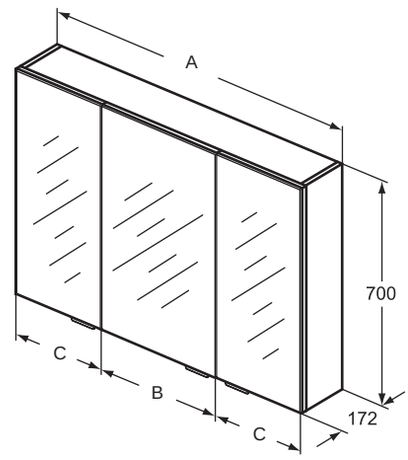
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Mirror cabinet, 50 cm - Glossy White	500 x 700 x 172		E0319WG	
Mirror cabinet, 50 cm - Aluminium Effect	500 x 700 x 172		E0319KP	
Mirror cabinet, 60 cm - Glossy White	600 x 700 x 172		E0320WG	
Mirror cabinet, 60 cm - Aluminium Effect	600 x 700 x 172		E0320KP	
Mirror cabinet, 70 cm - Glossy White	700 x 700 x 172		E0321WG	
Mirror cabinet, 70 cm - Aluminium Effect	700 x 700 x 172		E0321KP	
Mirror cabinet, 80 cm - Glossy White	800 x 700 x 172		E0322WG	
Mirror cabinet, 80 cm - Aluminium Effect	800 x 700 x 172		E0322KP	
Mirror cabinet, 100 cm - Glossy White	1000 x 700 x 172		E0323WG	
Mirror cabinet, 100 cm - Aluminium Effect	1000 x 700 x 172		E0323KP	
Mirror cabinet, 130 cm - Glossy White	1300 x 700 x 172		E0324WG	
Mirror cabinet, 130 cm - Aluminium Effect	1300 x 700 x 172		E0324KP	



E0319

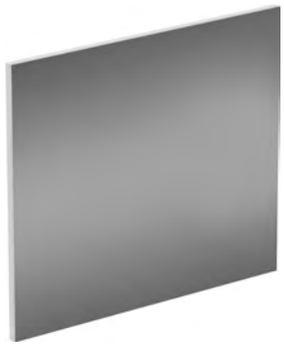


E0320



	A	B	C
E0321	700	398	148
E0322	800	398	198
E0323	1000	398	298
E0324	1300	498	398

Color description: XA - Walnut; SV - Bleached Oak; WG - Glossy White
KR - Glossy Grey; SA - White; RU - Grey
RP - Light Brown; KP - Aluminium Effect; AA - Stainless Steel



CONNECT SPACE Mirror with Anti-steam System without Light

50/ 60/ 70/ 80/ 100/ 130 cm
With Anti-steam system and without light
Backboard to allow the installation of different lights as option
Suitable to be installed with lights (LED lamps K2682AA or K2681AA)

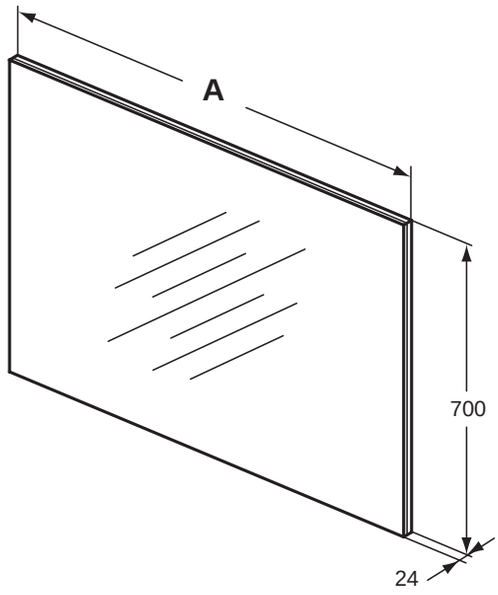
CONNECT SPACE Mirror without Light

40 cm
Without Anti-steam system and without light
Backboard to allow the installation of different lights as option
Suitable to be installed with lights (LED lamps K2682AA or K2681AA)

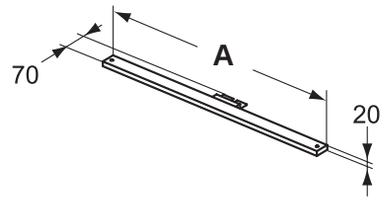
LED lamps

35/ 55 cm
Suitable for all CONNECT SPACE Mirror Cabinets and Mirrors with Anti-steam system
IP44 certified
6Watt; 12V DC
Stainless Steel

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Mirror without Anti-steam System and without light, 40 cm	400 x 700 x 24		E0380BH	
Mirror with Anti-steam System and without light, 50 cm	500 x 700 x 24		E0381BH	
Mirror with Anti-steam System and without light, 60 cm	600 x 700 x 24		E0382BH	
Mirror with Anti-steam System and without light, 70 cm	700 x 700 x 24		E0383BH	
Mirror with Anti-steam System and without light, 80 cm	800 x 700 x 24		E0384BH	
Mirror with Anti-steam System and without light, 100 cm	1000 x 700 x 24		E0385BH	
Mirror with Anti-steam System and without light, 130 cm	1300 x 700 x 24		E0386BH	
LED Lamp, 35 cm	350 x 70 x 20	0,30	K2682AA	
LED Lamp, 55 cm	550 x 70 x 20	0,40	K2681AA	



	A
E0380	400
E0381	500
E0382	600
E0383	700
E0384	800
E0385	1000
E0386	1300



	A
K2681AA	550
K2682AA	350

Color description: XA - Walnut; SV - Bleached Oak; WG - Glossy White
KR - Glossy Grey; SA - White; RU - Grey
RP - Light Brown; KP - Aluminium Effect; AA - Stainless Steel

VANITY basin wall hung unit

130 cm
Drawer unit
4 drawers - soft close, Full extension runners
Handles included

Compatible with:
Space Saving Siphon J428467

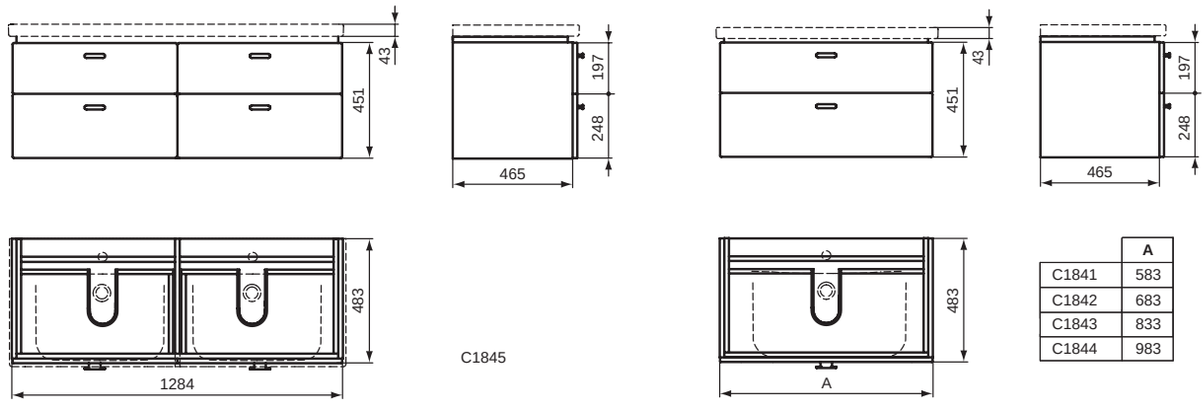
Required assembly with:
Vanity double basin - E8136

100/ 85/ 70/ 60 cm
Drawer unit
Two drawers - soft close, Full extension runners
Handles included

Compatible with:
Space Saving Siphon J428467

Required assembly with:
Vanity basin - E8126 (for 100 cm Vanity basin wall hung unit)
Vanity basin - E8127 (for 85 cm Vanity basin wall hung unit)
Vanity basin - E8128 (for 70 cm Vanity basin wall hung unit)
Vanity basin - E8129 (for 60 cm Vanity basin wall hung unit)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 130 cm - Walnut	1284 x 483 x 510	42,00	C1845XA	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 130 cm - Bleached Oak	1284 x 483 x 510	42,00	C1845SV	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 130 cm - Glossy White	1284 x 483 x 510	42,00	C1845WG	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 130 cm - Glossy Grey	1284 x 483 x 510	42,00	C1845KR	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 100 cm - Walnut	983 x 483 x 510	25,00	C1844XA	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 100 cm - Bleached Oak	983 x 483 x 510	25,00	C1844SV	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 100 cm - Glossy White	983 x 483 x 510	25,00	C1844WG	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 100 cm - Glossy Grey	983 x 483 x 510	25,00	C1844KR	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 85 cm - Walnut	833 x 483 x 510	21,00	C1843XA	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 85 cm - Bleached Oak	833 x 483 x 510	21,00	C1843SV	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 85 cm - Glossy White	833 x 483 x 510	21,00	C1843WG	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 85 cm - Glossy Grey	833 x 483 x 510	21,00	C1843KR	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 70 cm - Walnut	683 x 483 x 510	19,00	C1842XA	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 70 cm - Bleached Oak	683 x 483 x 510	19,00	C1842SV	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 70 cm - Glossy White	683 x 483 x 510	19,00	C1842WG	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 70 cm - Glossy Grey	683 x 483 x 510	19,00	C1842KR	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 60 cm - Walnut	583 x 483 x 510	17,50	C1841XA	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 60 cm - Bleached Oak	583 x 483 x 510	17,50	C1841SV	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 60 cm - Glossy White	583 x 483 x 510	17,50	C1841WG	
VANITY basin wall hung unit, 60 cm - Glossy Grey	583 x 483 x 510	17,50	C1841KR	



	A
C1841	583
C1842	683
C1843	833
C1844	983

Color description: XA - Walnut; SV - Bleached Oak
WG - Glossy White; KR - Glossy Grey

CUBE basin wall hung drawer unit

55/ 45 cm
Drawer unit
Two drawers - soft close, Full extension runners
Handles included

Compatible with:
Space Saving Siphon J428467

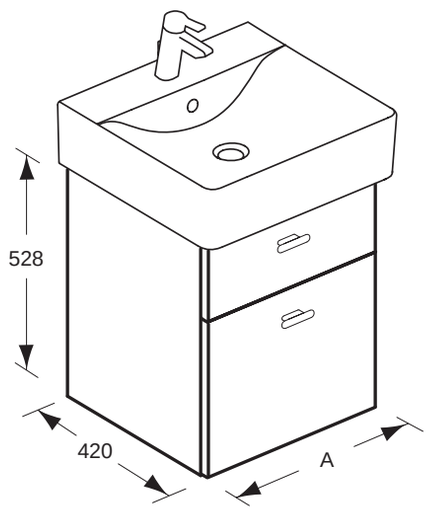
Required assembly with:
CUBE basin 60 cm (for 55 cm basin wall hung unit)
CUBE basin 50 cm (for 45 cm basin wall hung unit)

CUBE basin wall hung door unit

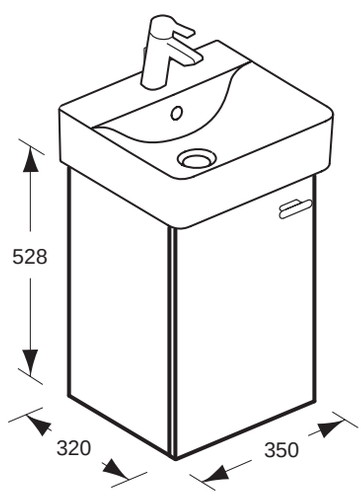
35 cm
Reversible door unit - soft close hinges
Internal shelf
Handle included

Required assembly with:
CUBE handwash basin 40 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 55 cm - Walnut	550 x 420 x 528	15,00	C1835XA	
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 55 cm - Bleached Oak	550 x 420 x 528	15,00	C1835SV	
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 55 cm - Glossy White	550 x 420 x 528	15,00	C1835WG	
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 55 cm - Glossy Grey	550 x 420 x 528	15,00	C1835KR	
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 45 cm - Walnut	450 x 420 x 528	11,00	C1834XA	
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 45 cm - Bleached Oak	450 x 420 x 528	11,00	C1834SV	
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 45 cm - Glossy White	450 x 420 x 528	11,00	C1834WG	
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 45 cm - Glossy Grey	450 x 420 x 528	11,00	C1834KR	
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 35 cm - Walnut	350 x 320 x 528	7,50	C1833XA	
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 35 cm - Bleached Oak	350 x 320 x 528	7,50	C1833SV	
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 35 cm - Glossy White	350 x 320 x 528	7,50	C1833WG	
CUBE basin wall hung unit, 35 cm - Glossy Grey	350 x 320 x 528	7,50	C1833KR	



	A
C1834	450
C1835	550



C1833

SPHERE/ARC basin wall hung drawer unit

80/ 50 cm
Drawer unit, Worktop included
One drawer - soft close, Full extension runners
Handle included

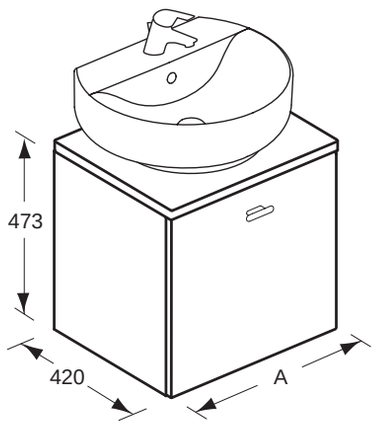
Compatible with:
Space Saving Siphon J428467

Required assembly with:
Sphere basins 50, 55 cm or Arc basins 55, 60 cm

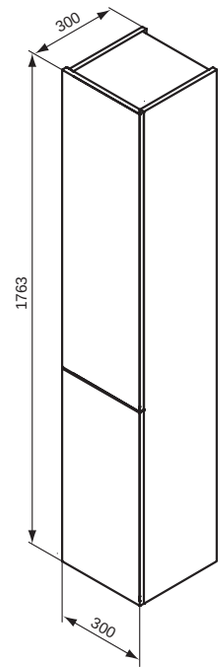
Tall storage wall hung unit with 2 doors

2 reversible doors with soft close hinges
Inside: 1 fixed shelf, 5 adjustable shelves
handles included with units

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
SPHERE/ARC basin wall hung unit. 80 cm - Walnut	800 x 420 x 473	16.00	C1832XA	
SPHERE/ARC basin wall hung unit. 80 cm - Bleached Oak	800 x 420 x 473	16.00	C1832SV	
SPHERE/ARC basin wall hung unit. 80 cm - Glossy White	800 x 420 x 473	16.00	C1832WG	
SPHERE/ARC basin wall hung unit. 80 cm - Glossy Grey	800 x 420 x 473	16.00	C1832KR	
SPHERE/ARC basin wall hung unit. 50 cm - Walnut	500 x 420 x 473	11.00	C1831XA	
SPHERE/ARC basin wall hung unit.50 cm - Bleached Oak	500 x 420 x 473	11.00	C1831SV	
SPHERE/ARC basin wall hung unit. 50 cm - Glossy White	500 x 420 x 473	11.00	C1831WG	
SPHERE/ARC basin wall hung unit. 50 cm - Glossy Grey	500 x 420 x 473	11.00	C1831KR	
Tall storage wall hung unit with 2 doors - Walnut	300 x 300 x 1763	34.00	C1838XA	
Tall storage wall hung unit with 2 doors - Bleached Oak	300 x 300 x 1763	34.00	C1838SV	
Tall storage wall hung unit with 2 doors - Glossy White	300 x 300 x 1763	34.00	C1838WG	
Tall storage wall hung unit with 2 doors - Glossy Grey	300 x 300 x 1763	34.00	C1838KR	



	A
C1831	500
C1832	800



C1838

Color description: XA - Walnut; SV - Bleached Oak
WG - Glossy White; KR - Glossy Grey

STRADA Mirror with light

140/105/90/70/60/50 cm

Including: Fixation set

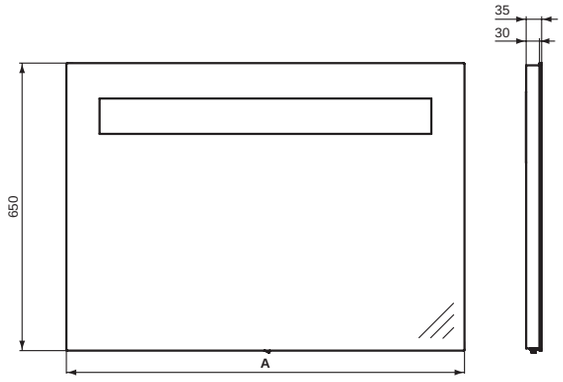
Electrical system: AC230V, 50-60Hz, max 45W, in compliance with CE IP44, Protection Class II

Mirror without light

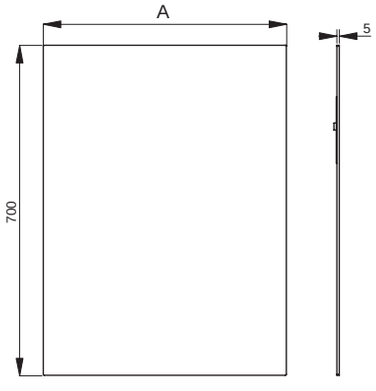
40/50/60/70/80/90/100/120/130 cm

Material: glass silvered
incl. fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
STRADA Mirror with light, 140 cm	1400 x 35 x 650	16,00	K2480BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 130 cm	1300 x 35 x 650	15,50	E0388BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 120 cm	1200 x 35 x 650	15,00	K2674BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 105 cm	1050 x 35 x 650	14,00	K2479BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 90 cm	900 x 35 x 650	10,00	K2478BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 80 cm	800 x 35 x 650	9,50	K2673BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 70 cm	700 x 35 x 650	8,50	K2477BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 60 cm	600 x 35 x 650	7,00	K2476BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 50 cm	500 x 35 x 650	5,50	K2475BH	
STRADA Mirror with light, 40 cm	400 x 35 x 650	5,00	E0387BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 40 cm	400 x 5 x 700	6,00	N1403BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 50 cm	500 x 5 x 700	6,50	N1404BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 60 cm	600 x 5 x 700	7,00	N1406BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 70 cm	700 x 5 x 700	8,00	E6542BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 80 cm	800 x 5 x 700	8,50	E6543BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 90 cm	900 x 5 x 700	9,00	E6544BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 100 cm	1000 x 5 x 700	10,00	E6535BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 120 cm	1200 x 5 x 700	14,00	E6545BH	
CONNECT Mirror without light, 130 cm	1300 x 5 x 700	14,00	E6536BH	



	A
K2480	1400
E0388	1300
K2674	1200
K2479	1050
K2478	900
K2673	800
K2477	700
K2476	600
K2475	500
E0387	400



	A
N1403	400
N1404	500
N1406	600
E6542	700
E6543	800
E6544	900
E6535	1000
E6545	1200
E6536	1300

NEW

Wall mounted Basin unit 80, 60 cm

wall mounted, 2 drawer, soft close system, 2 handles

Including: Mounting kit
Optional: Tempo leg set (2pcs)

80 cm
For assembly with:
- Tempo vanity drop-in basin 81 cm E066901

60 cm
For assembly with:
- Tempo vanity basin drop-in 61 cm E066801

Available in May 2014

NEW

Floor standing Basin unit 80, 60 cm

floor standing, 2 doors, soft close system, 2 handles, 4 legs

Including: Mounting kit
Optional: Tempo leg set (2pcs)

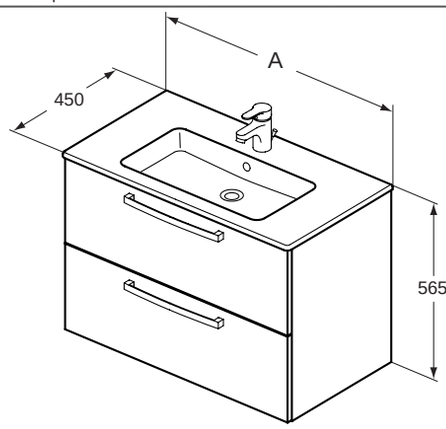
80 cm
For assembly with:
- Tempo vanity drop-in basin 81 cm E066901

60 cm
For assembly with:
- Tempo vanity basin drop-in 61 cm E066801

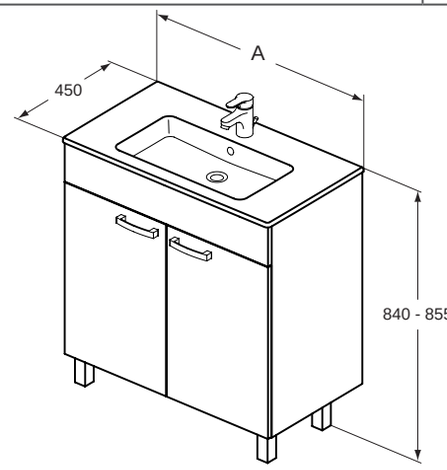
Available in May 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin unit wall mounted 80 cm - Glossy white	815 x 565 x 450		E3242WG	
Basin unit wall mounted 80 cm - Sandy oak	815 x 565 x 450		E3242OS	
Basin unit wall mounted 80 cm - Sandy grey oak	815 x 565 x 450		E3242SG	
Basin unit wall mounted 60 cm - Glossy white	610 x 565 x 450		E3240WG	
Basin unit wall mounted 60 cm - Sandy oak	610 x 565 x 450		E3240OS	
Basin unit wall mounted 60 cm - Sandy grey oak	610 x 565 x 450		E3240SG	
Basin unit floor standing 80 cm - Glossy white	815 x 840-855 x 450		E3241WG	
Basin unit floor standing 80 cm - Sandy oak	815 x 840-855 x 450		E3241OS	
Basin unit floor standing 80 cm - Sandy grey oak	815 x 840-855 x 450		E3241SG	
Basin unit floor standing 60 cm - Glossy white	610 x 840-855 x 450		E3239WG	
Basin unit floor standing 60 cm - Sandy oak	610 x 840-855 x 450		E3239OS	
Basin unit floor standing 60 cm - Sandy grey oak	610 x 840-855 x 450		E3239SG	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Tempo leg set (2pcs) - for Basin units wall mounted	E323767	



	A
E3242	815
E3240	610



	A
E3241	815
E3239	610

Color description: WG - Glossy White; OS - Sandy oak
SG - Sandy grey oak

NEW

Column

2 doors, soft close system, 2 handles
wall mounted, reversible
Including: Mounting kit

Available in May 2014

NEW

Mirrors without light 80, 60 cm

Including: Mounting kit

Available in May 2014

NEW

Tempo Light proposal 1

230V, 50Hz, 2x40W, IP44

Available in May 2014

NEW

Tempo Light proposal 2

230V, 50Hz, 1x33W, IP44

Available in May 2014

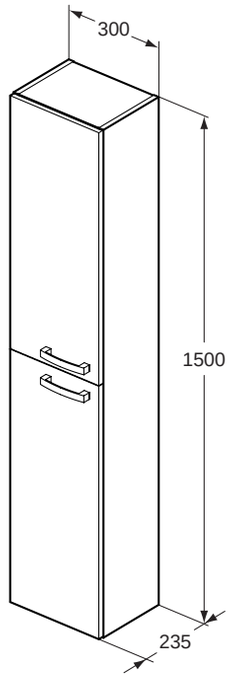
NEW

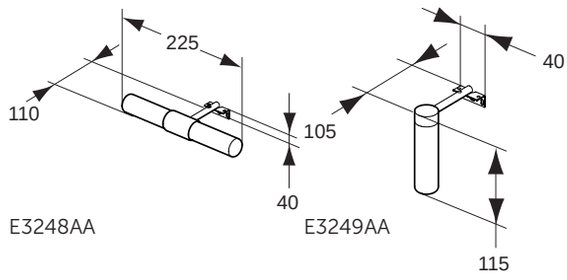
Tempo Light proposal 3

230V, 50Hz, 2x33W, IP23

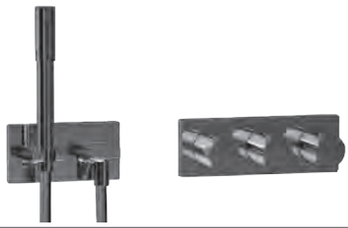
Available in May 2014

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Column - Glossy white	300 x 1500 x 235		E3243WG	
Column - Sandy oak	300 x 1500 x 235		E3243OS	
Column - Sandy grey oak	300 x 1500 x 235		E3243SG	
Mirrors without light	800 x 1050 x 20		E3252BH	
Mirrors without light	600 x 1050 x 20		E3251BH	
Tempo Light proposal 1			E3248AA	
Tempo Light proposal 2			E3249AA	
Tempo Light proposal 3			E3250AA	





Color description: WG - Glossy White; OS - Sandy oak
SG - Sandy grey oak



Shower Module ELEGANT

As stylish as it is comfortable: a wall-mounted rain shower as well as a hand shower with wall bracket ensure showering is a pleasure.
The thermostat allows temperature control.
Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.

Module Parts	Art.No.	Pcs	Price/ EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	4x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1 hole escutcheon 83 x 83 cm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 cm	A1505AA	1x	
3 hole escutcheon 83 x 249 cm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1508AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1509AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1,25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	
Rain shower Idealrain 30 cm	B9443AA	1x	
Wall connection 37 cm	A1524AA	1x	

Bath Module ELEGANT

The elegant bath tub concept allows the bath to be filled by means of the overflow fittings and thus offers a reduced design which dispenses with a separate outflow.
A thermostatregulates the temperature.
Thanks to the separate volume control of the bath inlet and the shower head, they can be used both separately or at the same time.

Module Parts	Art.No.	Pcs	Price/ EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 cm	A1505AA	1x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 cm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1508AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1511AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	

Color description: AA - Chrome

Shower Module COMPACT

A wall-mounted rain shower as well as a shower rail with height-adjustable, pivoting hand shower offer all-round comfort.
The thermostat allows temperature control.
Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.

Module Parts	Art.No.	Pcs	Price/ EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 cm	A1504AA	2x	
4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 cm	A1507AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1508AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1509AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Rain shower Idealrain 300 mm	B9443AA	1x	
Wall connection 370 mm	A1524AA	1x	
Shower rail 90 cm with integrated wall elbow	A1529AA	1x	

Bath Module COMPACT

The compact bath tub solution offers a bath inlet with integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower.
The thermostat takes care of perfect temperature control.
The result is an elegant and compact solution.

Module Parts	Art.No.	Pcs	Price/ EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	2x	
4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 cm	A1507AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1511AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Wall spout with integrated changeover (bath-shower)	A1514AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1,25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	

Color description: AA - Chrome

Shower Module LUXURIOUS

A complete shower system with rain and hand shower on the water conducting shower rail provides a touch of luxury.
The thermostat allows temperature control.
Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.

Module Parts	Art.No.	Pcs	Price/ EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 cm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 cm	A1505AA	1x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 cm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1508AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1509AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	
Rain shower Idealrain 300 mm	B9443AA	1x	
Shower system (without hand shower)	A1530AA	1x	

Bath Module LUXURIOUS

The luxurious bath tub solution offers a bath inlet and a separate hand shower.
A thermostat regulates the temperature.
The volume control of the bath inlet and the shower head are separate, so they can be be
used both separately or at the same time.

Module Parts	Art.No.	Pcs	Price/ EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	4x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 cm	A1506AA	2x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1508AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1511AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Wall spout	A1513AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	

Color description: AA - Chrome

Shower Module INDIVIDUAL

The shower concept with rain shower and integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower on the water-conducting shower rail demonstrates active individuality in the bathroom at its best.
A thermostat takes care of optimum temperature control.
This concept also permits the vertical arrangement of the temperature and volume controls.

Module Parts	Art.No.	Pcs	Price/ EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	1x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 cm	A1504AA	2x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 cm	A1505AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1509AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Rain shower Idealrain 300 mm	B9443AA	1x	
Shower system with integrated switch-over (without hand shower)	A1531AA	1x	

Bath Module INDIVIDUAL

The individual bath tub concept consists of a bath inlet with integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower.
Temperature control is by means of a precise thermostat.

Module Parts	Art.No.	Pcs	Price/ EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	2x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 cm	A1505AA	2x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1511AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Wall spout with integrated changeover (bath-shower)	A1514AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	

Color description: AA - Chrome

Washbasin Module COMFORTABLE

The washbasin unit concept with thermostat and volume control offers all-round comfort.
This way you enjoy all the advantages of your washbasin unit – from even temperature control by way of scald protection safety right up to carefully thought-through design.

Module Parts	Art.No.	Pcs	Price/ EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1511AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Wall spout	A1513AA	1x	

Washbasin Module CLASSIC

Perfectly classic – the washbasin unit concept with separate hot and cold water control.
Thus tried and trusted ideas are adapted to designs for the future.

Module Parts	Art.No.	Pcs	Price/ EUR
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1500NU	3x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	3x	
Volume knob, cold water (blue)	A1522AA	1x	
Volume knob, hot water (red)	A1523AA	1x	
Wall spout	A1513AA	1x	

Color description: AA - Chrome

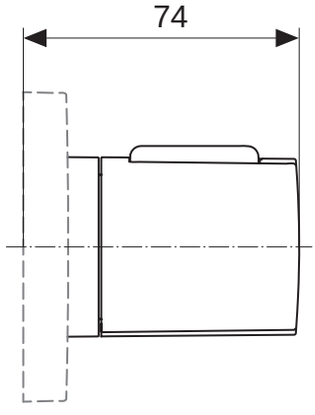
ARCHIMODULE handle kit

Including function kit 2
Symbol for water outlet on knob collar
ECO saving button
(except "cold" and "hot")
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle for hand shower
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle for head shower
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle for side nozzle
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle for bath inlet
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE THERMOSTAT built-in kit 1 (A1500NU) or Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

ARCHIMODULE Volume handle, symbol cold water
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle, symbol hot water
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle kit for hand shower	A1508AA	
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle kit for head shower	A1509AA	
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle kit for side nozzle	A1510AA	
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle kit for bath inlet	A1511AA	
ARCHIMODULE Temperature handle kit with red/blue marks on the collar, Eco saving button	A1512AA	
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle kit, symbol cold water	A1522AA	
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle kit, symbol hot water	A1523AA	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ARCHIMODULE Built-in Thermostat KIT1	A1500NU	
Built-in Universal KIT1	A1501NU	
Elongation for flow rate handle (15 mm)	A963738NU	
Elongation for temperature control handle (15 mm)	A963739NU	



SYMBOL HAND SHOWER A1508AA

SYMBOL SHOWER HEAD A1509AA

SYMBOL SIDE NOZZLE A1510AA

SYMBOL BATH INLET A1511AA

SYMBOL COLD WATER (BLUE) A1522AA

SYMBOL HOT WATER (RED A1523AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

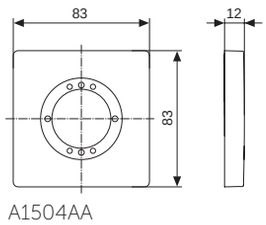
ARCHIMODULE escutcheon

Angular
Made of metal
Chromium plated

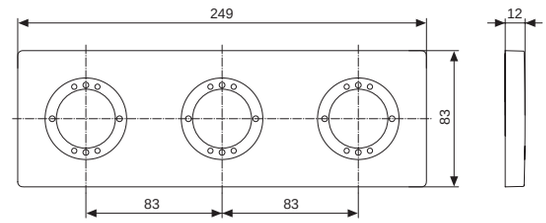
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE THERMOSTAT built-in kit 1 (A1500NU) or Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with ARCHIMODULE functional kit 2 (for example flow rate handle, wall mounted spout, etc.)

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ARCHIMODULE 1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	
ARCHIMODULE 2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	
ARCHIMODULE 3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	
ARCHIMODULE 4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 mm	A1507AA	

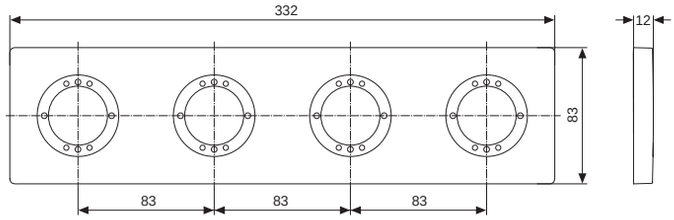
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Spacer frame 1-hole escutcheon (83 x 83 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963746AA	
Spacer frame 2-hole escutcheon (83 x 166 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963765AA	
Spacer frame 3-hole escutcheon (83 x 249 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963766AA	
Spacer frame 4-hole escutcheon (83 x 332 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963767AA	
ARCHIMODULE 1-hole escutcheon100 x 100 mm	A963724AA	
ARCHIMODULE 2-hole escutcheon100 x 183 mm	A963725AA	
ARCHIMODULE 3-hole escutcheon100 x 266 mm	A963732AA	
ARCHIMODULE 4-hole escutcheon100 x 349 mm	A963735AA	



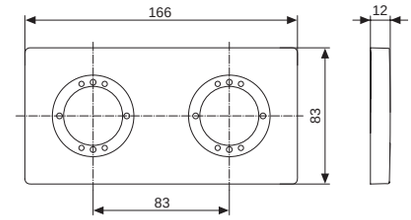
A1504AA



A1506AA



A1507AA



A1505AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

ARCHIMODULE Wall-mounted Spout

Including function kit 2
Cast outlet spout, projection 190 mm
With aerator
Without escutcheon
Chrome

For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

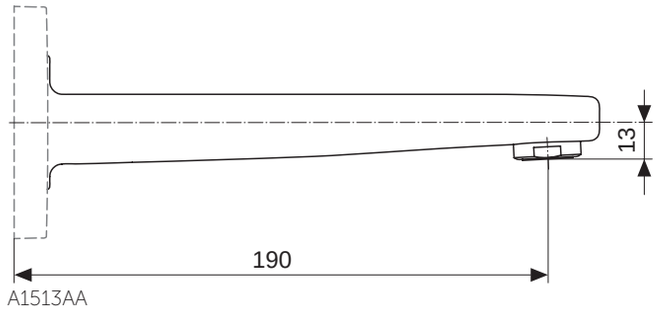
ARCHIMODULE Wall-mounted Spout with diverter

Including function kit 2
Cast outlet spout, projection 190 mm
With aerator and integrated diverter
With backflow preventer at the shower outlet
Without escutcheon
Chrome

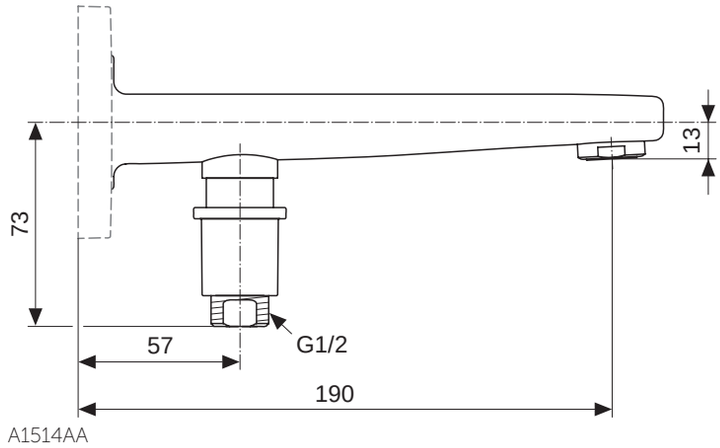
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ARCHIMODULE Wandauslauf	A1513AA	
ARCHIMODULE Wandauslauf	A1514AA	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Built-in Kit1 Universal	A1501NU	



A1513AA



A1514AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

ARCHIMODULE Shower hose

125/ 160/ 175 cm

Shower hose ""IDEALFLEX""
Silver colour
Connecting thread G1/2 x G1/2

ARCHIMODULE Shower accessories

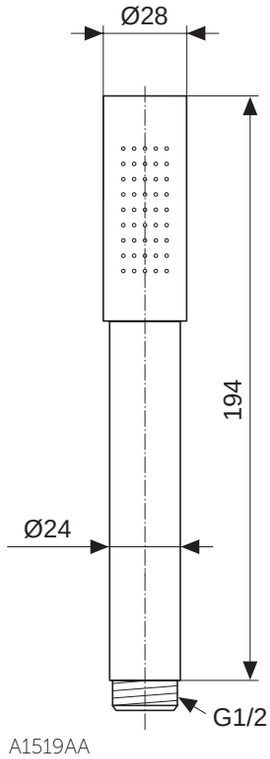
ARCHIMODULE one function hand shower
Normal water spray
Chrome

Wall bracket for hand shower
Including fixation set
Without escutcheon
Chrome

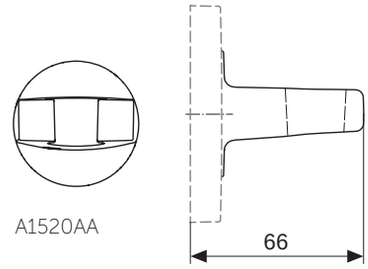
Shower wall elbow
Including fixation set
Including backflow preventer
Connecting thread G1/2
Without escutcheon
Chrome

For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

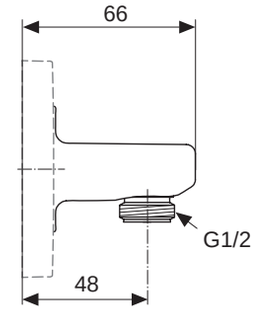
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
1-function hand shower	A1519AA	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	
Wall elbow, G1/2", without escutcheon	A1521AA	
Shower hose Idealflex, 125 cm	A3306AA	
Shower hose Idealflex, 160 cm	A3330AA	
Shower hose Idealflex, 175 cm	A4109AA	



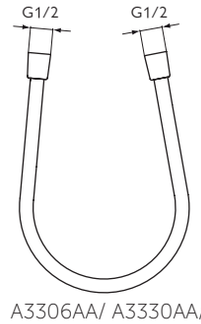
A1519AA



A1520AA



A1521AA



A3306AA/ A3330AA/ A4109AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

ARCHIMODULE Shower rail

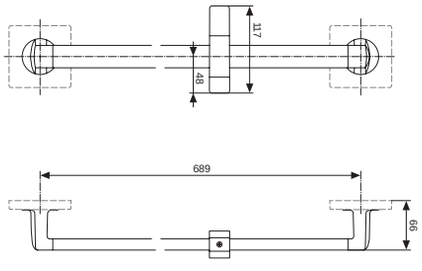
60/ 90 cm

Including fixation set
With pivoting rotating slider, angular
Without escutcheon
Chrome

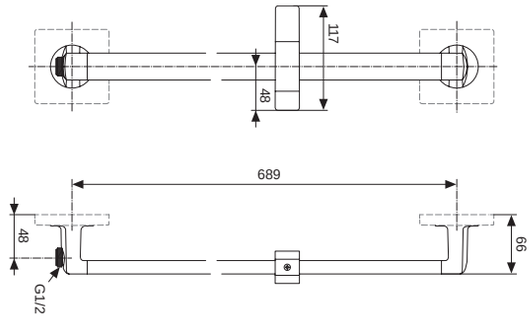
Versions with integrated wall elbow G1/2

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Shower rail 600 mm	A1526AA	
Shower rail with integrated wall elbow, 600 mm	A1527AA	
Shower rail 900 mm	A1528AA	
Shower rail with integrated wall elbow, 900 mm	A1529AA	

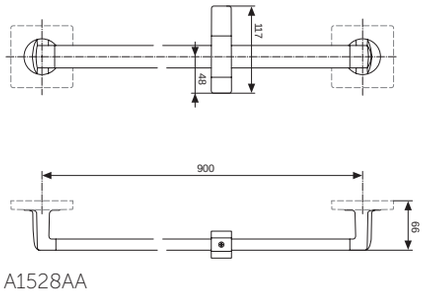
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Elongation for shower rail (upper fixation)	A860823AA	
Elongation ring for shower rail (upper fixation)	A860825AA	



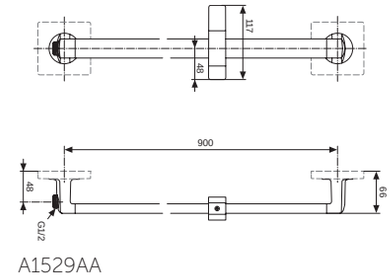
A1526AA



A1527AA



A1528AA



A1529AA

ARCHIMODULE Shower system (without hand shower)

Shower system with water conducting shower rail
With integrated wall elbow
With pivoting rotating slider
Connection for shower head G1/2"
Without escutcheons

Shower system with water conducting shower rail and integrated diverter
With integrated wall elbow
With pivoting rotating slider
Connection for shower head G1/2"
Without escutcheons

For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Rain shower Idealrain

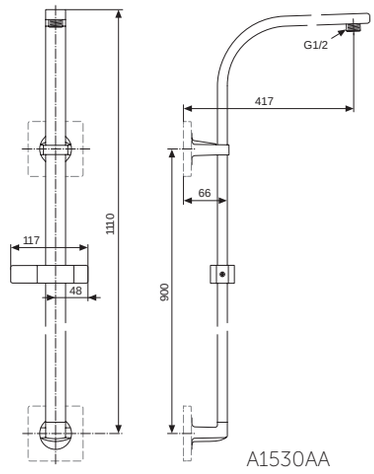
Connecting thread G1/2
With ball joint
Pivots through 10°
Anti-limescale function
Chrome

Ceiling Connector for shower Idealrain

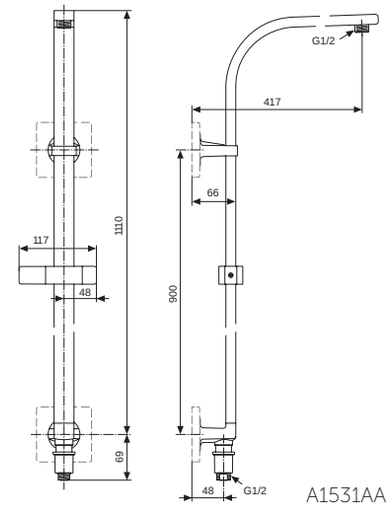
Head G1/2
Including escutcheon
Chrome

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Shower system with water conducting shower rail	A1530AA	
Shower system with water conducting shower rail and integrated automatic diverter	A1531AA	
Rainshower Idealrain Ø200 mm	B9442AA	
Rainshower Idealrain Ø300 mm	B9443AA	
Ceiling arm 150 mm	B9446AA	

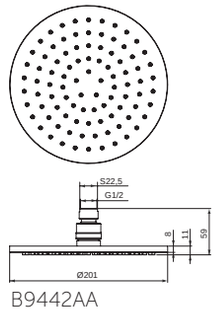
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ARCHIMODULE Built-in Universal KIT1	A1501NU	
Idealrain L1 Rainshower 300 mm, chrome	B9443AA	
IdealRain headshower M1	B9442AA	



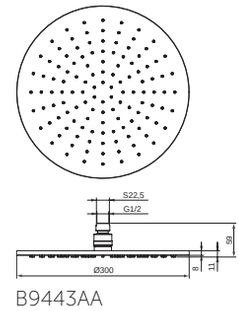
A1530AA



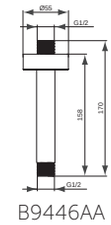
A1531AA



B9442AA

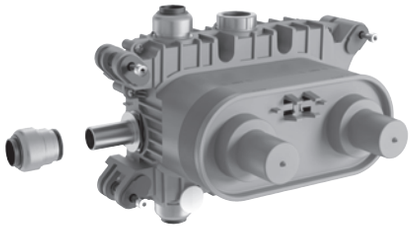


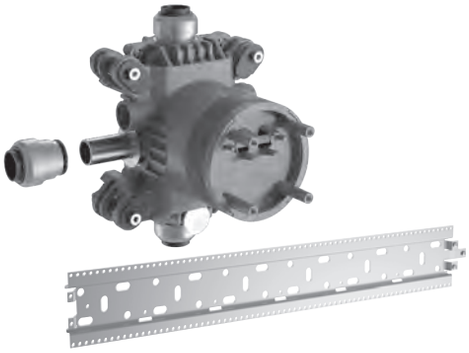
B9443AA



B9446AA

Color description: AA - Chrome





ARCHIMODULE internal parts

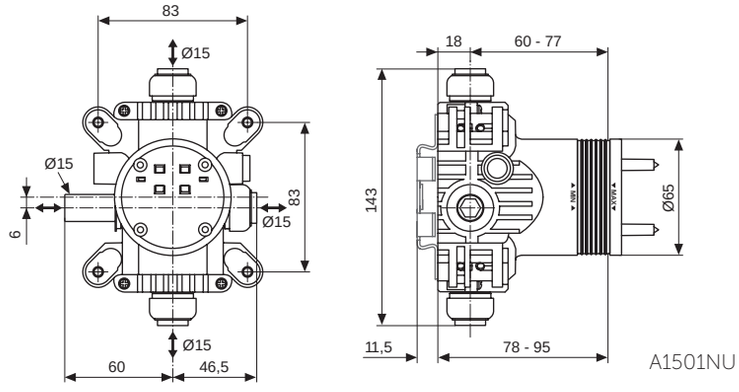
ARCHIMODULE built-in kit 1 THERMOSTAT (A1500NU)
Installation built-in kit1 thermostatic unit inclusive installation rail 600 mm. Lateral closing-off valves. To be built-in into a brick wall. Set includes a cleaning kit and flushing block. Suitable for Archimodule flow-rate and temperature control handle. Protruding fixations G ½ . Built-in range 78-95 mm.
Noise DIN 4109, Class 1.
Including one mounting rail.

ARCHIMODULE built-in kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)
Installation built-in kit1 thermostatic unit. Lateral closing-off valves. To be built-in into a brick wall. Set includes a cleaning kit and flushing block. Suitable for Archimodule control handles except for the temperature control handle. Protruding fixations G ½
Built-in range 78-95 mm.
Noise DIN 4109, Class 1

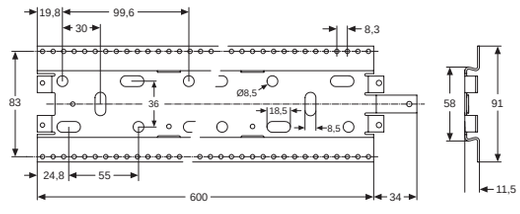
ARCHIMODULE Mounting rail
Mounting rail 600 mm.
Recommended base for the built-in THERMOSTATIC unit (A1500NU) Kit 1 and UNIVERSAL
built-in kit 1 (A1501NU).
Fixation set not included.

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Built-in installation KIT1 THERMOSTAT for wall mounting, one mounting rail included	A1500NU	
Built-in installation KIT1 UNIVERSAL for wall mounting	A1501NU	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	

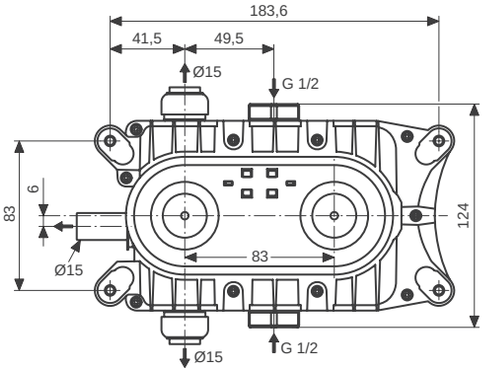
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set for mounting rail	A963713NU	
Flushing device for the thermostatic unit	A963723NU	

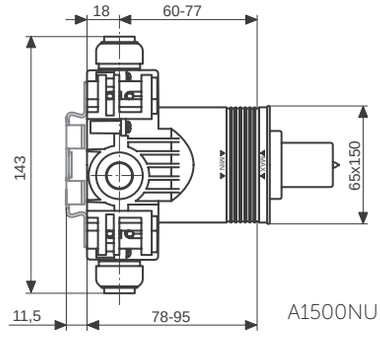


A1501NU



A1503NU





A1500NU

Color description: AA - Chrome

Overview Archimodule

		Shower Elegant	Shower Compact	Shower Luxurious	Shower Individual
A1500NU	Built-in Kit 1 THERMOSTAT	1	1	1	1
A1501NU	Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL	4	3	3	1
A1503NU	Mounting rail 600 mm	1	1		1
A1504AA	1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	1	2	1	2
A1505AA	2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	1		1	1
A1506AA	3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	1		1	
A1507AA	4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 mm		1		
A1508AA	Volume knob, hand shower	1	1	1	
A1509AA	Volume knob, shower head	1	1	1	1
A1511AA	Volume knob, bath inlet				
A1522AA	Volume knob, cold water (blue)				
A1523AA	Volume knob, hot water (red)				
A1512AA	Temperature knob	1	1	1	1
A1513AA	Wall spout				
A1514AA	Wall spout with integrated automatic change-over (bath-shower)				
A3306AA	Shower hose „Idealflex" 1.25 m	1			
A4109AA	Shower hose „Idealflex" 1.75 m		1	1	1
A1519AA	Stick hand shower	1	1	1	1
A1520AA	Wall bracket for hand shower	1			
A1521AA	Wall elbow, built-in	1		1	
B9442AA	Rain shower Idealrain 200 mm				
B9443AA	Rain shower Idealrain 300 mm	1	1	1	1
A1524AA	Wall connection 370 mm	1	1		
A1529AA	Shower rail 90 cm with integrated wall elbow		1		
A1530AA	Shower system (without hand shower)			1	
A1531AA	Shower system with integrated automatic change-over (without hand shower)				1
B9844AA	Rainshower Idealrain PRO 300 x 300 mm				
B9845AA	Rainshower Idealrain PRO 400 x 400 mm				
B9446AA	Ceiling connector				

Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath Elegant	Bath Compact	Bath Luxurious	Bath Individual	Washbasin Comfortable	Washbasin Classic
1	1	1	1	1	
3	2	4	2	1	3
					1
				1	3
1			2	1	
1		2			
	1				
		1			
1	1	1	1	1	
					1
					1
1	1	1	1	1	
		1		1	1
	1		1		
1	1	1	1		
1	1	1	1		
1	1	1	1		
1		1			

Color description: AA - Chrome

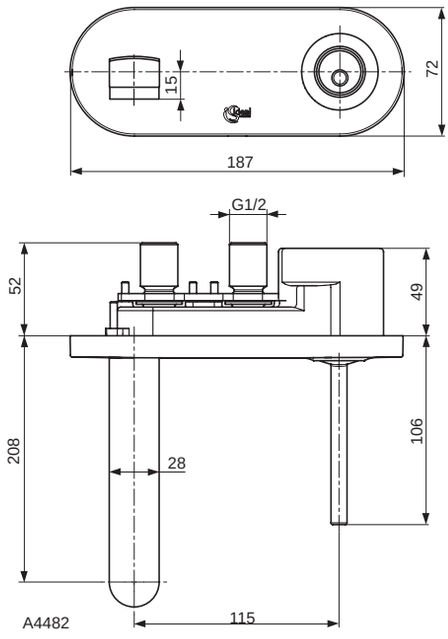
Exposed mixer - Rectangular spout, Rectangular escutcheon

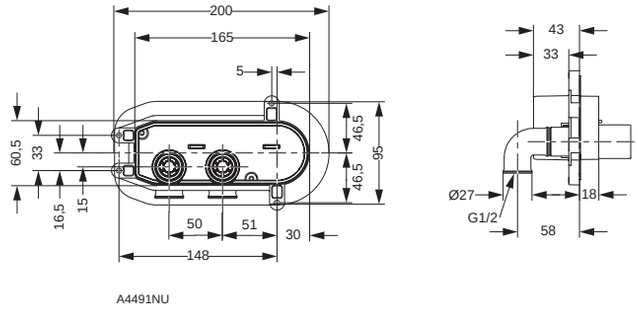
208 mm spout
Rectangular spout, Rectangular escutcheon
Built-in KIT2 version (visible part)
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge JOYSTICK
Cast spout rectangular 208 mm projection
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Fixation sleeve
Anti-vandal laminar aeratop M24X1-A
To be used only in combination with: KIT1(internal part) A4491NU
Comply with EN817

Exposed mixer - Rectangular spout, Oval escutcheon

208 mm spout
Rectangular spout, Oval escutcheon
Built-in KIT2 version (visible part)
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge JOYSTICK
Cast spout rectangular 208 mm projection
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Fixation sleeve
Anti-vandal laminar aeratop M24X1-A
To be used only in combination with: KIT1(internal part) A4491NU
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Exposed mixer 208 mm, rectangular spout, rectangular escutcheon	A4483AA	
Exposed mixer 208 mm, rectangular spout, oval escutcheon	A4482AA	
Built-in system for A4483AA and A4482AA	A4491NU	





Color description: AA - Chrome

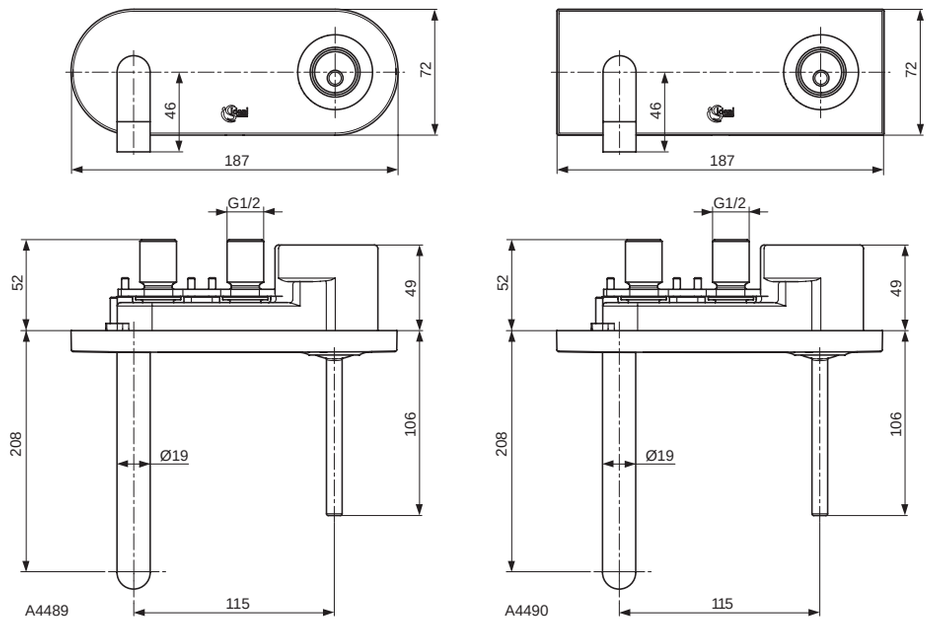
Exposed mixer - Oval spout, Rectangular escutcheon

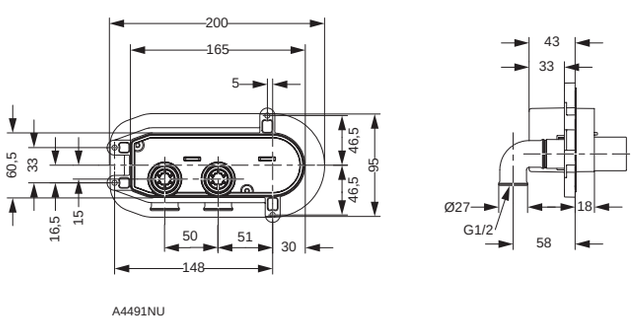
208 mm spout
Oval spout, Rectangular escutcheon
Built-in KIT2 version (visible part)
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge JOYSTICK
Tubular spout oval 208 mm projection
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Fixation sleeve
Anti-vandal laminar aeratop M24X1-A
To be used only in combination with: KIT1(internal part) A4491NU
Comply with EN817

Exposed mixer - Oval spout, Oval escutcheon

208 mm spout
Oval spout, Oval escutcheon
Built-inKIT2 version (visible part)
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge JOYSTICK
Tubular spout oval 208 mm projection
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Fixation sleeve
Anti-vandal laminar aeratop M24X1-A
To be used only in combination with: A4491NU KIT1 (internal part)
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Exposed mixer 208 mm, oval spout, rectangular escutcheon	A4490AA	
Exposed mixer 208 mm, oval spout, oval escutcheon	A4489AA	
Built-in system for A4483AA and A4482AA	A4491NU	





Color description: AA - Chrome

Basin mixer - Rectangular spout, Rectangular escutcheon

Deck mounted
Rectangular spout, Rectangular escutcheon
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
25 mm cartridge JOYSTICK
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Anti-vandal laminar aeratop M24X1
Comply with EN817

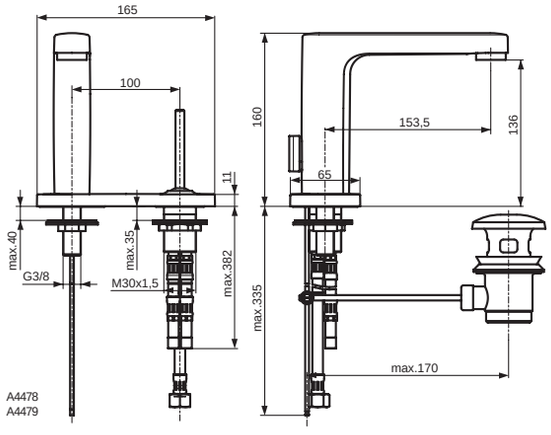
Basin mixer - Rectangular spout, Oval escutcheon

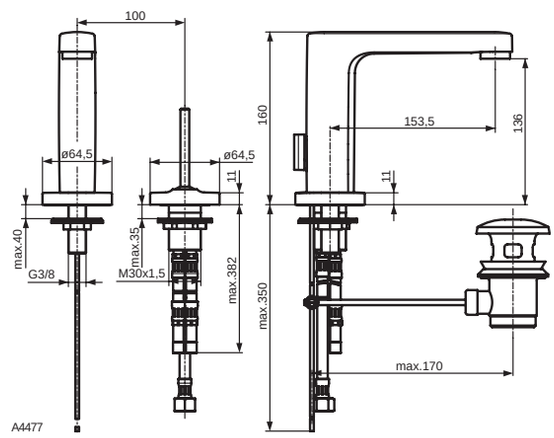
Deck mounted
Rectangular spout, Oval escutcheon
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
25 mm cartridge JOYSTICK
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Anti-vandal laminar aeratop M24X1
Comply with EN817

Basin mixer - Rectangular spout, 2 Round escutcheons

Deck mounted
Rectangular spout, 2 Round escutcheons
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
25 mm cartridge JOYSTICK
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Anti-vandal laminar aeratop M24X1
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin mixer deck mounted rectangular spout, rectangular escutcheon	A4479AA	
Basin mixer deck mounted rectangular spout, oval escutcheon	A4478AA	
Basin mixer deck mounted rectangular spout, round escutcheon	A4477AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

Basin mixer - Oval spout, Rectangular escutcheon

Deck mounted
Oval spout, Rectangular escutcheon
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
25 mm cartridge JOYSTICK
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Anti-vandal laminar aeratop M24X1
Comply with EN817

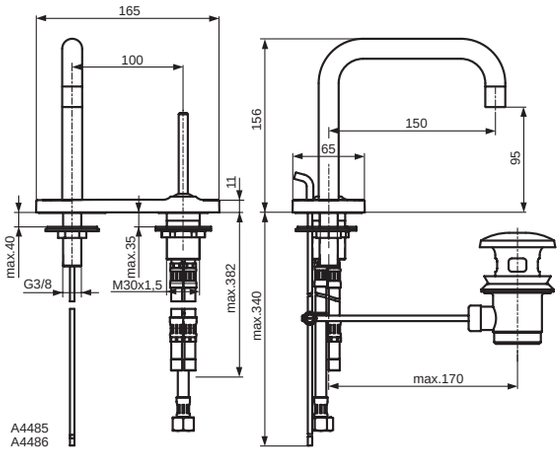
Basin mixer - Oval spout, Oval escutcheon

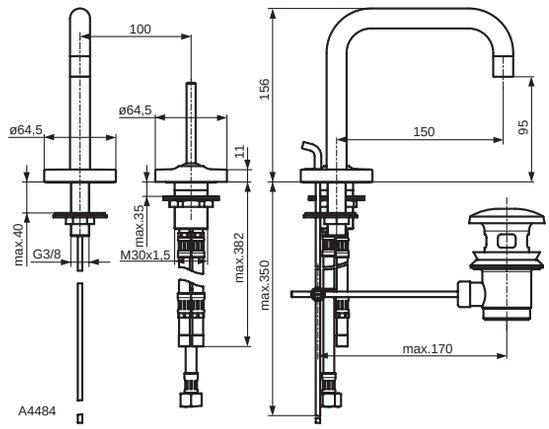
Deck mounted
Oval spout, Oval escutcheon
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
25 mm cartridge JOYSTICK
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Anti-vandal laminar aeratop M24X1
Comply with EN817

Basin mixer - Oval spout, 2 Round escutcheons

Deck mounted
Oval spout, Round escutcheon
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
25 mm cartridge JOYSTICK
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Anti-vandal laminar aeratop M24X1
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin mixer deck mounted oval spout, rectangular escutcheon	A4486AA	
Basin mixer deck mounted oval spout, oval escutcheon	A4485AA	
Basin mixer deck mounted oval spout, round escutcheon	A4484AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

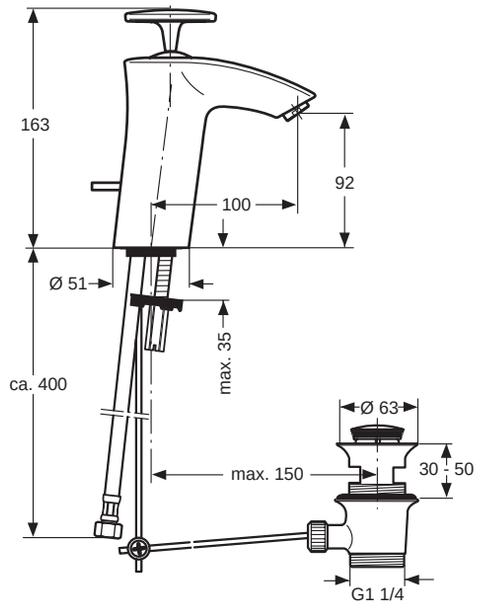
One hole basin mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge JOYSTICK
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle - Joystick
CASCADE aerator M18X1
Comply with EN817

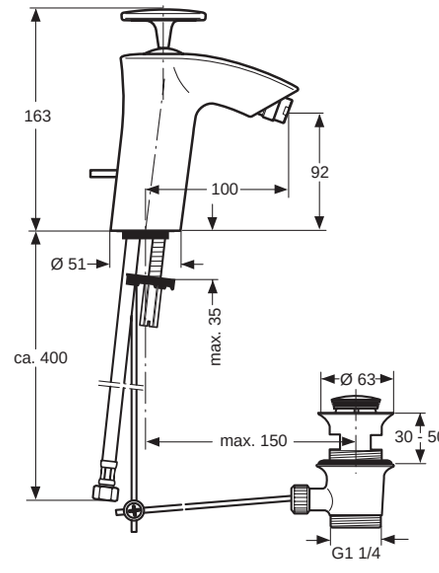
One hole bidet mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge JOYSTICK
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle
CASCADE aerator M18X1 with ball joint
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer	A5350AA	
One hole bidet mixer	A5355AA	



A5350



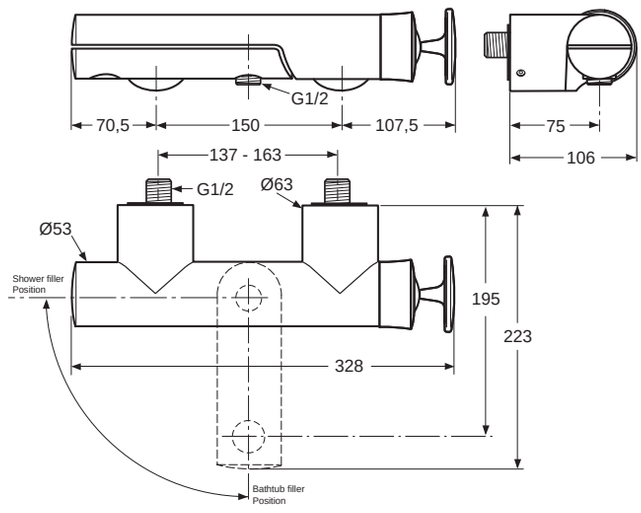
A5355AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Exposed with connection system without visible nuts and caps
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge JOYSTICK
Without accessories
Metal handle
Manual diverter integrated in the spout
CASCADE aerator M24X1-C
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	A5357AA	



A5357AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

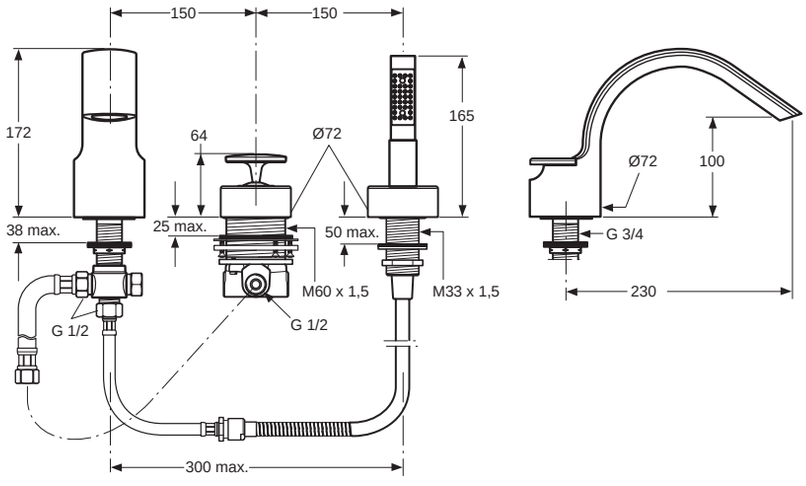
Three hole Bath&Shower mixer

RIM mounted G1/2 nuts with sealing system for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge JOYSTICK
With accessories (metal shower hose 1500mm, 1F hand shower)
Metal handle
Automated diverter integrated in the spout
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

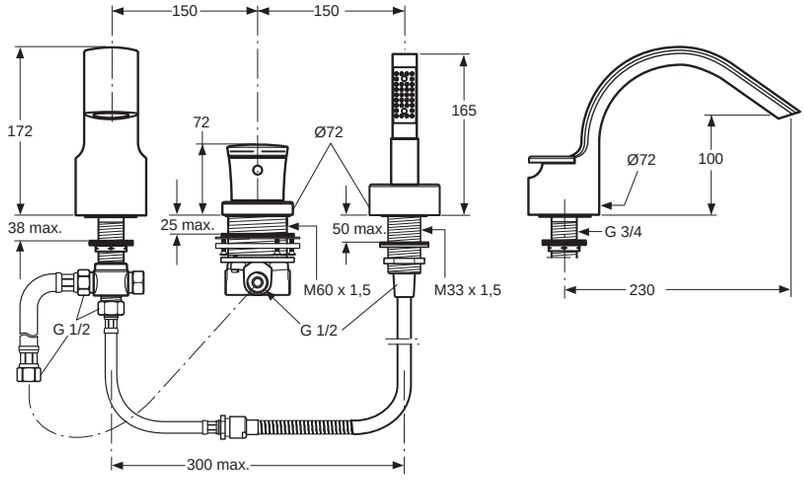
Thermostatic three hole Bath&Shower RIM mounted mixer

RIM mounted G1/2 nuts with sealing system for water supply system connections
IS Thermostatic UNITHERM cartridge
With accessories (metal shower hose 1500mm, 1F hand shower)
Metal handle
Automated diverter integrated in the spout
Non return valve
Comply with EN1111

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Three hole Bath&Shower mixer	A5361AA	
Thermostatic three hole Bath&Shower Rim mounted mixer	A5376AA	



A5361



A5376

Color description: AA - Chrome

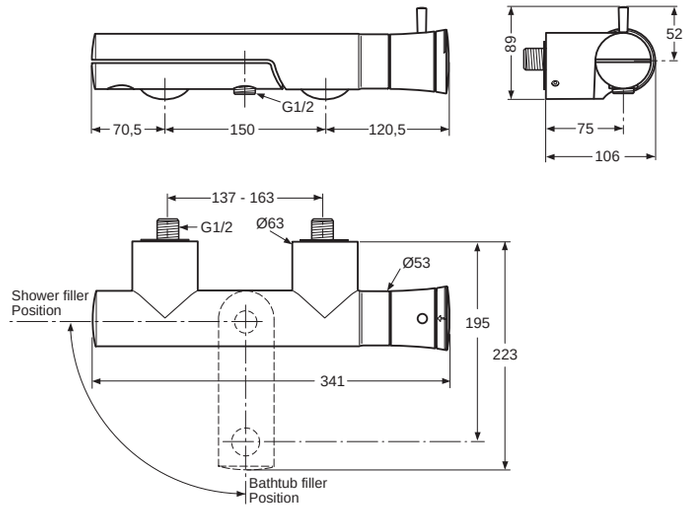
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Exposed with connection system without visible nuts and caps
IS Thermostatic UNITHERM cartridge
Without accessories
Metal handle
Manual diverter integrated in the spout
CASCADE aerator M24X1-C
Non return valve
Comply with EN1111

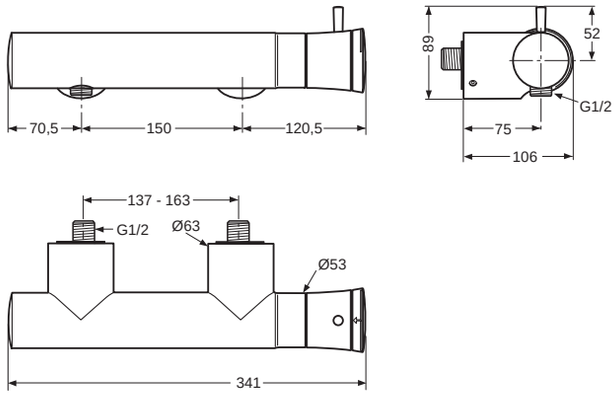
Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer

Exposed with connection system without visible nuts and caps
IS Thermostatic UNITHERM cartridge
Without accessories
Metal handle
Non return valve
Comply with EN1111

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer	A5370AA	
Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer	A5371AA	



A5370



A5371

Color description: AA - Chrome

Thermostatic Bath&Shower built-in mixer

Built-in KIT2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic UNITHERM cartridge included in KIT2
With adaptor for A2650NU internal part
Without accessories
Metal handle
Automatic diverter

To be used only in combination with:
A2650NU Kit 1 (internal part UNIVERSAL) or A2363NU Kit 1 (internal part MULTIPORT) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

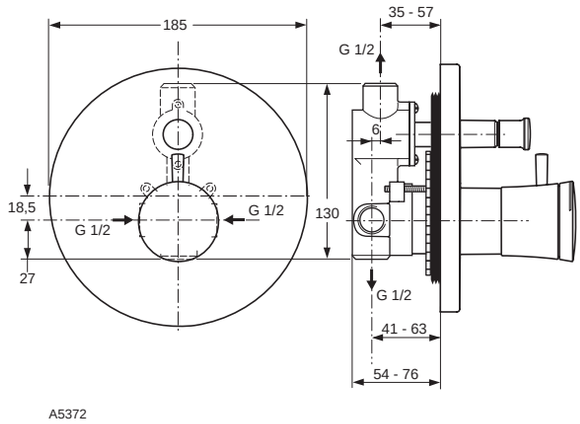
Thermostatic Shower built-in mixer

Built-in KIT2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic UNITHERM cartridge included in KIT2
With adaptor for A2650NU internal part
Without accessories
Metal handle

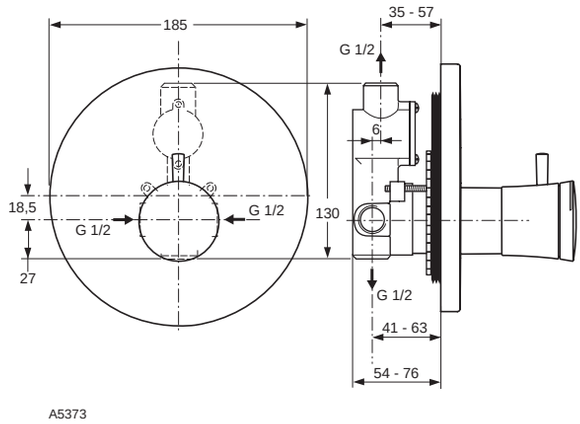
To be used only in combination with: A2650NU (with universal cartridge) KIT1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Thermostatic Bath&Shower built-in mixer	A5372AA	
Thermostatic Shower built-in mixer	A5373AA	



A5372



A5373

Color description: AA - Chrome

Thermostatic Shower Individual buit-in mixer

Built-in KIT 2 version (visible part)
Without accessories
Metal handles

To be used only in combination with: A2353NU KIT1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

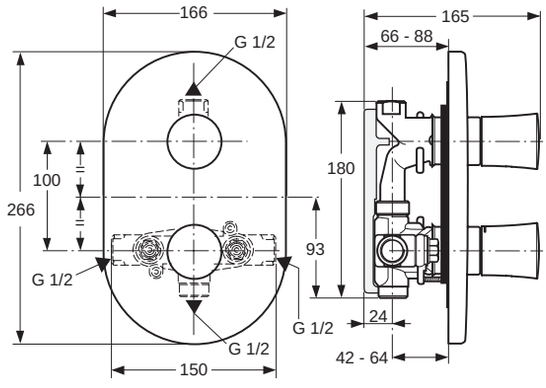
Thermostatic Shower built-in mixer

Built-in KIT 2 version (visible part)
Without accessories
Metal handle

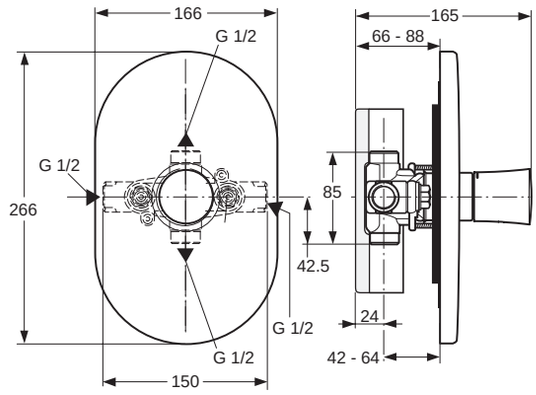
To be used only in combination with:
A2354NU KIT1 (internal part G1/2) (see Section Built-in)
A2659NU KIT1 (internal part G3/4) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

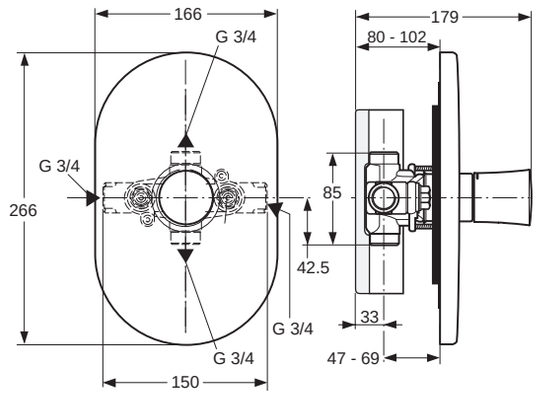
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Thermostatic Shower Individual buit-in mixer, external part	A5374AA	
Thermostatic Shower built-in mixer, external part	A5375AA	



A5374



A5375 with A2354NU



A5375 with A2659NU

Color description: AA - Chrome

Built-in valve

Built-in KIT 2 version, Metal handle
To be used only in combination with:
A2356NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection with ceramic valve (see Section Built-in)
A2355NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection with rubber valve (see Section Built-in)
A2359NU KIT1 (internal part) G3/4 connection with rubber valve (see Section Built-in)
Comply with EN1111

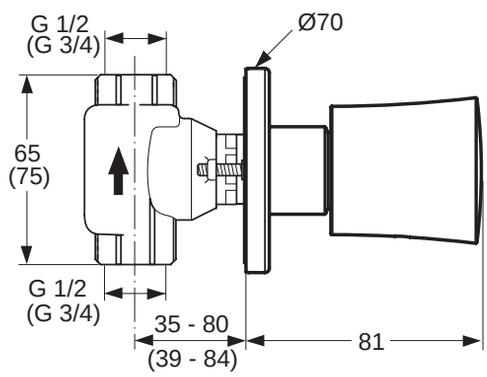
Multiway diverter built-in

Metal handle
To be used only in combination with:
A2391NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection 3/4 positions diverter, 3 outlets (see Section Built-in)
A2393NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection 2/3 positions diverter, 2 outlets (see Section Built-in)
Comply with EN1111

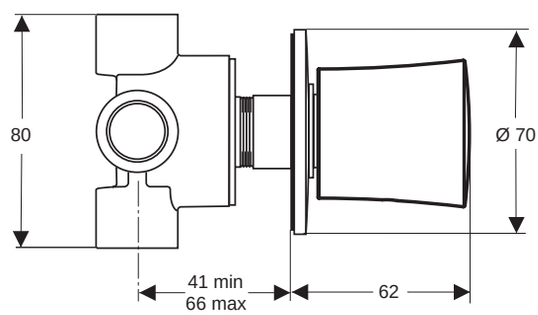
Wall mounted bath & basins spout

Projection 180 mm
Nipple G3/4

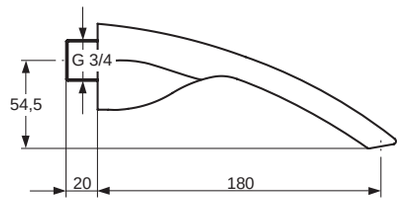
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Built-in valve, external part	A5364AA	
Built-in diverter, external part	A5363AA	
Wall mounted bath & basins spout	A5365AA	



A5364



A5363



A5365

Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

Single lever basin mixer Piccolo with metal pop-up waste

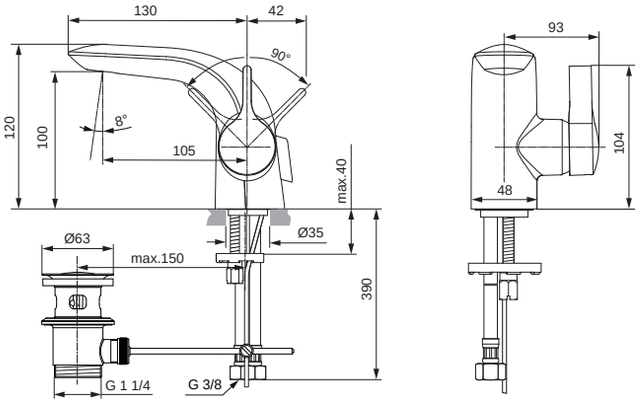
EASY-FIX fixation
28mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Metal pop up waste
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Cache aerator M21,5x1
Comply with EN817

NEW

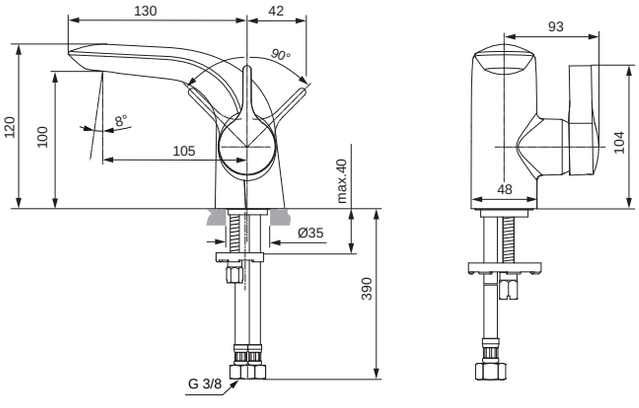
Single lever basin mixer Piccolo without pop-up waste

EASY-FIX fixation
28mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Metal pop up waste
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Cache aerator M21,5x1
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Single lever basin mixer Piccolo with metal pop-up waste	A6117AA	
Single lever basin mixer Piccolo without pop-up waste	A6118AA	



A6117AA



A6118AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer with pop-up waste

EASY-FIX fixation
Cu-tubes D10 for water supply system connection
35 mm cartridge KEROX with hot water limit stop
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE M21,5x1 hidden aerator

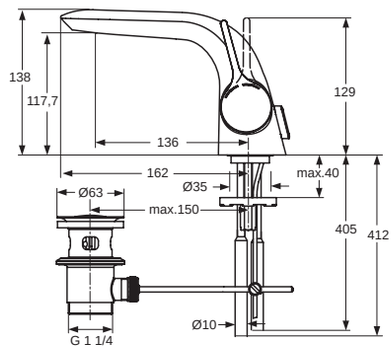
The same with flex.hoses G3/8"
The same on acrilic display

Comply with EN817

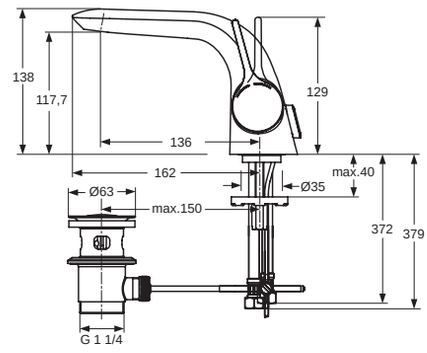
One hole basin mixer without pop-up waste

EASY-FIX fixation
Flex.hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
35 mm cartridge KEROX with hot water limit stop
Cast body without hole pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE M21,5x1 hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

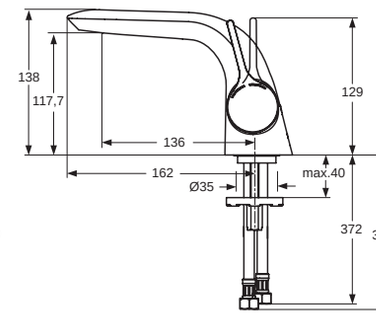
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with Cu-tubes	A4258AA	
One hole basin mixer with flex.hoses G3/8"	A4260AA	
One hole basin mixer on acrilic display	A4259AA	
One hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A4287AA	



A4258



A4260



A4287

Color description: AA - Chrome

High Spout Basin Mixer with Pop-up Waste

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
35 mm cartridge KEROX with hot water limit stop
High spout cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE M21,5x1 hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

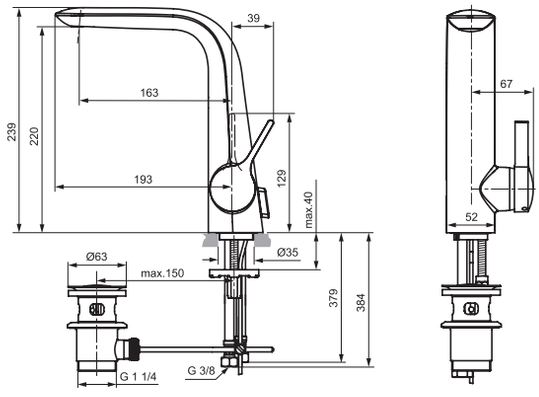
High Spout Basin Mixer without Pop-up Waste

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
35 mm cartridge KEROX with hot water limit stop
High spout cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE M21,5x1 hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

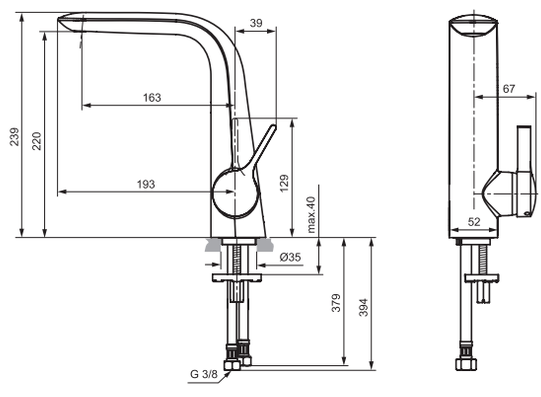
One hole basin mixer VESSEL

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
40 mm IS multiport single level cartridge with HWTC
Cast body without hole for pop-up rod
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE M21,5x1 hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

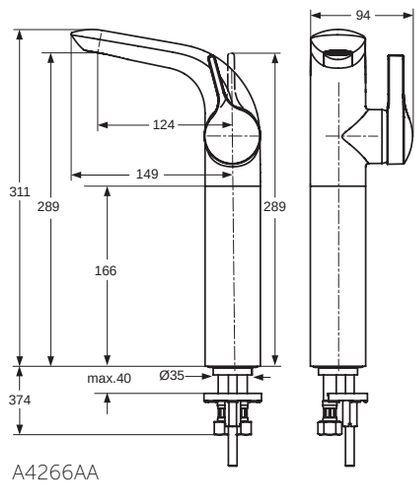
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
High Spout basin mixer with pop-up waste	A6041AA	
High Spout basin mixer without pop-up waste	A6042AA	
One hole basin mixer VESSEL	A4266AA	



A6041



A6042



A4266AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

Single lever bidet mixer Piccolo with metal pop-up waste

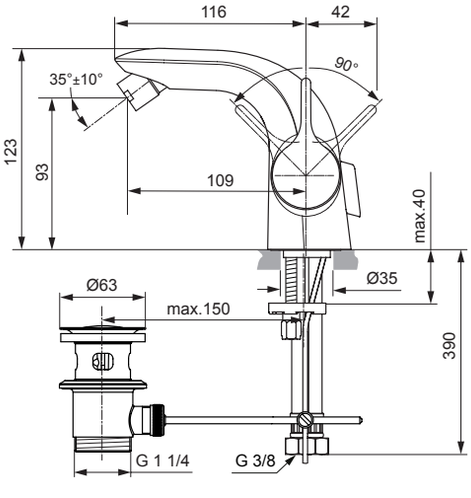
EASY-FIX fixation
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
28mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Ball joint aerator
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Metal pop up waste

Comply with EN817

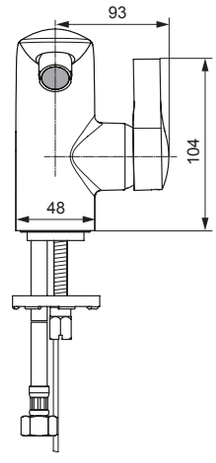
One hole bidet mixer

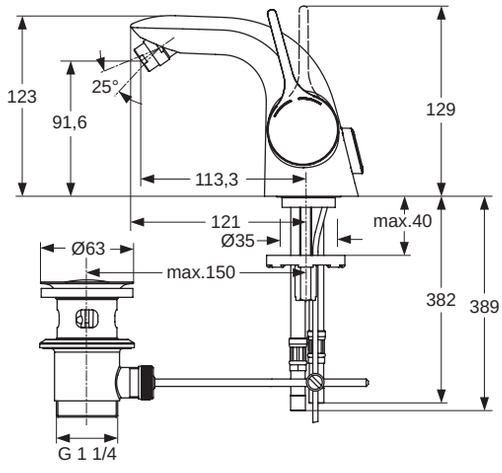
EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hose D10 (tube type adapter)
35 mm cartridge KEROX with hot water limit stop
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M18X1 with ball-joint connection
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Single lever bidet mixer Piccolo with metal pop-up waste	A6119AA	
One hole bidet mixer	A4268AA	



A6119AA

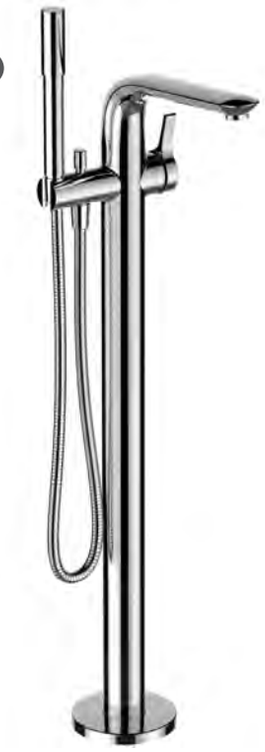




A4268AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

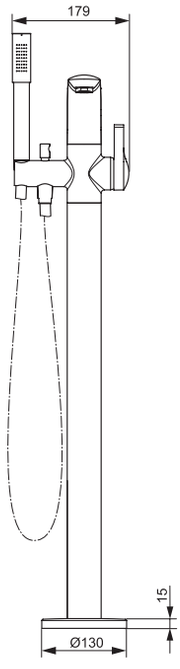
NEW

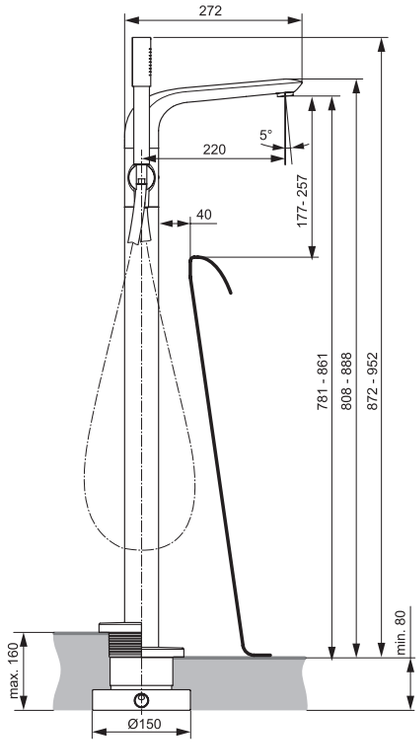


Single lever bath & shower mixer freestanding

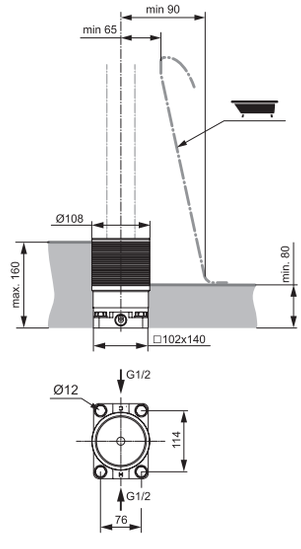
40mm multiport cartridge – no Click
Hot water limiter – integrated
New design brass body – 2 pieces
Aerator CASCADE
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Automatic diverter
Hand-spray STICK
Shower hose Idealflex 1250mm
New KIT 1 – vertical adjustable and suitable for in-floor installation 80 - 160mm floor thickness
Floor base escutcheon chrom

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Single lever bath & shower mixer freestanding	A6120AA	
Internal KIT 1	A6133NU	





A6120AA



A6133NU

Color description: AA - Chrome

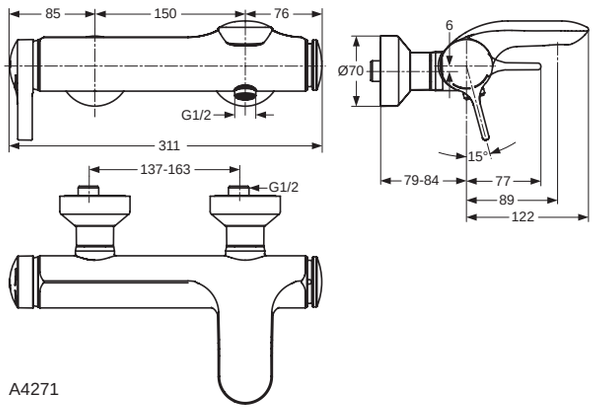
Bath&Shower exposed mixer

Exposed with connection system w/o visible nuts
40 mm IS multiport single level cartridge with HWTC
Cast body
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
CACHE M21,5x1 hidden aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

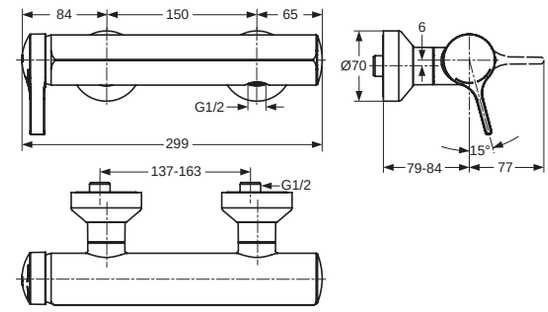
Shower exposed mixer

Exposed with connection system w/o visible nuts
40 mm IS multiport single level cartridge with HWTC
Cast body
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	A4271AA	
Shower exposed mixer	A4269AA	



A4271



A4269

Color description: AA - Chrome

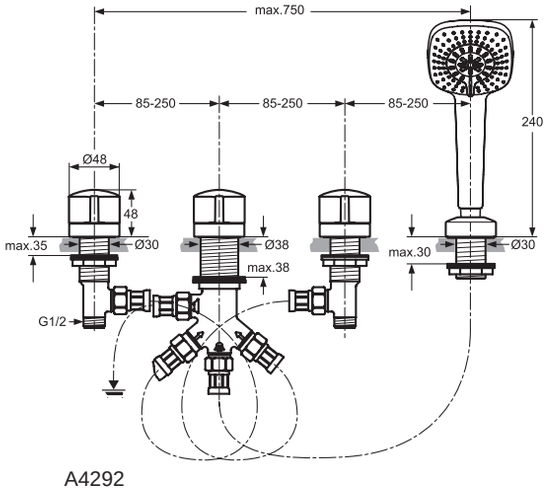
4 hole Bath & Shower mixer

RIM mounted G1/2 nuts with sealing system for water supply system connections
Ceramic valves G1/2 90° left and right (with opposite movement)
With accessories (IdealRain CUBE 3F hand spray 100 mm, double clenched metal hose 1500 mm)
Metal handles
Manual diverter
Only for use with Multiplex trio (bath filler)
Comply with EN817

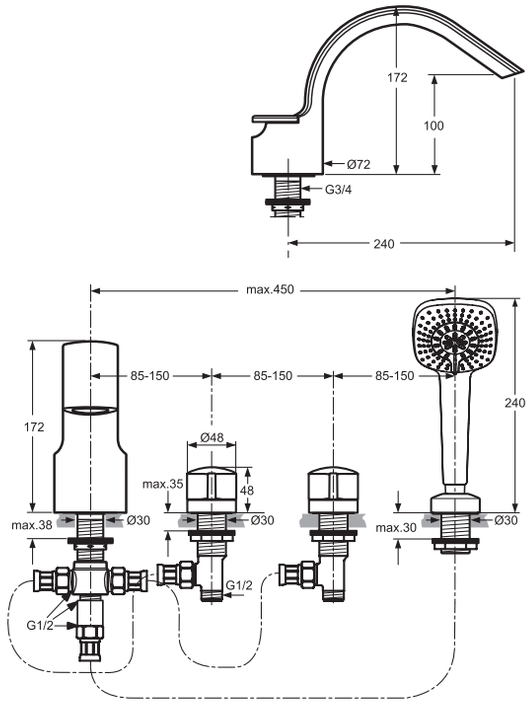
4 hole Bath & Shower mixer with spout

RIM mounted G1/2 nuts with sealing system for water supply system connections
Ceramic valves G1/2 90° left and right (with opposite movement)
With accessories (IdealRain CUBE 3F hand spray 100 mm, double clenched metal hose 1500 mm)
Metal handles
Manual diverter
CACHE M21,5x1 hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
4 hole Bath & Shower mixer	A4292AA	
4 hole Bath & Shower mixer with spout	A4293AA	



A4292



A4293

Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath&Shower built-in mixer

KIT2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter

To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)
Comply with EN817

Shower built-in mixer

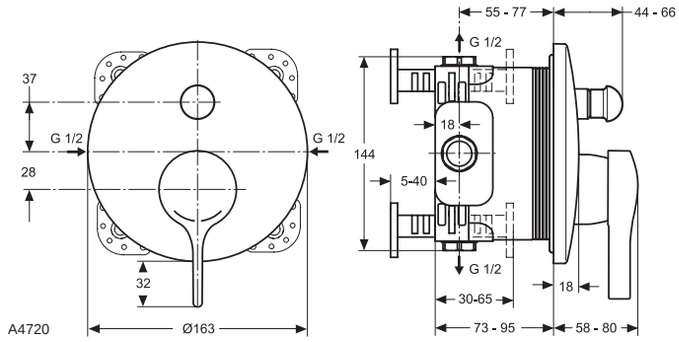
KIT2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator

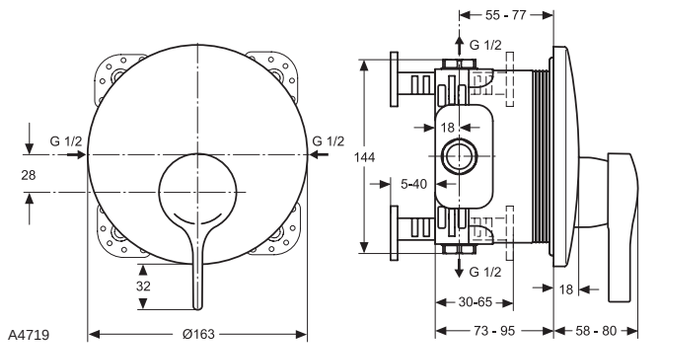
To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)
Comply with EN817

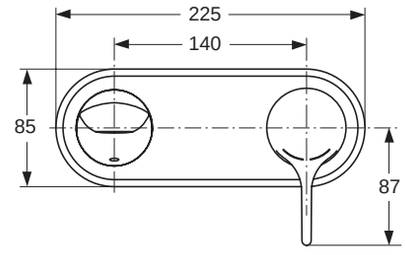
Basin mixer exposed built-in

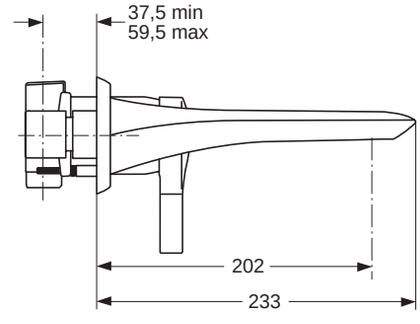
KIT 1 + KIT 2 (complete set)
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Fixation sleeve
Spout RIVA BI basin
Hidden aerator "CACHE" M21,5x1 - A
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath&Shower built-in mixer, external part	A4720AA	
Shower built-in mixer, external part	A4719AA	
Basin mixer exposed built-in	A4262AA	









A4262

Color description: AA - Chrome

Thermostatic individual built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible parts)
IS Thermostatic cartridge
On/ Off ceramic disc valve 180
Without accessories
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue indicator

To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

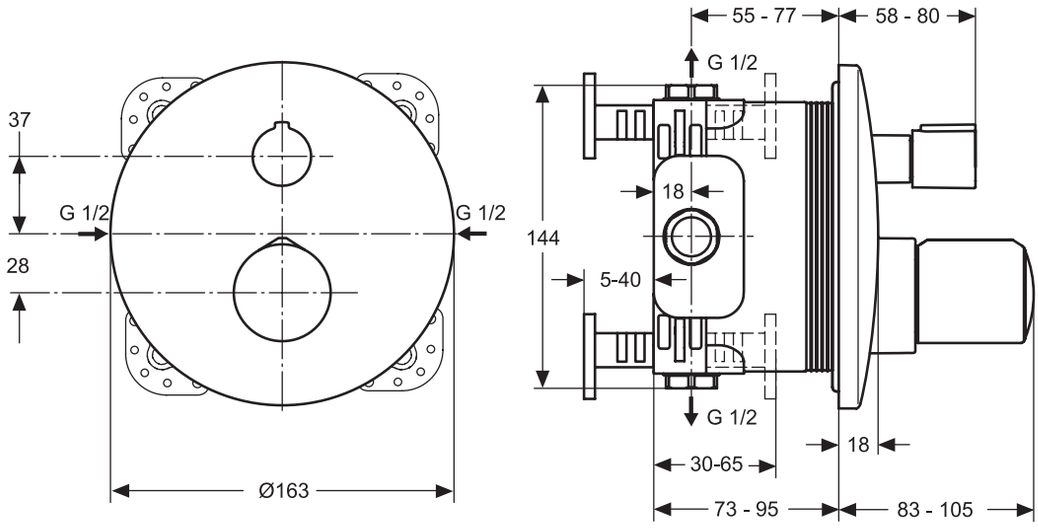
Thermostatic Bath&Shower built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible parts)
IS Thermostatic cartridge
2 way On/ Off ceramic disc valve 90 with
Integrated Bath & Shower diverter
Without accessories
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue indicator

To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Thermostatic individual built-in mixer	A4721AA	
Thermostatic Bath&Shower built-in mixer	A4891AA	



A4721
A4891

Color description: AA - Chrome

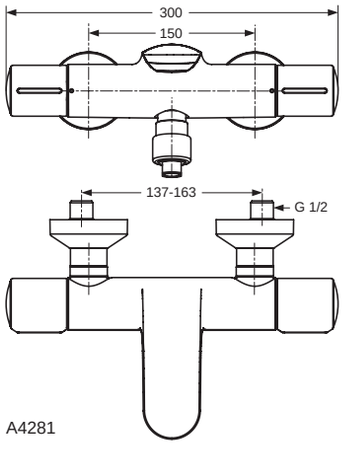
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Exposed with connection system without visible nuts
IS Thermostatic cartridge and ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Without accessories
Metal handle with plastic hot-cold water indicator
Automatic diverter
CACHE M24x1 hidden aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN1111

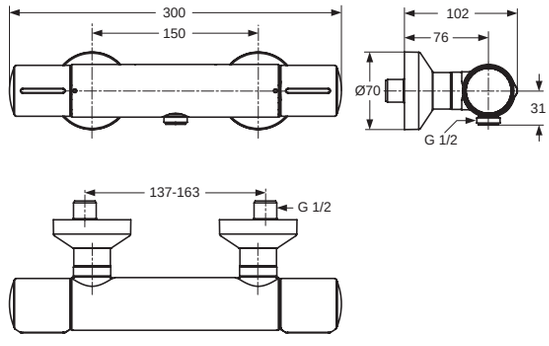
Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer

Exposed with connection system w/o visible nuts
IS Thermostatic cartridge with membran technology and ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Without accessories
Metal handle with plastic hot-cold water indicator
Non return valve
Comply with EN1111

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer	A4281AA	
Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer	A4279AA	



A4281



A4279

Color description: AA - Chrome

Thermostatic individual built-in mixer

Built-in KIT 2 version (visible parts)
Without accessories
Metal handles

To be used only in combination with: A2353NU KIT1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

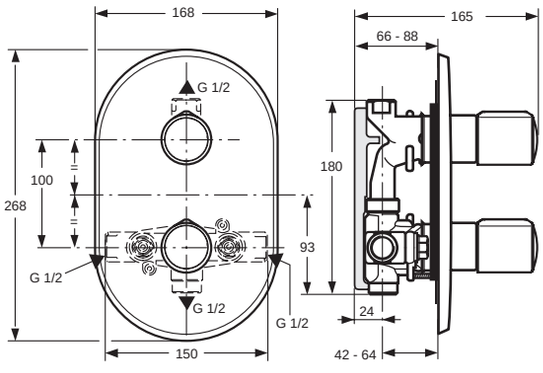
Thermostatic central built-in mixer

Built-in KIT 2 version (visible parts)
Without accessories
Metal handles

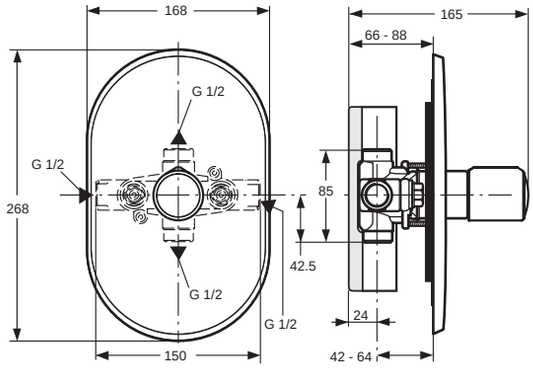
To be used only in combination with:
A2354NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection (see Section Built-in)
A2659NU KIT1 (internal part) G3/4 connection (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

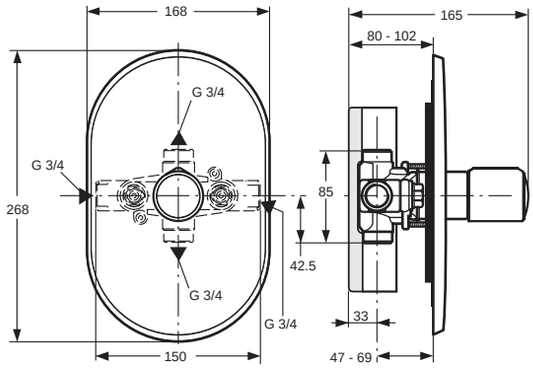
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Thermostatic individual built-in mixer, external part	A4285AA	
Thermostatic central built-in mixer, external part	A4286AA	



A4285



A4286 with A2354NU



A4286 with A2659NU

Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer

EASY-FIX fixations
Cu-tubes for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
With metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817
The same with G3/8 flex. hoses

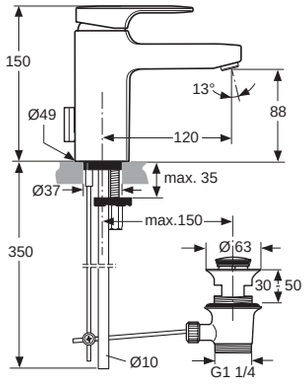
One hole basin mixer

EASY-FIX fixations
Flexible houses G3/8
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
Without metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

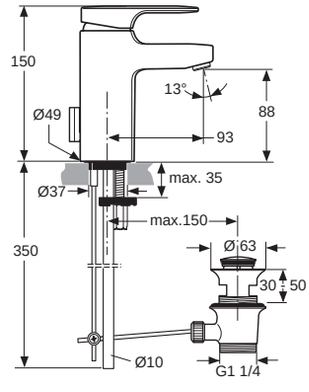
One hole basin mixer PICCOLO

EASY-FIX fixations
Cu-tubes for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
With metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

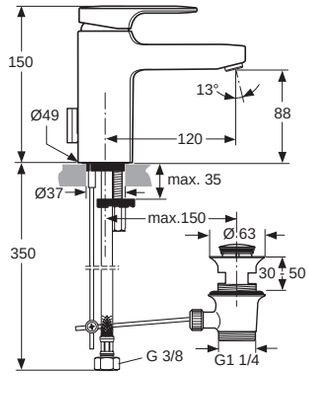
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste and Cu-tubes	A3903AA	
One hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste and G3/8 flexible hoses	A3905AA	
One hole basin mixer without metal pop-up waste	A4104AA	
One hole basin mixer PICCOLO with metal pop-up waste and Cu-tubes	A3906AA	



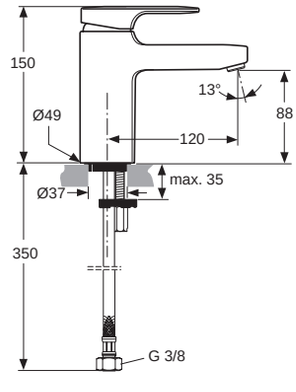
A3903



A3906



A3905



A4104

Color description: AA - Chrome

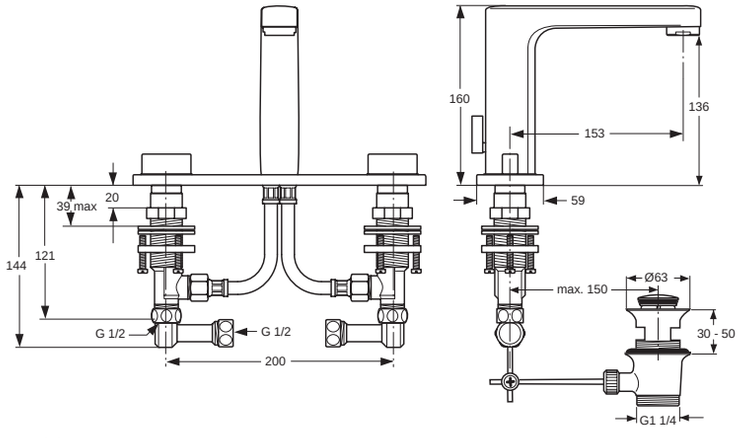
Three hole basin mixer

G1/2 standard connection for Rim mounted mixers
Ceramic valves G1/2 90°, left and right
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handles
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

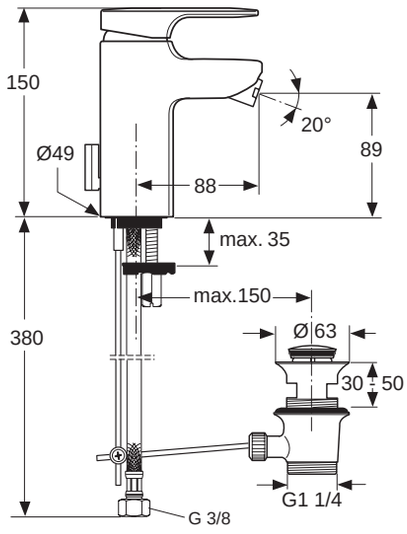
One hole bidet mixer

EASY-FIX fixations
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M18x1 with ball joint
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Three hole basin mixer	A3907AA	
One hole bidet mixer	A3909AA	



A3907AA



A3909AA

Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Exposed with connection system without visible nuts and caps
40 mm IS Multiport CLICK cartridge
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Diverter integrated in the spout
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

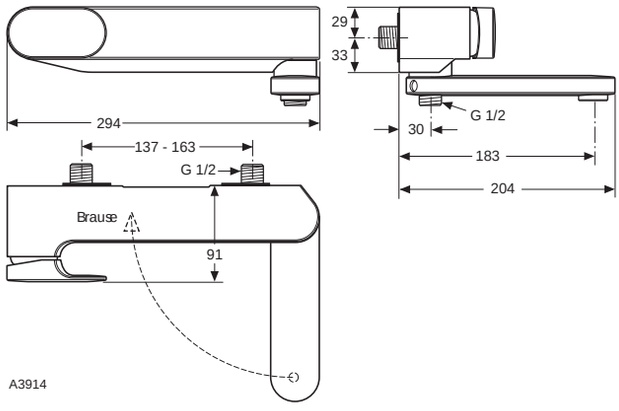
Shower exposed mixer

Exposed with connection system without visible nuts and caps
40 mm IS Multiport CLICK cartridge
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

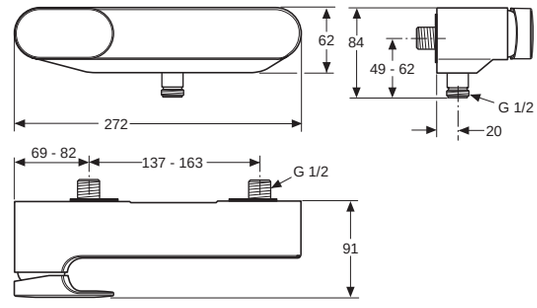
Four-hole Bath & Shower mixer RIM mounted

RIM mounted G1/2 nuts with sealing system for water supply system connections
Ceramic valves G1/2 90° left and right
With accessories (1F hand spray, double clenched metal hose 1500 mm)
Metal handles
Manual diverter
Non return valve
To be used only in combination with Multiplex Trio
Comply with EN817

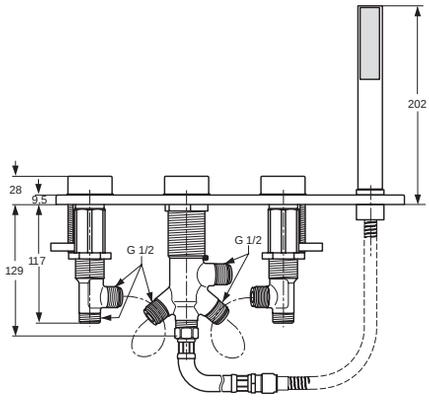
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	A3914AA	
Shower exposed mixer	A3910AA	
Four-hole Bath & Shower mixer RIM mounted	A3920AA	

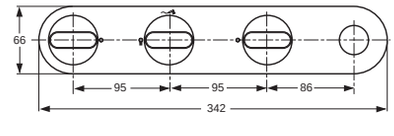


A3914



A3910





A3920

Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
Metal escutcheon

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

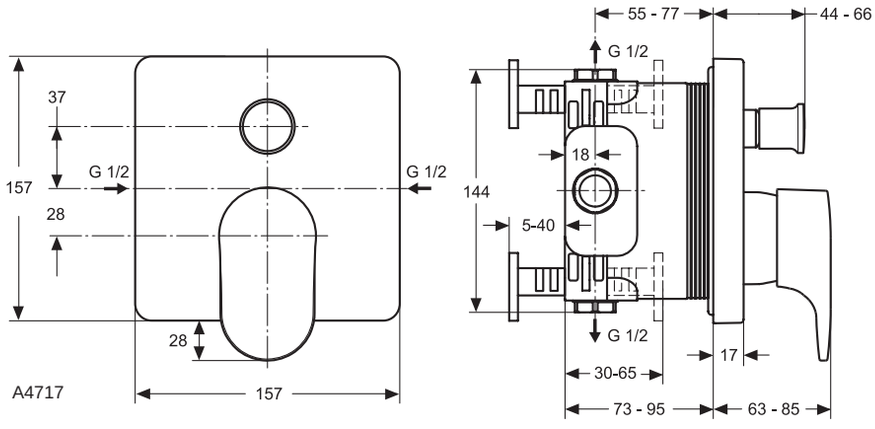
Shower built-in mixer

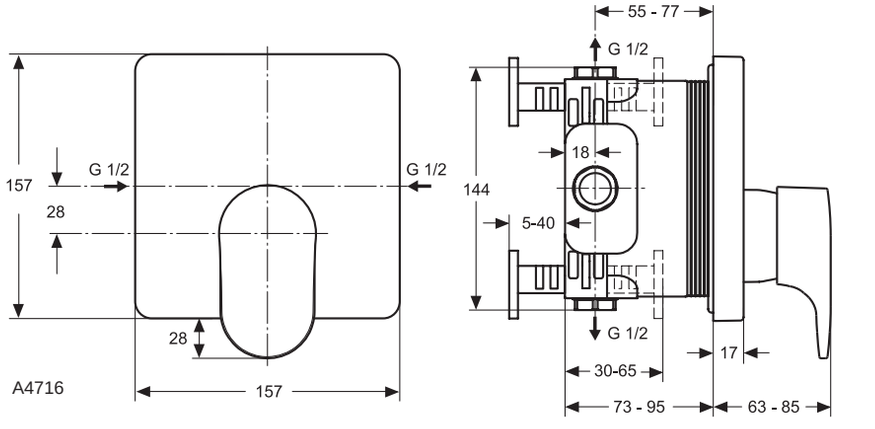
KIT 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Metal escutcheon

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower built-in mixer, external part	A4717AA	
Shower built-in mixer, external part	A4716AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

Thermostatic individual built-in mixer

Built-in KIT 2 version (visible parts)
IS Thermostat cartridge
On/ Off ceramic disc valve 180
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Metal escutcheon

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

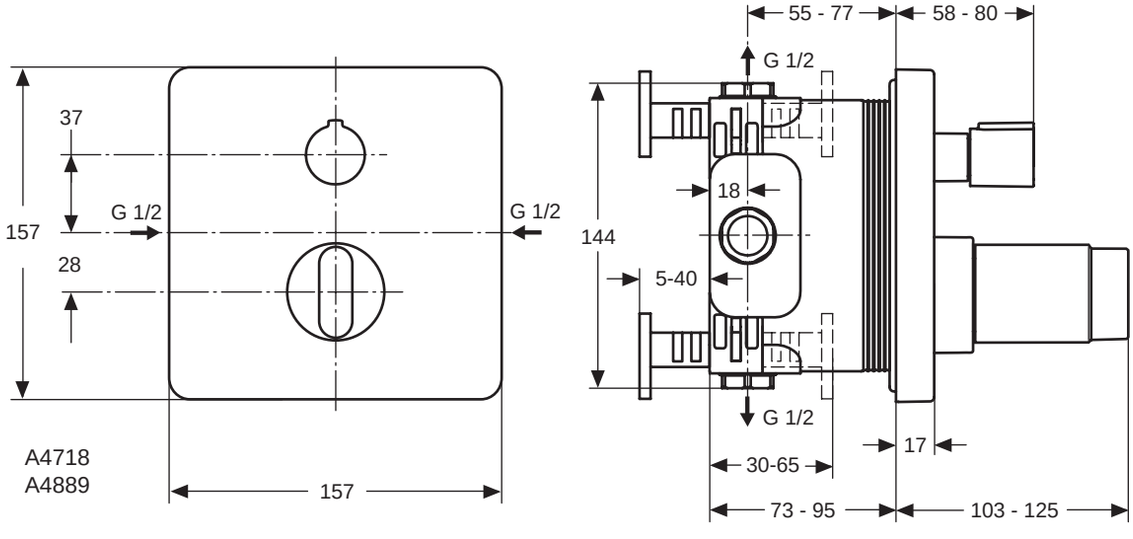
Thermostatic Bath & Shower built-in mixer

Built-in KIT 2 version (visible parts)
IS Thermostat cartridge
Two way On/ Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath-Shower diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Metal escutcheon
laser printed pictograms for "Bath" and "Shower" function on the escutcheon

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Thermostatic individual built-in mixer, external part	A4718AA	
Thermostatic Bath & Shower built-in mixer , external part	A4889AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

Thermostatic individual built-in mixer

KIT2 version (visible parts)
IS Thermostatic cartridge
On/ Off ceramic disc valve 180
Without accessories
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue indicator

To be used only in combination with:
A2353NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

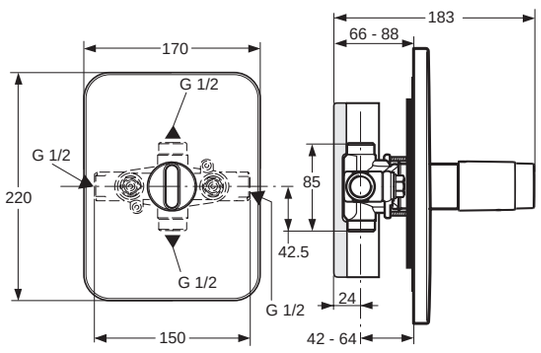
Thermostatic central built-in mixer

Built-in KIT 2 version (visible parts)
Without accessories
Metal handle

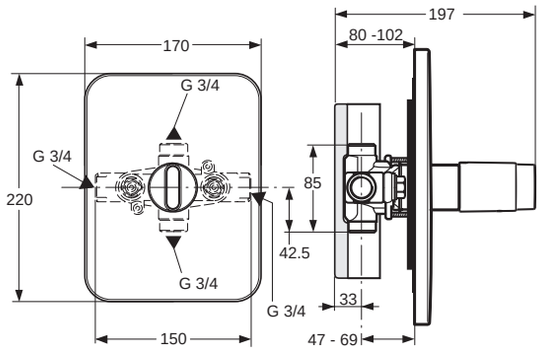
To be used only in combination with:
A2354NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection (see Section Built-in)
A2659NU KIT1 (internal part) G3/4 connection (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

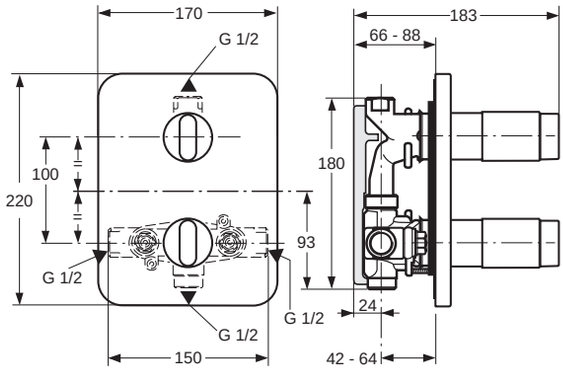
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Thermostatic individual built-in mixer, external part	A3918AA	
Thermostatic central built-in mixer, external part	A3919AA	



A3919 with A2354NU



A3919 with A2659NU



A3918

Color description: AA - Chrome

Built-in valve

Built-in KIT 2 version (visible parts)
Metal handle

To be used only in combination with:
A2356NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection with ceramic valve (see Section Built-in)
A2355NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection with rubber valve (see Section Built-in)
A2359NU KIT1 (internal part) G3/4 connection with rubber valve (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

Multi way built-in diverter

Metal handle

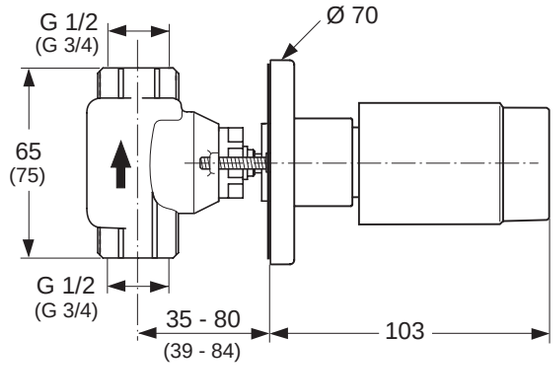
To be used only in combination with:
A2391NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection 3/4 positions diverter, 3 outlets (see Section Built-in)
A2393NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection 2/3 positions diverter, 2 outlets (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

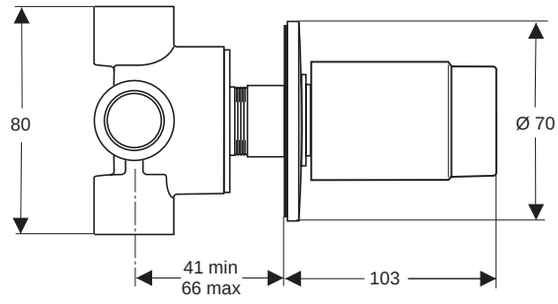
Wall mounted spout

Nipple G3/4

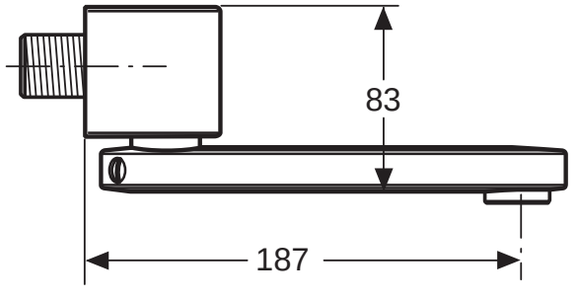
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Built-in valve	A3924AA	
Multi way built-in diverter, external part	A3925AA	
Wall mounted spout	A3923AA	

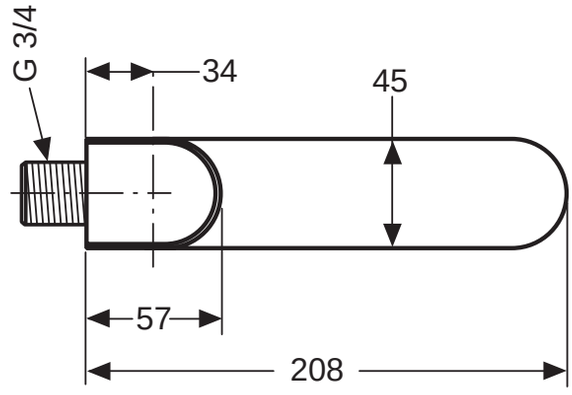


A3924



A3925





A3923AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

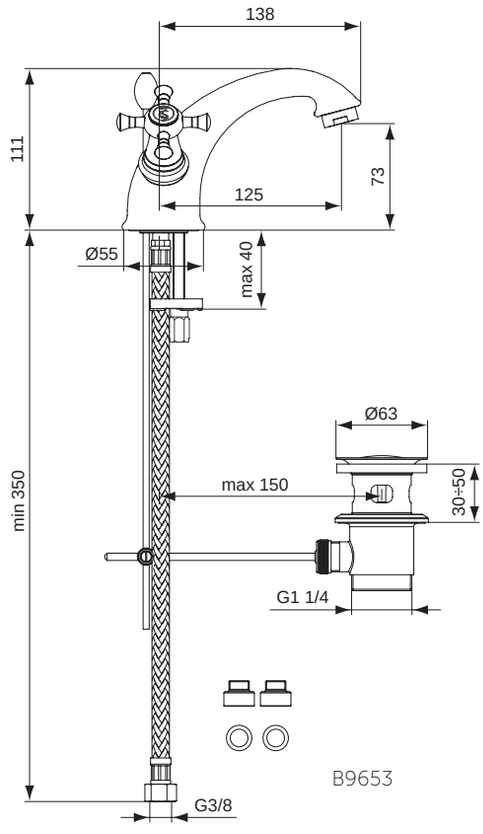
One hole basin mixer

EASY-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Cartridges G1/2" with ceramic elements
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handles with indication "COLD" and "HOT"
Cascade aerator M24x1
Comply with EN200

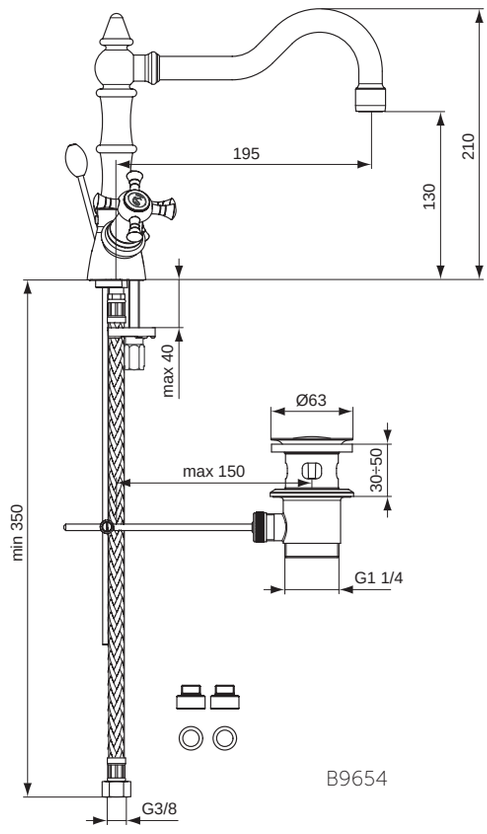
One hole basin mixer with swiveling spout

EASY-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Cartridges G1/2" with ceramic elements
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handles with indication "COLD" and "HOT"
Swiveling spout
Cascade aerator M22x1
Comply with EN200

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer, chrome	B9653AA	
One hole basin mixer, chrome/ gold	B9653LS	
One hole basin mixer with swiveling spout, chrome	B9654AA	
One hole basin mixer with swiveling spout, chrome/ gold	B9654LS	



B9653



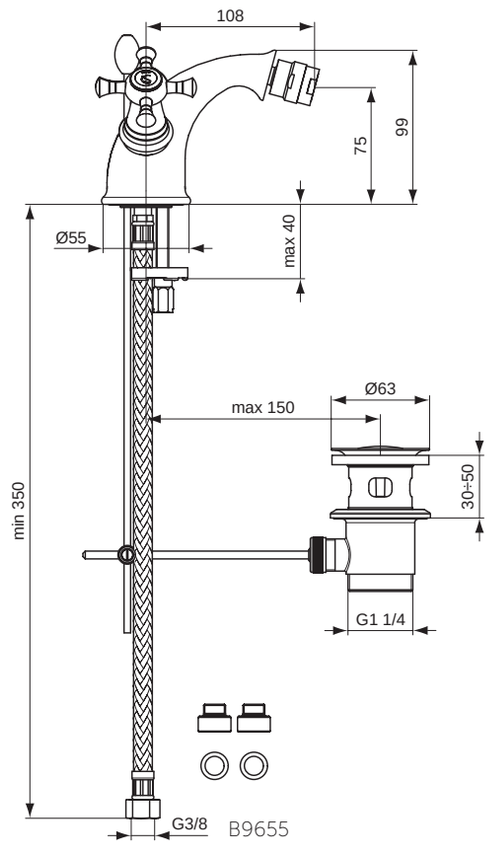
B9654

Color description: AA - Chrome
LS - Chrome/Gold

One hole bidet mixer

EASY-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Cartridges G1/2" with ceramic elements
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handles with indication "COLD" and "HOT"
Cascade aerator M24x1 with ball-joint
Comply with EN200

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole bidet mixer, chrome	B9655AA	
One hole bidet mixer, chrome/ gold	B9655LS	



Color description: AA - Chrome
LS - Chrome/Gold

Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model: S connectors and escutcheons
Cartridges G1/2" with ceramic elements
Without accessories
Metal handles with indication "COLD" and "HOT"
Manual diverter
Cascade aerator M24x1
Without non return valve
Comply with EN200

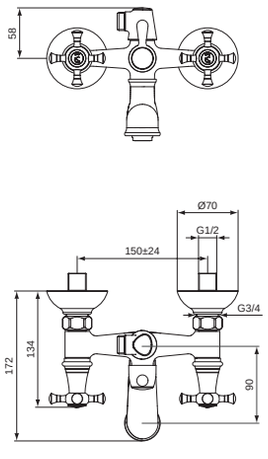
The same with accessories (RETRO hand shower and metal shower hose 1,5 m)

Shower exposed mixer

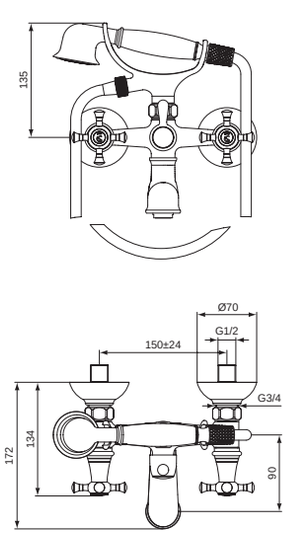
Exposed model: S connectors and escutcheons
Cartridges G1/2" with ceramic elements
Without accessories
Metal handles with indication "COLD" and "HOT"
without non return valve
Comply with EN200

The same with accessories (RETRO hand shower, metal shower hose 1,5 m and swiveling wall bracket)

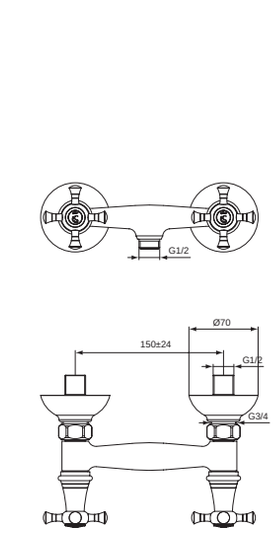
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer, chrome	B9656AA	
Bath & Shower exposed mixer, chrome/ gold	B9656LS	
Bath & Shower exposed mixer, with accessories, chrome	B9657AA	
Bath & Shower exposed mixer, with accessories, chrome/ gold	B9657LS	
Shower exposed mixer, chrome	B9658AA	
Shower exposed mixer, chrome/ gold	B9658LS	
Shower exposed mixer, with accessories, chrome	B9659AA	
Shower exposed mixer, with accessories, chrome/ gold	B9659LS	



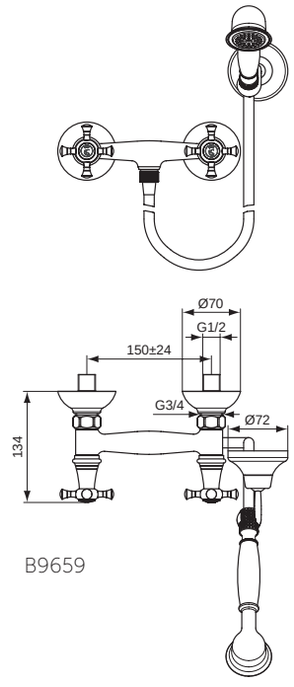
B9656



B9657



B9658



B9659

Color description: AA - Chrome
LS - Chrome/Gold

Sliding bar

600 mm

Swiveling wall bracket

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Sliding bar	B9661AA	
Swiveling wall bracket	B9662AA	

Color description: AA - Chrome
LS - Chrome/Gold

One hole basin mixer with pop-up waste

IS 40mm Multiport Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Adjustable aerator
Metal pop up waste
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

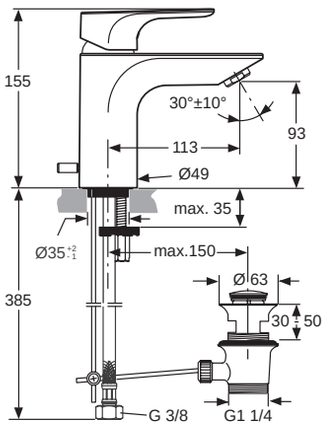
The same with adjustable aerator M24 – 5l/min
The same without pop-up waste

One hole vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste

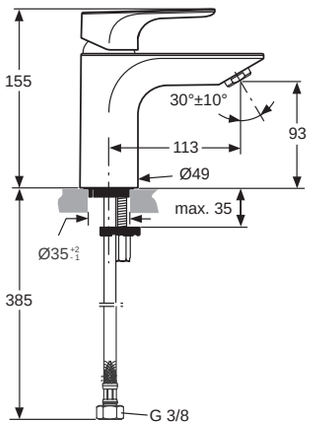
IS 40mm Multiport Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Adjustable aerator M24 – 5l/min
Metal pop up waste
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

The same without pop-up waste

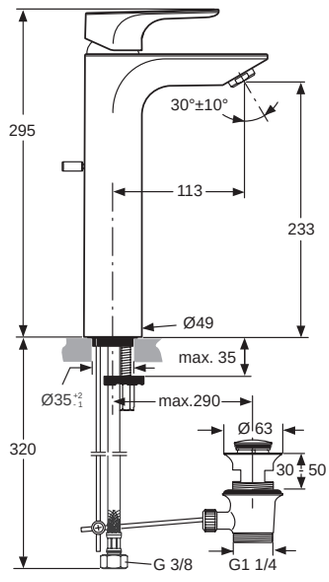
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	A5449AA	
One hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, 5l/min	A5897AA	
One hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A5450AA	
One hole vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste	A5840AA	
One hole vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	A5841AA	



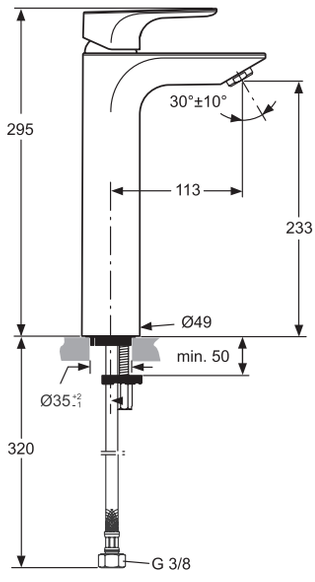
A5897AA
A5449AA



A5450AA



A5840AA



A5841AA

Basin built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Casted spout 180mm
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Adjustable aerator M24 – 5l/min

To be used only in conbination with A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (order separately)

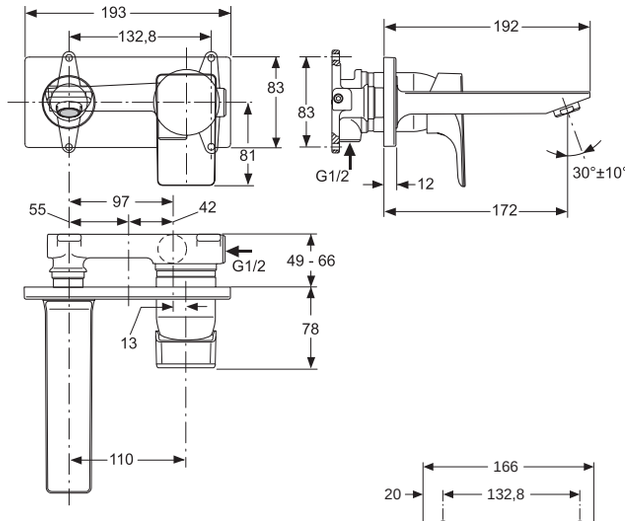
Comply with EN817

One hole bidet mixer with pop-up waste

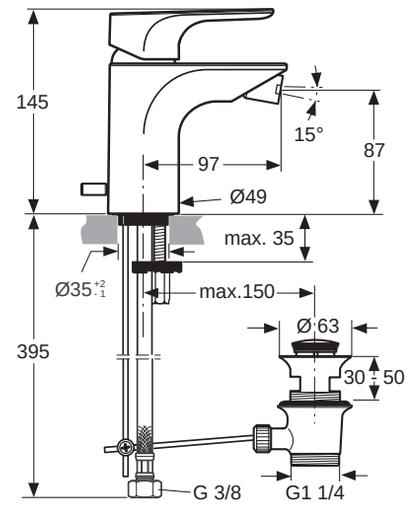
IS 40 mm Multiport Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Metal pop up waste
Aerator Ball-Joint M2o – 5l/min
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy fix system for installation

Comply with EN817

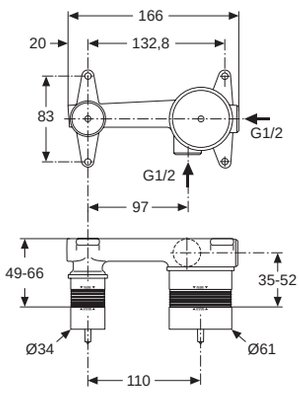
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin built-in mixer	A5844AA	
Built-in system for A5844AA	A5948NU	
One hole bidet mixer with pop-up waste	A5845AA	



A5844



A5845



A5948NU

Color description: AA - Chrome

Shower exposed mixer

IS 40 mm Multiport Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Plastic escutcheons on S-Connection with hidden nut
Check valve

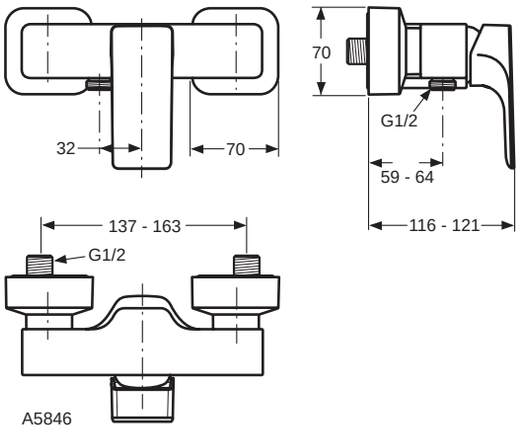
Comply with EN817

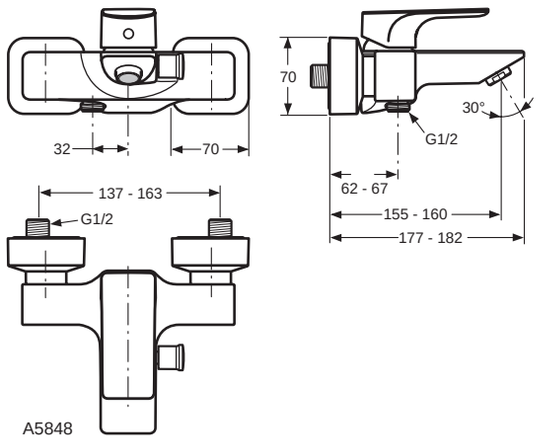
Bath & Shower exposed mixer

IS 40 mm Multiport Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Divertor on side of the spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Plastic escutcheons on S-Connection with hidden nut
Adjustable aerator
Check valve

Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Shower exposed mixer	A5846AA	
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	A5848AA	





Shower built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Rectangular metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle

To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

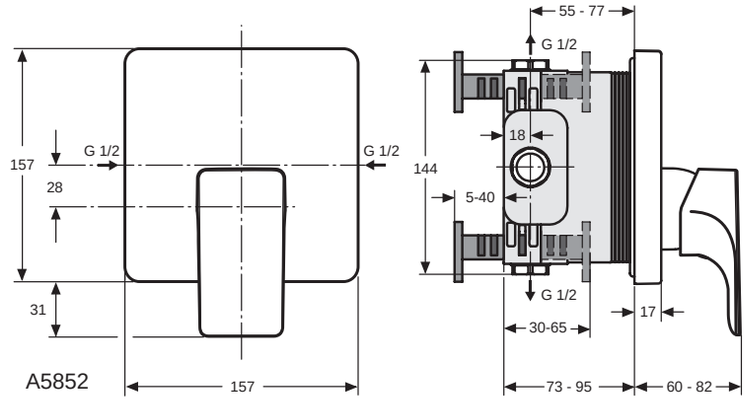
Bath & Shower built-in mixer

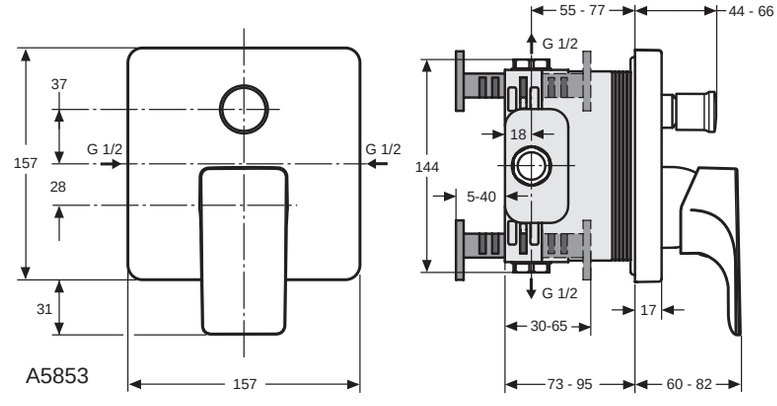
KIT 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Rectangular metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle

To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Shower built-in mixer	A5852AA	
Bath & Shower built-in mixer	A5853AA	



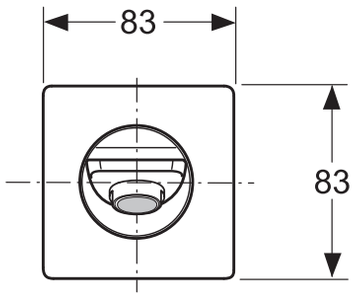


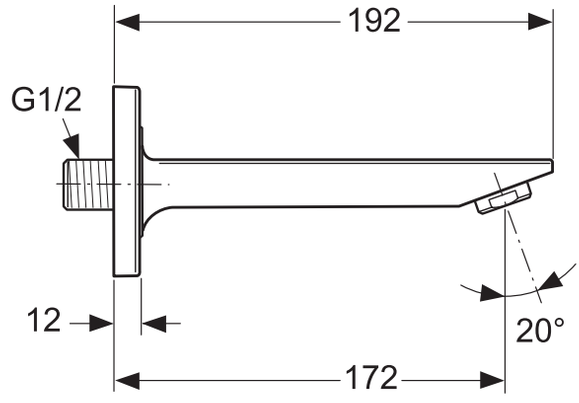
Color description: AA - Chrome

Wall mounted Bath & Basin spout

Aerator C - diameter 24 mm
New casted spout 172 mm
Adjustable aerator
Metal escutcheon 83 x 83 (Archimodule)
G1/2" connection

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall mounted Bath & Basin spout	A5896AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer

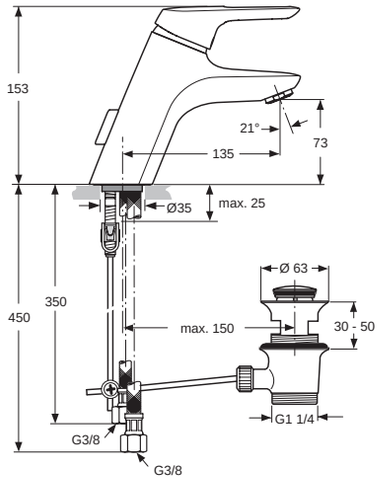
TOP-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
40 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Nickel & Lead free technology
Comply with EN817

The same without metal pop-up waste
CeraMix Blue ECO with Water flow 5 l/min flow

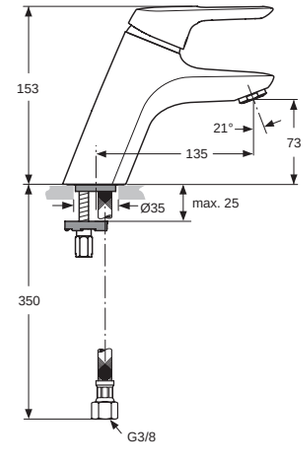
One hole mixer with pull-out spout

TOP-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
40 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass cast body PICCOLO with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Nickel & Lead free technology
Comply with EN817

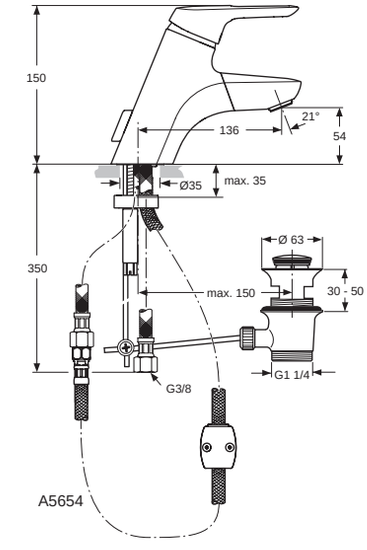
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer	A5646AA	
One hole basin without metal pop-up waste	A5647AA	
CeraMix Blue ECO with Water flow 5 l/min flow	A5658AA	
One hole mixer with pull-out spout	A5654AA	



A5646
A5658



A5647



A5654

Color description: AA - Chrome

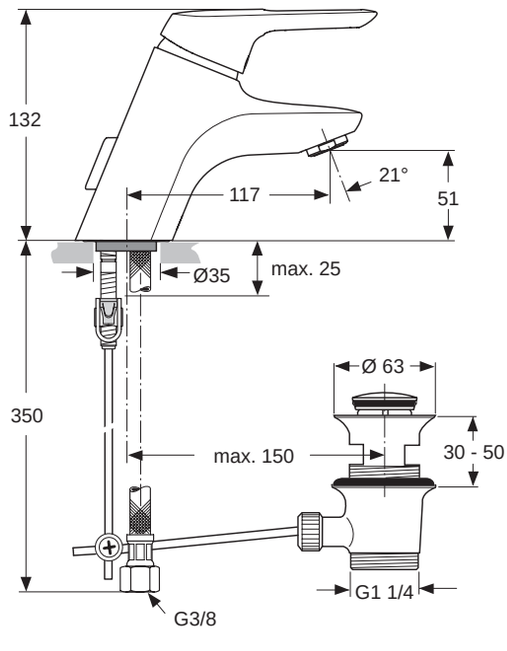
One hole mixer PICCOLO

TOP-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
40 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass cast body PICCOLO with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Nickel & Lead free technology
Comply with EN817

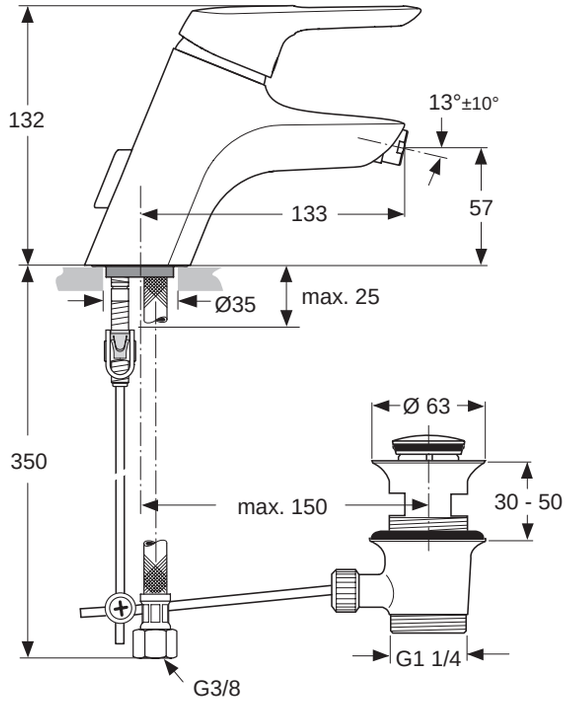
Bidet mixer

TOP-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
40 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M18x1 with ball-joint connection
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole mixer PICCOLO	A5651AA	
Bidet mixer	A5655AA	

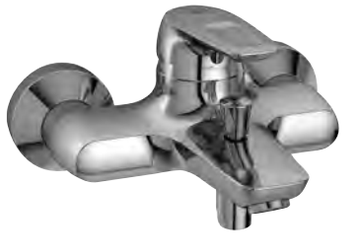


A5651AA



A5655AA

Color description: AA - Chrome



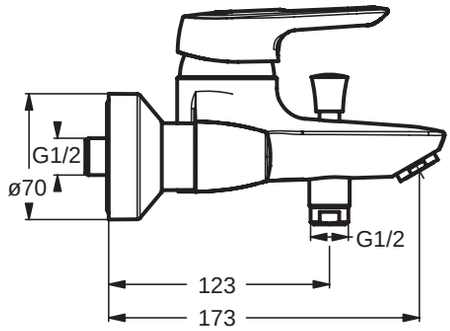
Bath & Shower exposed mixer

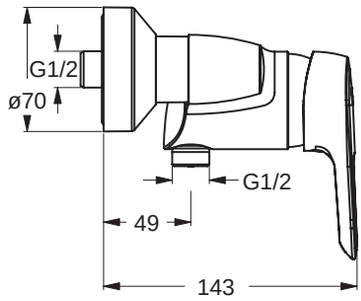
Exposed model: S connectors and escutcheons for hidden nuts
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass casted monolith body
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter/integrated
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

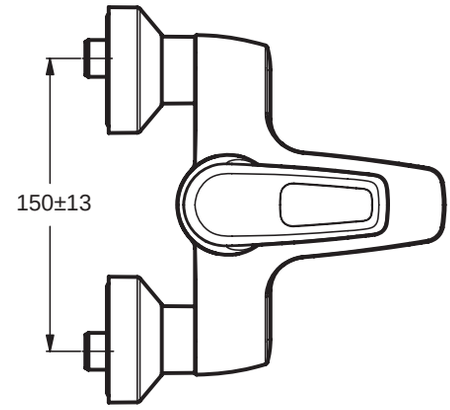
Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model: S connectors and escutcheons for hidden nuts
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass casted monolith body
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

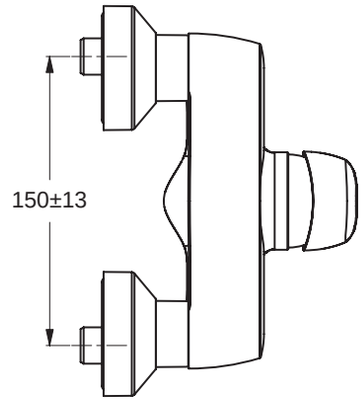
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	B9490AA	
Shower exposed mixer	B9493AA	







B9490



B9493

Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Automatic diverter
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue indicator

To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

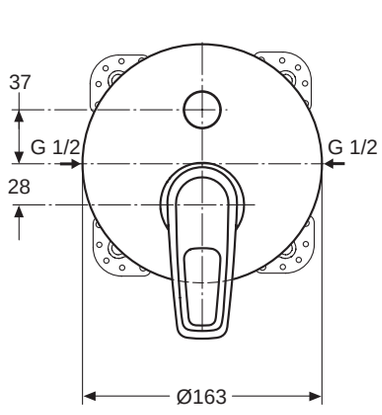
Shower built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue indicator

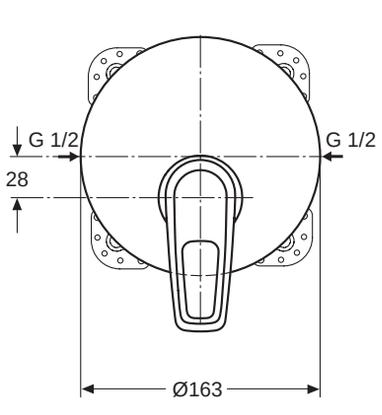
To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower built-in mixer, external part	A5664AA	
Shower built-in mixer, external part	A5666AA	



A5664



A5666

Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer CACHE aerator

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport CLICK cartridge
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

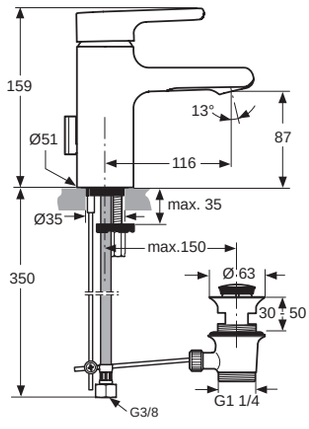
The same without pop-up waste

One hole basin mixer WATERFALL aerator

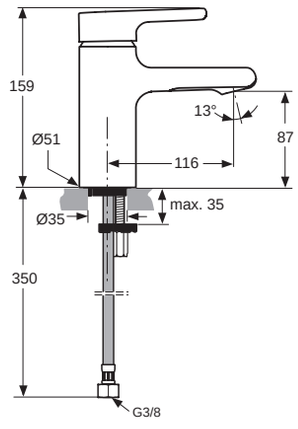
EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
WATERFALL aerator
Comply with EN817

The same without pop-up waste

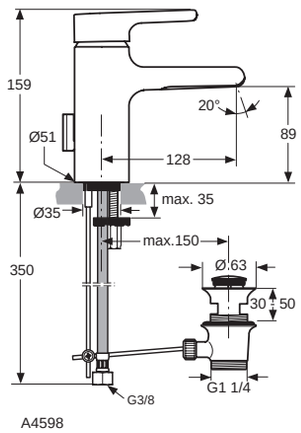
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer, CACHE aerator	A4594AA	
One hole basin mixer, CACHE aerator without pop-up waste	A4595AA	
One hole basin mixer, WATERFALL aerator	A4598AA	
One hole basin mixer, WATERFALL aerator without pop-up waste	A4599AA	



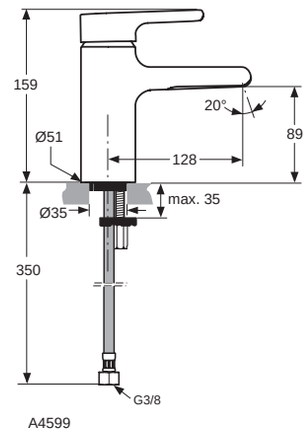
A4594



A4595



A4598



A4599

Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer PICCOLO

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

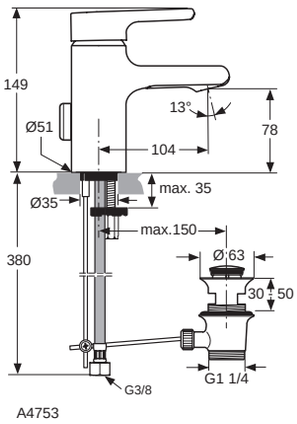
The same with WATERFALL aerator, without CLICK
The same with WATERFALL aerator on acrilic display

One hole basin mixer VESSEL

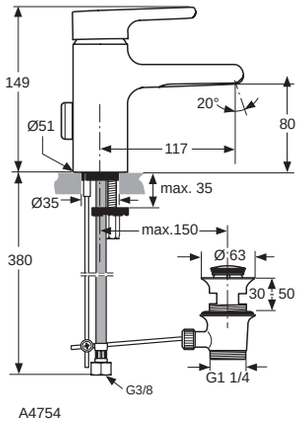
EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

The same with WATERFALL aerator, without CLICK

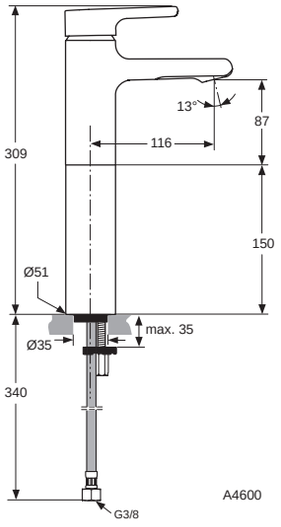
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer PICCOLO	A4753AA	
One hole basin mixer PICCOLO with WATERFALL aerator, without CLICK	A4754AA	
One hole basin mixer VESSEL	A4600AA	
One hole basin mixer VESSEL with WATERFALL aerator, without CLICK	A4601AA	



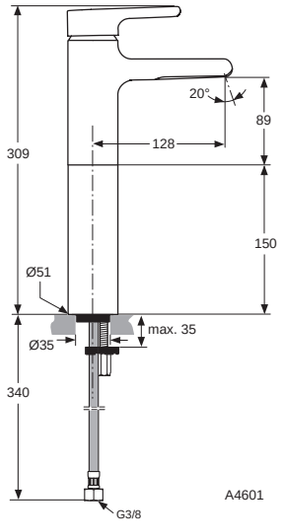
A4753



A4754



A4600



A4601

Color description: AA - Chrome

Classic High Spout Basin Mixer with Pop-up Waste

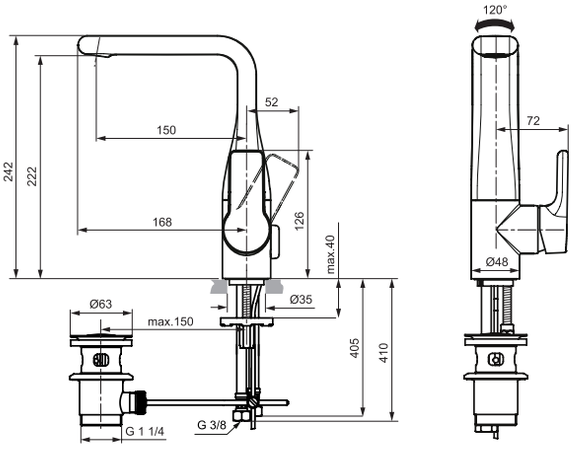
EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop
Swiveling spout (+/-60º) with integrated aerator
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817

Variant without Pop-up Waste

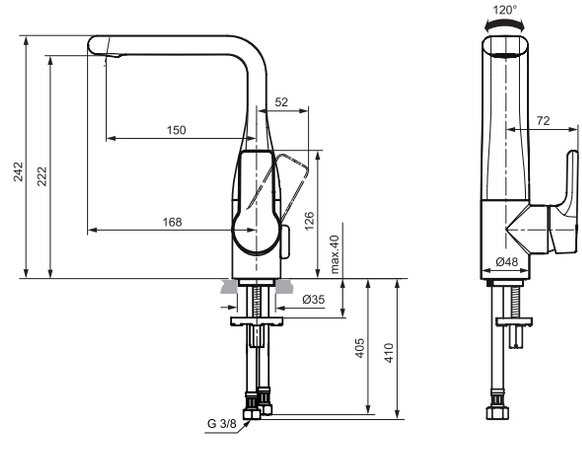
One hole bidet mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport CLICK cartridge
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M18x1
Comply with EN817

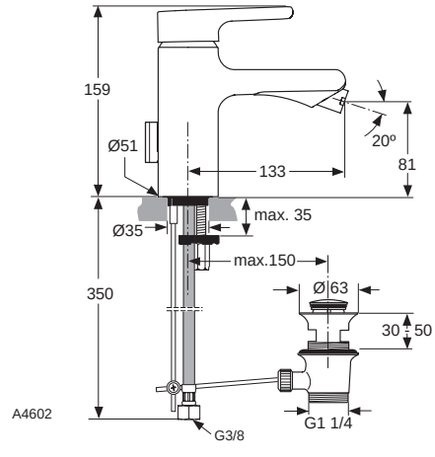
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Classic High Spout basin mixer with pop-up waste	A6043AA	
Classic High Spout basin mixer without pop-up waste	A6044AA	
One hole bidet mixer	A4602AA	



A6043



A6044



A4602

Color description: AA - Chrome

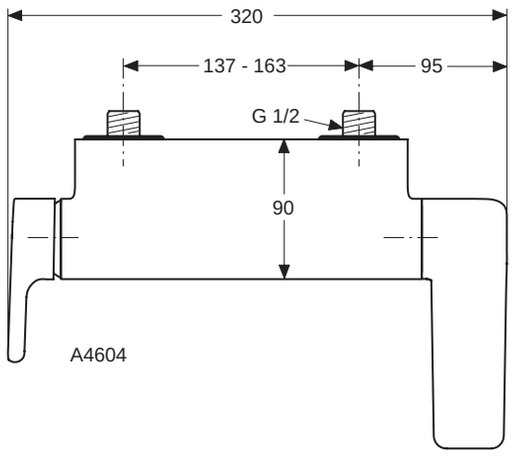
Bath & Shower exposed mixer

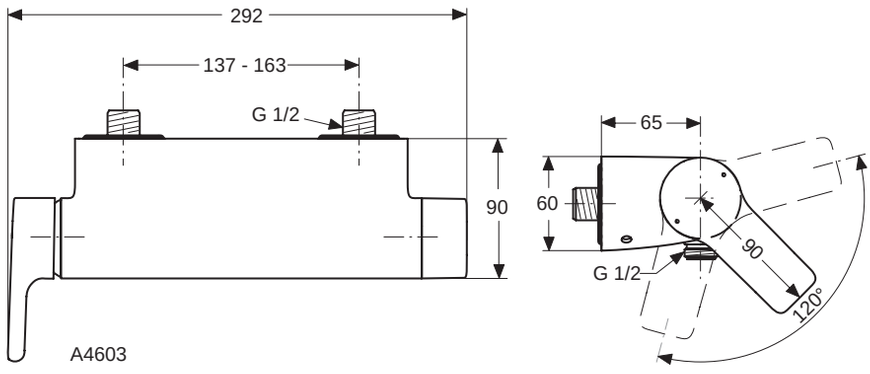
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
40 mm IS Multiport CLICK cartridge
Without accsessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic pull diverter integrated in the spout
CACHE aerator M24x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
40 mm IS Multiport CLICK cartridge
Without accsessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	A4604AA	
Shower exposed mixer	A4603AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge
Without accessories
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

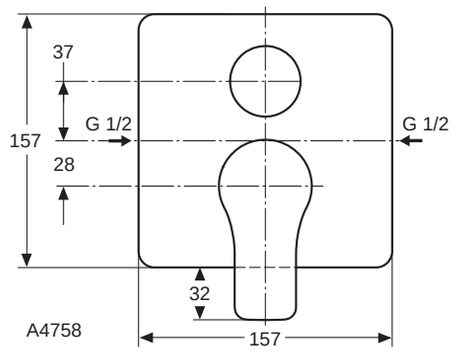
Shower built-in mixer

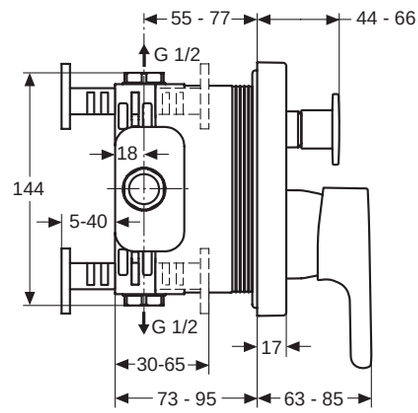
KIT2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge
Without accessories
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue indicator

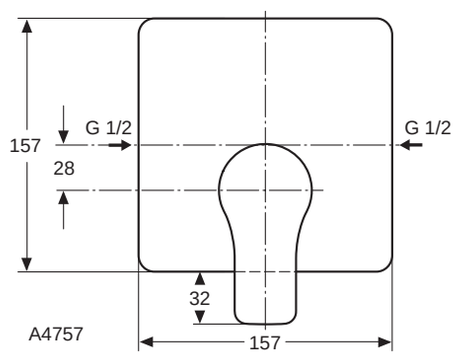
To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

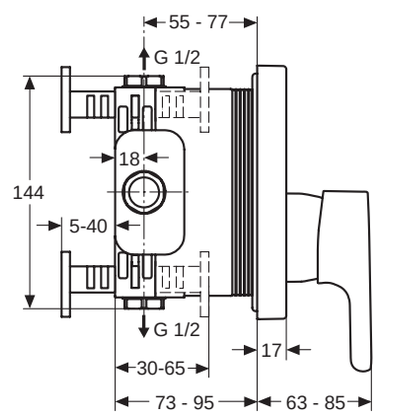
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower built-in mixer, external part	A4758AA	
Shower built-in mixer external part	A4757AA	









Color description: AA - Chrome

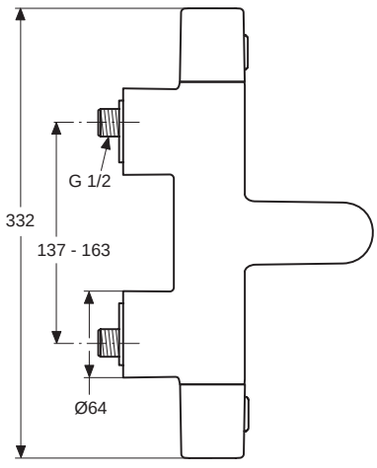
Thermostatic Bath & Shower mixer

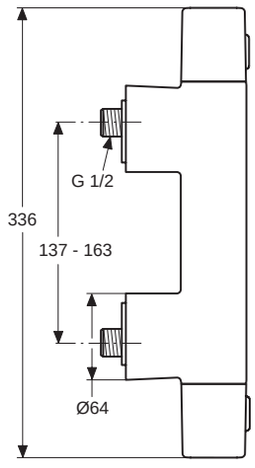
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
IS Thermostatic cartridge and ceramic valve G1/2"180
Without accessories
Plastic handle with hot water stop buton and 50% water volume stop buton
Manual diverter integrated in the volume control handle
CACHE aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN1111

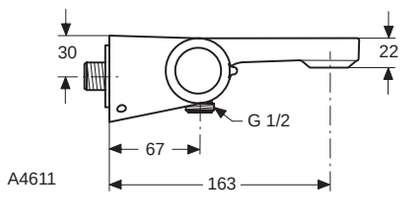
Thermostatic Shower mixer

Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
IS Thermostatic cartridge and ceramic valve G1/2"180
Without accessories
Plastic handle with hot water stop buton and 50% water volume stop buton
Non return valve
Comply with EN1111

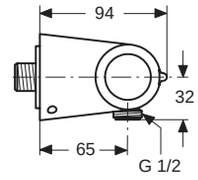
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Thermostatic Bath & Shower mixer	A4611AA	
Thermostatic Shower mixer	A4612AA	







A4611



A4612

Color description: AA - Chrome

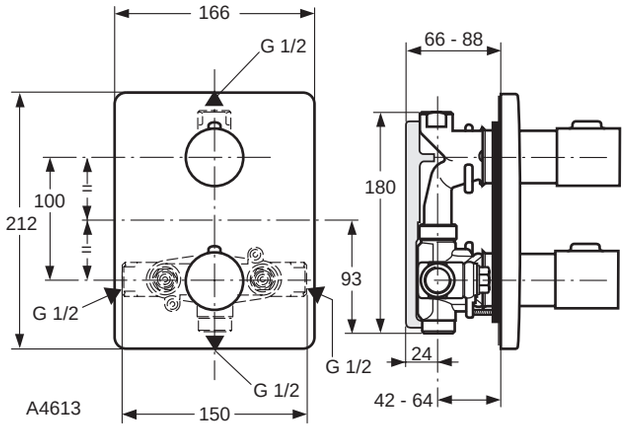
Thermostatic individual built-in mixer

Built-in KIT 2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic improved cartridge
Plastic handle
Volume and temperature control handle
Override function (at 40°)
Eco function

To be used only in combination with:
A2353NU KIT1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Comply with EN1111

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Thermostatic individual built-in mixer for A2353NU	A4613AA	



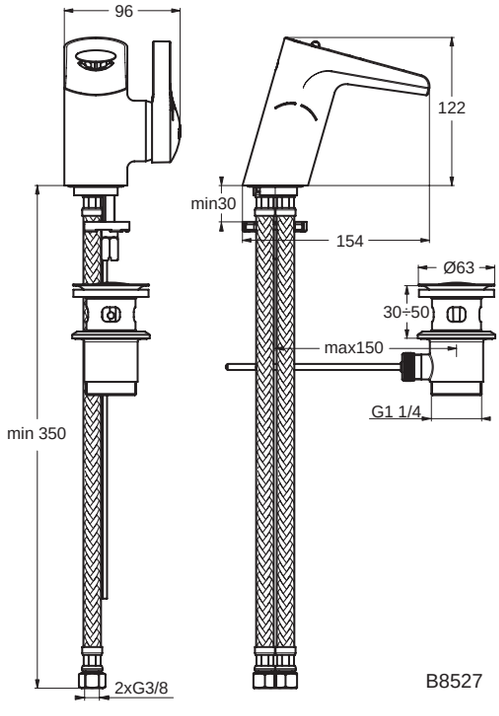
Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer

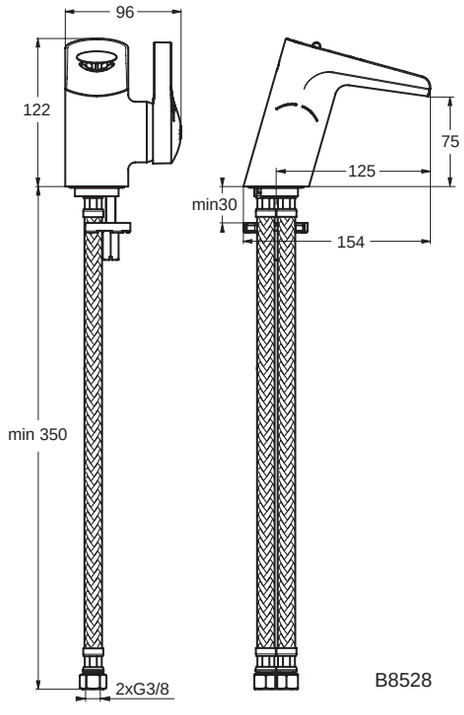
New body with open outlet
EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8"for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
Metal handle
Cartridge – Multiport 40 mm
With pop-up waste
laminar aerator, covered with chrome plated cap
Water flow regulator - 5l/min
Comply with EN817

The same without pop-up waste

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer	B8527AA	
One hole basin without pop-up waste	B8528AA	



B8527



B8528

Color description: AA - Chrome

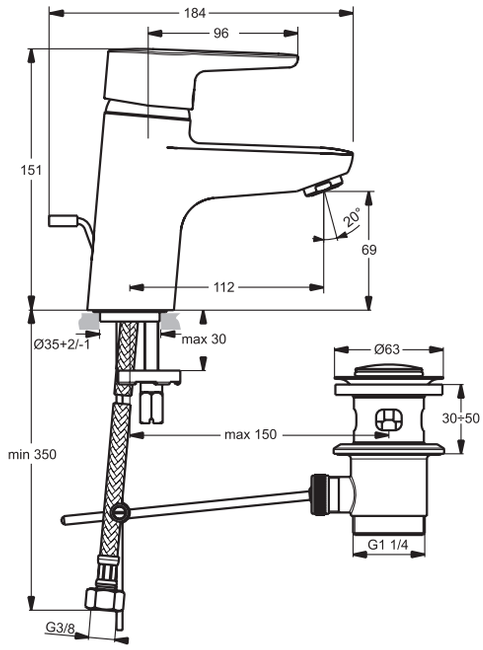
One hole basin mixer with pop-up waste

EASY-FIX fixation
Centering & Sealing Ring
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
40 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

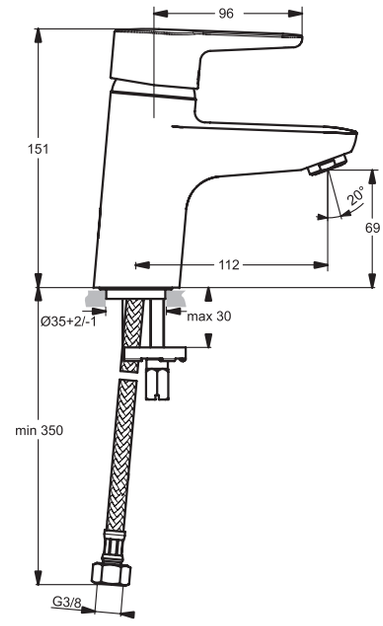
BLUE Technology

The same with plastic pop-up waste
The same without pop-up waste
The same with metal pop-up waste, CASCADE aerator M24x1 with 5 l/min max. flow rate

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	B9914AA	
One hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste	B9916AA	
One hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	B9917AA	
One hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste, 5 l/min max. flow rate	B9936AA	



B9914
B9916
B9936



B9917

Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer tubular spout R145

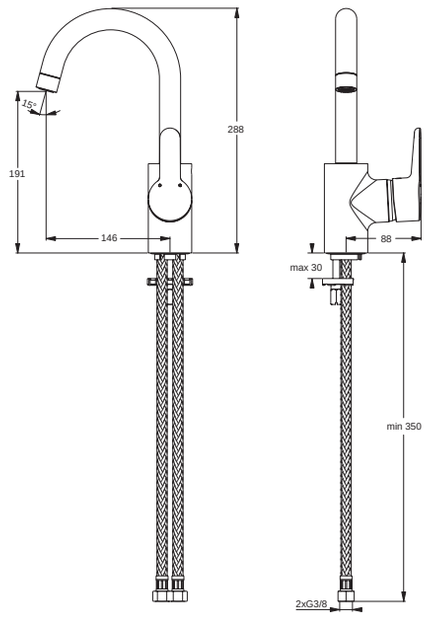
EASY-FIX fixation
Centering & Sealing Ring
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
40 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
Turnable tubular spout R145 mm; limitation 120 °
Without pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M22x1
Comply with EN817

The same with pop-up waste

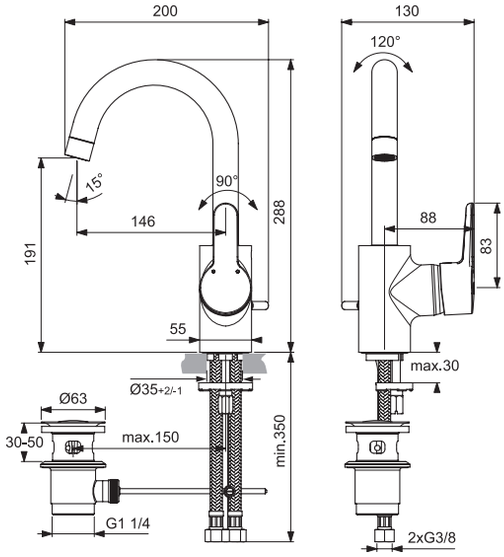
One hole bidet mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Centering & Sealing Ring
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
40 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
Plastic pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1; ball-joint connection
Comply with EN817

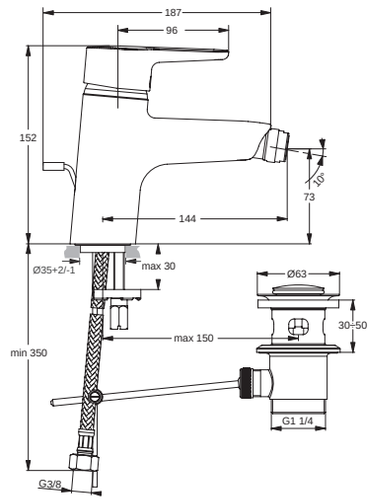
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer tubular spout R145, without pop-up waste	B9933AA	
One hole basin mixer tubular spout R145 with pop-up waste	B0112AA	
One hole bidet mixer	B9920AA	



B9933AA



B0112AA



B9920AA

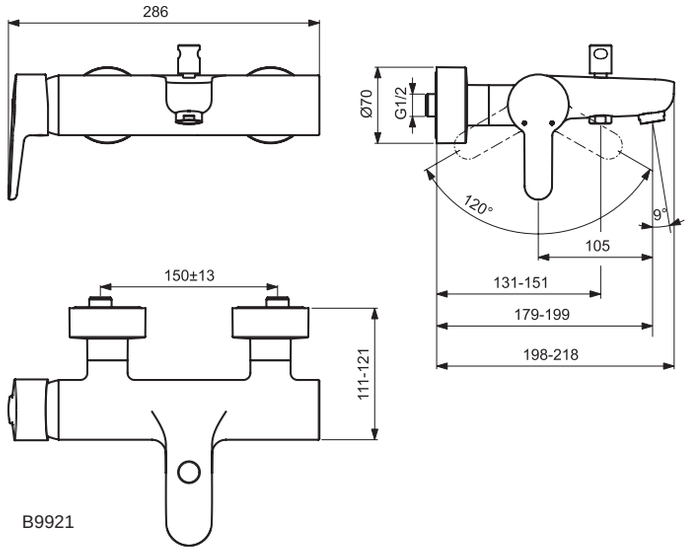
Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons
47 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
No accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Non-return valve
Comply with EN817

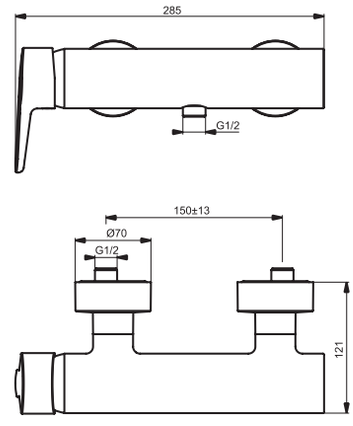
Shower exposed mixer

Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons
47 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
No accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	B9921AA	
Shower exposed mixer	B9924AA	



B9921



B9924

Color description: AA - Chrome

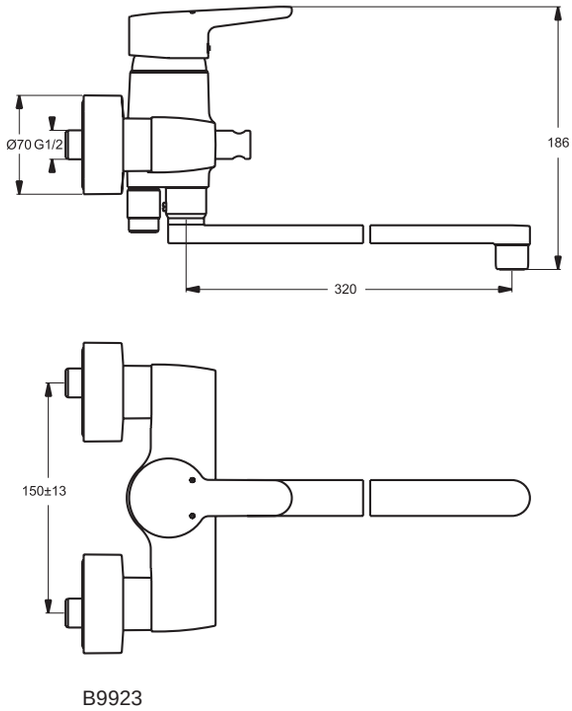
Bath & Shower exposed mixer long tubular spout

Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons
47 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
No accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Turnable tubular spout 320 mm
Automatic diverter
PERLATOR aerator M22x1
Non-return valve
Comply with EN817

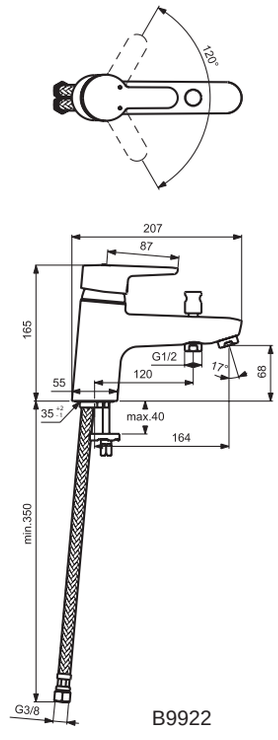
One hole Bath & Shower mixer RIM mounted

EASY-FIX fixation
Centering & Sealing Ring
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Non-return valve
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer long tubular spout	B9923AA	
One hole Bath & Shower mixer RIM mounted	B9922AA	



B9923



B9922

Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower built-in mixer

KIT 2 (external part)
47 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
No accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

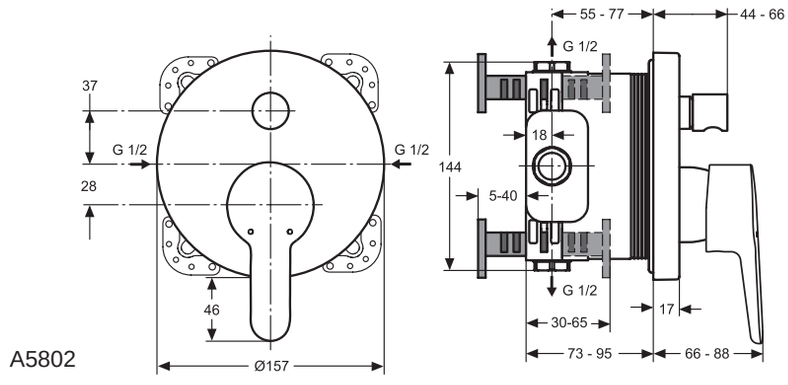
To be used only in combination with:
A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Shower built-in mixer

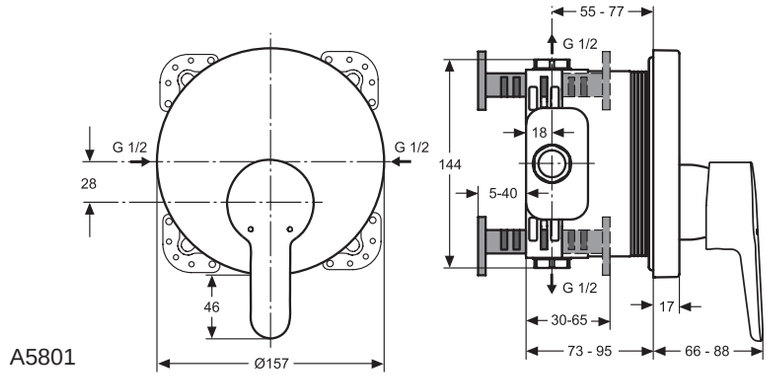
KIT 2 (external part)
47 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
No accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Comply with EN817

To be used only in combination with:
A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower built-in mixer, external part	A5802AA	
Shower built-in mixer, external part	A5801AA	



A5802



A5801

Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer with Cu-tubes

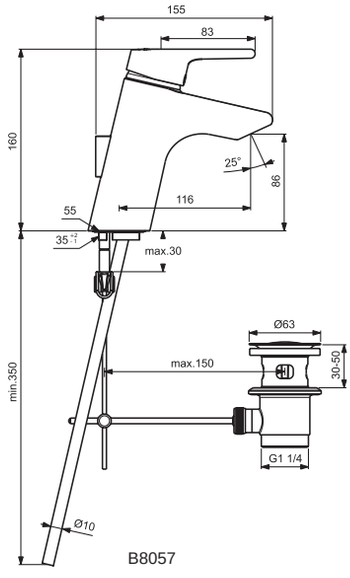
TOP-FIX fixation
Cu-tubes for water supply system connection
40 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE M21,5x1, hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

One hole basin mixer with flexible hoses

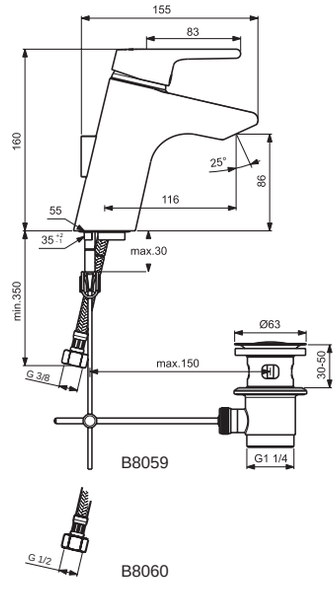
TOP-FIX fixations
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
40 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE M21,5x1, hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

The same with flex.hoses G1/2"
The same without pop-up waste

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with Cu-tubes	B8057AA	
One hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection	B8059AA	
One hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G1/2"	B8060AA	
One hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	B8292AA	

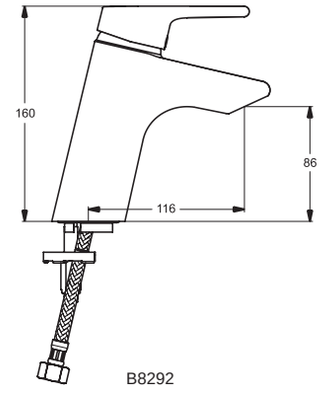


B8057



B8059

B8060



B8292

One hole basin mixer with hygienic hand shower

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
40 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Hand shower with on-off button, flex.hose 1800 mm, wall bracket
CACHE M21,5x1, hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

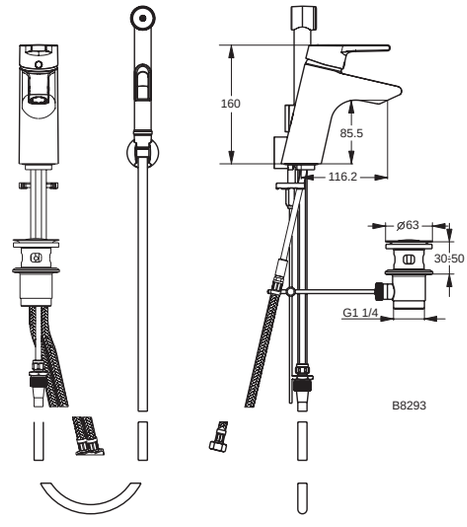
The same with Cu-tubes

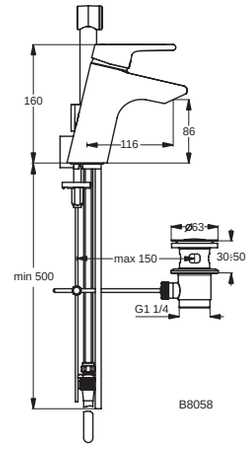
One hole bidet mixer

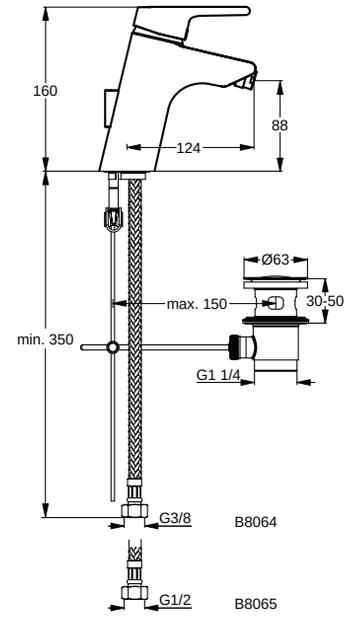
TOP-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
40 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator with ball-joint connection
Comply with EN817

The same with flex.hoses G1/2"

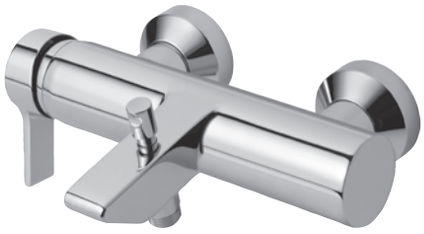
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with hygienic hand shower and G3/8" flexible hoses	B8293AA	
One hole basin mixer with hygienic hand shower and Cu-tubes	B8058AA	
One hole bidet mixer	B8064AA	
One hole bidet mixer with flex.hoses G1/2"	B8065AA	







Color description: AA - Chrome



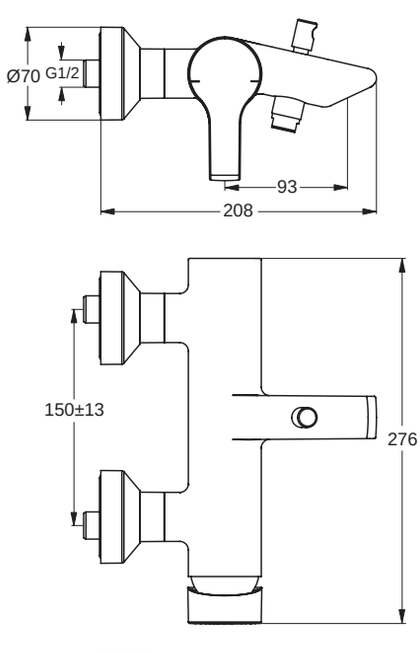
Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Connection with hidden nuts, S-connectors with noise reducers
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Cast body
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
CACHE M21,5x1, hidden aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

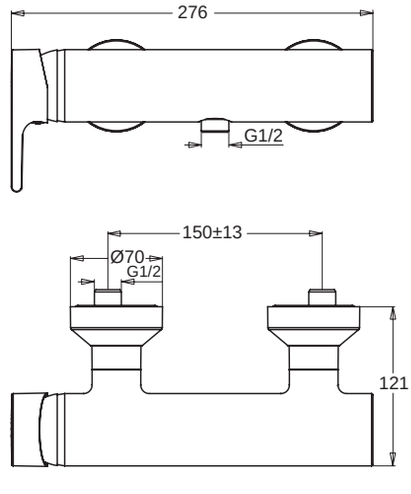
Shower exposed mixer

Connection with hidden nuts, S-connectors with noise reducers
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Cast body
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	B8069AA	
Shower exposed mixer	B8066AA	



B8069



B8066

Bath & Shower built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
Metal escutcheon

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

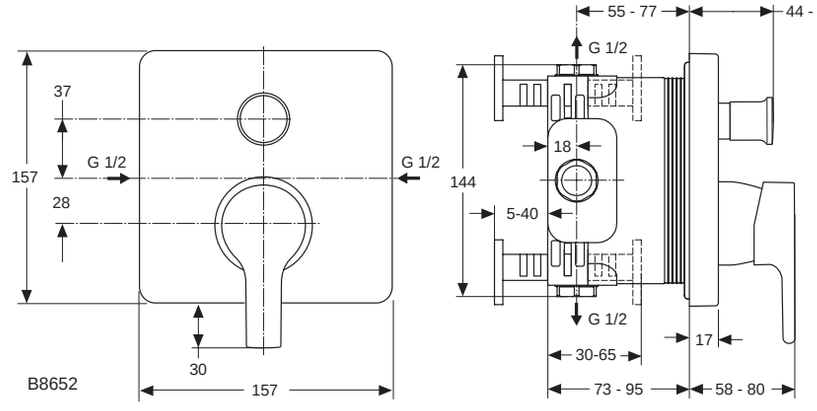
Shower built-in mixer

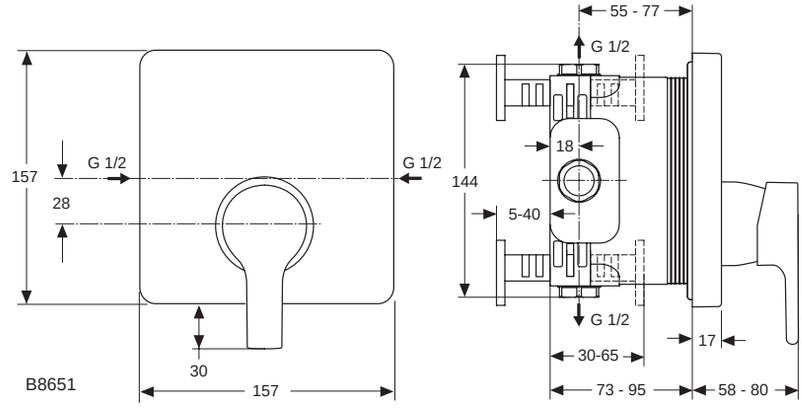
KIT2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Metal escutcheon

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

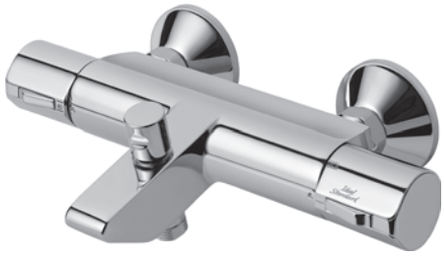
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower built-in mixer, external part	B8652AA	
Shower built-in mixer, external part	B8651AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome



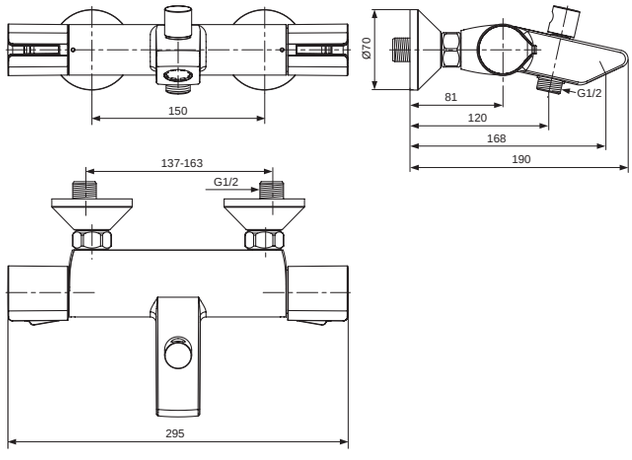
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer

S-connectors with noise reducers and standard rosettes
IS Thermostatic cartridge and ceramic valve G1/2 180
Cast body
Without accessories
Safety button for temperature control at 40° C
Eco button for reduce water consumption at 50%
Automatic diverter
CACHE M21,5x1, hidden aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN1111

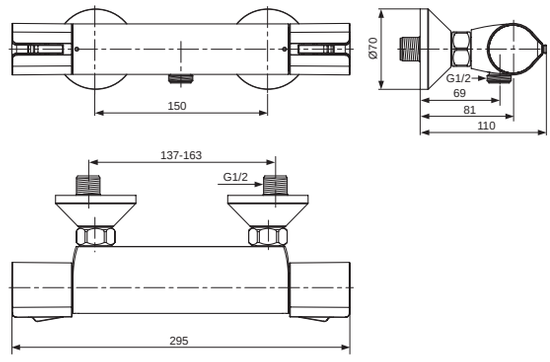
Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer

S-connectors with noise reducers and standard rosettes
IS Thermostatic cartridge and ceramic valve G1/2 180
Cast body
Without accessories
Safety button for temperature control at 40° C
Eco button for reduce water consumption at 50%
Non return valve
Comply with EN1111

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer	A4050AA	
Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer	A4046AA	



A4050



A4046

Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer

Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE M21,5x1, hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

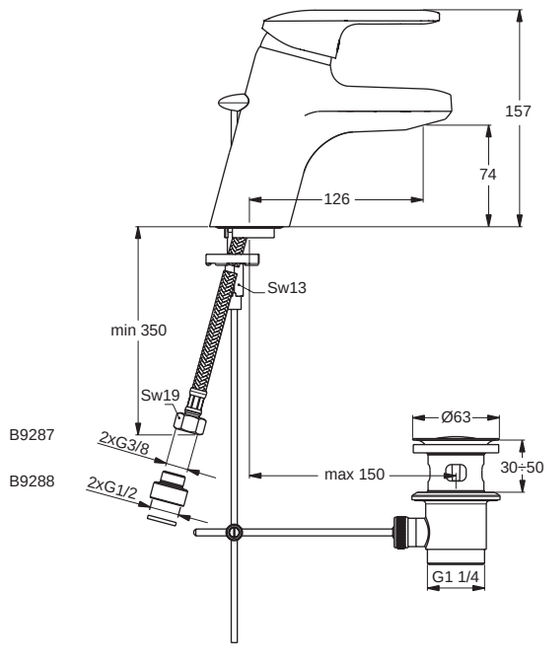
The same with flex.hoses G1/2"

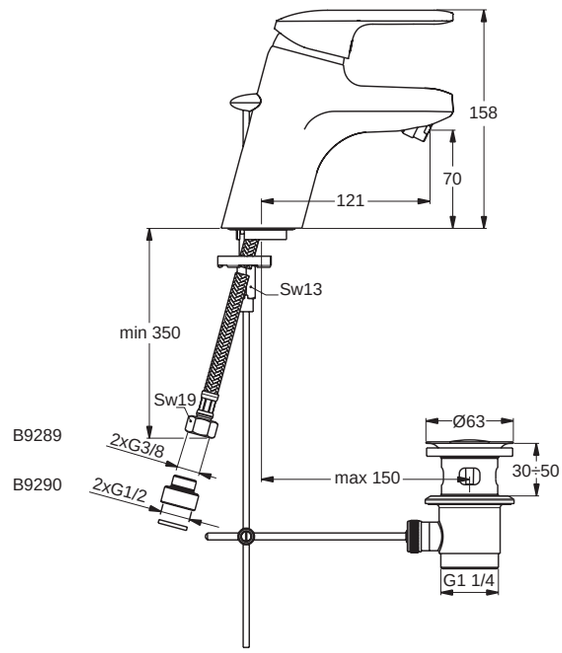
One hole bidet mixer

Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator M18x1 aerator with ball-joint connection
Comply with EN817

The same with flex.hoses G1/2"

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer	B9287AA	
One hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G1/2"	B9288AA	
One hole bidet mixer	B9289AA	
One hole bidet mixer with flexible hoses G1/2"	B9290AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

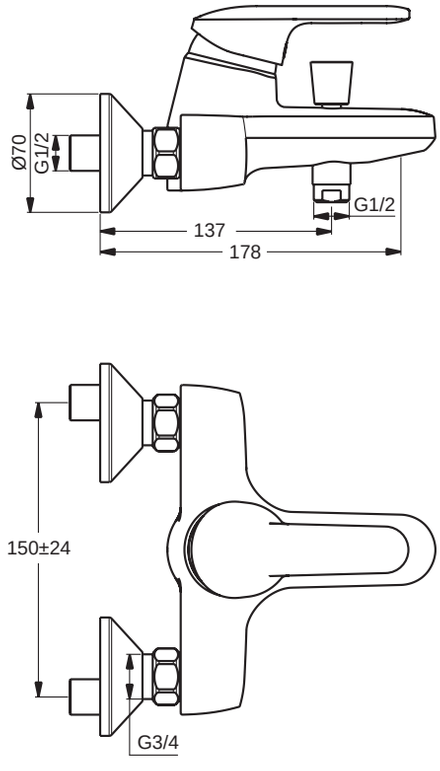
Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model: S connectors and escutcheons
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Brass casted monolith body
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
Hidden aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

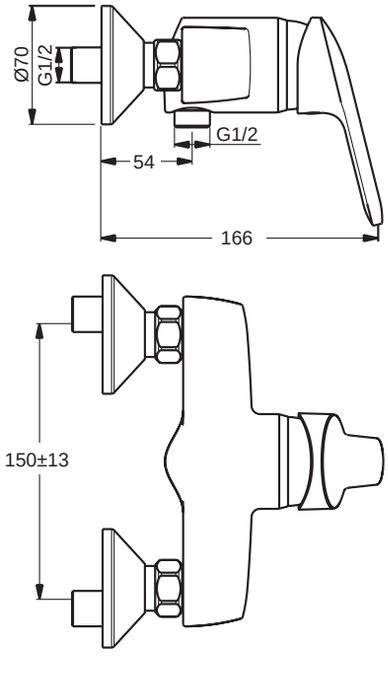
Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model: S connectors and escutcheons
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Brass casted monolith body
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Hidden aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	B9293AA	
Shower exposed mixer	B9294AA	



B9293



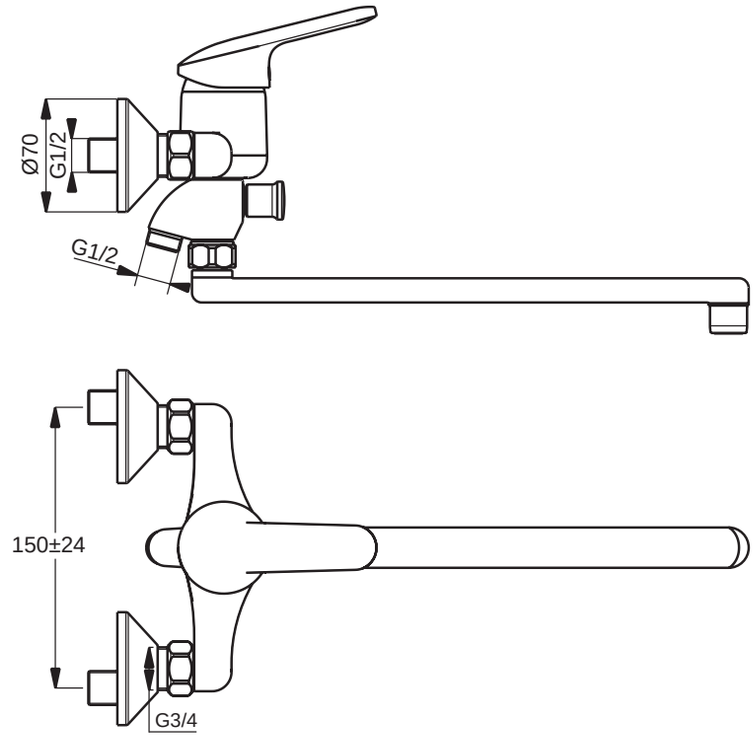
B9294

Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model: S connectors and standard escutcheons
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Brass casted monolith body
Tubular spout 320 mm
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
Without accessories
CASCADE aerator M22x1
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	B9295AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

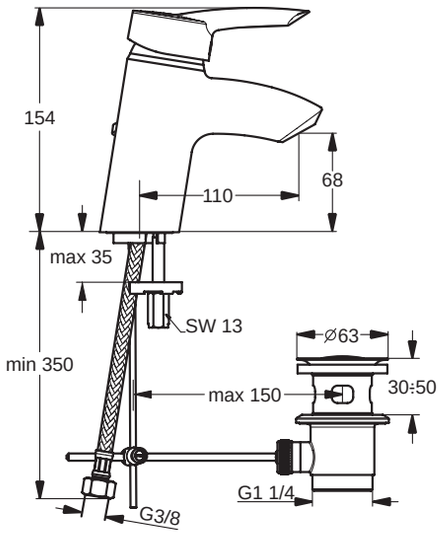
One hole basin mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE aerator M21.5x1
Comply with EN817

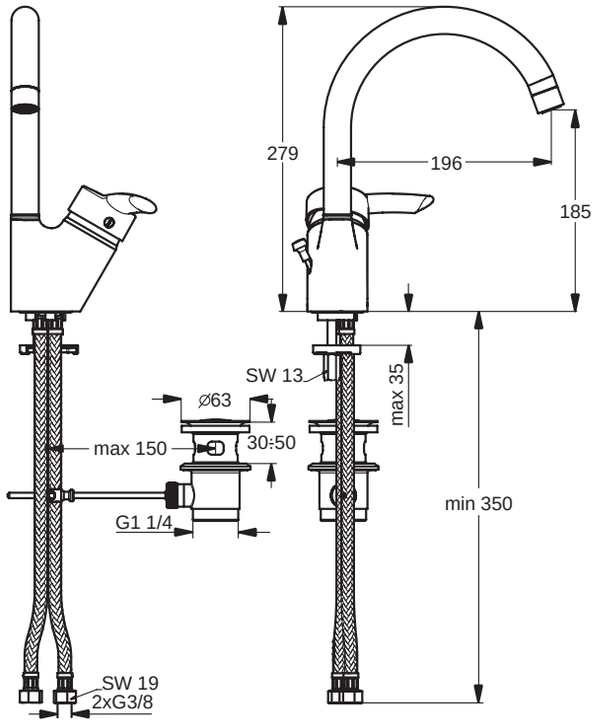
One hole basin mixer with swiveling spout

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Swivel spout
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M22x1
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer	B0044AA	
One hole basin mixer with swiveling spout	B0045AA	



B0044



B0045

Color description: AA - Chrome

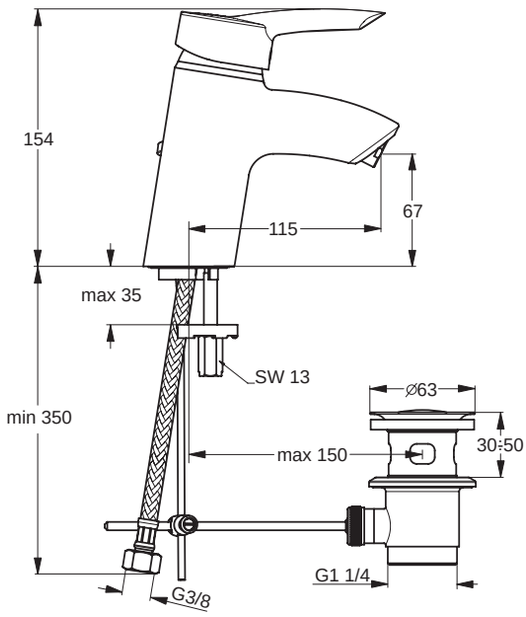
One hole bidet mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M18x1 with ball-joint
Comply with EN817

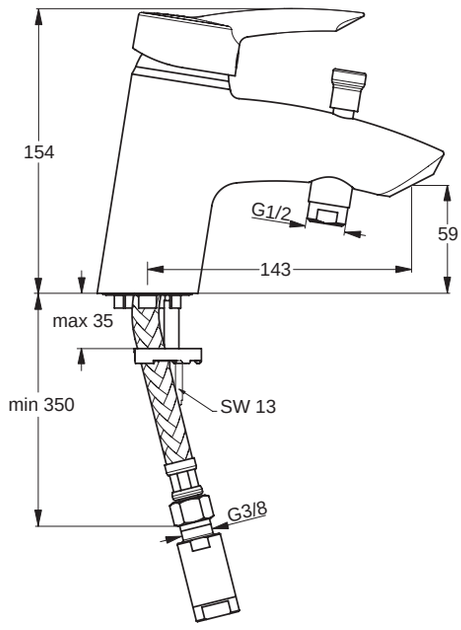
Bath&Shower RIM mounted mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE aerator M21.5x1
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole bidet mixer	B0048AA	
Bath&Shower RIM mounted mixer	B0049AA	

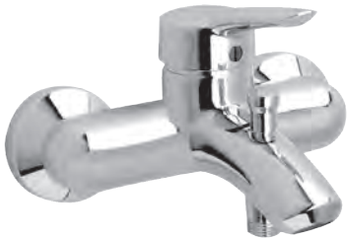


B0048AA



B0049AA

Color description: AA - Chrome



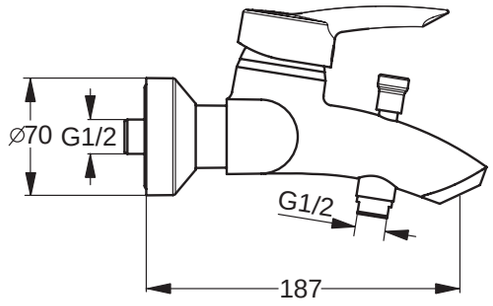
Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Fixation with hidden nuts: plastic telescopic escutcheons and S-connectors
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
CACHE aerator M21.5x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

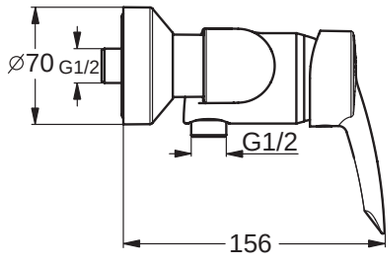
Shower exposed mixer

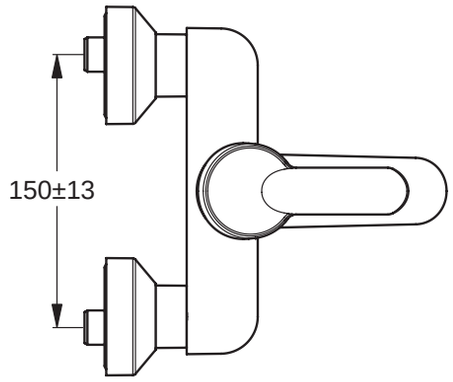
Fixation with hidden nuts: plastic telescopic escutcheons and S-connectors
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	B0050AA	
Shower exposed mixer	B0051AA	

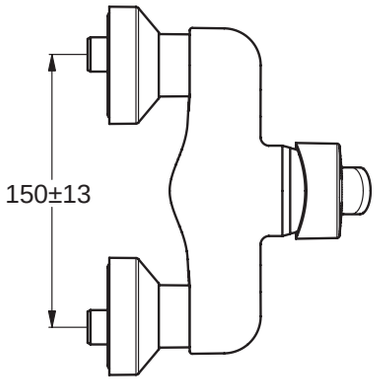


B0050





B0051



Color description: AA - Chrome

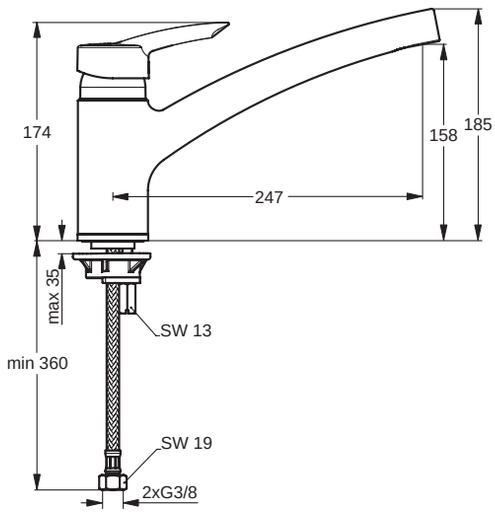
Sink mixer cast spout

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE aerator M21.5x1Comply with EN817

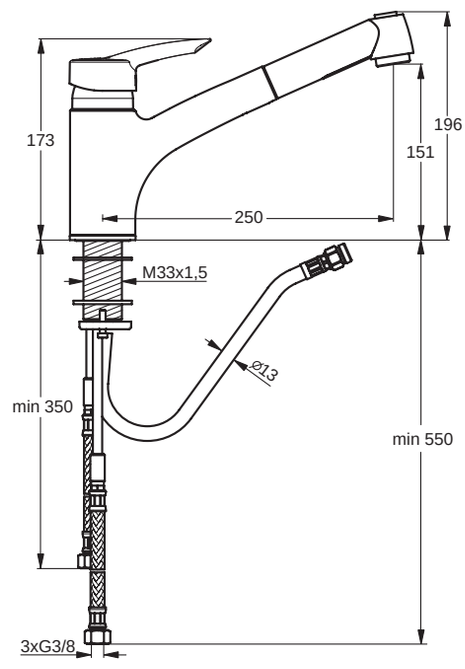
Sink mixer with pull out spout

EASY-FIX FIXATION
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
Pull out spout
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Integrated aerator
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Sink mixer cast spout	B0046AA	
Sink mixer with pull out spout	B0047AA	



B0046



B0047

Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer

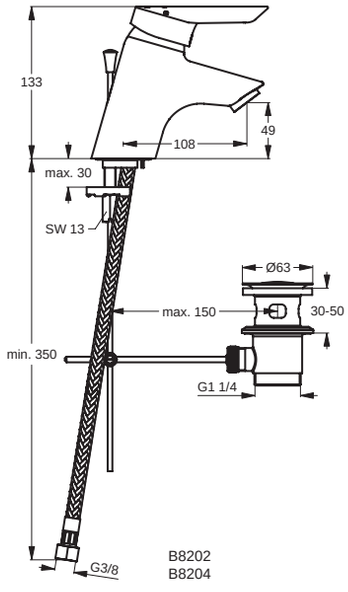
EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8 for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Anti-vandal Laminar M24x1 Full Flow aerator
Comply with EN817

The same with pop-up waste
The same with pop-up waste and Cascade aerator

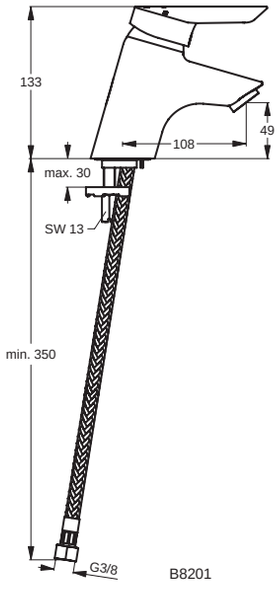
One hole bidet mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
With pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Anti-vandal Laminar M18x1 Full Flow aerator with ball-joint
Comply with EN817

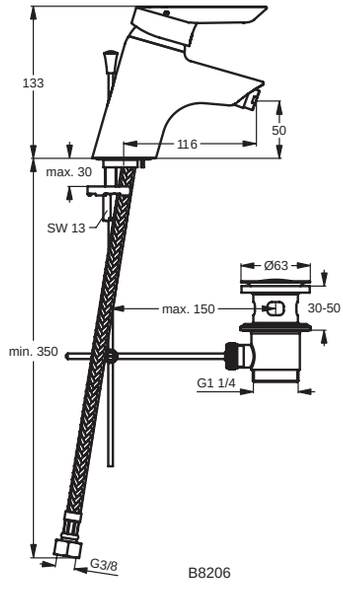
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer without pop-up waste, flexible hoses PEX G3/8	B8201AA	
One hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, flexible hoses PEX G3/8	B8202AA	
One hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, flexible hoses G3/8 and Cascade aerator	B8204AA	
One hole bidet mixer	B8206AA	



B8202
B8204



B8201



B8206

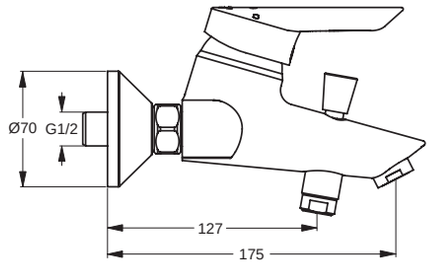
Bath & Shower exposed mixer

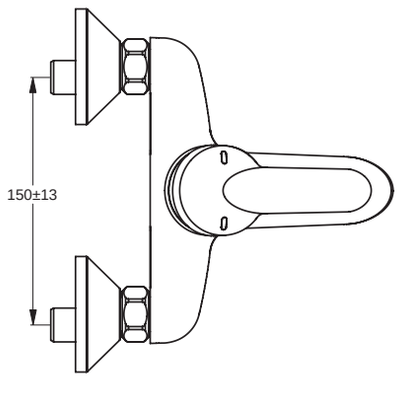
Sealed escutcheons
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
Anti-vandal Laminar M24x1 Full Flow aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

Shower exposed mixer

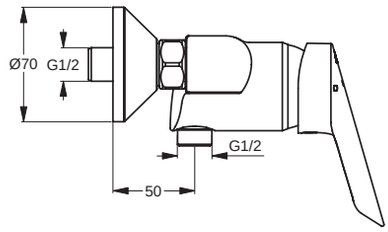
Sealed escutcheons
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

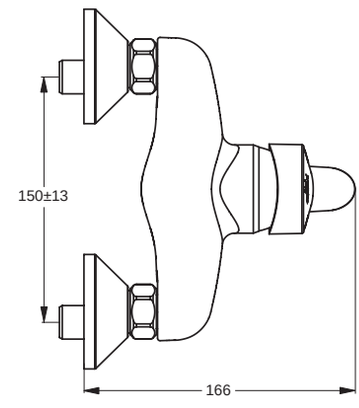
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	B8208AA	
Shower exposed mixer	B8207AA	





B8208





B8207

Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
Metal escutcheon

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

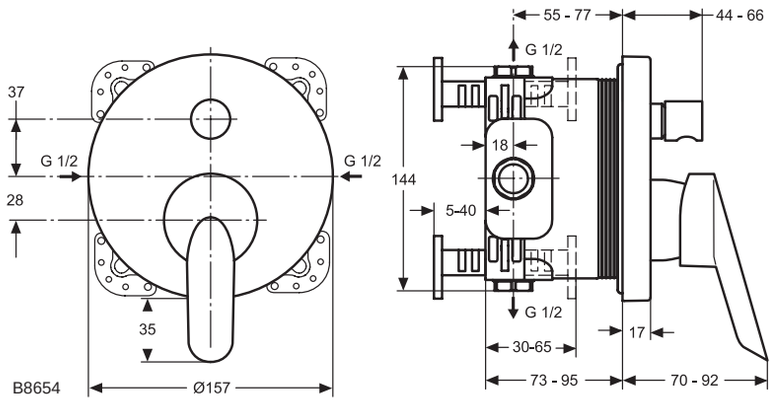
Shower built-in mixer

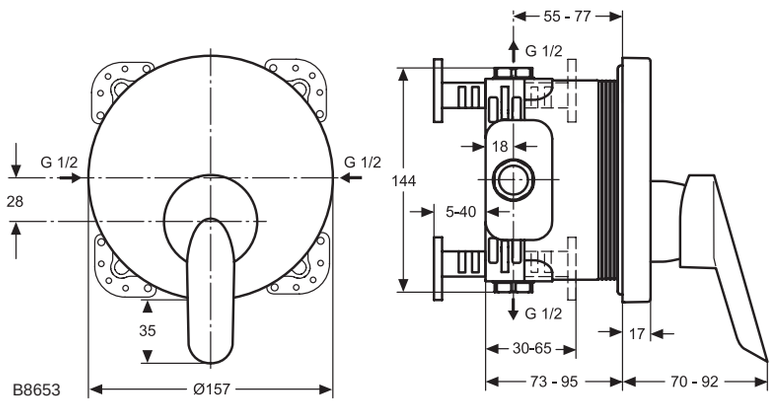
KIT 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Metal escutcheon

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower built-in mixer, external part	B8654AA	
Shower built-in mixer, external part	B8653AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer

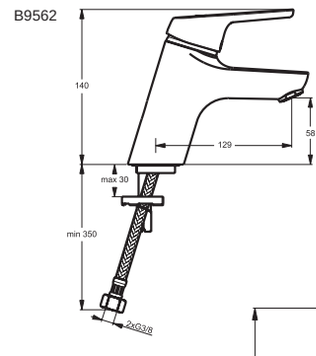
EASY-FIX fixations
Flexible PEX hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
40 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

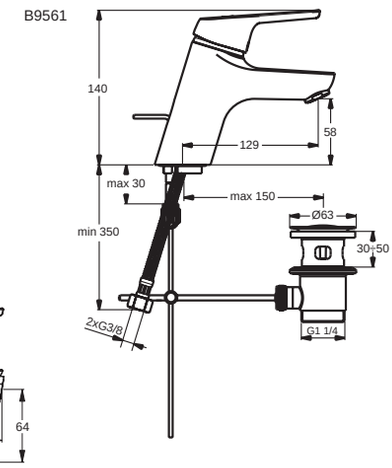
The same with TOP-FIX fixations
The same without pop-up waste

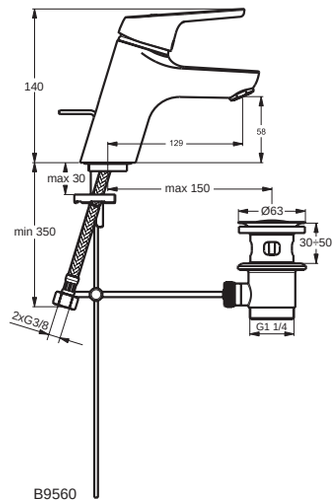
One hole bidet mixer

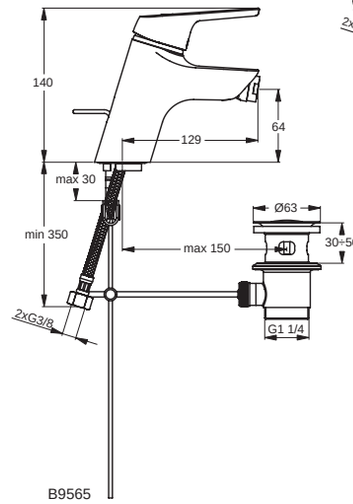
EASY-FIX fixations
Flex.PEX hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
40 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer, EASY-FIX, with pop-up waste			B9560AA	
One hole basin mixer, TOP-FIX, with pop-up waste			B9561AA	
One hole basin mixer, EASY-FIX, without pop-up waste			B9562AA	
One hole bidet mixer			B9565AA	









Color description: AA - Chrome

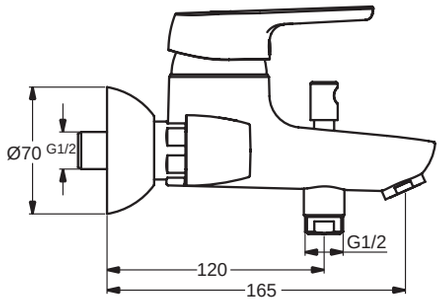
Bath & Shower exposed mixer

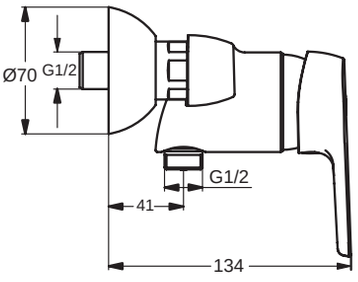
Connection with cylindrical nuts: plastic escutcheons and S-connectors
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

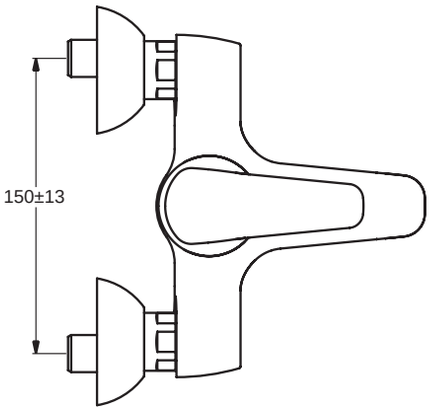
Shower exposed mixer

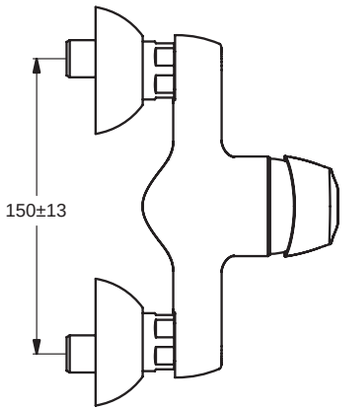
Connection with cylindrical nuts: plastic escutcheons and S-connectors
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer			B9566AA	
Shower exposed mixer			B9570AA	









B9566

B9570

Color description: AA - Chrome

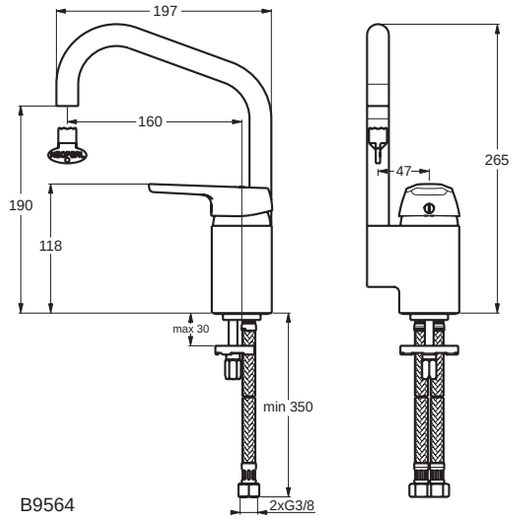
One hole basin mixer with tubular swiveling spout 180 mm

EASY-FIX fixations
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Tubular swiveling spout 180 mm
CACHE aerator M16,5x1
Comply with EN817

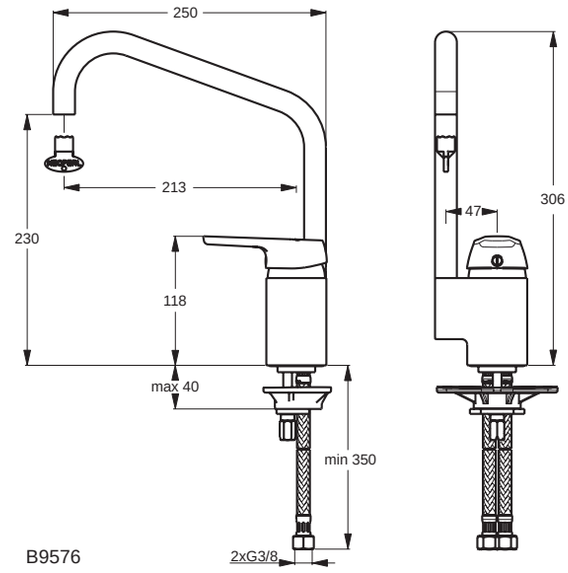
One hole kitchen mixer with tubular swiveling spout 230 mm

EASY-FIX fixations
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Tubular swiveling U spout 230 mm
CACHE aerator M16,5x1
Comply with EN817

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with tubular swiveling spout 180 mm			B9564AA	
One hole kitchen mixer with tubular swiveling spout 230 mm			B9576AA	



B9564



B9576

Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole Bath & Shower mixer RIM mounted

EASY-FIX fixations
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

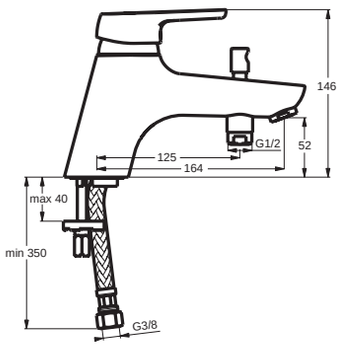
Bath & Shower mixer RIM mounted

Connection with cylindrical nuts and deck elbow (standard G1/2" fixation nuts)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

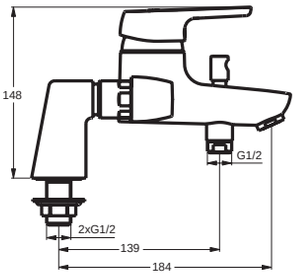
Bath & Shower exposed mixer with tubular swieveling spout

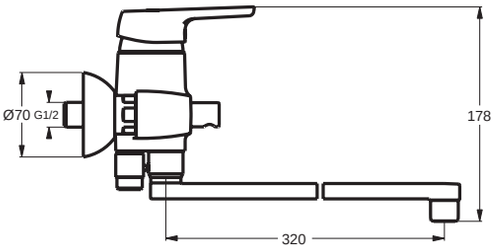
Connection with cylindrical nuts: plastic escutcheons and S-connectors
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
320 mm tubular swiveling spout
CASCADE aerator M22x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

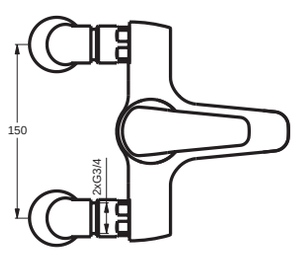
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole Bath & Shower mixer RIM mounted			B9568AA	
Bath & Shower mixer RIM mounted			B9572AA	
Bath & Shower exposed mixer with tubular swieveling spout			B9569AA	



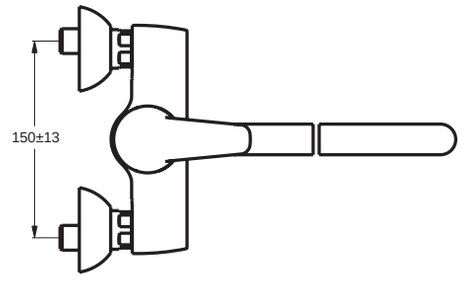
B9568







B9572



B9569

Bath & Shower built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible part)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

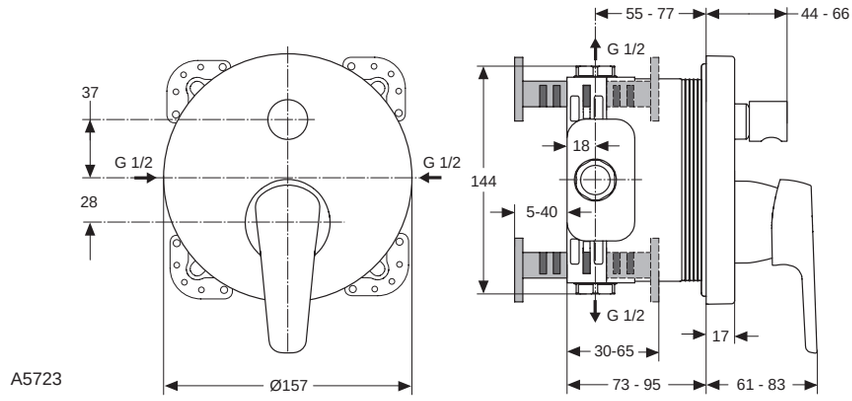
Shower built-in mixer

KIT 2 version (visible part)
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator

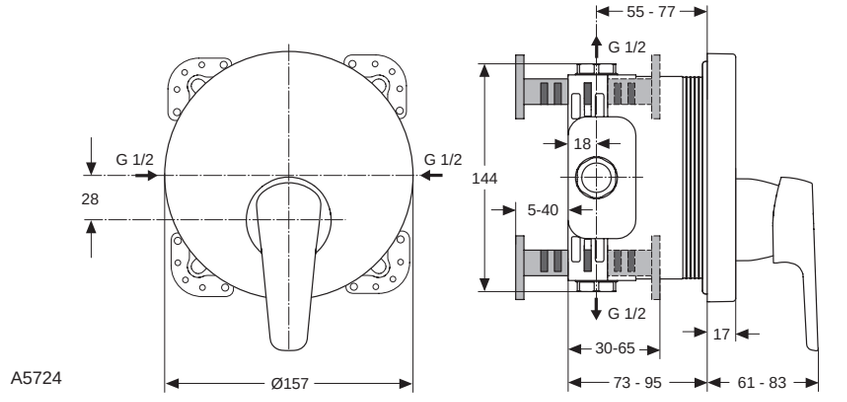
To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower built-in mixer, external part			A5723AA	
Shower built-in mixer, external part			A5724AA	



A5723



A5724

Color description: AA - Chrome

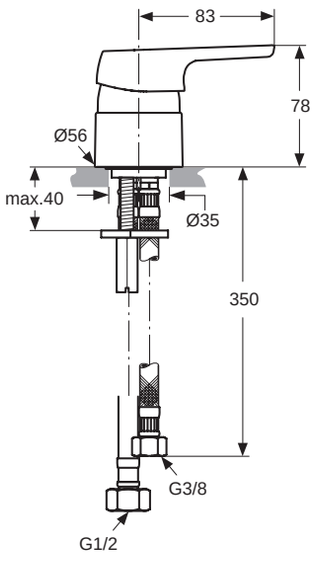
Hairdresser mixer RIM mounted

Full set for RIM instalation, no hand shower
Flexible PEX hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Flexible hose for the hand shower included (M10X1-6,2-G1/2I/13-DN8X300)
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Comply with EN817

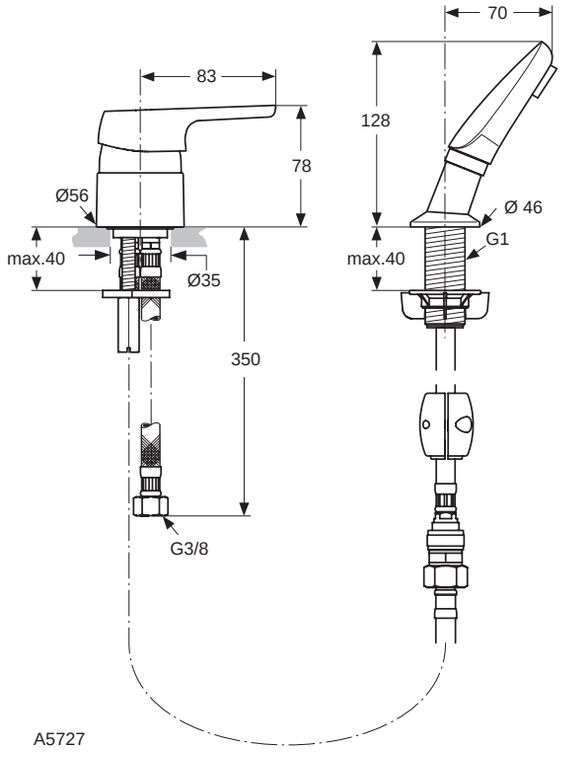
Hairdresser mixer RIM mounted

Full set for RIM instalation, with hand shower
Flexible PEX hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Flexible hose for the hand shower included (M10X1-6,2-G1/2I/13-DN8X300)
Hand shower included
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Comply with EN817

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Hairdresser mixer RIM mounted			A5726AA	
Hairdresser mixer RIM mounted, with hand shower			A5727AA	



A5726



A5727

Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

product design award 2014

Single lever basin mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
IS 40mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Cascade aerator M24x1
Metal pop up waste
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
With metal pop-up waste

The same without pop-up waste

Comply with EN817
Available in April 2014

NEW

product design award 2014

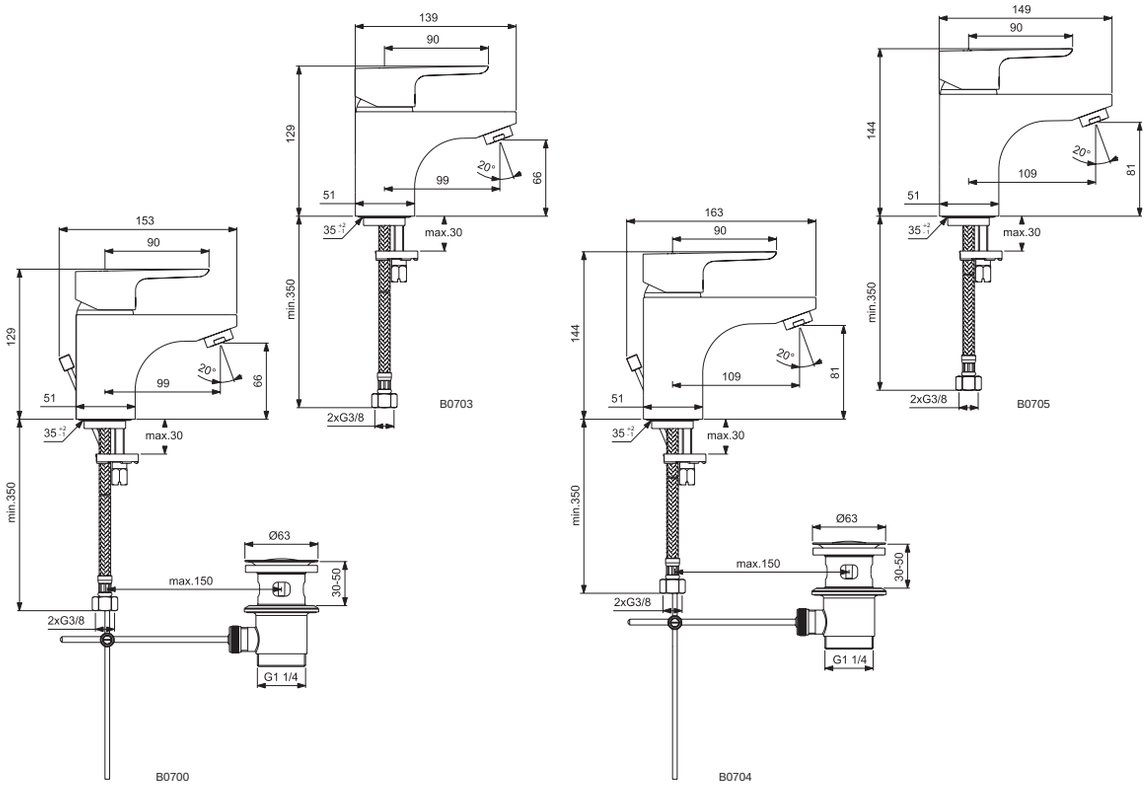
Single lever basin mixer Grande

EASY-FIX fixation
IS 40mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator M24x1
Metal pop up waste
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
With metal pop-up waste

The same without pop-up waste

Comply with EN817
Available in April 2014

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Single lever basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	B0700AA	
Single lever basin mixer without pop-up waste	B0703AA	
Single lever basin mixer Grande with metal pop-up waste	B0704AA	
Single lever basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	B0705AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

product design award 2014

Single lever basin mixer high spout

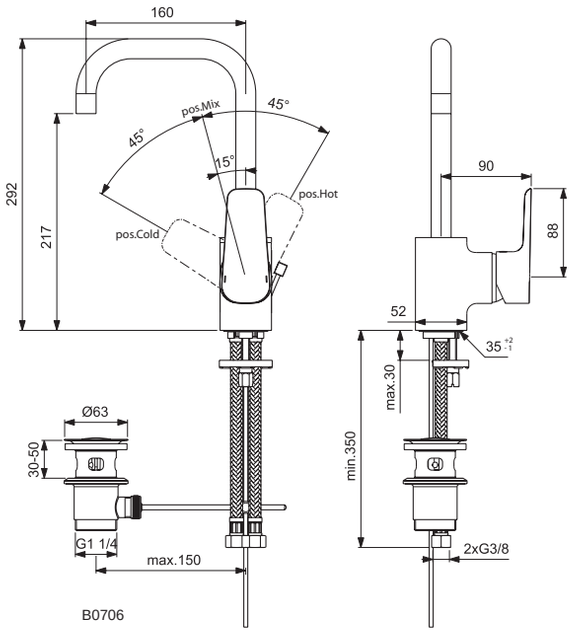
EASY-FIX fixation
IS 40mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Tubular spout " U " shape
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cache aerator M16,5x1
Metal pop up waste
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
With metal pop-up waste

The same without pop-up waste

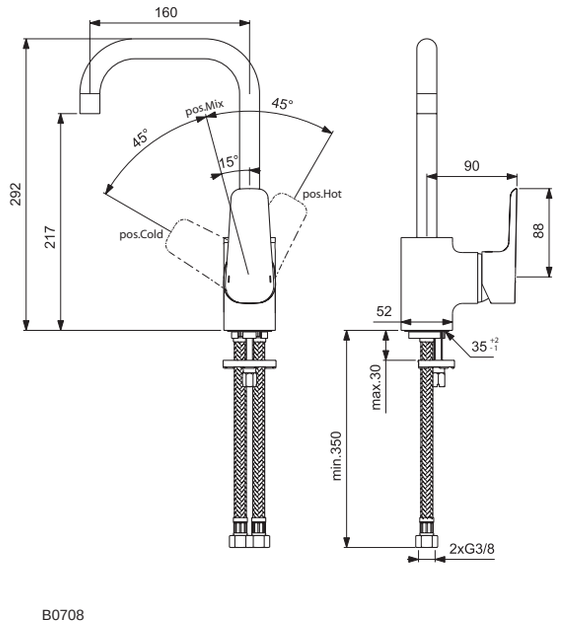
Comply with EN817

Available in April 2014

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Single lever basin mixer high spout with metal pop-up waste	B0706AA	
Single lever basin mixer high spout without pop-up waste	B0708AA	



B0706



B0708

Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

product design award

2014

Single lever basin mixer BLUE START

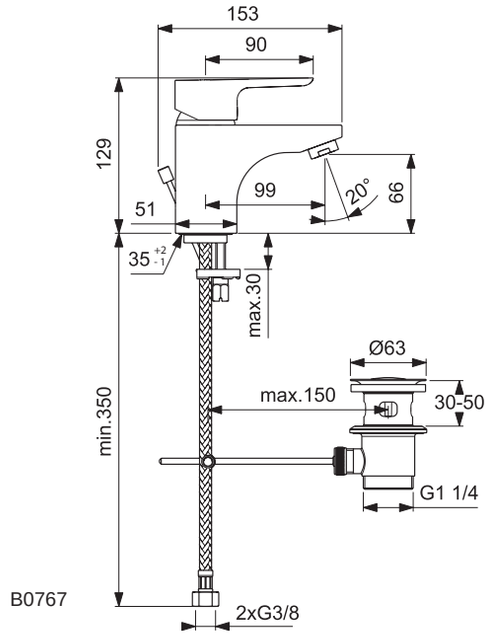
EASY-FIX fixation
IS 40mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication printed on handle
Cascade aerator M24x1
Metal pop up waste
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
With metal pop-up waste

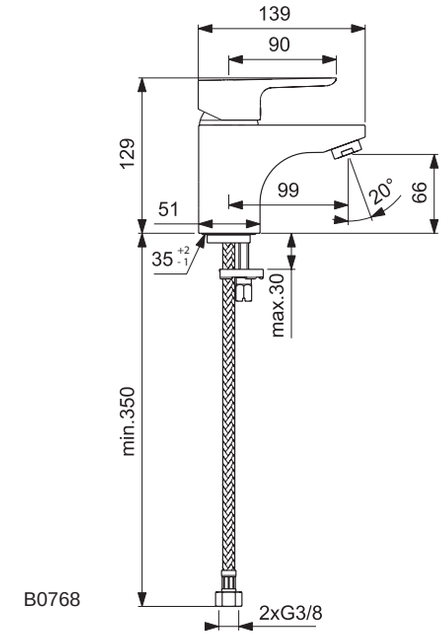
The same without pop-up waste

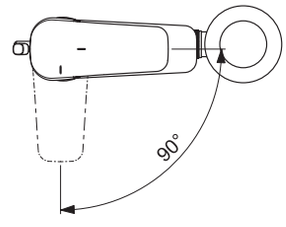
Comply with EN817

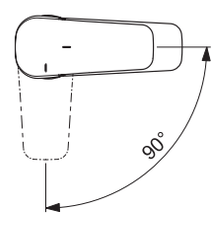
Available in April 2014

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Single lever basin mixer BLUE START with metal pop-up waste	B0767AA	
Single lever basin mixer BLUE START without pop-up waste	B0768AA	









Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

product design award 2014

Single lever bidet mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
IS 40mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Aerator Ball Joint M18x1
Metal pop up waste
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
With metal pop-up waste

Comply with EN817

Available in April 2014

NEW

product design award 2014

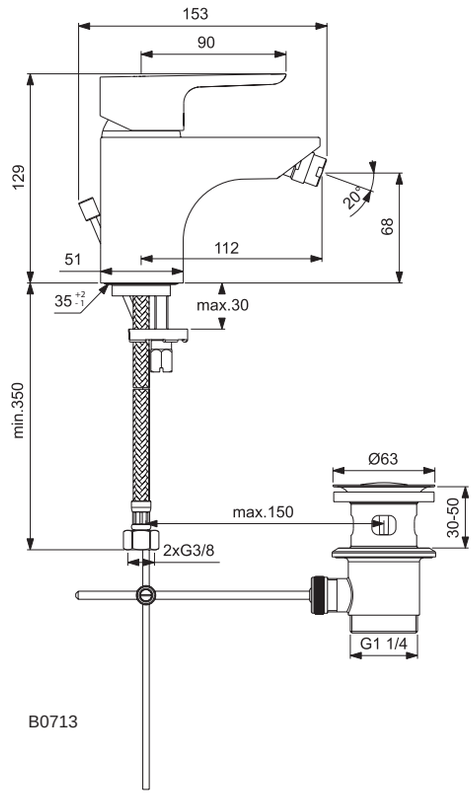
Single lever Bath & Shower mixer RIM

EASY-FIX fixation
IS 47mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator
Flexible hoses EPDM G3/8"
Automatic diverter

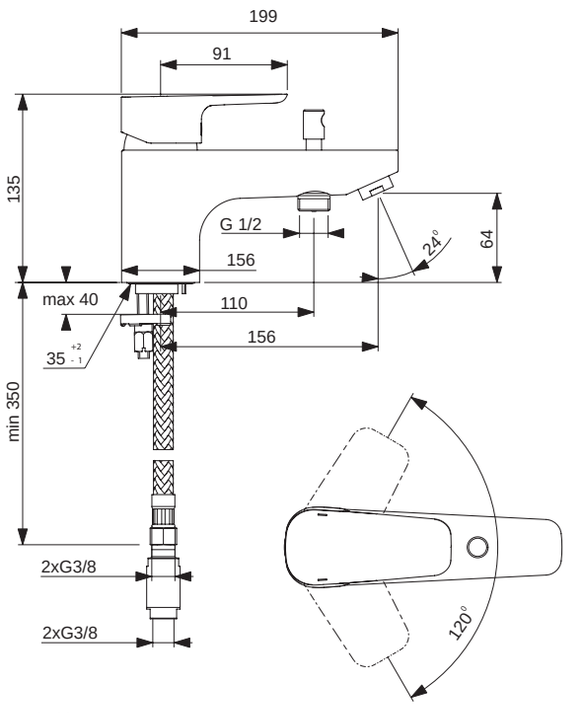
Comply with EN817

Available in April 2014

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Single lever bidet mixer with metal pop-up waste	B0713AA	
Single lever Bath & Shower mixer RIM	B0769AA	



B0713



B0769

Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

product design award 2014

Single lever shower mixer exposed

IS 40mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Plastic escutcheons on S-Connection
Check valve

The same with accessories:
Hand-spray Idealrain 1F, 1500mm shower hose, fixed wall bracket

Comply with EN817

Available in April 2014

NEW

product design award 2014

Single lever Bath & Shower mixer exposed

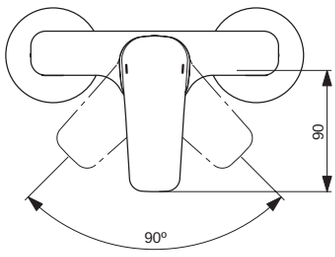
IS 40mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
S-connectors with Noise reducers
Cascade aerator
Check valve

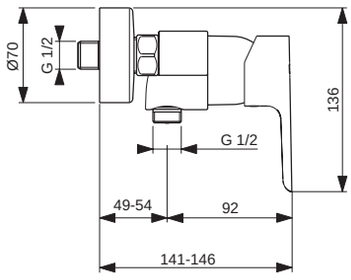
The same with accessories:
Hand-spray Idealrain 1F, 1500mm shower hose, fixed wall bracket

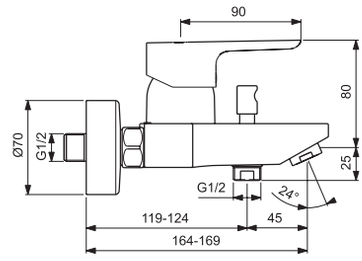
Comply with EN817

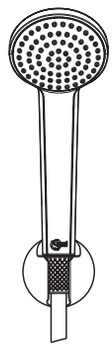
Available in April 2014

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Single lever shower mixer exposed	B0716AA	
Single lever shower mixer exposed with accessories	B0717AA	
Single lever Bath & Shower mixer exposed	B0718AA	
Single lever shower mixer exposed with accessories	B0719AA	

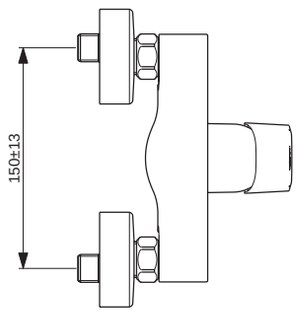


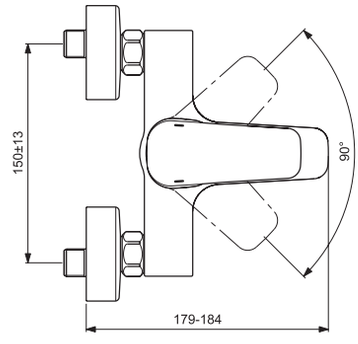






B0716





B0718

Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

product design award 2014

Single lever Shower mixer

KIT2 version (visible parts)
47mm IS Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Rectangular plastic escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

Available in April 2014

NEW

product design award 2014

Single lever Bath & Shower mixer

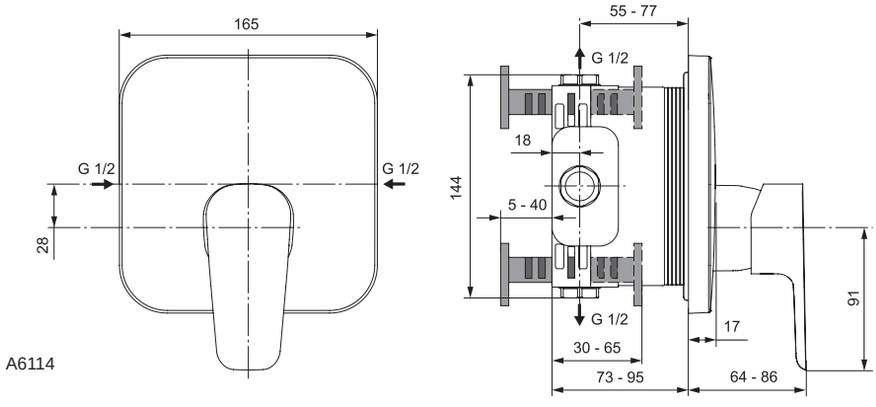
KIT2 version (visible parts)
47mm IS Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Rectangular plastic escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle

To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

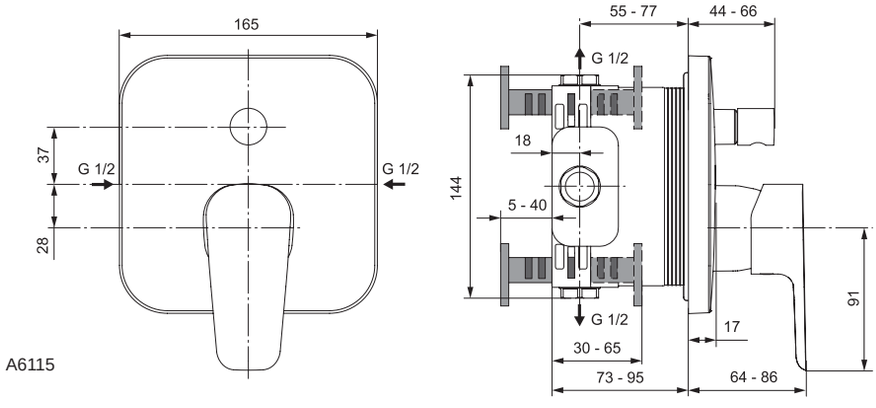
Comply with EN817

Available in April 2014

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Single lever Shower mixer	A6114AA	
Single lever Bath & Shower mixer	A6115AA	
EASY-BOX universal built-in KIT1	A1000NU	



A6114



A6115

Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

One hole basin mixer with pop-up waste

EASY-FIX fixation
28mm IS ceramic cartridge
Hot water limit stop, separate in the packaging
Brass cast body with hole for pop-up rod - position on the side
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator
Metal pop-up waste not polished with stainless steel cover
PEX flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection

The same with pop-up waste 5l version

Comply with EN817

NEW

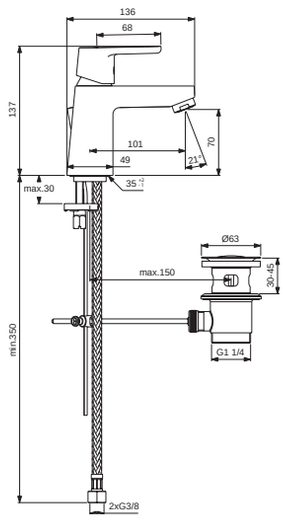
One hole basin mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
28mm IS ceramic cartridge
Hot water limit stop, separate in the packaging
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator
PEX flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection

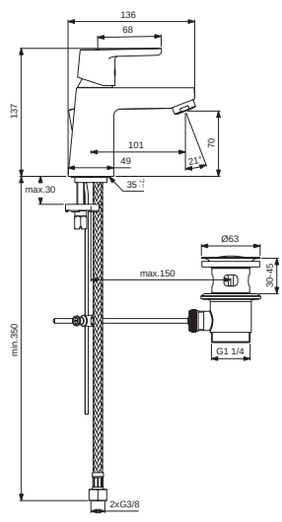
The same with chain

Comply with EN817

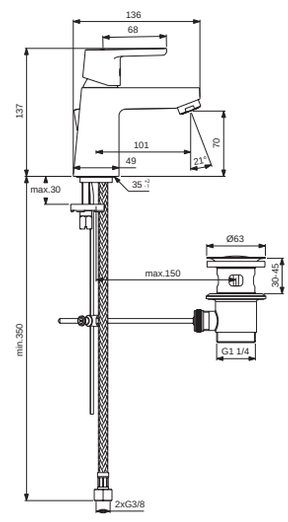
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	B0405AA	
One hole basin mixer with pop-up waste 5l version	B0406AA	
One hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	B0407AA	
One hole basin mixer with chain	B0409AA	



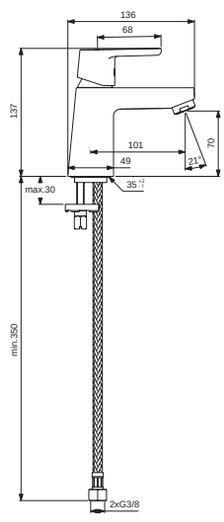
B0405AA



B0406AA



B0407AA



B0409AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin high spout

EASY-FIX fixation
40mm IS CLICK ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Tubular spout -R145 / 120
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator
Metal pop-up waste not polished with stainless steel cover
PEX flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection

Comply with EN817

Shower exposed mixer

40mm IS CLICK ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
S-connectors w/o noise reducers
Check valve

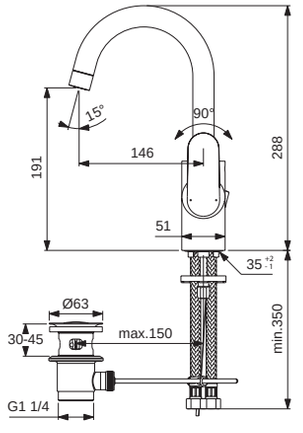
Comply with EN817

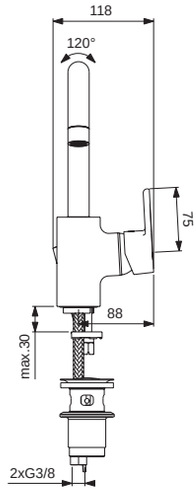
Bath & shower exposed mixer

40mm IS CLICK ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Automatic diverter
S-connectors with noise reducers
Cascade aerator
Check valve

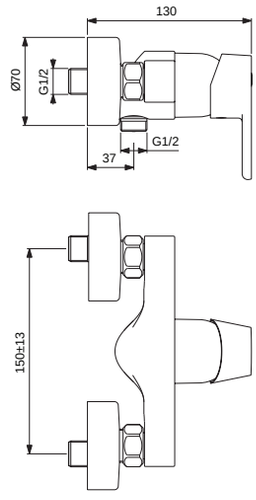
Comply with EN817

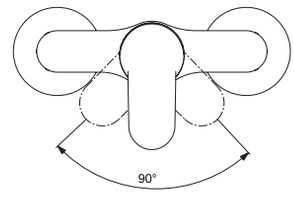
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin high spout	B0410AA	
Shower exposed mixer	B0411AA	
Bath & shower exposed mixer	B0412AA	



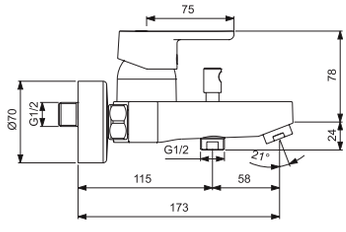


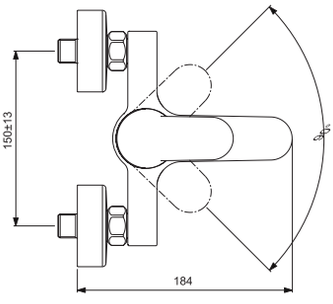
B0410AA





B0411AA





B0412AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

Shower built-in mixer

KIT2 version (visible parts)
47mm IS CLICK cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cylindric plastic escutcheon

To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)

Comply with EN817

NEW

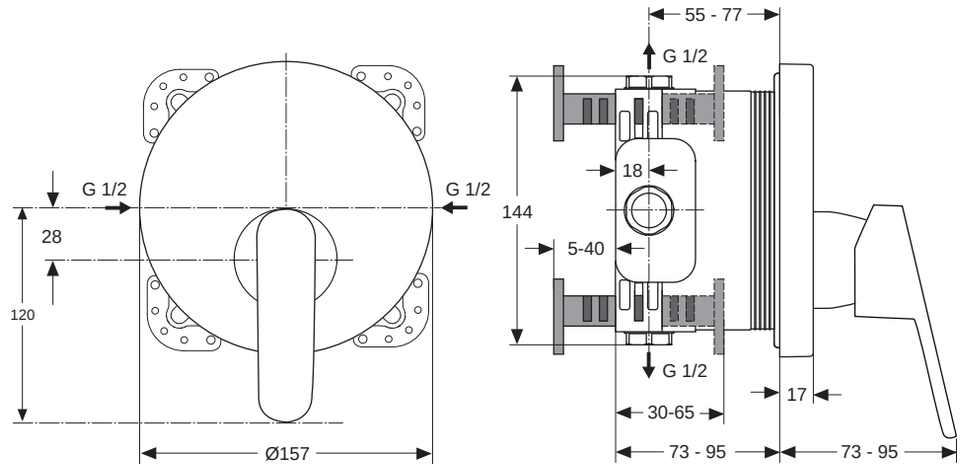
Bath & Shower built-in mixer

KIT2 version (visible parts)
47mm IS CLICK cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Automatic diverter
Cylindric plastic escutcheon

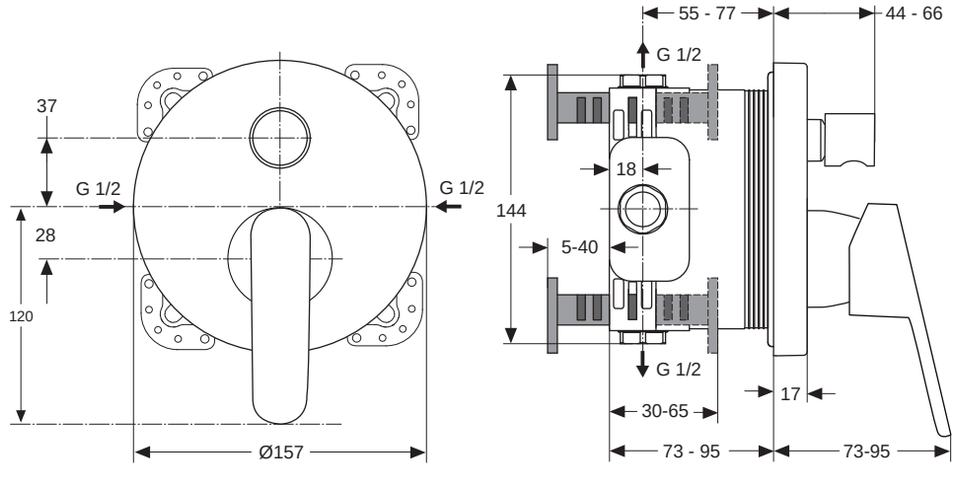
To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in)
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Shower built-in mixer	A6064AA	
Bath & Shower built-in mixer	A6065AA	

A6064AA



A6065AA



Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste

EASY-FIX fixations
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
40 mm IS ceramic Click cartridge with HWTC
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
PERLATOR aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

The same with flexible hoses G1/2

One hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste

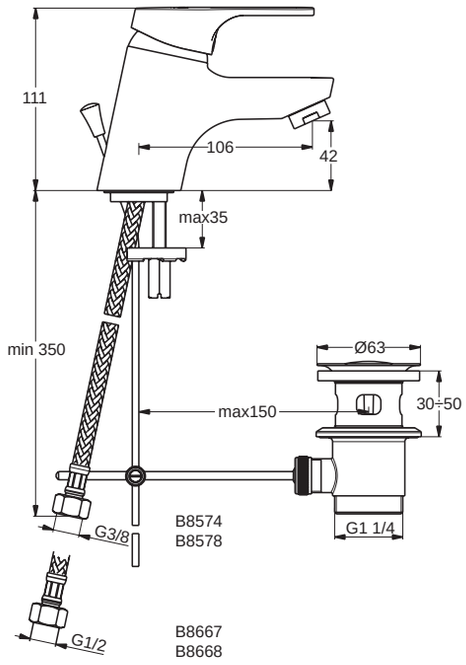
EASY-FIX fixations
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
40 mm IS ceramic Click cartridge with HWTC
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Plastic pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
PERLATOR aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

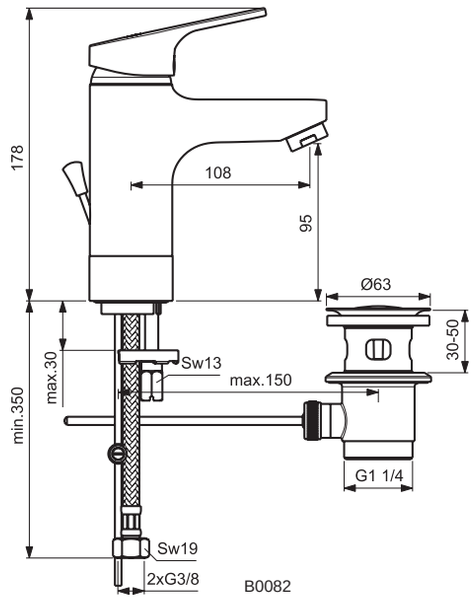
The same with flexible hoses G1/2

One hole basin mixer VESSEL 95 mm with metal pop-up waste

EASY-FIX fixations
Flexible hoses G3/8
IS 40 mm CLICK Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Metal pop up waste 1 1/4
Aerator Perlator

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste and with flexible hoses G3/8	B8574AA	
One hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste and with flexible hoses G1/2	B8667AA	
One hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste and with flexible hoses G3/8	B8578AA	
One hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste and with flexible hoses G1/2	B8668AA	
One hole basin mixer VESSEL 95 mm with metal pop-up waste	B0082AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

One hole basin mixer without pop-up waste

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
40 mm IS ceramic Click cartridge with HWTC
Cast body without hole for pop-up rod
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
PERLATOR aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

The same with flexible hoses G1/2
The same with chain 240 mm and cast body with hole for chain

One hole bidet mixer

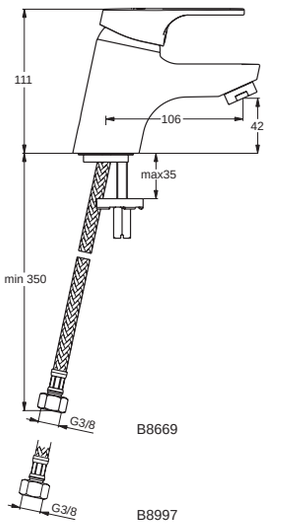
EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connections
40 mm IS ceramic Click cartridge with HWTC
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
PERLATOR aerator M18x1with ball joint
Comply with EN817

The same with plastic pop-up waste
The same with flexible hoses G1/2 and metal pop-up waste

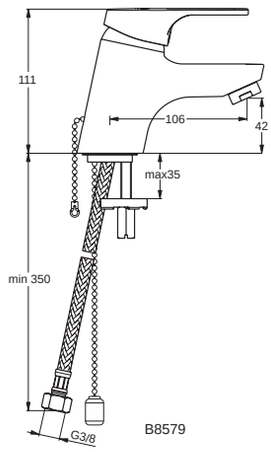
One hole basin mixer VESSEL 250 mm without pop-up waste

EASY-FIX fixations
Flexible hoses G3/8
IS 40 mm CLICK Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Aerator Perlator

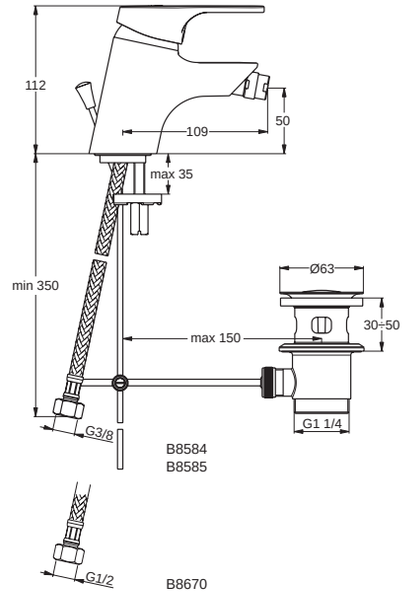
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole hole basin mixer without pop-up waste and with flexible hoses G3/8	B8669AA	
One hole hole basin mixer without pop-up waste and with flexible hoses G1/2	B8997AA	
One hole basin mixer with chain	B8579AA	
One hole bidet mixer with metal pop-up waste	B8584AA	
One hole bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste	B8585AA	
One hole bidet mixer with flexible hoses G1/2 and metal pop-up waste	B8670AA	
One hole basin mixer VESSEL 250 mm without pop-up waste	B8595AA	



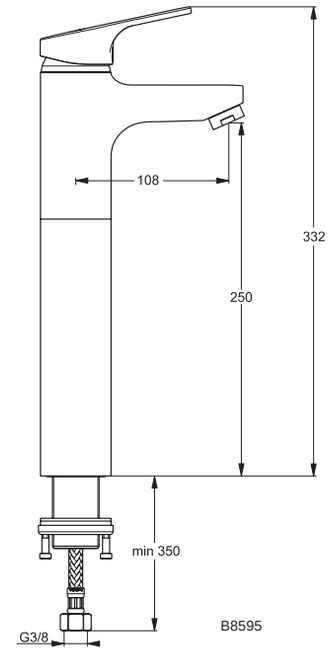
B8669
B8997



B8579



B8584
B8585
B8670



B8595

Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Standard S-connectors
40 mm IS ceramic CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Nipple M22X1/G1/2"
Automatic diverter
PERLATOR aerator M24x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

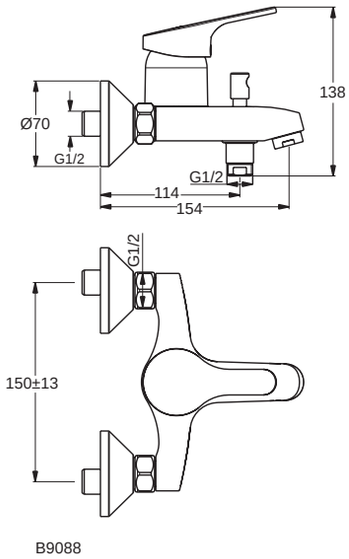
Bath & Shower exposed mixer with accessories

Standard S-connectors
40 mm IS ceramic Click cartridge with HWTC
With accessories /IdealRain 1- functional Hand shower /80 mm diameter/, wall bracket, metal flexible hose double clenched 175 cm/
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Nipple M22X1/G1/2
Automatic diverter
PERLATOR aerator M24x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

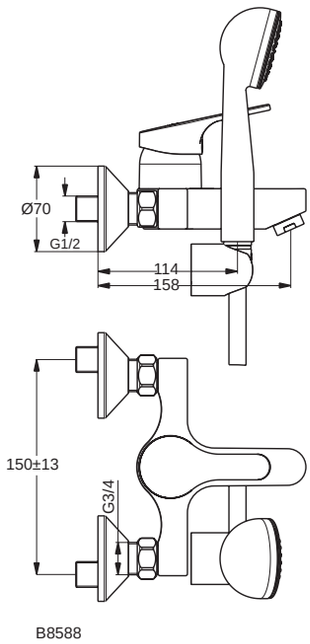
Shower exposed mixer

Standard S-connectors
40 mm IS ceramic CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

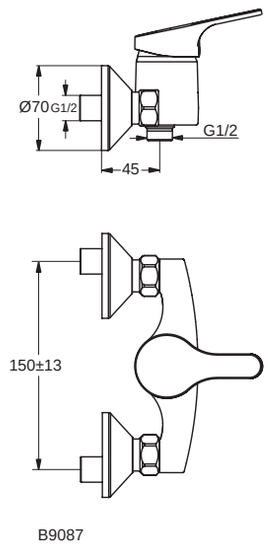
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer without accessories	B9088AA	
Bath & Shower exposed mixer with accessories	B8588AA	
Shower exposed mixer	B9087AA	



B9088



B8588



B9087

Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower exposed mixer

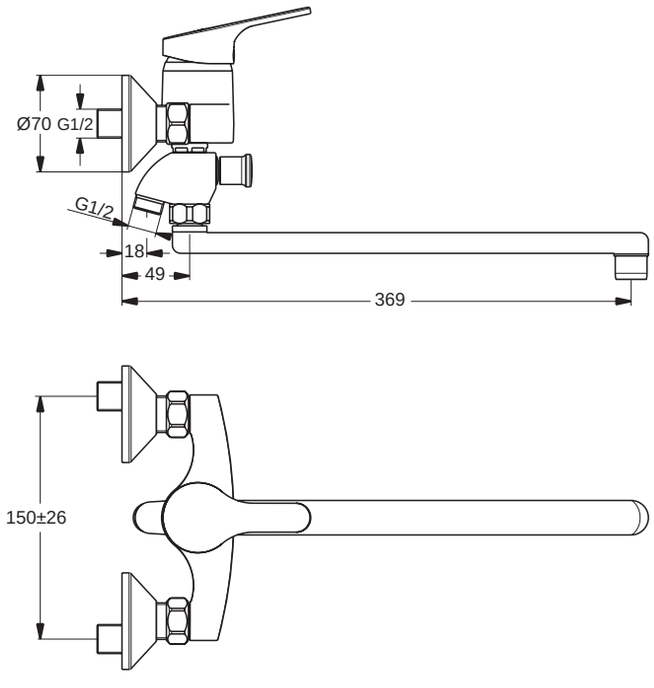
Standard S-connectors
40 mm IS ceramic Click cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Nipple M22x1/G1/2
Automatic diverter
Tubular spout 320 mm
PERLATOR aerator M22x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

The same with accessories (1F hand shower, flexible hose and wall bracket)

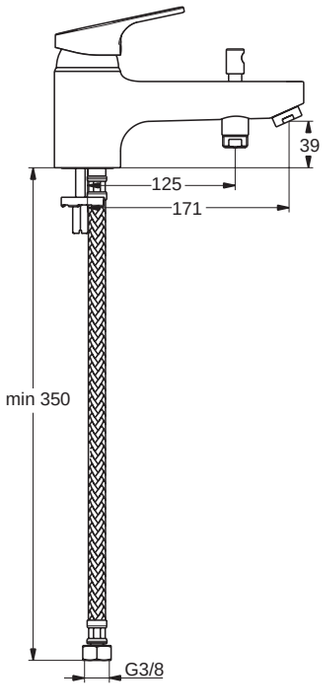
Bath & Shower mixer RIM mounted

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
47 mm IS ceramic CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
PERLATOR aerator M24x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer, tubular spout 320 mm	B8671AA	
Bath & Shower exposed mixer, tubular spout 320 mm, with accessories	B8672AA	
Bath & Shower mixer RIM mounted	B8589AA	



B8671
B8672



B8589

Color description: AA - Chrome

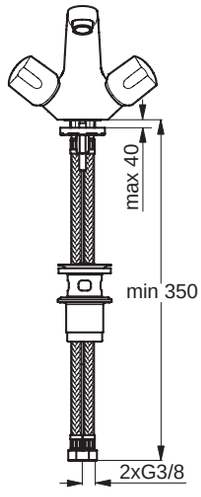
One hole basin mixer

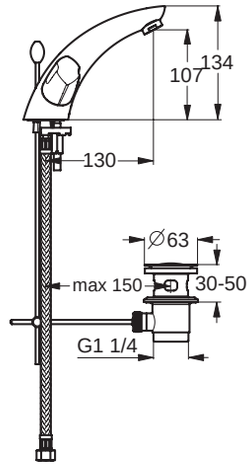
EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
Cartridges G 1/2 180° with ceramic elements
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handles
CASCADE Aerator M24x1
Comply with EN200

One hole basin mixer

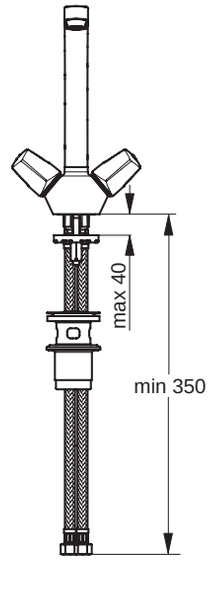
EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
Cartridges G 1/2 180° with ceramic elements
Metal pop-up waste
Swiveling Cast spout
Metal handles
CASCADE Aerator M24x1
Comply with EN200

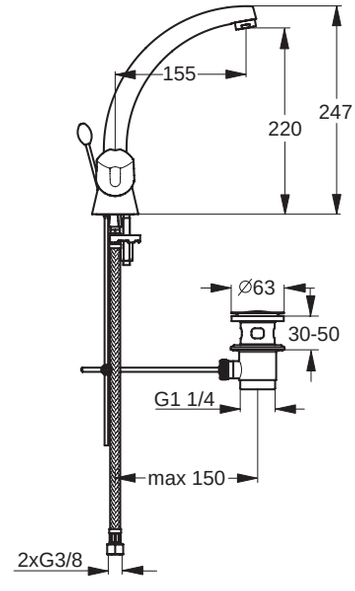
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer	B1890AA	
One hole basin mixer, Swiveling Cast spout	B1892AA	





B1890





B1892

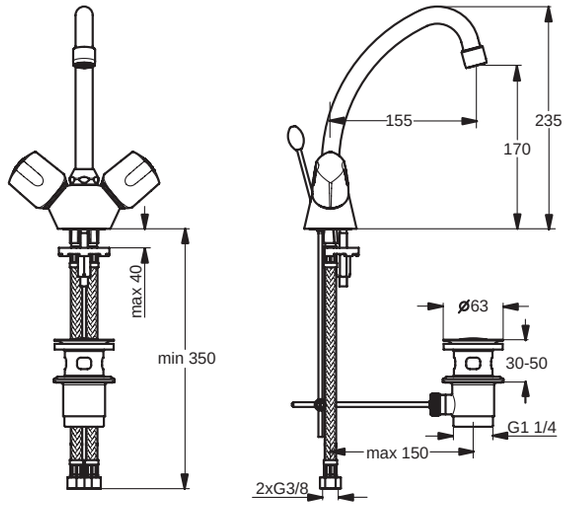
One hole basin mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
Cartridges G 1/2 180° with ceramic elements
Metal pop-up waste
Swiveling tubular J-150 mm r spout
Metal handles
CASCADE Aerator M24x1
Comply with EN200

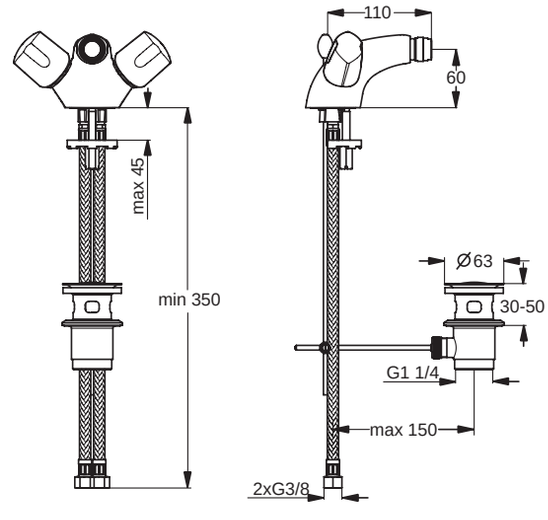
One hole bidet mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
Cartridges G 1/2 180° with ceramic elements
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handles
CASCADE aerator M24x1 with ball joint
Comply with EN200

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with swiveling tubular J-150 mm r spout	B1893AA	
One hole bidet mixer	B1896AA	



B1893



B1896

Color description: AA - Chrome

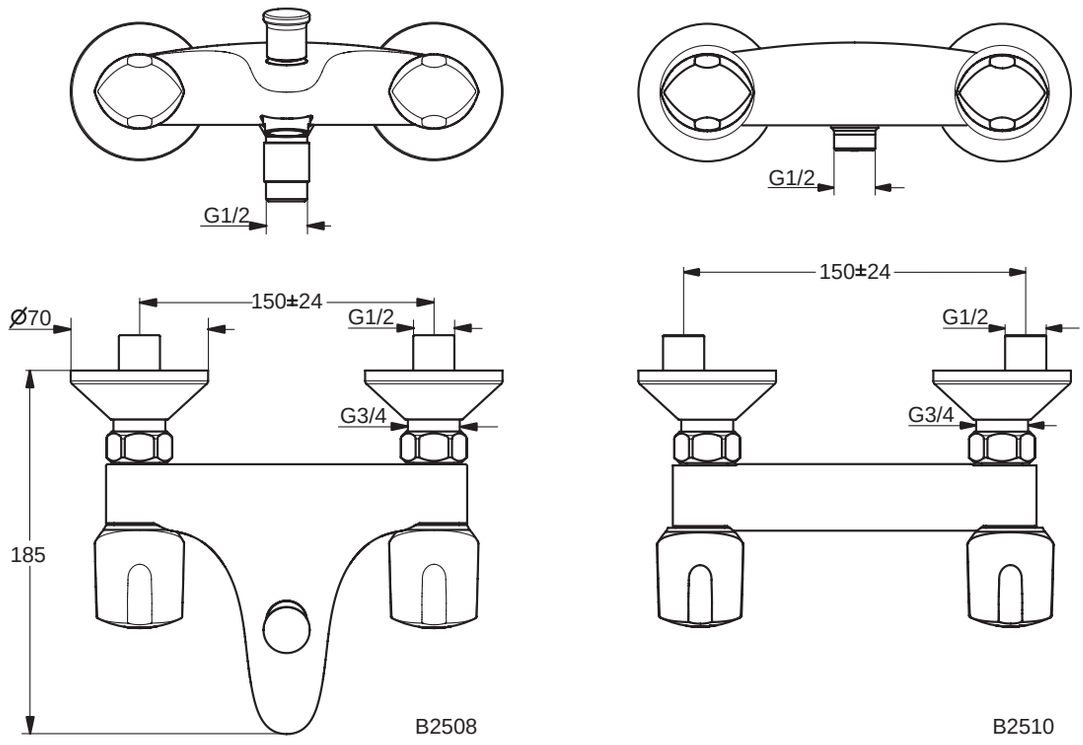
Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model
S-connections for water supply
Cartridges G 1/2 180° with ceramic elements
Without accessories
Metal handles
Automatic diverter
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN200

Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model
S-connections for water supply
Cartridges G 1/2 180° with ceramic elements
Without accessories
Metal handles
Non return valve
Comply with EN200

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	B2508AA	
Shower exposed mixer	B2510AA	

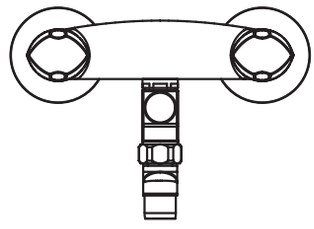


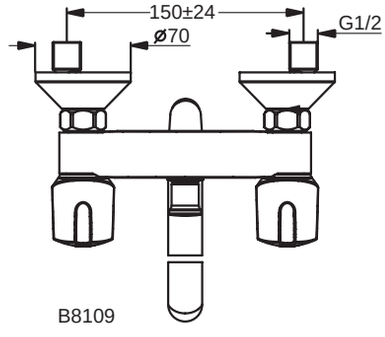
Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model, S-connections for water supply
Cartridges G 1/2 180° with ceramic elements
Without accessories
With long tubular spout 320 mm
Metal handles
Automatic devertor
CASCADE aerator M22x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN200

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer with long tubular spout 320 mm	B8109AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

Wall mounted valve

Cartridge G 1/2 180° with ceramic elements
Swiveling U-200 mm tubular spout
Metal handle
CASCADE aerator M22x1
Comply with EN200

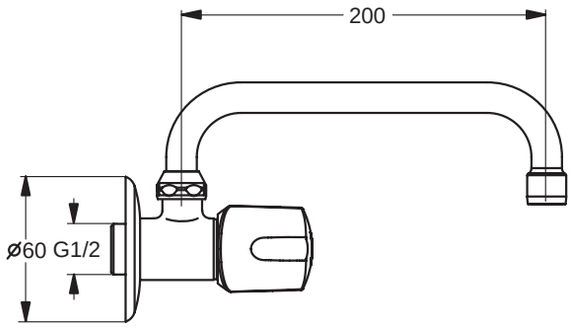
One hole valve

Fixations with nuts G1/2"
Cartridge G 1/2" 180° with ceramic elements
Cast body
Metal handle with blue insert
Additional red insert for the handle
Swiveling tubular R 150 mm spout
CASCADE aerator M22x1
Comply with EN200

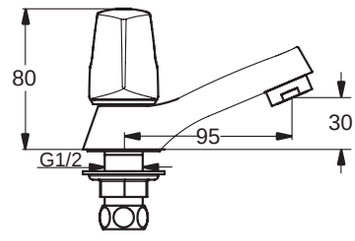
One hole valve

Fixations with nuts G1/2"
Cartridge G 1/2" 180° with ceramic elements
Cast body
Metal handle with blue insert
Additional red insert for the handle
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN200

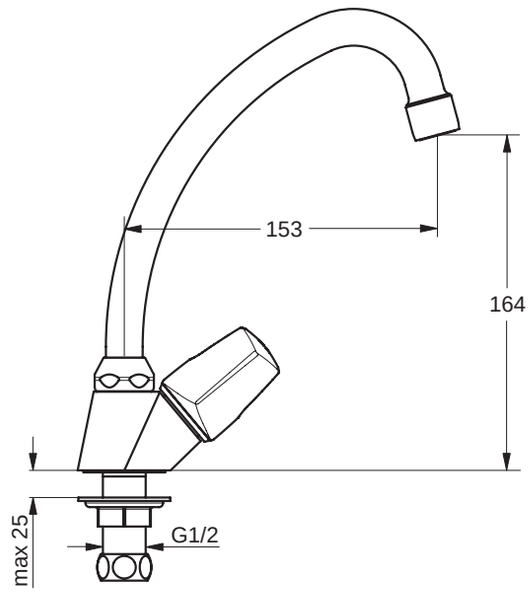
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall mounted valve with swiveling U-200 mm tubular spout	B2394AA	
One hole valve with swiveling tubular R 150 mm spout	B2395AA	
One hole valve	B1894AA	



B2394



B2394



B2395

Wall mounted valve

Cartridge G 1/2 180° with ceramic elements
Metal handle
Inlet with adapter garden hose
Non return valve
Comply with EN200

The same with CASCADE aerator M22-1

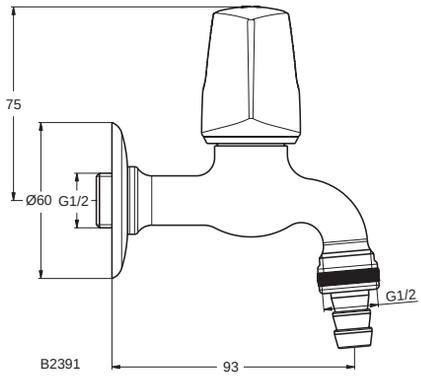
Set built-in valve

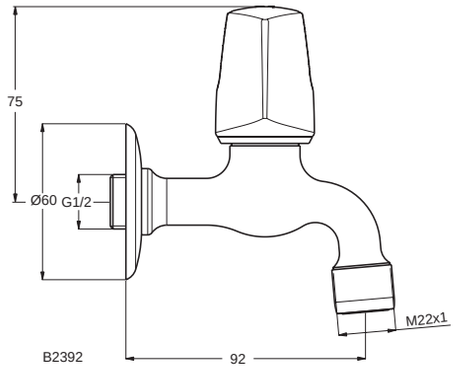
KIT1+KIT2 full set version
Cartridge G 1/2 with ceramic elements
G1/2"connection holes
Metal handle with blue insert
Additional red insert for the handle
Comply with EN200

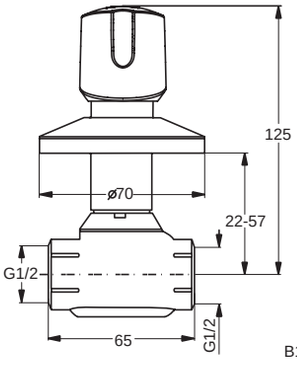
Set built-in valve

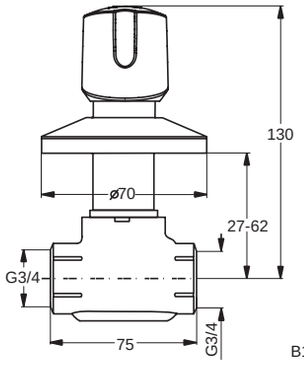
KIT1+KIT2 full set version
Cartridge G 3/4 with rubber elements
G3/4"connection holes
Metal handle with blue insert
Additional red insert for the handle
Comply with EN200

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall mounted valve	B2391AA	
Wall mounted valve with CASCADE aerator M22-1-B	B2392AA	
Set built-in valve G 1/2 with ceramic elements	B1937AA	
Set built-in valve G3/4"connection holes, cartridge G 3/4" with rubber elements	B1915AA	









Color description: AA - Chrome

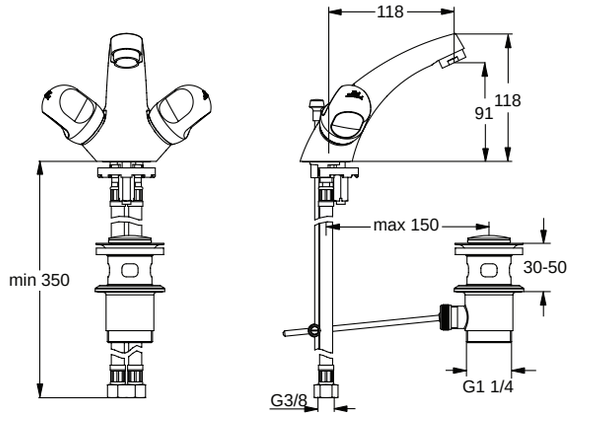
One hole basin mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connections
Cartridges G 1/2 with ceramic elements
Plastic pop-up waste
Plastic handles
PERLATOR Aerator M24x1
Comply with EN200

One hole basin mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connections
Rubber valves G1/2"
Plastic pop-up waste
Plastic handles
PERLATOR Aerator M24x1
Comply with EN200

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8	B1869AA	
One hole basin mixer with rubber valves G1/2"	B1839AA	



B1869

B1839

One hole basin mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connections
Cartridges G 3/8 with ceramic elements
Plastic pop-up waste
Plastic handles
J-150 mm tubular spout
Comply with EN200

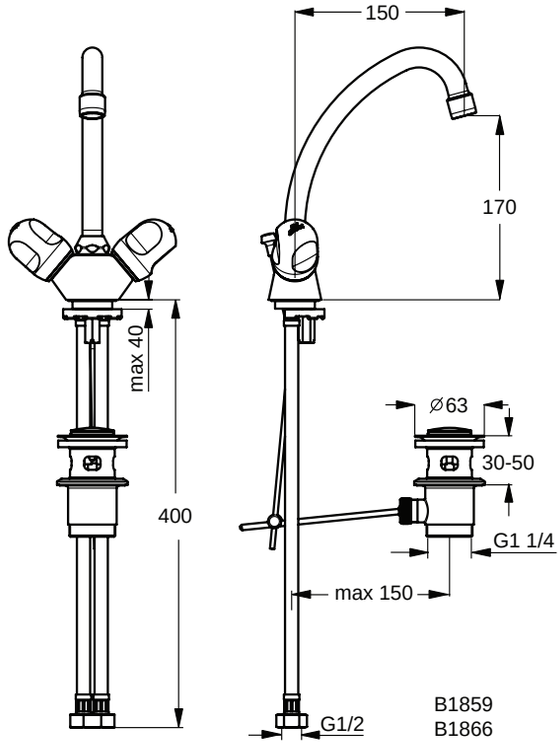
The same with rubber valves G1/2"

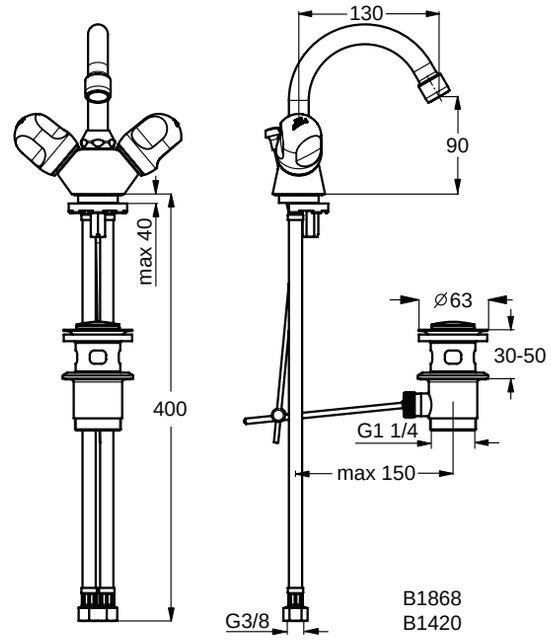
One hole bidet mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connections
Cartridges G 1/2 with ceramic elements
Plastic pop-up waste
Plastic handles
R-130 mm tubular spout
Aerator
Comply with EN200

The same with rubber valves G1/2, flexible hoses G3/8

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One hole basin mixer with flex.hoses G3/8	B1866AA	
One hole basin mixer with rubber valves G1/2	B1859AA	
One hole bidet mixer with flex.hoses G3/8	B1868AA	
One hole bidet mixer with rubber valves G1/2, flex.hoses G3/8	B1420AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

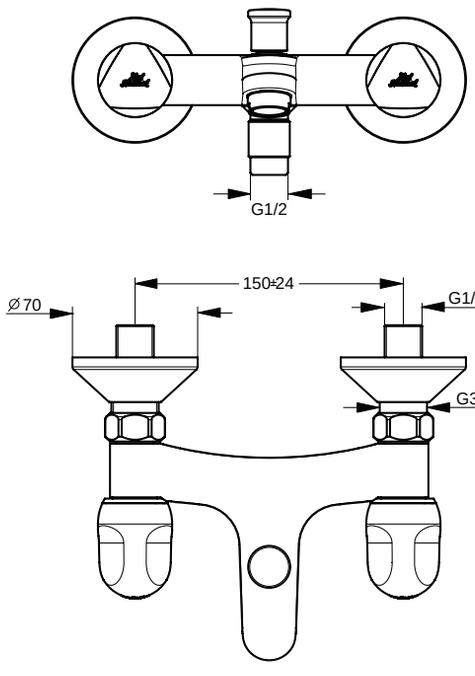
Bath & Shower exposed mixer

S-connections for water supply system connections
Cartridges G 1/2 with rubber elements
Without accessories
Plastic handles
Automatic diverter
PERLATOR aerator M24x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN200

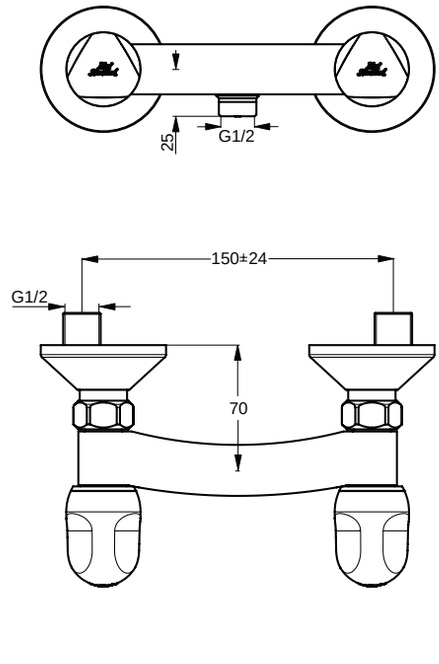
Shower exposed mixer

S-connections for water supply system connections
Cartridges G 1/2 with rubber elements
Without accessories
Plastic handles
Non return valve
Comply with EN200

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	B1421AA	
Shower exposed mixer	B1423AA	



B1421



B1423

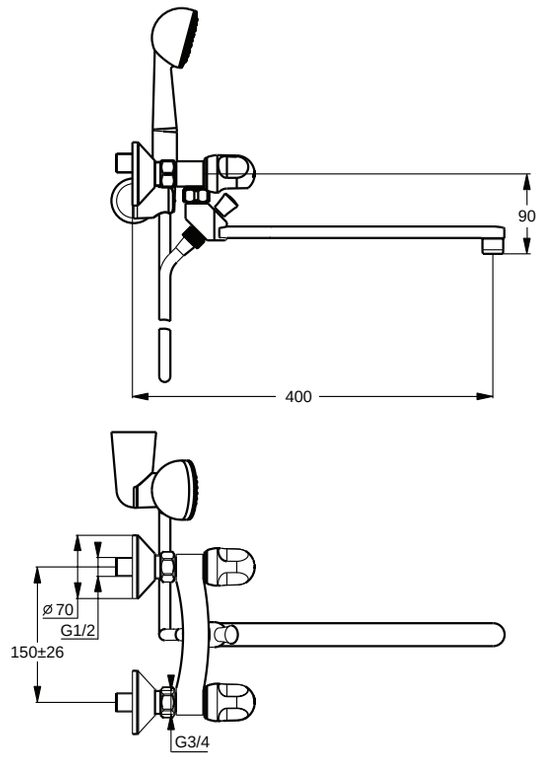
Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower exposed mixer with long tubular spout

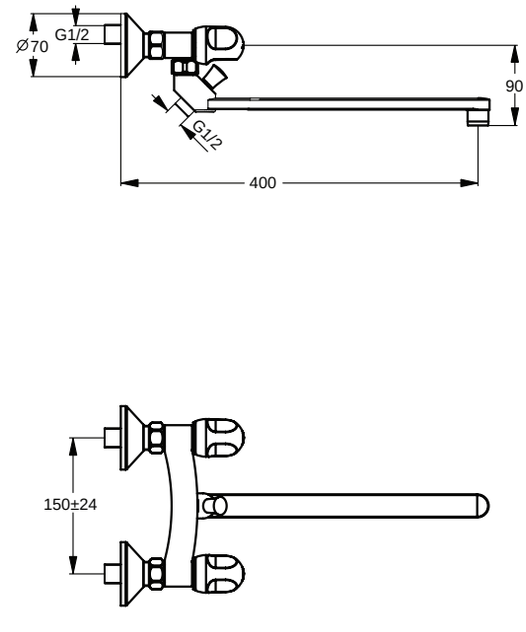
S-connections for water supply system connections
Cartridges G 1/2 with ceramic elements
With accessories (1F hand shower, double clenched flexible hoses L1500 mm and fixed wall bracket)
Plastic handles
Long tubular spout 320 mm
Manual divertor
PERLATOR aerator M22x1
Non return valve
Comply with EN200

The same without accessories

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower exposed mixer with long tubular spout with accessories	B7683AA	
Bath & Shower exposed mixer with long tubular spout without accessories	B7682AA	



B7683



B7682

Color description: AA - Chrome

Wall mounted valve

Cartridge G 1/2 with rubber elements
Plastic handle
Comply with EN200

One hole valve

EASY-FIX fixation
Cartridge G 1/2 with ceramic elements
Plastic handle
J-150 mm tubular spout
Comply with EN200

The same with rubber valves G1/2"

One hole valve

EASY-FIX fixation
Cartridge G 1/2 with ceramic elements
Cast body
Plastic handle with blue indicator
Comply with EN200

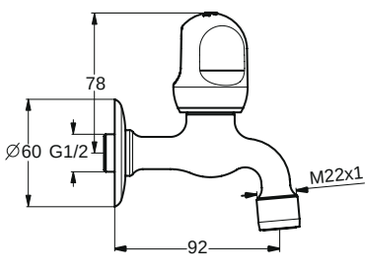
The same with rubber valves G1/2"

One hole valve

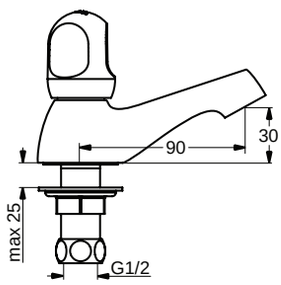
EASY-FIX fixation
Cartridge G 1/2 with ceramic elements
Cast body
Plastic handle with red indicator
Comply with EN200

The same with rubber valves G1/2"

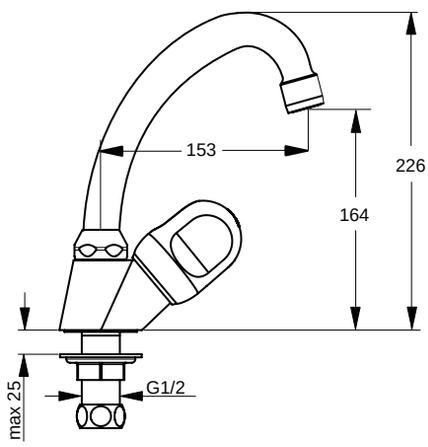
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall mounted valve	B2044AA	
One hole valve	B1876AA	
One hole valve with rubber valves G1/2"	B1871AA	
One hole valve with blue indicator	B1865AA	
One hole valve with blue indicator and rubber valves G1/2"	B1840AA	
One hole valve with red indicator	B1877AA	
One hole valve with red indicator and rubber valves G1/2"	B1860AA	



B2044



B1865
B1840
B1877
B1860



B1876
B1841

Color description: AA - Chrome

Retta kitchen mixer cast spout

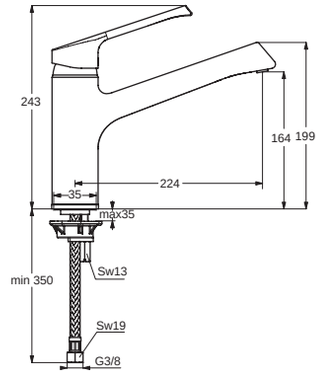
EASY-FIX fixation system
Flexible hoses G3/8
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass casted swiveling spout
Metal handle with red and blue indicator

The same for low pressure ND mixer - only for combination with low pressure water heating devices
The same mixer Window solution (Fast fixation sytem)

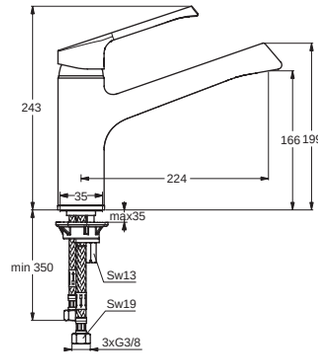
Retta kitchen mixer with dish-washer machine connection

EASY-FIX fixation system
Flexible hoses G3/8
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass casted swiveling spout
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
With valve for washing machine water supply connection

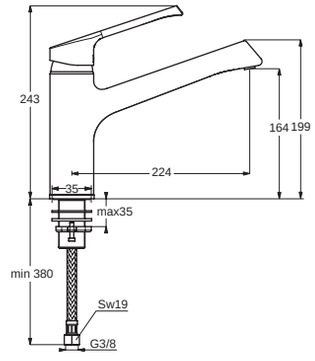
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Retta kitchen mixer cast spout	B8981AA	
Retta kitchen mixer cast spout for low pressure ND mixer	B8982AA	
Retta kitchen mixer cast spout Window solution	B8983AA	
Retta kitchen mixer cast spout with dish-washer machine connection	B8984AA	



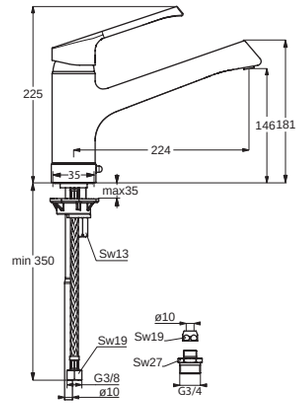
B8981



B8982



B8983



B8984

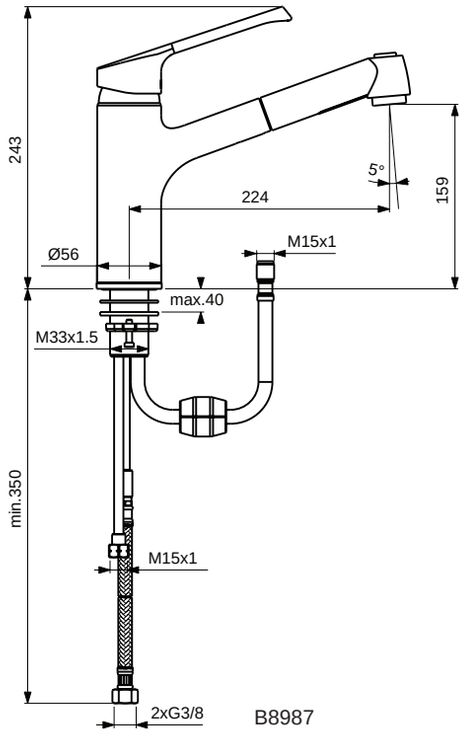
Color description: AA - Chrome

Retta kitchen mixer with pull-out spray

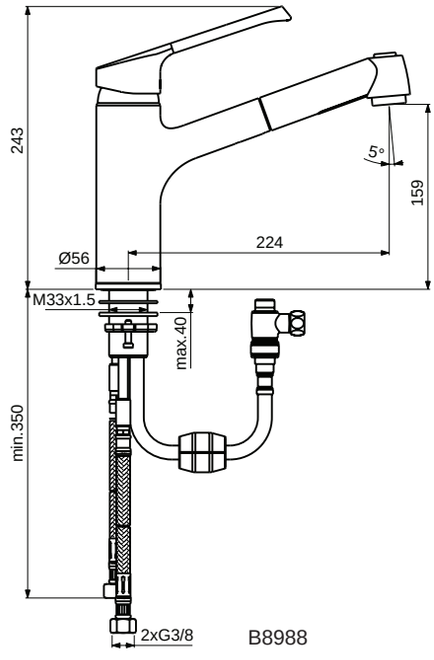
EASY-FIX fixation system
Flexible hoses G3/8
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass casted swiveling body
Pull-out hand shower with 2 Function - standard aerator and soft spray
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Flexible hose for hand shower L-1500 mm

The same for low pressure ND mixer - only for combination with low pressure water heating devices

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Retta kitchen pull-out spray	B8987AA	
Retta kitchen pull-out spray for low pressure ND mixer	B8988AA	



B8987



B8988

Retta kitchen mixer high raised spout

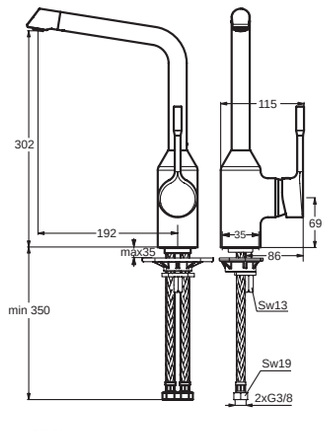
EASY-FIX fixation system
Flexible hoses G3/8
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass casted body
Tubular swiveling spout with L-shape
Swiveling aerator 360^0
Metal handle with red and blue indicator

The same for low pressure ND mixer - only for combination with low pressure water heating devices

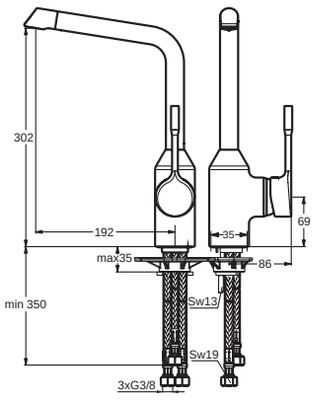
Retta kitchen mixer pull-down spray

EASY-FIX fixation system
Flexible hoses G3/8
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass casted body
Tubular swiveling spout with U-shape
Pull-out hand shower with 2 Function - standard aerator and soft spray
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Flexible hose for hand shower L-1500 mm

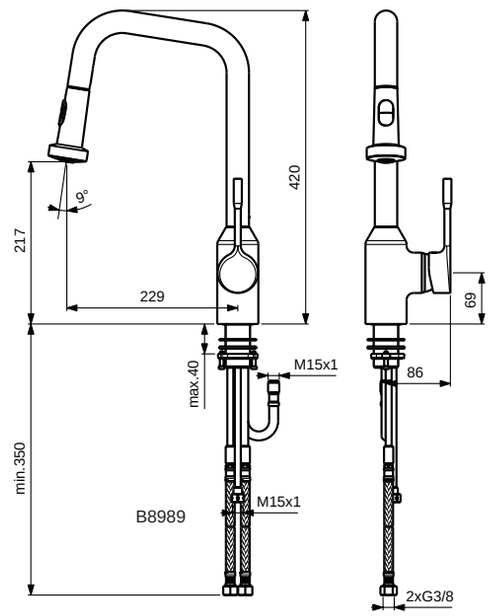
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Retta kitchen mixer high rised spout	B8985AA	
Retta kitchen mixer high rised spout for low pressure ND mixer	B8986AA	
Retta kitchen mixer pull-down spray	B8989AA	



B8985



B8986



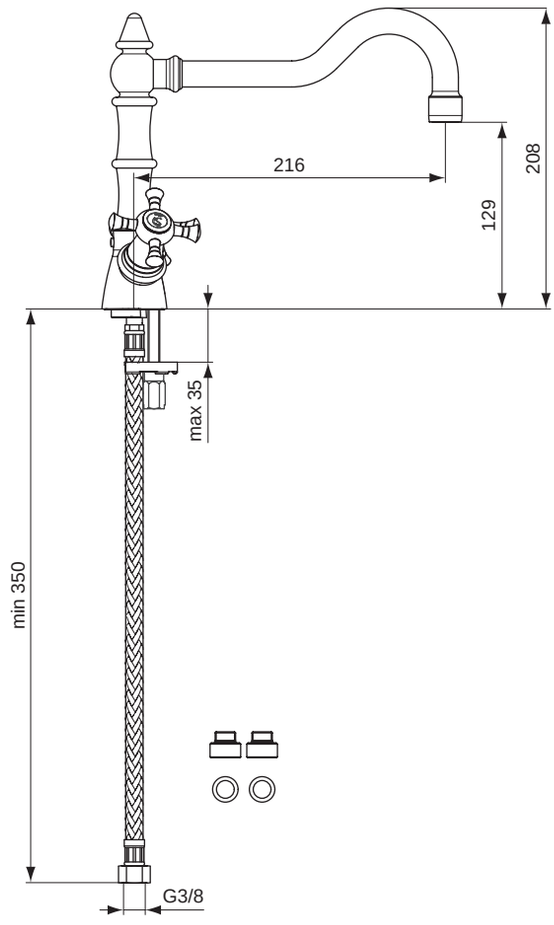
B8989

Color description: AA - Chrome

Reflections one hole kitchen mixer with swiveling spout

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
Cartridges G1/2 with ceramic elements
Cast body without hole for pop-up rod
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Swiveling spout
CASCADE aerator M22x1
Comply with EN200

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Reflections one hole kitchen mixer with swiveling spout, chrome	B9660AA	
Reflections one hole kitchen mixer with swiveling spout, chrome/ gold	B9660LS	

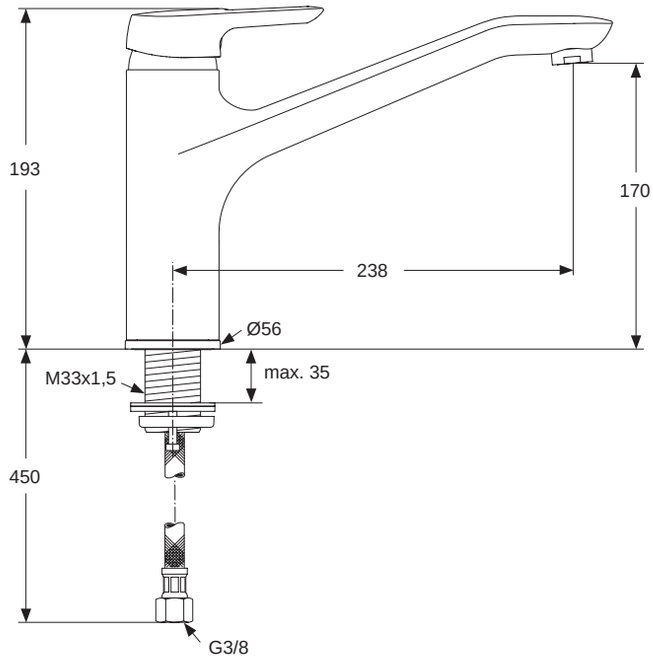


Color description: AA - Chrome

CeraMix Blue kitchen one hole mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass casted swiveling spout
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Nickel & Lead free technology
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraMix Blue kitchen one hole mixer	B9495AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

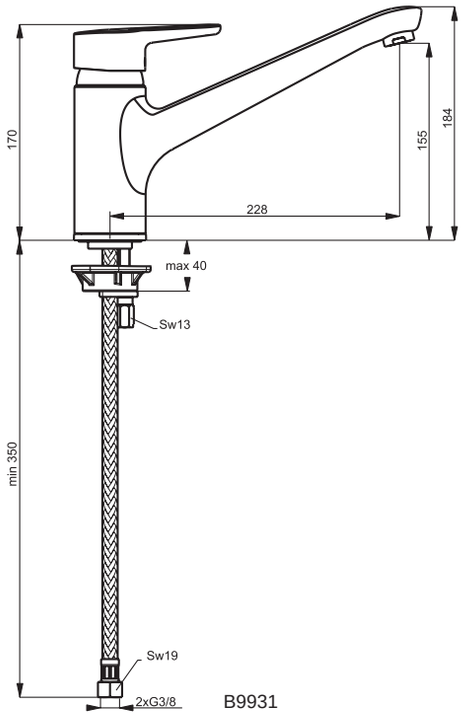
Connect Blue Kitchen mixer cast spout

EASY-FIX fixation
Centering & Sealing Ring
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
47 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
Turnable cast body
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

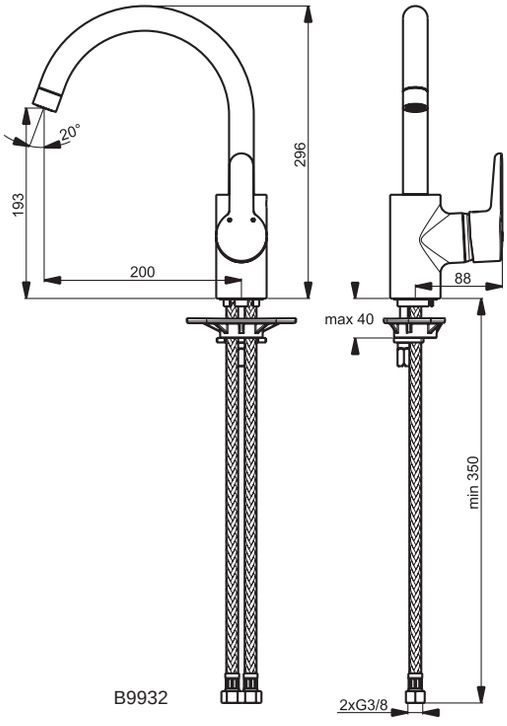
Connect Blue Kitchen mixer tubular spout R200

EASY-FIX fixation
Centering & Sealing Ring
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
40 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
Turnable tubular spout R200 mm;
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M22x1
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Connect Blue kitchen mixer cast spout	B9931AA	
Connect Blue kitchen mixer tubular spout R200	B9932AA	



B9931



B9932

Color description: AA - Chrome

Active one hole kitchen mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Cast body
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE hidden aerator M21,5x1 - A
Comply with EN817

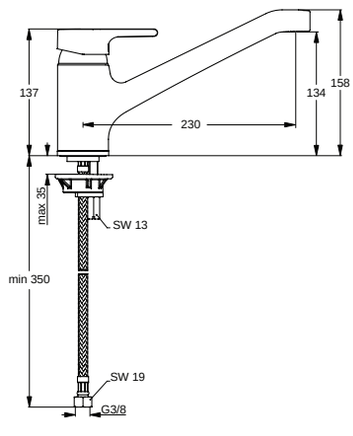
Active one hole kitchen mixer with dishwasher valve

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Cast body
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
With valve for washing machine water supply connection
CACHE hidden aerator M21,5x1 - A
Comply with EN817

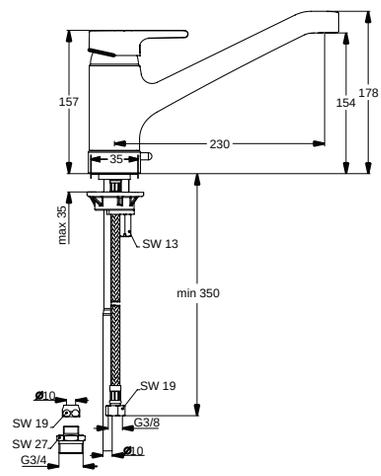
Active one hole kitchen mixer Combi

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Shower set (2F pull-out hand shower, 1500 mm shower hose, non return valve)
Comply with EN817

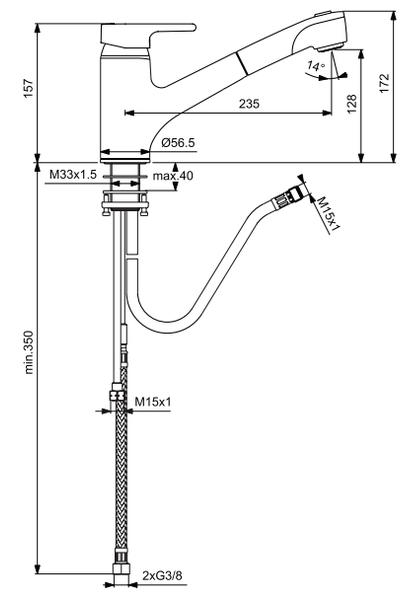
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Active one hole kitchen mixer	B8079AA	
Active one hole kitchen mixer with valve for washing machine	B8081AA	
Active one hole kitchen mixer Combi	B8435AA	



B8079



B8081



B8435

Color description: AA - Chrome

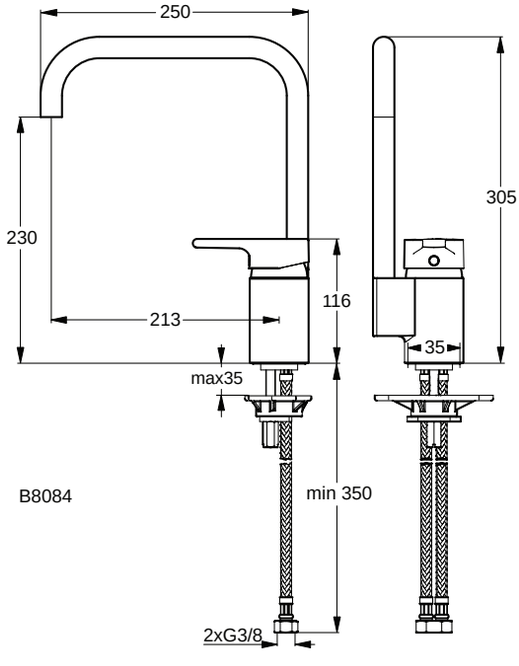
Active one hole kitchen mixer with U spout

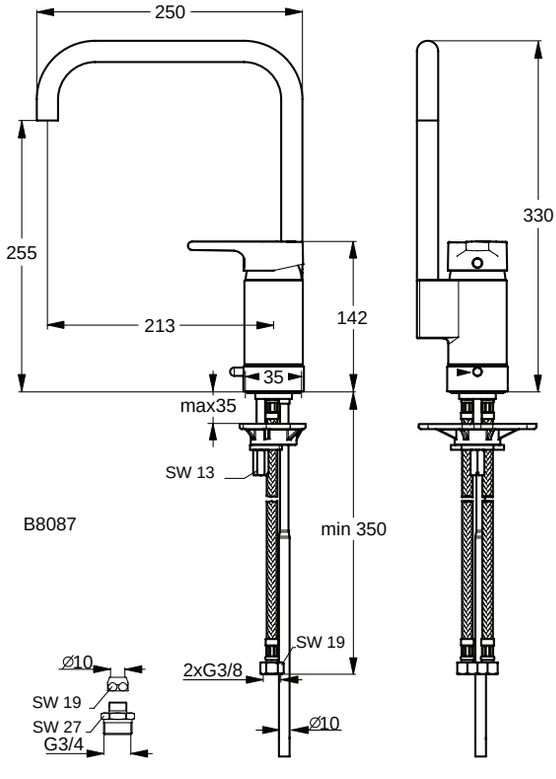
EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Cast body
Tubular swiveling spout
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE hidden aerator M16.5x1 - A
Comply with EN817

Active one hole kitchen mixer with U spout with dishwasher valve

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Cast body
Tubular swiveling spout
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE hidden aerator M16.5x1 - A
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Active one hole kitchen mixer with R spout	B8084AA	
Active one hole kitchen mixer with valve for washing machine	B8087AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

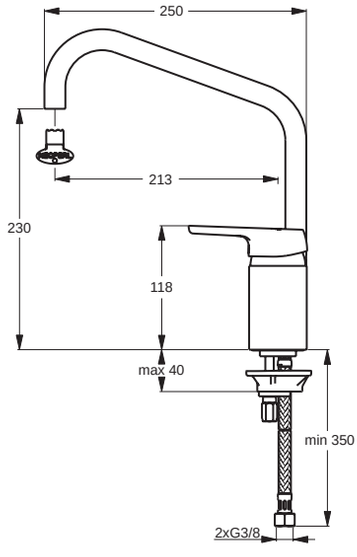
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Tubular swiveling U spout 230 mm
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE aerator M16,5x1
Comply with EN817

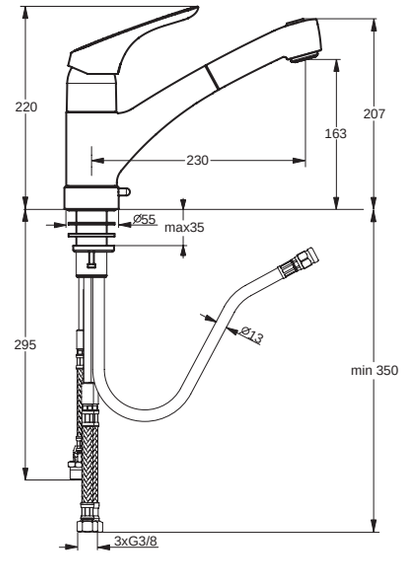
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer Combi with Dish Washer Valve

EASY fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Dish Washer Valve
Shower set (2F pull-out hand shower and check valve)
Shower hose 1500 mm

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer	B9576AA	
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer Combi with Dish Washer Valve	B5348AA	



B9576



B5348

Color description: AA - Chrome

CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer

EASY fixation
Flexible PEX hoses G3/8
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CO certification

The same with flexible hoses G1/2

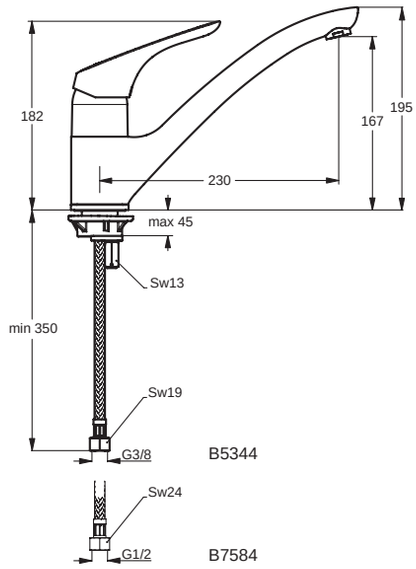
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer ND (low pressure)

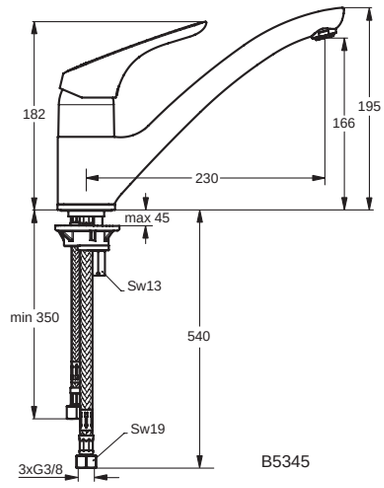
EASY fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CO certification

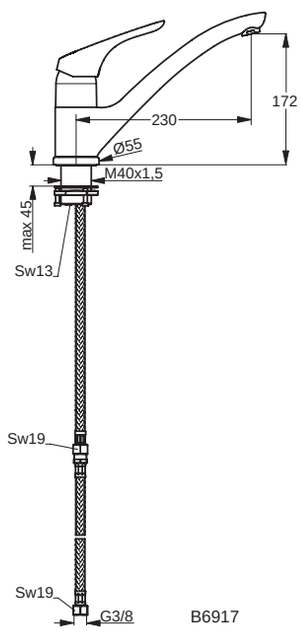
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer for Window opening

EASY fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8
Metal handle with red and blue indicator

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer with PEX flexible hoses G3/8	B5344AA	
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer with flexible hoses G1/2	B7584AA	
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer ND (low pressure)	B5345AA	
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer for Window opening	B6917AA	







Color description: AA - Chrome

CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer with Dish Washer Valve

EASY fixation
Flexible PEX hoses G3/8
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Dish Washer Valve

CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer ND with Dish Washer Valve

EASY fixation
Flexible PEX hoses G3/8
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Dish Washer Valve ND

CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer Combi

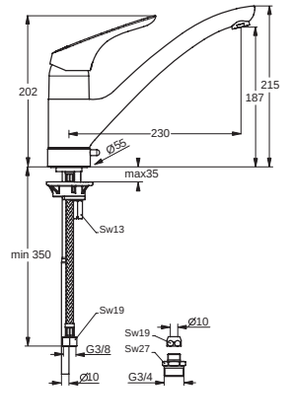
EASY fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CO certification

The same with flexible hoses G1/2

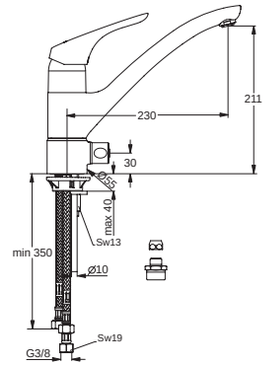
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer Combi ND (low pressure)

EASY fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Shower set (2F pull-out hand shower and check valve)
Shower hose 1500 mm

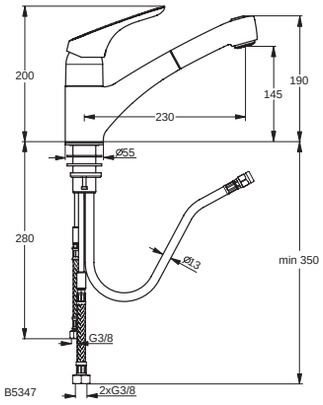
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer with Dish Washer Valve	B5346AA	
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer ND with Dish Washer Valve	B6916AA	
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer Combi	B5347AA	
CeraSprint one hole kitchen mixer Combi ND (low pressure)	B5349AA	



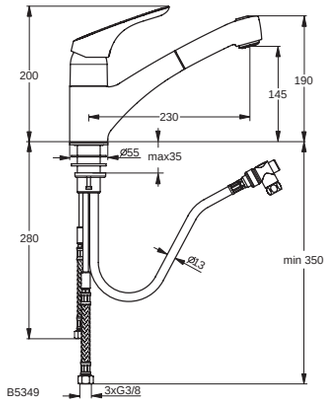
B5346



B6916



B5347



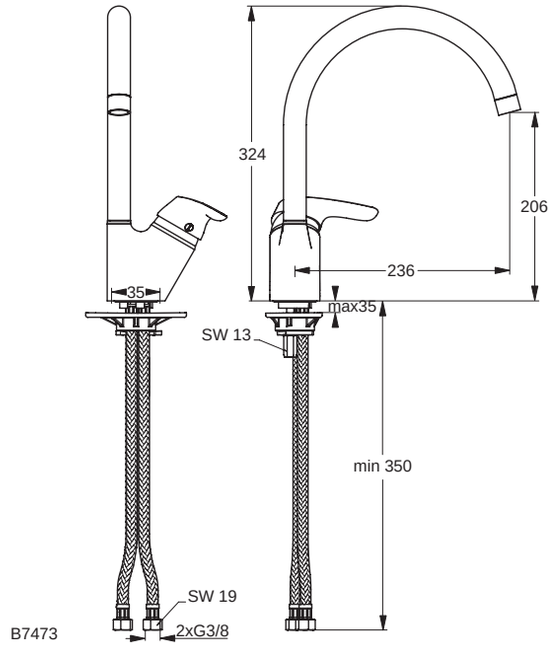
B5349

Color description: AA - Chrome

CeraSprint one hole sink mixer

EASY fixation
Flexible PEX hoses G3/8
Cast body
Without pop-up waste
R-230 mm tubular spout - d25 mm
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CO certification

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraSprint one hole sink mixer (kitchen/basin) without pop-up waste	B7473AA	



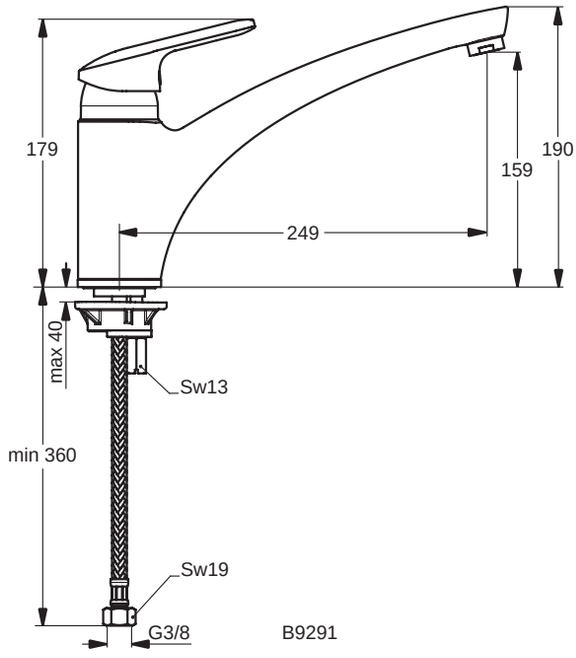
Color description: AA - Chrome

Playa one hole kitchen mixer

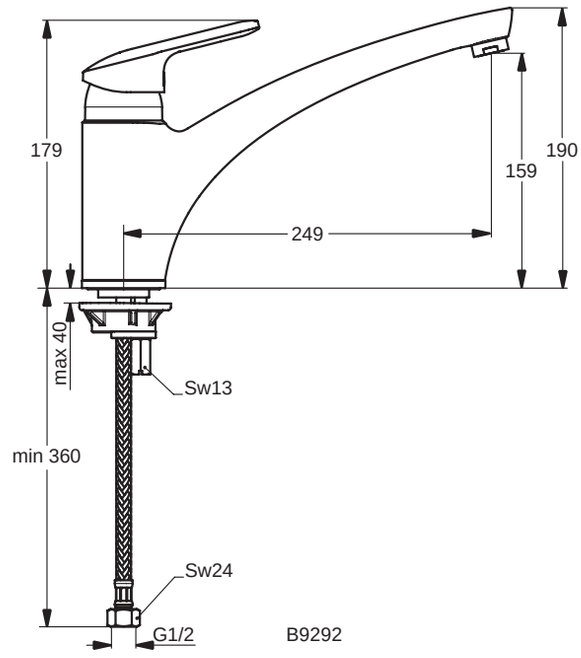
EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
47 mm IS Click cartridge with HWTC
Brass casted swiveling spout
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CASCADE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN817

The same with flexible hoses G1/2

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Playa one hole kitchen mixer with flexible hoses G3/8	B9291AA	
Playa one hole kitchen mixer with flexible hoses G1/2	B9292AA	



B9291



B9292

Color description: AA - Chrome

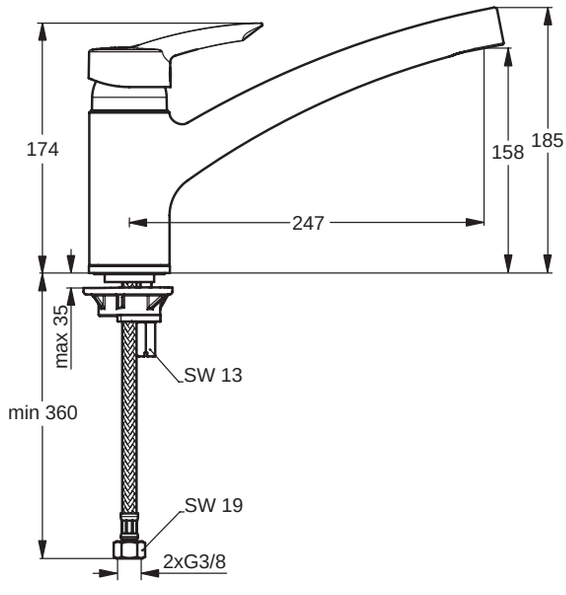
Tornado one hole kitchen mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
CACHE aerator M21.5x1
Comply with EN817

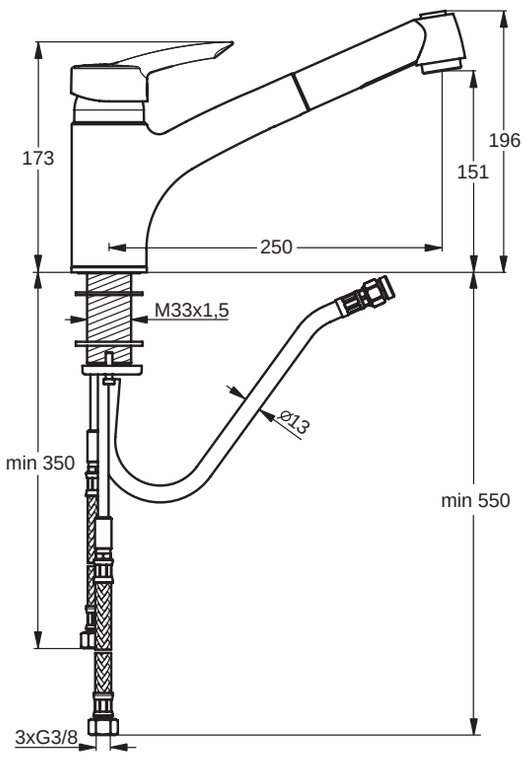
Tornado one hole kitchen mixer with pull out spout

EASY-FIX FIXATION
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS cartridge with HWTC, with CLICK
Pull out spout
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Integrated aerator
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Tornado one hole kitchen mixer	B0046AA	
Tornado one hole kitchen mixer with pull out spout	B0047AA	



B0046



B0047

Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

product design award 2014

CeraPlan III single lever one hole kitchen mixer – cast spout

EASY-FIX fixations
IS 40mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Swiveling cast body
Cascade aerator M24x1
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Comply with EN817

NEW

product design award 2014

CeraPlan III single lever one hole kitchen mixer – tubular spout

EASY-FIX fixations
IS 40mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Tubular spout " U " shape
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cache aerator M16,5x1
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Comply with EN817

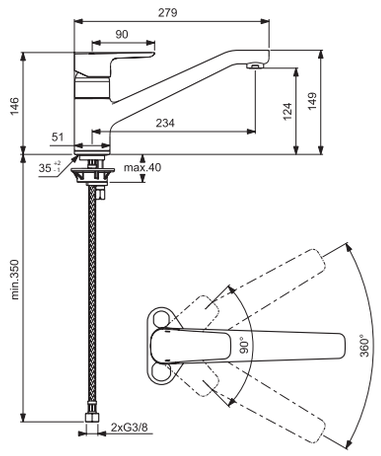
NEW

product design award 2014

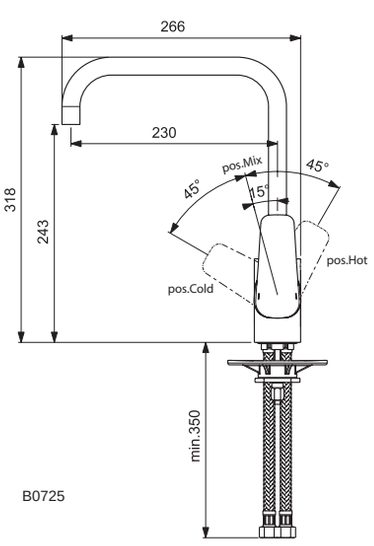
CeraPlan III single lever exposed kitchen mixer

IS 40mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Brass cast body
Tubural spout 200mm
Cascade aerator
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Plastic escutcheons on S-Connection
Comply with EN817

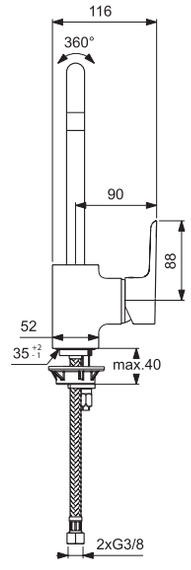
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlan III single lever one hole kitchen mixer with cast spout	B0722AA	
CeraPlan III single lever one hole kitchen mixer with tubular spout	B0725AA	
CeraPlan III single lever exposed kitchen mixer	B0726AA	

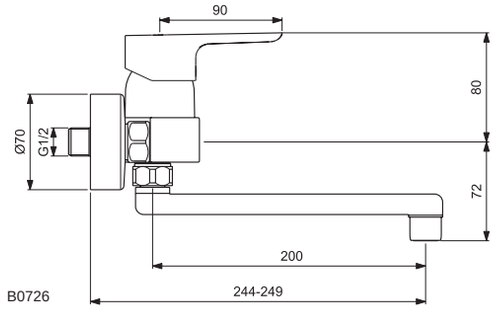


B0722

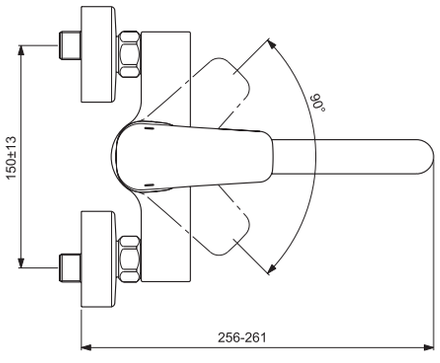


B0725





B0726



Color description: AA - Chrome

Slimline II one hole kitchen mixer

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible ible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
40 mm IS high flow CLICK cartridge with HWTC
With cast spout
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
PERLATOR aerator M24X1-A
Comply with EN817

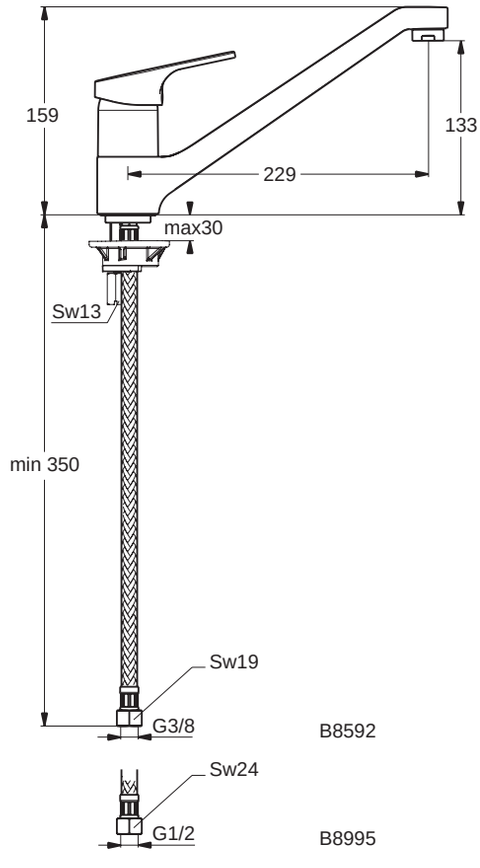
The same with flexible hoses G1/2"

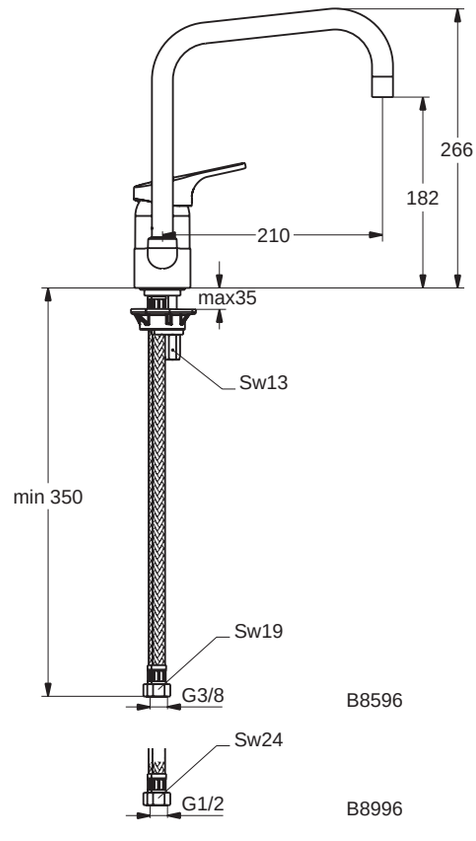
Slimline II one hole kitchen mixer with tubular spout

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Tubular U spout 210 mm
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator M18X1-D20
Comply with EN817

The same with flexible hoses G1/2"

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Slimline II one hole kitchen mixer with flexible hoses G3/8"	B8592AA	
Slimline II one hole kitchen mixer with flexible hoses G1/2"	B8995AA	
Slimline II one hole kitchen mixer with tubular spout, with flexible hoses G3/8"	B8596AA	
Slimline II one hole kitchen mixer with tubular spout, with flexible hoses G1/2"	B8996AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

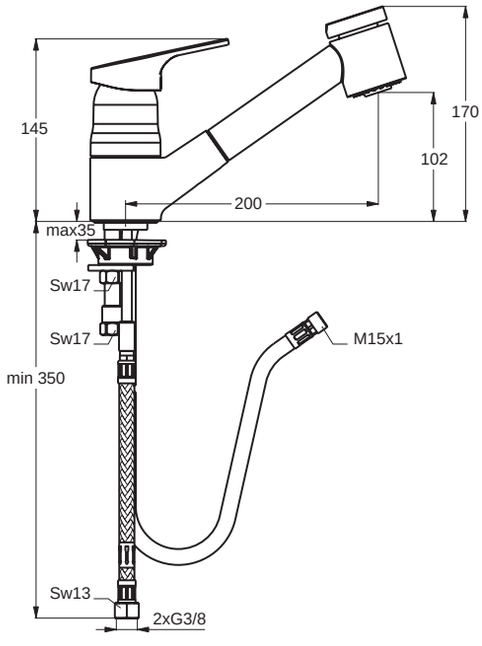
Slimline II one hole kitchen mixer with pull-out spray Chef Techno

EASY-FIX fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
47 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Pull-out spray Chef Techno (flexible hose for the pull-out spout1500 mm)
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator M18X1-D20
Comply with EN817

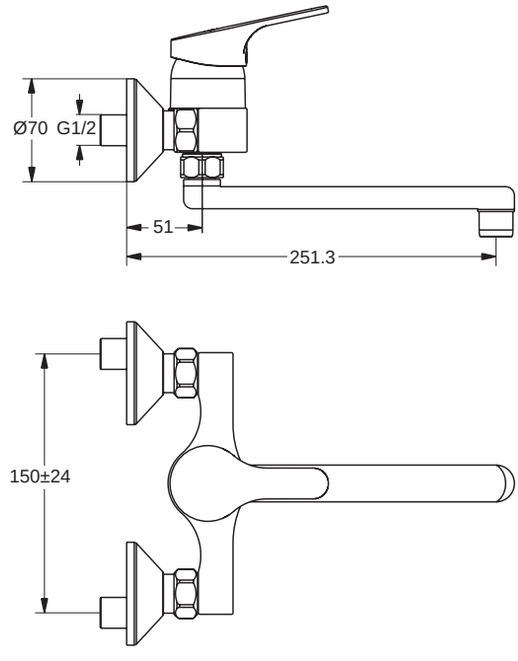
Slimline II exposed kitchen mixer

Standard S-connectors
40 mm IS CLICK cartridge with HWTC
Tubular spout 200 mm for sink
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Nipple M22X1/G3/4
Aerator M24X1-D
Comply with EN817

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Slimline II one hole kitchen mixer with pull-out spray Chef Techno	B8598AA	
Slimline II exposed kitchen mixer with tubular spout 200 mm for sink	B8599AA	

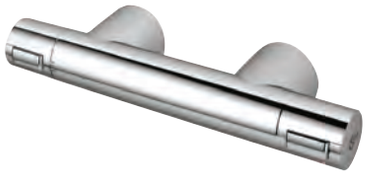


B8598



B8599

Color description: AA - Chrome



Ceratherm 200 New Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer

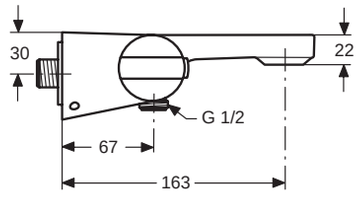
Exposed model, fixation with hidden S-connectors
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
Without accessories
Monolith cast body
Plastic handles with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valves
Comply with EN1111

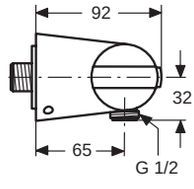
The same with accessories: IdealRain CUBE XL3 Shower Kit (3F Hand shower 130 mm, IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm, 900 mm sliding bar)

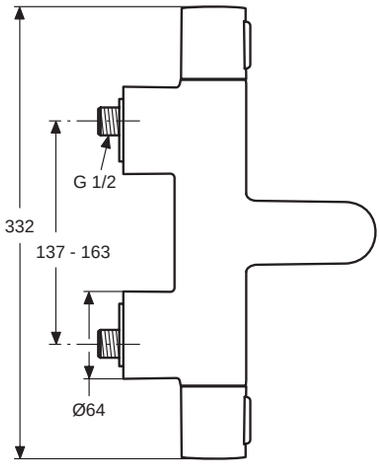
Ceratherm 200 New Thermostatic Bath& Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model, fixation with hidden S-connectors
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
Without accessories
Monolith cast body
Plastic handles with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C and 50% water volume stop button
Diverter integrated into the volume handle
CACHE aerator M24x1
Non return valves
Comply with EN1111

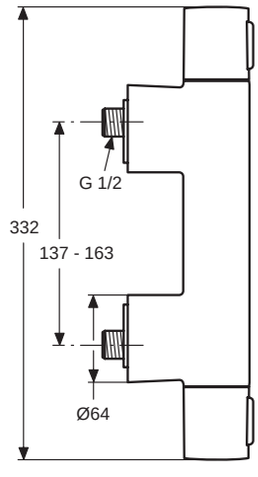
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Ceratherm 200 New Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer	A4627AA	
Ceratherm 200 New Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer with accessories: IdealRain CUBE XL3 Shower Kit (3F Hand shower 130 mm, IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm, Soap Dish, 900 mm sliding bar)	A4658AA	
Ceratherm 200 New Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer	A4630AA	







A4630



A4627
A4658

Color description: AA - Chrome

Ceratherm 200 New Thermostatic Shower individual built-in mixer

Individual Thermostatic KIT 2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
2 way On/ Off ceramic disc valve 90° no diverter integrated
Without accessories
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon
Comply with EN1111

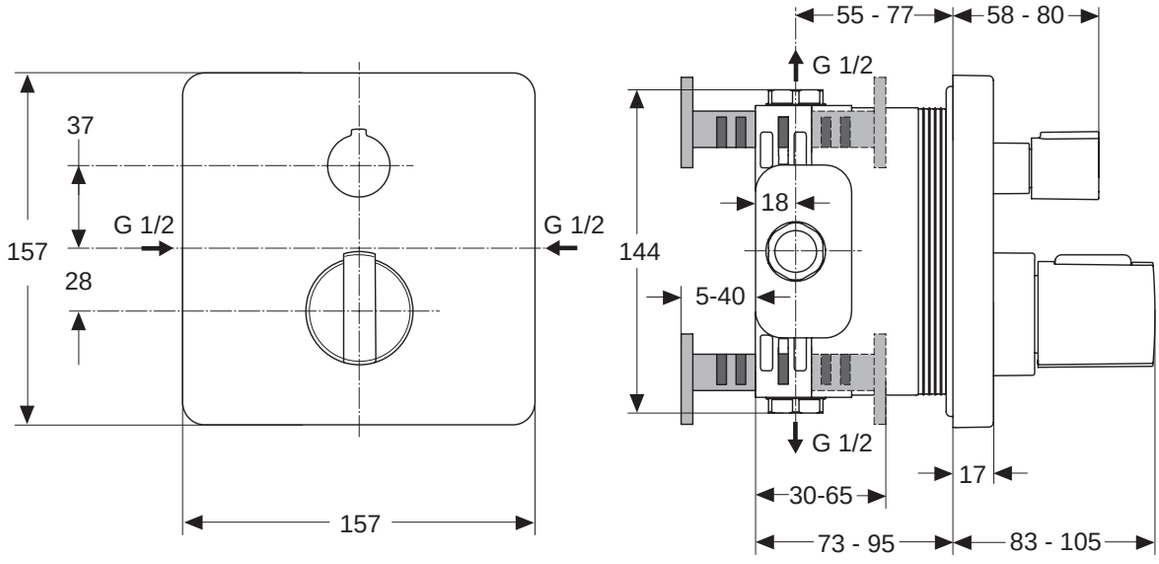
To be used only in combination with :
A1000NU KIT1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Ceratherm 200 New Thermostatic Bath & Shower individual built-in mixer

Individual Thermostatic KIT 2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
2 way On/ Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
Without accessories
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon
Comply with EN1111

To be used only in combination with :
A1000NU KIT1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Ceratherm 200 New Thermostatic Shower individual built-in mixer, external part	A4662AA	
Ceratherm 200 New Thermostatic Bath & Shower individual built-in mixer, external part	A5620AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

Ceratherm 200 New Thermostatic Shower Individual built-in mixer

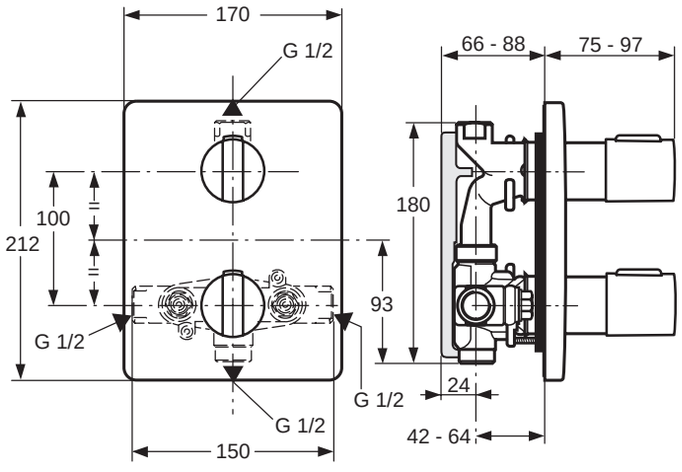
KIT 2 version (visible part)
Without accessories
Metal escutcheon
Plastic handles with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C and 50% water volume stop button
Comply with EN1111
To be used only in combination with :
A2353NU KIT1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Ceratherm 200 New built-in stop valve

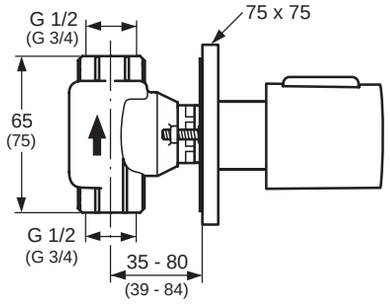
On/ Off valve KIT2 version (visible part)
Plastic escutcheon
Plastic handle
Comply with EN 1111
To be used only in combination with:
A2356NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection with ceramic valve (See Section Built-in)
A2355NU KIT1 (internal part) G1/2 connection with rubber valve (See Section Built-in)
A2359NU KIT1 (internal part) G3/4 connection with rubber valve (See Section Built-in)

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Ceratherm 200 New Thermostatic Shower Individual built-in mixer, external part	A4632AA	
Ceratherm 200 New built-in stop valve, external part	A4636AA	

A4632



A4636



Color description: AA - Chrome

Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model: standard S connectors and escutcheons
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
Without accessories
Monolith cast body
Plastic handles with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111

The same with accessories: IdealRain CUBE M3 Shower Kit (3F Hand shower 100 mm, shower hose 1750 mm, Soap Dish, 600 mm sliding bar)

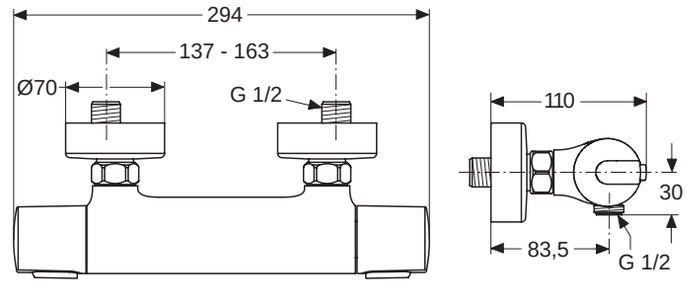
Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model: standard S connectors and escutcheons
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
Without accessories
Monolith cast body
Plastic handles with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C and 50% water volume stop button
Diverter integrated into the volume handle
CACHE aerator M24x1
Comply with EN 1111

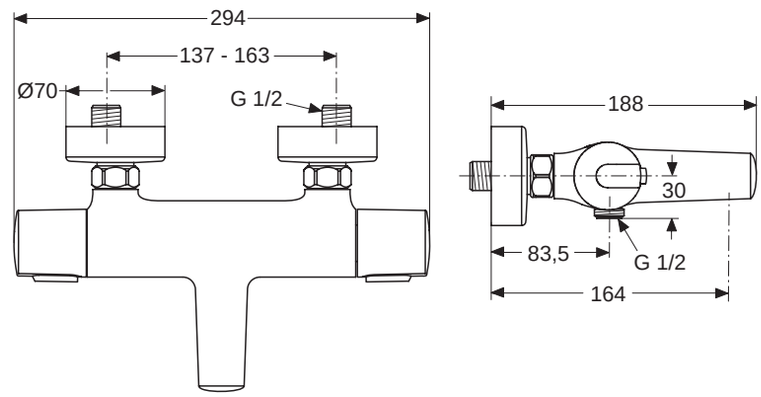
The same with accessories: SENSES 90 T2428AA (3F hand shower, shower hose 1,75m)

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer without accessories	A4618AA	
Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer with accessories: IdealRain CUBE M3 Shower Kit (3F Hand shower 100 mm, IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm, Soap Dish, 600 mm sliding bar)	A4620AA	
Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer without accessories	A4623AA	
Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer with accessories: IdealRain CUBE M3 Shower Kit (3F Hand shower 100 mm, IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm, wall bracket)	A4624AA	

A4618
A4620



A4623
A4624



Color description: AA - Chrome

Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Shower Individual built-in mixer

KIT2 version (visible part)
Without accessories
Plastic escutcheon
Plastic handles with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C and 50% water volume stop button
Comply with EN1111

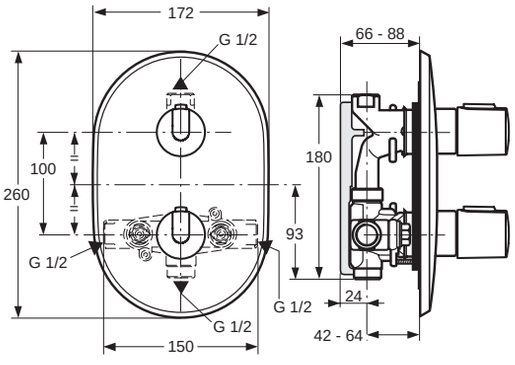
To be used only in combination with :
A2353NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Shower Central built-in mixer

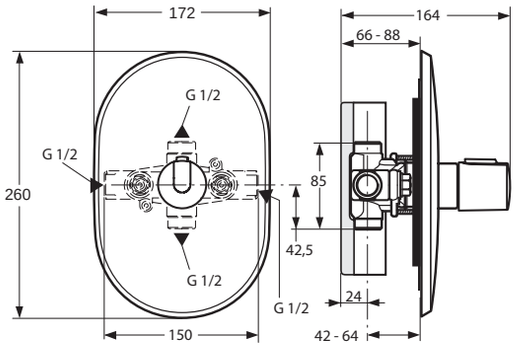
KIT2 version (visible part)
Without accessories
Plastic escutcheon
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Comply with EN1111

To be used only in combination with :
A2354NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)
A2659NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

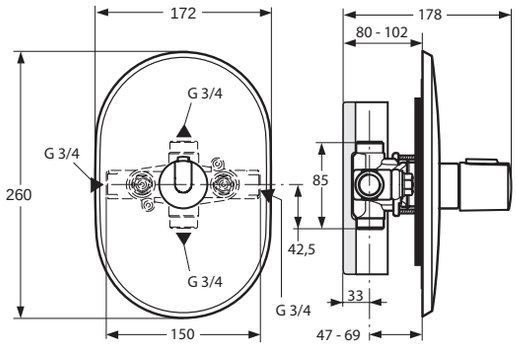
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Shower Individual built-in mixer, external part	A4625AA	
Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Shower Central built-in mixer, external part	A4626AA	



A4625



A4626 with A2354NU



A4626 with A2659NU

Color description: AA - Chrome

Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Shower individual built-in mixer

Individual Thermostatic KIT2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
2 way On/ Off ceramic disc valve 90° no diverter integrated
Without accessories
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Plastic escutcheon

Comply with EN1111

To be used only in combination with :
A1000NU KIT1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

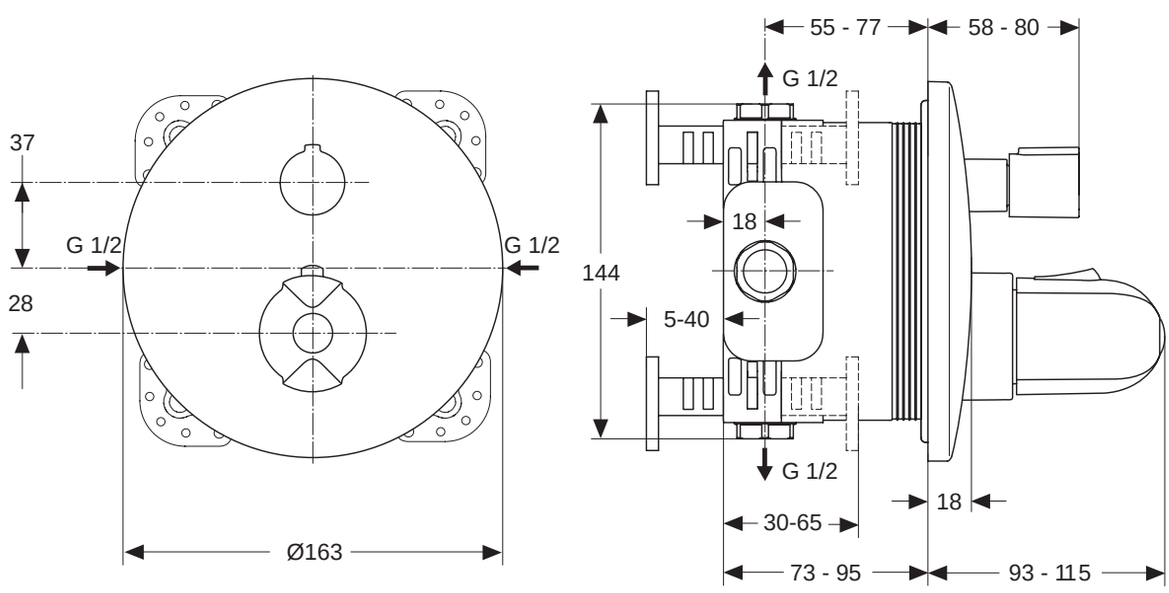
Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Bath & Shower individual built-in mixer

Individual Thermostatic KIT2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
2 way On/ Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
Without accessories
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Plastic escutcheon

Comply with EN1111

To be used only in combination with :
A1000NU KIT1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Shower individual built-in mixer, external part	A4659AA	
Ceratherm 100 New Thermostatic Bath&Shower individual built-in mixer, external part	A5619AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

Ceratherm 100 New built-in stop valve

On/ Off valve KIT 2 version (visible part)
Plastic escutcheon
Plastic handle
Comply with EN1111

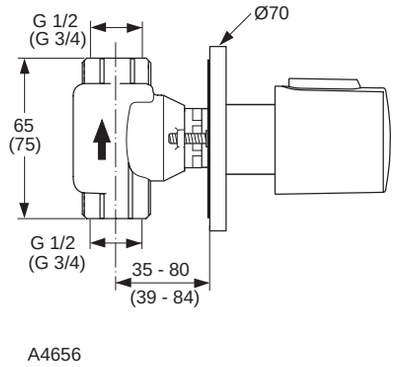
To be used only in combination with :
A2355NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)
A2356NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)
A2659NU KIT 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in)

Ceratherm 100 New built-in valve diverter

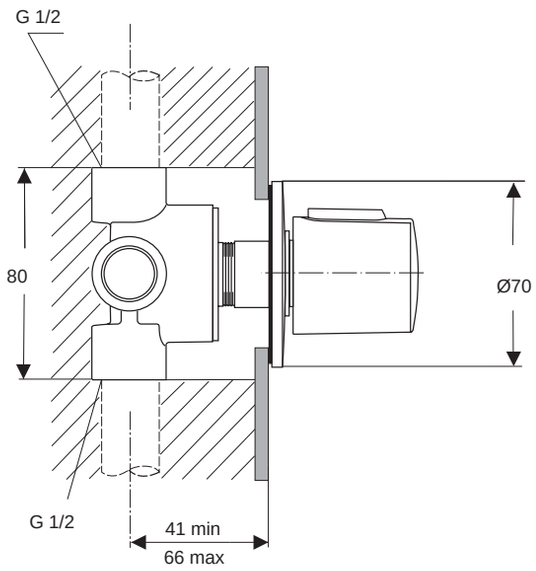
On/ Off valve KIT 2 version (visible part)
Plastic escutcheon
Plastic handle
Comply with EN1111

To be used only in combination with :
A2391NU KIT 1 (internal part) G1/2"connection, 3/4 positions diverter, 3 outlets (See Section Built-in)
A2393NU KIT 1 (internal part) G1/2"connection, 2/3 positions diverter, 2 outlets (See Section Built-in)

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Ceratherm 100 New built-in stop valve, external part	A4656AA	
Ceratherm 100 New built-in valve diverter, external part	A4657AA	



A4656



A4657

Color description: AA - Chrome

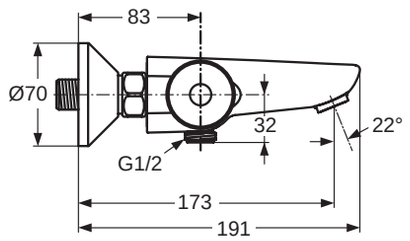
Ceratherm 50 Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer

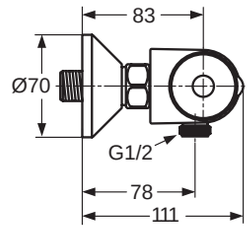
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
Ceramic valve G1/2 180˚
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111

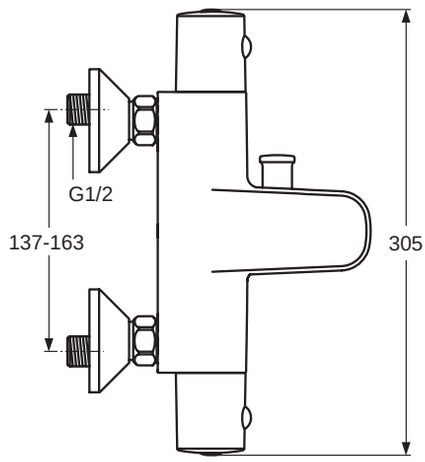
Ceratherm 50 Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer

Exposed model, standard S-connectors
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
Ceramic valve G1/2 180˚
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Automatic diverter
CASCADE aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111

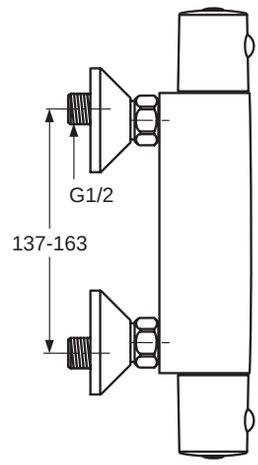
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Ceratherm 50 Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer	A4508AA	
Ceratherm 50 Thermostatic Bath&Shower exposed mixer	A5550AA	



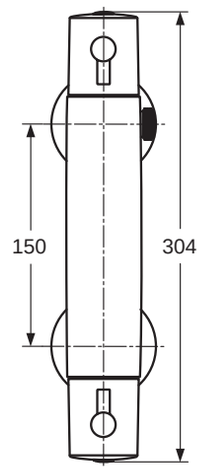




A5550



A4508



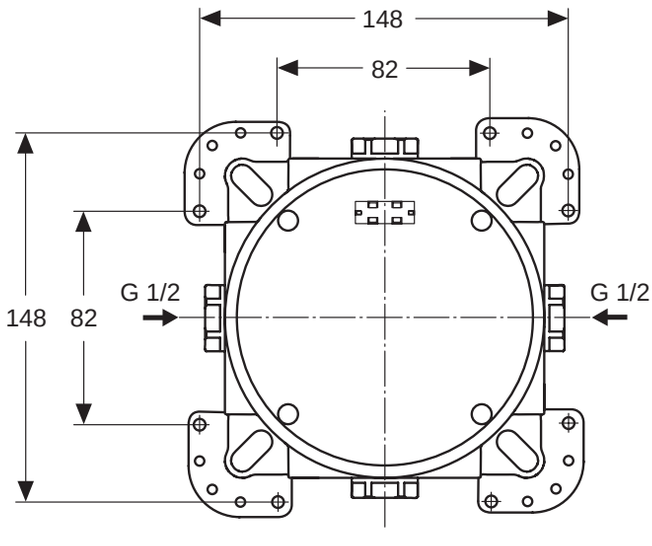
Color description: AA - Chrome

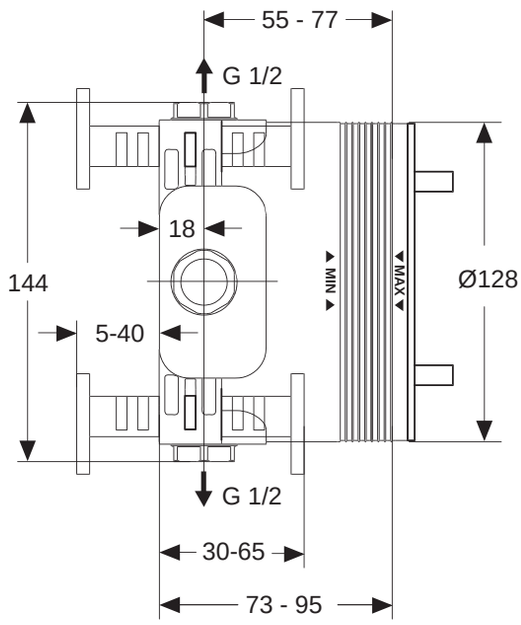
EASY BOX

EASY BOX kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device
G1/2" connection thread

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
EASY-BOX universal built-in KIT1	A1000NU	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 20 mm distance)	A960704NU	
Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 40 mm distance)	A962476NU	

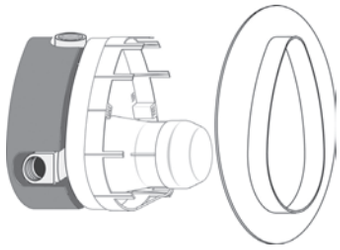




Color description: AA - Chrome

Bath & Shower mixer built-in UNIVERSAL Kit1

Bath & Shower built-in KIT 1 Universal for all built-in mixers and Unitherm 47 mm Click cartridge
G1/2" connection thread

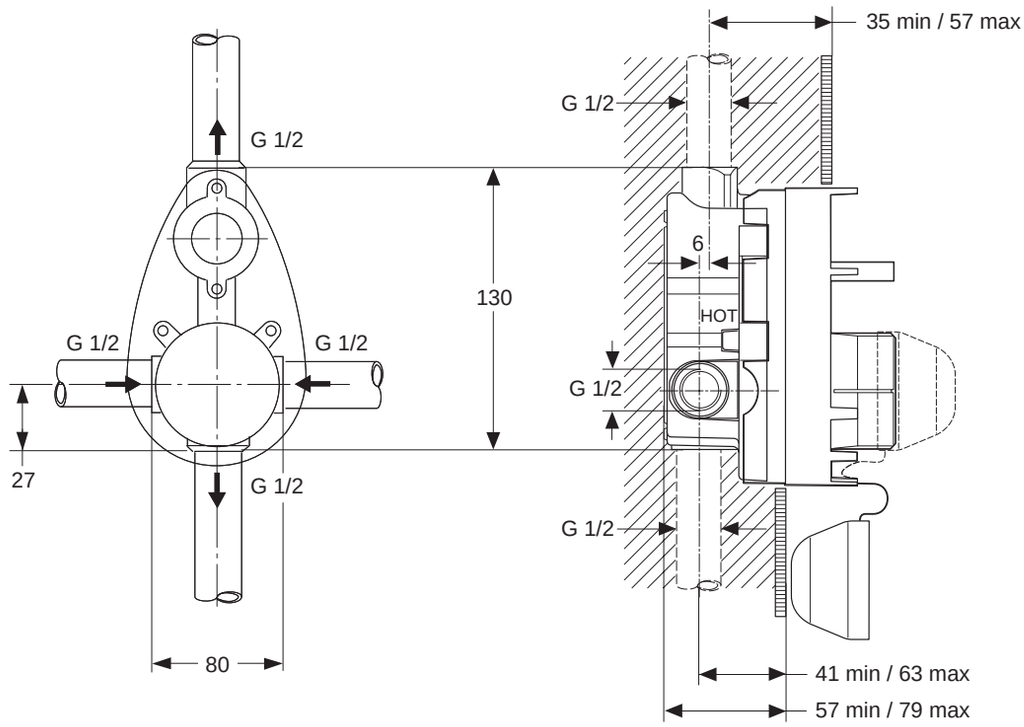


Bath & Shower mixer built-in MULTIPORT Kit1

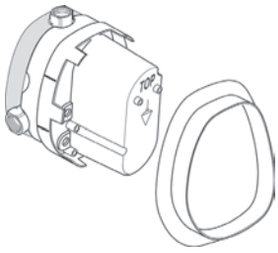
Bath & Shower built-in KIT 1 Multiport for all built-in mixers and Unitherm 47 mm Click cartridge
G1/2" connection thread

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Bath & Shower mixer built-in UNIVERSAL Kit1	A2650NU	
Bath & Shower mixer built-in MULTIPORT Kit1	A2363NU	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Extension Kit for build-in Shower mixer (max 20 mm distance) for A2650NU	A963541NU	
Extension Kit for for build-in Bath&Shower mixer (max 20 mm distance) for A2650NU	A963542NU	
Extension Kit for Bath & Shower Mixer (max 20 mm distance) for A2363NU	A963392NU	
Extension Kit for Shower Mixer (max 20 mm distance) for A2363NU	A963391NU	

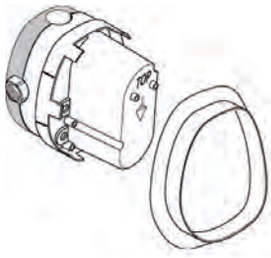


A2650NU
A2363NU



Individual thermostatic built-in Kit1

Individual built-in KIT 1 thermostat
IS Thermostatic cartridge with membran technology and ceramic valve G1/2 180°
G1/2" connection thread



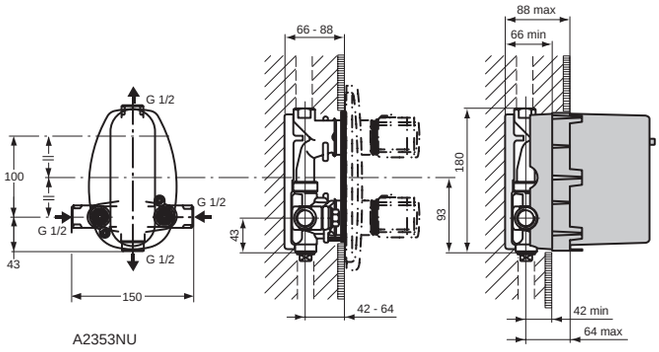
Central thermostatic mixer built-in part

Central built-in KIT1 thermostatic
IS Thermostatic cartridge with membran technology

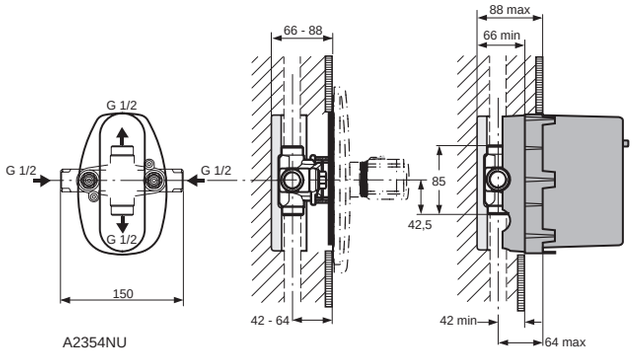
G1/2 connection thread to the water supply system
G3/4 connection thread to the water supply system

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Individual Kit 1 for Thermostat mixer, G1/2 connection thread to the water supply system	A2353NU	
Central Kit 1 for Thermostat mixer, G1/2 connection thread to the water supply system	A2354NU	
Central Kit 1 for Thermostat mixer, G3/4 connection thread to the water supply system	A2659NU	

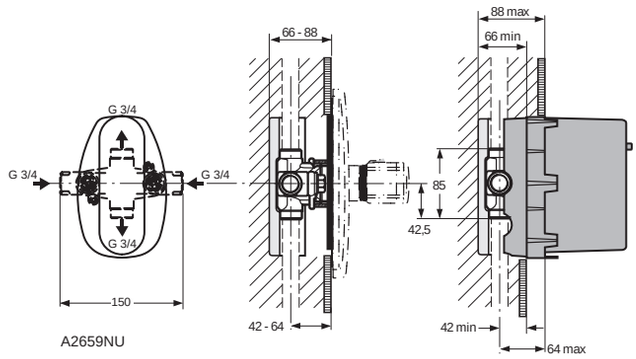
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Extension for Central UP Thermostatic Kit 2 (max 22 mm distance)	A963434NU	
Spacer frame for Central UP Thermostatic Kit 2 (max 20 mm distance)	A963436AA	



A2353NU

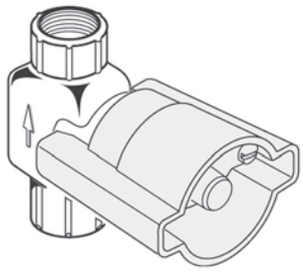


A2354NU



A2659NU

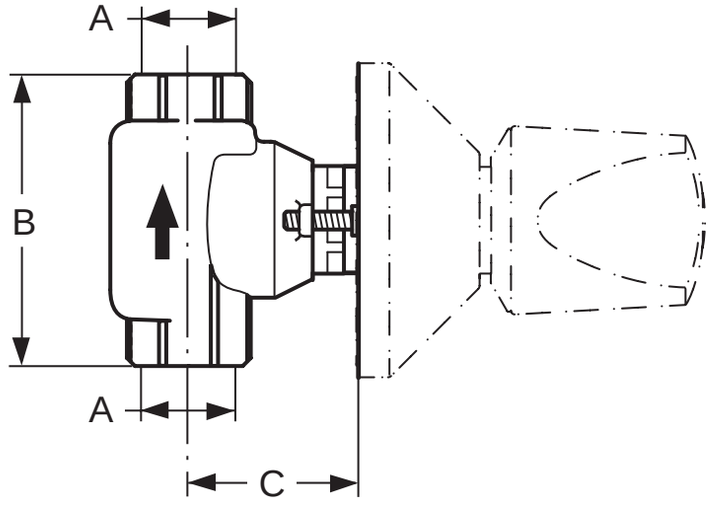
Color description: AA - Chrome



Built-in valve internal part

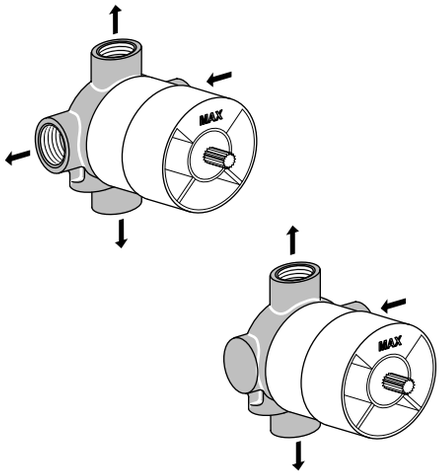
A2356NU Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G1/2 connection and ceramic valve G1/2
A2355NU Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G1/2 connection and rubber valve G1/2
A2359NU Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G3/4 connection and rubber valve G3/4

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G1/2 connection and ceramic valve G1/2	A2356NU	
Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G1/2 connection and rubber valve G1/2	A2355NU	
Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G3/4 connection and rubber valve G3/4	A2359NU	



	A	B	C
A2355NU	G 1/2	65	35 - 80
A2356NU	G 1/2	65	35 - 80
A2359NU	G 3/4	75	39 - 84

Color description: AA - Chrome

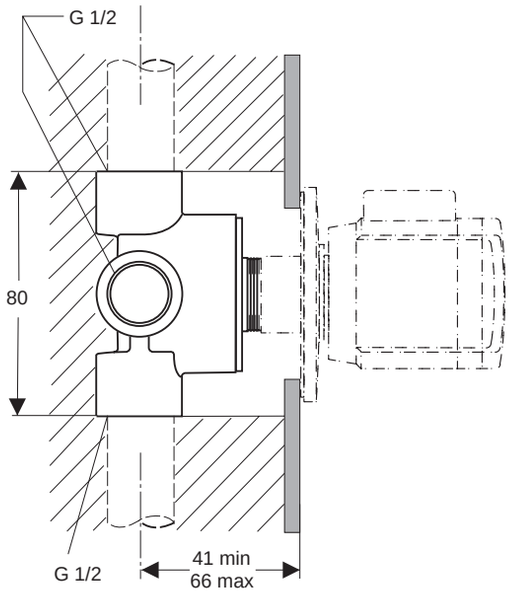


Multiway diverter

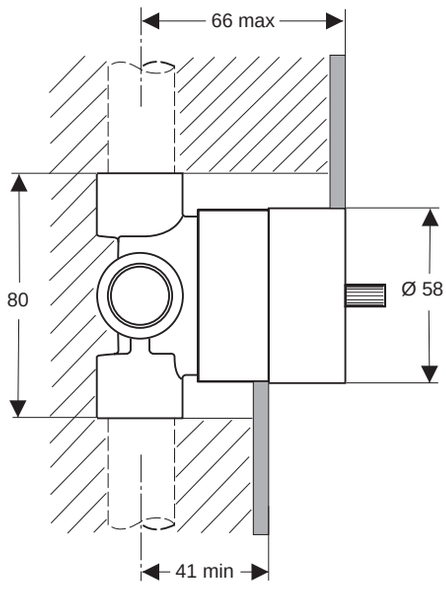
Built-in KIT1 version
A2391NU, 3 outlets, A2391NU KIT1 G1/2 connection 3/4 positions diverter
A2393NU, 2 outlets, A2393NU KIT1 G1/2 connection 2/3 positions diverter

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Multiway diverter built-in 4/3	A2391NU	
Multiway diverter built-in 3/2	A2393NU	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Extension Kit for 3 / 2 and 4 / 3 way switch (max 20 mm distance)	A963554NU	



A2391NU



A2393NU

NEW

IDEALRAIN LUXE rainshower round

head size 200, 250, 300, 400 mm

1 function shower head
Easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Ultra Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor
Polished S.Steel finish

NEW

IDEALRAIN LUXE rainshower square

head size 200 x 200, 300 x 300, 400 x 400 mm

1 function shower head
Easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Ultra Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor
Polished S.Steel finish

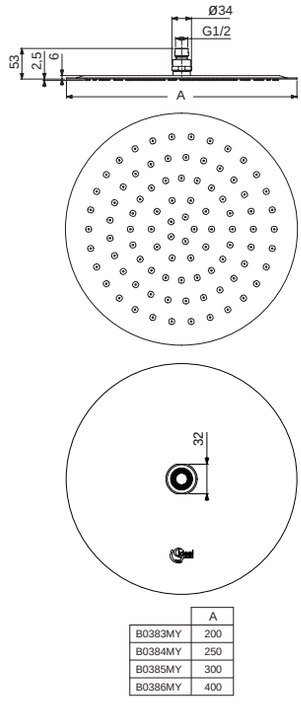
NEW

IDEALRAIN LUXE rainshower rectangular

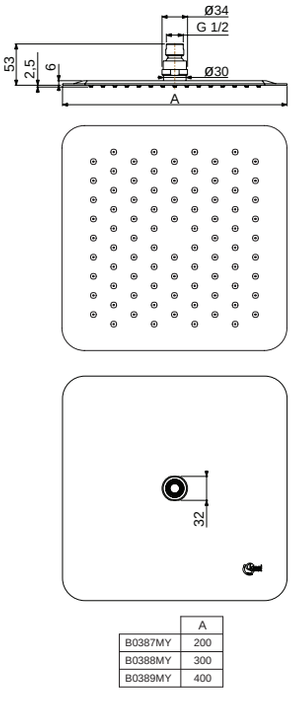
head size 200 x 300, 250 x 400 mm

1 function shower head
Easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Ultra Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor
Polished S.Steel finish

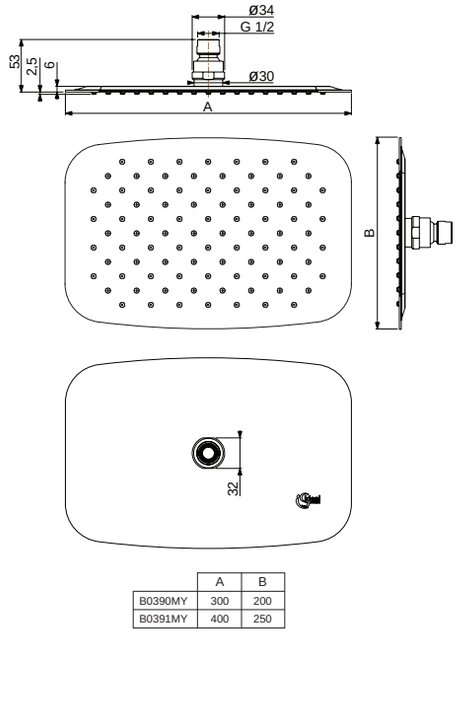
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
IDEALRAIN LUXE M1 rainshower round, head size 200 mm	B0383MY	
IDEALRAIN LUXE M1 rainshower round, head size 250 mm	B0384MY	
IDEALRAIN LUXE M1 rainshower round, head size 300 mm	B0385MY	
IDEALRAIN LUXE M1 rainshower round, head size 400 mm	B0386MY	
IDEALRAIN LUXE M1 rainshower square, head size 200 x 200 mm	B0387MY	
IDEALRAIN LUXE M1 rainshower square, head size 300 x 300 mm	B0388MY	
IDEALRAIN LUXE M1 rainshower square, head size 400 x 400 mm	B0389MY	
IDEALRAIN LUXE M1 rainshower rectangular, head size 200 x 300 mm	B0390MY	
IDEALRAIN LUXE M1 rainshower rectangular, head size 250 x 400 mm	B0391MY	



	A
B0383MY	200
B0384MY	250
B0385MY	300
B0386MY	400



	A
B0387MY	200
B0388MY	300
B0389MY	400



	A	B
B0390MY	300	200
B0391MY	400	250

Color description: AA - Chrome

IDEALRAIN Shower System LUXE

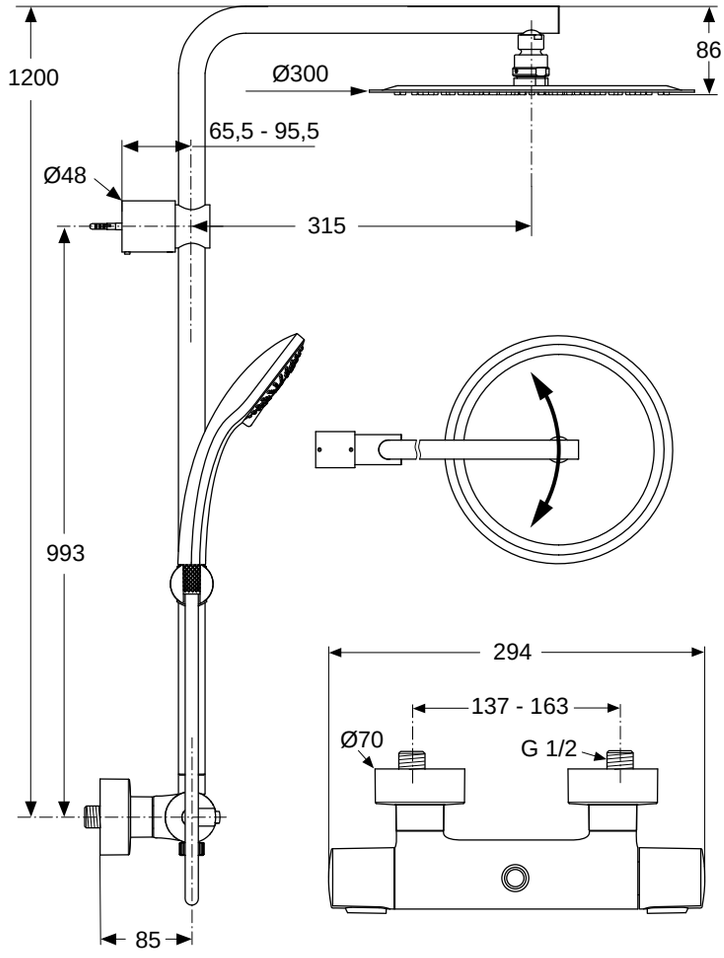
IDEALRAIN Shower System LUXE with CERATHERM 100 NEW

Shower combination:
Ceratherm 100 (with outlet to the top and to the bottom)
Shower exposed thermostat
Improved thermostatic technology, temperature stop (at 40°)
Eco-stop
Ceramic disk headwork
S-connection with hidden nuts
Chrome finish

Shower system:
Adjustable solid wall bracket
Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
Swiveling shower arm
3 function handspray
Handspray head size 100 mm
8 l/min flow restrictor
Ultra slim shower head size 300 mm (st. steel)
12 l/min flow restrictor
Wall bracket
1.75 m Idealflex hose
Shower pipe 1200mm
Chrome finish

Available in April 2014

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
IDEALRAIN Shower System LUXE	A6246AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

NEW

IDEALRAIN Shower System CUBE LUXE

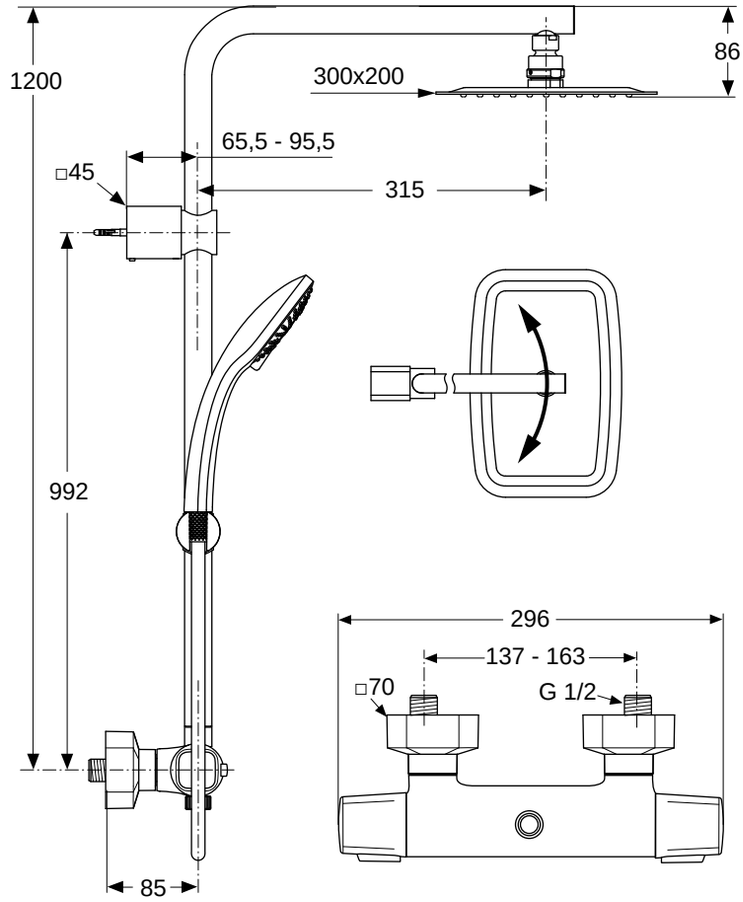
IDEALRAIN Shower System LUXE with CERATHERM 100 NEW

Shower combination:
Ceratherm 100 (with outlet to the top and to the bottom)
Shower exposed thermostat
Improved thermostatic technology, temperature stop (at 40°)
Eco-stop
Ceramic disk headwork
S-connection with hidden nuts
Chrome finish

Shower system:
Adjustable solid wall bracket
Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
Swiveling shower arm
3 function handspray
Handspray head size 100 mm
8 l/min flow restrictor
Ultra slim shower head size 300X200mm (st. steel)
12 l/min flow restrictor
Wall bracket
1.75 m Idealflex hose
Shower pipe 1200mm
Chrome finish

Available in April 2014

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
IDEALRAIN Shower System CUBE LUXE	A6247AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

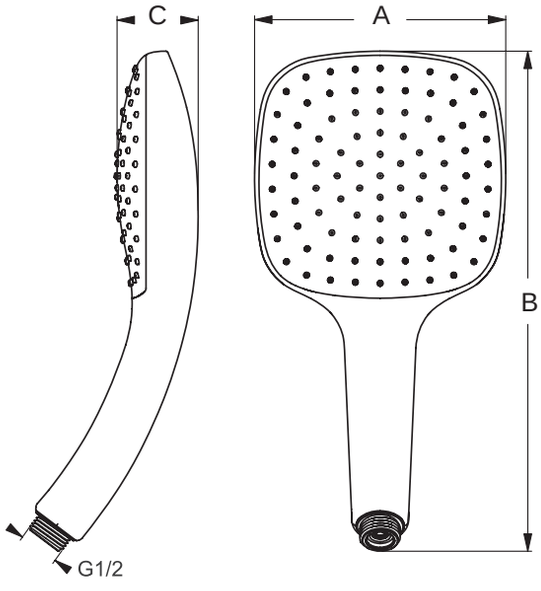
IdealRain Cube 1 & 3-functional Hand shower M/ XL

Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Flow rate limiter - 8 l/min
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

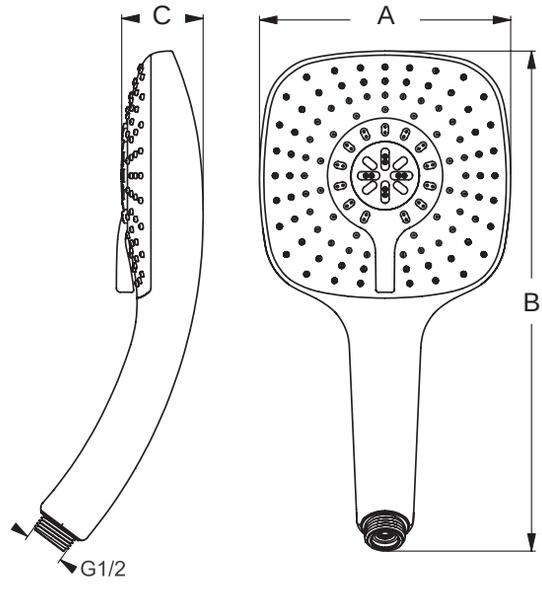
M Hand Shower
- Hand shower 1- functional (rain), 100 mm
- Hand shower 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

XL Hand Shower
- Hand shower 1- functional (rain),130 mm
- Hand shower 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage),130 mm

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
IdealRain Cube M1 Hand shower, 1- functional, 100 mm	B0002AA	
IdealRain Cube M3 Hand shower, 3- functional, 100 mm	B0003AA	
IdealRain Cube XL1 Hand shower, 1- functional, 130 mm	B0004AA	
IdealRain Cube XL3 Hand shower, 3- functional, 130 mm	B0005AA	



	A	B	C
B0002AA	100	245	38
B0004AA	130	259	42



	A	B	C
B0003AA	100	245	36
B0005AA	130	259	42

Color description: AA - Chrome

product design award 2013

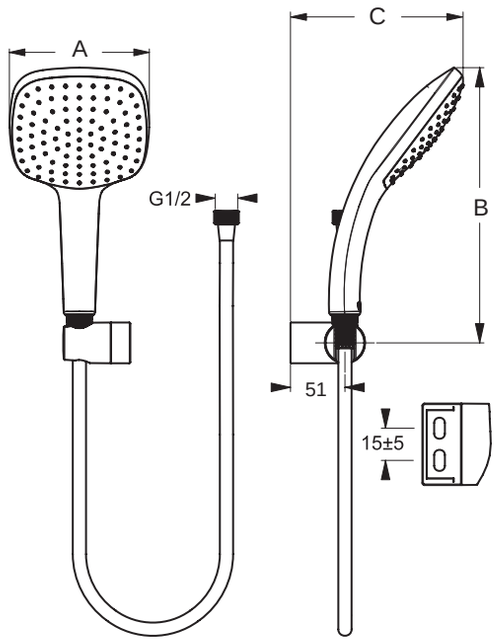
IdealRain Cube 1 & 3-functional Shower Set M/ XL

Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Flow rate limiter - 8 l/min
IdealFlex flex.hose 1750 mm
Swivel plastic wall bracket
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

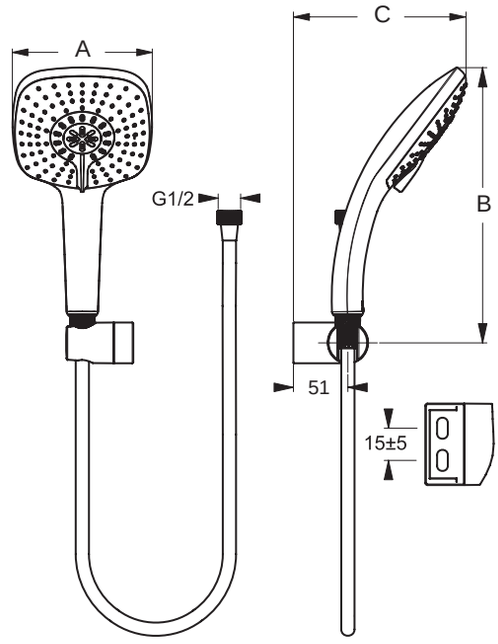
M Shower Set
- Shower Set 1- functional (rain), 100 mm
- Shower Set 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

XL Shower Set
- Shower Set 1- functional (rain),130 mm
- Shower Set 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage),130 mm

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
IdealRain Cube M1 Shower Set, 1- functional, 100 mm	B0019AA	
IdealRain Cube M3 Shower Set, 3- functional, 100 mm	B0020AA	
IdealRain Cube XL1 Shower Set, 1- functional, 130 mm	B0022AA	
IdealRain Cube XL3 Shower Set, 3- functional, 130 mm	B0023AA	



	A	B	C
B0019AA	100	246	max 300
B0022AA	130	257	max 316



	A	B	C
B0020AA	100	246	max 300
B0023AA	130	257	max 316

Color description: AA - Chrome

product design award 2013

IdealRain Cube M1 Shower Kit with 1-functional Hand shower

Hand shower 100 mm, 1- functional (rain) (B0002AA)
Plastic slider and bracket
IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
Plastic transparent soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

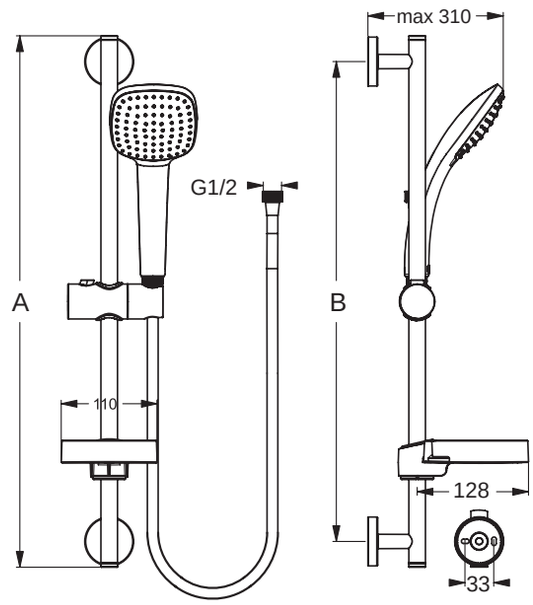
- Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
- Sliding bar 900 mm, 21 mm diameter

IdealRain Cube M3 Shower Kit with 3-functional Hand shower

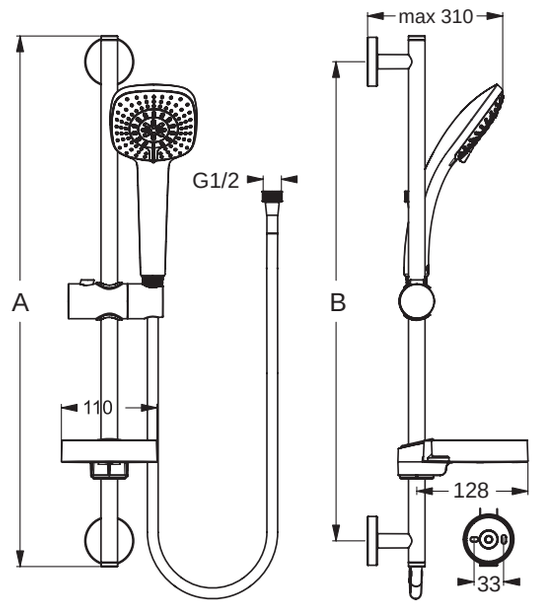
Hand shower 100 mm, 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage) (B0003AA)
Plastic slider and bracket
IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
Plastic transparent soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

- Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
- Sliding bar 900 mm, 21 mm diameter

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Shower Kit M1: Sliding bar 600 mm, 1- functional Hand Shower 100 mm	B0006AA	
Shower Kit M1: Sliding bar 900 mm, 1- functional Hand Shower 100 mm	B0010AA	
Shower Kit M3: Sliding bar 600 mm, 3 -functional Hand Shower 100 mm	B0008AA	
Shower Kit M3: Sliding bar 900 mm, 3 -functional Hand Shower 100 mm	B0012AA	



	A	B
B0006AA	609	550
B0010AA	909	850



	A	B
B0008AA	609	550
B0012AA	909	850

Color description: AA - Chrome

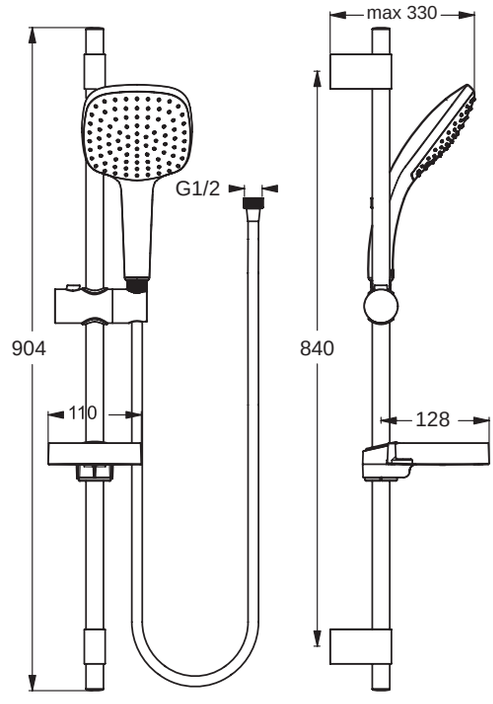
IdealRain Cube XL1 Shower Kit with 1-functional Hand shower

Hand shower 130 mm, 1- functional (rain) (B0004AA)
Sliding bar 900 mm, 21 mm diameter
Plastic slider and metal bracket (wall fixation)
IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
Plastic chrome plated soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

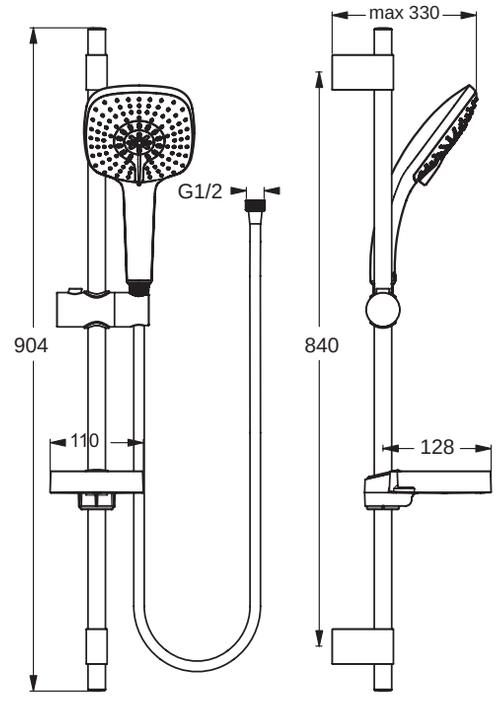
IdealRain Cube XL3 Shower Kit with 1-functional Hand shower

Hand shower 130 mm, 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage) (B0005AA)
Sliding bar 900 mm, 21 mm diameter
Plastic slider and metal bracket (wall fixation)
IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
Plastic chrome plated soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Shower Kit XL1: Sliding bar 900 mm, 1- functional Hand Shower 130 mm	B0016AA	
Shower Kit XL3: Sliding bar 900 mm, 3- functional Hand Shower 130 mm	B0017AA	



B0016AA



B0017AA

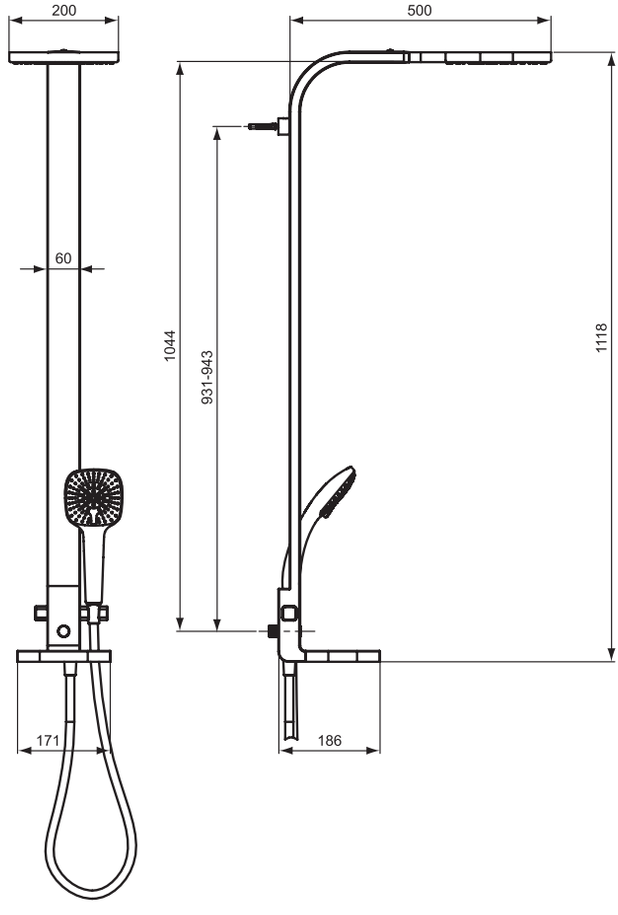
Color description: AA - Chrome

IdealRain Cube 230 Shower Kit System with Head Shower

Head Shower 200 mm
3-functional Hand shower (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm diameter
Soap dish
Idealflex 1750 mm Shower hose

product design award 2013

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Idealrain Cube 230 Shower Kit Sysytem	B0399AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

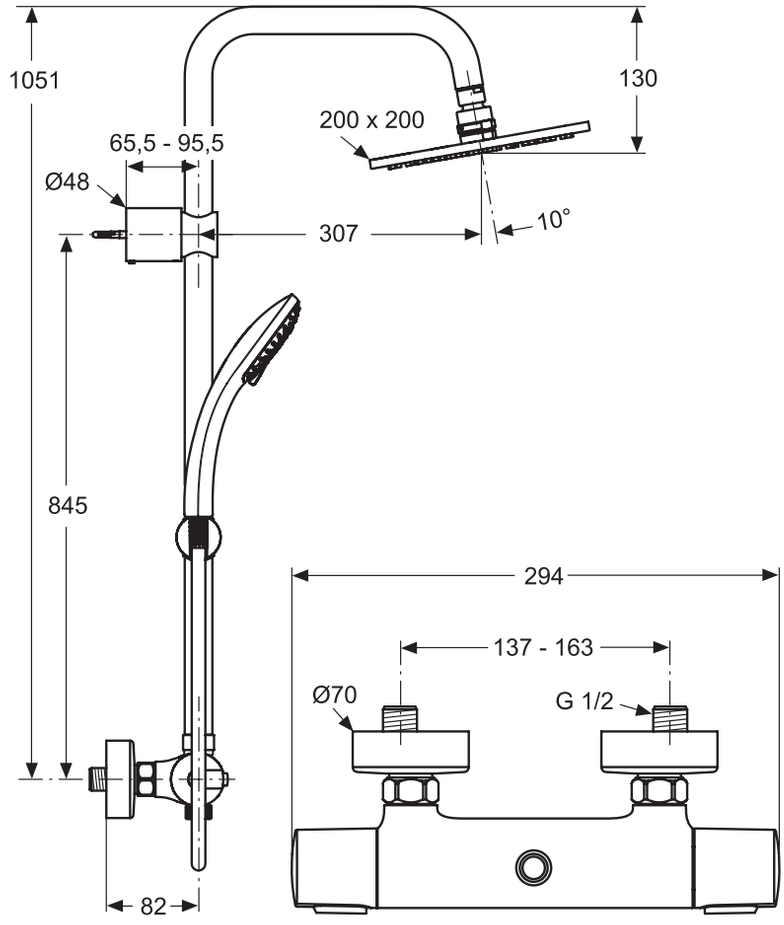
product design award 2013

IdealRain Cube M3 Shower Kit System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer

Shower combination:
Ceratherm 100 (with outlet to the top and to the bottom)
Shower exposed thermostat
Improved thermostatic technology, temperature stop (at 40°)
Eco-stop
Ceramic disk headwork
Chrome finish

Shower system:
Adjustable solid wall bracket
Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
3 function handspray
Handspray head size 100 mm, 8 l/min flow restrictor
Shower head size 200 x 200 mm, 12 l/min flow restrictor
Wall bracket
1750 mm Idealflex hose
1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider
Chrome finish

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
IdealRain Cube M3 Shower Kit System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer	A5833AA	
Extension shower bar 150 mm	A860873AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

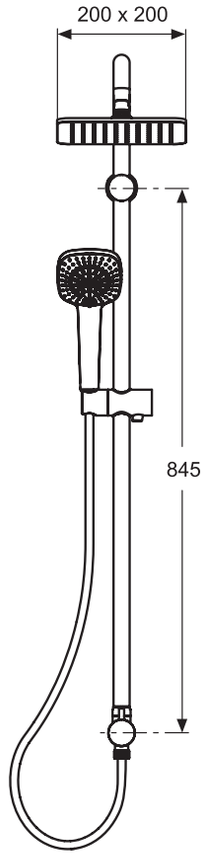
product design award

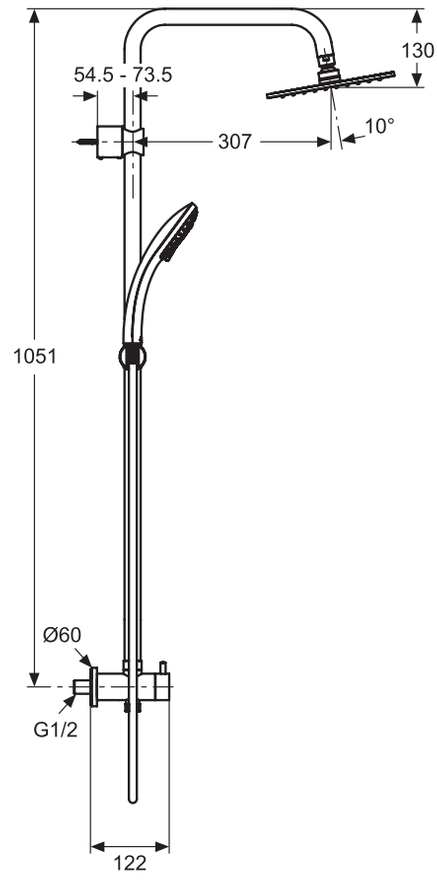
2013

IdealRain Cube M3 Shower Kit System

Built-in application:
Two way Ceramic diverter in brass body
3 function handspray
Handspray head size 100 mm, 8 l/m flow restrictor
Handspray holder
Shower head size 200 x 200 mm, 12 l/min flow restrictor
1750 mm Idealflex hose
1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider
Adjustable solid wall bracket
Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
Chrome finish

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
IdealRain Cube M3 Shower Kit System	A5834AA	
Extension shower bar 150 mm	A860873AA	





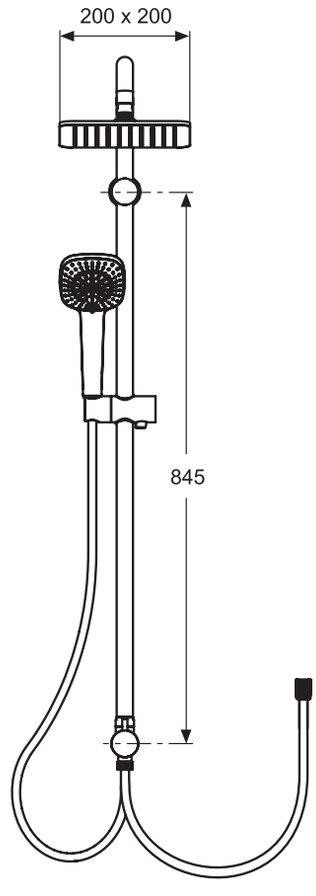
Color description: AA - Chrome

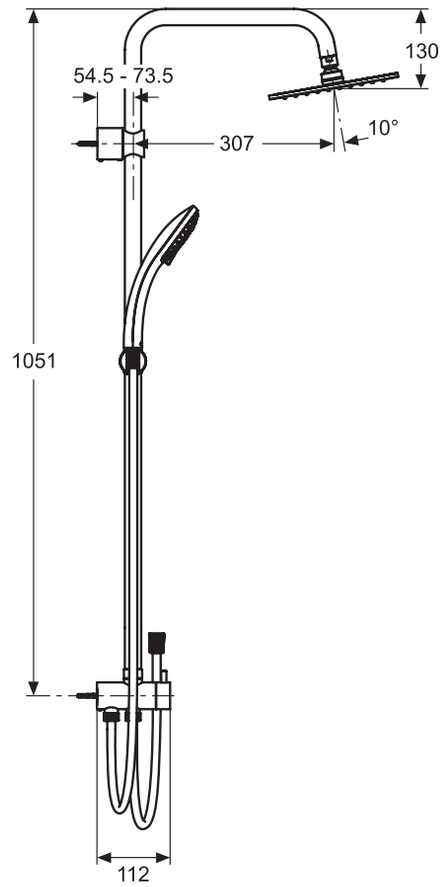
product design award 2013

Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)

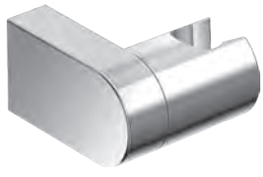
Shower system:
Two way Ceramic diverter in brass body
Adjustable solid wall bracket
Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
3 function handspray
Handspray head size 100 mm
8 l/min flow restrictor
Shower head size 200 x 200 mm
12 l/min flow restrictor
Wall bracket
1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider
1750 mm Idealflex hose
0.5 m Idealflex hose (connection to fitting)
Chrome finish
Without fitting

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)	A5862AA	
Extension shower bar 150 mm	A860873AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome



Idealrain Cube M1 Rainshower 200 mm

Head size 200 x 200, 1 function Shower Head
Easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Chrome plate finish, Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor

Idealrain Cube L1 Rainshower 300 mm

Head size 300 x 300, 1 function shower head
Easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Chrome plate finish, Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor

Idealrain L1 Wall Arm 300/ 400 mm

Metal escutcheon included
Chrome

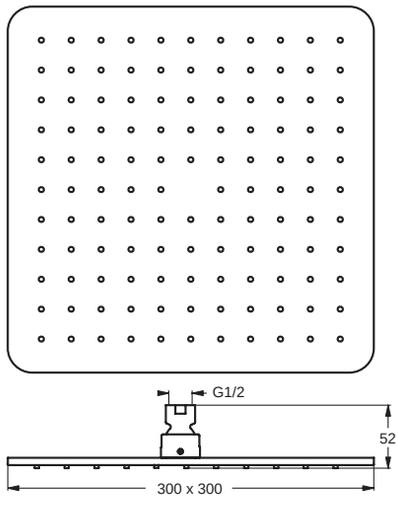
Idealrain L1 Celing arm 150 mm

Metal escutcheon included
Chrome

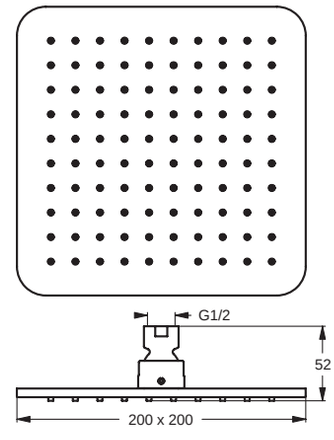
Idealrain Cube XL Wall Bracket

Swivel plastic wall bracket
Chrome

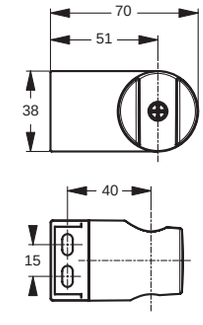
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Idealrain Cube M1 Shower Head 200 mm	B0024AA	
Idealrain Cube L1 Shower Head 300 mm	B0025AA	
Idealrain L1 Wall Arm 300 mm	B9444AA	
Idealrain L1 Wall Arm 400 mm	B9445AA	
Idealrain L1 Ceiling Arm 150 mm	B9446AA	
Idealrain Cube XL Wall Bracket	B0029AA	



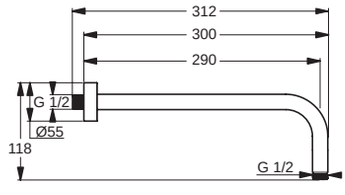
B0025



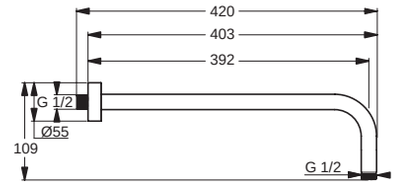
B0024



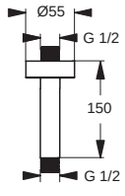
B0029



B9444



B9445



B9446

Color description: AA - Chrome

IdealRain 1 & 3-functional Hand shower S/ M/ L/ XL

Rubber nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Flow rate limiter - 8 l/min
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

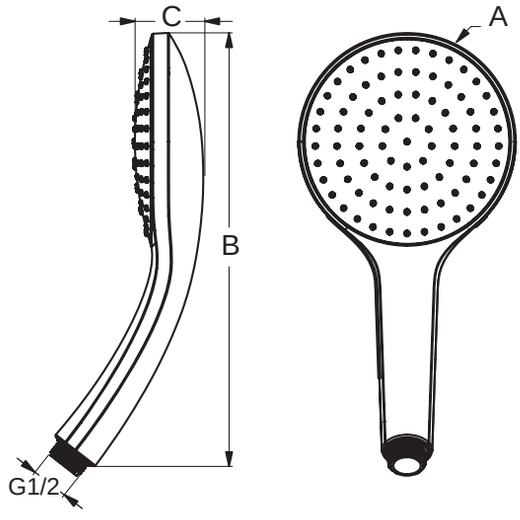
S Hand Shower
- Hand shower 1- functional (rain), 80 mm diameter
- Hand shower 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage), 80 mm diameter

M Hand Shower
- Hand shower 1- functional (rain), 100 mm diameter
- Hand shower 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm diameter

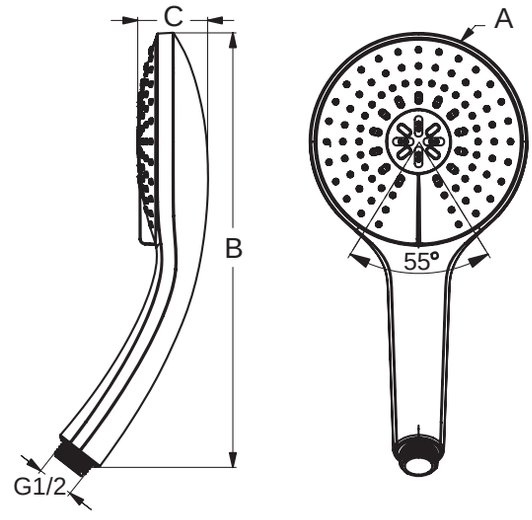
L Hand Shower
- Hand shower 1- functional (rain),120 mm diameter
- Hand shower 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage),120 mm diameter

XL Hand Shower
- Hand shower 1- functional (rain),140 mm diameter
- Hand shower 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage),140 mm diameter

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
S1 Hand shower, 1- functional, 80 mm diameter	B9400AA	
S3 Hand shower, 3- functional, 80 mm diameter	B9401AA	
M1 Hand shower, 1- functional, 100 mm diameter	B9402AA	
M3 Hand shower, 3- functional, 100 mm diameter	B9403AA	
L1 Hand shower, 1- functional, 120 mm diameter	B9404AA	
L3 Hand shower, 3- functional, 120 mm diameter	B9405AA	
XL1 Hand shower, 1- functional, 140 mm diameter	B9406AA	
XL3 Hand shower, 3- functional, 140 mm diameter	B9407AA	



	A	B	C
B9400AA	Ø80	225	33
B9402AA	Ø100	245,5	35,3
B9404AA	Ø120	246	38
B9406AA	Ø140	265	43



	A	B	C
B9401AA	Ø80	225	33
B9403AA	Ø100	245,5	36,3
B9405AA	Ø120	246	39
B9407AA	Ø140	265	45

Color description: AA - Chrome

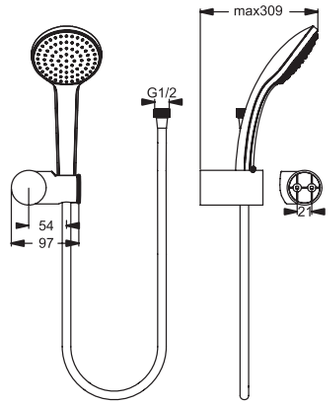
IdealRain 1 & 3-functional Shower Set M/ XL

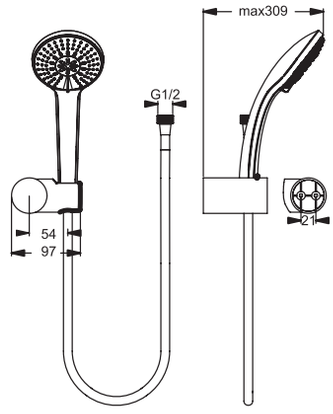
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Flow rate limiter - 8 l/min
IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
Swivel wall bracket
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

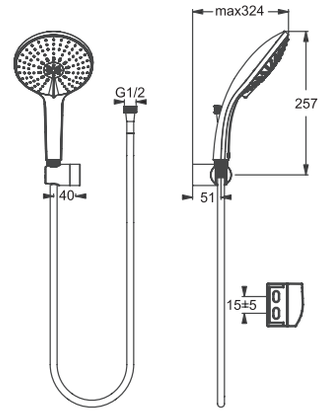
M Shower Set
- Shower Set 1- functional (rain), 100 mm diameter
- Shower Set 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm diameter

XL Shower Set
- Shower Set 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage),140 mm diameter

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
M1 Shower Set, 1- functional, 100 mm diameter	B9455AA	
M3 Shower Set, 3- functional, 100 mm diameter	B9456AA	
XL3 Shower Set, 3- functional, 140 mm diameter	B9466AA	







Color description: AA - Chrome

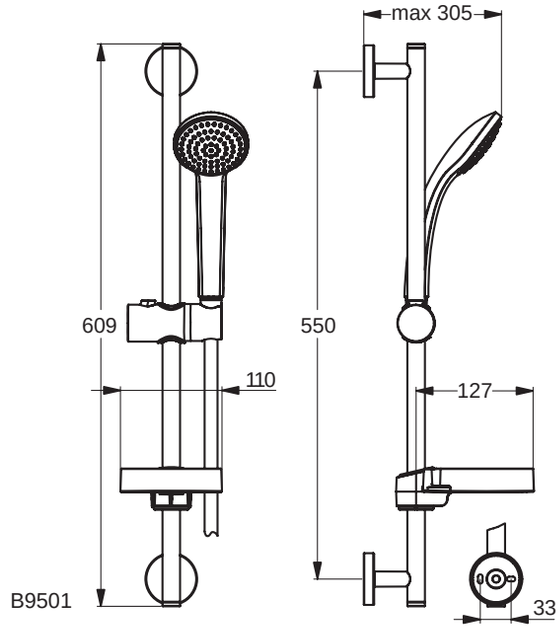
S1 Shower Kit with 1-functional Hand shower

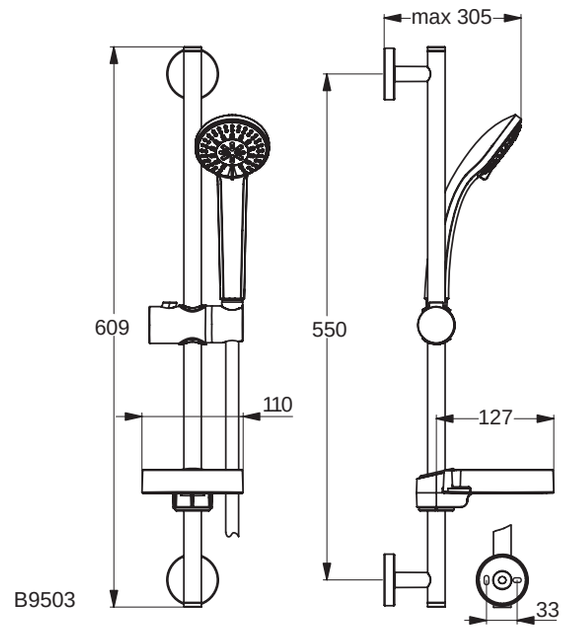
Hand shower 80 mm diameter (B9400AA)
1 functional
Sliding bar 600 mm, Ø 21 mm
Plastic slider and bracket
Metal flex.hose 1750 mm, double clenched
Plastic transparent soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

S3 Shower Kit with 3-functional Hand shower

Hand shower 80 mm diameter (B9401AA)
3 functional
Sliding bar 600 mm, Ø 21 mm
Plastic slider and bracket
Metal flex.hose 1750 mm, double clenched
Plastic transparent soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
S1 shower kit with 1-functional hand shower	B9501AA	
S3 shower kit with 3-functional hand shower	B9503AA	





Color description: AA - Chrome

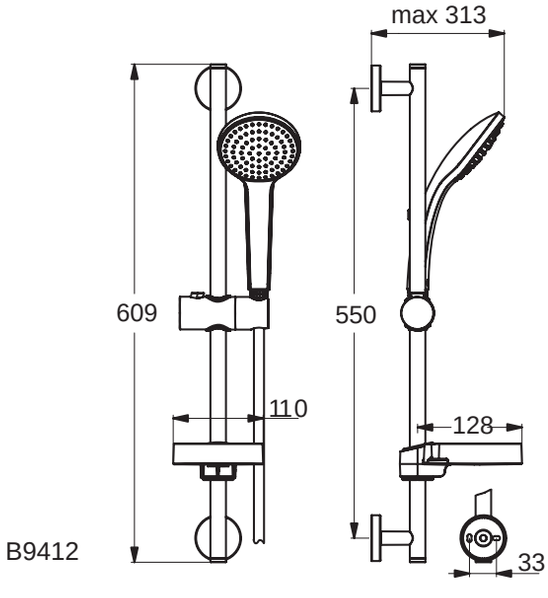
M1 Shower Kit with 1-functional Hand shower

Hand shower 100 mm diameter (B9402AA)
1 functional
Sliding bar 600 mm, Ø 21 mm
Plastic slider and bracket
Metal flex.hose 1750 mm, double clenched
Plastic transparent soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

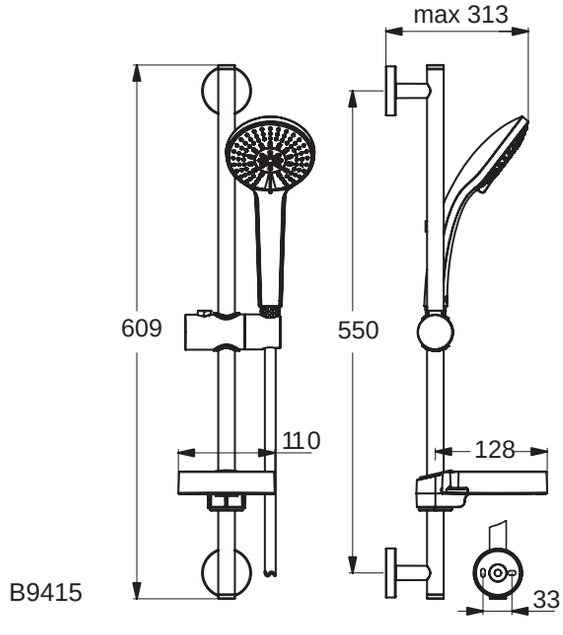
M3 Shower Kit with 3-functional Hand shower

Hand shower 100 mm diameter (B9403AA)
3 functional
Sliding bar 600 mm, Ø 21 mm
Plastic slider and bracket
Metal flex.hose 1750 mm, double clenched
Plastic transparent soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
M1 shower kit with 1-functional hand shower	B9412AA	
M3 shower kit with 3-functional hand shower	B9415AA	



B9412



B9415

Color description: AA - Chrome

L1 Shower Kit 600/ 900 mm with 1-functional Hand shower

Hand shower 120 mm diameter (B9404AA)
1 functional
Sliding bar 600 mm, Ø 21 mm
Plastic slider and bracket
Metal flex.hose 1750 mm, double clenched
Plastic chrome plated soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

The same with sliding bar 900 mm

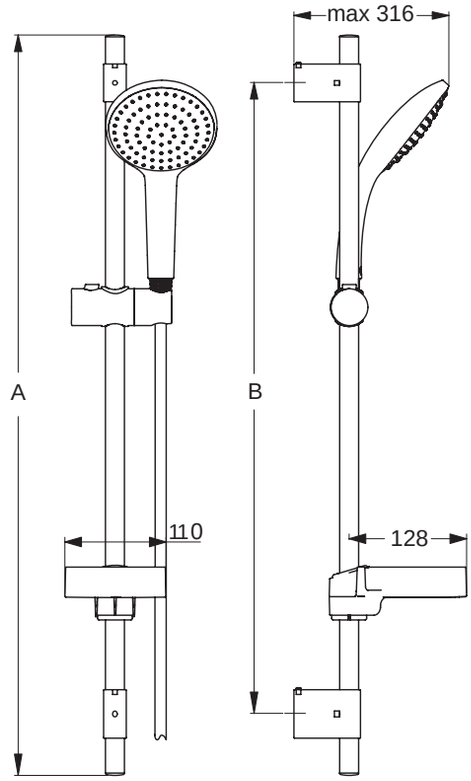
L3 Shower Kit 600/ 900 mm with 3-functional Hand shower

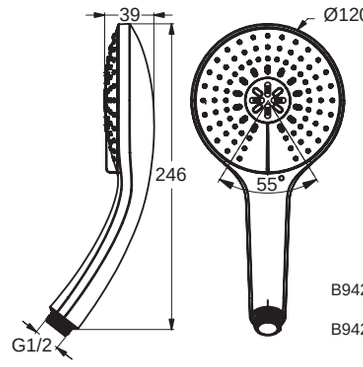
Hand shower 120 mm diameter (B9405AA)
3 functional
Sliding bar 900 mm, Ø 21 mm
Plastic slider and bracket
Metal flex.hose 1750 mm, double clenched
Plastic chrome plated soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

The same with sliding bar 900 mm

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
L1 shower kit, sliding bar 600 mm with 1-functional hand shower	B9423AA	
L1 shower kit, sliding bar 900 mm with 1-functional hand shower	B9424AA	
L3 shower kit, sliding bar 600 mm with 3-functional hand shower	B9425AA	
L3 shower kit, sliding bar 900 mm with 3-functional hand shower	B9427AA	

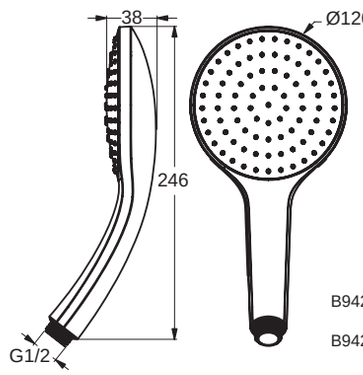
	A	B
B9423	604	540
B9424	904	840
B9425	604	540
B9427	904	840





B9423 hand shower L1

B9424 hand shower L1



B9425 hand shower L3

B9427 hand shower L3

Color description: AA - Chrome

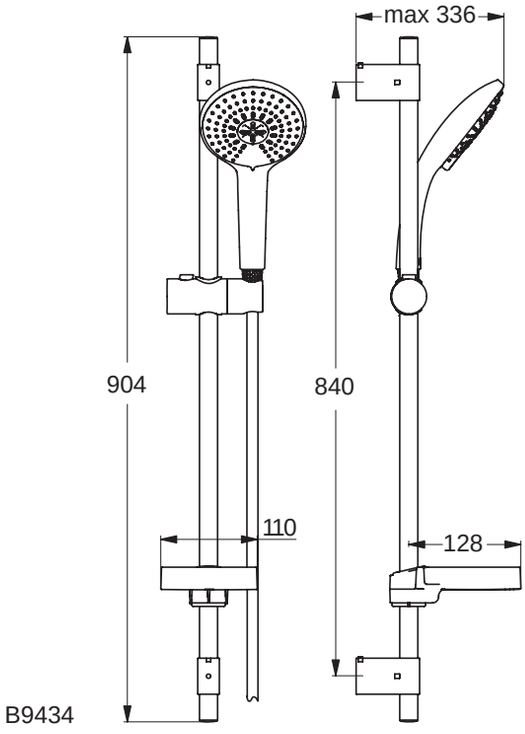
XL1 Shower Kit with 1-functional Hand shower

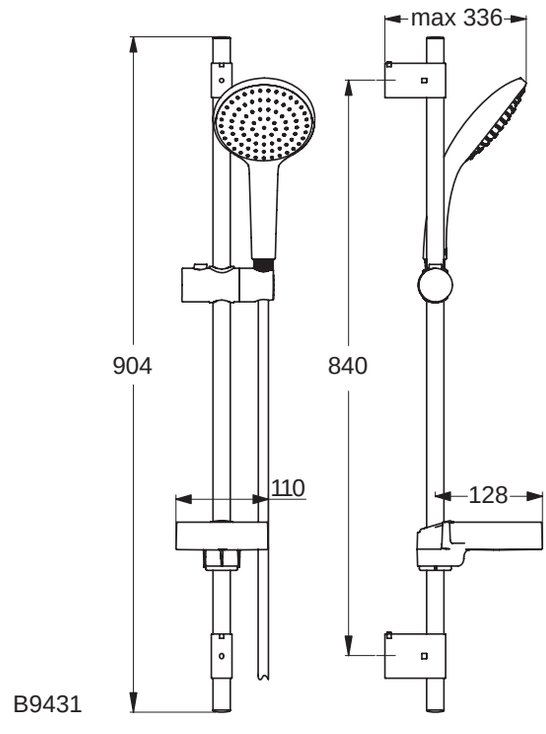
Hand shower 140 mm diameter (B9406AA)
1 functional
Sliding bar 900 mm, Ø 21 mm
Plastic slider and bracket
Metal flex.hose 1750 mm, double clenched
Plastic chrome plated soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

XL3 Shower Kit with 3-functional Hand shower

Hand shower 140 mm diameter (B9407AA)
3 functional
Sliding bar 900 mm, Ø 21 mm
Plastic slider and bracket
Metal flex.hose 1750 mm, double clenched
Plastic chrome plated soap dish
IdealStandard logo on the hand shower lever

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
XL1 shower kit, sliding bar 900 mm with 1-functional hand shower	B9431AA	
XL3 shower kit, sliding bar 900 mm with 3-functional hand shower	B9434AA	





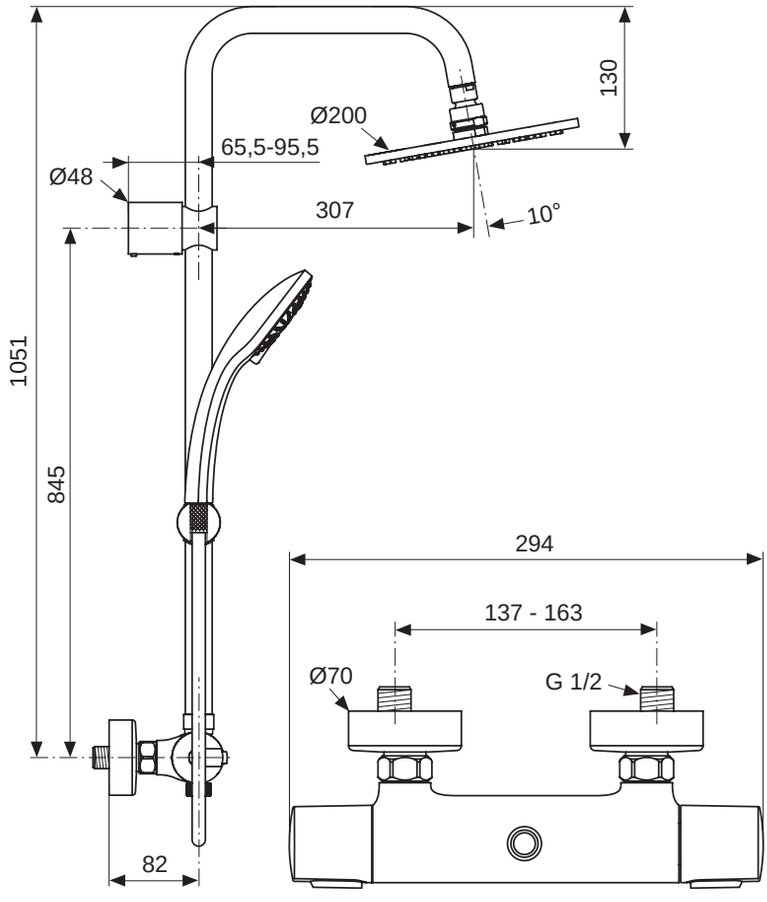
Color description: AA - Chrome

IdealDuo Shower Kit System with Exposed Thermostatic Mixer

Shower combination:
Ceratherm 100 (with outlet to the top and to the bottom)
Shower exposed thermostat
Improved thermostatic technology, temperature stop (at 40°)
Eco-stop
Ceramic disk headwork
Chrome finish

Shower system:
Adjustable solid wall bracket
Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
3 function handspray
Handspray head size 100 mm, 8 l/min flow restrictor
Shower head size Ø200 mm, 12 l/min flow restrictor
Wall bracket
1750 mm Idealflex hose
1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider
Chrome finish

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
IdealDuo shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer	A5686AA	
Extension shower bar 150 mm	A860873AA	

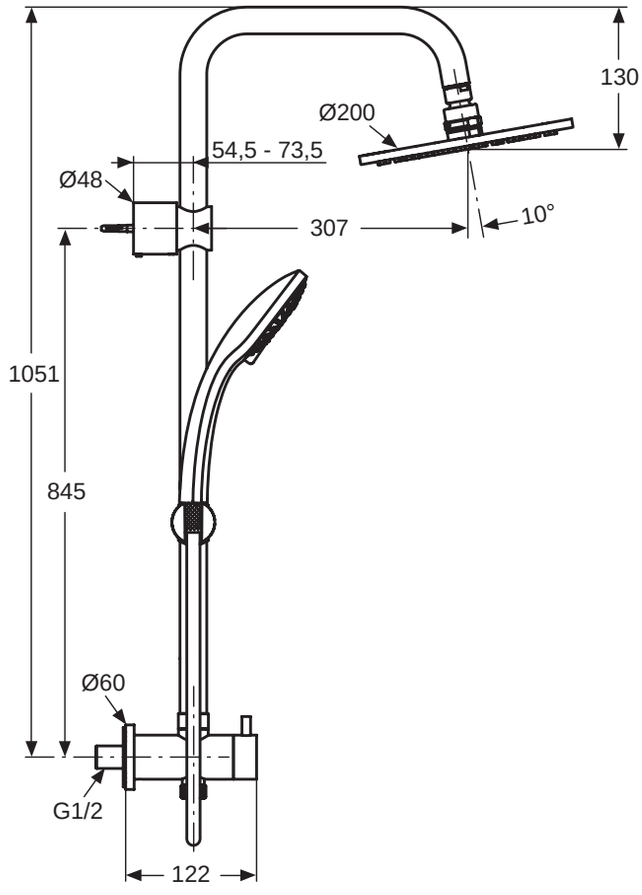


Color description: AA - Chrome

IdealDuo Shower Kit System

Built-in application:
Two way Ceramic diverter in brass body
3 function handspray
Handspray head size 100 mm, 8 l/m flow restrictor
Handspray holder
Shower head size Ø 200 mm, 12 l/min flow restrictor
1750 mm Idealflex hose
1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider
Adjustable solid wall bracket
Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
Chrome finish

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
IdealDuo shower kit system	A5689AA	
Extension shower bar 150 mm	A860873AA	

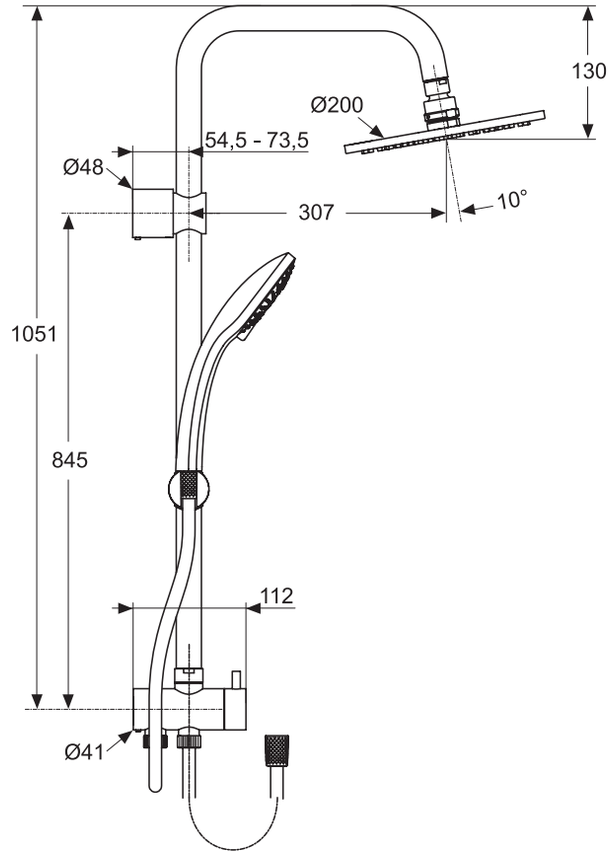


Color description: AA - Chrome

Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)

Shower system:
Two way Ceramic diverter in brass body
Adjustable solid wall bracket
Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
3 function handspray
Handspray head size 100 mm
8 l/min flow restrictor
Shower head size Ø 200 mm
12 l/min flow restrictor
Wall bracket
1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider
1750 mm Idealflex hose
0.5 m Idealflex hose (connection to fitting)
Chrome finish
Without fitting

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)	A5691AA	
Extension shower bar 150 mm	A860873AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

Rainshowers M1/ L1

M1 Overhead shower Ø 200 mm (metal)
For combination with B9444AA, B9445AA or B9446AA (wall or ceiling arm)

L1 Overhead shower Ø 300 mm (metal)
For combination with B9444AA, B9445AA or B9446AA (wall or ceiling arm)

Rainshower with angle arm

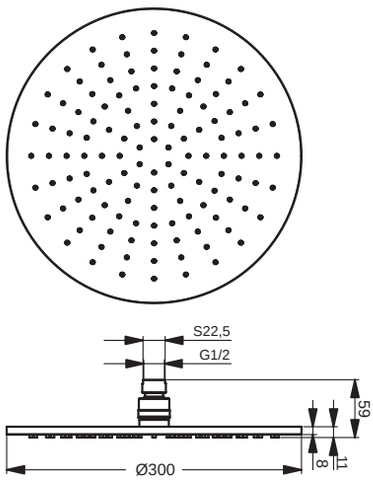
Rainshower Ø100 mm
Wall angle arm 118 mm, metal escutcheon included

Arms

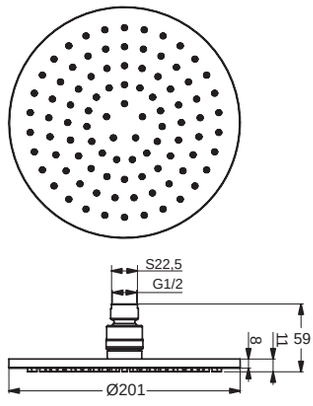
Wall arm 300 mm/ 400 mm, metal escutcheon included

Celing arm 150 mm, metal escutcheon included

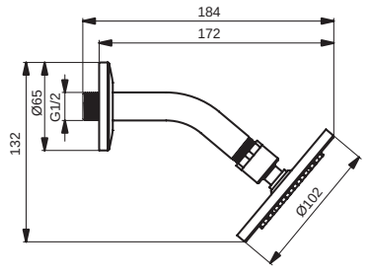
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
M1 Overhead shower Ø 200 mm	B9442AA	
L1 Overhead shower Ø 300 mm	B9443AA	
Rainshower Ø100 mm with angle arm	B9436AA	
Wall arm 300 mm, metal escutcheon included	B9444AA	
Wall arm 400 mm, metal escutcheon included	B9445AA	
Celing arm 150 mm, metal escutcheon included	B9446AA	



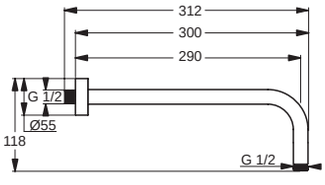
B9443



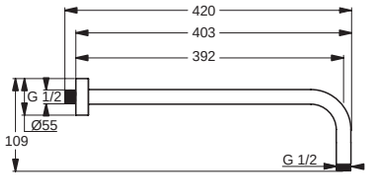
B9442



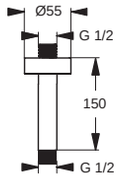
B9436



B9444



B9445



B9446

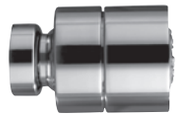
Color description: AA - Chrome

Wall elbow

G1/2 connection

IdealRain Fixed Wall Bracket

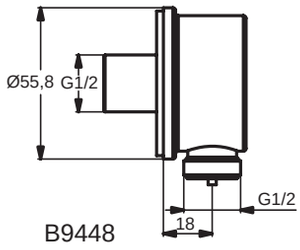
IdealRain Swivel Wall Bracket



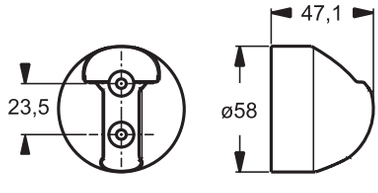
Lateral Body Spray

Adjustable 45°

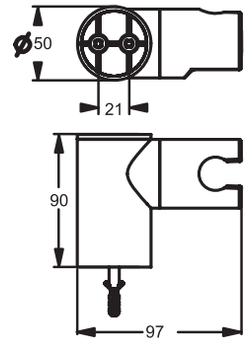
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall elbow	B9448AA	
Fixed Wall Bracket	B9467AA	
Swivel Wall Bracket	B9468AA	
Lateral Body Spray	B0400AA	



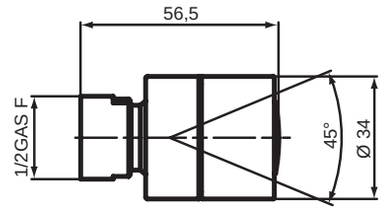
B9448



B9467



B9468



B0400

Color description: AA - Chrome

S&M shower bar set 600 mm

Sliding bar 600 mm, Ø 21 mm
Plastic slider and metal bracket (wall fixation)
For IdealRain S and M versions

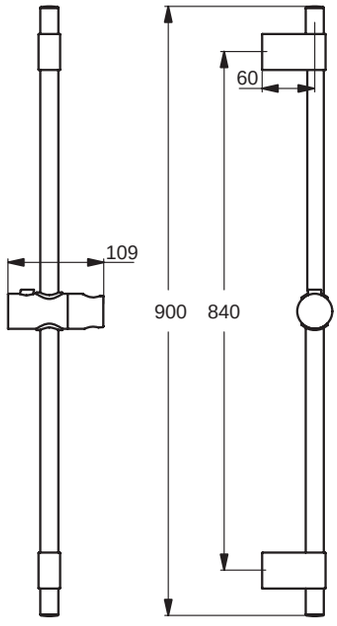
L&XL shower bar set 600 mm

Sliding bar 600 mm, Ø 21 mm
Plastic slider and metal bracket (wall fixation)
For IdealRain L and XL versions

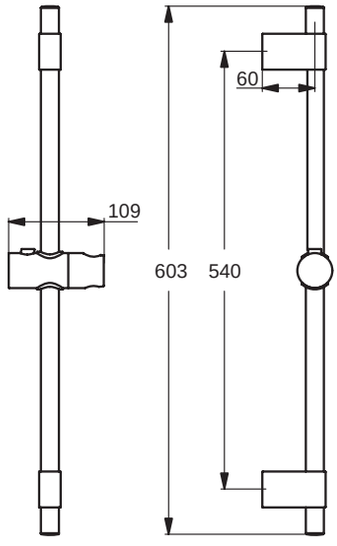
L&XL shower bar set 900 mm

Sliding bar 900 mm, Ø 21 mm
Plastic slider and metal bracket (wall fixation)
Instruction sheet
For IdealRain L and XL versions

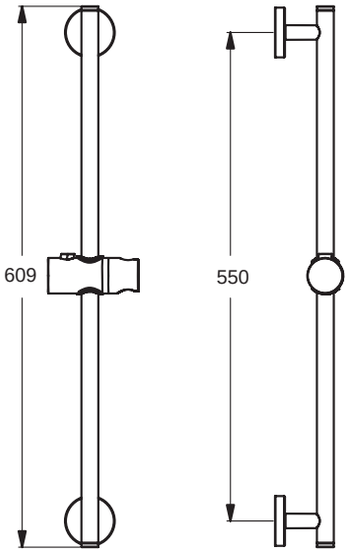
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
S&M shower bar set 600 mm	B9420AA	
L&XL shower bar set 600 mm	B9428AA	
L&XL shower bar set 900 mm	B9429AA	



B9429



B9428



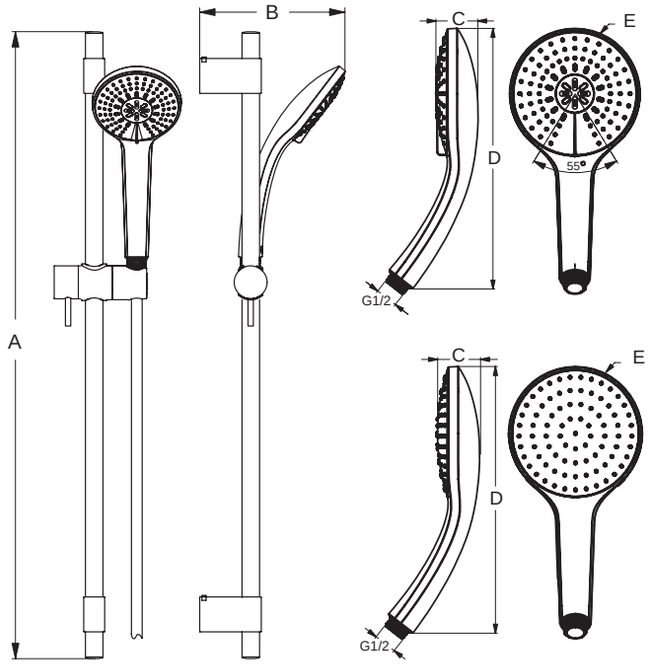
B9420

Color description: AA - Chrome

S1/ S3/ M1/ M3 Shower Kits

8 litres per minute max flow limiter
Water pressure up to 0.1 Bar

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
S1 shower kit: Hand shower 80 mm diameter, 1 functional, Metal sliding bar 600 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9829AA	
S3 shower kit: Hand shower 80 mm diameter, 3 functional, Metal sliding bar 600 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9830AA	
S1 shower kit: Hand shower 80 mm diameter, 1 functional, Metal sliding bar 900 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9831AA	
S3 shower kit: Hand shower 80 mm diameter, 3 functional, Metal sliding bar 900 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9832AA	
M1 shower kit: Hand shower 100 mm diameter, 1 functional, Metal sliding bar 600 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9833AA	
M3 shower kit: Hand shower 100 mm diameter, 3 functional, Metal sliding bar 600 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9834AA	
M1 shower kit: Hand shower 100 mm diameter, 1 functional, Metal sliding bar 900 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9835AA	
M3 shower kit: Hand shower 100 mm diameter, 3 functional, Metal sliding bar 900 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9836AA	
L1 shower kit: Hand shower 120 mm diameter, 1 functional, Metal sliding bar 600 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9837AA	
L3 shower kit: Hand shower 120 mm diameter, 3 functional, Metal sliding bar 600 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9838AA	
L1 shower kit: Hand shower 120 mm diameter, 1 functional, Metal sliding bar 900 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9839AA	
L3 shower kit: Hand shower 120 mm diameter, 3 functional, Metal sliding bar 900 mm, Metal handspray holder, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm	B9840AA	



	A	B
B9829	605	max 305
B9830	605	max 305
B9831	905	max 305
B9832	905	max 305
B9833	605	max 313
B9834	605	max 313
B9835	905	max 313
B9836	905	max 313
B9837	605	max 316
B9838	605	max 316
B9839	905	max 316
B9840	905	max 316

	C	D	E
B9830 hand shower S3	33	225	Ø80
B9832 hand shower S3	33	225	Ø80
B9834 hand shower M3	36,3	245,5	Ø100
B9836 hand shower M3	36,3	245,5	Ø100
B9838 hand shower L3	39	246	Ø120
B9840 hand shower L3	39	246	Ø120

	C	D	E
B9829 hand shower S1	33	225	Ø80
B9831 hand shower S1	33	225	Ø80
B9833 hand shower M1	35,3	245,5	Ø100
B9835 hand shower M1	35,3	245,5	Ø100
B9837 hand shower L1	38	246	Ø120
B9839 hand shower L1	38	246	Ø120

Color description: AA - Chrome

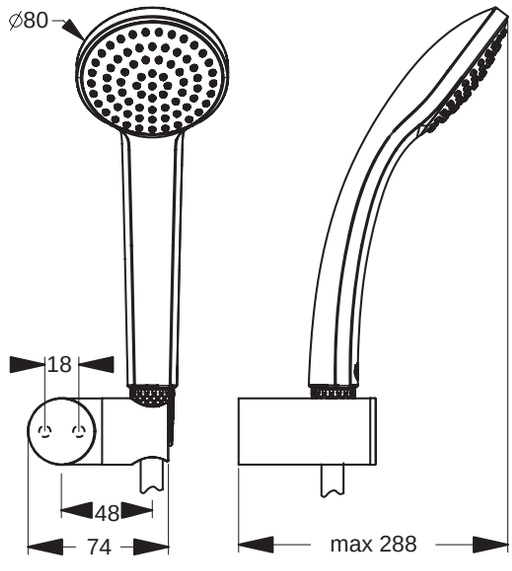
S1 Shower Set with swivel wall bracket

Hand shower 80 mm diameter
1 functional
Metal swivel handspray holder- wall mounted
8 litres per minute max flow limiter
Water pressure up to 0.1 Bar
IdealFlex flex. hose 1750 mm

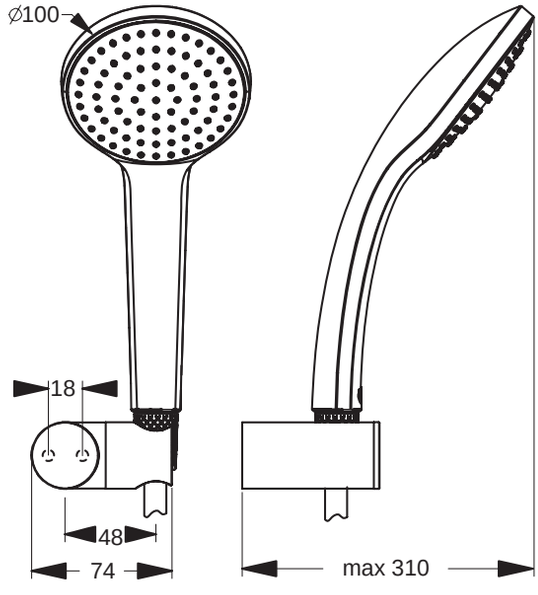
M1 Shower Set with swivel wall bracket

Hand shower 100 mm diameter
1 functional
Metal swivel handspray holder- wall mounted
8 litres per minute max flow limiter
Water pressure up to 0.1 Bar
IdealFlex flex. hose 1750 mm

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
S1 shower set with swivel wall bracket	B9841AA	
M1 shower set with swivel wall bracket	B9843AA	



B9841



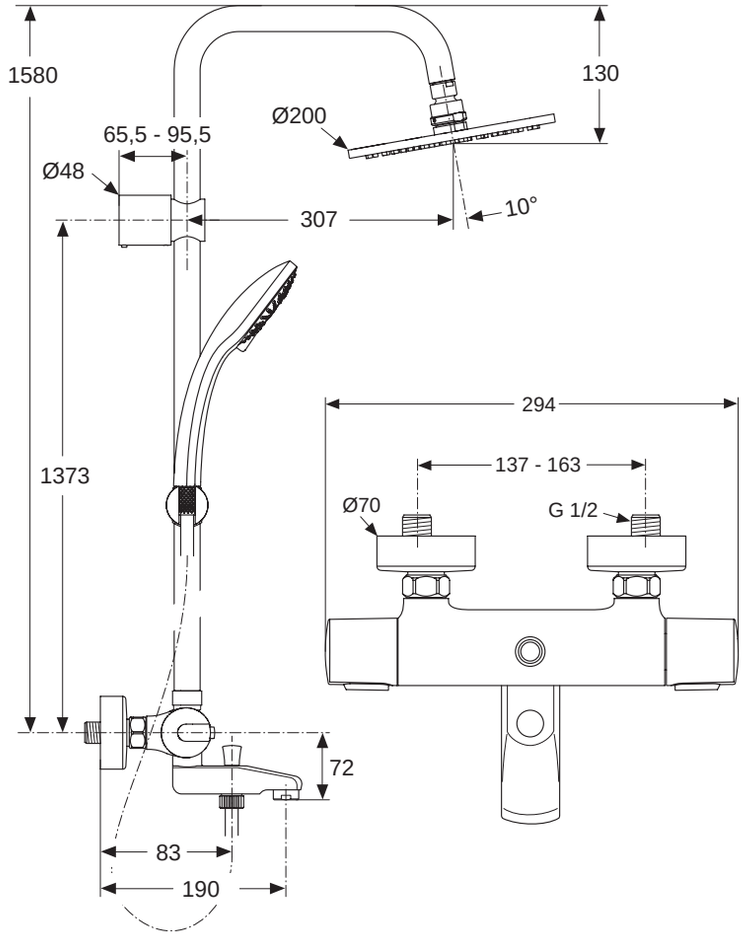
B9843

Color description: AA - Chrome

Idealrain Pro Shower System with Ceratherm 100

M3 Three function handspray – 100 mm
M1 Rain shower shower head – 200 mm
All metal rail, brackets and slider bracket
Metal Rail 1,6 m
Idealflex smooth shower hose 1,75 m
8 litres per minute max flow limiter (handspray)
12 liters per minute max flow limiter (shower head)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Idealrain Pro shower system with Ceratherm 100			A5778AA	
Extension shower bar			A860873AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

Square Shower head 300 mm

Shower head 300 mm
12 litres per minute max flow limiter
Anti-limescale feature
Metal for added strength and durability

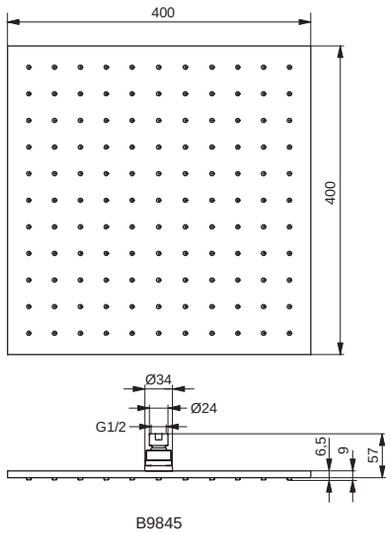
Square shower head – 300 mm
Shower arm – 300 mm
Ceiling mounted shower arm – 150 mm

Square Shower head 400 mm

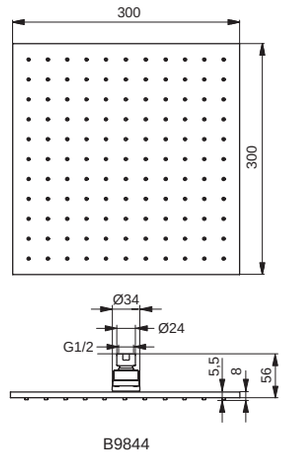
Shower head 400 mm
12 litres per minute max flow limiter
Anti-limescale feature
Metal for added strength and durability

Square shower head – 400 mm
Shower arm – 400 mm
Ceiling mounted shower arm – 150 mm

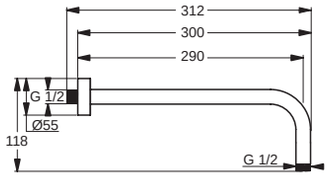
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Square shower head – 300 mm	B9844AA	
Shower arm – 300 mm	B9444AA	
Square shower head – 400 mm	B9845AA	
Shower arm – 400 mm	B9445AA	
Ceiling mounted shower arm – 150 mm	B9446AA	



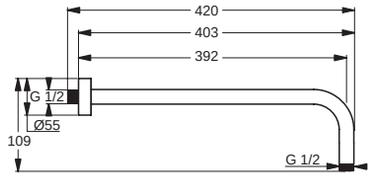
B9845



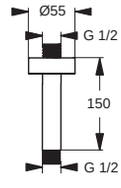
B9844



B9444



B9445



B9446

Color description: AA - Chrome

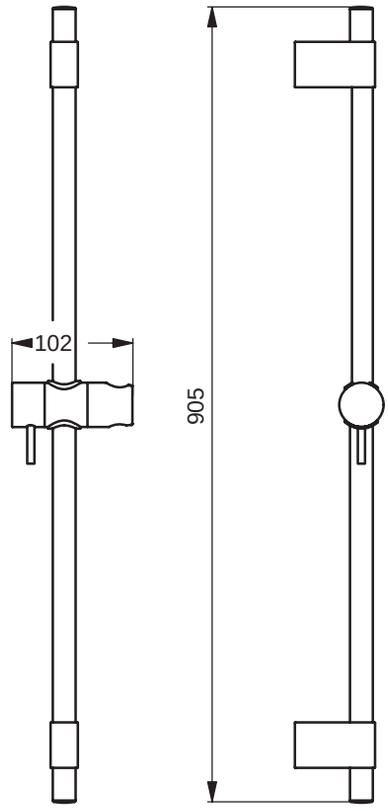
Sliding bar 600 mm

600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
Metal rail and handspray holder for added strength and durability
Easy to use metal control handle
Strong angle adjuster

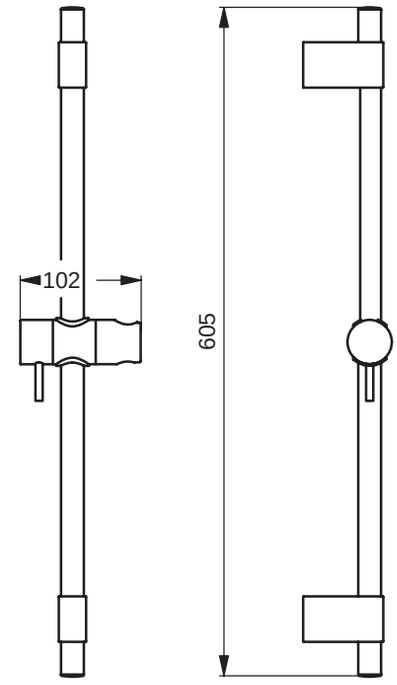
Sliding bar 900 mm

900 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
Metal rail and handspray holder for added strength and durability
Easy to use metal control handle
Strong angle adjuster

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Sliding bar 600 mm	B9848AA	
Sliding bar 900 mm	B9849AA	

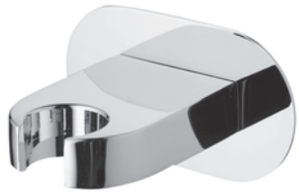


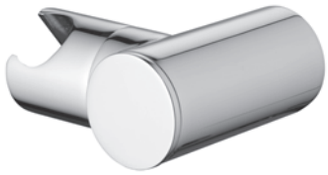
B9849



B9848

Color description: AA - Chrome





Ceraplus fixed shower

Head anti-vandal fixed shower head
6 litres per minute max flow limiter
Anti-vandal design
Metal for added strength and durability

Idealrain Pro wall brackets

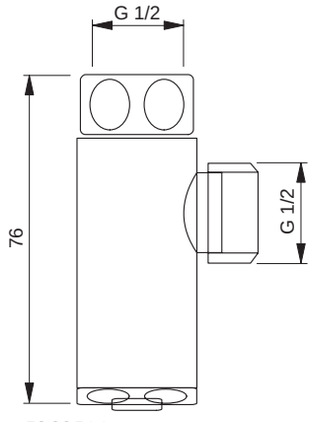
All metal for added strength and durability

Fixed metal wall bracket
Swivel metal wall bracket

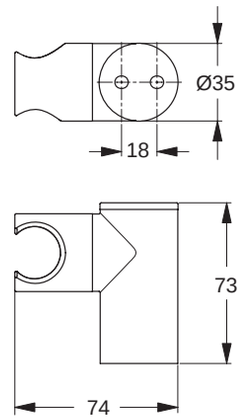
Anti stagnation valve

Can be used with Idealflex shower hoses
Automatically drains water from the hose after each use

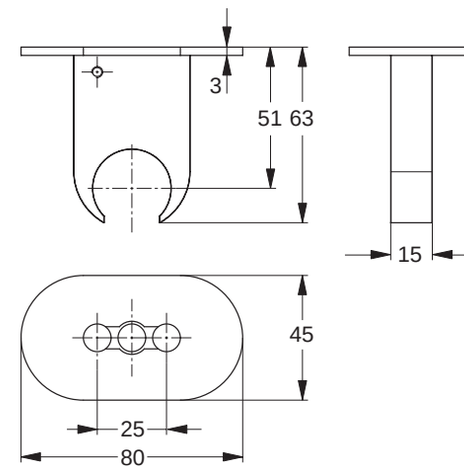
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Ceraplus fixed shower	A4844AA	
Idealrain Pro wall brackets Fixed metal wall bracket	B9846AA	
Idealrain Pro wall brackets Swivel metal wall bracket	B9847AA	
Anti stagnation valve	F2605AA	



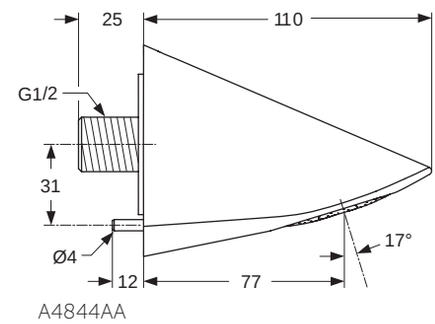
F2605AA



B9847



B9846



A4844AA

Fixed handspray holder (bracket)

Chromium plated

Swivelling handspray holder (bracket)

Chromium plated

Shower hose connector/ Handspray holder (bracket)

Chromium plated

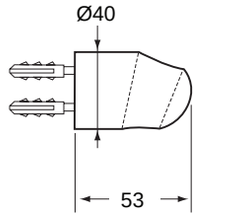
MetalFlex shower hose, 1250/1500/1800/2000 mm

Double clinched metal shower hose, M1/2"xM1/2"

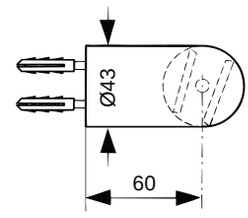
IdealFlex shower hose, 1250/1600/1750 mm

Easy to clean plastic shower hose, M1/2"xM1/2"

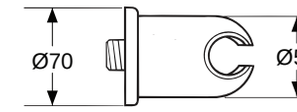
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixed handspray holder (bracket)	A3317AA	
Swivelling handspray holder (bracket)	A3333AA	
Shower hose connector and Fixed handspray holder (bracket)	A2406AA	
MetalFlex shower hose, 1250 mm	A2403AA	
MetalFlex shower hose, 1500 mm	A2400AA	
MetalFlex shower hose, 1800 mm	A2427AA	
MetalFlex shower hose, 2000 mm	A2428AA	
IdealFlex shower hose, 1250 mm	A3306AA	
IdealFlex shower hose, 1600 mm	A3330AA	
IdealFlex shower hose, 1750 mm	A4109AA	

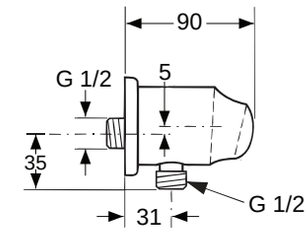


A3317

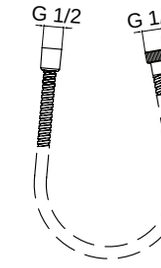


A3333

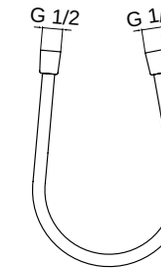




A2406



MetalFlex



IdealFlex

Color description: AA - Chrome

Trigger Spray shower set

Metal trigger spray with black grip
Push button black handle
Integrated back flow preventer
Wall hook
1200 mm double clenched hose
Cross handle angle valve G1/2''
Chrome finish

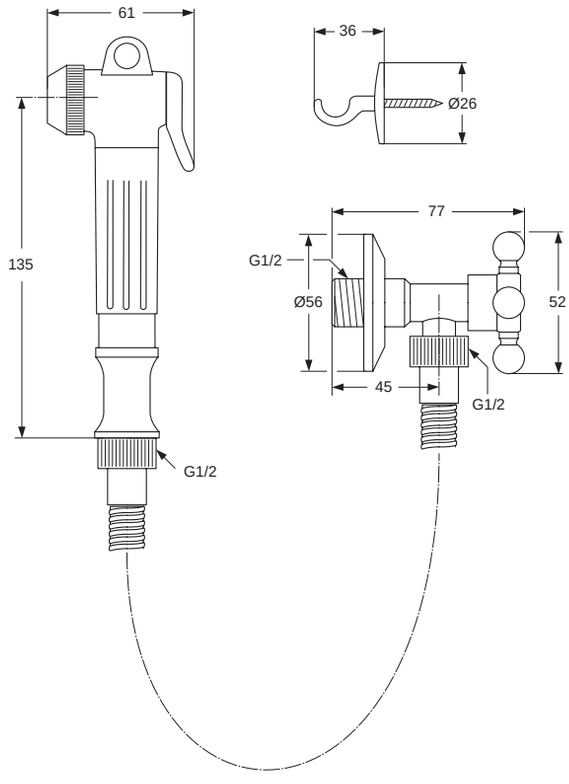
Recommended equipment:
You can obtain a maximum 4 lt/min flow rate with the use of spare part code F960929NU
F960929NU: Flow limiter 4 lt/min

Trigger Spray shower set

Metal trigger spray with white grip
Push button white handle
Integrated back flow preventer
Wall hook
1200 mm double clenched hose
Cross handle angle valve G1/2''
Chrome finish

Recommended equipment:
You can obtain a maximum 4 lt/min flow rate with the use of spare part code F960929NU
F960929NU: Flow limiter 4 lt/min

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Trigger Spray shower set, black grip	N9651AA	
Trigger Spray shower set, white grip	N9432AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

Trigger Spray shower set

ABS handspray
Trigger control handle with locking position
Maximum flow rate 6 lt/min
plastic fixed wall bracket
1250 mm double clenched hose

Chrome
White

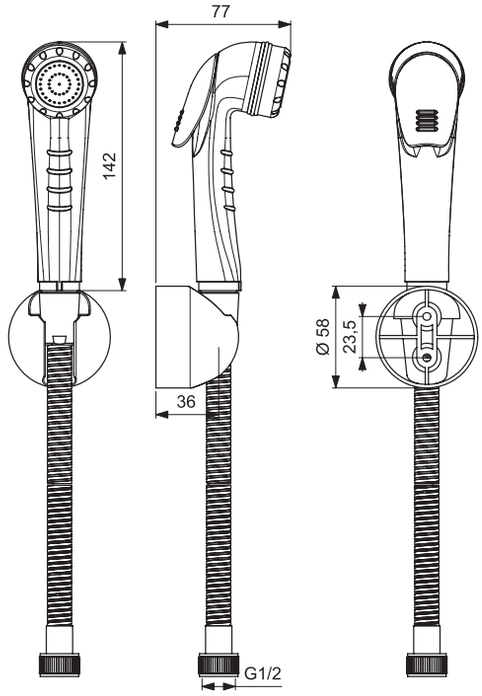
Angle valve

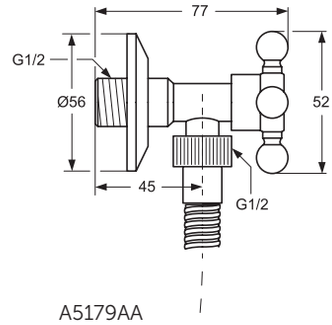
Cross handle angle valve G1/2''
Chrome

Angle valve G1/2''

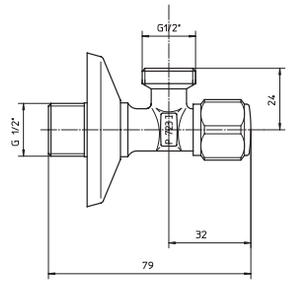
Angle valve G1/2''
Chrome

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Trigger Spray shower set, chrome	B0596AA	
Trigger Spray shower set, white	B0596AC	
Angle valve G1/2'' cross handle	A5179AA	
Angle valve G 1/2''	Z8148AA	





A5179AA



Z8148AA

Color description: AA - Chrome

Trigger Spray shower set

ABS handspray
Trigger control handle with locking position
Maximum flow rate 7.6 lt/min
plastic fixed wall bracket
1250 mm double clenched hose

Chrome
White

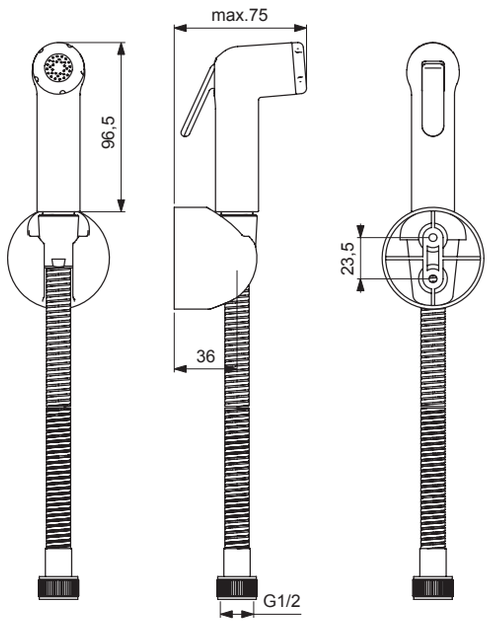
Angle valve

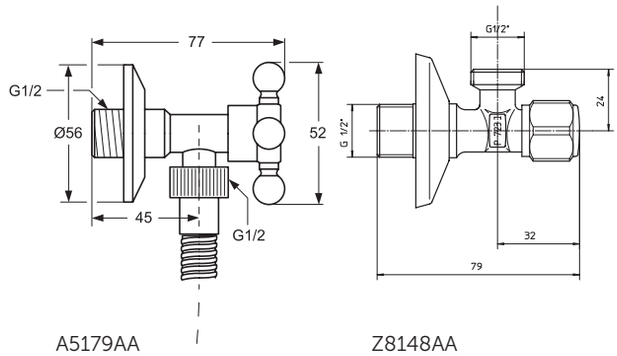
Cross handle angle valve G1/2''
Chrome

Angle valve G1/2''

Angle valve G1/2''
Chrome

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Trigger Spray shower set, chrome	B0595AA	
Trigger Spray shower set, white	B0595AC	
Angle valve	A5179AA	
Angle valve G 1/2''	Z8148AA	





A5179AA Z8148AA

Towel rail

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

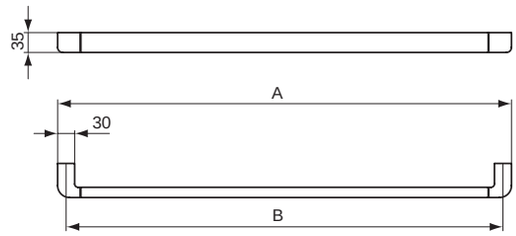
Single robe hook

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

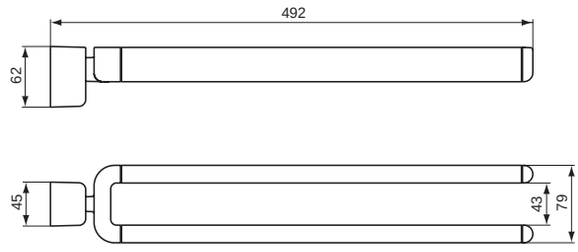
Double Towel rail

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

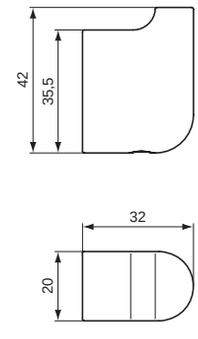
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Towel rail 80 cm	800 x 60 x 35	1,70	A9134AA	
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 60 x 35	1,40	A9135AA	
Towel rail 30 cm	300 x 60 x 35	1,22	A9136AA	
Towel rail 25 cm	250 x 60 x 35	1,16	A9137AA	
Single robe hook	20 x 32 x 42	0,24	A9145AA	
Double Towel rail	79 x 492 x 62	1,58	A9138AA	



	A	B
A9134AA	800	770
A9135AA	600	570
A9136AA	300	270
A9137AA	250	220



A9138



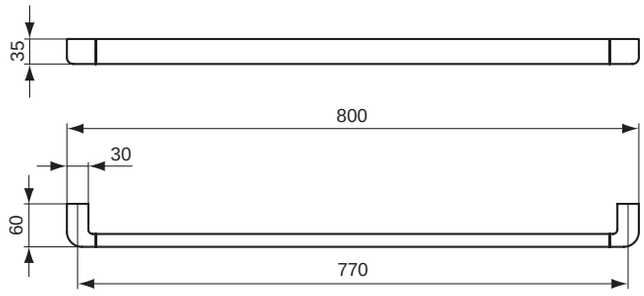
A9145

Color description: AA - Chrome

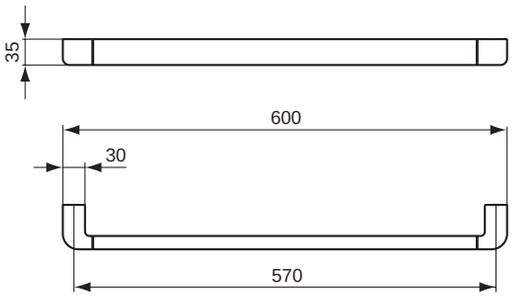
Towel rails

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

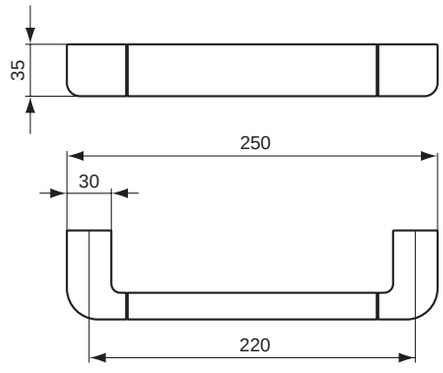
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Towel rail 80 cm	800 x 60 x 35	1,70	A9134AA	
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 60 x 35	1,40	A9135AA	
Towel rail 30 cm	300 x 60 x 35	1,22	A9136AA	
Towel rail 25 cm (hand towel rail)	250 x 60 x 35	1,16	A9137AA	



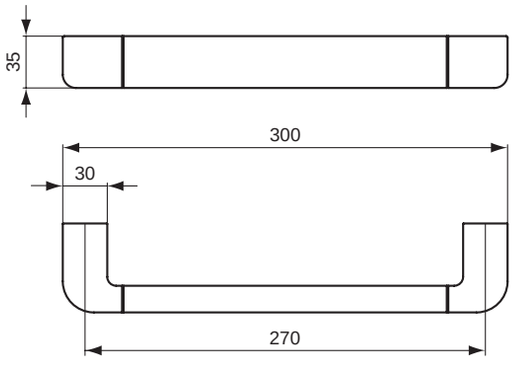
A9134



A9135



A9137



A9136

Color description: AA - Chrome

Tumbler holder

Chrome plated
included fixation set
Wall mounted

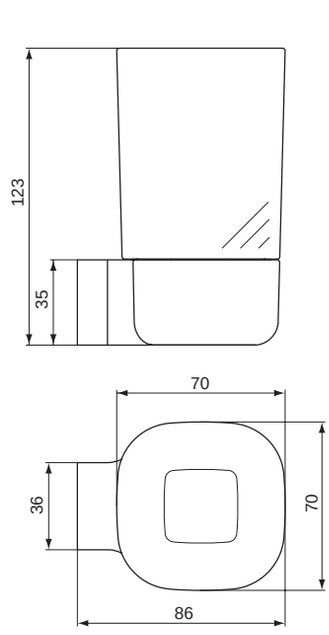
Soap dish

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

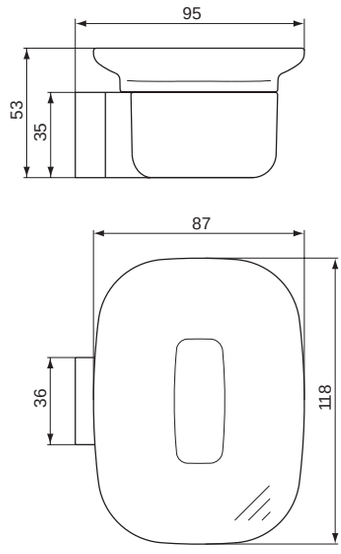
Soap dispenser

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

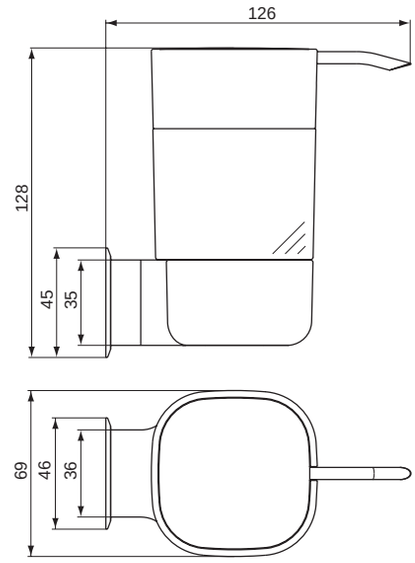
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Tumbler holder	70 x 86 x 123	0,73	A9139AA	
Soap dish	118 x 95 x 53	0,73	A9141AA	
Soap dispenser	69 x 126 x 128	1,01	A9140AA	



A9139



A9141



A9140

Color description: AA - Chrome

Toilet roll holder single

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

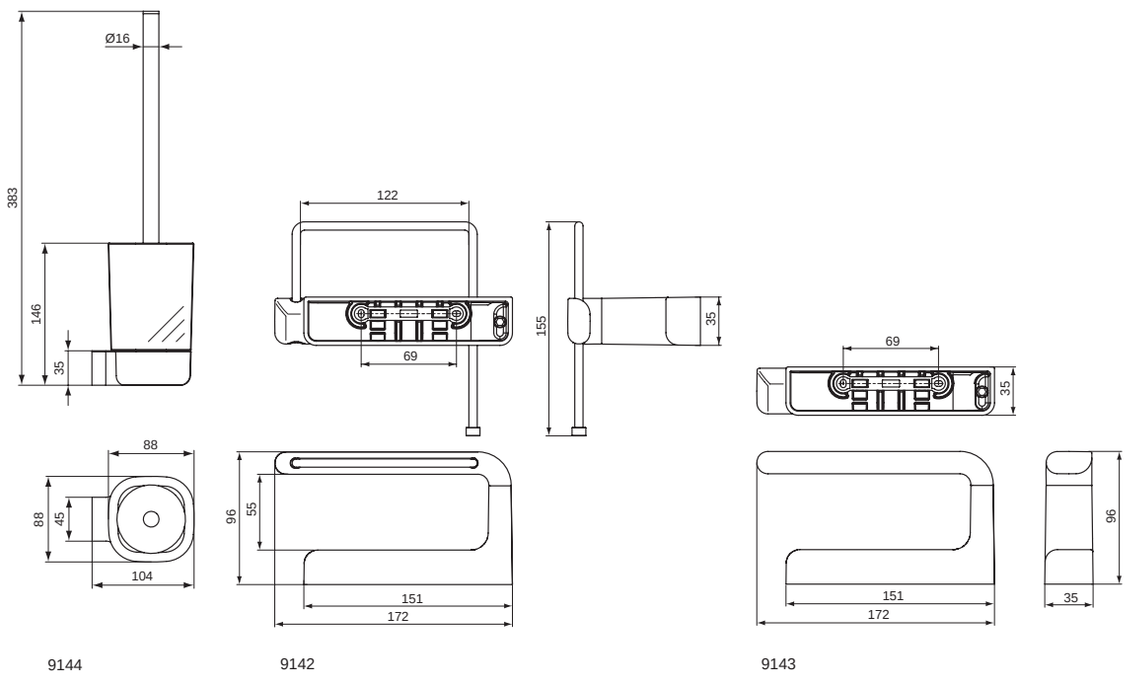
Spare Toilet roll holder

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Toilet brush holder

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

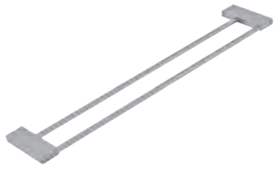
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Toilet roll holder single	172 x 96 x 155	1,35	A9142AA	
Spare Toilet roll holder	172 x 96 x 35	1,21	A9143AA	
Toilet brush holder	88 x 104 x 383	1,70	A9144AA	



Glass shelf

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted
Glass thickness 6 mm

Replacement: Glass for glass shelf



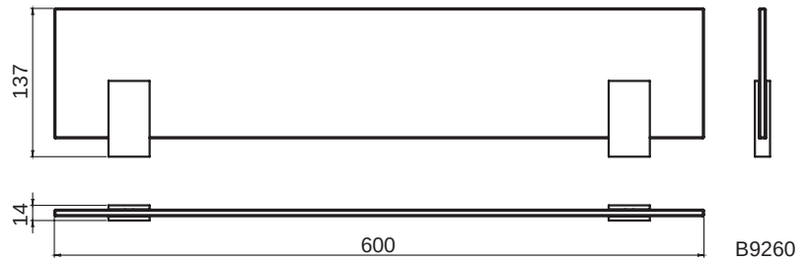
Towel rail double 60 cm

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

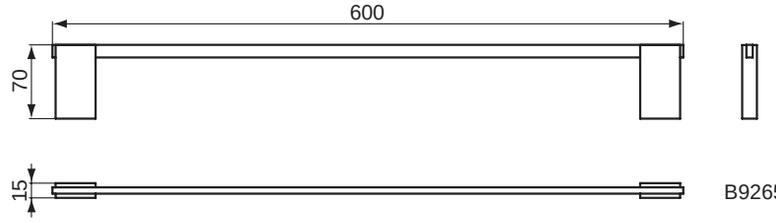
Towel rail 60 cm

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

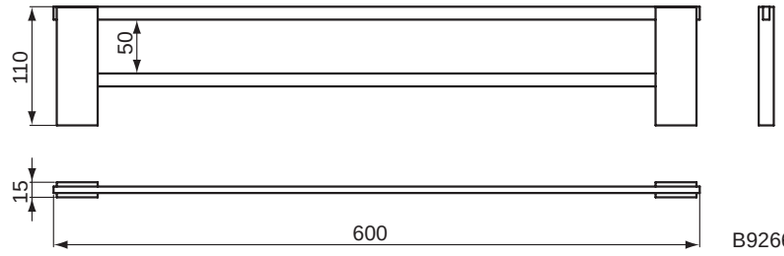
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Glass shelf	600 x 137 x 14	1,58	B9260AA	
Glass for glass shelf (Replacement for Glass shelf B9260AA)			B9130NU	
Towel rail double 600 mm	600 x 110 x 15	1,00	B9266AA	
Towel rail 600 mm	600 x 70 x 15	0,63	B9265AA	



B9260



B9265



B9266

Color description: AA - Chrome

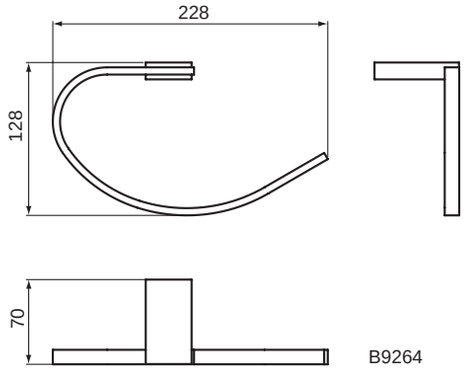
Toilet roll holder without cover

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

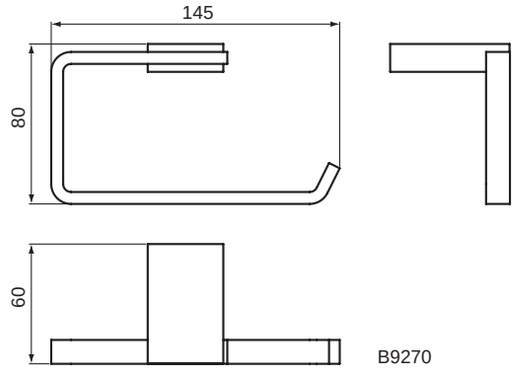
Towel ring

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Toilet roll holder without cover	145 x 60 x 80	0,23	B9270AA	
Towel ring	228 x 70 x 172	0,27	B9264AA	



B9264



B9270

Glass Soap dish with holder

Chrome plated
Frosted glass
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

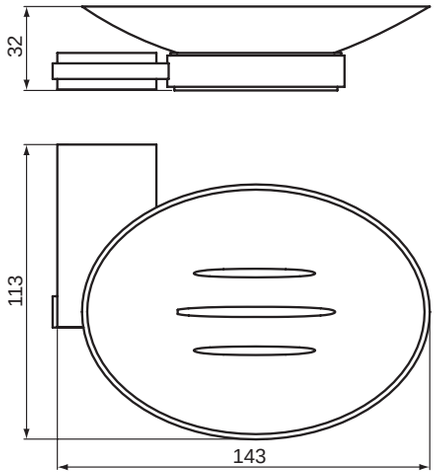
Replacement: Glass Soap dish without holder

Double glass tumbler with holder

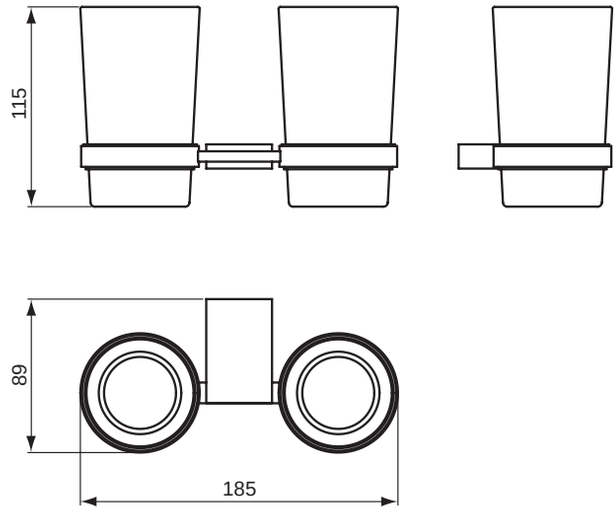
Chrome plated
Frosted glass
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Replacement: Glass without holder

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Glass Soap dish with holder	143 x 113 x 32	0,37	B9261AA	
Glass Soap dish without holder (Replacement for Glass Soap dish with holder B9261AA)			B9131NU	
Glass tumbler with holder	185 x 89 x 115	0,28	B9263AA	
Glass without holder (Replacement for Glass tumbler with holder B9263AA)			B9132NU	



B9261



B9263

Color description: AA - Chrome

Glass tumbler with holder

Chrome plated
Frosted glass
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

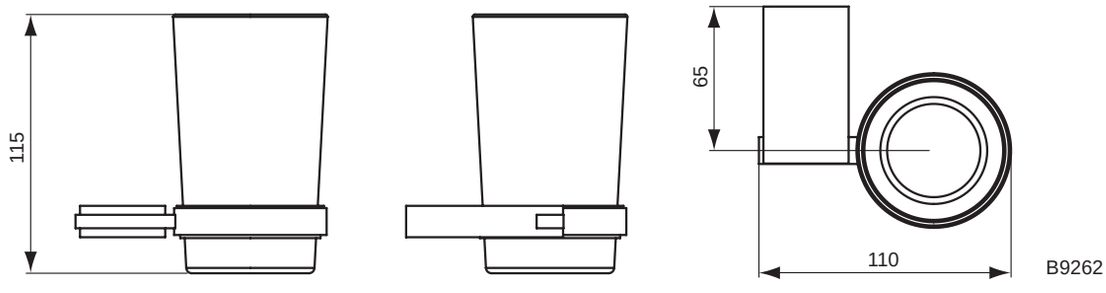
Replacement: Glass without holder

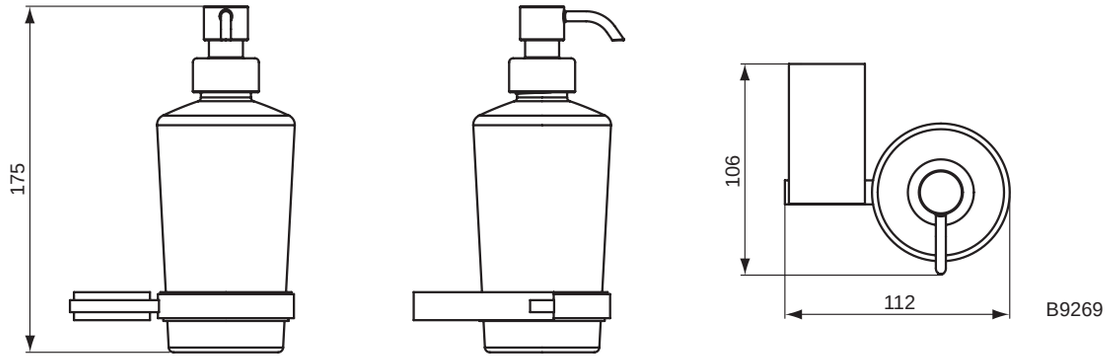
Lotion dispenser

Chrome plated
Frosted glass
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

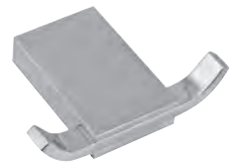
Replacement: Glass container

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Glass tumbler with holder	110 x 89 x 115	0,28	B9262AA	
Glass without holder (Replacement for Glass tumbler with holder B9262AA)			B9132NU	
Lotion dispenser	112 x 106 x 175	0,36	B9269AA	
Glass container (Replacement for Lotion dispenser B9269AA)			B9134NU	





Color description: AA - Chrome



Double robe hook

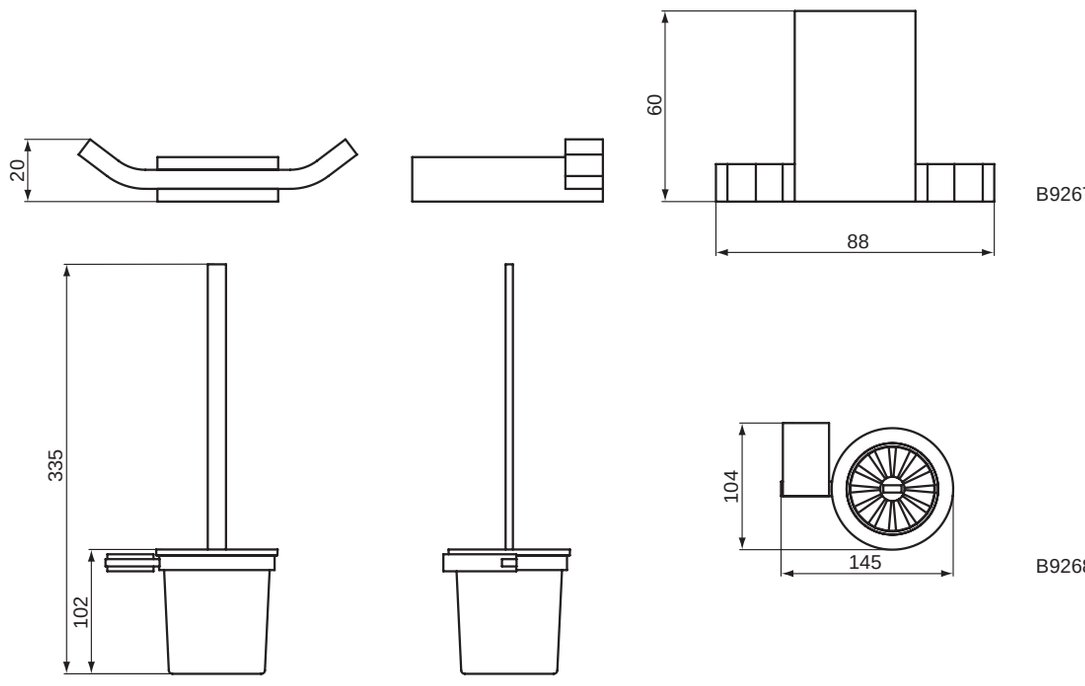
Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Toilet brush set

Chrome plated
Frosted glass
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Replacement: Glass for toilet brush

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Double robe hook	88 x 60 x 20	0,14	B9267AA	
Toilet brush set	145 x 104 x 335	0,77	B9268AA	
Glass for toilet brush (Replacement for Toilet brush set B9268AA)			B9133NU	



Color description: AA - Chrome

Single robe hook

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

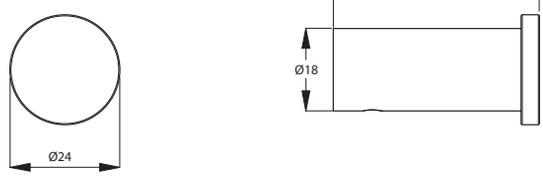
Towel ring

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

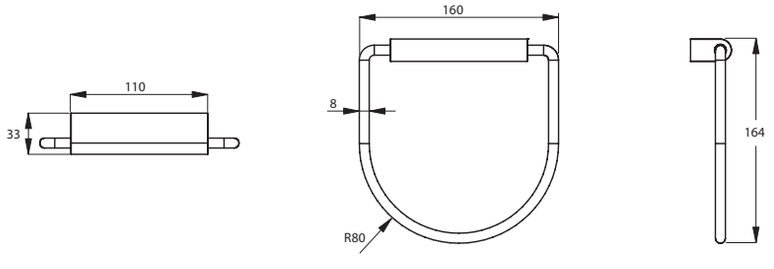
Toilet brush holder

Floor standing (With 1 hole for a wall mounting - wall plug Ø6x30)
Wall plug Ø6x30 - not included

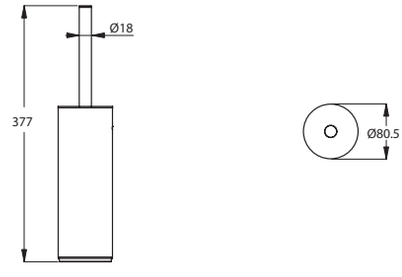
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Single robe hook	24 x 45 x 24	0,15	N1380AA	
Towel ring	160 x 33 x 164	0,80	N1384AA	
Toilet brush holder	81 x 337 x 81	1,18	N1396AA	



N1380



N1384



N1396

Color description: AA - Chrome

Toilet tissue holder

Chrome plated
Incl. fixation set
Wall mounted

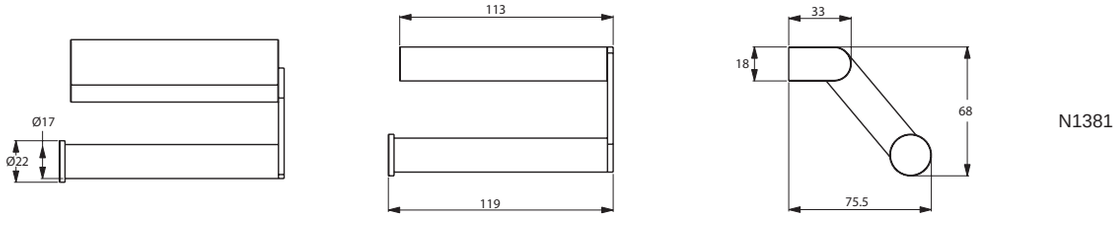
Toilet tissue holder with cover

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

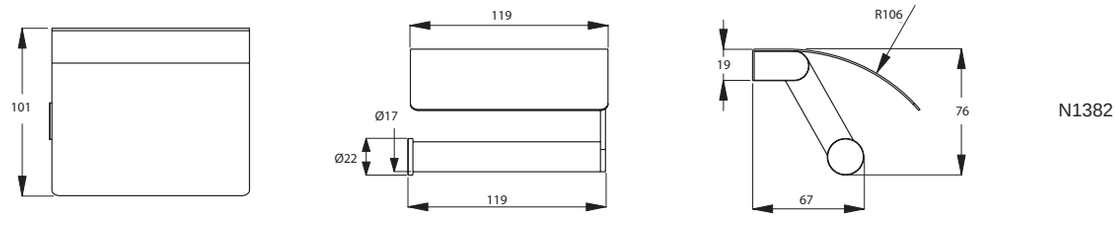
Spare toilet tissue holder

Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

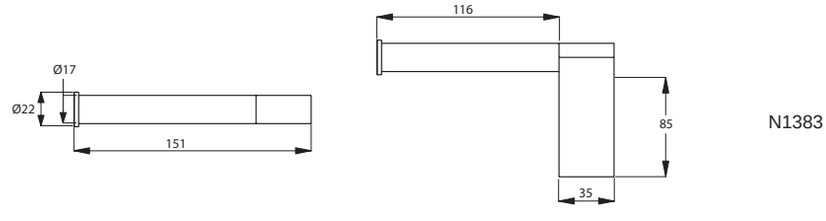
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Toilet tissue holder	119 x 80 x 81	0,78	N1381AA	
Toilet tissue holder with cover	119 x 80 x 81	1,05	N1382AA	
Spare toilet tissue holder	151 x 85 x 18	0,68	N1383AA	



N1381



N1382



N1383

Color description: AA - Chrome

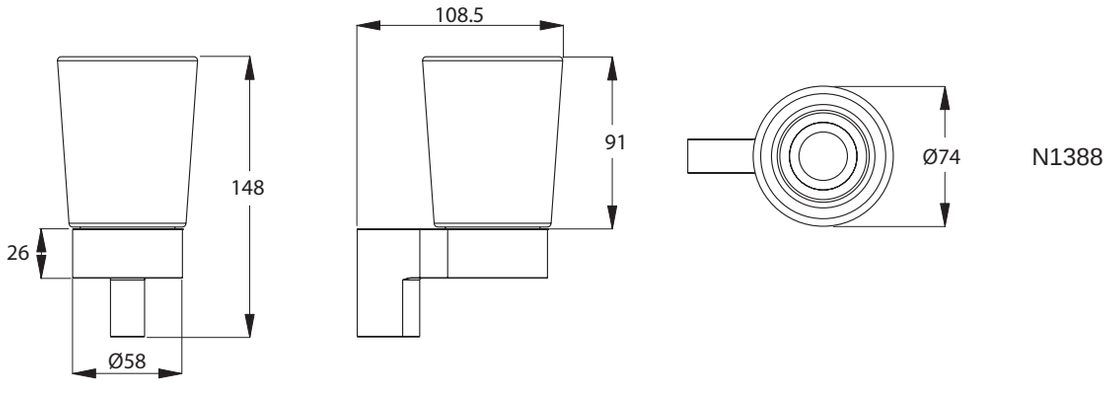
Tumbler holder in ceramic

Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Tumbler holder in glass

Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Tumbler holder in ceramic	74 x 109x 148	0,90	N1388AA	
Tumbler holder in glass	75 x 110 x 147	0,90	A9156AA	



Color description: AA - Chrome

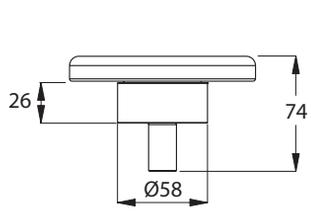
Soap dish in ceramic

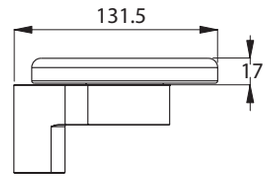
Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

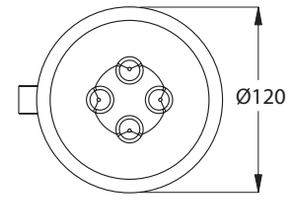
Soap dish in glass

Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

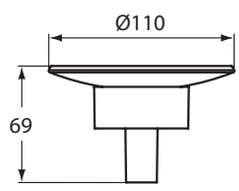
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Soap dish in ceramic	120 x 131 x 74	0,70	N1390AA	
Soap dish in glass	110 x 126 x 69	0,70	A9155AA	

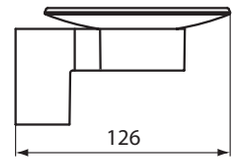


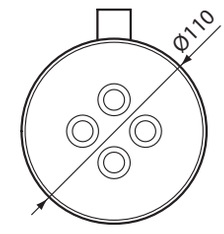




N1390







A9155

Color description: AA - Chrome

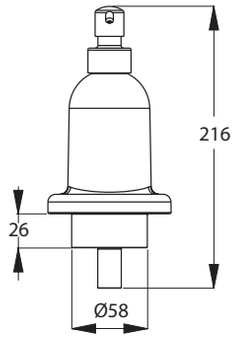
Soap dispenser in ceramic

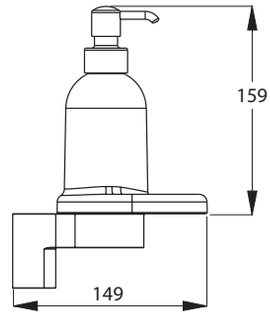
Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

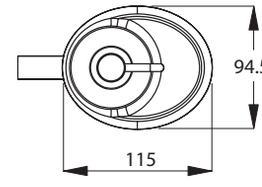
Soap dispenser metal

Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

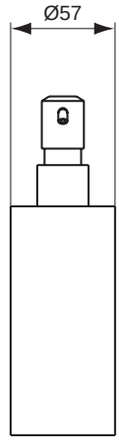
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Soap dispenser in ceramic	95 x 149 x 216	1,27	N1389AA	
Soap dispenser metal	57 x 94 x 185	0,50	A9154AA	

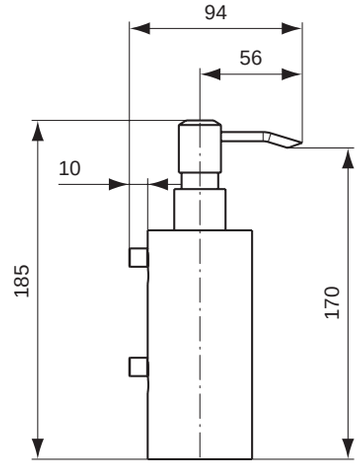






N1389





A9154

Color description: AA - Chrome

Towel rail

30 / 45 / 60 cm
Chorme plated
Wall mounted, 2 supports with fixation set included

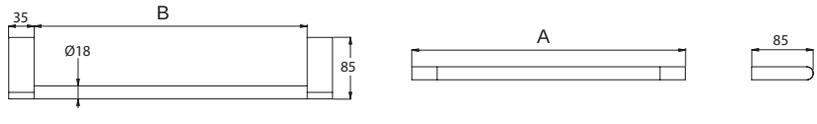
Glass shelf

40 / 50 / 55 / 60 cm
Glass is tempered, transparent, extra clear
Chrome plated holders
Incling fixation set
Wall mounted

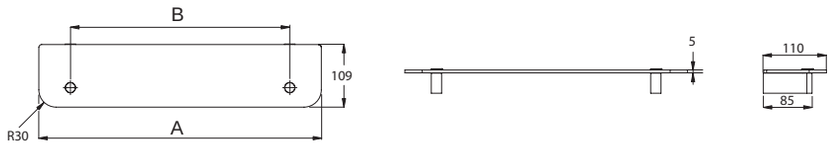
Shower rail 67 cm

Wall fixed rail
Including fixation set
Each accessory is turnable
2 bowls, 1 soap dish and 1 hook

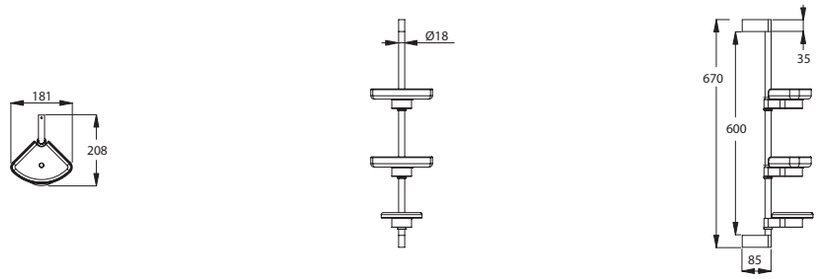
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Towel rail, 30 cm	300 x 85 x 18	1,20	N1385AA	
Towel rail, 45 cm	450 x 85 x 18	1,39	N1386AA	
Towel rail, 60 cm	600 x 85 x 18	1,46	N1387AA	
Glass shelf, 40 cm	400 x 110 x 40	1,66	N1391AA	
Glass shelf, 50 cm	500 x 110 x 40	1,80	N1392AA	
Glass shelf, 55 cm	550 x 110 x 40	1,87	N1393AA	
Glass shelf, 60 cm	600 x 110 x 40	1,94	N1394AA	
Shower rail, 67 cm	181 x 208 x 670	3,93	N1395AA	



	A	B
N1385	300	230
N1386	450	380
N1387	600	530



	A	B
N1391	400	282
N1392	500	382
N1393	550	432
N1394	600	482



N1395

Color description: AA - Chrome

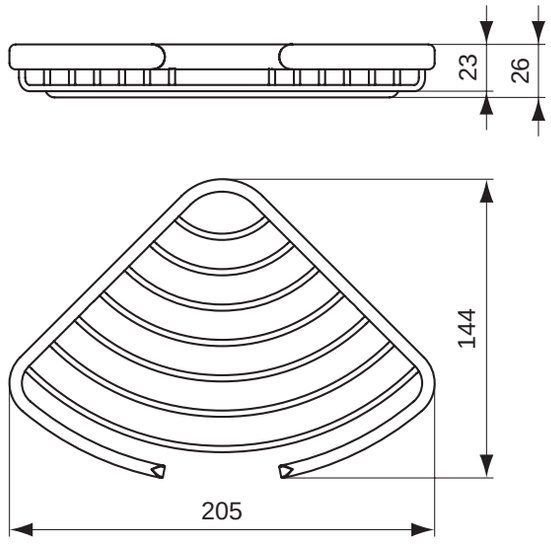
Connect Soap basket corner version

Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

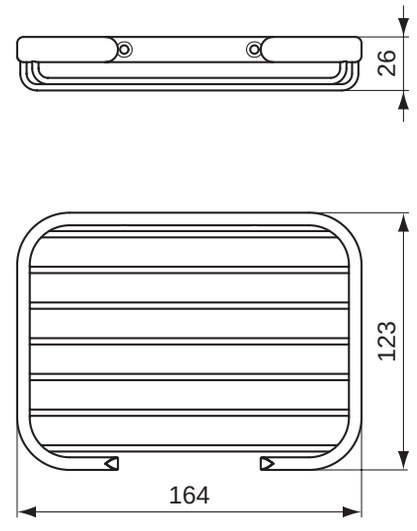
Connect Soap basket wall hung

Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Connect Soap basket corner version	205 x 144 x 26	0,40	A9157AA	
Connect Soap basket wall hung	164 x 123 x 26	0,40	A9158AA	



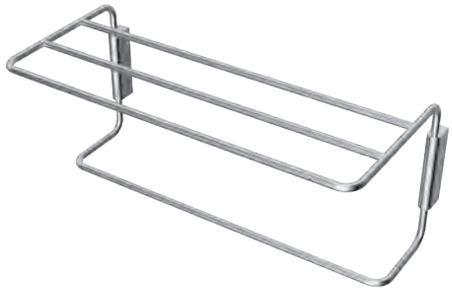
A9157



A9158

Connect Grab rail with soap basket 45 cm

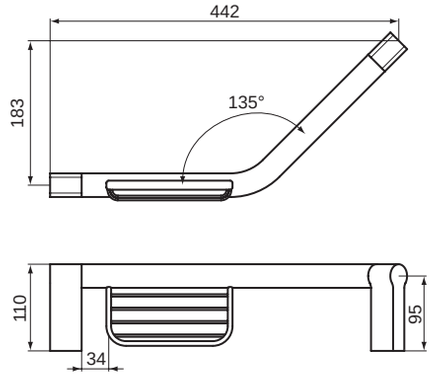
Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted



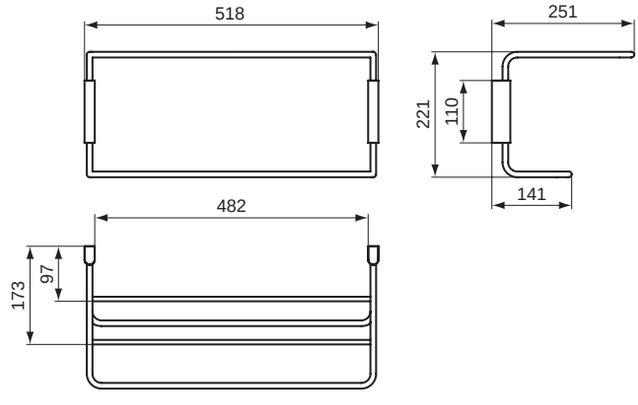
Connect Towell rack 60 cm

Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Connect Grab rail with soap basket 45 cm	445 x 110 x 186	3,00	A9160AA	
Connect Towell rack 60 cm	518 x 251 x 221		A9161AA	



A9160



A9161

Color description: AA - Chrome

Single robe hook

Including fixation set

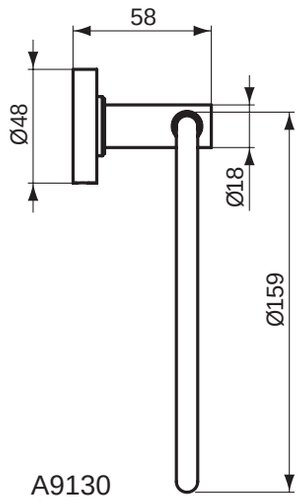
Double robe hook

Including fixation set

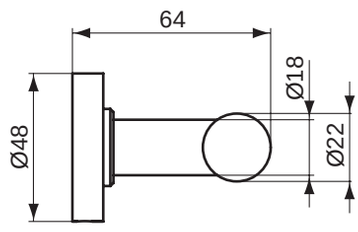
Towel ring

Including fixation set
Ring diameter 159 mm

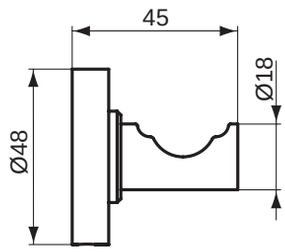
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Single robe hook	48 x 48 x 45	0,16	A9115AA	
Double robe hook	48 x 48 x 64	0,17	A9116AA	
Towel ring	159 x 183 x 58	0,37	A9130AA	



A9130



A9116



A9115

Color description: AA - Chrome

Towel rail

45/ 60 cm

Including fixation set
13 mm pipe diameter

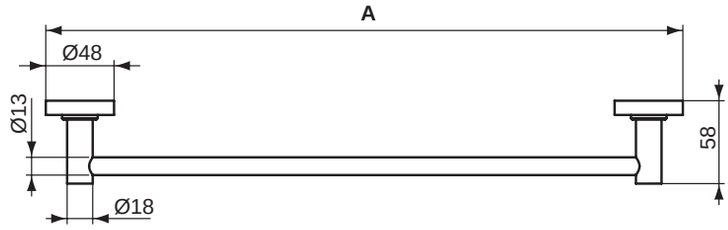
Two arms towel rail

Including fixation set
180 ° turnable
12 mm pipe diameter

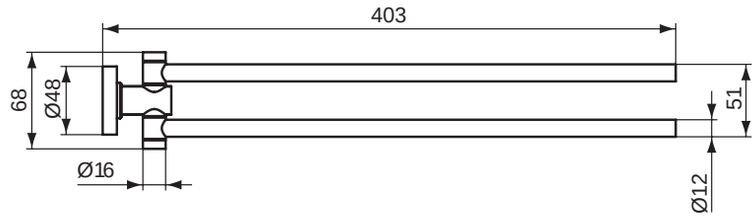
Shelf 52 cm

Glass is tempered
Glass corners are chamfered
Including fixation set

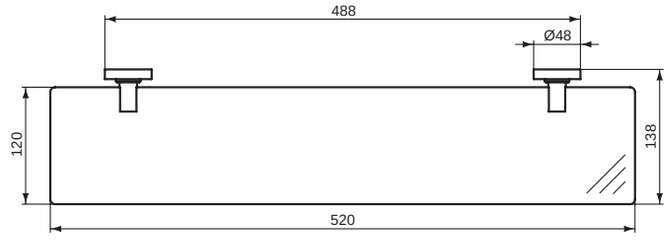
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Towel rail, 45 cm	450 x 58 x 48	0,45	A9117AA	
Towel rail, 60 cm	600 x 58 x 48	0,50	A9118AA	
Two arms towel rail	68 x 403 x 48	0,44	A9131AA	
Shelf 60 cm, Frosted glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,45	A9124AA	
Shelf 60 cm, Transparent glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,45	A9125AA	



	A
A9118	600
A9117	450



A9131



A9124
A9125

Color description: AA - Chrome

Tissue holder with cover

Including fixation set

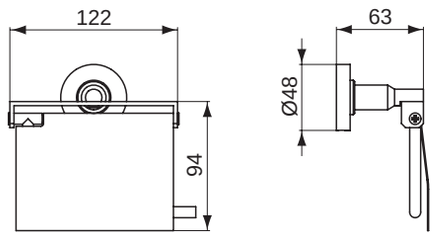
Spare tissue holder without cover

Including fixation set

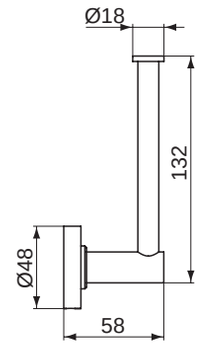
Kleenex holder

Stainless steel
Built-in

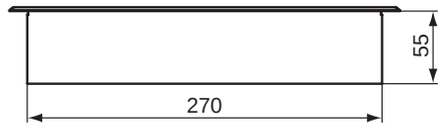
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Tissue holder with cover	122 x 63 x 118	0,42	A9127AA	
Spare tissue holder without cover	48 x 144 x 48	0,27	A9132AA	
Kleenex holder	297 x 157 x 58	0,87	A9133MY	

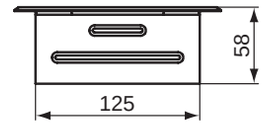


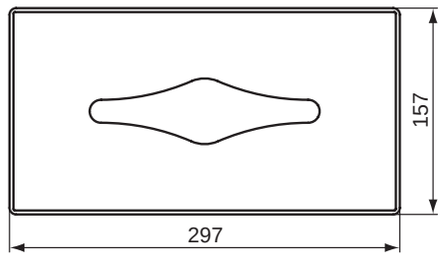
A9127



A9132







A9133

Color description: AA - Chrome

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted

Stainless steel pipe
89 mm pipe diameter
Including fixation set

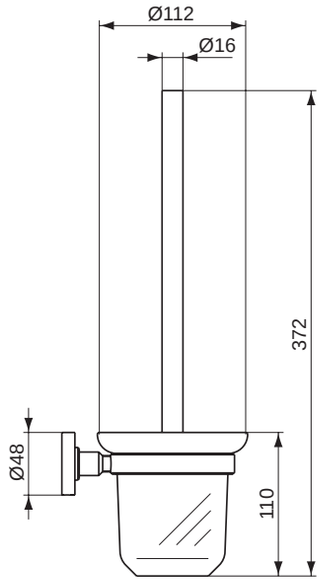
Toilet brush holder, floor standing

Stainless steel pipe
89 mm pipe diameter

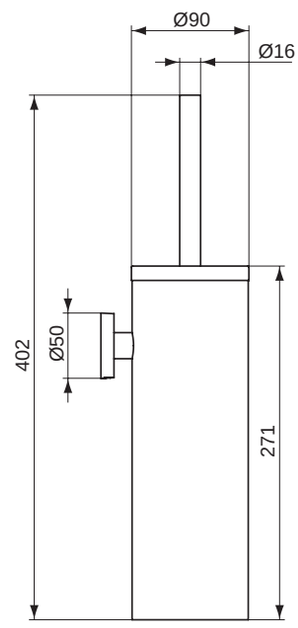
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass

Frosted glass
Including fixation set

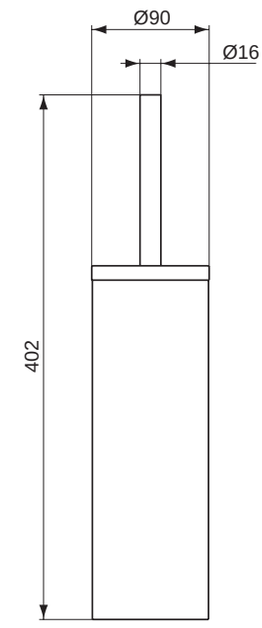
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted	90x 130 x 402	0,89	A9128MY	
Toilet brush holder, floor standing	90 x 90 x 402	0,75	A9108MY	
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, rosted glass	112 x 116 x 372	0,85	A9119AA	



A9119



A9128



A9108

Color description: AA - Chrome

Tumbler with glass

Including fixation set

Soap dish, wall mounted

Including fixation set

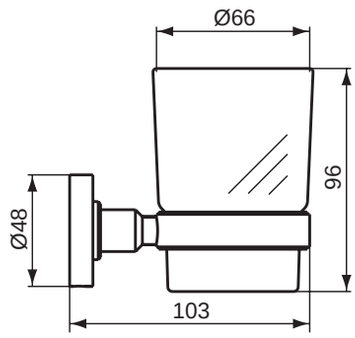
Soap dish, anti-vandal

Including fixation set

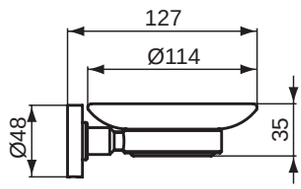
Soap dispenser 0,5 lt, wall mounted

Wall mounted
Including fixation set

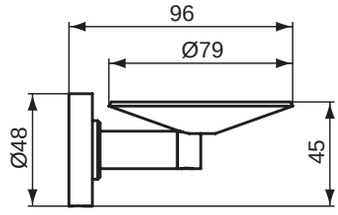
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Tumbler with glass, frosted glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,38	A9120AA	
Tumbler with glass, transparent glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,38	A9121AA	
Soap dish, wall mounted, frosted glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,38	A9122AA	
Soap dish, wall mounted, transparent glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,38	A9123AA	
Soap dish, anti-vandal	79 x 96 x 48	0,27	A9129AA	
Soap dispenser 0,5 lt, wall mounted	95 x 102 x 150	0,38	A9109MY	



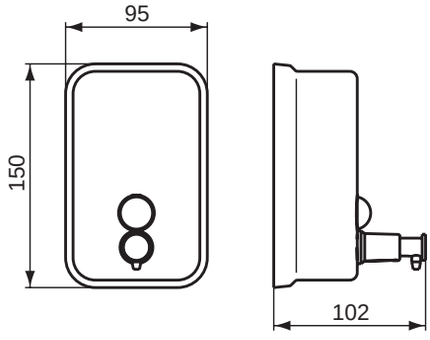
A9121
A9120



A9123
A9122



A9129

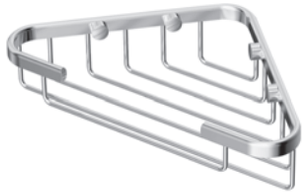


A9109

Color description: AA - Chrome

Sponge/ soap holder

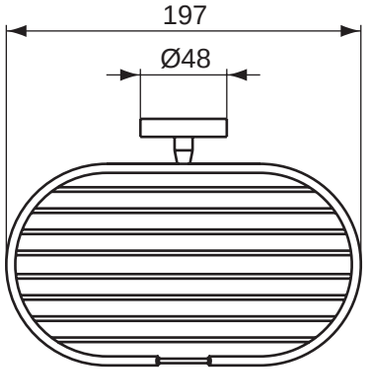
Including fixation set

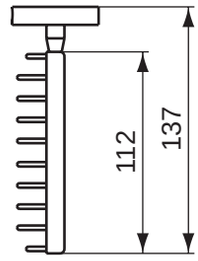


Shower bottle/ sponge holder

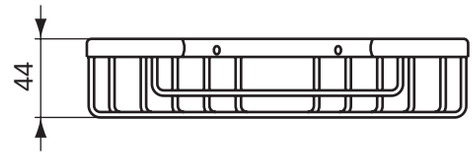
Corner version
Including fixation set

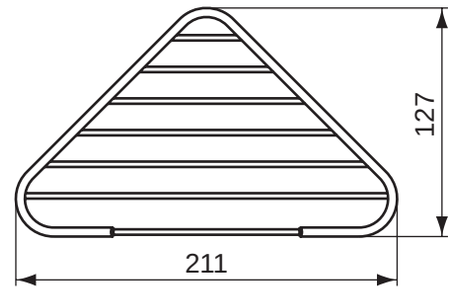
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Sponge/ soap holder	197 x 137 x 48	0,45	A9112AA	
Shower bottle/ sponge holder	211 x 127 x 44	0,49	A9105AA	





A9112





A9105

Color description: AA - Chrome

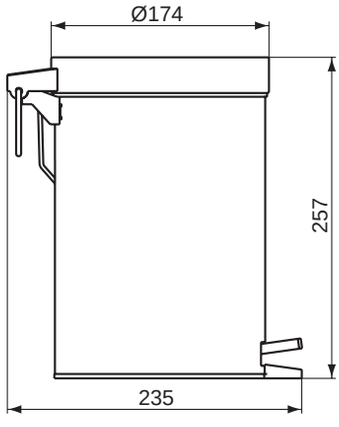
Pedal bin 3 lt

3 lt capacity
Floor standing
Opening by pedal

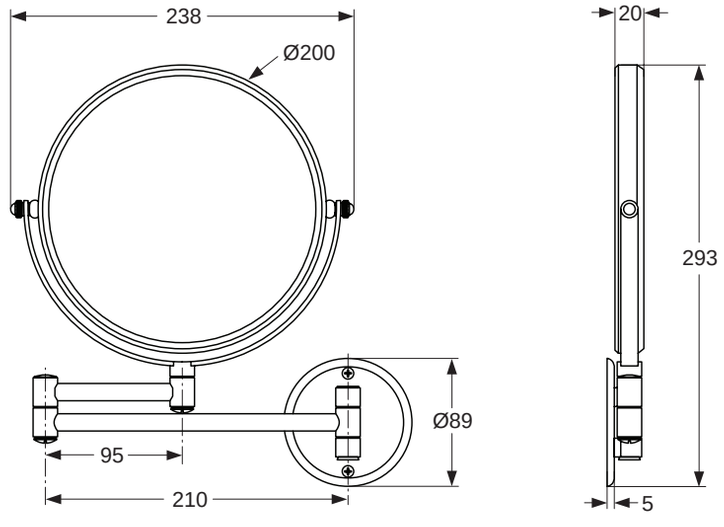
Shaver mirror

180° turnable
Magnifying 3 times
Including fixation set
Wall mounted
153 mm mirror diameter

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Pedal bin 3 lt	174 x 235 x 257	0,86	A9104MY	
Shaver mirror		1,16	A9111AA	



A9104



A9111

Color description: AA - Chrome

Grab rail with soap holder

24 mm tube diameter
Including fixation set

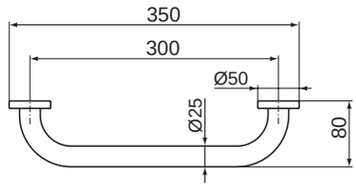
Grab rail

24 mm tube diameter
Including fixation set

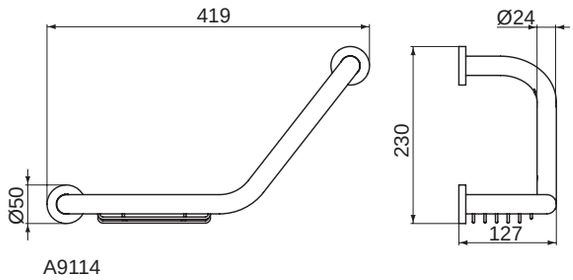
Bath towel shelf with towel rail

Including fixation set

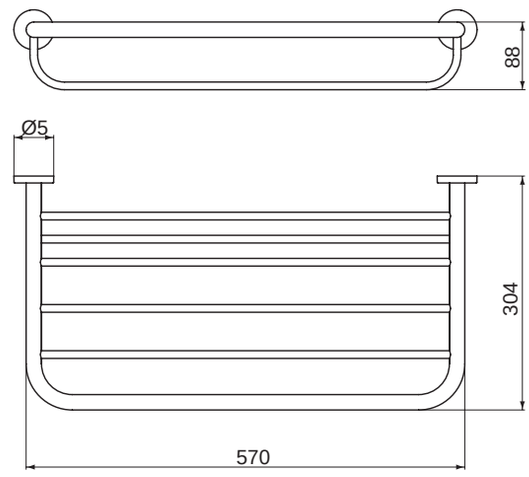
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Grab rail with soap holder	419 x 230 x 127	1,00	A9114AA	
Grab rail	350 x 80 x 50	0,58	A9126AA	
Bath towel shelf with towel rail	602 x 88 x 304	1,60	A9106AA	



A9126



A9114



A9106

Color description: AA - Chrome

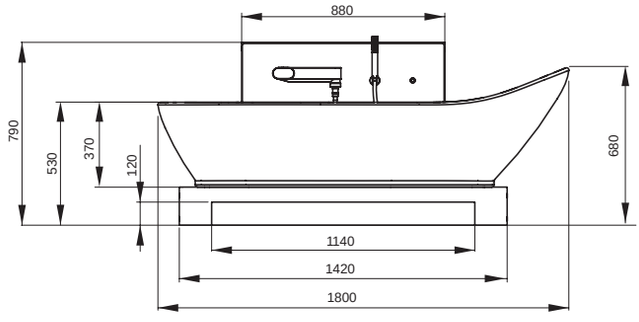
SOFT Bathtub

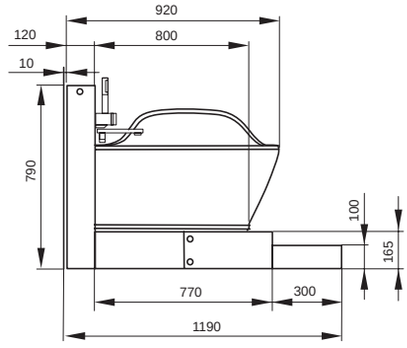
SOFT bathtub 180 x 80 cm, is an innovation, patended by Ideal Standard.
The walls of the bathtub soften with the warm water, to offer maximum comfort, while keeping the temperature of the water at the same levels for more time, compared to the ordinary bathtubs.
14 recessed flat airspa jets in the bottom provide gentle but effective hydromassage.
A wenge finish stand, equipped with the ri-mounted
Moments fitting, provide ease of access to the tub.
The innovative Ideal Waste system permits the hidden overflow.
Suitable as free-standing or fitted to the wall.

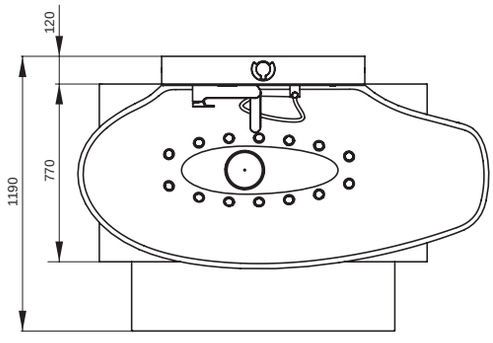
Necessary equipment:
The wenge finish stand is necessary, either for free-standing or fitted to the wall installation (T9741CT).

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
SOFT BATHTUB 180 x 80cm, Oval shape, with airpool, installation next to wall	1800 x 800		T974001	

Necessary equipment:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
WOODEN BACK COVER – covers the technical wall for free standing version	T9741CT	







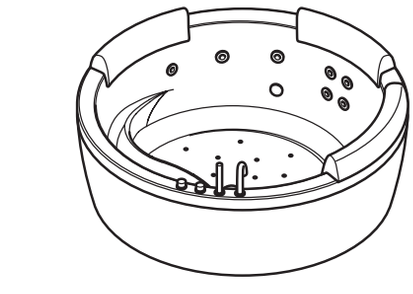
WWW Round Bathtub SUPREME WELLNESS

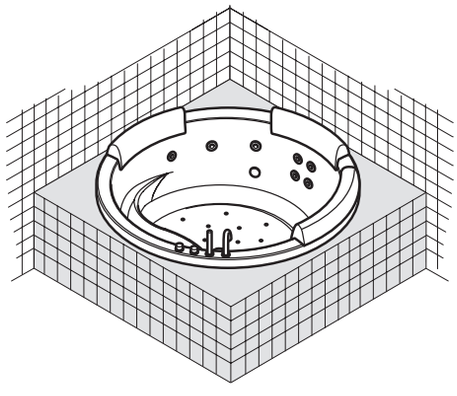
Whirlpool tub WWW Round, 170 cm diameter, acrylic white.
With panels for free-standing installation.
Supreme Wellness (SW) System (10 flat jets, 15 air-jets, 4 dry-jets, Ozon-therapy, Chromo-therapy). Including: Legset, Waste device, 3 wide Headrests (suitable for 3 people use) and Panels.
Available models with/without rim-mounted fittings.

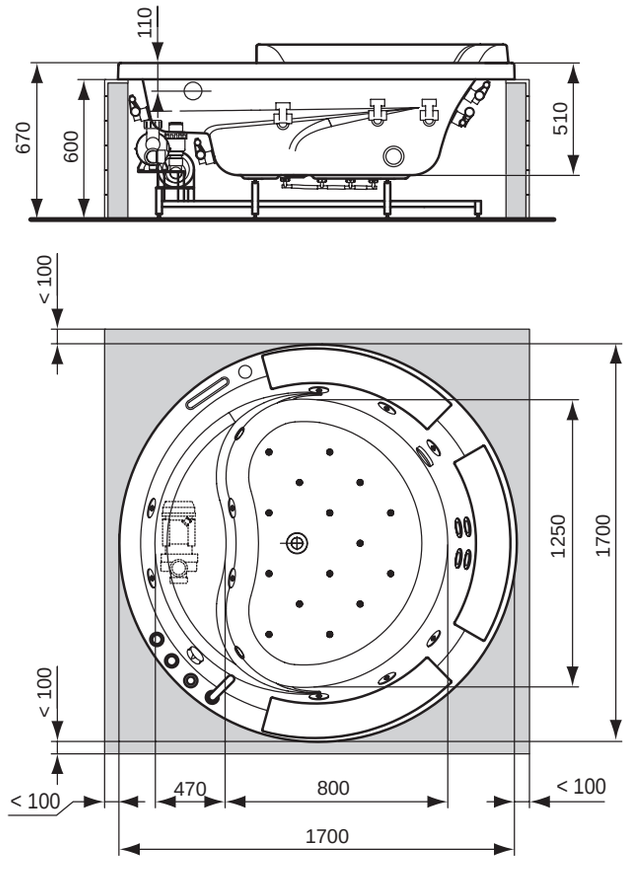
SUPREME WELLNESS:
Whirlpool with hygiene, venturi, airspa, ozone, hydromassage with innovative dry neck jets, underwater spotlight.
- 10 unique super flat self-closing powerjets - MINIMALIST design
- extremely easy to maitain and easy to clean
- 4 unique dry neck jets (bumpers)
- 15 airspa self-closing jets, normaly closed
- Blade waste cover, aestetic flat aluminium brushed cover of the waste hole
- Completely new durable connection system - "Easy Joint" pipe connection
- Elegant touchpad (sensor) control panel for manage all available features
- Rim mounted aesthetic bath & shower mixer (option)
- Bathtub frame (legs set), waste and overflow - included

Alternative product:
Whirlpool tub WWW Round for built-in installation.
Without panels (maintenance window necessary).
Available models with/without rim-mounted fittings.

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Hydromassage acrylic Round bathtubs Diameter 170 cm with SUPREME WELLNESS system, with Head Rest				
Built-in version			T867801	
Built-in version with fitting			T867901	
With panels			T852801	
With panels and fitting			T852901	







NEW

NEW

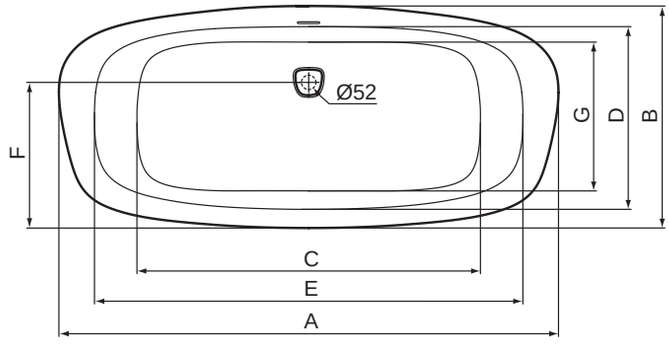
DEA DUO Bathtub

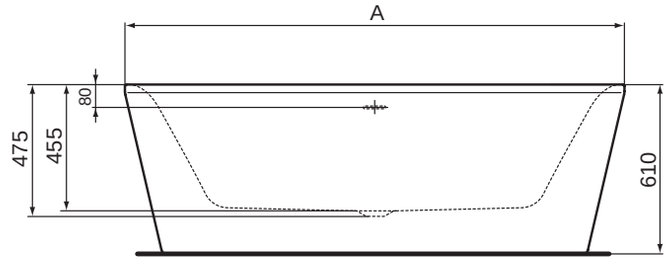
5 mm, acrylic white

190 x 90 cm
180 x 80 cm
170 x 75 cm

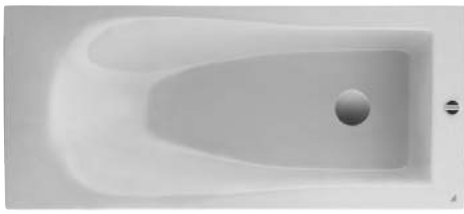
Including: Click-clack siphone

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
DEA DUO bathtub 190 x 90 cm			E306601	
DEA DUO bathtub 180 x 80 cm			E306701	
DEA DUO bathtub 170 x 75 cm			E306801	





	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E306801	1900	900	1315	760	1645	625	635
E306701	1800	800	1215	660	1545	525	535
E306601	1700	750	1115	610	1445	475	485



FIRST Rectangular Acrylic bathtubs for built-in, without legs

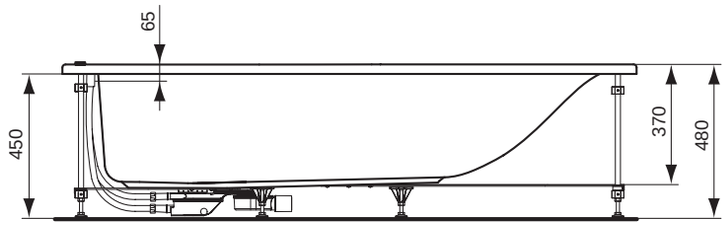
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/,
without legs, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

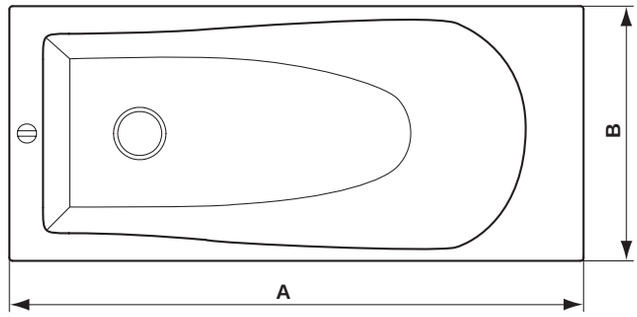
FIRST Rectangular Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels

Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels, with fixation set /not assembled/,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

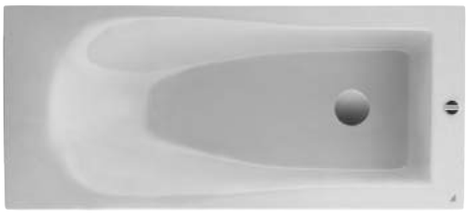
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/, without legs				
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 150 x 70 cm, white	1500 x 700		T942001	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 160 x 70 cm, white	1600 x 700		T942401	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 160 x 75 cm, white	1600 x 750		T942701	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 170 x 70 cm, white	1700 x 700		T942901	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 170 x 75 cm, white	1700 x 750		T943301	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 180 x 80 cm, white	1800 x 800		T943501	
Acrylic bathtubs with fixation set for installation with panels				
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 150 x 70 cm, white	1500 x 700		T942101	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 170 x 70 cm, white	1700 x 700		T943001	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 160 x 75 cm, white	1600 x 750		T942801	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 170 x 75 cm, white	1700 x 750		T943401	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 180 x 80 cm, white	1800 x 800		T943601	
Panels				
Front panel 150 cm, white			T945501	
Front panel 160 cm, white			T945601	
Front panel 170 cm, white			T945701	
Front panel 180 cm, white			T945801	
Side panel 70 cm, white			T945901	
Side panel 75 cm, white			T946001	
Side panel 80 cm, white			T946101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation leg set for drop-in bathtubs (5 feets kit)	T603467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	





First	A	B
1500x700	1500	700
1600x700	1600	700
1600x750	1600	750
1700x700	1700	700
1700x750	1700	750
1800x800	1800	800



FIRST Rectangular Acrylic bathtubs with panels

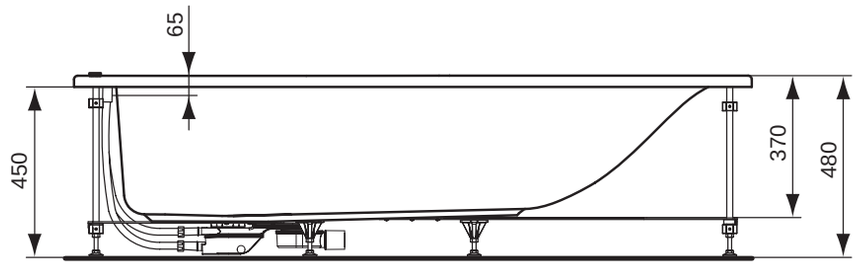
Acrylic bathtubs with one front and one side panels, with fixation set, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

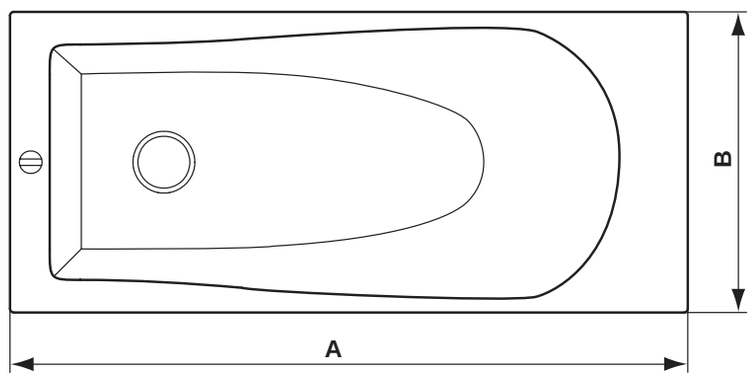
FIRST Rectangular Acrylic bathtubs with panels and a 4-hole mixer

Acrylic bathtubs with one front and one side panels, with fixation set, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/, with 4-hole mixer

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Acrylic bathtubs with one front and one side panels				
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 150 x 70 cm, white	1500 x 700		T942201	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 160 x 70, cm white	1600 x 700		T942501	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 170 x 70 cm, white	1700 x 700		T943101	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 180 x 80 cm, white	1800 x 800		T943701	
Acrylic bathtubs with one front and one side panels and a 4-hole mixer				
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 150 x 70 cm, white	1500 x 700		T942301	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 160 x 70 cm, white	1600 x 700		T942601	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 170 x 70 cm, white	1700 x 700		T943201	
Rectangular Acrylic bathtub 180 x 80 cm, white	1800 x 800		T943801	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Second side panel 70 cm, white	T945901	
Second side panel 80 cm, white	T946101	





First	A	B
1500x700	1500	700
1600x700	1600	700
1600x750	1600	750
1700x700	1700	700
1700x750	1700	750
1800x800	1800	800

FIRST Asymmetric Acrylic bathtubs for built-in, without legs

Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/,
without legs, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

FIRST Asymmetric Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels

Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels, with fixation set /not assembled/,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

FIRST Asymmetric Acrylic bathtubs with panels

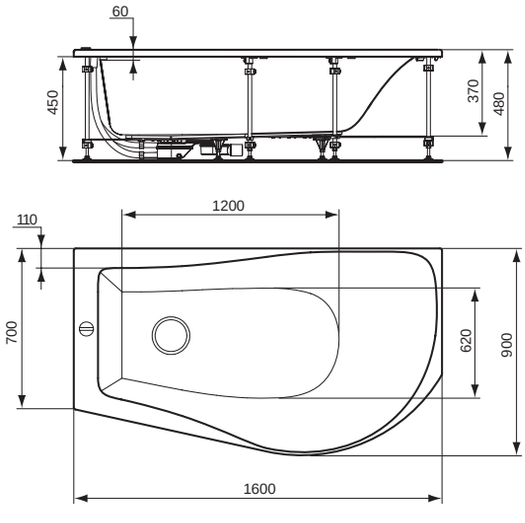
Acrylic bathtubs with curved front panel, with fixation set,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

FIRST Asymmetric Acrylic bathtubs with panels and a 4-hole mixer

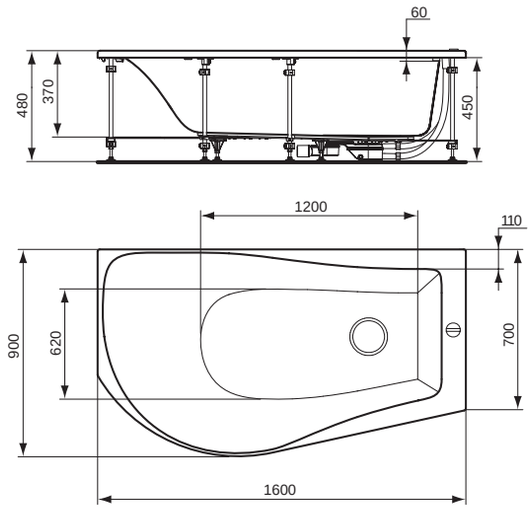
Acrylic bathtubs with curved front panel, with fixation set,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/, with 4-hole mixer

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/, without legs				
Asymmetric Acrylic bathtub 160 x 70 cm, LEFT version, white	1600 x 700		T945101	
Asymmetric Acrylic bathtub 160 x 70 cm, RIGHT version, white	1600 x 700		T944701	
Acrylic bathtubs with fixation set for installation with panels				
Asymmetric Acrylic bathtub 160 x 70 cm, LEFT version, white	1600 x 700		T945201	
Asymmetric Acrylic bathtub 160 x 70 cm, RIGHT version, white	1600 x 700		T944801	
Front panel 160 LEFT curved, white			T946501	
Front panel 160 RIGHT curved, white			T946401	
Side panel 70, white			T945901	
Acrylic bathtubs with curved front panel				
Asymmetric Acrylic bathtub 160 x 70 cm, LEFT version, white	1600 x 700		T945301	
Asymmetric Acrylic bathtub 160 x 70 cm, RIGHT version, white	1600 x 700		T944901	
Acrylic bathtubs with curved front panel and a 4-hole mixer				
Asymmetric Acrylic bathtub 160 x 70 cm, LEFT version, white	1600 x 700		T945401	
Asymmetric Acrylic bathtub 160 x 70 cm, RIGHT version, white	1600 x 700		T945001	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation leg set for asymmetric drop-in bath	T603467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	



Left version



Right version

FIRST Corner Acrylic bathtubs for built-in, without legs

Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/, without legs,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

FIRST Corner Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels

Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels, with fixation set /not assembled/,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

FIRST Corner Acrylic bathtubs with panels

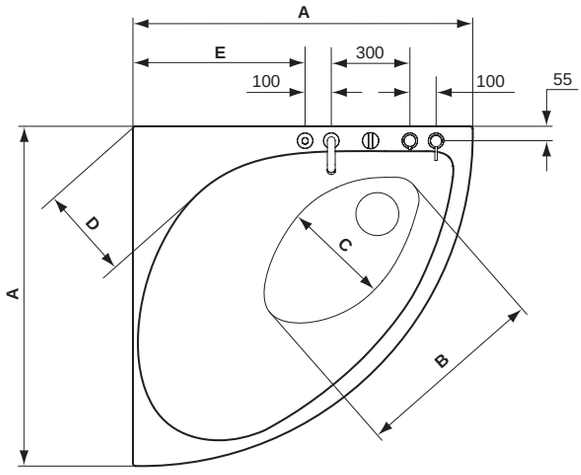
Acrylic bathtubs with front panel, with fixation set,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

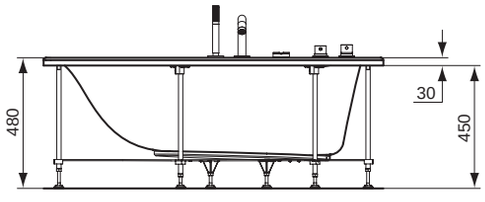
FIRST Corner Acrylic bathtubs with panels and a 4-hole mixer

Acrylic bathtubs with front panel, with fixation set,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/, with 4-hole mixer

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/, without legs				
Corner Acrylic bathtub 130 x 130 cm, white	1300 x 1300		T943901	
Corner Acrylic bathtub 140 x 140, cm white	1400 x 1400		T944301	
Acrylic bathtubs with fixation set for installation with panels				
Corner Acrylic bathtub 130 x 130 cm, white	1300 x 1300		T944001	
Corner Acrylic bathtub 140 x 140 cm, white	1400 x 1400		T944401	
Front panel 130 curved, white			T946201	
Front panel 140 curved, white			T946301	
Acrylic bathtubs with front panel				
Corner Acrylic bathtub 130 x 130 cm, white	1300 x 1300		T944101	
Corner Acrylic bathtub 140 x 140 cm, white	1400 x 1400		T944501	
Acrylic bathtubs with front panel and a 4-hole mixer				
Corner Acrylic bathtub 130 x 130 cm, white	1300 x 1300		T944201	
Corner Acrylic bathtub 140 x 140 cm, white	1400 x 1400		T944601	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation leg set for asymmetric drop-in bath	T603467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	





	A	B	C	D	E
130 x 130	1300	733	407	354	657
140 x 140	1400	830	473	375	758

FIRST Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS for drop-in

Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/, with fixation set,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/
HYGIENE PLUS System: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

FIRST Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS with panels

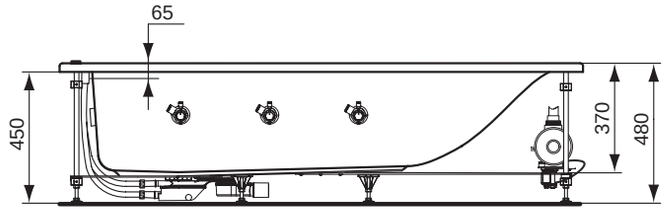
Acrylic bathtubs with one front and one side panels, with fixation set,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/
HYGIENE PLUS System: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

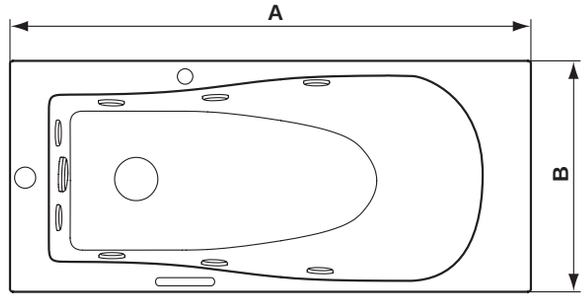
FIRST Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS with panels and a 4-hole mixer

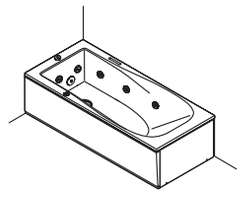
Acrylic bathtubs with one front and one side panels, with fixation set,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/, with 4-hole mixer
HYGIENE PLUS System: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool bathtubs with HYGIENE PLUS System for drop-in				
Rectangular bathtub 160 x 75 cm, with 6 flat jets, white	1600 x 750		T947001	
Rectangular bathtub 170 x 70 cm, with 8 flat jets, white	1700 x 700		T947101	
Rectangular bathtub 180 x 80 cm, with 8 flat jets, white	1800 x 800		T947301	
Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool bathtubs with HYGIENE PLUS System with panels				
Rectangular bathtub 160 x 70 cm, with 6 flat jets, white	1600 x 700		T947801	
Rectangular bathtub 170 x 70 cm, with 8 flat jets, white	1700 x 700		T947901	
Rectangular bathtub 180 x 80 cm, with 8 flat jets, white	1800 x 800		T948001	
Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool bathtubs with HYGIENE PLUS System with panels and a 4-hole mixer				
Rectangular bathtub 160 x 70 cm, with 6 flat jets, white	1600 x 700		T948501	
Rectangular bathtub 170 x 70 cm, with 8 flat jets, white	1700 x 700		T948601	
Rectangular bathtub 180 x 80, cm with 8 flat jets, white	1800 x 800		T948701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Second side panel 70 cm, white	T945901	
Second side panel 80 cm, white	T946101	







	A	B
160 x 70	1600	700
160 x 75	1600	750
170 x 70	1700	700
180 x 80	1800	800

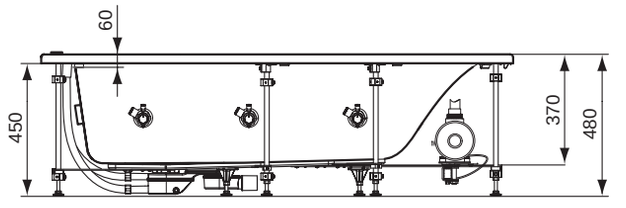
FIRST Asymmetric Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS with panels

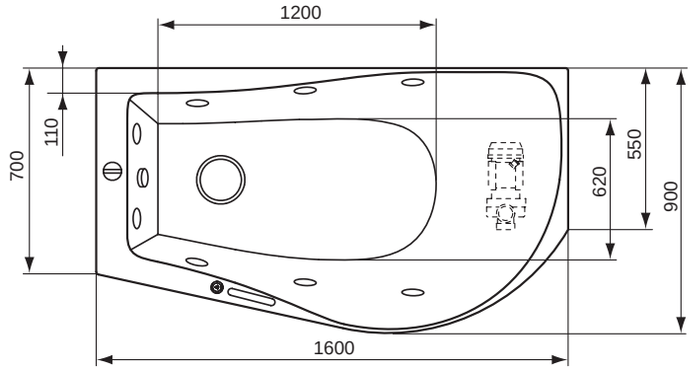
Acrylic bathtubs with one front and one side panels, with fixation set,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/
HYGIENE PLUS System: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

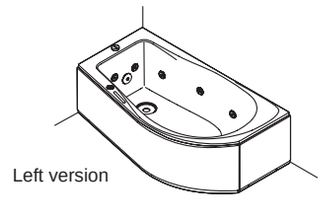
FIRST Asymmetric Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS with panels and a 4-hole mixer

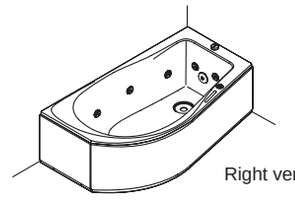
Acrylic bathtubs with one front and one side panels, with fixation set,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/, with 4-hole mixer
HYGIENE PLUS System: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Asymmetric Acrylic Whirlpool bathtubs with HYGIENE PLUS System with panels				
Asymmetric bathtub 160 x 70 cm, with 8 flat jets, white, right hand	1600 x 700		T948301	
Asymmetric bathtub 160 x 70 cm, with 8 flat jets, white, left hand	1600 x 700		T948401	
Asymmetric Acrylic Whirlpool bathtubs with HYGIENE PLUS System with panels and a 4-hole mixer				
Asymmetric bathtub 160 x 70 cm, with 8 flat jets, white, right hand	1600 x 700		T949001	
Asymmetric bathtub 160 x 70 cm, with 8 flat jets, white, left hand	1600 x 700		T949101	






Left version


Right version

FIRST Corner Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS for drop-in

Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/, with fixation set,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/
HYGIENE PLUS System: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

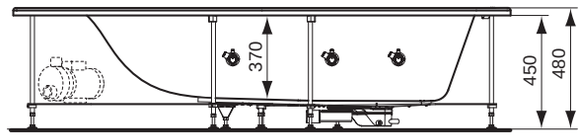
FIRST Corner Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS with panels

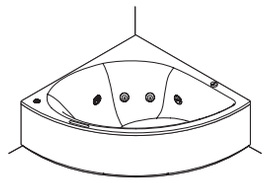
Acrylic bathtubs with one front panel, with fixation set,
with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/
HYGIENE PLUS System: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

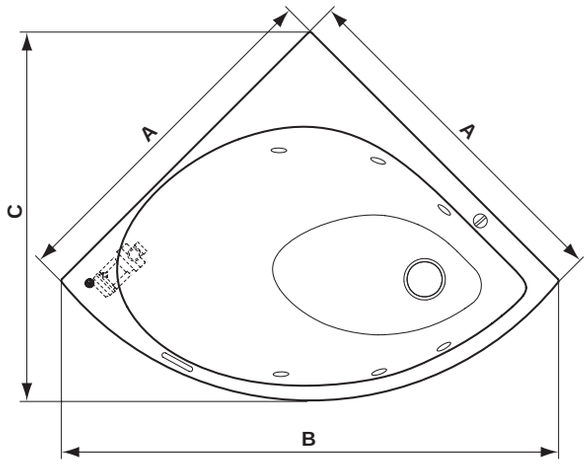
FIRST Corner Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS with panels and a 4-hole mixer

Acrylic bathtubs with one front panel, with fixation set, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/, with 4-hole mixer
HYGIENE PLUS System: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Corner Acrylic Whirlpool bathtubs with HYGIENE PLUS System for drop-in				
Corner bathtub 130 x 130 cm, with 6 flat jets, white	1300 x 1300		T947401	
Corner bathtub 140 x 140 cm, with 8 flat jets, white	1400 x 1400		T947501	
Corner Acrylic Whirlpool bathtubs with HYGIENE PLUS System with panels				
Corner bathtub 130 x 130 cm, with 6 flat jets, white	1300 x 1300		T948101	
Corner bathtub 140 x 140 cm, with 8 flat jets, white	1400 x 1400		T948201	
Corner Acrylic Whirlpool bathtubs with HYGIENE PLUS System with panels and a 4-hole mixer				
Corner bathtub 130 x 130 cm, with 6 flat jets, white	1300 x 1300		T948801	
Corner bathtub 140 x 140 cm, with 8 flat jets, white	1400 x 1400		T948901	







	A	B	C
130 x 130	1300	1825	1305
140 x 140	1400	1965	1460

VENICE Oval Acrylic bathtubs drop-in

Oval acrylic bathtub 190 x 100 cm for built-in installation (without panels)
- capacity up to overflow 300 l
- diameter of drain hole 52 mm
- without legs

Oval acrylic bathtub 180 x 90 cm for built-in installation (without panels)
- capacity up to overflow 225 l
- diameter of drain hole 52 mm
- without legs

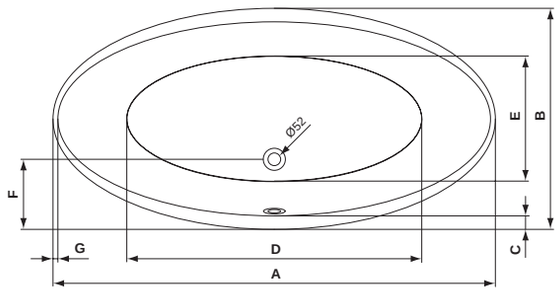
VENICE Oval Acrylic bathtubs drop-in

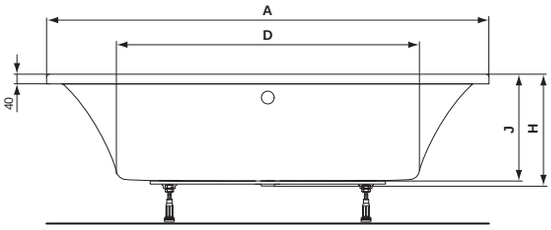
Oval acrylic bathtub 160 x 80 cm for built-in installation (without panels)
- capacity up to overflow 160 l
- diameter of drain hole 52 mm
- without legs

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
VENICE 190 Oval acrylic bathtub 190 x 100 cm for drop-in	1900 x 1000		K669501	
VENICE 180 Oval acrylic bathtub 180 x 90 cm for drop-in	1800 x 900		K663101	
VENICE Oval acrylic bathtub 160 x 80 cm for drop-in	1600 x 800		K669601	

Recommended optionals for Venice 180 and 190	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7810AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7812AA	
Universal support legs for acrylic bathtubs	K727467	

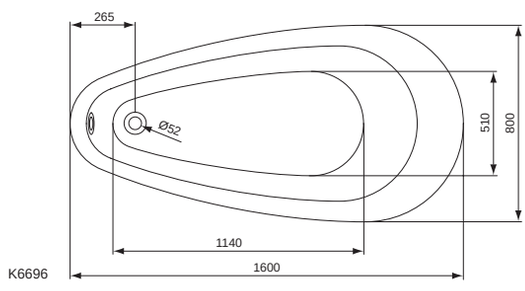
Recommended optionals for Venice 160	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	
Universal support legs for acrylic bathtubs	K727467	

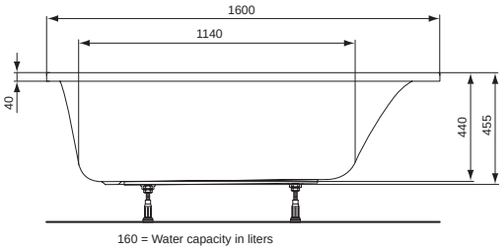




	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
K6695	1900	1000	95	1280	680	325	18	475	460	300
K6631	1800	900	55	1300	630	285	20	455	440	225

K = Water capacity in liters





160 = Water capacity in liters

STRADA Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation

Ø 52 mm drain hole
Without legset, without waste device

170 x 70 cm
170 x 75 cm

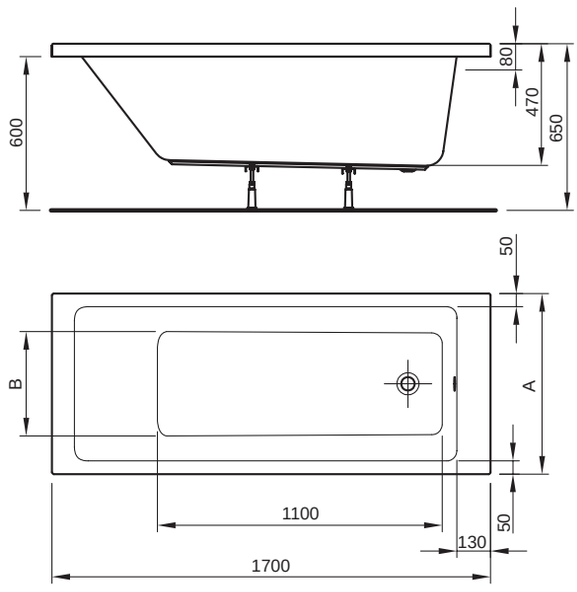
STRADA Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub for built-in installation

Ø 52 mm drain hole
Without legset, without waste device

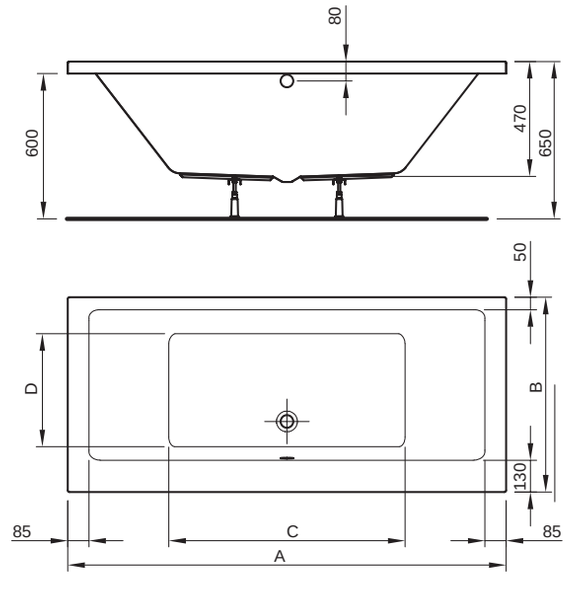
170 x 75 cm
180 x 80 cm
190 x 90 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Rectangular bathtub 170 x 70 cm	1700 x 700		K260501	
Rectangular bathtub 170 x 75 cm	1700 x 750		K260601	
Rectangular bathtub Double-Ended 170 x 75 cm	1700 x 750		K260701	
Rectangular bathtub Double-Ended 180 x 80 cm	1800 x 800		K260801	
Rectangular bathtub Double-Ended 190 x 90 cm	1900 x 900		K260901	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Legs set	K727467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø 52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø 52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	
Headrest, silicone	K2525AC	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)	K711167	



	A	B
K2605	700	395
K2606	750	445



	A	B	C	D
K2607	1700	750	870	415
K2608	1800	800	970	465
K2609	1900	900	1070	515

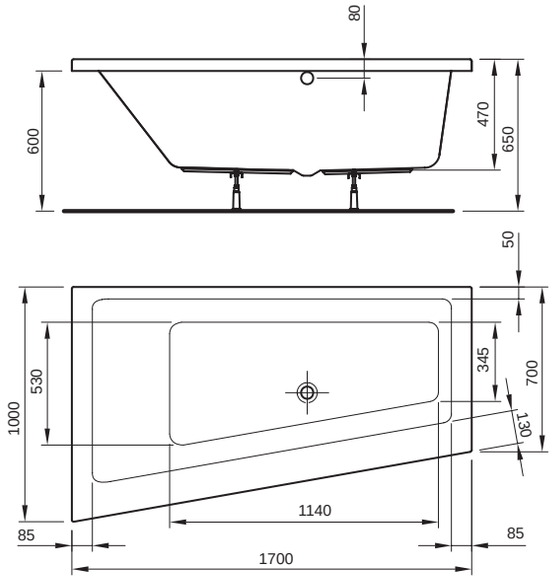
STRADA Asymmetric bathtub for built-in installation

Ø 52 mm drain hole
Without legset, without waste device

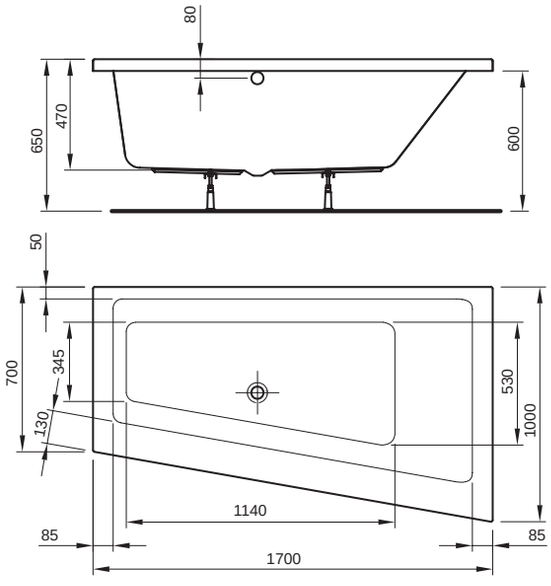
170 x 100 cm
- Right version
- Left version

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Asymmetric bathtub 170 x 100 cm, Right version	1700 x 100		K261001	
Asymmetric bathtub 170 x 100 cm, Left version	1700 x 100		K261101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Legs set	K727467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø 52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø 52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	
Headrest, silicone	K2525AC	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)	K711167	



K2611 -> Left version



K2610 -> Right version

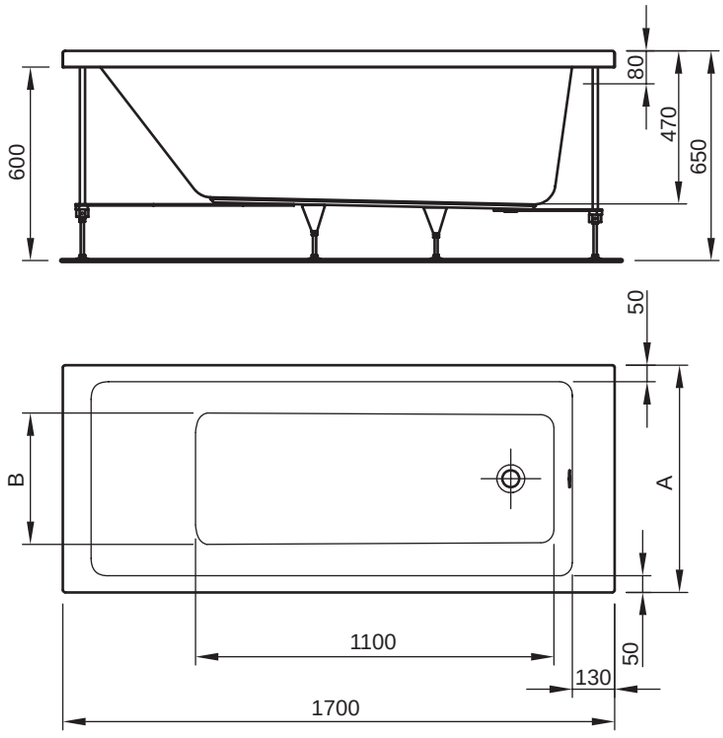
STRADA Rectangular bathtub, complete set

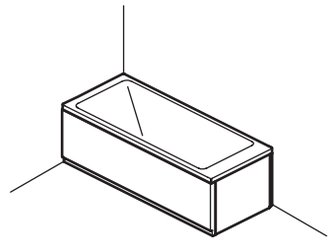
Ø 52 mm drain hole
With legset
With waste device
With one front and one side panel

170 x 70 cm
170 x 75 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
STRADA Rectangular bathtub 170 x 70	1700 x 700		K261201	
STRADA Rectangular bathtub 170 x 75 cm	1700 x 750		K261301	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Headrest, silicone	K2525AC	
Second side panel 70 cm, with fixation set	K641601	
Second side panel 75 cm, with fixation set	K641501	





	A	B
K2612	700	395
K2613	750	445

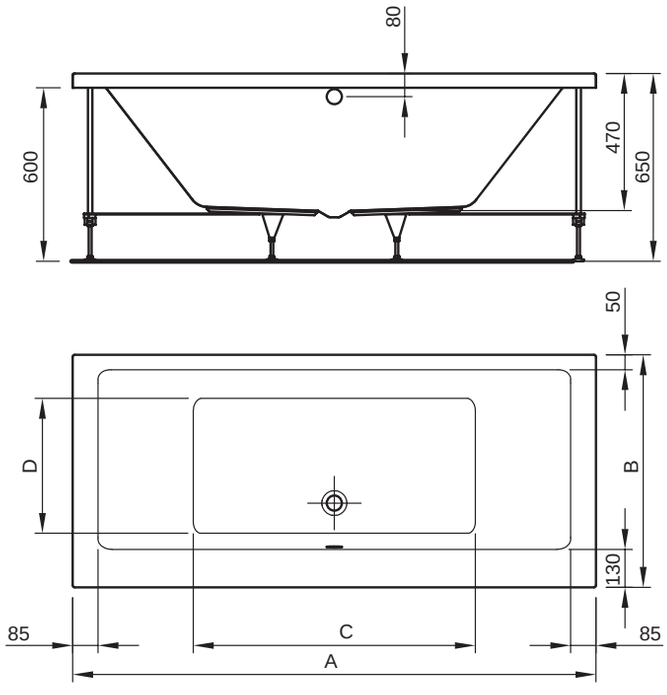
STRADA Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub, complete set

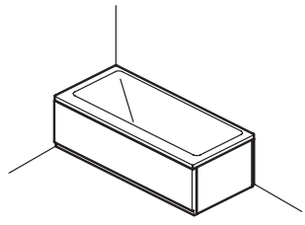
Ø 52 mm drain hole
With legset
With waste device
With one front and one side panel

170 x 75 cm
180 x 80 cm
190 x 90 cm

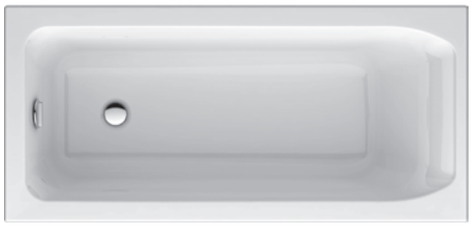
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Rectangular bathtub Double-Ended 170 x 75 cm	1700 x 750		K261401	
Rectangular bathtub Double-Ended 180 x 80 cm	1800 x 800		K261501	
Rectangular bathtub Double-Ended 190 x 90 cm	1900 x 900		K261601	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Headrest, silicone	K2525AC	
Second side panel 75 cm, with fixation set	K641501	
Second side panel 80 cm, with fixation set	K641701	
Second side panel 90 cm, with fixation set	K646801	





	A	B	C	D
K2614	1700	750	870	415
K2615	1800	800	970	465
K2616	1900	900	1070	515



ACTIVE Rectangular acrylic bathtub for drop-in

Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/.
without legs, without waste & overflow device

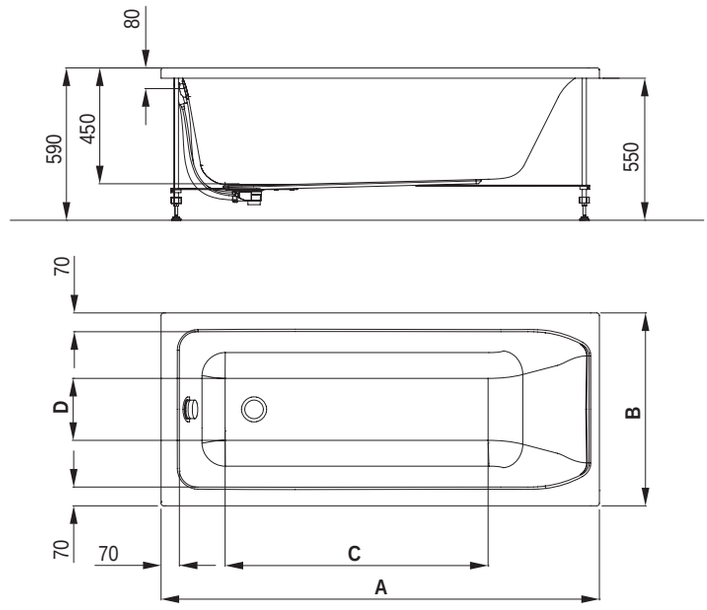
ACTIVE Rectangular acrylic bathtub - complete set

Acrylic bathtubs with one front and one side panels, with legs,
with waste & overflow device

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ACTIVE Rectangular bathtub for drop-in				
ACTIVE Rectangular bathtub 150 x 70 cm	1500 x 700		K182201	
ACTIVE Rectangular bathtub 160 x 70 cm	1600 x 700		K182101	
ACTIVE Rectangular bathtub 160 x 75 cm	1600 x 750		K182001	
ACTIVE Rectangular bathtub 170 x 80 cm	1700 x 800		K181901	
ACTIVE Rectangular bathtub 170 x 75 cm	1700 x 750		K181801	
ACTIVE Rectangular bathtub 170 x 70 cm	1700 x 700		K181701	
ACTIVE Rectangular bathtub - complete set				
RECTANGULAR bathtub 150 x 70 cm	1500 x 700		K184401	
RECTANGULAR bathtub 160 x 70 cm	1600 x 700		K184301	
RECTANGULAR bathtub 160 x 75 cm	1600 x 750		K184201	
RECTANGULAR bathtub 170 x 80 cm	1700 x 800		K184101	
RECTANGULAR bathtub 170 x 75 cm	1700 x 750		K184001	
RECTANGULAR bathtub 170 x 70 cm	1700 x 700		K183901	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Legset for Drop-in Rectangular Active Bathtubs	C895000	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)	K711167	
Siphons for Drop-in Active Bathtubs		
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	
Second Side panels for the complete set bathtubs without fixation set		
Side panel 70 for rectangular bathtub, without fixation set	T00127601	
Side panel 75 for rectangular bathtub, without fixation set	T00127701	
Side panel 80 for rectangular bathtub, without fixation set	T00127801	
Fixation kit for the second side panels	T001279NU	

	A	B	C	D
K1822, K1844	1500	700	800	250
K1821, K1843	1600	700	900	250
K1820, K1842	1600	750	900	250
K1817, K1839	1700	700	1000	250
K1818, K1840	1700	750	1000	250
K1819, K1841	1700	800	1000	300



ACTIVE DUO Rectangular acrylic bathtub for drop-in

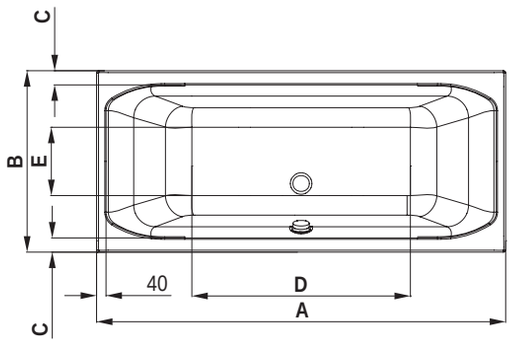
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/.
Without legs, without waste & overflow device

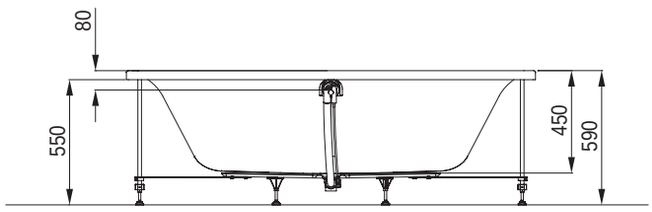
ACTIVE DUO Rectangular acrylic bathtub - complete set

Acrylic bathtubs with one front and one side panels, with legs,
with waste & overflow device

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ACTIVE DUO Rectangular bathtub for drop-in				
ACTIVE DUO Rectangular bathtub 180 x 80 cm	1800 x 800		K181601	
ACTIVE DUO Rectangular bathtub 190 x 90 cm	1900 x 900		K181301	
ACTIVE DUO Rectangular bathtub - complete set				
ACTIVE DUO Rectangular bathtub 180 x 80 cm	1800 x 800		K183801	
ACTIVE DUO Rectangular bathtub 190 x 90 cm	1900 x 900		K183701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Legset for Drop-in Rectangular Active Bathtubs	C895000	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)	K711167	
Siphons for Drop-in Active Bathtubs		
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	
Second Side panels for the complete set bathtubs, including fixation set		
Side panel 80 for rectangular bathtub, without fixation set	T00127801	
Side panel 90 for rectangular bathtub, without fixation set	T911201	
Fixation kit for the second side panels	T001279NU	





	A	B	C	D	E
K1816, K1838	1800	800	60	960	300
K1813, K1837	1900	900	75	1060	400

ACTIVE Asymmetric acrylic bathtub for drop-in

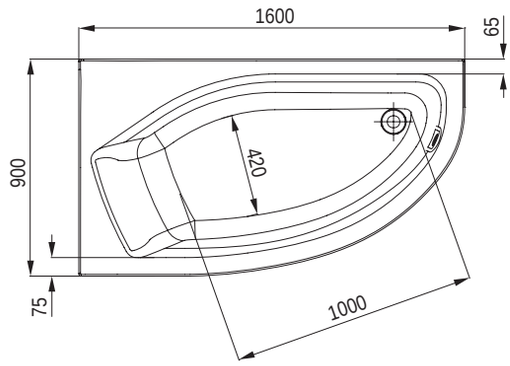
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/.
Without legs, without waste & overflow device
- Right hand
- Left hand

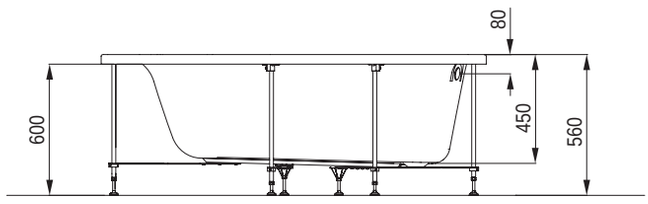
ACTIVE Asymmetric acrylic bathtub complete set

Acrylic bathtubs with panels, with legs,
with waste & overflow device
- Right hand
- Left hand

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ACTIVE Asymmetric bathtub for drop-in				
ACTIVE Asymmetric bathtub 160 x 90 cm, Right hand	1600 x 900		K184801	
ACTIVE Asymmetric bathtub 160 x 90 cm, Left hand	1600 x 900		K184701	
ACTIVE Asymmetric bathtub - complete set				
ACTIVE Asymmetric bathtub 160 x 90 cm, Right hand	1600 x 900		K185001	
ACTIVE Asymmetric bathtub 160 x 90 cm, Left hand	1600 x 900		K184901	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Legset for Drop-in Asymmetric Active Bathtubs	C895000	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)	K711167	
Siphons for Drop-in Active Bathtubs		
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	





Left version

ACTIVE Corner acrylic bathtub for drop-in

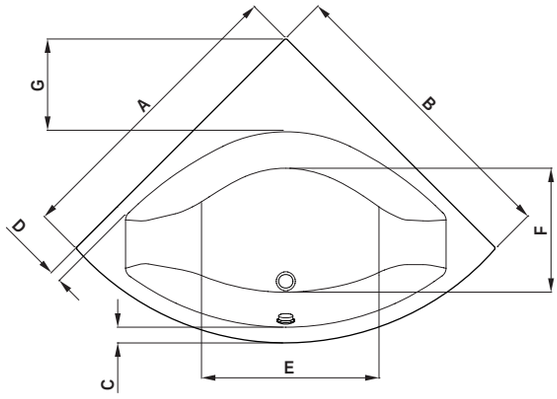
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/.
without legs, without waste & overflow device

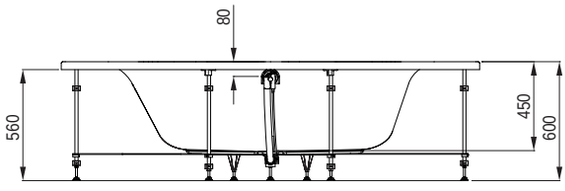
ACTIVE Corner acrylic bathtub complete set

Acrylic bathtubs with panels, with legs,
with waste & overflow device

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ACTIVE Corner bathtub for drop-in				
ACTIVE Corner bathtub 140 x 140 cm	1400 x 1400		K182401	
ACTIVE Corner bathtub 150 x 150 cm	1500 x 1500		K182301	
ACTIVE Corner bathtub - complete set				
ACTIVE Corner bathtub 140 x 140 cm	1400 x 1400		K184601	
ACTIVE Corner bathtub 150 x 150 cm	1500 x 1500		K184501	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Legset for Drop-in Corner Active Bathtubs	T603467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)	K711167	
Siphons for Drop-in Active Bathtubs		
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	





	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
K1824, K1846	1400	1400	75	50	850	580	420
K1823, K1845	1500	1500	80	55	900	620	460

ACTIVE Hexagonal acrylic bathtub for drop-in

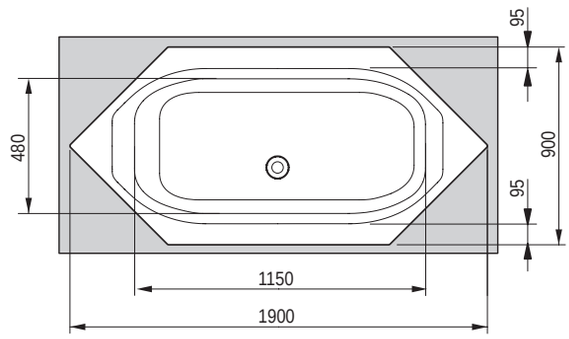
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, without waste & overflow device

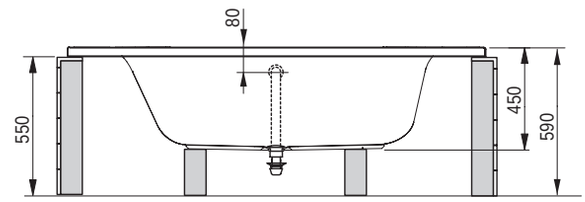
ACTIVE Oval acrylic bathtub for drop-in

Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, without waste & overflow device

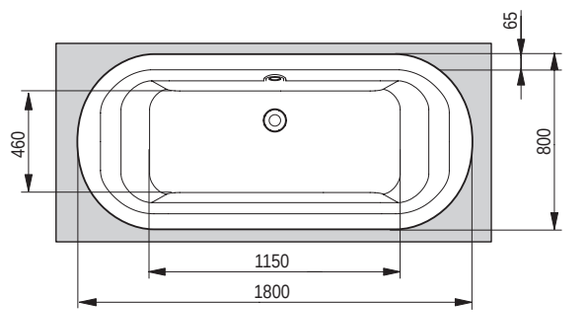
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ACTIVE Hexagonal bathtub 190 x 90 cm, for drop-in	1900 x900		K181401	
ACTIVE Oval bathtub 180 x 80 cm, for drop-in	1800 x800		K181501	

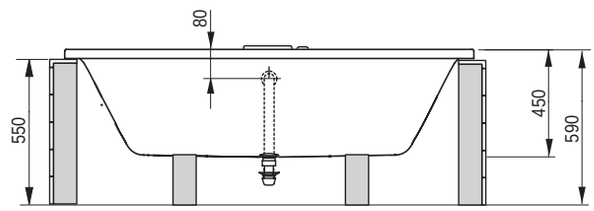
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Legset for Drop-in Hexagonal /Oval ACTIVE Bathtubs	C895000	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)	K711167	
Siphons for Drop-in Active Bathtubs		
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	





K181401





K181501

CONNECT Rectangular acrylic bathtubs for drop-in

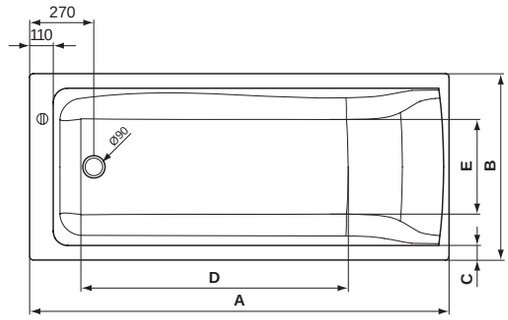
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

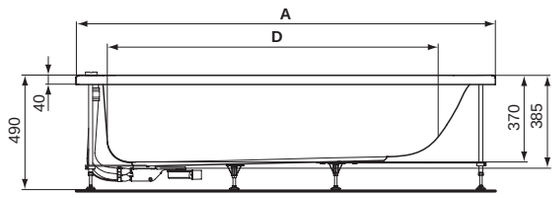
CONNECT Rectangular acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels

Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels
with frame, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Rectangular acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation only				
Rectangular 150 x 70 cm, white	1500 x 700		E018201	
Rectangular 170 x 70 cm, white	1700 x 700		E018101	
Rectangular 170 x 75 cm, white	1700 x 750		E018301	
Rectangular 180 x 80 cm, white	1800 x 800		E018501	
CONNECT Rectangular acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels				
Rectangular 150 x 70 cm, white	1500 x 700		E019501	
Rectangular 170 x 70, cm white	1700 x 700		E019401	
Rectangular 170 x 75 cm, white	1700 x 750		E019601	
Rectangular 180 x 80 cm, white	1800 x 800		E019801	
Front panel 150 cm, white			E024401	
Front panel 170 cm, white			E024601	
Front panel 180 cm, white			E024701	
Side panel 70, white			E024101	
Side panel 75, white			E024201	
Side panel 80, white			E024301	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation leg set for drop-in bathtubs (5 feets kit)	T603467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)	K711167	





		A	B	C	D	E
E0185	For built-in installation	1795	795	85	1390	550
E0198	With frame	1795	795	85	1390	550
E0183	For built-in installation	1695	745	70	1300	520
E0196	With frame	1695	745	70	1300	520
E0182	For built-in installation	1495	695	70	1050	470
E0195	With frame	1495	695	70	1050	470
E0181	For built-in installation	1695	695	70	1300	470
E0194	With frame	1695	695	70	1300	470

CONNECT Double ended Rectangular bathtubs for drop-in

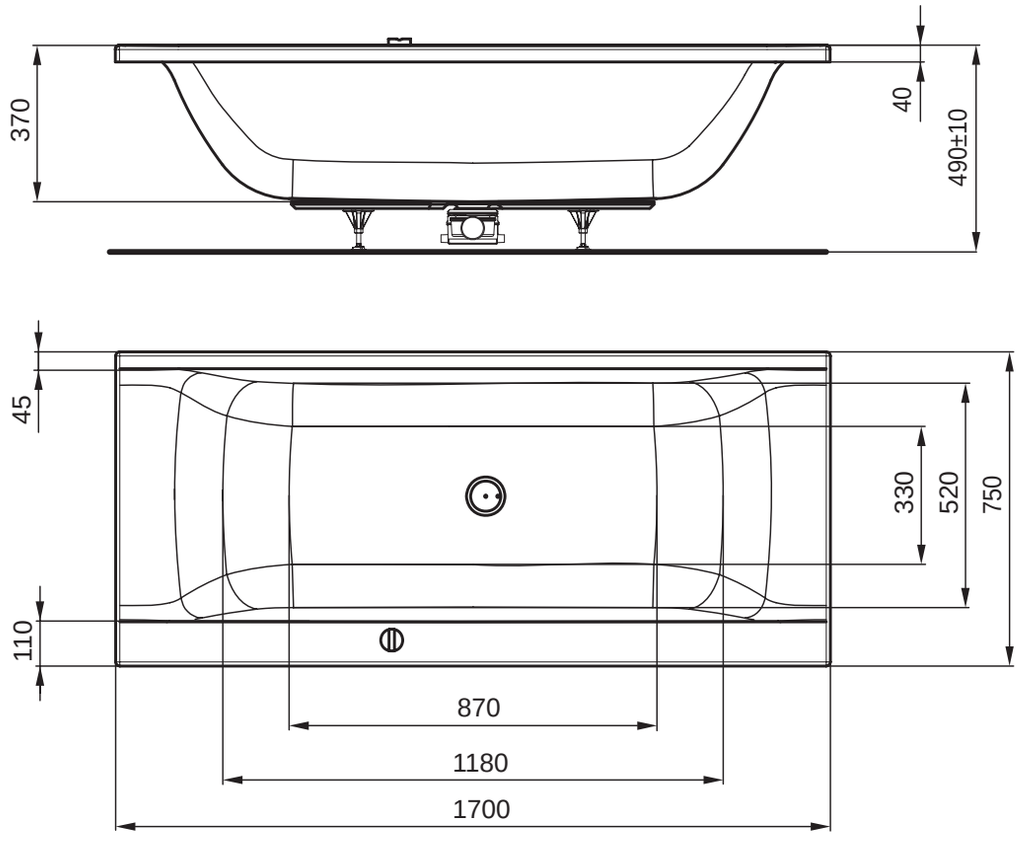
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

CONNECT Double ended Rectangular bathtubs for installation with panels

Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels
with frame, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Double ended Rectangular bathtub for drop-in				
CONNECT Double ended Rectangular 170 x 75 cm, White	1700 x 750		E018401	
CONNECT Double ended Rectangular bathtub for installation with panels				
CONNECT Double ended Rectangular 170 x 75 cm, White	1700 x 750		E019701	
Side panel 75, White			E024201	
Front panel 170 cm, White			E024601	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation leg set for drop-in bathtubs (5 feets kit)	T603467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)	K711167	



CONNECT Shower acrylic bathtubs for drop-in

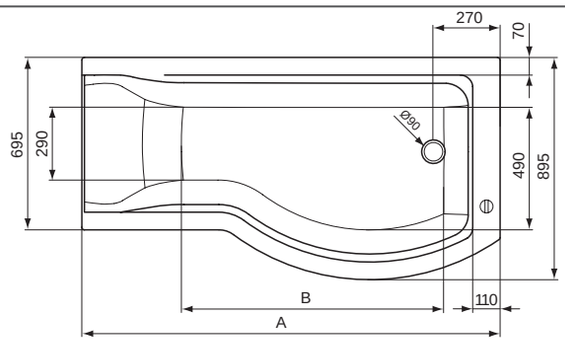
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/
- Left version
- Right version

CONNECT Shower acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels

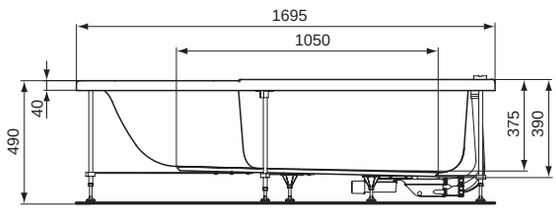
Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels
with frame, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/
- Left version
- Right version

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Shower acrylic bathtubs for drop-in				
Shower Bath 150 x 90 cm, Right version, white	1500 x 900		E018601	
Shower Bath 150 x 90 cm, Left version, white	1500 x 900		E018701	
Shower Bath 170 x 90 cm, Right version, white	1700 x 900		E019001	
Shower Bath 170 x 90 cm, Left version, white	1700 x 900		E019101	
CONNECT Shower acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels				
Shower Bath 150 x 90 cm, Right version, white	1500 x 900		E019901	
Shower Bath 150 x 90 cm, Left version, white	1500 x 900		E020101	
Shower Bath 170 x 90 cm, Right version, white	1700 x 900		E020401	
Shower Bath 170 x 90 cm, Left version, white	1700 x 900		E020501	
Panel 170x90 right-hand (RH) for shower bath, white			E025301	
Panel 170x90 left-hand (LH) for shower bath, white			E025401	
Panel 150x90 right-hand (RH) for shower bath, white			E025101	
Panel 150x90 left-hand (LH) for shower bath, white			E025201	

Recommended optionals	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation leg set for Shower Bath drop-in			T603467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)			K711167	
Bath Screen for Connect Shower Bath	1000 x 1500		E0268AA	



Right version



			A	B
E0190		For built-in installation	1695	1050
E0204		With frame	1695	1050
E0191		For built-in installation	1695	1050
E0205		With frame	1695	1050
E0186		For built-in installation	1495	860
E0199		With frame	1495	860
E0187		For built-in installation	1495	860
E0201		With frame	1495	860

CONNECT Space saving acrylic bathtubs for drop-in

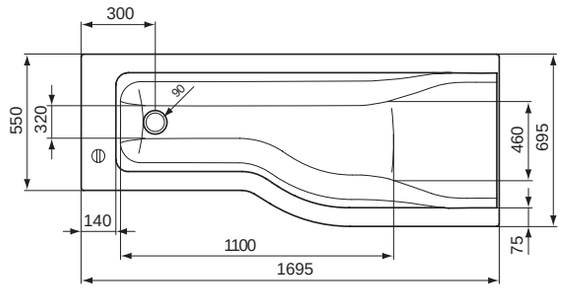
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/
- Left version
- Right version

CONNECT Space saving acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels

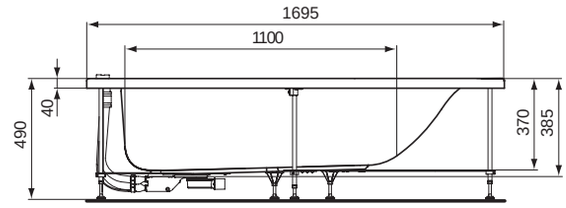
Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels
with frame, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/
- Left version
- Right version

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Space saving acrylic bathtubs for drop-in				
CONNECT Space Saving acrylic bathtub170 x 70 cm, Right version, White	1700 x 700		E018801	
CONNECT Space Saving acrylic bathtub170 x 70 cm, Left version, White	1700 x 700		E018901	
CONNECT Space saving acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels				
CONNECT Space Saving acrylic bathtub170 x 70 cm, Right version, White	1700 x 700		E020201	
CONNECT Space Saving acrylic bathtub170 x 70 cm, Left version, White	1700 x 700		E020301	
Front panel Space saving RH 170			E025501	
Front panel Space saving LH 170			E025601	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation leg set for Space saving Bath drop-in	T603467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)	K711167	



Right version



E0188		For built-in installation
E0202		With frame
E0189		For built-in installation
E0203		With frame

CONNECT Corner acrylic bathtubs for drop-in

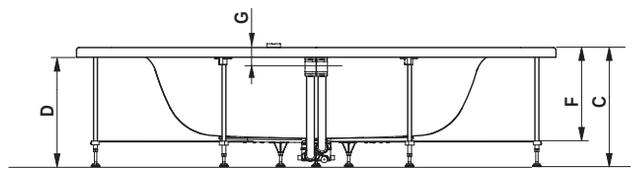
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

CONNECT Corner acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels

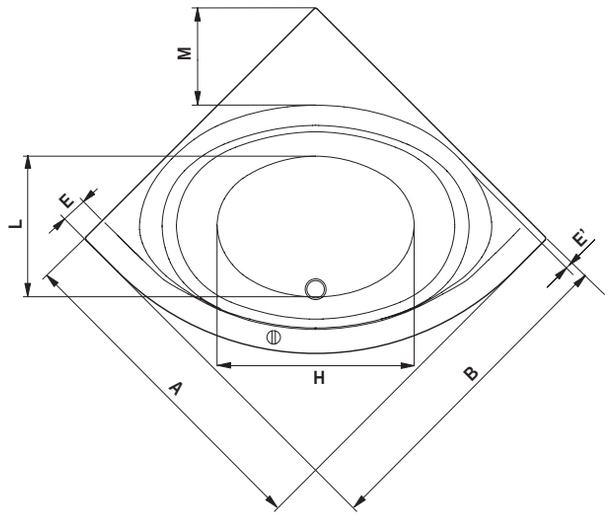
Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels
with frame, with waste & overflow device /hidden overflow/

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Corner acrylic bathtubs for drop-in				
CONNECT Corner acrylic bathtub150 x 150 cm, white	1500 x 1500		E019201	
CONNECT Corner Bath acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels				
CONNECT Corner acrylic bathtub150 x 150 cm, white	1500 x 1500		E020801	
CONNECT Corner acrylic bathtub 140 x 140 cm, white	1400 x 1400		E020701	
Corner panel 140 cm, white			E024901	
Corner panel 150 cm, white			E025001	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation leg set for Corner Bath drop-in	T603467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim (only for build-in version)	K711167	



Corner	A	B	C	D	E	E'	F	G	H	L	M
140x140	140	140	49	45	11	2,5	37	6	84	60	41
150x150	150	150	49	45	12	2,5	37	6	87	67	39



AQUA Rectangular acrylic bathtubs for drop-in

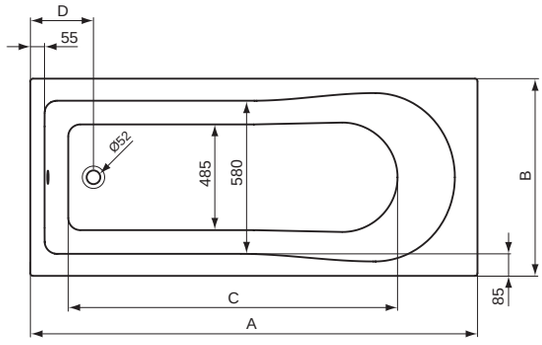
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, without waste & overflow device,
52 mm drain hole

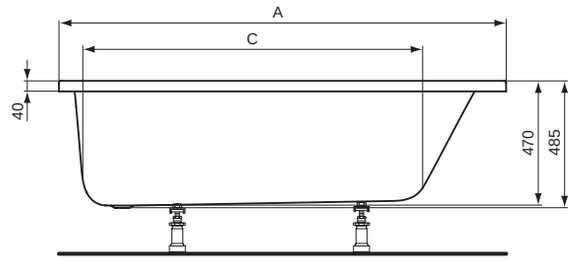
AQUA Rectangular acrylic bathtubs - complete set

Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels, with fixation set,
with one front and one side panels, with waste & overflow device

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA Rectangular acrylic bathtubs for drop-in				
AQUA Rectangular acrylic bathtub 160 x 75 cm, water capacity 230 l	1600 x 750		K622001	
AQUA Rectangular acrylic bathtub 170 x 70 cm, water capacity 235 l	1700 x 700		K637901	
AQUA Rectangular acrylic bathtub 170 x 75 cm, water capacity 255 l	1700 x 750		K621301	
AQUA Rectangular acrylic bathtubs - complete set				
AQUA Rectangular acrylic bathtub 160 x 75, cm water capacity 230 l	1600 x 750		K638801	
AQUA Rectangular acrylic bathtub 170 x 70 cm, water capacity 235 l	1700 x 700		K638901	
AQUA Rectangular acrylic bathtub 170 x 75 cm, water capacity 255 l	1700 x 750		K639001	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended optionals only for drop-in models		
Universal supporting legs set for Rectangular and corner acrylic bathtubs (inc. asymmetric),	K727467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7810AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7812AA	
Second Side panels for the complete set bathtubs		
Side panel 70 for rectangular bathtub, White, with fixation set	K641601	
Side panel 75 for rectangular bathtub, White, with fixation set	K641501	
Side panel 80 for rectangular bathtub, White, with fixation set	K641701	
Accessories		
Silicon headrest, gel inside	K801567	





	A	B	C	D
160 x 75	1600	750	1240	270
170 x 70	1700	700	1240	320
170 x 75	1700	750	1340	240

AQUA COMBI Rectangular acrylic bathtubs for drop-in

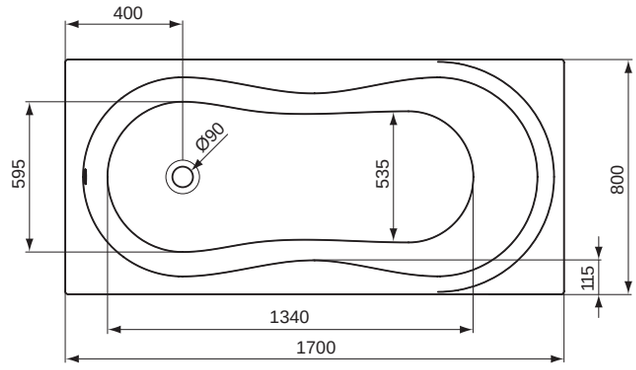
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, without waste & overflow device,
90 mm drain hole

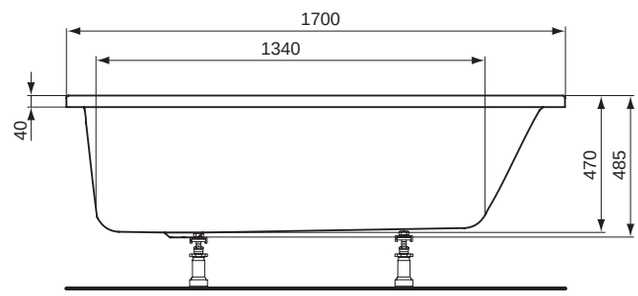
AQUA COMBI Rectangular acrylic bathtubs - complete set

Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels,
with fixation set, with front panel 170 cm and side panel 80 cm,
waste and overflow ROTAPLEX Ø90 mm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA COMBI Rectangular acrylic bathtub for drop-in				
AQUA COMBI Rectangular acrylic bathtub 170 x 80 cm, water capacity 270 l	1700 x 800		K621901	
AQUA COMBI Rectangular acrylic bathtubs - complete set				
AQUA COMBI Rectangular acrylic bathtubl 170 x 80 cm, water capacity 270 l	1700 x 800		K639101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended optionals only for drop-in models		
Universal supporting legs set for Rectangular and corner acrylic bathtubs (inc. asymmetric)	K727467	
Additional wall brackets - 3 pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	
ROTAPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø90 mm, chromium plated	K7983AA	
ROTAPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø90 mm, chromium plated	K7984AA	
Second Side panels for the complete set bathtubs		
Side panel 80 for rectangular bathtub, White, with fixation set	K641701	
Accessories		
Silicon headrest, gel inside	K801567	





AQUA DUO Rectangular acrylic bathtubs for drop-in

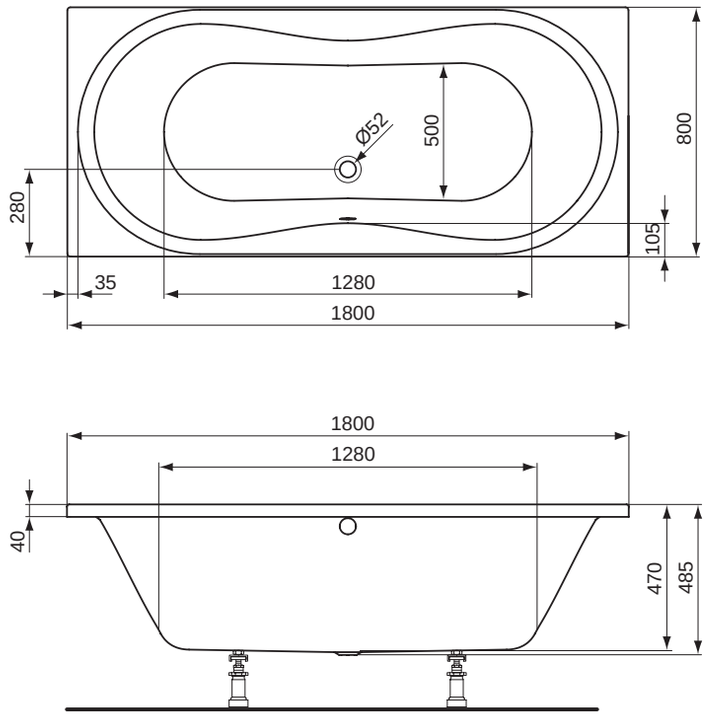
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, without waste & overflow device,
52 mm drain hole

AQUA DUO Rectangular acrylic bathtubs - complete set

Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels,
with fixation set, with one front and one side panels, waste & overflow device

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA DUO Rectangular acrylic bathtub for drop-in				
AQUA DUO Rectangular acrylic bathtub 180 x 80 cm, water capacity 260 l	1800 x 800		K621401	
AQUA DUO Rectangular acrylic bathtub - complete set				
AQUA DUO Rectangular acrylic bathtub 180 x 80 cm, water capacity 260 l	1800 x 800		K639201	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Recommended optionals only for drop-in models		
Universal supporting legs set for Rectangular and corner acrylic bathtubs (inc. asymmetric)	K727467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7810AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7812AA	
Second Side panels for the complete set bathtubs		
Side panel 80 for rectangular bathtub, White, with fixation set	K641701	
Accessories		
Silicon headrest, gel inside	K801567	



AQUA Octagonal acrylic bathtub for drop-in

Acrylic bathtub for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, without waste & overflow device,
52 mm drain hole

AQUA Hexagonal acrylic bathtub for drop-in

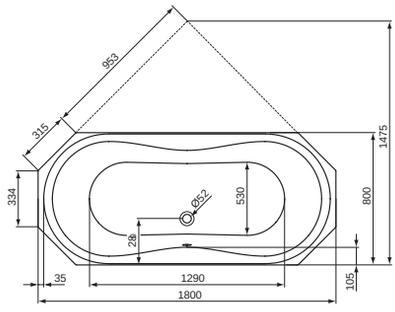
Acrylic bathtub for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, without waste & overflow device,
52 mm drain hole

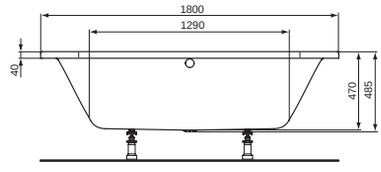
AQUA Oval acrylic bathtub for drop-in

Acrylic bathtub for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, without waste & overflow device,
52 mm drain hole

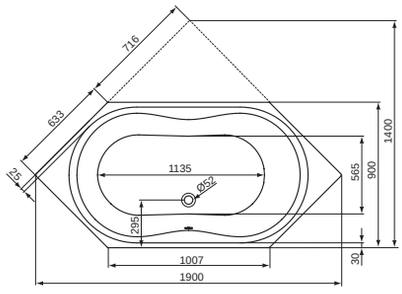
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA Octagonal Acrylic bathtub 180 x 80 cm, water capacity 260 l	1800 x 800		K622301	
AQUA Hexagonal Acrylic bathtub 190 x 90 cm, water capacity: 235 l	1900 x 900		K621601	
AQUA Oval Acrylic bathtub 180 x 80 cm, water capacity: 260 l	1800 x 800		K621501	

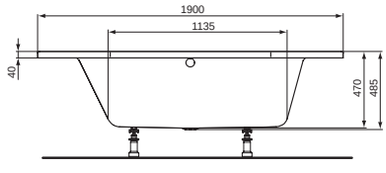
Recommended optionals only for drop-in models	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal supporting legs set for Rectangular and corner acrylic bathtubs (inc. asymmetric)	K727467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7810AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7812AA	
Accessories		
Silicon headrest, gel inside	K801567	



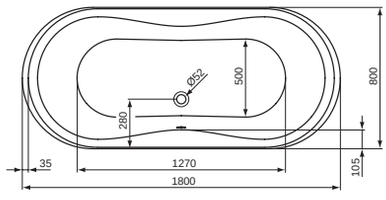


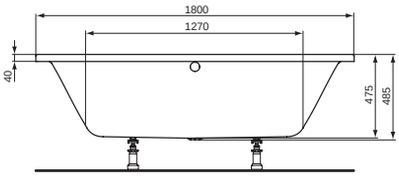
K622301





K621601





K621501

AQUA Asymmetric acrylic bathtubs for drop-in

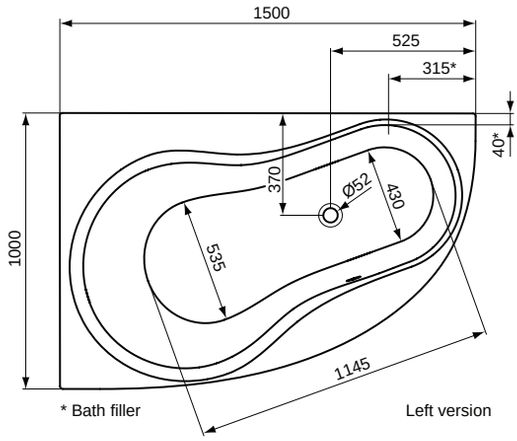
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, without waste & overflow device,
52 mm drain hole
- Right version
- Left version

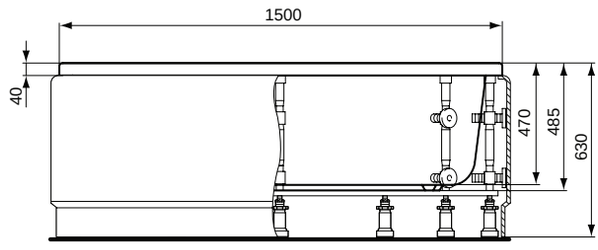
AQUA Asymmetric acrylic bathtubs - complete set

Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels,
with fixation set, with front panel, with waste & overflow device
- Right version
- Left version

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA Asymmetric Acrylic bathtubs for drop-in				
Asymmetric AQUA Acrylic bathtubs 150 x 100 cm, water capacity 210 l - Right version	1500 x 1000		K622201	
Asymmetric AQUA Acrylic bathtubs 150 x 100 cm, water capacity 210 l - Left version	1500 x 1000		K622101	
AQUA Asymmetric Acrylic bathtubs - complete set				
Asymmetric AQUA acrylic bathtubs 150 x 100 cm, water capacity 210 l - Right version	1500 x 1000		K639401	
Asymmetric AQUA acrylic bathtubs 150 x 100 cm, water capacity 210 l - Left version	1500 x 1000		K639501	

Recommended optionals only for drop-in models	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal supporting legs set for Rectangular and corner acrylic bathtubs (inc. asymmetric)	K727467	
Additional wall brackets - 3 pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7810AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7812AA	
Accessories		
Silicon headrest, gel inside	K801567	





K6221, K6395	Left version
K6222, K6394	Right version

AQUA Corner acrylic bathtubs for drop-in

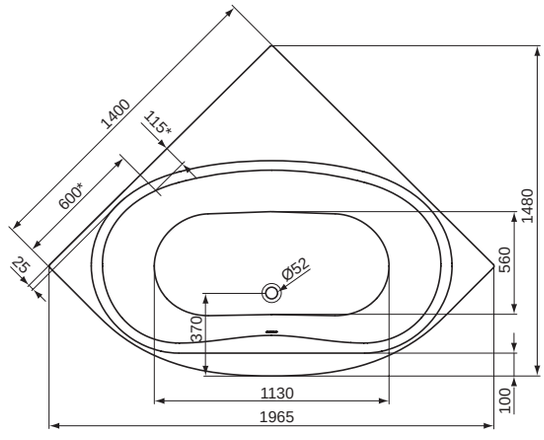
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/
without legs, without waste & overflow device

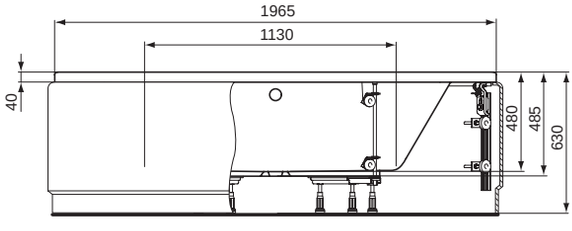
AQUA Corner acrylic bathtubs - complete set

Acrylic bathtubs for installation with panels
with frame, with waste & overflow device

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA Corner Acrylic bathtub for drop-in				
AQUA Corner Acrylic bathtub 140 x 140 cm, water capacity 245 l	1400 x 1400		K621701	
AQUA Corner Acrylic bathtub - complete set				
AQUA Corner Acrylic bathtub 140 x 140 cm, water capacity 245 l	1400 x 1400		K639301	

Recommended optionals only for drop-in models	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal supporting legs set for Rectangular and corner acrylic bathtubs (inc. asymmetric)	K727467	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7810AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7812AA	
Accessories		
Silicon headrest, gel inside	K801567	





* Bath filler

AQUA Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool bathtubs with COMBI PLUS

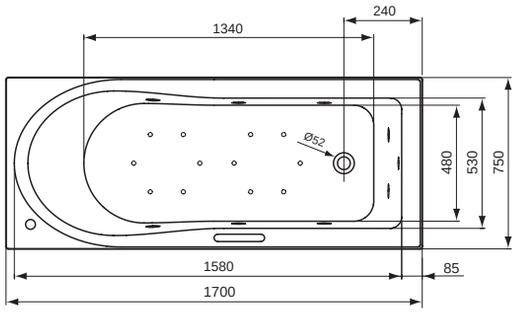
AQUA Whirpool for drop-in or installation with panels, with waste and overflow device
COMBI PLUS SYSTEM: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.
Airpool Function: activates the blower for the whirlpool, nozzles on bottom of tub.
Twin Function: simultaneously activates Whirlpool and Airpool functions.
Light Functions: activate LED spotlight.

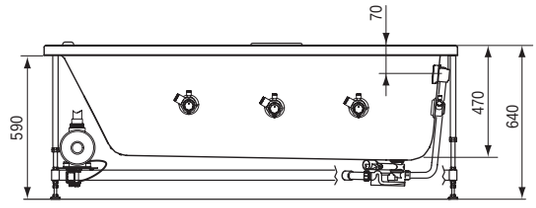
AQUA Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool bathtubs with TWIN PLUS

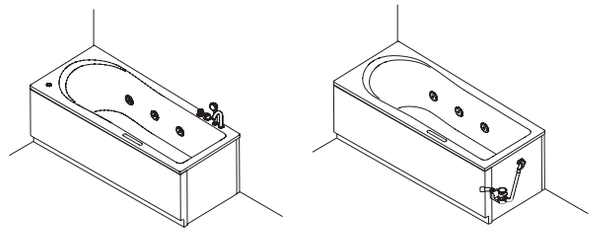
Complete set: with one front and one side panels, with waste & overflow device
TWIN PLUS: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.
Airpool Function: activates the blower for the whirlpool, nozzles on bottom of tub.
Twin Function: simultaneously activates Whirlpool and Airpool functions.
Light Functions: activate LED spotlight.
Ozone Function O3: the ozone generating device is started, which enriches the air/water mixture with ozone from the sides jets.

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA Rectangular Whirlpool acrylic bathtubs for drop-in or installation with panels, with COMBI PLUS hydromassage system				
AQUA Acrylic bathtub 170 x 75 cm, water capacity 255 l, with 8 flat jets and 12 blower jets	1700 x 750		K634401	
Front panels for Whirlpool COMBI PLUS, including fixation set				
Acrylic front panel for Rectangular bathtubs 170 cm			K641301	
Side panels for Whirlpool COMBI PLUS, including fixation set				
Acrylic side panel for Rectangular bathtubs 75 cm			K641501	
AQUA Rectangular Whirlpool acrylic bathtubs - complete set, TWIN PLUS hydromassage system				
AQUA Acrylic bathtub 160 x 75 cm, water capacity 230 l, with 8 flat jets and 12 blower jets	1600 x 750		K640401	
AQUA Acrylic bathtub 170 x 70 cm, water capacity 235 l, with 8 flat jets and 12 blower jets	1700 x 700		K640501	
AQUA Acrylic bathtub 170 x 75 cm, water capacity 255 l, with 8 flat jets and 12 blower jets	1700 x 750		K640601	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Second Side panels for Whirlpool TWIN PLUS, including fixation set		
Acrylic side panel for Rectangular bathtubs 70 cm	K641601	
Acrylic side panel for Rectangular bathtubs 75 cm	K641501	







AQUA Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS for drop-in

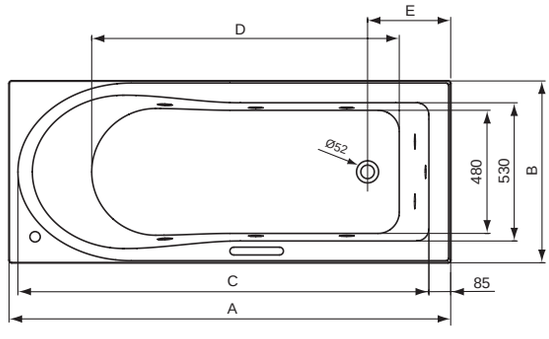
AQUA Whirpool for drop-in installation, with waste and overflow device
HYGIENE PLUS System:
230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

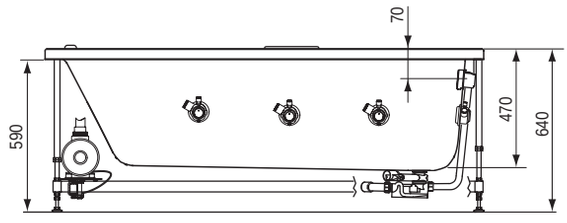
AQUA Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS - complete set

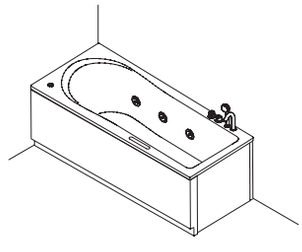
AQUA Whirpool for installation with panels
Complete set: with one front and one side panels, with waste & overflow device
HYGIENE PLUS System:
230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

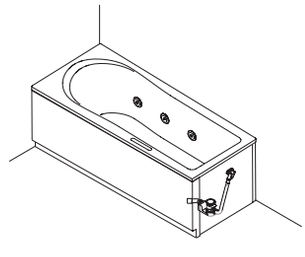
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA Rectangular Whirlpool acrylic bathtubs for drop-in, HYGIENE PLUS hydromassage system				
AQUA Rectangular Whirlpool acrylic bathtub 160x75 , water capacity 230 l, with 8 flat jets	1600 x 750		K638001	
AQUA Rectangular Whirlpool acrylic bathtub 170x70, water capacity 235 l, with 8 flat jets	1700 x 700		K638201	
AQUA Rectangular Whirlpool acrylic bathtub 170x75, water capacity 255 l, with 8 flat jets	1700 x 750		K634301	
AQUA Rectangular Whirlpool acrylic bathtubs - complete set, HYGIENE PLUS hydromassage system				
AQUA Rectangular Whirlpool acrylic bathtub 160x75, water capacity 230 l, with 8 flat jets	1600 x 750		K639601	
AQUA Rectangular Whirlpool acrylic bathtub 170x70, water capacity 235 l, with 8 flat jets	1700 x 700		K639701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Second Side panels for Whirlpool HYGIENE PLUS - complete set (including fixation set)		
Acrylic side panel for Rectangular bathtubs 70 cm	K641601	
Acrylic side panel for Rectangular bathtubs 75 cm	K641501	









	A	B	C	D	E
160 x 75	1600	750	1480	1240	270
170 x 70	1700	700	1580	1240	320
170 x 75	1700	750	1580	1340	240

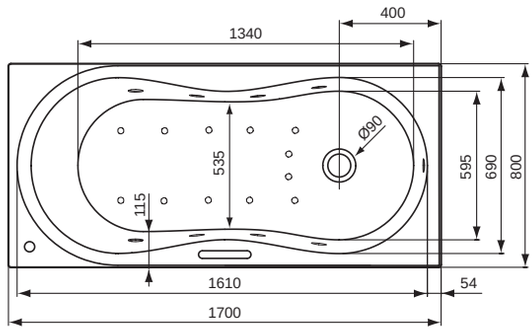
AQUA COMBI Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with COMBI PLUS

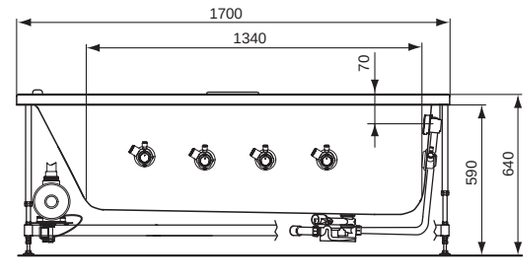
AQUA Whirpool for drop-in or installation with panels, with waste and overflow device
water capacity 270 l, with 8 flat jets and 12 blower jets
COMBI PLUS SYSTEM: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.
Airpool Function: activates the blower for the whirlpool, nozzles on bottom of tub.
Twin Function: simultaneously activates Whirlpool and Airpool functions.
Light Functions: activate LED spotlight.

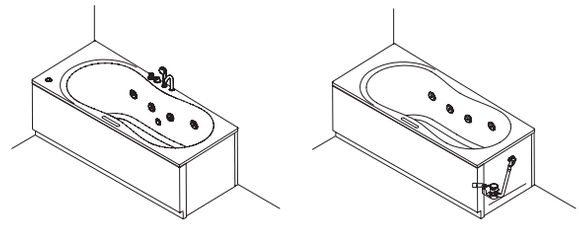
AQUA COMBI Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with TWIN PLUS

AQUA Whirpool for installation with panels
Complete set: with one front and one side panels, with waste & overflow device
water capacity 270 l, with 8 flat jets and 12 blower jets
TWIN PLUS: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.
Airpool Function: activates the blower for the whirlpool, nozzles on bottom of tub.
Twin Function: simultaneously activates Whirlpool and Airpool functions.
Light Functions: activate LED spotlight.
Ozone Function O3: the ozone generating device is started, which enriches the air/water mixture with ozone from the sides jets.

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA COMBI Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic Bathtubs with COMBI PLUS hydromassage system for drop-in or installation with panels				
AQUA COMBI Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic Bathtub 170 x 80 cn	1700 x 800		K636001	
Front panels for Whirlpool COMBI PLUS, including fixation set				
Acrylic front panel for Rectangular bathtubs 170 cm			K641301	
Side panels for Whirlpool COMBI PLUS, including fixation set				
Acrylic side panel for Rectangular bathtubs 80 cm			K641701	







AQUA COMBI Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS for drop-in

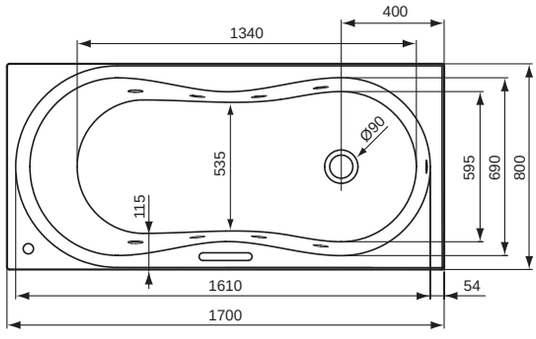
AQUA Whirpool for drop-in installation, with waste and overflow device
water capacity 270 l, with 8 flat jets
HYGIENE PLUS System:
230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

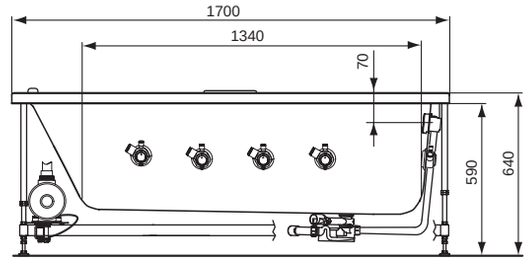
AQUA COMBI Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS - complete set

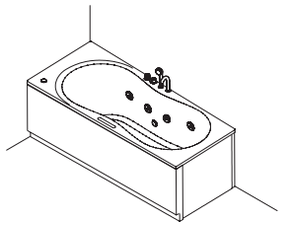
AQUA Whirpool for installation with panels
Complete set: with one front and one side panels, with waste & overflow device
water capacity 270 l, with 8 flat jets
HYGIENE PLUS System:
230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

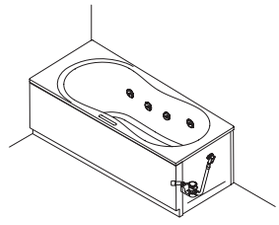
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA COMBI Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic bathtub HYGIENE PLUS hydromassage system for drop-in				
AQUA COMBI Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic bathtub 170 x 80 cm	1700 x 800		K635901	
AQUA COMBI Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic bathtub HYGIENE PLUS hydromassage system - complete set				
AQUA Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic bathtub 170 x 80 cm	1700 x 800		K639901	

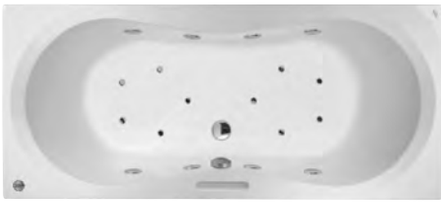
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Second Side panels for Whirlpool HYGIENE PLUS - complete set (including fixation set)		
Acrylic side panel for Rectangular bathtubs 80 cm	K641701	











AQUA DUO Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with COMBI PLUS

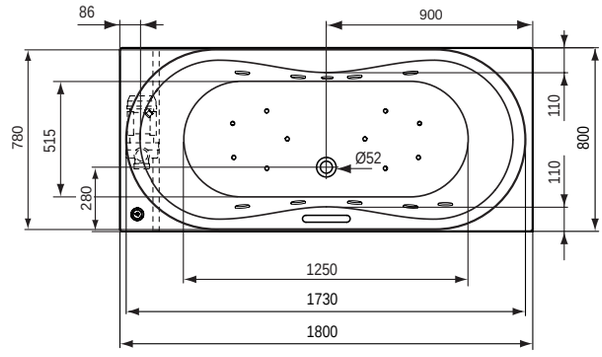
AQUA Whirpool for drop-in or installation with panels, with waste and overflow device, water capacity 260 l, with 8 flat jets and 10 blower jets
COMBI PLUS SYSTEM:
230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.
Airpool Function: activates the blower for the whirlpool, nozzles on bottom of tub.
Twin Function: simultaneously activates Whirlpool and Airpool functions.
Light Functions: activate LED spotlight.

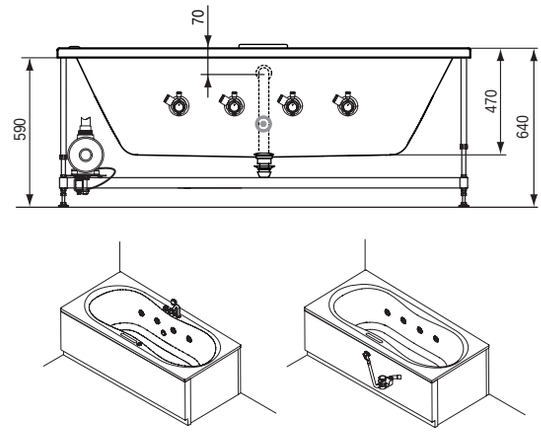
AQUA DUO Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with TWIN PLUS

AQUA Whirpool for installation with panels
Complete set: with one front and one side panels, with waste & overflow device, water capacity 260 l, with 8 flat jets and 10 blower jets
TWIN PLUS: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.
Airpool Function: activates the blower for the whirlpool, nozzles on bottom of tub.
Twin Function: simultaneously activates Whirlpool and Airpool functions.
Light Functions: activate LED spotlight.
Ozone Function O3: the ozone generating device is started, which enriches the air/water mixture with ozone from the sides jets.

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA DUO Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic COMBI PLUS hydromassage system for drop-in or installation with panels				
AQUA DUO Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic 180 x 80 cm, 8 flat jets, 10 blowers	1800 x 800		K635201	
Front panels for Whirlpool COMBI PLUS, including fixation set				
Acrylic front panel for Rectangular bathtubs 180 cm			K641401	
Side panels for Whirlpool COMBI PLUS, including fixation set				
Acrylic side panel for Rectangular bathtubs 80 cm			K641701	
AQUA DUO Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic TWIN PLUS hydromassage system - complete set				
AQUA DUO Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic 180 x 80 cm, 8 flat jets, 10 blowers	1800 x 800		K640801	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Second Side panels for Whirlpool TWIN PLUS - complete set (including fixation set)		
Acrylic side panel for Rectangular bathtubs 80 cm	K641701	





AQUA DUO Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS for drop-in

AQUA Whirpool for drop-in installation, with waste and overflow device
water capacity 260 l, with 8 flat jets
HYGIENE PLUS System:
230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

AQUA DUO Rectangular Acrylic Whirlpool with HYGIENE PLUS - complete set

AQUA Whirpool for installation with panels
Complete set: with one front and one side panels, with waste & overflow device
water capacity 260 l, with 8 flat jets
HYGIENE PLUS System:
230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

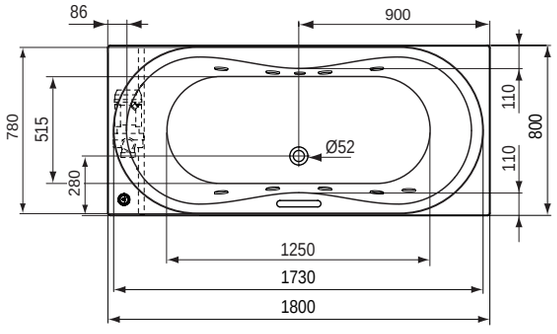
AQUA Oval acrylic bathtubs with HYGIENE PLUS for drop-in

AQUA Whirpool for drop-in installation, with waste and overflow device,
water capacity 260 l, with 8 flat jets

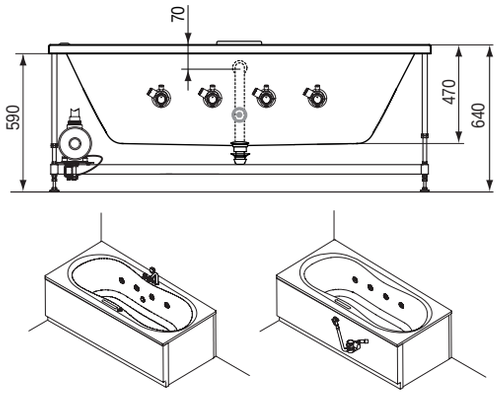
HYGIENE PLUS System: 230V, 50Hz
Whirlpool Function: activates the pump for the whirlpool, nozzles on sides of tub
Venturi tubes function: activates the motorized valve, which makes it possible to cyclically vary the amount of air in the air/water mixture that comes out of the whirlpool nozzles.
Hygiene Function (Disinfection): activates the pump for the disinfection of the tub.

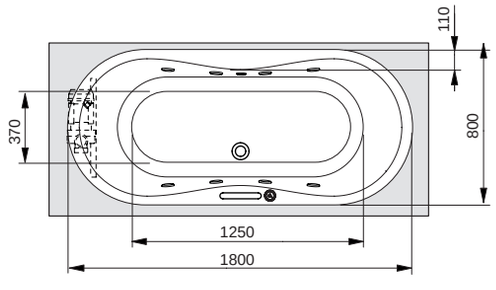
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA DUO Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic HYGIENE PLUS hydromassage system for drop-in				
AQUA DUO Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic 180 x 80 cm	1800 x 800		K635101	
AQUA DUO Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic HYGIENE PLUS hydromassage system - complete set				
AQUA DUO Rectangular Whirlpool Acrylic 180 x 80 cm	1800 x 800		K640001	
AQUA OVAL Whirlpool Acrylic with HYGIENE PLUS hydromassage system for drop-in				
AQUA OVAL Whirlpool Acrylic 180 x 80 cm	1800 x 800		K634701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Second Side panels for Whirlpool HYGIENE PLUS - complete set (including fixation set)		
Acrylic side panel for Rectangular bathtubs 80 cm	K641701	

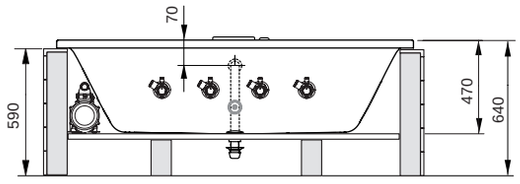


K6351/ K6400





K6347

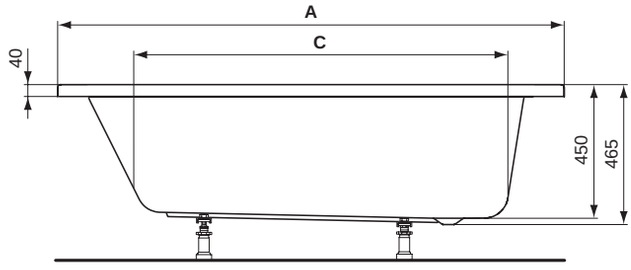


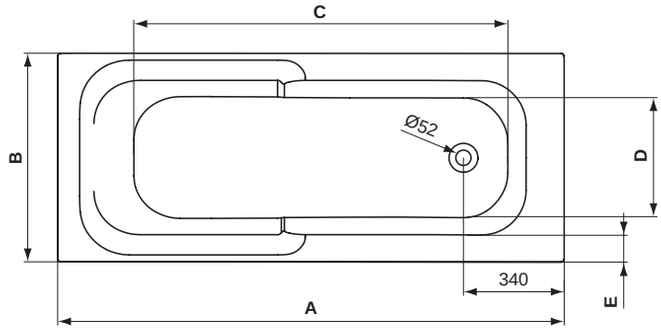
PLAYA Rectangular acrylic bathtub for drop-in or installation with panels

Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/ or installation with panels.
Without legs, without waste & overflow device, 52 mm drain hole

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
PLAYA Rectangular acrylic bathtub, 60 mm waste hole, 140 x 70 cm	1400 x 700	15,00	T962301	
PLAYA Rectangular acrylic bathtub, 60 mm waste hole, 150 x 70 cm	1500 x 700	16,00	T962401	
PLAYA Rectangular acrylic bathtub, 60 mm waste hole, 160 x 70 cm	1600 x 700	17,00	T962501	
PLAYA Rectangular acrylic bathtub, 60 mm waste hole, 170 x 70 cm	1700 x 700	20,00	T962601	
PLAYA Rectangular acrylic bathtub, 60 mm waste hole, 170 x 75 cm	1700 x 750	21,00	T962701	
PLAYA Rectangular acrylic bathtub, 60 mm waste hole, 170 x 80 cm	1700 x 800	21,00	T962801	
PLAYA Rectangular acrylic bathtub, 60 mm waste hole, 180 x 80 cm	1800 x 800	22,00	T962901	
Rectangular front panel 140 cm			T969301	
Rectangular front panel 150 cm			J479001	
Rectangular front panel 160 cm			J479101	
Rectangular front panel 170 cm			J479201	
Rectangular front panel 180 cm			J479301	
Rectangular side panel 70 cm			J488701	
Rectangular side panel 75 cm			J488801	
Rectangular side panel 80 cm			J488901	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation legs set for the Rectangular & Asymmetric Bathtubs	B156467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	





	A	B	C	D	E	F
T9629	1800	800	1355	500	92	225
T9628	1700	800	1280	520	85	216
T9627	1700	750	1280	465	85	208
T9626	1700	700	1280	420	85	200
T9625	1600	700	1205	435	80	185
T9624	1500	700	1130	455	75	170
T9623	1400	700	1055	465	70	155

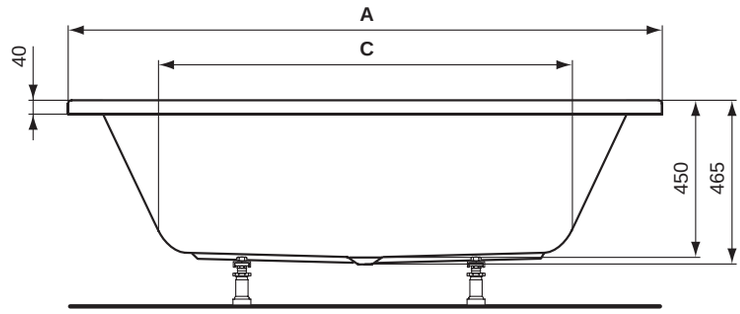
F = water capacity in liters

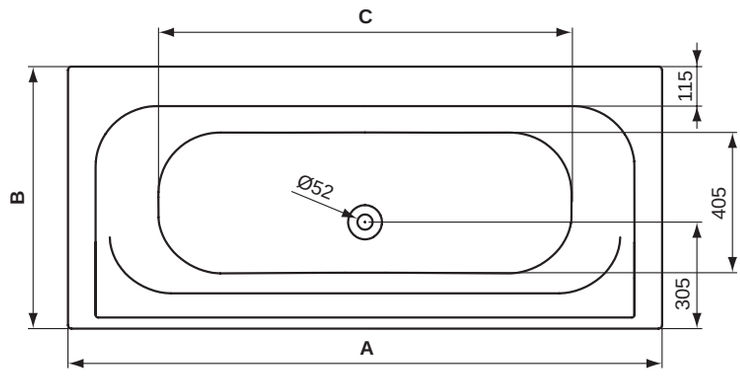
PLAYA Double-Ended Rectangular acrylic bathtub for drop-in or installation with panels

Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/ or installation with panels.
Without legs, without waste & overflow device, 52 mm drain hole

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
PLAYA Rectangular acrylic bathtub, Double-Ended 170 x 75 cm	1700 x 750	20,00	T963001	
PLAYA Rectangular acrylic bathtub, Double-Ended 180 x 80 cm	1800 x 800	23,00	T963101	
Rectangular front panel 170 cm			J479201	
Rectangular front panel 180 cm			J479301	
Rectangular side panel 75 cm			J488801	
Rectangular side panel 80 cm			J488901	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation legs set for the Rectangular & Asymmetric Bathtubs	B156467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	





	A	B	C	D
T9630	1700	750	1185	200
T9631	1800	800	1280	239

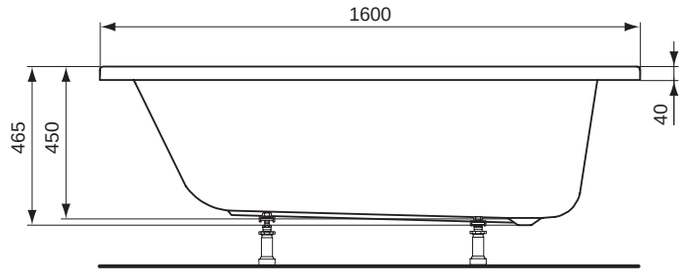
D = water capacity in liters

PLAYA Asymmetric acrylic bathtub for drop-in or installation with panels

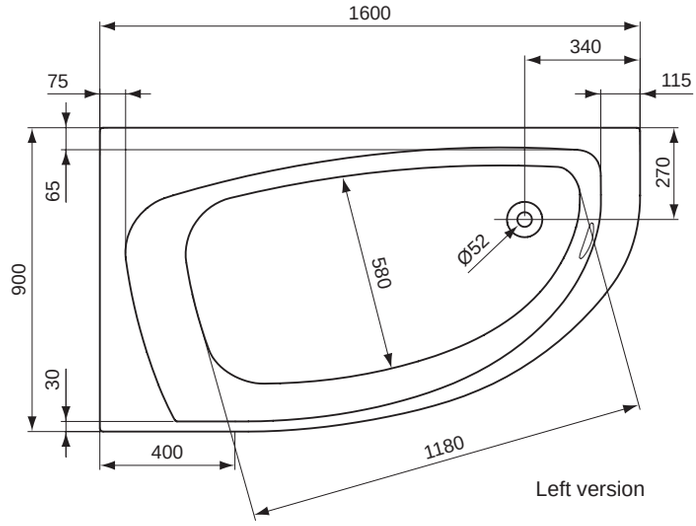
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/ or installation with panels.
Without legs, without waste & overflow device, 52 mm drain hole
- Right hand version
- Left hand version

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
PLAYA Asymmetric acrylic bathtub, RH 160 x 90 cm	1600 x 900	26,00	T963401	
PLAYA Asymmetric acrylic bathtub, LH 160 x 90 cm	1600 x 900	26,00	T963501	
Asymmetric front panel RH			T964201	
Asymmetric front panel LH			T964301	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation legs set for the Rectangular & Asymmetric Bathtubs	B156467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	



230 = water capacity in liters



Left version

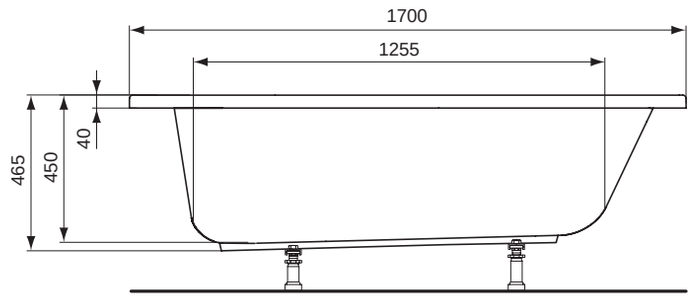
T9635	Left version
T9634	Right version

PLAYA Shower acrylic bathtub for drop-in or installation with panels

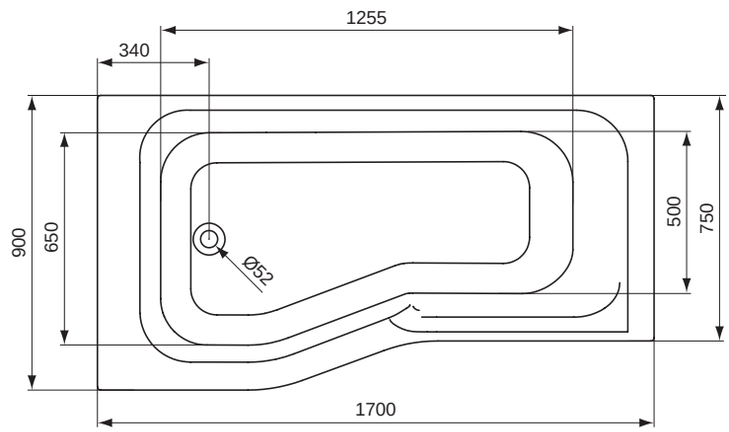
Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/ or installation with panels.
Without legs, without waste & overflow device, 52 mm drain hole
- Right hand version
- Left hand version

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
PLAYA Shower acrylic bathtub, RH 170 x 90 cm	1700 x 900	25,00	T963601	
PLAYA Shower acrylic bathtub, LH 170 x 90 cm	1700 x 900	25,00	T963701	
Shower Bath front panel RH 170			T964401	
Shower Bath front panel LH 170			T964501	
Side panel 75 cm			J488801	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation legs set for the Shower Bathtubs	C895100	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	



267 = Water capacity in liters



Left version

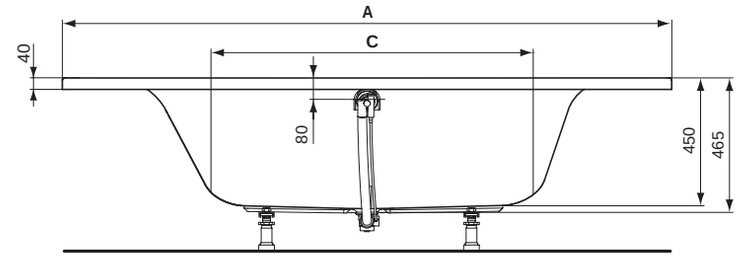
T9636	Right version
T9637	Left version

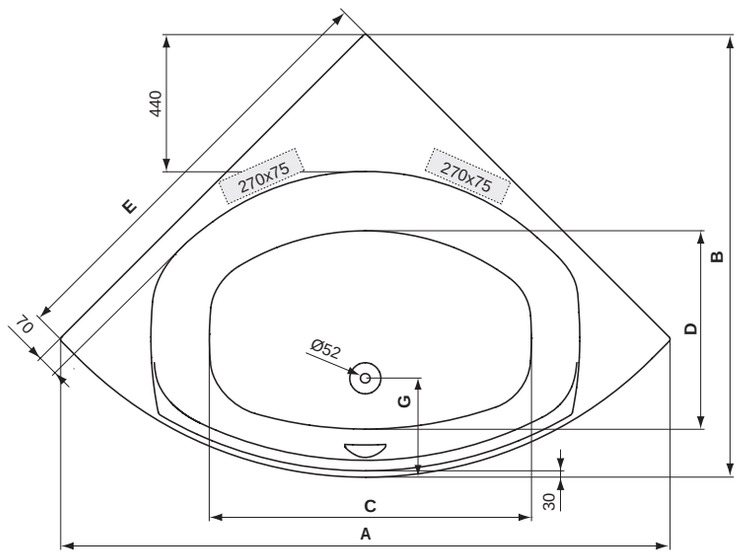
PLAYA Corner Acrylic bathtub for drop-in or installation with panels

Acrylic bathtubs for built-in installation /without panels/ or installation with panels.
Without legs, without waste & overflow device, 52 mm drain hole

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
PLAYA Corner acrylic bathtub, 130 x 130 cm	1300 x 1300	32,00	T963201	
PLAYA Corner acrylic bathtub, 140 x 140 cm	1400 x 1400	36,00	T963301	
Corner front panel 130 cm			T964001	
Corner front panel 140 cm			T964101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation legs set for the Corner Bathtubs	B156667	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	
Additional wall brackets - 3pcs for additional fixation of the bathtub rim	K711167	





	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
T9633	1965	1430	1040	640	1400	245	320
T9632	1515	1100	800	500	1300	200	245

F = water capacity in liters

HYGIENIZER

Sanitizer for hydromassage tubs, recommended for
hydromassage units with automatic-dosing disinfectant systems

Chemical composition: <5% Sequestering agents, Stabilizers, Sodium hypochlorite

DETERGENT - TUBS

Specific detergent for cleaning acrylic and hydromassage tubs

Chemical composition: 15÷30% Methyl phosphite, <5% Methylsotiazolinone
Other minor components: colourants and perfume

CLEANER - BATH

Specific detergent for glass panels and doors, shower boxes, taps and tubs
Polishes, Waxes, Anti-droplet, Anti-scale

Chemical composition: <5%: Non-ionic surface-active agents
Other minor components: colourants and perfume

DISINCROSTANT

Descaling liquid for the removal of scale from steam generators

Chemical composition: 15÷30% Citric acid, <5%: Anionic surface-active agents

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Hygienizer	T613567	
Detergent - Tubs	T262000	
Cleaner - Bath	T613467	
Disincrostant	T697967	

MAGNUM 210

Design - Marc Sadler

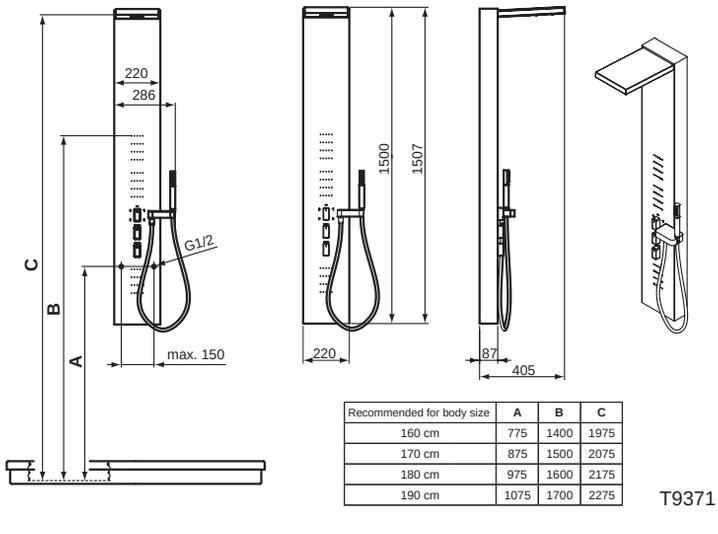
Possibility for instalation in a corner
Stylish handspray, 1750 mm shower hose
Flat Single function head shower
Thermostatic shower valve
Material - Aluminium

MAGNUM 150

Design - Marc Sadler

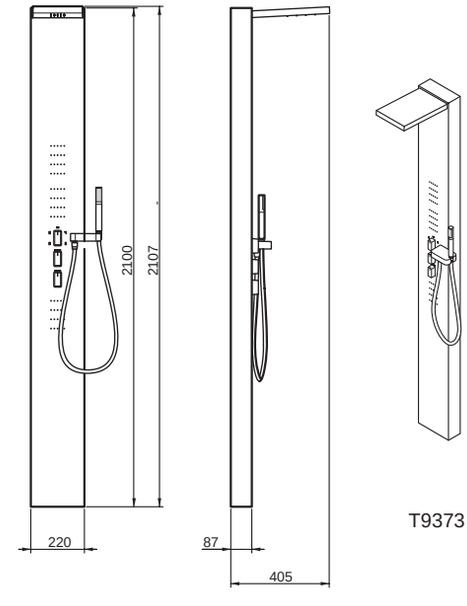
Possibility for instalation in a corner
Stylish handspray, 1750 mm shower hose
Flat Single function head shower
Thermostatic shower valve
Material - Aluminium

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
MAGNUM 210 Shower Totem	2100 x 220		T9373AA	
MAGNUM 150 Shower Totem	1500 x 220		T9371AA	



Recommended for body size	A	B	C
160 cm	775	1400	1975
170 cm	875	1500	2075
180 cm	975	1600	2175
190 cm	1075	1700	2275

T9371



T9373

MOMENTS

Design - Artefakt

Five functions hydromassage shower panel
- exposed thermostat technology - 5 functions
- finishing: brushed aluminum
- 3 consequent sections of 20 hydromassage jets
- overhead shower of 20 jets
- single function minimalist handspray with easy to clean rubber nozzles
- 150cm Ideal Flex easy to clean plastic shower hose, metallic efect
- 15cm distance between connection nuts, just for replacement of old exposed mixer, no need for extra fixation

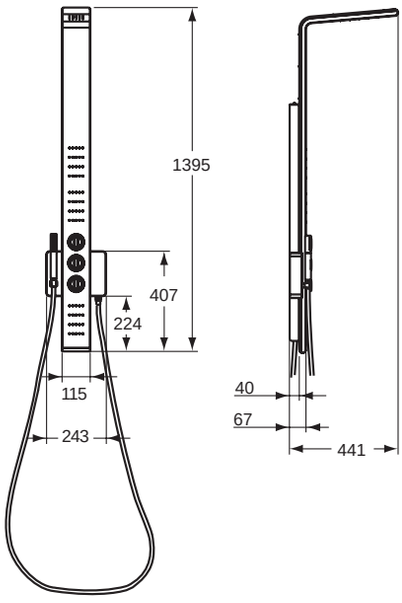
Material - Aluminium

MOMENTS CLASSIC

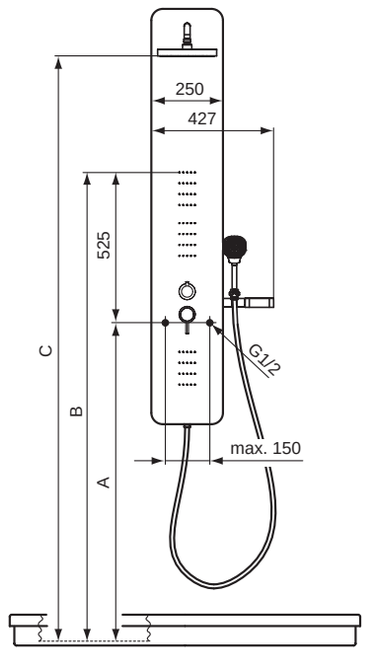
Design - Artefakt

Possibility for instalation in a corner
IdealRain Cube 100 mm, 3 functional handspray, 1750mm shower hose
Single function head shower - 230mm diameter
95 mm side arm + dish
Material - Aluminium

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
MOMENTS Shower panel	1395 x 115		K6190AA	
MOMENTS CLASSIC Shower panel with thermostatic mixer	2100 x 220		K1788AA	
MOMENTS CLASSIC Shower panel with thermostatic mixer for Bath&Shower	2100 x 220		K1789AA	
MOMENTS CLASSIC Shower panel with manual fitting	1500 x 200		K1774AA	



K6190



K1788, K1789, K1774

Bodyheight	A	B	C
160 cm	875	1400	1840
170 cm	975	1500	1940
180 cm	1075	1600	2040
190 cm	1175	1700	2140

MAGNUM A Corner shower enclosure

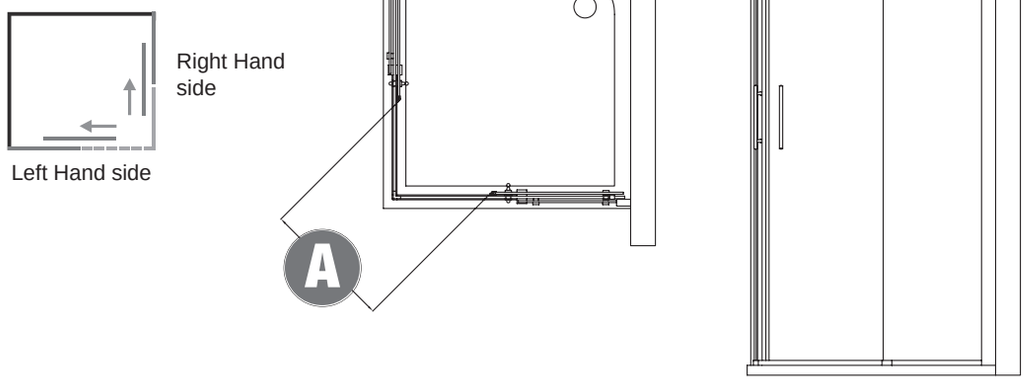
Corner shower enclosure for installation with square/rectangular shower tray or for wetroom (directly on the tiles)
It is composed of two sliding doors and two fixed panels

Glass thickness: 8 mm
Height: 200 cm
Suitable for Ideal Standard shower trays: Ultra Flat, Tonic, and Twist
Features:
- Sliding door on adjustable running wheels
- Ideal Clean Treatment included.
- Easy to clean Glass
- 20 mm adjustment
- Chrome Handle
- It can be installed both on a shower tray and wet room (directly on the tiles)

Packaging:
- 1 pack for each Magnum A-side Ideal Clean Treatment included

REMARK: For complete shower enclosure, must be ordered two codes /each side has to be ordered separately/

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
MAGNUM Corner entry DOOR Right hand version 100 cm, bright silver	T9646YE	
MAGNUM Corner entry DOOR Left hand version 100 cm, bright silver	T9647YE	
MAGNUM Corner entry DOOR Right hand version 120 cm, bright silver	T9648YE	
MAGNUM Corner entry DOOR Left hand version 120 cm, bright silver	T9649YE	



	A Free space for entering (cm) /when the door is open/	Adjustment (cm)
MAGNUM / A Corner entry 100 cm	52	99 - 101
MAGNUM / A Corner entry 120 cm	52	119 - 121

MAGNUM PSC shower door for installation in niche

Shower side for installation in niche with square/rectangular shower tray or for wet-room
(directly on the tiles)
It is composed of one sliding door and one fixed panel

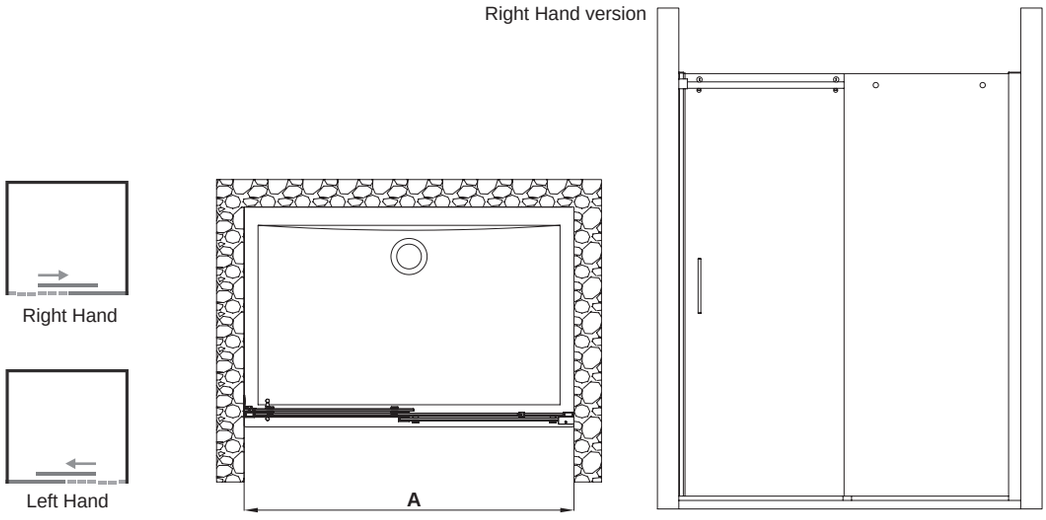
IT IS DESIGNED FOR INSTALLATION IN NICHE ONLY (can not be completed with Magnum L)

Glass thickness: 8 mm
Height: 200 cm
Suitable for Ideal Standard shower trays: Ultra Flat, Tonic, Soft (170 x 90 cm) and Twist

Features:
- Sliding door on adjustable running wheels
- Ideal Clean Treatment included.
- Easy to clean Glass
- 20 mm adjustment
- Chrome Handle
- It can be installed both on a shower tray and wet room (directly on the tiles)

Packaging:
- 1 pack for each code

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
MAGNUM Front Right hand version 120 cm NICHE, bright silver	T9650YE	
MAGNUM Front Left hand version 120 cm NICHE, bright silver	T9651YE	
MAGNUM Front Right hand version 140 cm NICHE, bright silver	T9652YE	
MAGNUM Front Left hand version 140 cm NICHE, bright silver	T9653YE	
MAGNUM Front Right hand version 160 cm NICHE, bright silver	T9654YE	
MAGNUM Front Left hand version 160 cm NICHE, bright silver	T9655YE	
MAGNUM Front Right hand version 170 cm NICHE, bright silver	T9656YE	
MAGNUM Front Left hand version 170 cm NICHE, bright silver	T9657YE	
MAGNUM Front Right hand version 180 cm NICHE, bright silver	T9658YE	
MAGNUM Front Left hand version 180 cm NICHE, bright silver	T9659YE	



	A	Free space for entering (cm) /when the door is open/	Adjustment (cm)
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 120 cm	120	46	119 - 121
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 140 cm	140	56	139 - 141
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 160 cm	160	63	159 - 161
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 170 cm	170	70	169 - 171
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 180 cm	180	73	179 - 181

MAGNUM PSC+L Corner shower enclosure

Corner shower enclosure for installation with square/rectangular shower tray or for wetroom (directly on the tiles)
It is composed of front side PSC (one sliding door and one fixed panel) and side fixed panel L

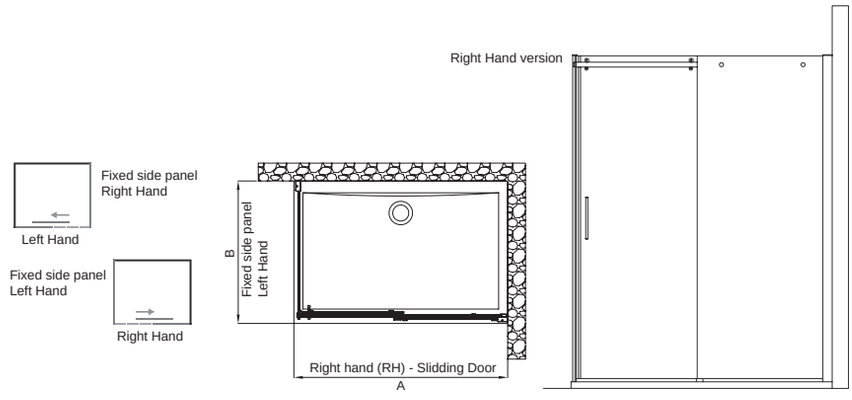
Glass thickness: 8 mm
Height: 200 cm
Suitable for Ideal Standard shower trays: Ultra Flat, Tonic, Soft (170 x 90 cm) and Twist

Features:
- Sliding door on adjustable running wheels
- Ideal Clean Treatment included.
- Easy to clean Glass
- 20 mm adjustment
- Chrome Handle
- It can be installed both on a shower tray and wet room (directly on the tiles)

Packaging:
- 1 pack for each side

REMARK: For complete Shower enclosure must be ordered
2 article numbers - door side PSC and fixed side L

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
"PSC" - door side		
MAGNUM Front Right hand version 120 cm, bright silver	T9660YE	
MAGNUM Front Left hand version 120 cm, bright silver	T9661YE	
MAGNUM Front Right hand version 140 cm, bright silver	T9662YE	
MAGNUM Front Left hand version 140 cm, bright silver	T9663YE	
MAGNUM Front Right hand version 160 cm, bright silver	T9664YE	
MAGNUM Front Left hand version 160 cm, bright silver	T9665YE	
MAGNUM Front Right hand version 170 cm, bright silver	T9666YE	
MAGNUM Front Left hand version 170 cm, bright silver	T9667YE	
MAGNUM Front Right hand version 180 cm, bright silver	T9668YE	
MAGNUM Front Left hand version 180 cm, bright silver	T9669YE	
"L" - fixed side		
MAGNUM Side panel Right hand version 70 cm, bright silver	T9670YE	
MAGNUM Side panel Left hand version 70 cm, bright silver	T9671YE	
MAGNUM Side panel Right hand version 75 cm, bright silver	T9672YE	
MAGNUM Side panel Left hand version 75 cm, bright silver	T9673YE	
MAGNUM Side panel Right hand version 80 cm, bright silver	T9674YE	
MAGNUM Side panel Left hand version 80 cm, bright silver	T9675YE	
MAGNUM Side panel Right hand version 90 cm, bright silver	T9676YE	
MAGNUM Side panel Left hand version 90 cm, bright silver	T9677YE	



		Free space for entering (cm) /when the door is open/	Adjustment (cm)
A	MAGNUM / PSC Niche 120 cm	46	119 - 121
	MAGNUM / PSC Niche 140 cm	56	139 - 141
	MAGNUM / PSC Niche 160 cm	63	159 - 161
	MAGNUM / PSC Niche 170 cm	70	169 - 171
	MAGNUM / PSC Niche 180 cm	73	179 - 181
B	MAGNUM / L 70 cm	---	69 - 71
	MAGNUM / L 75 cm	---	74 - 76
	MAGNUM / L 80 cm	---	79 - 81
	MAGNUM / L 90 cm	---	89 - 91

CONNECT A Corner entry

Connect Corner Quadrant/ Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts), reversible
Dimensions: A 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

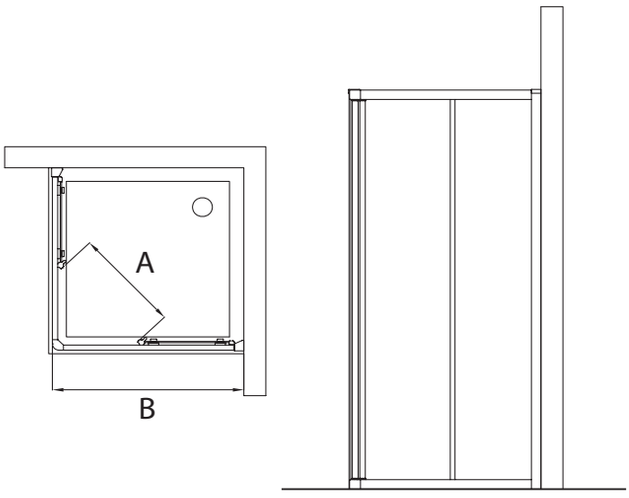
4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

It is possible to be comleted with Connect L as a third side ONLY
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

REMARK: For a complete enclosure two codes /sides/ are needed to be ordered.

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Corner entry, 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9801EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9802EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9803EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9804EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9805EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9806EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9807EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9808EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 65 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9809EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 70 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9810EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 75 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9811EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 80 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9812EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 85 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9813EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 90 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9814EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 95 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9815EO	
CONNECT Corner entry, 100 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9816EO	



Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
65	330	620 - 670
70	365	670 - 720
75	400	720 - 770
80	435	770 - 820
85	470	820 - 870
90	505	870 - 920
95	540	920 - 970
100	575	970 - 1020

CONNECT A Corner entry

Connect Corner Quadrant/ Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts), reversible
Dimensions: A 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

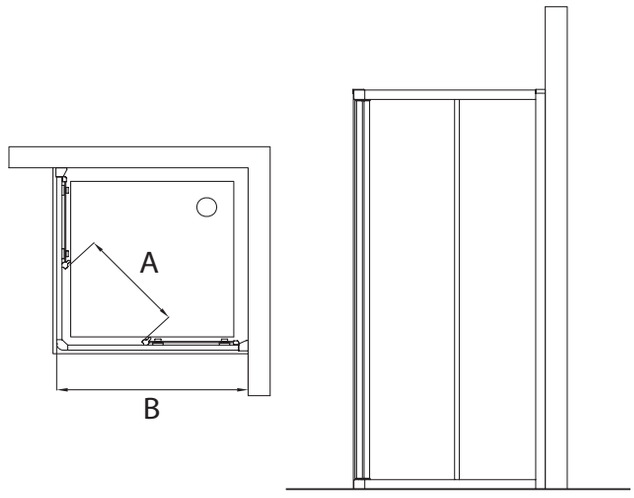
4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

It is possible to be comleted with Connect L as a third side ONLY
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

REMARK: For a complete enclosure two codes /sides/ are needed to be ordered.

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Corner entry, 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9801AC	
CONNECT Corner entry, 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9802AC	
CONNECT Corner entry, 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9803AC	
CONNECT Corner entry, 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9804AC	
CONNECT Corner entry, 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9805AC	
CONNECT Corner entry, 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9806AC	
CONNECT Corner entry, 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9807AC	
CONNECT Corner entry, 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9808AC	



Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
65	330	620 - 670
70	365	670 - 720
75	400	720 - 770
80	435	770 - 820
85	470	820 - 870
90	505	870 - 920
95	540	920 - 970
100	575	970 - 1020

CONNECT R Quadrant

Connect Corner Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts), reversible sides

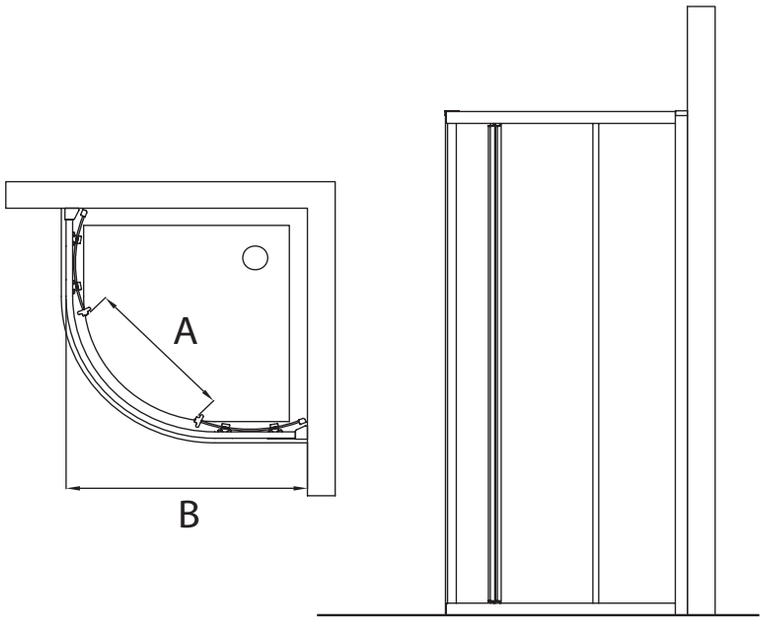
Dimensions: R 80, 90 cm
Height 190 cm
Radius 55 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver frames and Chrome handles

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

REMARK: The sides are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT QUADRANT 80 x 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9817EO	
CONNECT QUADRANT 90x90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9818EO	
CONNECT QUADRANT 80 x 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9817AC	
CONNECT QUADRANT 90 x 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9818AC	
CONNECT QUADRANT 80 x 80 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9823EO	
CONNECT QUADRANT 90 x 90 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9824EO	



Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
80x80	400	770-795
90x90	550	870-895

CONNECT R Rectangular

Connect Corner Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts), reversible sides

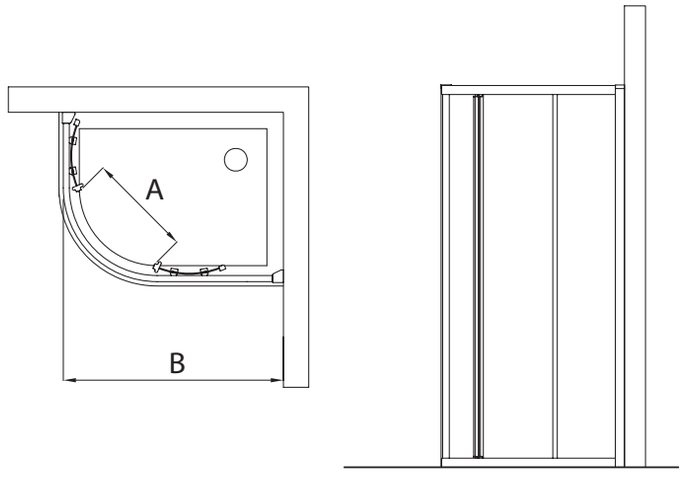
Dimensions: R 70x90, 75x95, 80x100, 80x120 cm
Height 190 cm
Radius 38 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver frames and Chrome handles

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

REMARK: The sides are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 70 x 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9819EO	
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 75 x 95 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9820EO	
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 80 x 100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9821EO	
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 80 x 120 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9822EO	
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 70 x 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9819AC	
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 75 x 95 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9820AC	
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 80 x 100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9821AC	
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 80 x 120 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9822AC	
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 70 x 90 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9825EO	
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 75 x 95 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9826EO	
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 80 x 100 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9827EO	
CONNECT QUADRANT OFFSET 80 x 120 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9828EO	



Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
70x90	410	870-895
75x95	410	920-945
80x100	410	970-995
80x120	410	1170-1195

CONNECT PV /Pivot door/

Connect Pivot opening door (opening from outside), reversible
Dimensions: 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a NICHE installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

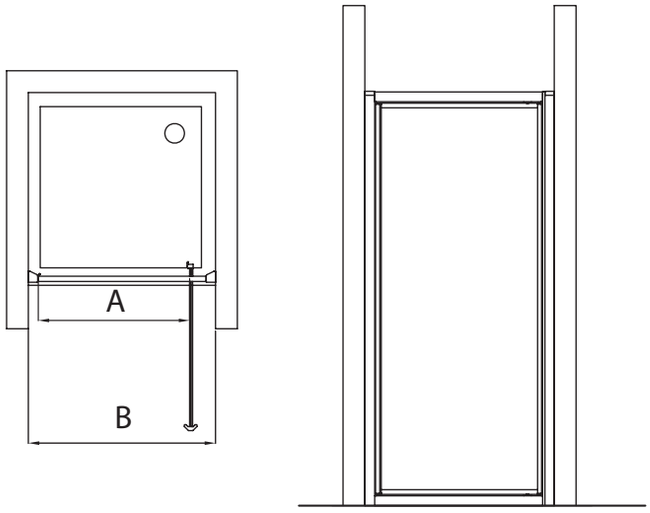
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Pivot 60 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9829EO	
CONNECT Pivot 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9830EO	
CONNECT Pivot 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9831EO	
CONNECT Pivot 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9832EO	
CONNECT Pivot 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9833EO	
CONNECT Pivot 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9834EO	
CONNECT Pivot 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9835EO	
CONNECT Pivot 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9836EO	
CONNECT Pivot 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9837EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9907EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9908EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9909EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9910EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9911EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9912EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9913EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9914EO	



Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
60	460	570 - 620
65	460	620 - 670
70	480	670 - 720
75	500	720 - 770
80	520	770 - 820
85	540	820 - 870
90	560	870 - 920
95	560	920 - 970
100	560	970 - 1020

CONNECT PV /Pivot door/

Connect Pivot opening door (opening from outside), reversible
Dimensions: 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

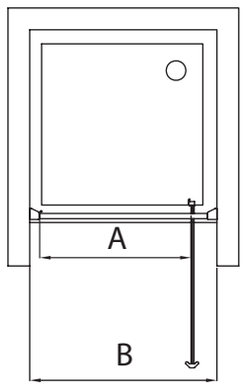
Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

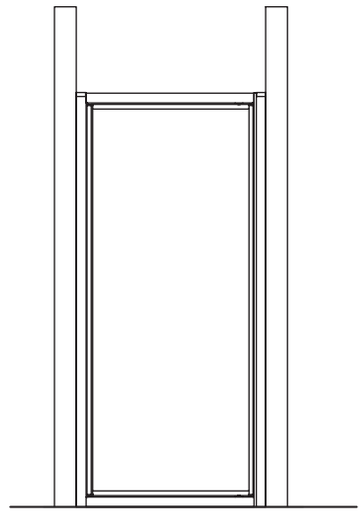
REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Pivot 60 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9829AC	
CONNECT Pivot 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9830AC	
CONNECT Pivot 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9831AC	
CONNECT Pivot 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9832AC	
CONNECT Pivot 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9833AC	
CONNECT Pivot 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9834AC	
CONNECT Pivot 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9835AC	
CONNECT Pivot 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9836AC	
CONNECT Pivot 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9837AC	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9907AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9908AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9909AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9910AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9911AC	
CONNECT Lide panel 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9912AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9913AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9914AC	

Continue on the next page





Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
60	460	570 - 620
65	460	620 - 670
70	480	670 - 720
75	500	720 - 770
80	520	770 - 820
85	540	820 - 870
90	560	870 - 920
95	560	920 - 970
100	560	970 - 1020

CONNECT PV /Pivot door/

Connect Pivot opening door (opening from outside), reversible
Dimensions: 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a NICHE installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

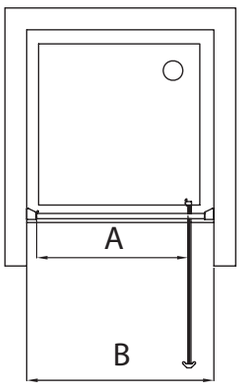
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

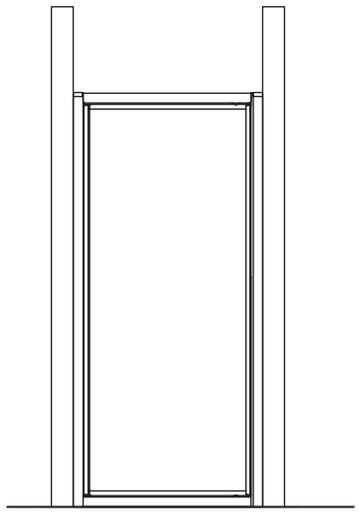
Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Pivot 60 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9838EO	
CONNECT Pivot 65 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9839EO	
CONNECT Pivot 70 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9840EO	
CONNECT Pivot 75 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9841EO	
CONNECT Pivot 80 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9842EO	
CONNECT Pivot 85 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9843EO	
CONNECT Pivot 90 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9844EO	
CONNECT Pivot 95 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9845EO	
CONNECT Pivot 100 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9846EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9915EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9916EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9917EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9918EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9919EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9920EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9921EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9922EO	





Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
60	460	570 - 620
65	460	620 - 670
70	480	670 - 720
75	500	720 - 770
80	520	770 - 820
85	540	820 - 870
90	560	870 - 920
95	560	920 - 970
100	560	970 - 1020

CONNECT PS /in-fold/

Connect In-fold door (opening outwards as well as inwards), reversible
Dimensions: 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a NICHE installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

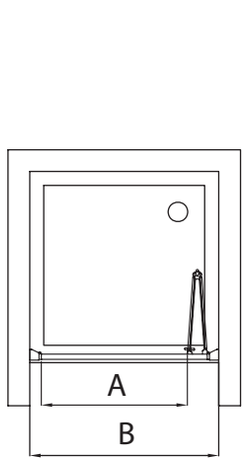
Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

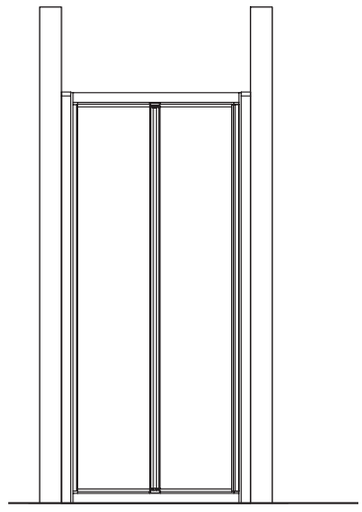
REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT IN-fold 60 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9847EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9848EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9849EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9850EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9851EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9852EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9853EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9854EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9855EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9907EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9908EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9909EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9910EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9911EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9912EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9913EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9914EO	

Continue on the next page





Sze (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
60	390	570 - 620
65	430	620 - 670
70	450	670 - 720
75	530	720 - 770
80	550	770 - 820
85	630	820 - 870
90	650	870 - 920
95	730	920 - 970
100	780	970 - 1020

CONNECT PS /in-fold/

Connect In-fold door (opening outwards as well as inwards), reversible
Dimensions: 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

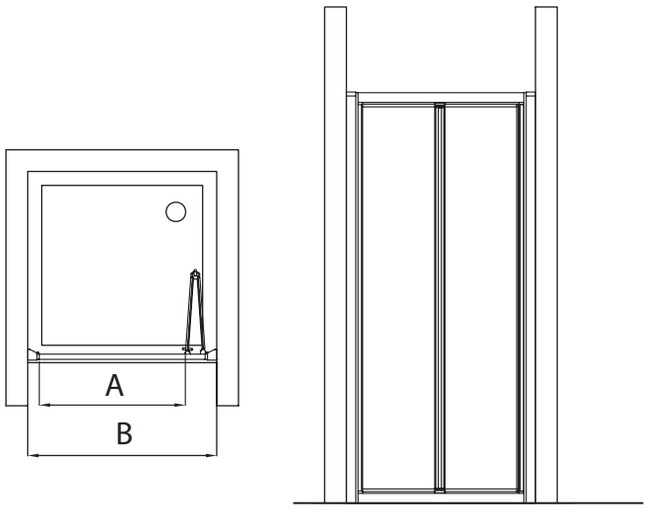
Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT IN-fold 60 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9847AC	
CONNECT IN-fold 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9848AC	
CONNECT IN-fold 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9849AC	
CONNECT IN-fold 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9850AC	
CONNECT IN-fold 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9851AC	
CONNECT IN-fold 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9852AC	
CONNECT IN-fold 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9853AC	
CONNECT IN-fold 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9854AC	
CONNECT IN-fold 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9855AC	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9907AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9908AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9909AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9910AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9911AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9912AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9913AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9914AC	

Continue on the next page



Sze (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
60	390	570 - 620
65	430	620 - 670
70	450	670 - 720
75	530	720 - 770
80	550	770 - 820
85	630	820 - 870
90	650	870 - 920
95	730	920 - 970
100	780	970 - 1020

CONNECT PS /in-fold/

Connect In-fold door (opening outwards as well as inwards), reversible
Dimensions: 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

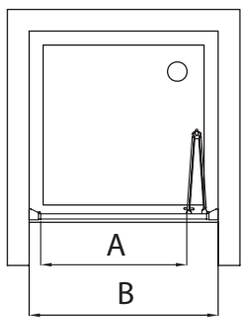
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

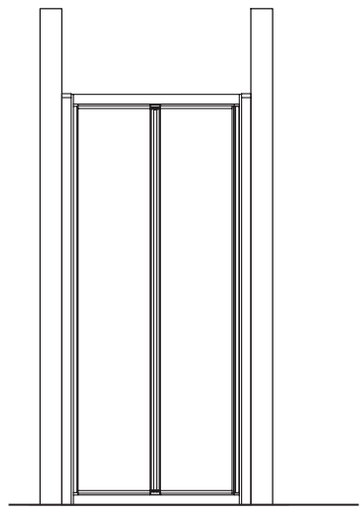
Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT IN-fold 60 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9856EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 65 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9857EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 70 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9858EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 75 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9859EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 80 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9860EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 85 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9861EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 90 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9862EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 95 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9863EO	
CONNECT IN-fold 100 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9864EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9915EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9916EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9917EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9918EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9919EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9920EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9921EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9922EO	





Sze (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
60	390	570 - 620
65	430	620 - 670
70	450	670 - 720
75	530	720 - 770
80	550	770 - 820
85	630	820 - 870
90	650	870 - 920
95	730	920 - 970
100	780	970 - 1020

CONNECT PSC /1 sliding door/

Connect PSC sliding door /one sliding door and one fixed panel/, reversible
Dimensions: 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a NICHE installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

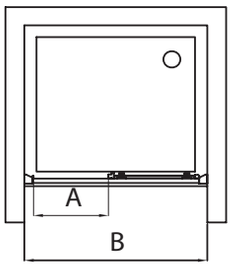
Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

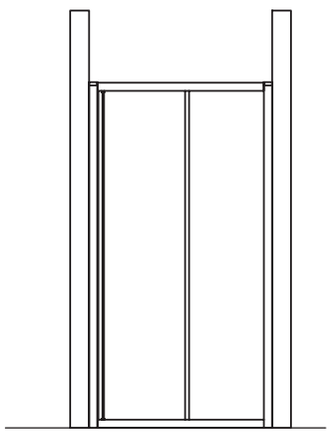
REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Sliding door, 95 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9879EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9880EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,105 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9881EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,110 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9882EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,115 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9883EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,120 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9884EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,125 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9885EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,130 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9886EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,135 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9887EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,140 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9888EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,145 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9889EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,150 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9890EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,155 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9891EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,160 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9892EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9907EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9908EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9909EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9910EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9911EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9912EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9913EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9914EO	

Continue on the next page





Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
95	380	920 - 970
100	400	970 - 1020
105	420	1020 - 1070
110	450	1070 - 1120
115	480	1120 - 1170
120	500	1170 - 1220
125	540	1220 - 1270
130	550	1270 - 1320
135	580	1320 - 1370
140	600	1370 - 1420
145	640	1420 - 1470
150	660	1470 - 1520
155	660	1520 - 1570
160	660	1570 - 1620

CONNECT PSC /1 sliding door/

Connect PSC sliding door /one sliding door and one fixed panel/, reversible
Dimensions: 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a NICHE installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

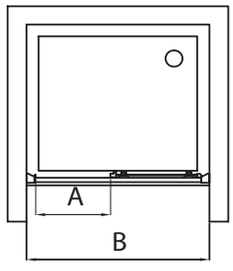
Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

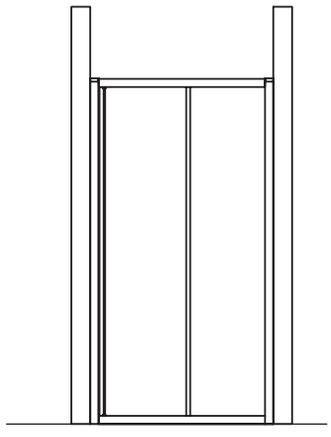
REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Sliding door, 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9879AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9880AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 105 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9881AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 110 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9882AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 115 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9883AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 120 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9884AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 125 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9885AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 130 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9886AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 135 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9887AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 140 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9888AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 145 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9889AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 150 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9890AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 155 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9891AC	
CONNECT Sliding door, 160 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9892AC	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9907AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9908AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9909AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9910AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9911AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9912AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9913AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9914AC	

Continue on the next page





Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
95	380	920 - 970
100	400	970 - 1020
105	420	1020 - 1070
110	450	1070 - 1120
115	480	1120 - 1170
120	500	1170 - 1220
125	540	1220 - 1270
130	550	1270 - 1320
135	580	1320 - 1370
140	600	1370 - 1420
145	640	1420 - 1470
150	660	1470 - 1520
155	660	1520 - 1570
160	660	1570 - 1620

CONNECT PSC /1 sliding door/

Connect PSC sliding door /one sliding door and one fixed panel/, reversible
Dimensions: 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a NICHE installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

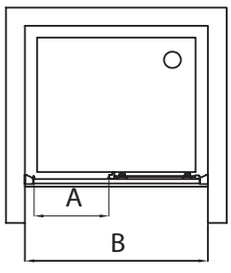
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

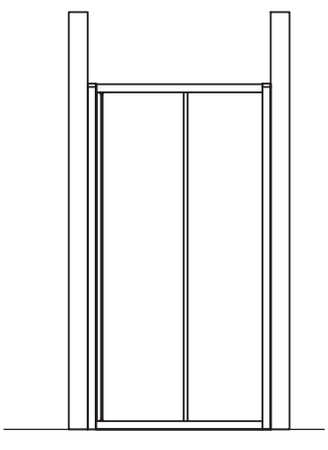
Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Sliding door, 95 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9893EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,100 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9894EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,105 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9895EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,110 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9896EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,115 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9897EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,120 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9898EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,125 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9899EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,130 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9900EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,135 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9901EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,140 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9902EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,145 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9903EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,150 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9904EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,155 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9905EO	
CONNECT Sliding door,160 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9906EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9915EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9916EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9917EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9918EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9919EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9920EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9921EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9922EO	





Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
95	380	920 - 970
100	400	970 - 1020
105	420	1020 - 1070
110	450	1070 - 1120
115	480	1120 - 1170
120	500	1170 - 1220
125	540	1220 - 1270
130	550	1270 - 1320
135	580	1320 - 1370
140	600	1370 - 1420
145	640	1420 - 1470
150	660	1470 - 1520
155	660	1520 - 1570
160	660	1570 - 1620

CONNECT P /3 sliding panels/

Connect sliding door P /2 sliding doors and one fixed panel/, reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass,
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a NICHE installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

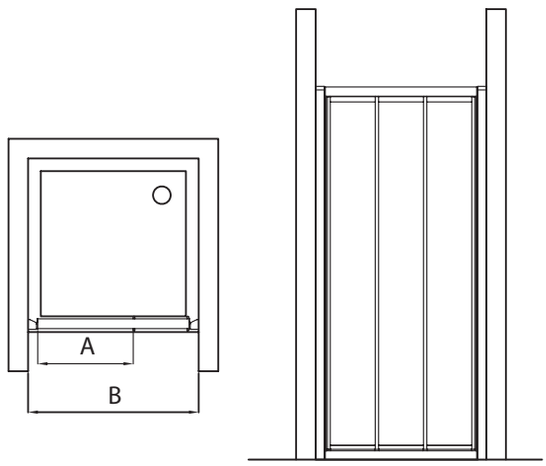
Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT 2 Slide 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9865EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9866EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9867EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9868EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9869EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9870EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9871EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9907EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9908EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9909EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9910EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9911EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9912EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9913EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9914EO	

Continue on the next page



Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
70	540	670 - 720
75	570	720 - 770
80	420	770 - 820
85	630	820 - 870
90	485	870 - 920
95	520	920 - 970
100	550	970 - 1020

CONNECT P /3 sliding panels/

Connect sliding door P /2 sliding doors and one fixed panel/, reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a NICHE installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

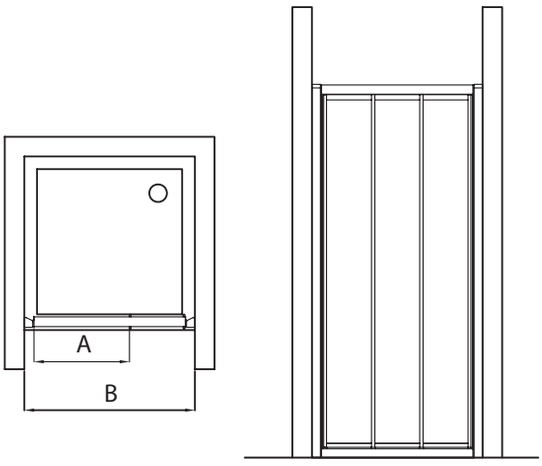
Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT 2 Slide 70 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9865AC	
CONNECT 2 Slide 75 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9866AC	
CONNECT 2 Slide 80 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9867AC	
CONNECT 2 Slide 85 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9868AC	
CONNECT 2 Slide 90 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9869AC	
CONNECT 2 Slide 95 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9870AC	
CONNECT 2 Slide 100 cm door, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9871AC	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9907AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9908AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9909AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9910AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9911AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9912AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9913AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9914AC	

Continue on the next page



Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
70	540	670 - 720
75	570	720 - 770
80	420	770 - 820
85	630	820 - 870
90	485	870 - 920
95	520	920 - 970
100	550	970 - 1020

CONNECT P /3 sliding panels/

Connect sliding door P /2 sliding doors and one fixed panel/, reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames
Inegrated chrome handles

Suitable for a NICHE installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Connect L Side panel)

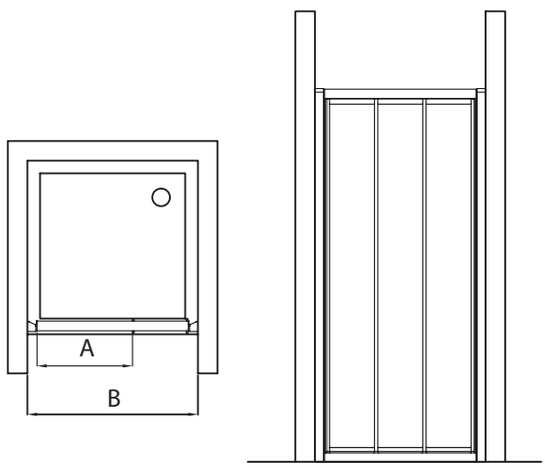
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT 2 Slide 70 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9872EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 75 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9873EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 80 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9874EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 85 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9875EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 90 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9876EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 95 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9877EO	
CONNECT 2 Slide 100 cm door, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9878EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9915EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9916EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9917EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9918EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9919EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9920EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9921EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9922EO	



Size (CM)	A - opening (MM)	B - width (MM)
70	540	670 - 720
75	570	720 - 770
80	420	770 - 820
85	630	820 - 870
90	485	870 - 920
95	520	920 - 970
100	550	970 - 1020

CONNECT L /fixed panel/

Fixed Connect Side panel, reversible
Dimensions: 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 190 cm

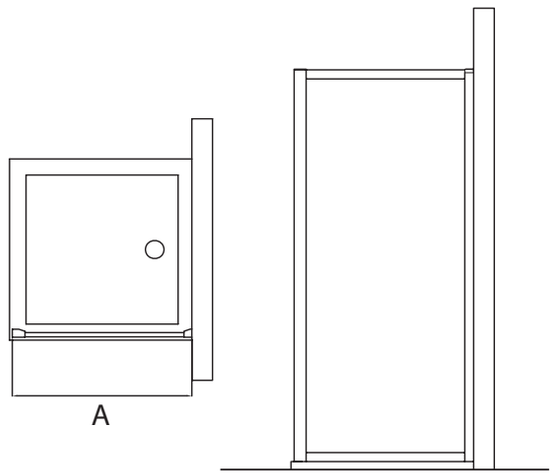
4 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Stamp "C"
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver and White frames

Can be combined with Connect PV, PS, PSC, P as a second or third side
Can be combined with Connect A as a third side only

Attention: IT IS NOT DESIGNED FOR A SINGLE INSTALLATION

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9907EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9908EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9909EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9910EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9911EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9912EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9913EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, Silver profile	T9914EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9907AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9908AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9909AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9910AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9911AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9912AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9913AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN, White profile	T9914AC	
CONNECT L Side panel 65 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9915EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 70 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9916EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 75 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9917EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 80 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9918EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 85 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9919EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 90 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9920EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 95 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9921EO	
CONNECT L Side panel 100 cm, Matt glass, Silver profile	T9922EO	



Size (CM)	A - width (MM)
65	620 - 670
70	670 - 720
75	720 - 770
80	770 - 820
85	820 - 870
90	870 - 920
95	920 - 970
100	970 - 1020

CONNECT Bath Screen Panel

Connect Rectangular Panel Bath Screen
Lenght: 80 cm
Height: 140 cm

For right or left installation (reversible panel)
Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
180° opening – inwards and outwards

Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs

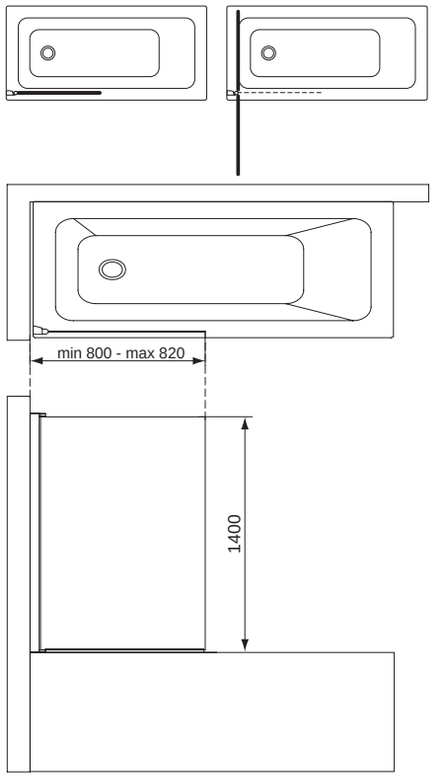
CONNECT Top Round Bath Screen Panel

Connect Top Round one Panel Bath Screen
Lenght: 80 cm
Height: 140 cm

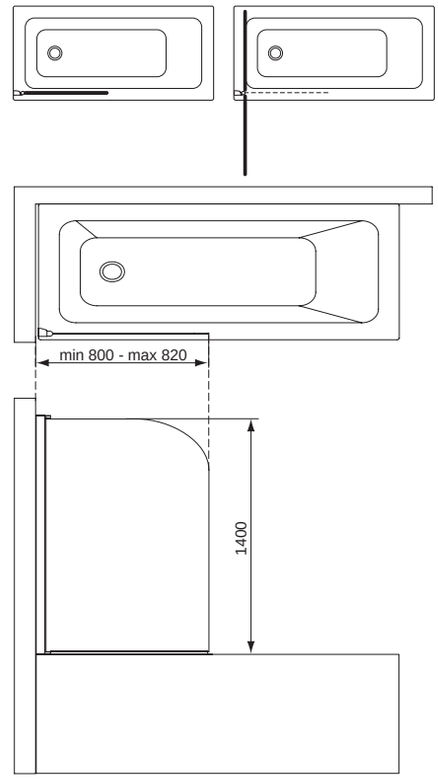
For right or left installation (reversible panel)
Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
180° opening – inwards and outwards

Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One Panel Bath screen, Angle shaped, 80 x 140 cm	800 x 1400		T9923EO	
One Panel Bath screen, Round shaped, 80 x 140 cm	800 x 1400		T9924EO	



T9923



T9924

CONNECT Four Sliding Panels Bath Screen

Connect Four Sliding Panels Bath Screen
Lenght: 85 cm
Height: 150 cm

For right or left installation (reversible panel)
Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
Flats against the wall

Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs

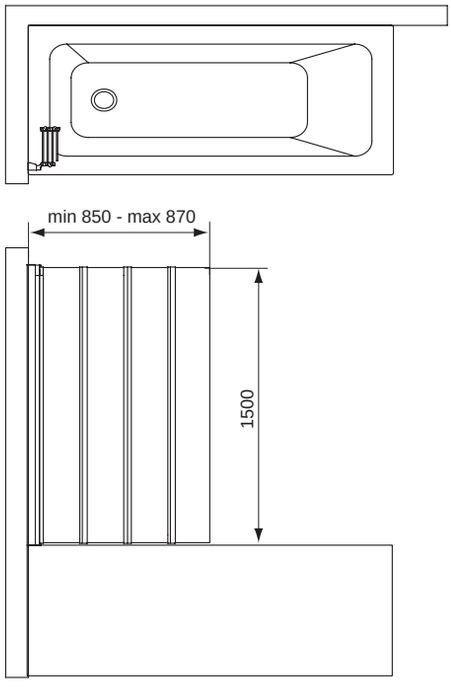
CONNECT Five Sliding Panels Bath Screen

Connect Five Sliding Panels Bath Screen
Lenght: 105 cm
Height: 150 cm

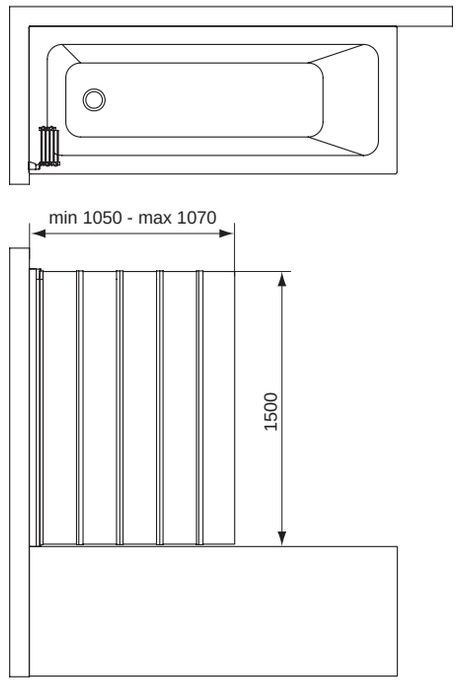
For right or left installation (reversible panel)
Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
Flats against the wall

Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Four Panel Bath screen, 85 x 150 cm	850 x 1500		T9925EO	
Five Panel Bath screen, 100 x 150 cm	1000 x 1500		T9926EO	



T9925



T9926

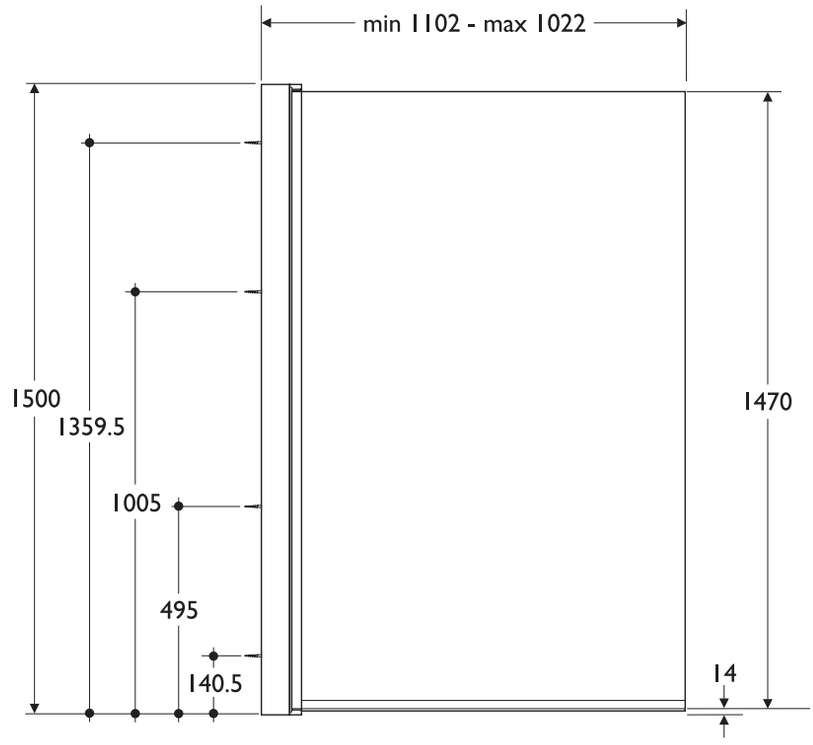
CONNECT Curved Bath Screen Panel

Connect Curved One Rectangular Panel Bath Screen
Lenght: 100 cm
Height: 150 cm

For right or left installation (reversible panel)
Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
180° opening – inwards and outwards

Suitable for Connect Shower Bathtubs

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
One Curved Panel Bath screen, 100 x 150 cm	1000 x 1500		E0268AA	



KUBO A Corner entry

Kubo Corner Quadrant/ Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors
(2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts)
Dimensions: A 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 100, 110, 120, 140 cm
Height 195 cm

6 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Satin
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver frames and Chrome handles

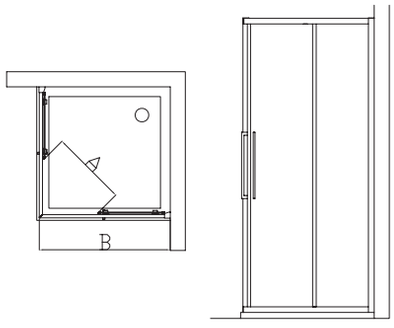
It is possible to be comleted with Kubo L as a third side ONLY

Can be combined with Ultra Flat, Tonic, Twist shower trays or be installed directly on the tiles

REMARK: One code is a single side /door
For a complete enclosure two codes /sides/ are needed to be ordered

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO A 70 cm DOOR, Satin glass	T7163EO	
KUBO A 70 cm DOOR, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7154EO	
KUBO A 75 cm DOOR, Satin glass	T7164EO	
KUBO A 75 cm DOOR, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7155EO	
KUBO A 80 cm DOOR, Satin glass	T7165EO	
KUBO A 80 cm DOOR, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7156EO	
KUBO A 85 cm DOOR, Satin glass	T7166EO	
KUBO A 85 cm DOOR, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7157EO	
KUBO A 90 cm DOOR, Satin glass	T7167EO	
KUBO A 90 cm DOOR, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7158EO	
KUBO A 100 cm DOOR, Satin glass	T7168EO	
KUBO A 100 cm DOOR, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7159EO	
KUBO A 110 cm DOOR, Satin glass	T7169EO	
KUBO A 110 cm DOOR, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7160EO	
KUBO A 120 cm DOOR, Satin glass	T7170EO	
KUBO A 120 cm DOOR, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7161EO	
KUBO A 140 cm DOOR, Satin glass	T7171EO	
KUBO A 140 cm DOOR, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7162EO	



DIMENSIONS	B - ADJUSTMENTS (mm)	A - SLIDING DOOR OPENING (mm)
KUBO / A 70 cm side	670 - 720	365
KUBO / A 75 cm side	720 - 770	400
KUBO / A 80 cm side	770 - 820	435
KUBO / A 85 cm side	820 - 870	470
KUBO / A 90 cm side	870 - 920	505
KUBO / A 100 cm side	970 - 1020	575
KUBO / A 110 cm side	1070 - 1120	650
KUBO / A 120 cm side	1170 - 1220	715
KUBO / A 140 cm side	1370 - 1420	855

KUBO R Quadrant

Kubo Corner Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts)
Dimensions: R 80, 90, 100 cm
Height 195 cm
Radius 55 cm

6 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Satin
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver frames and Chrome handles

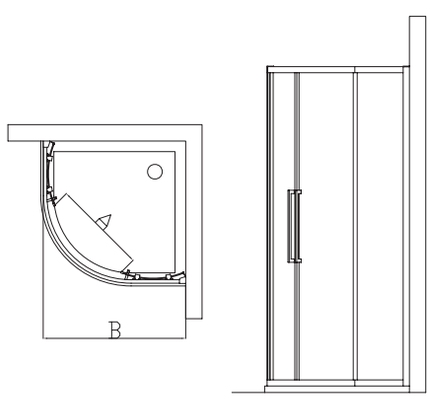
It is possible to be comleted with Kubo L as a third side ONLY

Can be combined with Ultra Flat, Tonic, Twist shower trays or be installed directly on the tiles

REMARK: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO R 80 x 80 cm, Satin glass	T7147EO	
KUBO R 80 x 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7140EO	
KUBO R 90 x 90 cm, Satin glass	T7148EO	
KUBO R 90 x 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7141EO	
KUBO R 100 x 100 cm, Satin glass	T7149EO	
KUBO R 100 x 100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7142EO	



DIMENSIONS	B ADJUSTMENTS (mm)	A SLIDING DOOR OPENING (mm)	Shower Tray radius (mm)
KUBO / R 80 cm	770 - 795	425	550
KUBO / R 90 cm	870 - 895	570	550
KUBO / R 100 cm	970 - 995	570	550

KUBO R Swim

Kubo Corner Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts)
Dimensions: R Swim 70x90, 75x95, 80x100, 80x120 cm
Height 195 cm
Radius 38 cm

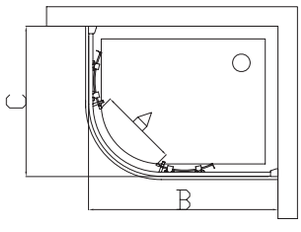
6 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Satin
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver frames and Chrome handles

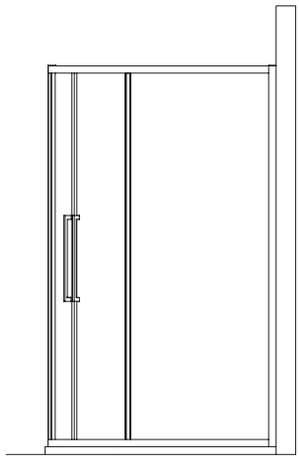
Can be combined with Ultra Flat, Tonic, Twist shower trays or be installed directly on the tiles

REMARK: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO R Swim 70 x 90 cm, Satin glass	T7150EO	
KUBO R Swim 70 x 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7143EO	
KUBO R Swim 75 x 95 cm, Satin glass	T7151EO	
KUBO R Swim 75 x 95 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7144EO	
KUBO R Swim 80 x 100 cm, Satin glass	T7152EO	
KUBO R Swim 80 x 100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7145EO	
KUBO R Swim 80 x 120 cm, Satin glass	T7153EO	
KUBO R Swim 80 x 120 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7146EO	





DIMENSIONS	B Adjustments (mm)	C Adjustments (mm)	A Sliding door opening (mm)	Shower Tray radius (mm)
KUBO / R Swim 70x90 cm	870 - 895	670 - 695	410	380
KUBO / R Swim 75x95 cm	920 - 945	720 - 745	410	380
KUBO / R Swim 80x100 cm	970 - 995	770 - 795	410	380
KUBO / R Swim 80x120 cm	1170 - 1195	770 - 795	410	380

KUBO PV /Pivot door/

Kubo Pivot opening door (opening from outside), reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 195 cm

6 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Satin
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver frames and Chrome handles

Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed Kubo L Side panel)

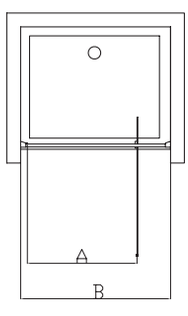
Can be combined with Ultra Flat, Tonic, Twist shower trays or be installed directly on the tiles

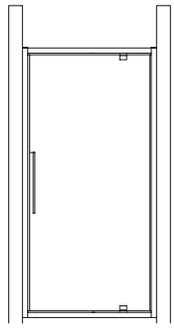
Recommended combinations with:
KUBO L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO Pivot door 70 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7301EO	
KUBO Pivot door 75 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7302EO	
KUBO Pivot door 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7303EO	
KUBO Pivot door 85 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7304EO	
KUBO Pivot door 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7305EO	
KUBO Pivot door 95 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7306EO	
KUBO Pivot door 100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7307EO	
KUBO Pivot door 70 cm, Satin glass	T7308EO	
KUBO Pivot door 75 cm, Satin glass	T7309EO	
KUBO Pivot door 80 cm, Satin glass	T7310EO	
KUBO Pivot door 85 cm, Satin glass	T7311EO	
KUBO Pivot door 90 cm, Satin glass	T7312EO	
KUBO Pivot door 95 cm, Satin glass	T7313EO	
KUBO Pivot door 100 cm, Satin glass	T7314EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO L Side panel 70 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7172EO	
KUBO L Side panel 75 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7173EO	
KUBO L Side panel 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7174EO	
KUBO L Side panel 85 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7175EO	
KUBO L Side panel 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7176EO	
KUBO L Side panel 70 cm, Satin glass	T7177EO	
KUBO L Side panel 75 cm, Satin glass	T7178EO	
KUBO L Side panel 80 cm, Satin glass	T7179EO	
KUBO L Side panel 85 cm, Satin glass	T7180EO	
KUBO L Side panel 90 cm, Satin glass	T7181EO	





		- € ,
•• ••••• • •	•	
•• ••••• •		
•• ••••• •		
•• ••••• •		*f*
•• ••••• •		
•• ••••• •		
•• ••••• •		*f*

KUBO PS /bi-fold/

Kubo Bifold door (opening outwards as well as inwards), reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 cm
Height 195 cm

6 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Satin
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver frames and Chrome handles

Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Kubo L Side panel)

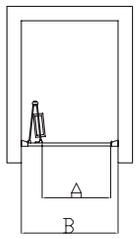
Can be combined with Ultra Flat, Tonic, Twist shower trays or be installed directly on the tiles

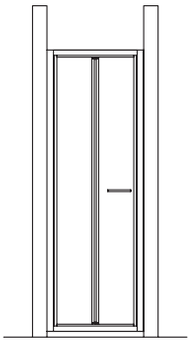
Recommended combinations with:
KUBO L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO B/FOLD 70 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7315EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 75 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7316EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7317EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 85 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7318EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7319EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 95 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7320EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7321EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 70 cm, Satin glass	T7322EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 75 cm, Satin glass	T7323EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 80 cm, Satin glass	T7324EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 85 cm, Satin glass	T7325EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 90 cm, Satin glass	T7326EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 95 cm, Satin glass	T7327EO	
KUBO B/FOLD 100 cm, Satin glass	T7328EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO L Side panel 70 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7172EO	
KUBO L Side panel 75 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7173EO	
KUBO L Side panel 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7174EO	
KUBO L Side panel 85 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7175EO	
KUBO L Side panel 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7176EO	
KUBO L Side panel 70 cm, Satin glass	T7177EO	
KUBO L Side panel 75 cm, Satin glass	T7178EO	
KUBO L Side panel 80 cm, Satin glass	T7179EO	
KUBO L Side panel 85 cm, Satin glass	T7180EO	
KUBO L Side panel 90 cm, Satin glass	T7181EO	





		- € , ƒ
▪▪• ▪▪ •	•	
▪▪• ▪ •		•
▪▪• ▪ •		
▪▪• ▪ •		•
▪▪• ▪ •		
▪▪• ▪ •		•
▪▪• ▪ •		„

KUBO PSC /1 sliding door/

Kubo PSC sliding door /one sliding door and one fixed panel/, reversible
Dimensions: 100, 105, 110, 115, 120 cm
Height 195 cm

6 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Satin
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver frames and Chrome handles

Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Kubo L Side panel)

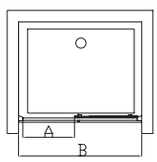
Can be combined with Ultra Flat, Tonic, Twist shower trays or be installed directly on the tiles

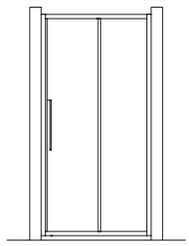
Recommended combinations with:
KUBO L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO Sliding door 100 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7329EO	
KUBO Sliding door 105 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7330EO	
KUBO Sliding door 110 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7331EO	
KUBO Sliding door 115 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7332EO	
KUBO Sliding door 120 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7333EO	
KUBO Sliding door 100 cm, Satin glass	T7334EO	
KUBO Sliding door 105 cm, Satin glass	T7335EO	
KUBO Sliding door 110 cm, Satin glass	T7336EO	
KUBO Sliding door 115 cm, Satin glass	T7337EO	
KUBO Sliding door 120 cm, Satin glass	T7338EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO L Side panel 70 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7172EO	
KUBO L Side panel 75 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7173EO	
KUBO L Side panel 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7174EO	
KUBO L Side panel 85 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7175EO	
KUBO L Side panel 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7176EO	
KUBO L Side panel 70 cm, Satin glass	T7177EO	
KUBO L Side panel 75 cm, Satin glass	T7178EO	
KUBO L Side panel 80 cm, Satin glass	T7179EO	
KUBO L Side panel 85 cm, Satin glass	T7180EO	
KUBO L Side panel 90 cm, Satin glass	T7181EO	





	-	€ , f „
•• ••• • •	•	•
•• ••• • •	• •	
•• ••• •• •	• ••	
•• ••• •• •	•• ••	
•• ••• • •	• • •	•

KUBO PSC2 /2 sliding doors/

Kubo PSC2 sliding door /2 sliding doors and 2 fixed panels/, reversible
Dimensions: 130, 140, 150, 160 cm
Height 195 cm

6 mm safety Glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Satin
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver frames and Chrome handles

Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed Kubo L Side panel).

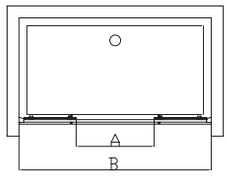
Can be combined with Ultra Flat, Tonic, Twist shower trays or be installed directly on the tiles

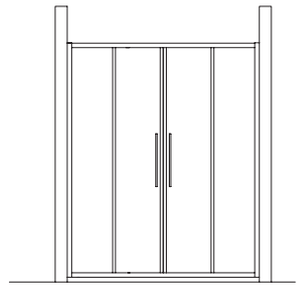
Recommended combinations with:
KUBO L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95 cm

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO 2 Sliding doors 130 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7339EO	
KUBO 2 Sliding doors 140 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7340EO	
KUBO 2 Sliding doors 150 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7341EO	
KUBO 2 Sliding doors 160 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7342EO	
KUBO 2 Sliding doors 130 cm, Satin glass	T7343EO	
KUBO 2 Sliding doors 140 cm, Satin glass	T7344EO	
KUBO 2 Sliding doors 150 cm, Satin glass	T7345EO	
KUBO 2 Sliding doors 160 cm, Satin glass	T7346EO	

Recommended combinations with:	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO L Side panel 70 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7172EO	
KUBO L Side panel 75 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7173EO	
KUBO L Side panel 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7174EO	
KUBO L Side panel 85 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7175EO	
KUBO L Side panel 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7176EO	
KUBO L Side panel 70 cm, Satin glass	T7177EO	
KUBO L Side panel 75 cm, Satin glass	T7178EO	
KUBO L Side panel 80 cm, Satin glass	T7179EO	
KUBO L Side panel 85 cm, Satin glass	T7180EO	
KUBO L Side panel 90 cm, Satin glass	T7181EO	





•• •••• • -	• •	
•• •••• •€ -	• •€	
•• •••• • -	•€ •	
•• •••• • -	• •	

KUBO L /fixed panel/

Fixed Kubo Side panel, reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm
Height 195 cm

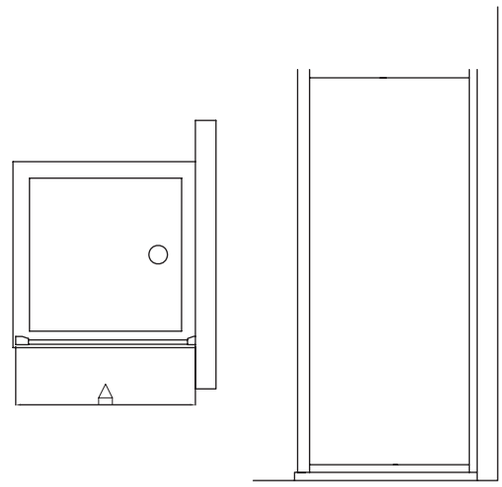
6 mm safety glass in 2 finishes: Clear and Satin
Ideal Clean coating included in the Clear glass
Bright silver frames

Can be combined with Ultra Flat, Tonic, Twist shower trays or be installed directly on the tiles
Can be combined with Kubo PV, PS, PSC, PSC2 as a second or third side
Can be combined with Kubo A as a third side only

Attention: IT IS NOT DESIGNED FOR A SINGLE INSTALLATION

REMARK: All the code are reversible

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
KUBO L Side panel 70 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7172EO	
KUBO L Side panel 75 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7173EO	
KUBO L Side panel 80 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7174EO	
KUBO L Side panel 85 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7175EO	
KUBO L Side panel 90 cm, Clear glass, IDEAL CLEAN	T7176EO	
KUBO L Side panel 70 cm, Satin glass	T7177EO	
KUBO L Side panel 75 cm, Satin glass	T7178EO	
KUBO L Side panel 80 cm, Satin glass	T7179EO	
KUBO L Side panel 85 cm, Satin glass	T7180EO	
KUBO L Side panel 90 cm, Satin glass	T7181EO	



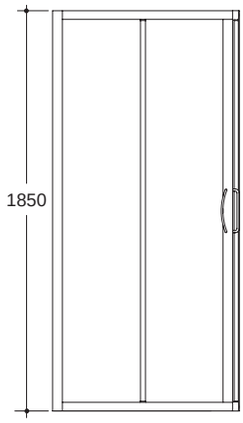
TIPICA A

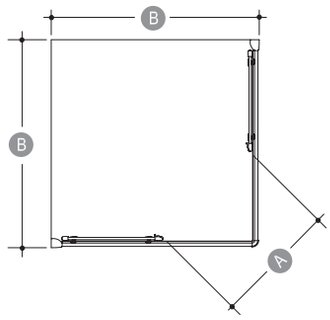
Tipica Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors
Hight: 185 cm

3 mm safety glass in 3 finishes: Clear, Stamp "C" and Synthetic
25 mm aluminum profile in 2 colours, bright silver and White
Chromed plated handles, Perfect Magnetic closing
Available with 3 different glass types - SYNTETIC, Stamp "C" GLASS, Transparent GLASS

Complete set /one code/ includes both fixed sides and both moving sides (the doors) of the enclosure - preassembled

Product	Silver Profile	Price/ EUR	White Profile	Price/ EUR
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 70 x 70 cm, Matt-Glass	T2334YB		T2334AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 75 x 75 cm, Matt-Glass	T2335YB		T2335AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 80 x 80 cm, Matt-Glass	T2336YB		T2336AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 85 x 85 cm, Matt-Glass	T2337YB		T2337AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 90 x 90 cm, Matt-Glass	T2338YB		T2338AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 70 x 70 cm, Syntetic glass	T2355YB		T2355AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 75 x 75 cm, Syntetic glass	T2356YB		T2356AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 80 x 80 cm, Syntetic glass	T2357YB		T2357AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 85 x 85 cm, Syntetic glass	T2358YB			
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 90 x 90 cm, Syntetic glass	T2359YB		T2359AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 70 x 70 cm, Transparent glass	T2376YB		T2376AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 75 x 75 cm, Transparent glass	T2377YB		T2377AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 80 x 80 cm, Transparent glass	T2378YB		T2378AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 85 x 85 cm, Transparent glass	T2379YB			
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 90 x 90 cm, Transparent glass	T2380YB		T2380AC	





	Tipica A	A /mm/	B /mm/
Quadrant	70x70 cm	365	670 - 695
	75x75 cm	400	720 - 745
	80x80 cm	435	770 - 795
	85x85 cm	470	820 - 845
	90x90 cm	505	870 - 895

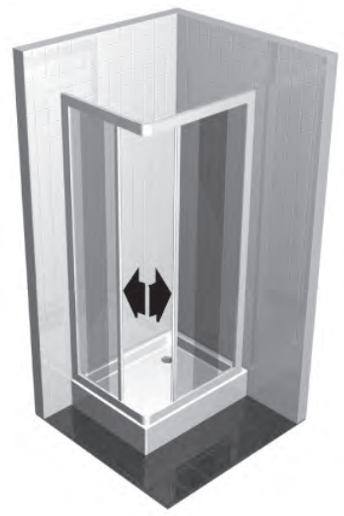
TIPICA A

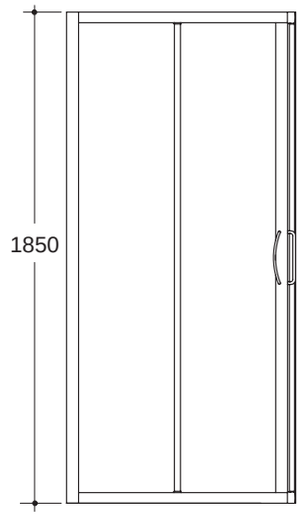
Tipica Corner Rectangular Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors
Hight: 185 cm

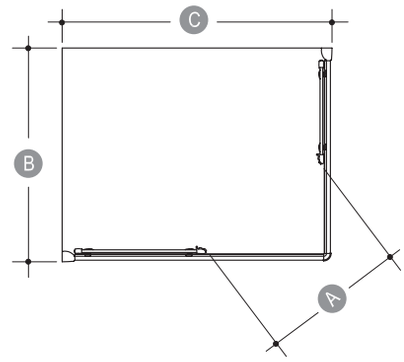
3 mm safety glass in 3 finishes: Clear, Stamp "C" and Synthetic
25 mm aluminum profile in 2 colours, bright silver and White
Chromed plated handles, Perfect Magnetic closing
Available with 3 different glass types - SYNTETIC, Stamp "C" GLASS, Transparent GLASS

Complete set /one code/ includes both fixed sides and both moving sides (the doors) of the enclosure - preassembled

Product	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 70 x 85 cm, Matt-Glass	T2339YB		T2339AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 70 x 90 cm, Matt-Glass	T2340YB		T2340AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 75 x 90 cm, Matt-Glass	T2341YB		T2341AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 70 x 85 cm, Syntetic glass	T2360YB		T2360AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 70 x 90 cm, Syntetic glass	T2361YB		T2361AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 75 x 90 cm, Syntetic glass	T2362YB		T2362AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 70 x 85 cm, Transparent glass	T2381YB		T2381AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 70 x 90 cm, Transparent glass	T2382YB		T2382AC	
TIPICA A Shower enclosure 75 x 90 cm, Transparent glass	T2383YB		T2383AC	







	Tipica A	A /mm/	B /mm/	C /mm/
Rectangular	70x85 cm	420	670 - 695	820 - 845
	70x90 cm	420	670 - 695	870 - 895
	75x90 cm	455	720 - 745	870 - 895

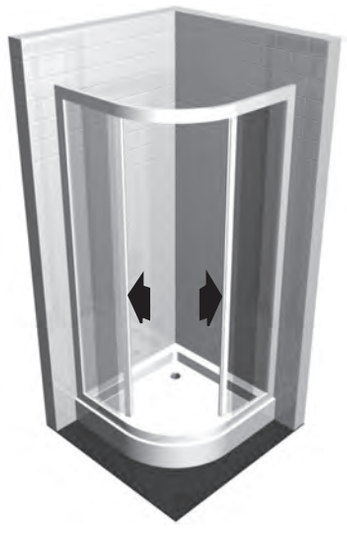
TIPICA R

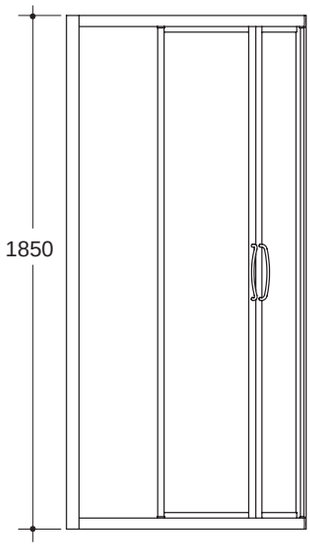
Tipica Corner Round Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors
Hight: 185 cm

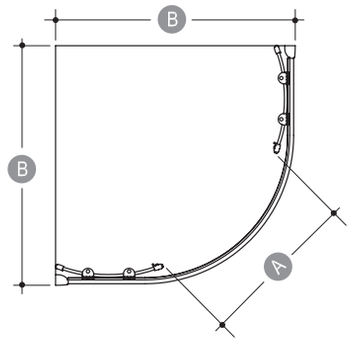
3 mm safety glass in 2 finishes: Stamp "C" and Synthetic
25 mm aluminum profile in 2 colours:, bright silver and White
Chromed plated handles, Perfect Magnetic closing
Available with 2 different glass types - SYNTETIC, Stamp "C" GLASS

Complete set /one code/ includes both fixed sides and both moving sides (the doors) of the enclosure - preassembled

Product	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA R Shower enclosure 80 x 80 cm, Matt glass, 55 cm radius	T2330YB		T2330AC	
TIPICA R Shower enclosure 90 x 90 cm, Matt glass, 55 cm radius	T2332YB		T2332AC	
TIPICA R Shower enclosure 80 x 80 cm, Syntetic glass, 55 cm radius	T2351YB		T2351AC	
TIPICA R Shower enclosure 90 x 90 cm, Syntetic glass, 55 cm radius	T2353YB		T2353AC	







	Tipica R	A /mm/	B /mm/
Quadrant	80x80 cm	435	770 - 795
	90x90 cm	570	870 - 895

TIPICA PV /pivot door/

Tipica Pivot Opening Door, reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm
Hight: 185 cm

3 mm safety glass in 3 finishes: Clear, Stamp "C" and Synthetic
Aluminum profile in bright silver and white
Chromed plated handles, Perfect Magnetic closing

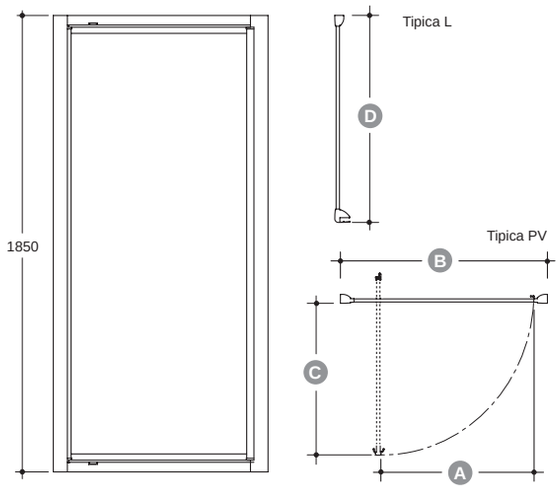
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Tipica L Side panel)

Recommended combinations with:
TIPICA L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm

Product	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA Pivot door 70 cm, Matt glass	T2393YB		T2393AC	
TIPICA Pivot door 75 cm, Matt glass	T2342YB		T2342AC	
TIPICA Pivot door 80 cm, Matt glass	T2343YB		T2343AC	
TIPICA Pivot door 85 cm, Matt glass	T2344YB		T2344AC	
TIPICA Pivot door 90 cm, Matt glass	T2345YB		T2345AC	

Recommended combinations with:	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA L Side panel 70 cm, Matt glass	T2346YB		T2346AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 75 cm, Matt glass	T2347YB		T2347AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 80 cm, Matt glass	T2348YB		T2348AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 85 cm, Matt glass	T2349YB		T2349AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 90 cm Matt glass	T2350YB		T2350AC	

Continue on the next page



	D Adjustment (mm)
Tipica / L 70 cm	670 - 720
Tipica / L 75 cm	720 - 770
Tipica / L 80 cm	770 - 820
Tipica / L 85 cm	820 - 870
Tipica / L 90 cm	870 - 920

	B Adjustment (mm)	C Door Projection (mm)	A Free space for entering (mm) /when the door is open/
Tipica / PV 70 cm	670 - 720	440	445
Tipica / PV 75 cm	720 - 770	490	495
Tipica / PV 80 cm	770 - 820	540	545
Tipica / PV 85 cm	820 - 870	590	595
Tipica / PV 90 cm	870 - 920	640	645

TIPICA PV /pivot door/

Tipica Pivot Opening Door, reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm
Hight: 185 cm

3 mm safety glass in 3 finishes: Clear, Stamp "C" and Synthetic
Aluminum profile in bright silver and white
Chromed plated handles, Perfect Magnetic closing

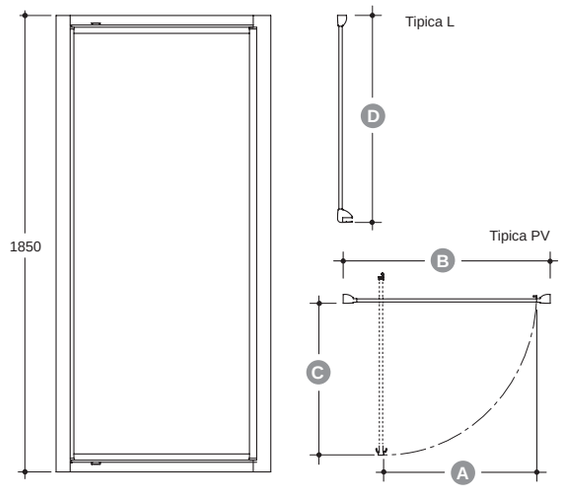
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed Tipica L Side panel)

Recommended combinations with:
TIPICA L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm

Product	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA Pivot door 70 cm, Transparent glass	T2395YB		T2395AC	
TIPICA Pivot door 75 cm, Transparent glass	T2384YB		T2384AC	
TIPICA Pivot door 80 cm, Transparent glass	T2385YB		T2385AC	
TIPICA Pivot door 85 cm, Transparent glass	T2386YB		T2386AC	
TIPICA Pivot door 90 cm, Transparent glass	T2387YB		T2387AC	

Recommended combinations with:	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA L Side panel 70 cm, Transparent glass	T2388YB		T2388AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 75 cm, Transparent glass	T2389YB		T2389AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 80 cm, Transparent glass	T2390YB		T2390AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 85 cm, Transparent glass	T2391YB		T2391AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 90 cm, Transparent glass	T2392YB		T2392AC	

Continue on the next page



	D Adjustment (mm)
Tipica / L 70 cm	670 - 720
Tipica / L 75 cm	720 - 770
Tipica / L 80 cm	770 - 820
Tipica / L 85 cm	820 - 870
Tipica / L 90 cm	870 - 920

	B Adjustment (mm)	C Door Projection (mm)	A Free space for entering (mm) /when the door is open/
Tipica / PV 70 cm	670 - 720	440	445
Tipica / PV 75 cm	720 - 770	490	495
Tipica / PV 80 cm	770 - 820	540	545
Tipica / PV 85 cm	820 - 870	590	595
Tipica / PV 90 cm	870 - 920	640	645

TIPICA PV /pivot door/

Tipica Pivot Opening Door, reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm
Hight: 185 cm

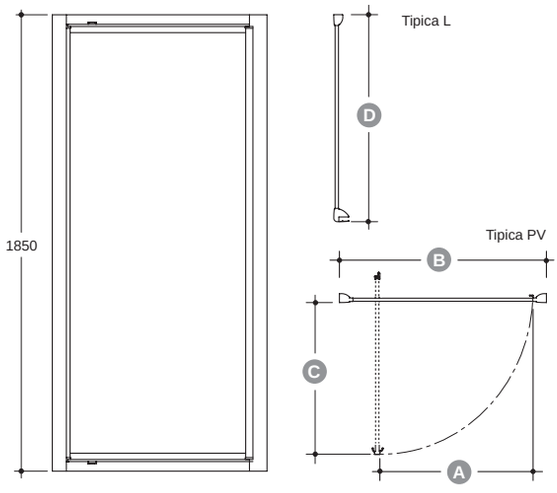
3 mm safety glass in 3 finishes: Clear, Stamp "C" and Synthetic
Aluminum profile in bright silver and white
Chromed plated handles, Perfect Magnetic closing

Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed Tipica L Side panel)

Recommended combinations with:
TIPICA L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm

Product	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA Pivot door 70 cm, Synthetic glass	T2394YB		T2394AC	
TIPICA Pivot door 75 cm, Synthetic glass	T2363YB		T2363AC	
TIPICA Pivot door 80 cm, Synthetic glass	T2364YB		T2364AC	
TIPICA Pivot door 90 cm, Synthetic glass	T2366YB		T2366AC	

Recommended combinations with:	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA L Side panel 70 cm, Synthetic glass	T2367YB		T2367AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 75 cm, Synthetic glass	T2368YB		T2368AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 80 cm, Synthetic glass	T2369YB		T2369AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 85 cm, Synthetic glass	T2370YB		T2370AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 90 cm, Synthetic glass	T2371YB		T2371AC	



	D Adjustment (mm)
Tipica / L 70 cm	670 - 720
Tipica / L 75 cm	720 - 770
Tipica / L 80 cm	770 - 820
Tipica / L 85 cm	820 - 870
Tipica / L 90 cm	870 - 920

	B Adjustment (mm)	C Door Projection (mm)	A Free space for entering (mm) /when the door is open/
Tipica / PV 70 cm	670 - 720	440	445
Tipica / PV 75 cm	720 - 770	490	495
Tipica / PV 80 cm	770 - 820	540	545
Tipica / PV 85 cm	820 - 870	590	595
Tipica / PV 90 cm	870 - 920	640	645

TIPICA PS /bi-fold door/

Tipica Bi-fold Opening Door, reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm
Hight: 185 cm

3 mm safety glass in 3 finishes: Clear, Stamp "C" and Synthetic
Aluminum profile in bright silver and white
Chromed plated handles, Perfect Magnetic closing

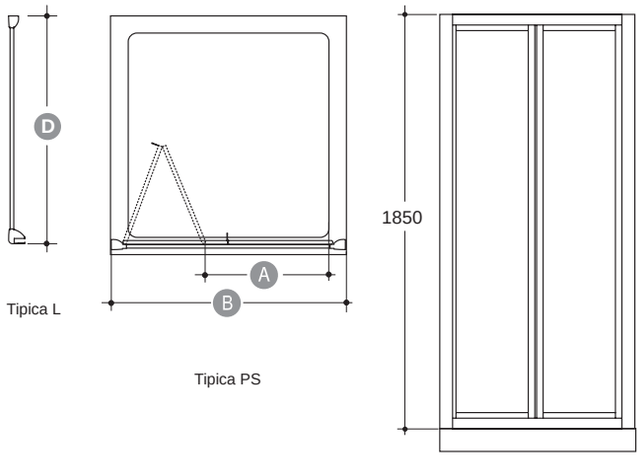
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed Tipica L Side panel)

Recommended combinations with:
TIPICA L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm

Product	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA Bi-fold door 70 cm, Matt glass	T2500YB		T2500AC	
TIPICA Bi-fold door 75 cm, Matt glass	T2501YB		T2501AC	
TIPICA Bi-fold door 80 cm, Matt glass	T2502YB		T2502AC	
TIPICA Bi-fold door 85 cm, Matt glass	T2503YB		T2503AC	
TIPICA Bi-fold door 90 cm, Matt glass	T2504YB		T2504AC	

Recommended combinations with:	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA L Side panel 70 cm, Matt glass	T2346YB		T2346AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 75 cm, Matt glass	T2347YB		T2347AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 80 cm, Matt glass	T2348YB		T2348AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 85 cm, Matt glass	T2349YB		T2349AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 90 cm, Matt glass	T2350YB		T2350AC	

Continue on the next page



Tipica L

Tipica PS

	B Adjustment (mm)	A Free space for entering (mm) /when the door is open/
Tipica / PS 70 cm	670 - 720	470
Tipica / PS 75 cm	720 - 770	520
Tipica / PS 80 cm	770 - 820	570
Tipica / PS 85 cm	820 - 870	620
Tipica / PS 90 cm	870 - 920	670

	D Adjustment (mm)
Tipica / L 70 cm	670 - 720
Tipica / L 75 cm	720 - 770
Tipica / L 80 cm	770 - 820
Tipica / L 85 cm	820 - 870
Tipica / L 90 cm	870 - 920

TIPICA PS /bi-fold door/

Tipica Bi-fold Opening Door, reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm
Hight: 185 cm

3 mm safety glass in 3 finishes: Clear, Stamp "C" and Synthetic
Aluminum profile in bright silver and white
Chromed plated handles, Perfect Magnetic closing

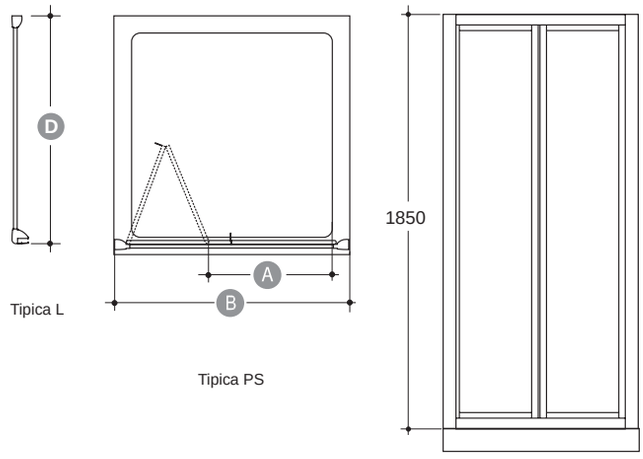
Suitable for a NICHE installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation
(with fixed Tipica L Side panel)

Recommended combinations with:
TIPICA L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm

Product	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA Bi-fold door 70 cm, Transparent glass	T2495YB		T2495AC	
TIPICA Bi-fold door 75 cm, Transparent glass	T2496YB			
TIPICA Bi-fold door 80 cm, Transparent glass	T2497YB		T2497AC	
TIPICA Bi-fold door 85 cm, Transparent glass	T2498YB		T2498AC	
TIPICA Bi-fold door 90 cm, Transparent glass	T2499YB		T2499AC	

Recommended combinations with:	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA L Side panel 70 cm, Transparent glass	T2388YB		T2388AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 75 cm, Transparent glass	T2389YB		T2389AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 80 cm, Transparent glass	T2390YB		T2390AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 85 cm, Transparent glass	T2391YB		T2391AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 90 cm, Transparent glass	T2392YB		T2392AC	

Continue on the next page



	B Adjustment (mm)	A Free space for entering (mm) /when the door is open/
Tipica / PS 70 cm	670 - 720	470
Tipica / PS 75 cm	720 - 770	520
Tipica / PS 80 cm	770 - 820	570
Tipica / PS 85 cm	820 - 870	620
Tipica / PS 90 cm	870 - 920	670

	D Adjustment (mm)
Tipica / L 70 cm	670 - 720
Tipica / L 75 cm	720 - 770
Tipica / L 80 cm	770 - 820
Tipica / L 85 cm	820 - 870
Tipica / L 90 cm	870 - 920

TIPICA PS /bi-fold door/

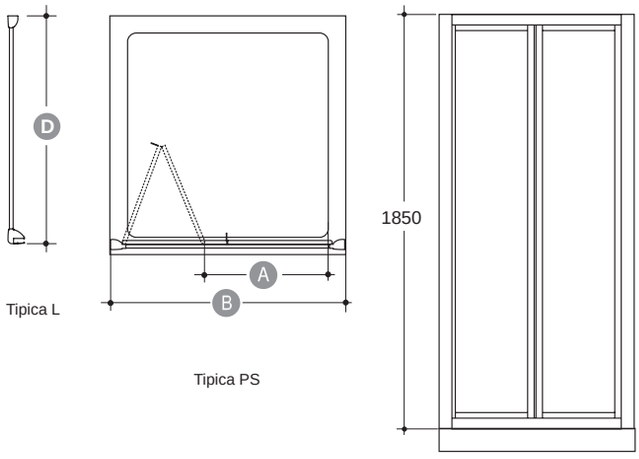
Tipica Bi-fold Opening Door, reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm
Hight: 185 cm

3 mm safety glass in 3 finishes: Clear, Stamp "C" and Synthetic
Aluminum profile in bright silver and white
Chromed plated handles, Perfect Magnetic closing.
Suitable for a NICHE installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed Tipica L Side panel).

Recommended combinations with:
TIPICA L fixed Side panel
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm

Product	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA Bi-fold door 70 cm, Synthetic glass	T2490YB		T2490AC	
TIPICA Bi-fold door 75 cm, Synthetic glass	T2491YB		T2491AC	
TIPICA Bi-fold door 80 cm, Synthetic glass	T2492YB		T2492AC	
TIPICA Bi-fold door 85 cm, Synthetic glass	T2493YB		T2493AC	
TIPICA Bi-fold door 90 cm, Synthetic glass	T2494YB		T2494AC	

Recommended combinations with:	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA L Side panel 70 cm, Synthetic glass	T2367YB		T2367AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 75 cm, Synthetic glass	T2368YB		T2368AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 80 cm, Synthetic glass	T2369YB		T2369AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 85 cm, Synthetic glass	T2370YB		T2370AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 90 cm, Synthetic glass	T2371YB		T2371AC	



Tipica L

Tipica PS

	B Adjustment (mm)	A Free space for entering (mm) /when the door is open/
Tipica / PS 70 cm	670 - 720	470
Tipica / PS 75 cm	720 - 770	520
Tipica / PS 80 cm	770 - 820	570
Tipica / PS 85 cm	820 - 870	620
Tipica / PS 90 cm	870 - 920	670

	D Adjustment (mm)
Tipica / L 70 cm	670 - 720
Tipica / L 75 cm	720 - 770
Tipica / L 80 cm	770 - 820
Tipica / L 85 cm	820 - 870
Tipica / L 90 cm	870 - 920

TIPICA L /fixed panel/

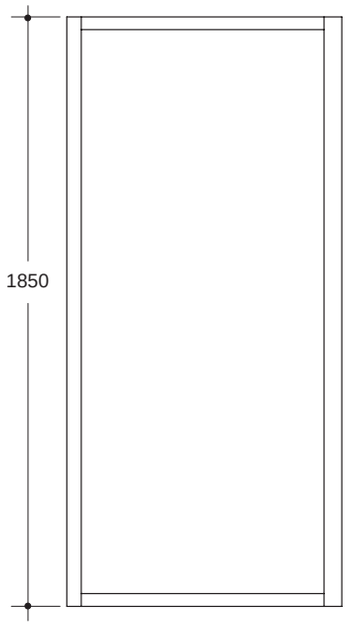
Fixed Tipica Side panel, reversible
Dimensions: 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 cm
Hight: 185 cm

3 mm safety glass in 3 finishes: Clear, Stamp "C" and Syntetic
Aluminum profile in bright silver and white
Chromed plated handles, Perfect Magnetic closing

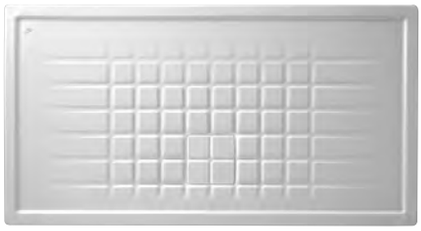
For a full corner shower enclosure, the Tipica L can be combined with Tipica PV, PS.

Attention: IT IS NOT DESIGNED FOR A SINGLE INSTALLATION

Product	Code (Silver Brill)	Price/ EUR	Code (White)	Price/ EUR
TIPICA L Side panel 70 cm, Matt glass	T2346YB		T2346AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 75 cm, Matt glass	T2347YB		T2347AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 80 cm, Matt glass	T2348YB		T2348AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 85 cm, Matt glass	T2349YB		T2349AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 90 cm, Matt glass	T2350YB		T2350AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 70 cm, Transparent glass	T2388YB		T2388AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 75 cm, Transparent glass	T2389YB		T2389AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 80 cm, Transparent glass	T2390YB		T2390AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 85 cm, Transparent glass	T2391YB		T2391AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 90 cm, Transparent glass	T2392YB		T2392AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 70 cm, Synthetic glass	T2367YB		T2367AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 75 cm, Synthetic glass	T2368YB		T2368AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 80 cm, Synthetic glass	T2369YB		T2369AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 85 cm, Synthetic glass	T2370YB		T2370AC	
TIPICA L Side panel 90 cm, Synthetic glass	T2371YB		T2371AC	



	D Adjustment (mm)
Tipica / L 70 cm	670 - 720
Tipica / L 75 cm	720 - 770
Tipica / L 80 cm	770 - 820
Tipica / L 85 cm	820 - 870
Tipica / L 90 cm	870 - 920



TWIST Rectangular flat shower tray

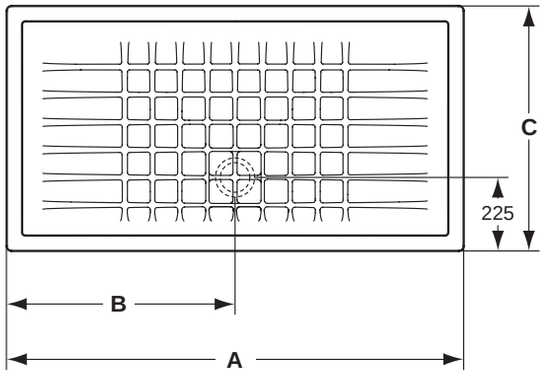
Loose on pallet / EN 14527
Waste diameter Ø90mm

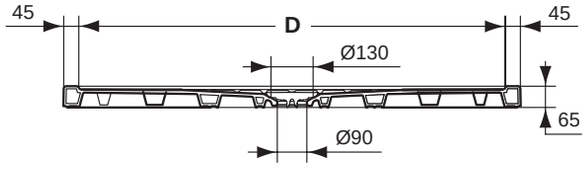
For installation only with dedicated waste with cover T851801 (not included)

140 x 75 cm
120 x 80 cm
100 x 75 cm
90 x 75 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
TWIST Rectangular flat shower tray 140 x 75 cm	1400 x 750 x 65	46,00	T200101	
TWIST Rectangular flat shower tray 120 x 80 cm	1200 x 800 x 65	48,00	T200201	
TWIST Rectangular flat shower tray 100 x 75 cm	1000 x 750 x 65	37,00	T200301	
TWIST Rectangular flat shower tray 90 x 75 cm	900 x 750 x 65	34,00	T200401	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Horizontal waste with dedicated cover	T851801	
Vertical waste without cover	T851267	
Waste cover (TWIST pattern), plastic, white	T631101	





	A	B	C	D
T2001	1400	700	750	1310
T2002	1200	600	800	1110
T2003	1000	500	750	910
T2004	900	450	750	810

TWIST Corner flat shower tray

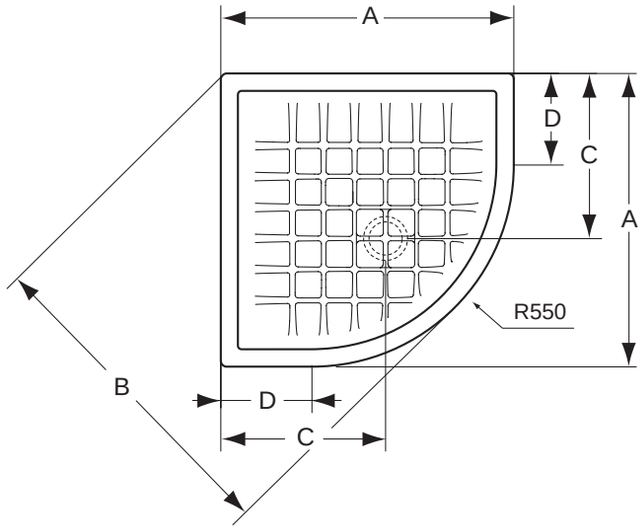
Loose on pallet / EN 14527
Waste diameter Ø90mm

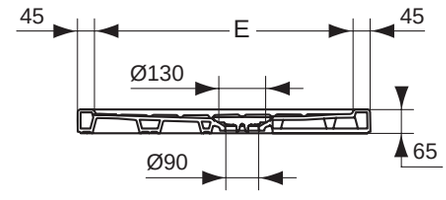
For installation only with dedicated waste with cover T851801 (not included)

90 x 90 cm
80 x 80 cm

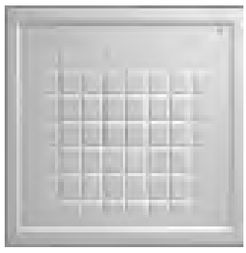
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
TWIST Corner flat shower tray 90 x 90 cm	900 x 900 x 65	38,00	T200501	
TWIST Corner flat shower tray 80 x 80 cm	800 x 800 x 65	29,00	T200601	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Horizontal waste with dedicated cover	T851801	
Vertical waste without cover	T851267	
Waste cover (TWIST pattern), plastic, white	T631101	





	A	B	C	D	E
T2005	900	1040	550	350	810
T2006	800	900	450	250	710



TWIST Square flat shower tray

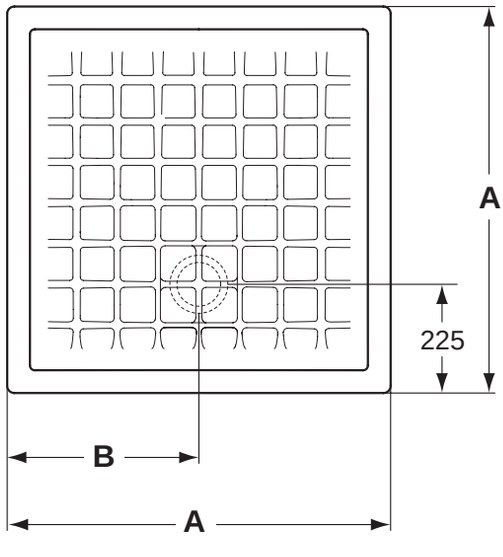
Loose on pallet / EN 14527
Waste diameter Ø90mm

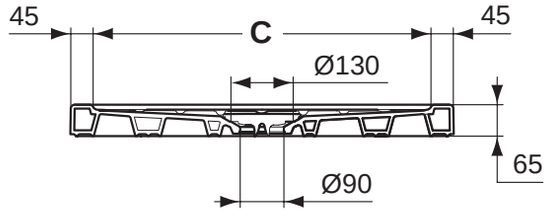
For installation only with dedicated waste with cover T851801 (not included)

90 x 90 cm
80 x 80 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
TWIST Square flat shower tray 90 x 90 cm	900 x 900 x 65	41,50	T251101	
TWIST Square flat shower tray 80 x 80 cm	800 x 800 x 65	31,00	T251001	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Horizontal waste with dedicated cover	T851801	
Vertical waste without cover	T851267	
Waste cover (TWIST pattern), plastic, white	T631101	





	A	B	C
T2010	800	400	710
T2011	900	450	810

CONNECT Square shower tray

Loose on pallet / EN 14527
Waste diameter Ø90mm

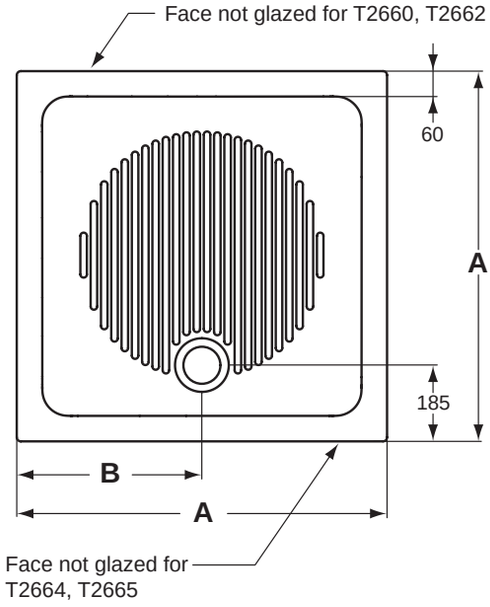
For installation only with dedicated waste (not included):
- shower tray drain waste with Chrome plated plug (J3417AA)
- shower tray drain waste with Flat Chrome plated plug (T8520AA)

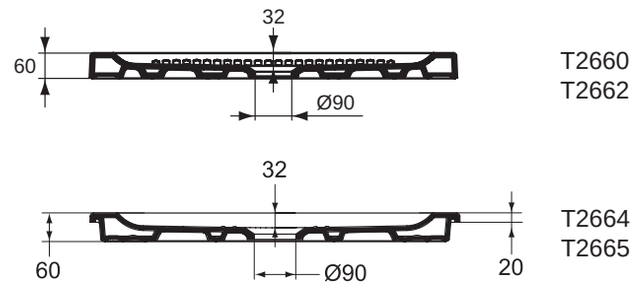
For normal (floor standing) installation
waste towards front
90 x 90 cm
80 x 80 cm

For recessed installation
waste towards wall
90 x 90 cm
80 x 80 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Square Shower tray for normal (floorstanding) installation waste towards front	900 x 900 x 60	38,20	T266201	
CONNECT Square Shower tray for normal (floorstanding) installation waste towards front	800 x 800 x 60	28,40	T266001	
CONNECT Square Shower tray for recessed installation waste towards wall	900 x 900 x 60	38,00	T266501	
CONNECT Square Shower tray for recessed installation waste towards wall	800 x 800 x 60	30,50	T266401	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 with Chromed Plug	J3417AA	
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 with Flat Chromed Plug	T8520AA	





	A	B
T2660	800	400
T2662	900	450
T2664	800	400
T2665	900	450

CONNECT Corner shower tray

Loose on pallet / EN 14527
For normal (floor standing) installation
Waste diameter Ø90mm

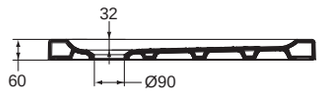
For installation only with dedicated waste (not included):
- shower tray drain waste with Chrome plated plug (J3417AA)
- shower tray drain waste with Flat Chrome plated plug (T8520AA)

Waste hole on the curve:
90 x 90 cm
80 x 80 cm

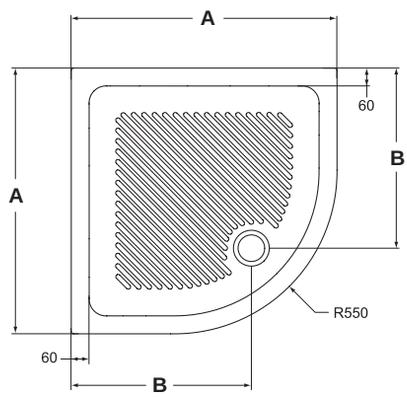
Waste hole in the corner:
90 x 90 cm
80 x 80 cm

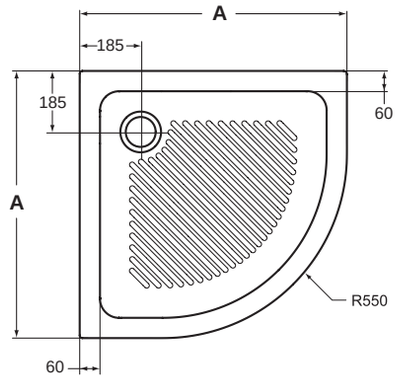
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Shower tray corner, waste hole is on the curve	900 x 900 x 60	36,60	T266801	
CONNECT Shower tray corner, waste hole is on the curve	800 x 800 x 60	27,40	T266601	
CONNECT Shower tray corner, waste hole is in the corner	900 x 900 x 60	36,60	T266901	
CONNECT Shower tray corner, waste hole is in the corner	800 x 800 x 60	27,40	T266701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 with Chromed Plug	J3417AA	
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 with Flat Chromed Plug	T8520AA	



T2666
T2668





T2667
T2669

	A	B
T2666	800	510
T2668	900	610
T2667	800	---
T2669	900	---

CONNECT Rectangular shower tray

Loose on pallet / EN 14527

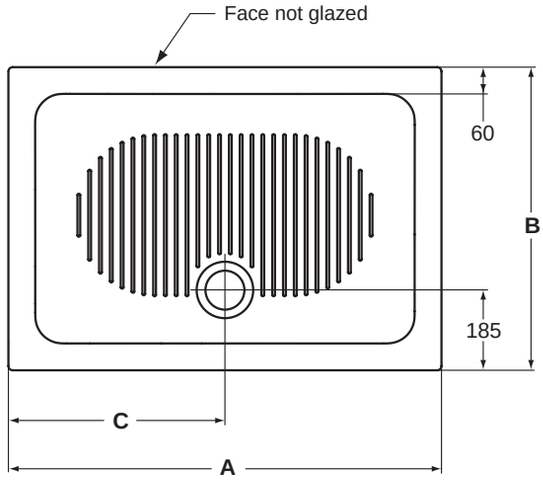
For normal (floor standing) installation
Waste towards front
Waste diameter Ø90mm

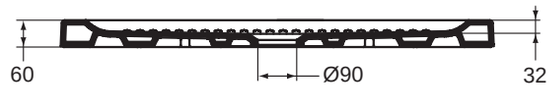
For installation only with dedicated waste (not included):
- shower tray drain waste with Chrome plated plug (J3417AA)
- shower tray drain waste with Flat Chrome plated plug (T8520AA)

90 x 70 cm
90 x 75 cm
100 x 75 cm
100 x 80 cm
120 x 80 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Rectangular Shower tray rectangular	900 x 700 x 60	33,50	T267001	
CONNECT Rectangular Shower tray rectangular	900 x 750 x 60	33,65	T267201	
CONNECT Rectangular Shower tray rectangular	1000 x 700 x 60	34,60	T267401	
CONNECT Rectangular Shower tray rectangular	1000 x 800 x 60	37,00	T267601	
CONNECT Rectangular Shower tray rectangular	1200 x 800 x 60	48,00	T267901	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 with Chromed Plug	J3417AA	
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 with Flat Chromed Plug	T8520AA	





	A	B	C
T2670	900	700	450
T2672	900	750	450
T2674	1000	700	500
T2676	1000	800	500
T2679	1200	800	600

SOFT tray (acrylic base+soft cushion)

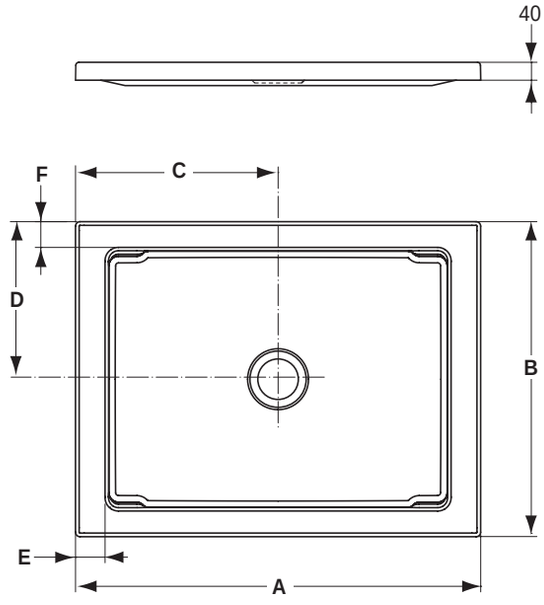
Acrylic shower trays SOFT, with detached soft „cushion",
for increased comfort, slip-preventing effect and easy cleaning.

Dimensions: Rectangular 170 x 90, 170 x 80, 90 x 70 cm and square 90 x 90 cm with low height 4 cm

Hidden overflow thanks to the slit between soft custion and acrylic base.
Suitable for floor-standing or floor-recessed installation.
Matching waste, supplied separately.

Product	W x D x H mm	Soft cushion mm	kg	Art.No.	price/EUR
SOFT tray (acrylic base & soft cushion)	1700 x 900 x 40	1540 x 650		T241301	
SOFT tray (acrylic base & soft cushion)	1700 x 800 x 40	1540 x 650		T241201	
SOFT tray (acrylic base & soft cushion)	900 x 900 x 40	760 x 560		T241101	
SOFT tray (acrylic base & soft cushion)	900 x 700 x 40	760 x 560		T241001	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon Ø90	J3417AA	



		A	B	C	D	E	F
T2413	rectangular	1700	900	850	450	80	110
T2412	rectangular	1700	800	850	400	80	65
T2411	square	900	900	450	450	65	160
T2410	rectangular	900	700	450	350	65	65

ULTRA FLAT Square Shower Trays

Low height 4 cm
White

Dimensions: 100 x 100, 90 x 90 and 80 x 80 cm

Suitable for floor-standing or floor recessed installation
Matching waste, supplied separately

ULTRA FLAT Corner Shower Trays

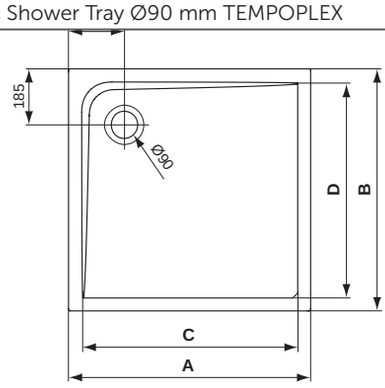
Low height 4 cm
White

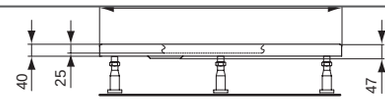
Dimensions:100 x 100 and 90 x 90 cm

Suitable for floor-standing or floor recessed installation
Matching waste, supplied separately

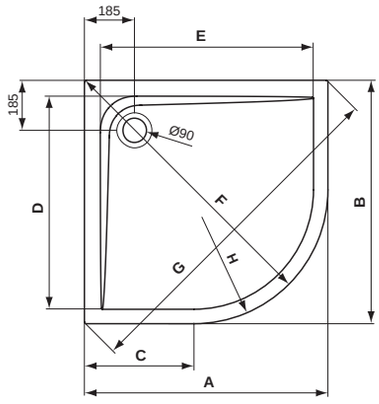
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ULTRA FLAT Square acrylic tray 80 x 80 cm	800 x 800 x 40		K517201	
ULTRA FLAT Square acrylic tray 90 x 90 cm	900 x 900 x 40		K517301	
ULTRA FLAT Square acrylic tray 100 x 100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 40		K517401	
ULTRA FLAT Square acrylic tray 120 x 120 cm	1200 x 1200 x 40		K517501	
ULTRA FLAT Corner Acrylic Tray 90 x 90 cm	900 x 900 x 40		K517601	
ULTRA FLAT Corner Acrylic Tray 100 x 100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 40		K517701	

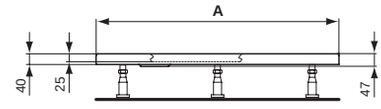
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Fixation legs set for K517201, K517301, K517601	K859867	
Fixation legs set for K517401, K517501, K517701	K860067	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	





	A	B	C	D
K5175	1200	1200	1075	1075
K5174	1000	1000	875	875
K5173	900	900	785	785
K5172	800	800	675	675





	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H-radius
K5177	1000	1000	450	856	894	1185	1410	550
K5176	900	900	350	756	814	1065	1270	550

ULTRA FLAT Rectangular Shower Trays

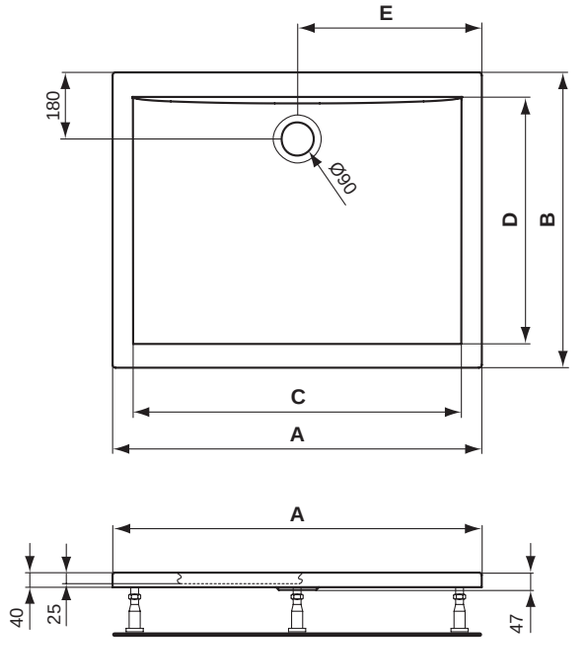
Low height 4 cm
White

Dimensions: 180 x 90, 180 x 80, 170 x 90, 170 x 80, 160 x 90, 160 x 80, 140 x 90, 140 x 80, 120 x 100, 120 x 90, 120 x 80, 100 x 90, 100 x 80, 90 x 75 and 80 x 90 cm

Suitable for floor-standing or floor recessed installation
Matching waste, supplied separately

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 80 x 90 cm	900 x 800 x 40		K517801	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 90 x 75 cm	900 x 750 x 40		K517901	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 100 x 80 cm	1000 x 800 x 40		K518001	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 100 x 90 cm	1000 x 900 x 40		K518101	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 120 x 80 cm	1200 x 800 x 40		K518201	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 120 x 90 cm	1200 x 900 x 40		K518301	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 120 x 100 cm	1200 x 1000 x 40		K518401	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 140 x 80 cm	1400 x 800 x 40		K518501	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 140 x 90 cm	1400 x 900 x 40		K518601	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 160 x 80 cm	1600 x 800 x 40		K518701	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 160 x 90 cm	1600 x 900 x 40		K518801	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 170 x 80 cm	1700 x 800 x 40		K518901	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 170 x 90 cm	1700 x 900 x 40		K519001	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 180 x 80 cm	1800 x 800 x 40		K519101	
ULTRA FLAT Rectangular acrylic tray 180 x 90 cm	1800 x 900 x 40		K519201	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Fixation legs set for K517801, K517901	K859867	
Fixation legs set for K518001	K859967	
Fixation legs set for K518101, K518201, K518301, K518401	K860067	
Fixation legs set for K518501, K518601, K518701, K518801, K518901, K519001, K519101, K519201	K860167	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	



	A	B	C	D	E
K5192	1800	900	1690	760	900
K5191	1800	800	1684	660	900
K5190	1700	900	1590	760	850
K5189	1700	800	1586	660	850
K5188	1600	900	1490	760	800
K5187	1600	800	1486	660	800
K5186	1400	900	1290	760	700
K5185	1400	800	1286	660	700
K5184	1200	1000	1078	860	600
K5183	1200	900	1090	760	600
K5182	1200	800	1088	660	600
K5181	1000	900	878	760	500
K5180	1000	800	884	660	500
K5179	900	750	774	610	450
K5178	900	800	774	660	450

ULTRA FLAT Asymmetric Shower Trays

Low height 4 cm
White

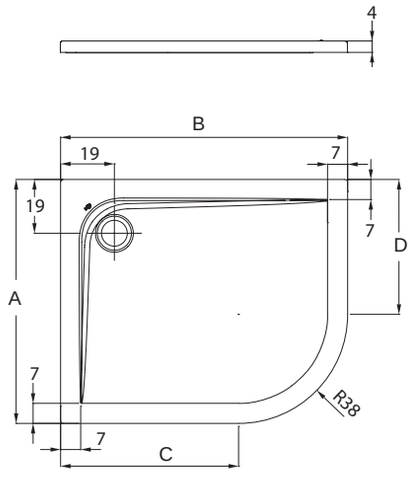
Left and Right versions

Dimensions: 120 x 80, 100 x 80, 95 x 75 and 90 x 70 cm

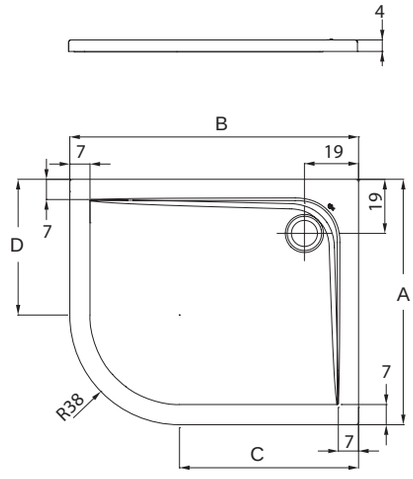
Suitable for floor-standing or floor recessed installation
Matching waste, supplied separately

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ULTRA FLAT Asymmetric acrylic tray 90 x 70 cm, Right version	900 x 700 x 40		K240201	
ULTRA FLAT Asymmetric acrylic tray 90 x 70 cm, Left version	900 x 700 x 40		K240301	
ULTRA FLAT Asymmetric acrylic tray 95 x 75 cm, Right version	950 x 750 x 40		K240401	
ULTRA FLAT Asymmetric acrylic tray 95 x 75 cm, Left version	950 x 750 x 40		K240501	
ULTRA FLAT Asymmetric acrylic tray 100 x 80 cm, Right version	1000 x 800 x 40		K240601	
ULTRA FLAT Asymmetric acrylic tray 100 x 80 cm, Left version	1000 x 800 x 40		K240701	
ULTRA FLAT Asymmetric acrylic tray 120 x 80 cm, Right version	1200 x 800 x 40		K240801	
ULTRA FLAT Asymmetric acrylic tray 120 x 80 cm, Left version	1200 x 800 x 40		K240901	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Fixation legs set for K240201, K240301	K859867	
Fixation legs set for K240401, K240501, K240601, K240701, K240801, K240901	K859967	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	



Left Version



Right Version

	A	B	C	D
K2402	700	900	520	320
K2403	700	900	520	320
K2404	750	950	570	370
K2405	750	950	570	370
K2406	800	1000	620	420
K2407	800	1000	620	420
K2408	800	1200	820	420
K2409	800	1200	820	420

WASHPOINT Rentangular acrylic shower trays

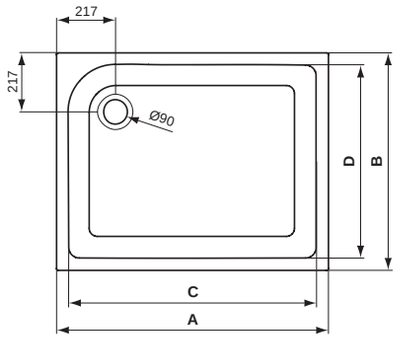
120 x 80 x 3,5 cm
100 x 80 x 3,5 cm
90 x 80 x 3,5 cm

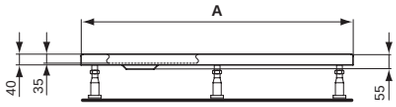
WASHPOINT Square acrylic shower trays

100 x 100 x 3,5 cm
90 x 90 x 3,5 cm
80 x 80 x 3,5 cm

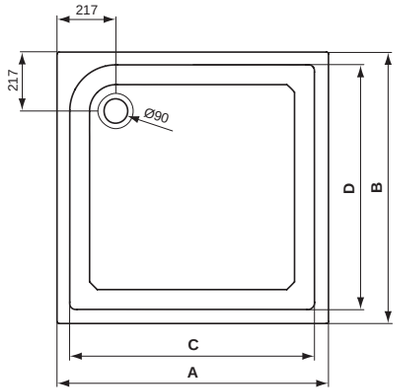
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
WASHPOINT Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 120 x 80 cm	1200 x 800 x 35		K522801	
WASHPOINT Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 100 x 80 cm	1000 x 800 x 35		K522701	
WASHPOINT Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 90 x 80 cm	900 x 800 x 35		K522601	
WASHPOINT Square Acrylic shower tray 100 x 100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 35		K523101	
WASHPOINT Square Acrylic shower tray 90 x 90 cm	900 x 900 x 35		K523001	
WASHPOINT Square Acrylic shower tray 80 x 80 cm	800 x 800 x 35		K522901	

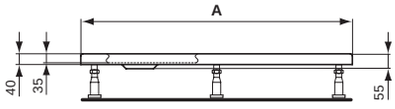
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	





	A	B	C	D
K5228	1200	800	1124	724
K5227	1000	800	924	724
K5226	900	800	824	724





	A	B	C	D
K5231	1000	1000	924	924
K5230	900	900	824	824
K5229	800	800	724	724

WASHPOINT Quadrant acrylic shower trays

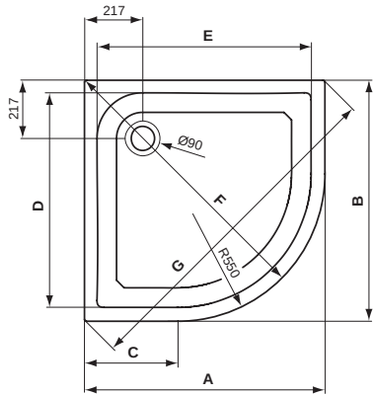
100 x 100 x 3,5 cm
90 x 90 x 3,5 cm
80 x 80 x 3,5 cm

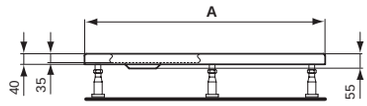
WASHPOINT Pentagonal acrylic shower trays

100 x 100 x 3,5 cm
90 x 90 x 3,5 cm

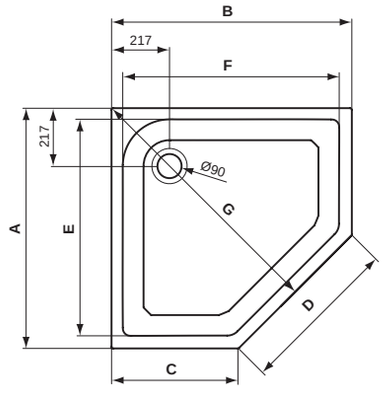
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
WASHPOINT Quadrant Acrylic shower tray 100 x 100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 35		K522501	
WASHPOINT Quadrant Acrylic shower tray 90 x 90 cm	900 x 900 x 35		K522401	
WASHPOINT Quadrant Acrylic shower tray 80 x 80 cm	800 x 800 x 35		K522301	
WASHPOINT Pentagonal Acrylic shower tray 100 x 100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 35		K523301	
WASHPOINT Pentagonal Acrylic shower tray 90 x 90 cm	900 x 900 x 35		K523201	

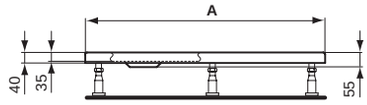
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	





	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
K5225	1000	1000	450	924	924	1155	1405
K5224	900	900	350	824	824	1038	1265
K5223	800	800	250	724	724	926	1125





	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
K5233	1000	1000	540	650	924	924	1089
K5232	900	900	450	630	824	824	973

AQUA Corner Acrylic shower tray

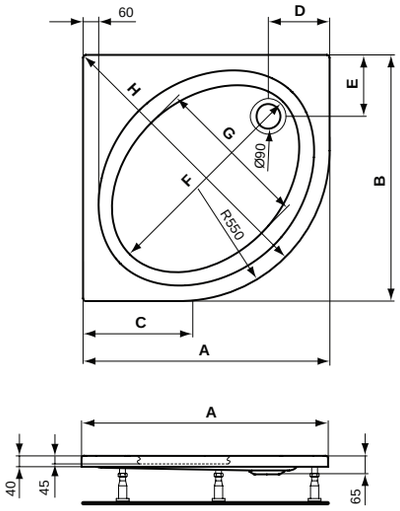
100 x 100 x 4 cm

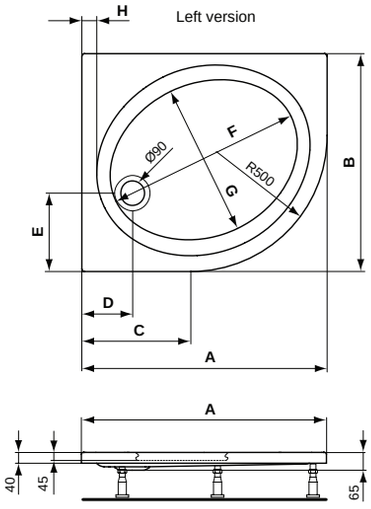
AQUA Corner Acrylic shower tray

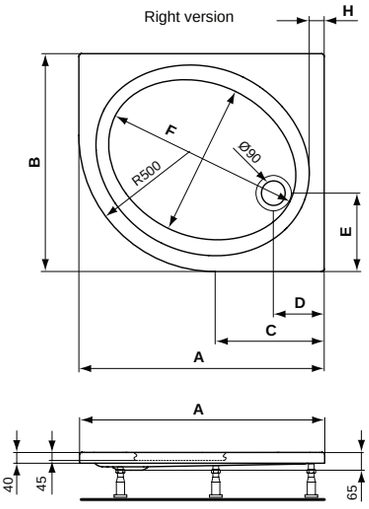
100 x 80 x 4 cm, right version
90 x 80 x 4 cm right version
100 x 80 x 4 cm, left version
90 x 80 x 4 cm, left version

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA Corner acrylic shower tray 100 x 100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 40		K607001	
AQUA Corner acrylic shower tray 100 x 80 cm, right version	1000 x 800 x 40		K623401	
AQUA Corner acrylic shower tray 90 x 80 cm right version	900 x 800 x 40		K623201	
AQUA Corner acrylic shower tray 100 x 80 cm, left version	1000 x 800 x 40		K623301	
AQUA Corner acrylic shower tray 90 x 80 cm, left version	900 x 800 x 40		K623101	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Legs for tray (100 x 100)	K860067	
Legs for tray (100 x 80)	K859967	
Legs for tray (90 x 80)	K859867	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	







	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
K6070	1000	1000	400	240	240	890	670	1160

		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
K6233	Left version	1000	800	500	210	350	760	560	80
K6234	Right version	1000	800	500	210	350	760	560	80
K6231	Left version	900	800	395	288	187	715	560	55
K6232	Right version	900	800	395	288	187	715	560	55

AQUA Pentagonal Acrylic shower tray

90 x 90 x 4 cm

AQUA Rectangular Acrylic shower tray

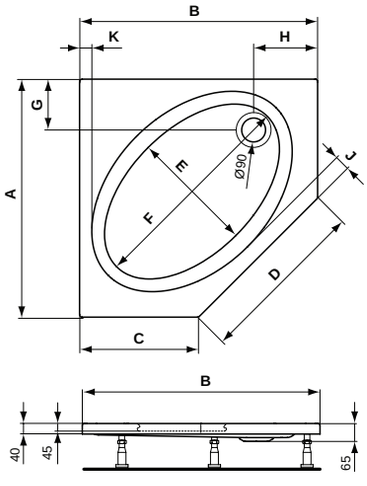
100 x 80 x 4 cm
90 x 75 x 4 cm

AQUA Square Acrylic shower tray

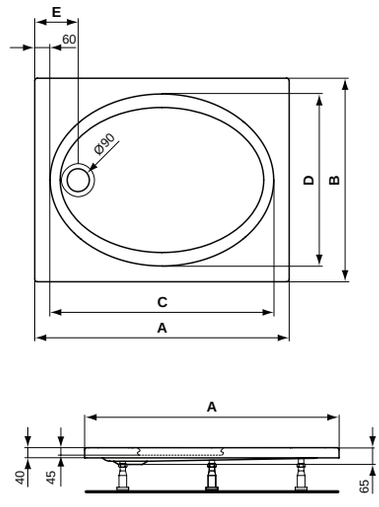
100 x 100 x 4 cm
90 x 90 x 4 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
AQUA Pentagonal acrylic shower tray 90 x 90 cm	900 x 900 x 40		K622701	
AQUA Rentangular acrylic shower tray 100 x 80 cm	1000 x 800 x 40		K622901	
AQUA Rentangular acrylic shower tray 90 x 75 cm	900 x 750 x 40		K622501	
AQUA Square acrylic shower tray 100 x 100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 40		K622801	
AQUA Square acrylic shower tray 90 x 90 cm	900 x 900 x 40		K622401	

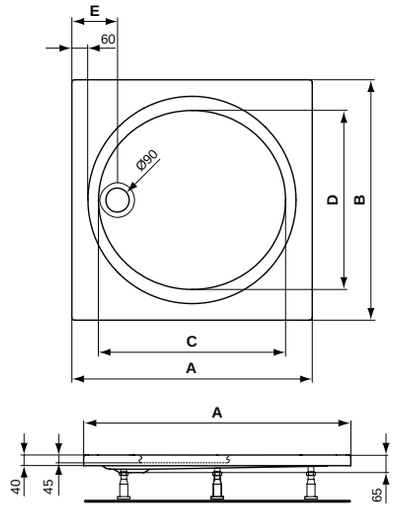
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Legs for tray (100 x 100)	K860067	
Legs for tray (90 x 75, 90 x 90)	K859867	
Legs for tray (100 x 80)	K859967	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
K6227	900	900	445	640	470	805	190	240	60	45



	A	B	C	D	E
K6229	1000	800	800	570	170
K6225	900	750	700	520	170



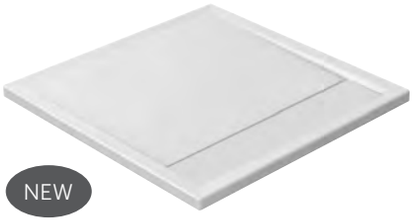
	A	B	C	D	E
K6228	1000	1000	800	770	180
K6224	900	900	700	670	170

STRADA Square Shower tray

90 x 90 cm

With rectangular wet-room waste chrome

Shower tray mounting kit and Waste Domoplex (not included)



NEW

STRADA Square Shower tray

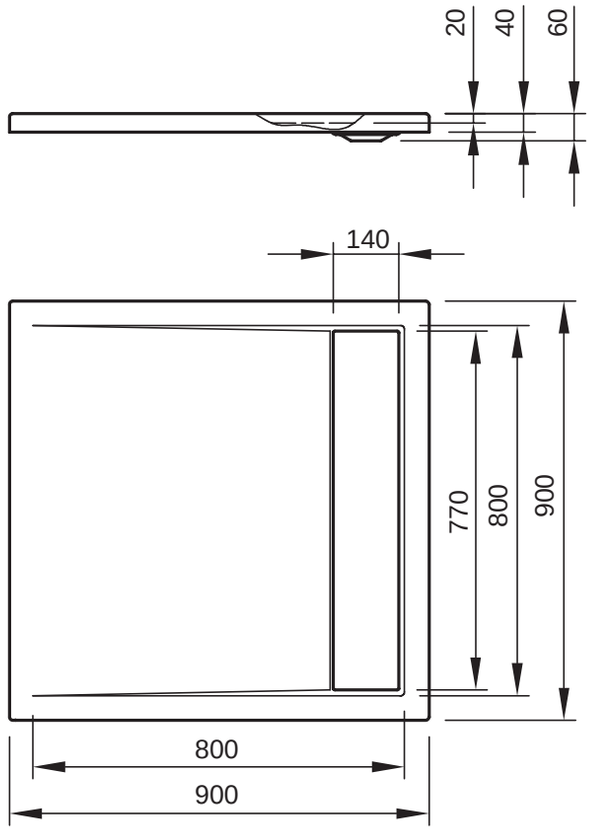
90 x 90 cm

With rectangular wet-room waste white

Shower tray mounting kit and Waste Domoplex (not included)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
STRADA Square Shower tray 90 x 90 cm, waste chrome	900 x 900 x 40		K262201	
STRADA Square Shower tray 90 x 90 cm, waste white	900 x 900 x 40		K815301	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation legs set	K859867	
DOMOPLEX waste device, Ø52 mm, chrome	K7814AA	



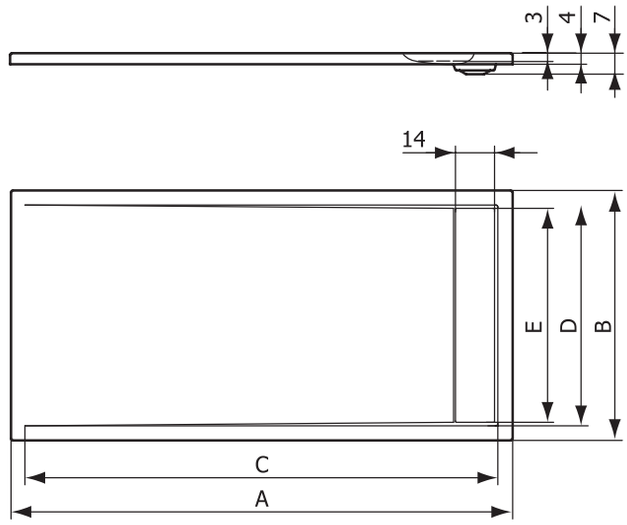
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray

100 x 80 x 4 cm
100 x 90 x 4 cm
120 x 90 x 4 cm
140 x 90 x 4 cm
160 x 90 x 4 cm
170 x 90 x 4 cm
180 x 90 x 4 cm

With rectangular wet-room waste chrome or white

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 100 x 80 cm, waste chrome	1000 x 800 x 40		K262301	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 100 x 80 cm, waste white	1000 x 800 x 40		K815401	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 100 x 90 cm, waste chrome	1000 x 900 x 40		K262401	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 100 x 90 cm, waste white	1000 x 900 x 40		K815501	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 120 x 90 cm, waste chrome	1200 x 900 x 40		K262501	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 120 x 90 cm, waste white	1200 x 900 x 40		K815701	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 140 x 90 cm, waste chrome	1400 x 900 x 40		K262601	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 140 x 90 cm, waste white	1400 x 900 x 40		K815901	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 160 x 90 cm, waste chrome	1600 x 900 x 40		K262701	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 160 x 90 cm, waste white	1600 x 900 x 40		K816101	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 170 x 90 cm, waste chrome	1700 x 900 x 40		K262801	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 170 x 90 cm, waste white	1700 x 900 x 40		K816301	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 180 x 90 cm, waste chrome	1800 x 900 x 40		K262901	
STRADA Rectangular Shower tray 180 x 90 cm, waste white	1800 x 900 x 40		K816501	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation legs set for 100 x 80, 100 x 90, 120 x 90 cm	K859967	
Fixation legs set for 140 x 90, 160 x 90, 170 x 90, 180 x 90 cm	K860167	
DOMOPLEX waste device, Ø52 mm, chrome	K7814AA	



	A	B	C	D	E
100x80	100	80	90	70	67
100x90	100	90	90	80	77
120x90	120	90	110	80	77
140x90	140	90	130	80	77
160x90	160	90	150	80	77
170x90	170	90	160	80	77
180x90	180	90	170	80	77

HOTLINE Quadrant Acrylic shower tray TOP PLUS

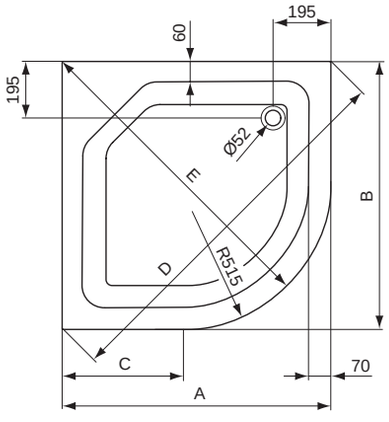
80 x 80 cm
90 x 90 cm

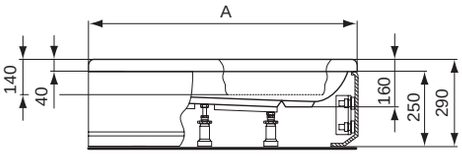
HOTLINE Quadrant Acrylic shower tray TOP S PLUS

80 x 80 cm
90 x 90 cm
100 x 100 cm

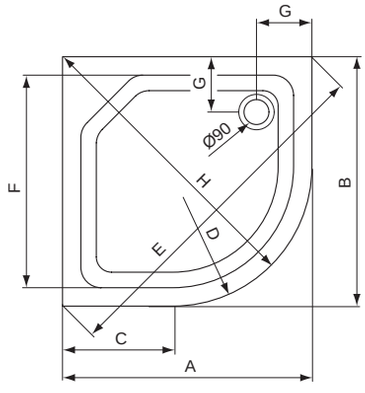
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
HOTLINE TOP PLUS Quadrant Acrylic shower tray only, Ø52 mm drain hole	800 x 800 x 160		K625001	
HOTLINE TOP PLUS Quadrant Acrylic shower tray only, Ø52 mm drain hole	900 x 900 x 160		K624801	
HOTLINE TOP S PLUS Quadrant Acrylic shower tray only, Ø90 mm drain hole	800 x 800 x 80		K625601	
HOTLINE TOP S PLUS Quadrant Acrylic shower tray only, Ø90 mm drain hole	900 x 900 x 75		K625401	
HOTLINE TOP S PLUS Quadrant Acrylic shower tray only, Ø90 mm drain hole	1000 x 1000 x 65		K625201	

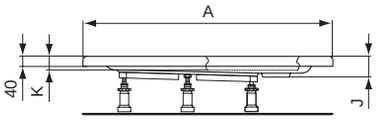
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Acrylic front panel for TOP PLUS 80 cm (with fixation set)	K658201	
Acrylic front panel for TOP PLUS 90 cm (with fixation set)	K658301	
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Shower tray drain waste DOMOPLEX, Ø52 mm Ø62 mm, chromium plated	K7814AA	
Shower tray drain waste TEMPOPLEX, Ø90 mm, chromium plated	K7817AA	





		A	B	C	D	E
K6248	Without Styrofoam	900	900	385	1062	1270
K6250	Without Styrofoam	800	800	285	924	1130





		A	B	C	D-radius	E	F	G	H	J	K
K6252	Without Styrofoam	1000	1000	450	R550	1415	860	200	1190	65	50
K6254	Without Styrofoam	900	900	385	R515	1260	760	200	1060	75	55
K6256	Without Styrofoam	800	800	300	R500	925	680	195	920	80	60

HOTLINE Square Acrylic shower tray HIT PLUS

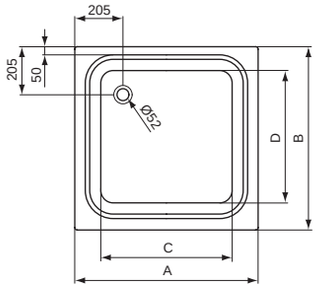
80 x 80 cm
90 x 90 cm

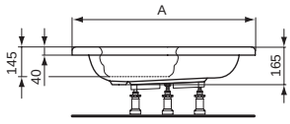
HOTLINE Square Acrylic shower tray HIT S PLUS

80 x 80 cm
90 x 90 cm
100 x 100 cm

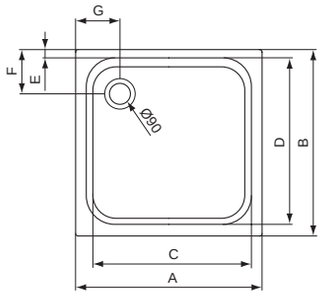
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
HOTLINE HIT PLUS Square Acrylic shower tray only, Ø52 mm drain hole	800 x 800 x 165		K626601	
HOTLINE HIT PLUS Square Acrylic shower tray only, Ø52 mm drain hole	900 x 900 x 165		K626401	
HOTLINE HIT S PLUS Quadrant Acrylic shower tray only, Ø90 mm drain hole	800 x 800 x 80		K627201	
HOTLINE HIT S PLUS Quadrant Acrylic shower tray only, Ø90 mm drain hole	900 x 900 x 75		K627001	
HOTLINE HIT S PLUS Quadrant Acrylic shower tray only, Ø90 mm drain hole	1000 x 1000 x 65		K626801	

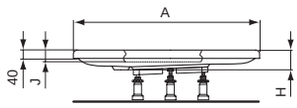
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Shower tray drain waste DOMOPLEX, Ø52 mm Ø62 mm, chromium plated	K7814AA	
Shower tray drain waste TEMPOPLEX, Ø90 mm, chromium plated	K7817AA	





		A	B	C	D
K6264	Without Styrofoam	900	900	640	640
K6266	Without Styrofoam	800	800	540	540





		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
K6268	Without Styrofoam	1000	1000	830	830	70	200	205	65	50
K6270	Without Styrofoam	900	900	720	720	70	190	190	75	55
K6272	Without Styrofoam	800	800	650	650	55	190	190	80	60

HOTLINE Rectangular Acrylic shower tray HIT PLUS

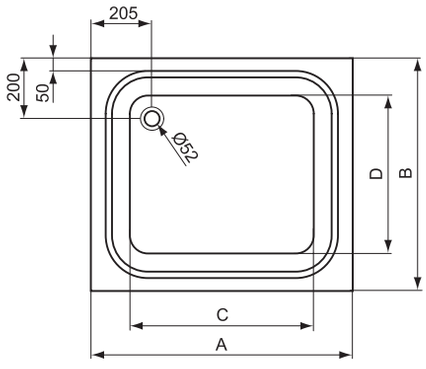
90 x 75 cm
90 x 80 cm

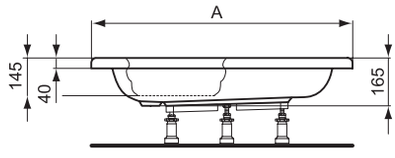
HOTLINE Rectangular Acrylic shower tray HIT S PLUS

90 x 75 cm
90 x 80 cm

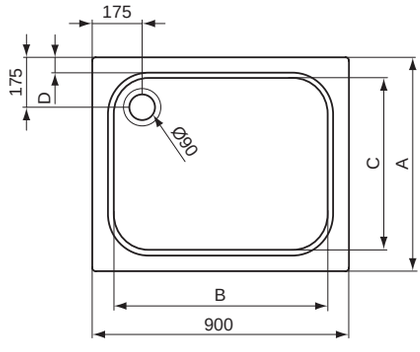
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
HOTLINE HIT PLUS Rectangular Acrylic shower tray only, Ø52 mm drain hole	900 x 750 x 165		K627601	
HOTLINE HIT PLUS Rectangular Acrylic shower tray only, Ø52 mm drain hole	900 x 800 x 165		K627401	
HOTLINE HIT S PLUS Rectangular Acrylic shower tray only, Ø90 mm drain hole	900 x 750 x 80		K628001	
HOTLINE HIT S PLUS Rectangular Acrylic shower tray only, Ø90 mm drain hole	900 x 800 x 80		K627801	

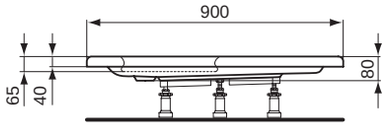
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Shower tray drain waste DOMOPLEX, Ø52 mm Ø62 mm, chromium plated	K7814AA	
Shower tray drain waste TEMPOPLEX, Ø90 mm, chromium plated	K7817AA	





		A	B	C	D
K6274	Without Styrofoam	900	800	660	580
K6276	Without Styrofoam	900	750	640	500





		A	B	C	D
K6278	Without Styrofoam	800	760	670	45
K6280	Without Styrofoam	750	750	600	55

HOTLINE Pentagonal Acrylic shower tray HOT PLUS

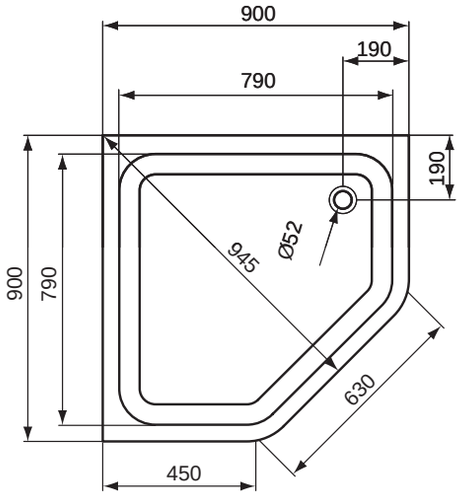
90 x 75 cm
90 x 80 cm

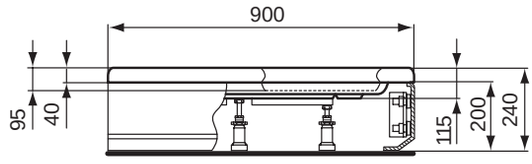
HOTLINE Pentagonal Acrylic shower tray HOT S PLUS

90 x 90 cm
100 x 100 cm

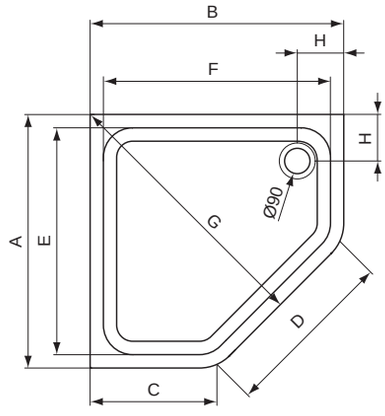
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
HOTLINE HOT PLUS Pentagonal Acrylic shower tray only, Ø52 mm drain hole	900 x 900 x 115		K625801	
HOTLINE HOT S PLUS Pentagonal Acrylic shower tray only, Ø90 mm drain hole	900 x 900 x 75		K626201	
HOTLINE HOT S PLUS Pentagonal Acrylic shower tray only, Ø90 mm drain hole	1000 x 1000 x 65		K626001	

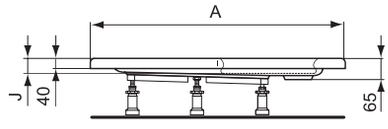
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Acrylic front panel for HOT PLUS 90	K662101	
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Shower tray drain waste DOMOPLEX, Ø52 mm Ø62 mm, chromium plated	K7814AA	
Shower tray drain waste TEMPOPLEX, Ø90 mm, chromium plated	K7817AA	





K6258	Without Styrofoam





		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
K6260	Without Styrofoam	1000	1000	540	650	900	900	1085	175	50
K6262	Without Styrofoam	900	900	450	630	800	800	945	165	60

CONNECT Rectangular Acrylic Shower Trays

Low height 4 cm
White

100 x 80 x 4 cm
90 x 75 x 4 cm
90 x 70 x 4 cm

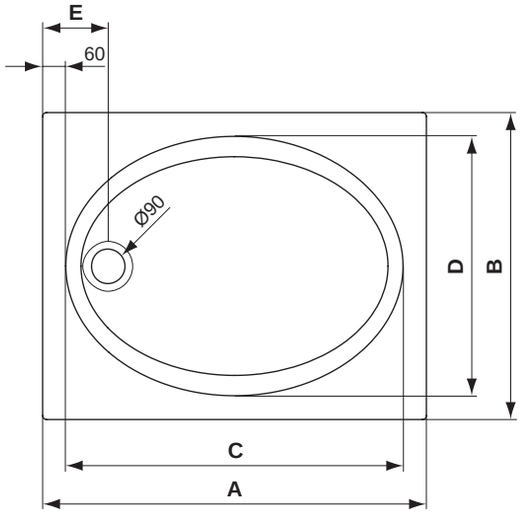
CONNECT Square Acrylic Shower Trays

Low height 4 cm
White

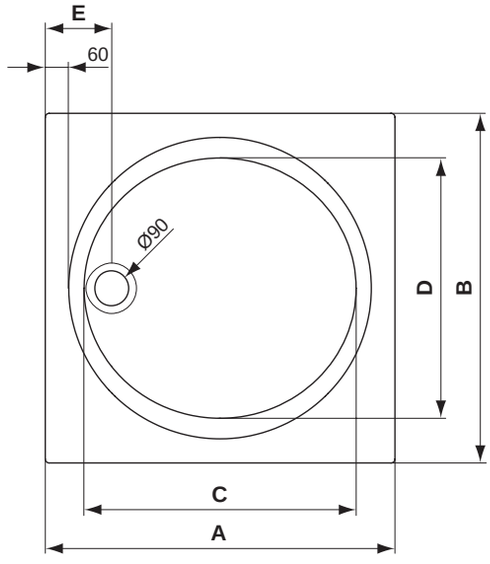
90 x 90 x 4 cm
80 x 80 x 4 cm
70 x 70 x 4 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 100 x 80 cm	1000 x 800 x 40		K198201	
CONNECT Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 90 x 75 cm	900 x 750 x 40		K198101	
CONNECT Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 90 x 70 cm	900 x 700 x 40		K198001	
CONNECT Square Acrylic shower tray 90 x 90 cm	900 x 900 x 40		K197901	
CONNECT Square Acrylic shower tray 80 x 80 cm	800 x 800 x 40		K197801	
CONNECT Square Acrylic shower tray 70 x 70 cm	700 x 700 x 40		K197701	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Siphon Ø90	J3417AA	



	A	B	C	D	E
K1980	900	700	700	470	170
K1981	900	750	700	520	170
K1982	1000	800	800	570	170



	A	B	C	D	E
K1977	700	700	500	470	150
K1978	800	800	600	570	160
K1979	900	900	700	670	170

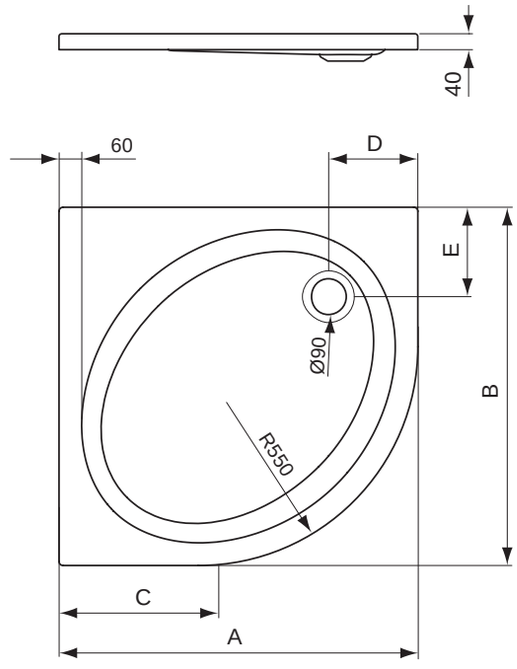
CONNECT Corner Acrylic Shower Trays

Low height 4 cm
White

90 x 90 x 4 cm
80 x 80 x 4 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Corner Acrylic shower tray 90 x 90 cm	900 x 900 x 40		K198401	
CONNECT Corner Acrylic shower tray 80 x 80 cm	800 x 800 x 40		K198301	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Siphon Ø90	J3417AA	



	A	B	C	D	E
K1983	800	800	300	210	210
K1984	900	900	350	225	225

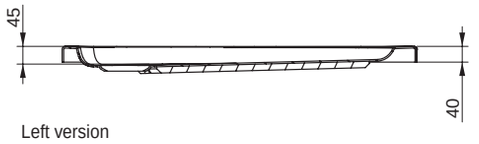
CONNECT Corner Assymetric Acrylic Shower Trays

Low height 4 cm
White

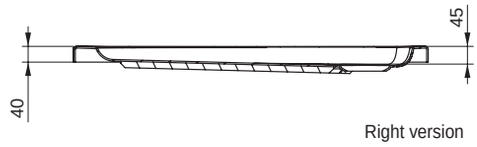
90 x 70 x 4 cm, right version
90 x 70 x 4 cm, left version

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Corner Assymetric Acrylic shower tray 90 x 70 cm, right version	900 x 700 x 40		K198501	
CONNECT Corner Assymetric Acrylic shower tray 90 x 70 cm, left version	900 x 700 x 40		K198601	

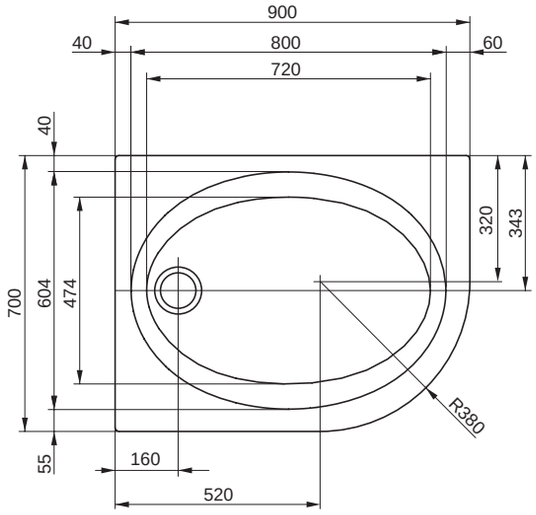
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Siphon Ø90	J3417AA	



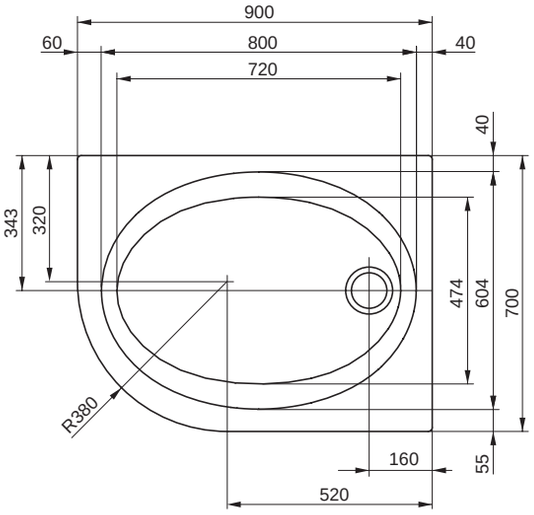
Left version



Right version



K1986



K1985

CONNECT Countertop basin Oval with one taphole

In carton box / EN 14688

48/ 55/ 62 cm
One taphole, with overflow

Including:
Cutting template

CONNECT Countertop basin Oval without taphole

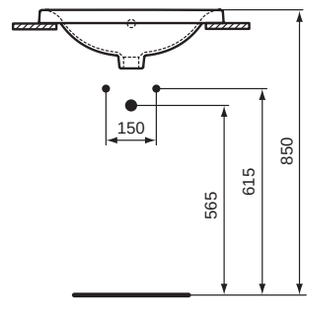
In carton box / EN 14688

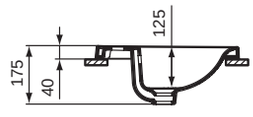
48/ 55/ 62 cm
With overflow

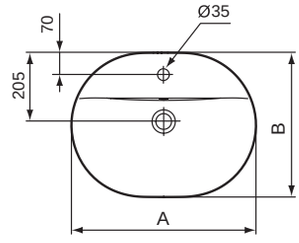
Including:
Cutting template

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Countertop basin Oval with one taphole, 48 cm	480 x 400 x 175	7,50	E5038xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Oval with one taphole, 55 cm	550 x 430 x 175	9,50	E5039xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Oval with one taphole, 62 cm	620 x 460 x 175	10,50	E5040xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Oval without taphole, 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,00	E5045xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Oval without taphole, 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,50	E5047xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Oval without taphole, 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,50	E5049xx	

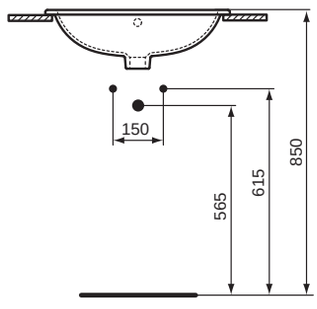
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Design waste G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	

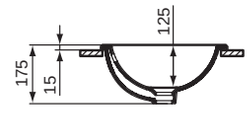


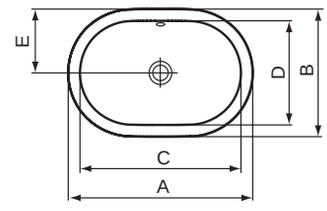




	A	B
E5038	480	400
E5039	550	430
E5040	620	460







	A	B	C	D	E
E5045	480	350	415	285	175
E5047	550	380	480	310	190
E5049	620	410	545	335	205

CONNECT Countertop basin Round with one taphole

In carton box / EN 14688

38/ 48 cm
One taphole, with overflow

Including:
Cutting template

CONNECT Countertop basin Round without taphole

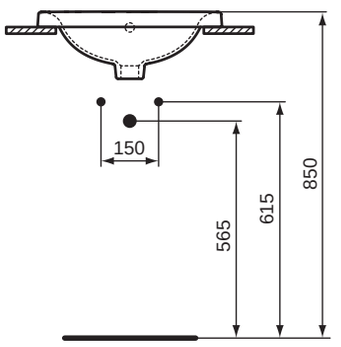
In carton box / EN 14688

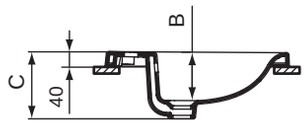
38/ 48 cm
With overflow

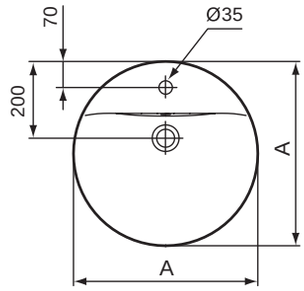
Including:
Cutting template

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Countertop basin Round with one taphole, 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	7,00	E5041xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Round with one taphole, 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	8,00	E5042xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Round without taphole, 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,00	E5051xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Round without taphole, 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,00	E5053xx	

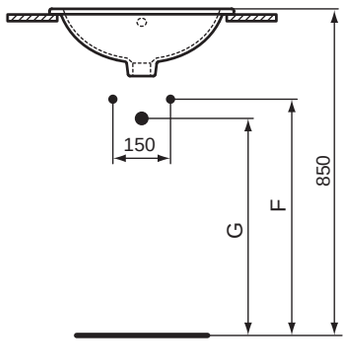
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Design waste G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	

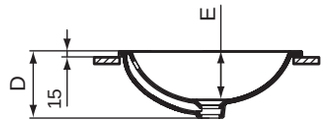


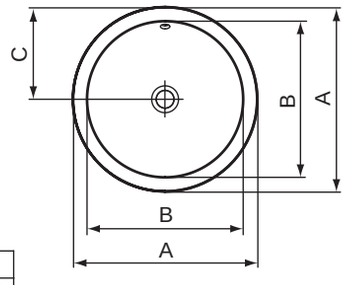




	A	B	C
E5041	380	115	165
E5042	480	125	175







	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5051	380	310	190	165	120	625	575
E5053	480	405	240	175	130	615	565

CONNECT Countertop basin Rectangular with one taphole

In carton box / EN 14688

50/ 58 cm
One taphole, with overflow

Including:
Cutting template

CONNECT Countertop basin Rectangular without taphole

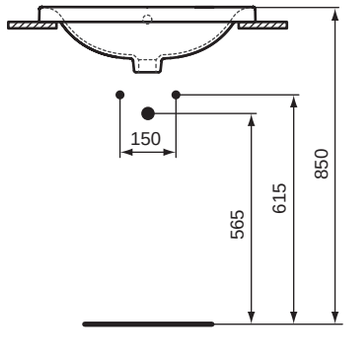
In carton box / EN 14688

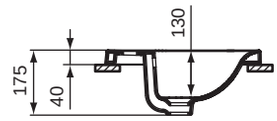
42/ 50/ 58 cm
With overflow

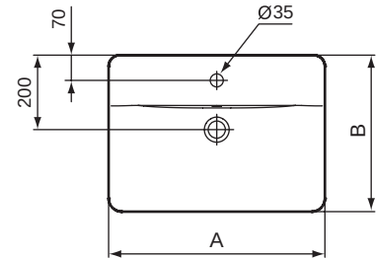
Including:
Cutting template

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Countertop basin Rectangular with one taphole, 50 cm	500 x 390 x 175	10,00	E5043xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Rectangular with one taphole, 58 cm	580 x 420 x 175	11,50	E5044xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Rectangular without taphole, 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,00	E5055xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Rectangular without taphole, 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,00	E5057xx	
CONNECT Countertop basin Rectangular without taphole, 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,00	E5059xx	

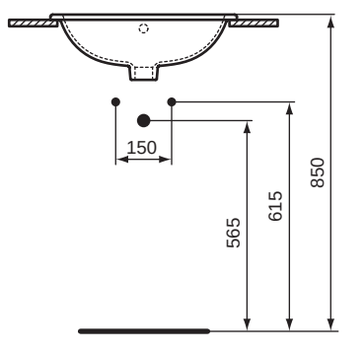
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Design waste G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	

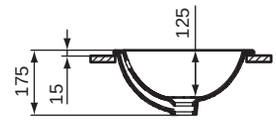


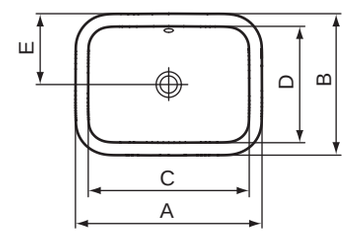




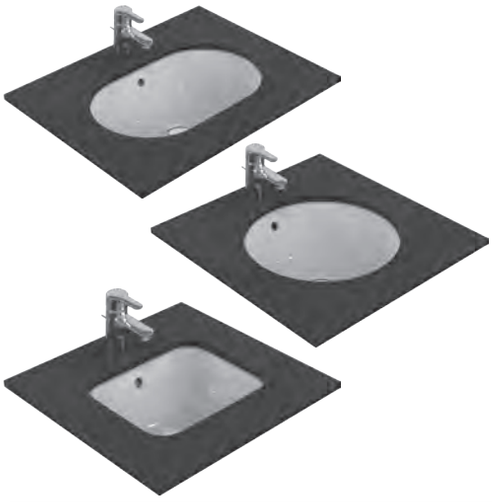
	A	B
E5043	500	390
E5044	580	430







	A	B	C	D	E
E5055	420	350	355	285	175
E5057	500	380	430	310	190
E5059	580	410	510	340	205



CONNECT Under countertop basin Oval

In carton box / EN 14688
48/ 55/ 62 cm
Without taphole, with overflow
Including: Cutting template, fixation set T645567

CONNECT Under countertop basin Round

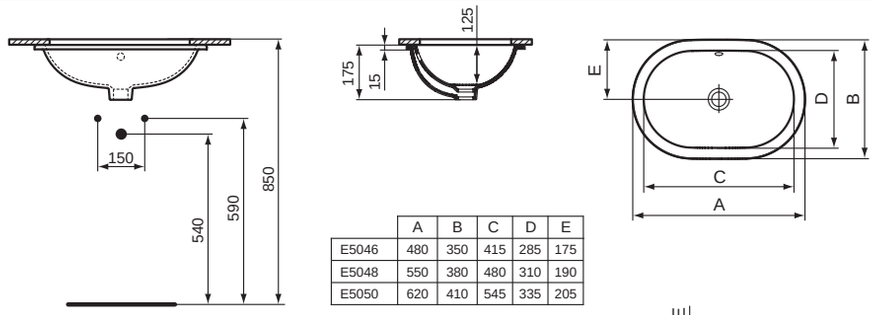
In carton box / EN 14688
38/ 48 cm
Without taphole, with overflow
Including: Cutting template, fixation set T645567

CONNECT Under countertop basin Rectangular

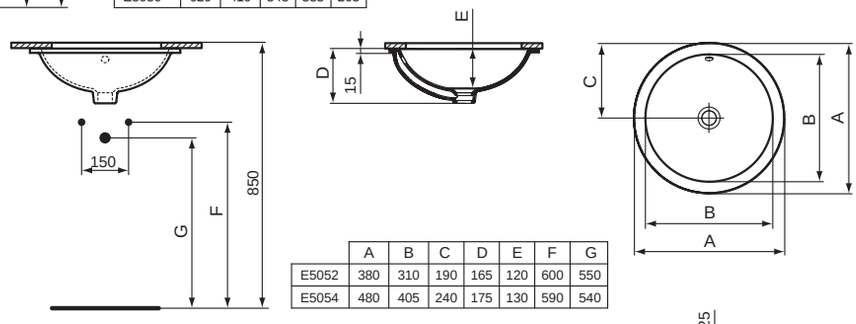
In carton box / EN 14688
42/ 50/ 58 cm
Without taphole, with overflow
Including: Cutting template, fixation set T645567

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CONNECT Under countertop basin Oval, 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,00	E5046xx	
CONNECT Under countertop basin Oval, 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,00	E5048xx	
CONNECT Under countertop basin Oval, 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,00	E5050xx	
CONNECT Under countertop basin Round, 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,00	E5052xx	
CONNECT Under countertop basin Round, 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,00	E5054xx	
CONNECT Under countertop basin Rectangular, 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,00	E5056xx	
CONNECT Under countertop basin Rectangular, 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,00	E5058xx	
CONNECT Under countertop basin Rectangular, 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,00	E5061xx	

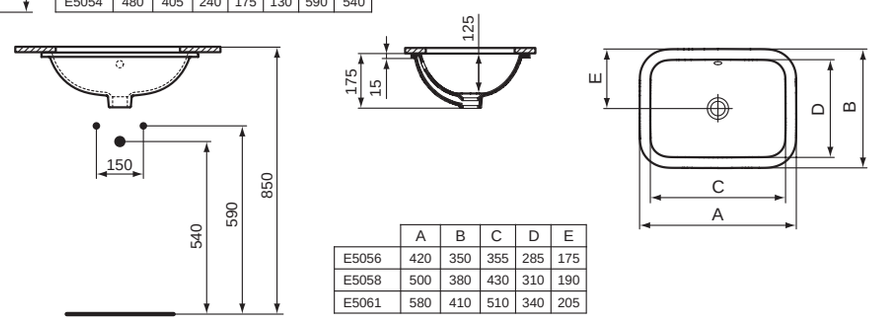
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	
Design waste G1 1/4	K0103AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	



	A	B	C	D	E
E5046	480	350	415	285	175
E5048	550	380	480	310	190
E5050	620	410	545	335	205



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5052	380	310	190	165	120	600	550
E5054	480	405	240	175	130	590	540



	A	B	C	D	E
E5056	420	350	355	285	175
E5058	500	380	430	310	190
E5061	580	410	510	340	205

ARIDIAN waterless urinal

Water saving - 131 400 liters per year*
Shrouded outlet, including renewable cartridge 50 mm with outlet adapter
Fixing hangers and toggle bolts

NOTE: Cartridges last for approximately 7 000 uses
Installers must ensure that the urinals are connected to the waste pipe systes that are adequately vented!

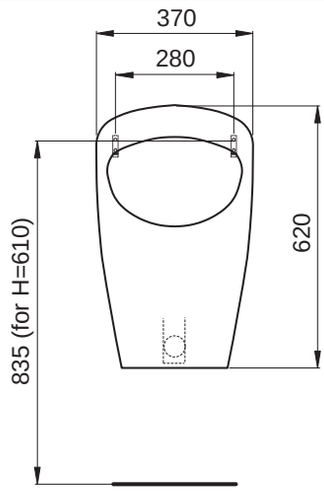
* Estimated saving per bowl, per year based on conventional urinal flushing of 2,5 liters, 6 time per hour, 24 hours per day, 365 days per year

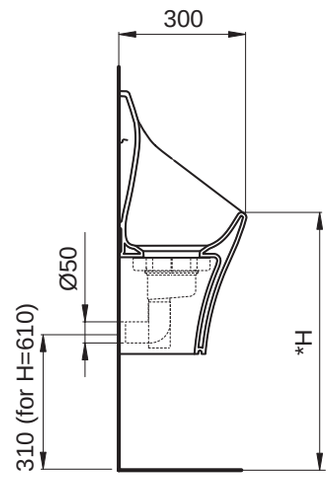
Replacement cartridge

Replacement cartridges for Aridian waterless urinal

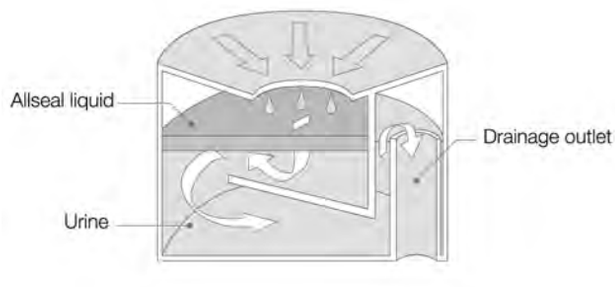
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ARIDIAN waterless urinal	370 x 300 x 620	16,00	S631601	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Replacement cartridge	S628267	
Replacement cartridges (32 pcs in box)	S628367	





*Adultes H=610
Children H=500



Like many great ideas, Aridian is based around simplicity. Installed in minutes and lasting years, It requires only minimal maintenance. But how does it actually work?

Urine which is 96% water, flows down the surface if the urinal and into the unique Sealtrap cartridge. The cartridge is filled with special liquid called Allseal, which is not only perfumed, but prevents foul air from rising up from the drain and into the washroom. It does this by floating on the surface inside the cartridge and trapping any particles and the cartrgidge base.

The Sealtrap cartridge - urine flows down the surface of the urinal and into the cartridge which is filled with a special liquid called Allseal. Foul air is prevented from rising up from the drain and into the washroom.

PRIVO Siphon-action bathroom urinal

Concealed inlet and outlet, fixing holes for urinal cover
Flush 0,3 - 0,7 l / sec, at least 2 liters of water per flush
Including fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 13407

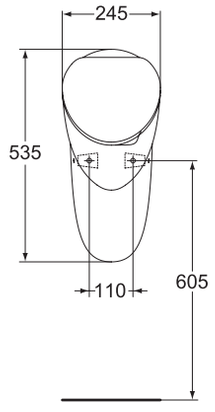
PRIVO urinal cover
Duroplast cover with chrome plated hinges
Loose on pallet

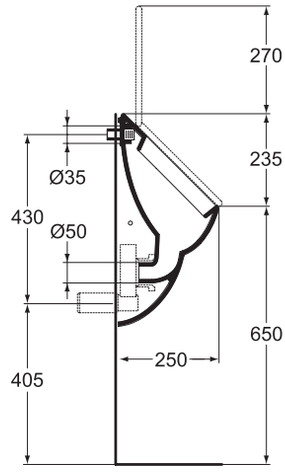
CONNECT urinal

Rear/ concealed inlet, conceal outlet
Flush 0,3 - 0,7 l / sec, at least 2 liters of water per flush
Including fixation kit TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 13407

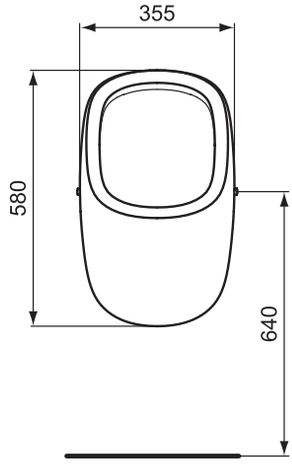
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
PRIVO Siphon-action bathroom urinal	247 x 252 x 535	7,50	K5535xx	
PRIVO urinal cover		1,50	K704501	
CONNECT urinal	345 x 300 x 580	17,00	E816601	

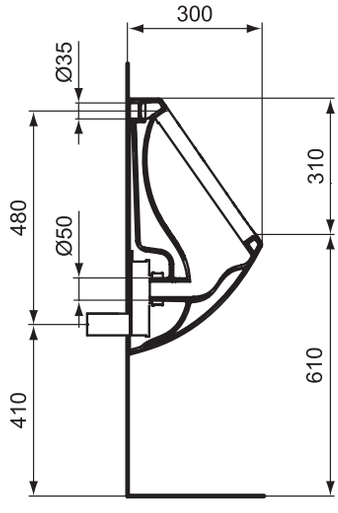
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Connecting set for urinal	K710667	
Siphon, horizontal outlet	K822367	
Installation frame for urinal	VV715602	





K5535





E8166

Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

SAN REMO urinal

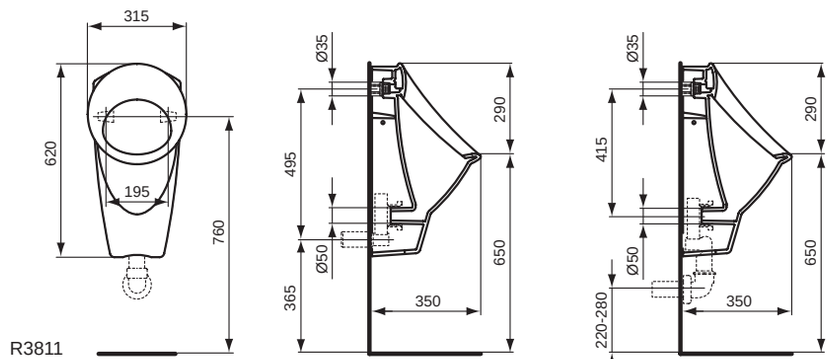
Top inlet, conceal outlet
Flush 0,3 - 0,7 l / sec, at least 2 liters of water per flush
Including fixation kit TT0257919
EN 13407
- loose on pallet
- in carton box

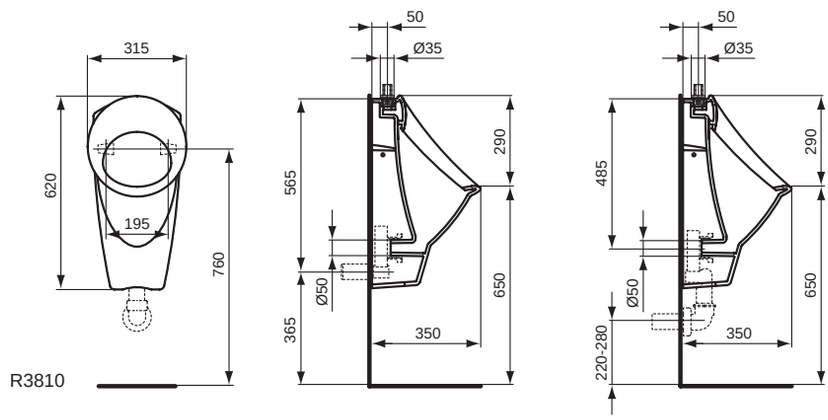
SAN REMO urinal

Rear/ concealed inlet and outlet
Flush 0,3 - 0,7 l / sec, at least 2 liters of water per flush
Including fixation kit TT 0257919
EN 13407
- loose on pallet
- in carton box

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
SAN REMO urinal top inlet, conceal outlet, loose on pallet	315 x 350 x 620	12,00	R3810xx	
SAN REMO urinal top inlet, conceal outlet, in carton box	315 x 350 x 620	12,00	W3910xx	
SAN REMO urinal rear/ concealed inlet and outlet, loose on pallet	315 x 350 x 620	12,00	R3811xx	
SAN REMO urinal rear/ concealed inlet and outlet, in carton box	315 x 350 x 620	12,00	W3911xx	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Connecting set for urinal	K710667	
Siphon horisontal outlet	K822367	
Siphon vertical outlet	K751501	
Installation frame for urinal	VV715602	
Exposed flushing valve (for R3810xx and W3910xx)	B7120AA	
Exposed flushing valve with adjustment valve (for R3810xx and W3910xx)	B6928AA	
Flexable adapter for urinal (suitable for renovation) (for R3811xx and W3911xx)	A3641NU	





Surcharge IDEAL PLUS
List price EUR 50.00

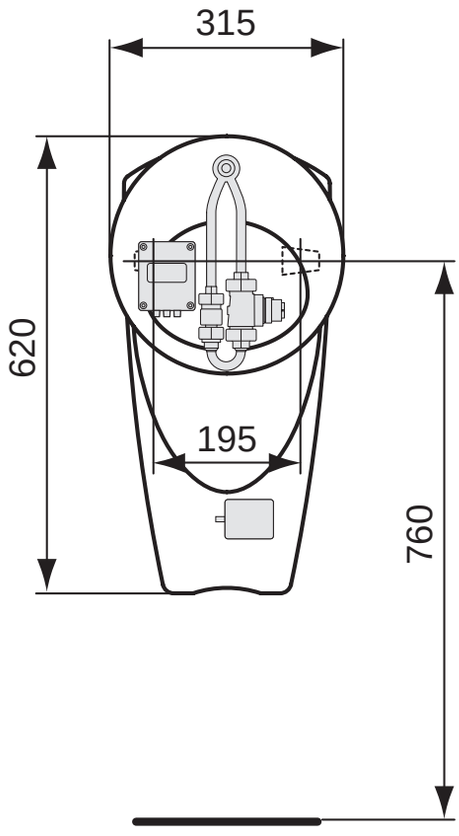
Color description xx: Euro white 01
Euro white IDEAL PLUS MA

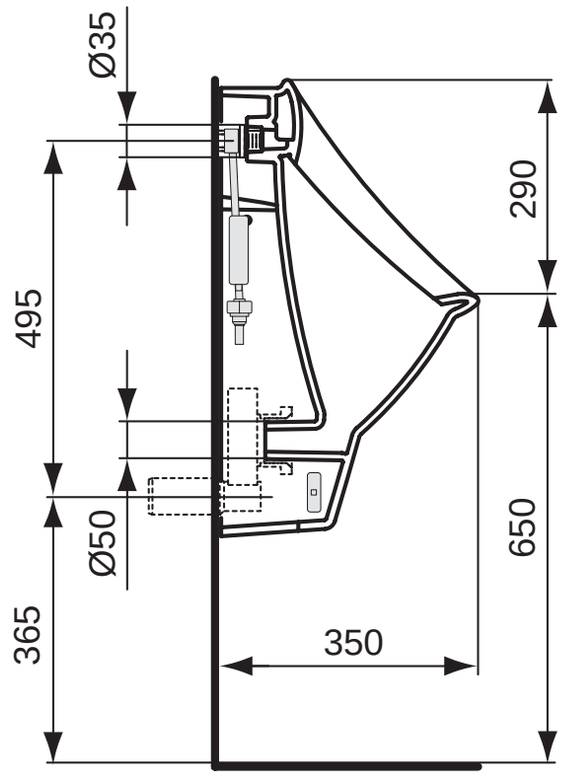
SAN REMO urinal electronic

Rear/ concealed inlet and outlet
Flush 0,3 - 0,7 l / sec, at least 2 liters of water per flush
Including fixation kit TT 0257919 and flexible electronic kit K857167
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
SAN REMO urinal electronic	315 x 350 x 620	12,00	R381301	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Connecting set for urinal	K710667	
Flexable adapter for urinal (suitable for renovation)	A3641NU	
Siphon horisontal outlet	K822367	
Siphon vertical outlet	K751501	
Installation frame for urinal	VV715602	





EUROVIT urinal

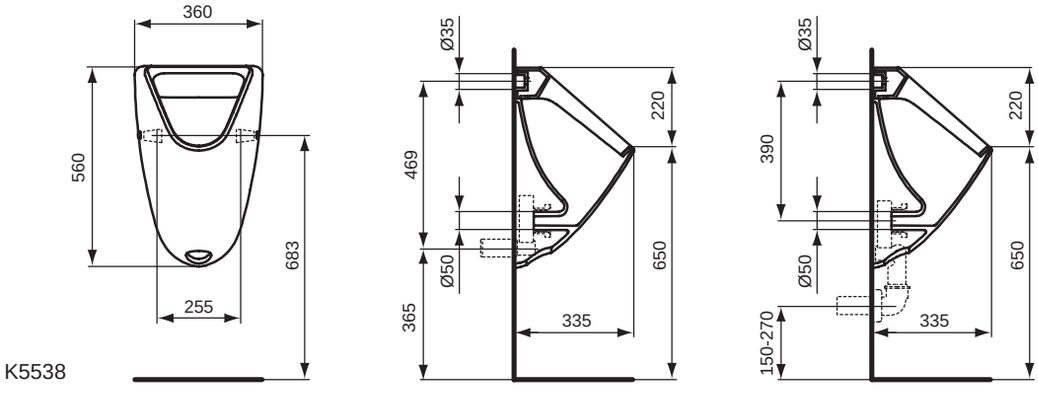
Top inlet, conceal outlet
Flush 0,3 - 0,7 l / sec, at least 2 liters of water per flush
Including fixation kit TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 13407

EUROVIT urinal

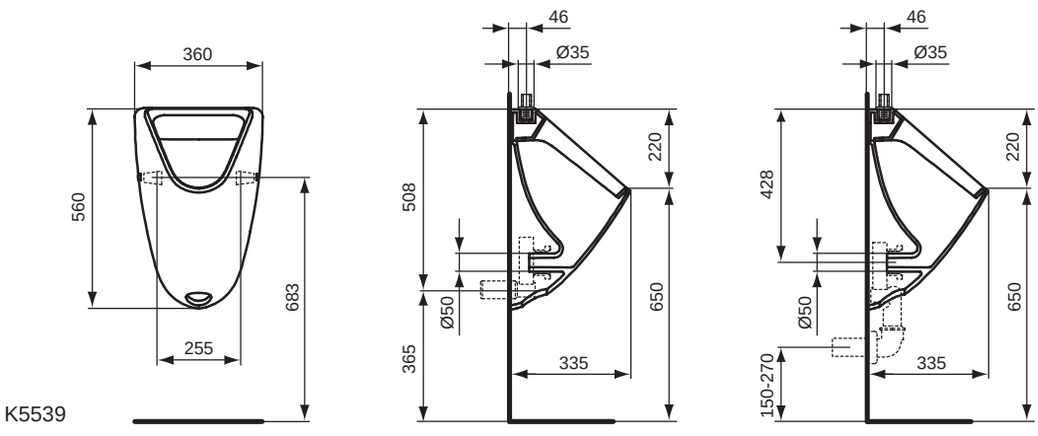
Rear/ concealed inlet, conceal outlet
Flush 0,3 - 0,7 l / sec, at least 2 liters of water per flush
Including fixation kit TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
EUROVIT urinal top inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 540 x 335	12,50	K553901	
EUROVIT urinal rear/ concealed inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 540 x 335	12,50	K553801	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Connecting set for urinal	K710667	
Siphon horisontal outlet	K822367	
Siphon vertical outlet	K751501	
Installation frame for urinal	VV715602	
Exposed flushing valve (for K553901)	B7120AA	
Exposed flushing valve with adjustment valve (for K553901)	B6928AA	



K5538



K5539

ECCO Urinal

Exposed trap

Including plastic siphon VV20016000 and inlet pipe

- loose on pallet
- in carton box

Separator

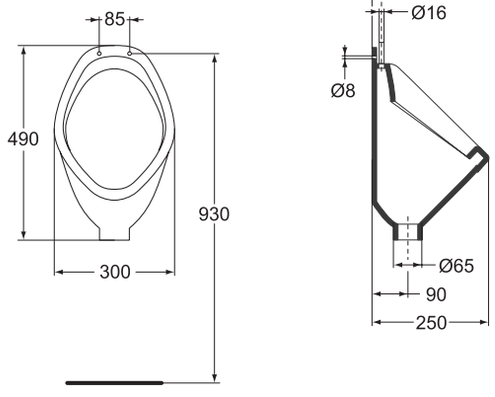
Ceramic screen

Including fixation set

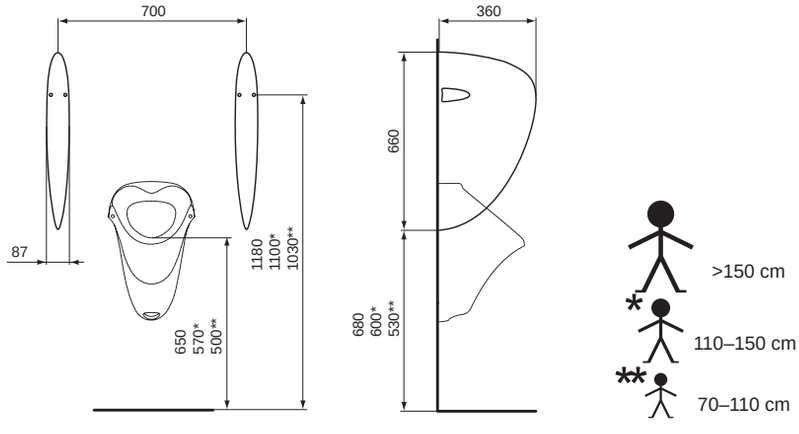
In carton box

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
ECCO Urinal loose on pallet	300 x 290 x 490	8,00	V510501	
ECCO Urinal in carton box	300 x 290 x 490	8,00	W390501	
Separator for Urinals	87 x 360 x 660	8,50	W390401	

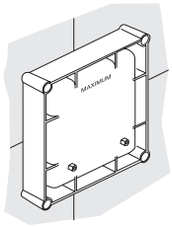
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Exposed flushing valve or	B7120AA	
Exposed flushing valve with adjustment valve	B6928AA	
Rubber adaptor with rosette	B5131AA	



V510501



W390401



Urinal built-in electronic box KIT 1

Urinal built-in electronic box KIT 1 / battery operated
Urinal built-in electronic box KIT 1 / AC 220V operated
Urinal built-in electronic box KIT 1 / AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU

For combination with urinal built-in KIT 2 - A3732XJ
Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

CERAPLUS built-in urinal sensor KIT2

CeraPlus built-in urinal sensor KIT 2
With external electronics assembly only in connection with electronic boxes A3794NU (battery operation), A3795NU (220V operation), A3796NU (multi-box for row urinals in connection with A3795NU)!

Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

Flushing valve - built-in

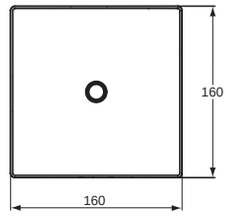
With pushing button
Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

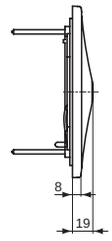
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed

Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed
Without adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly
Including rubber adaptor with rosette

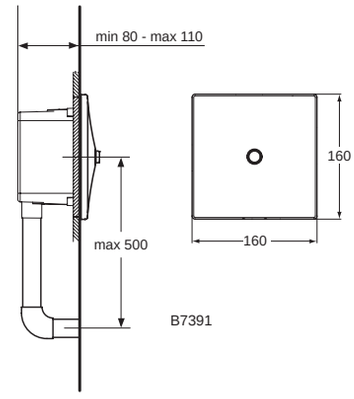
Flushing valve G1/2"
With adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly
Including rubber adaptor with rosette
Suitable in combination with top inlet urinals San Remo R381001 and Eurovit K553901

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Urinal built-in electronic box KIT 1 / battery operated	A3794NU	
Urinal built-in electronic box KIT 1 / AC 220V operated	A3795NU	
Urinal built-in electronic box KIT 1 / AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU	A3796NU	
CeraPlus built-in urinal sensor KIT 2	A3732XJ	
Flushing valve - built-in	B7391AA	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve	B7120AA	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve	B6928AA	

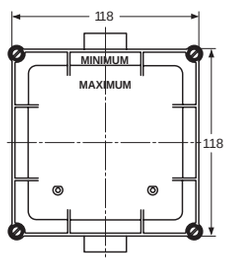


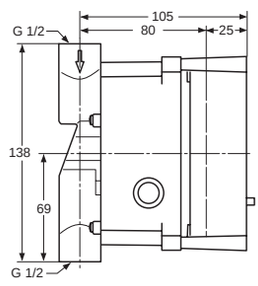


A3732

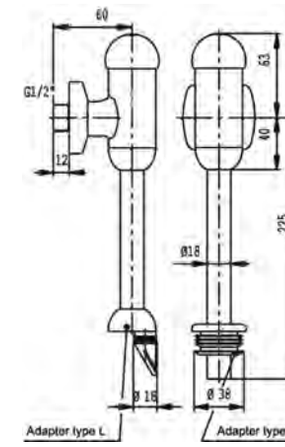


B7391





A3794
A3795
A3796

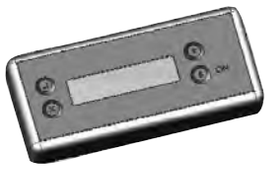


B7120AA/ B6928AA

CERAPLUS Electronic spout

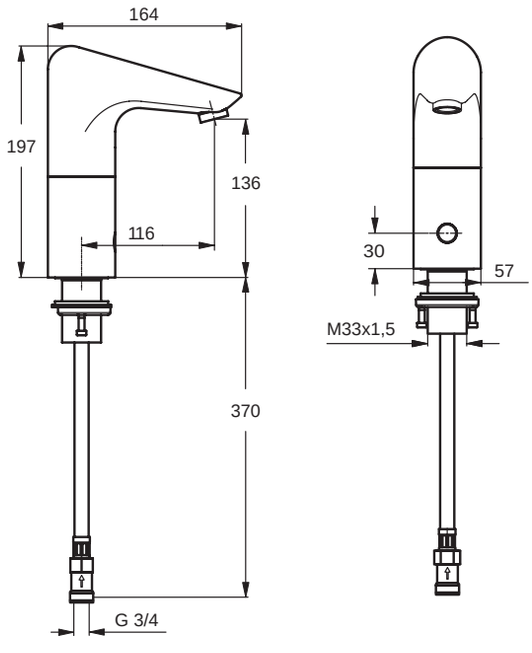
CeraPlus electronic spout low profile
Celec technology
Flexible hose PEX G3/8"
Aerator – "Low" profile vandal-proof M24x1, laminar stream
Suitable for connection with control boxes A3807NU or A3808NU or A3809NU
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU

Electronic spout with battery
Battery supply
Battery (with extended 2 years average life)
Celec technology
Integrated electronics
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8"
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU
The same with power supply 220 V

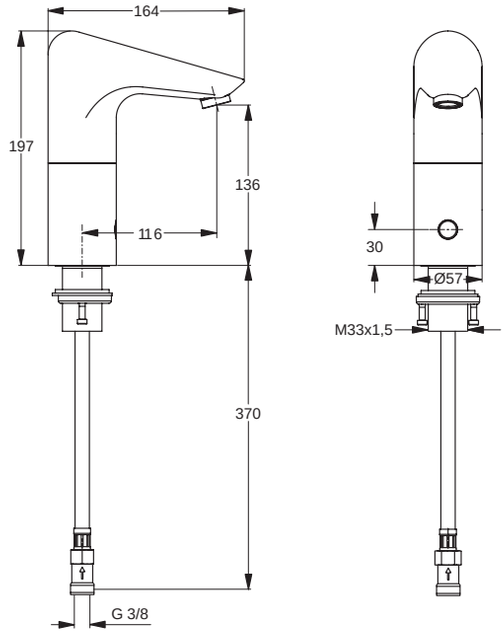


Remote control for all CERAPLUS electronic products

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus electronic spout low profile	A4150AA	
CeraPlus electronic spout with battery	A4151AA	
CeraPlus electronic spout with power supply 220V	A4153AA	
Remote control for all CeraPlus electronic products	F960970NU	



A4150



A4151
A4153

CERAPLUS electronic mixer

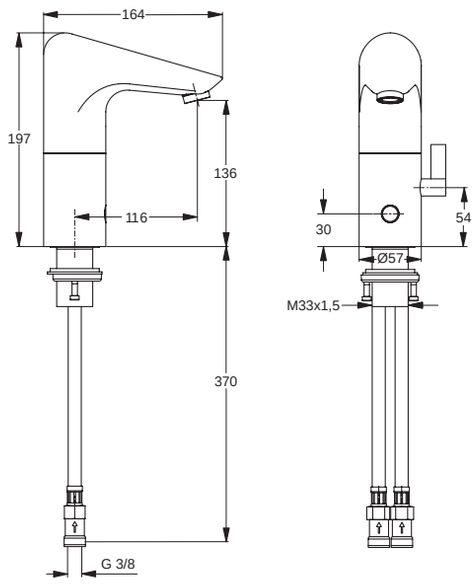
CeraPlus electronic mixer with battery
Battery supply
Battery (with extended 2 years average life)
Celec technology
Integrated electronics
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8"
Mixing lever – on the right side

The same with power supply 220 V

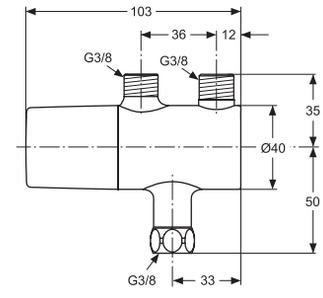
CERAPLUS micro thermostat

Hidden temperature regulation with scale
Thermal disinfection feature
Back flow prevention
Maximum temperature adjustment - 46 °C
CeraPlus connection set
For pre-mixer thermostat A5776AA (optional)

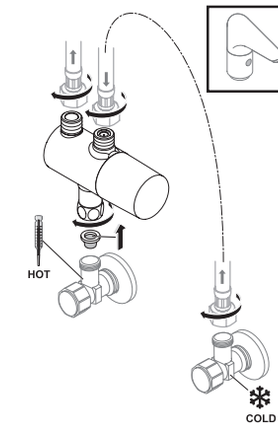
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus electronic mixer with battery	A4152AA	
CeraPlus electronic mixer with power supply 220V	A4154AA	
CeraPlus micro thermostat	A5776AA	
CeraPlus connection set (in case of two water mixer connections)	A5777AA	

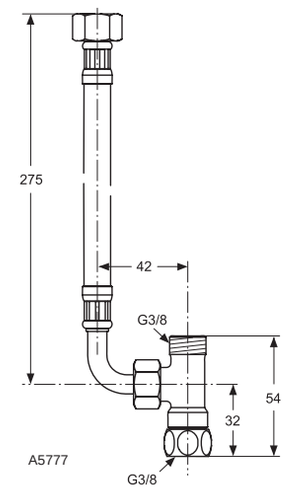


A4152
A4154

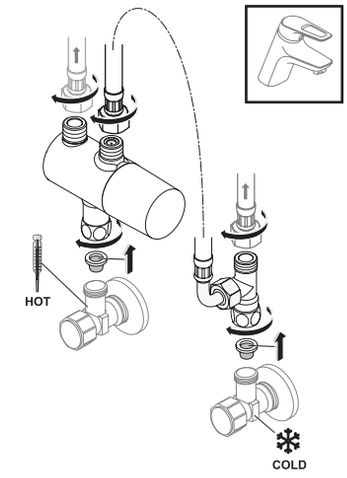


A5776





A5777



NEW

CERAPLUS electronic spout without temp control

Solenoid valve integrated in body
Electronic sensor full basin functions
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)
Aerator laminar 4,7 l/min
Battery outside fitting (6V Lithium)
Sensor cover for cleaning purposes
EASY FIX system for installation
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU

without temp control (battery)
without temp control (MAINS)

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
Not included: tool for thermal disinfection (A860888NU)
Available in June 2014

NEW

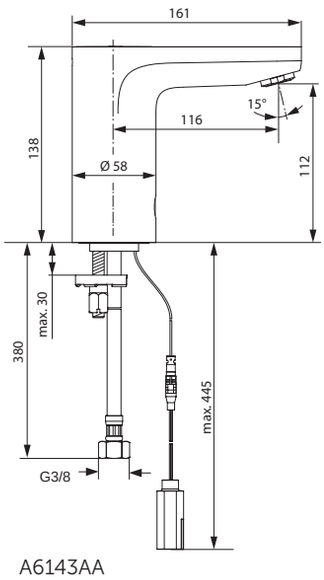
CERAPLUS basin RIM mounted mixer with temp control

Solenoid valve integrated in body
Electronic sensor full basin functions
Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)
Aerator laminar 4,7 l/min
Battery outside fitting (6V Lithium)
Sensor cover for cleaning purposes
EASY FIX system for installation

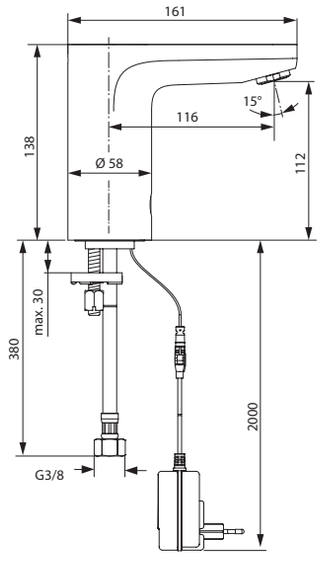
with temp control (battery)
with temp control (MAINS)

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
Not included: tool for thermal disinfection (A860888NU)
Available in June 2014

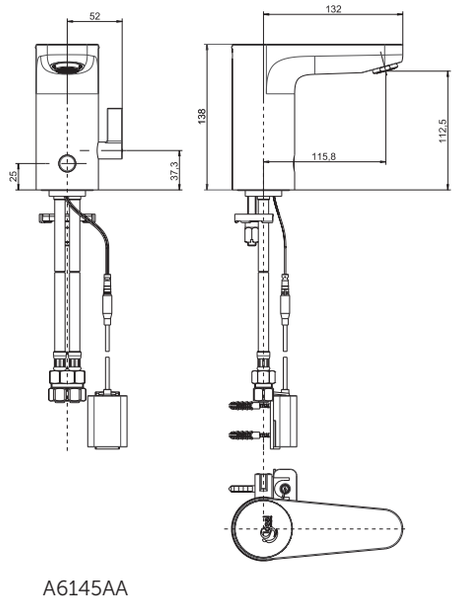
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin electronic spout without temp control (battery)	A6143AA	
Basin electronic spout without temp control (MAINS)	A6144AA	
Basin rim mounted with temp control (battery)	A6145AA	
Basin rim mounted with temp control (MAINS)	A6146AA	



A6143AA



A6144AA



A6145AA
A6146AA

CERAPLUS Electronic One hole basin mixer 800/110 and 80/150 mm

Celec technology
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
47 mm cartridge
Hot water limit, as a function of the cartridge
Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8"
80 mm high, 110 mm long spout
With fixed spout
Suitable for connection to electronic boxes A3810NU or A3811NU or A3812NU

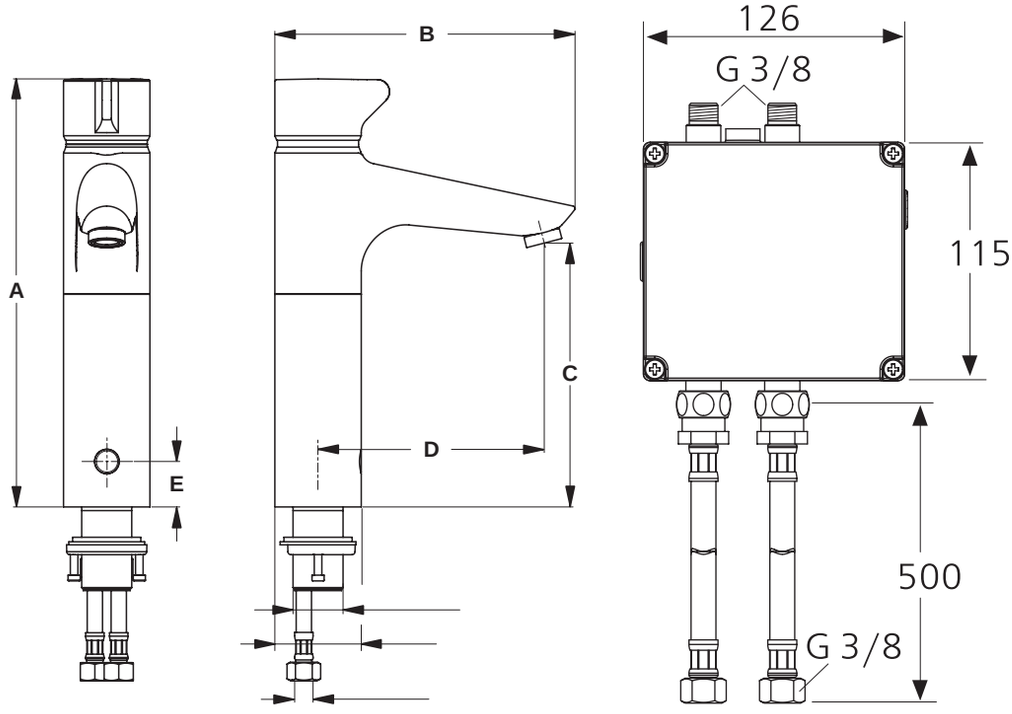
The same with 80 mm hight, 150 mm long spout
The same with 300 mm hight, 200 mm long spout

Basic electronic box KIT1 /two valves/

Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / battery operated
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / AC 220V operated
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / AC multi-box in connection with A3811NU

For combination with CeraPlus electronic mixers (see above)

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus Electronic One hole mixer 80 mm hight, 150 mm long spout	A4155AA	
CeraPlus Electronic One hole mixer 80 mm hight, 110 mm long spout	A4156AA	
CeraPlus Electronic One hole mixer 180 mm hight, 150 mm long spout	A4157AA	
CeraPlus Electronic One hole mixer 300 mm hight, 200 mm long spout	A4158AA	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / battery operated	A3810NU	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / AC 220V operated	A3811NU	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / AC multi-box in connection with A3811NU	A3812NU	



	A	B	C	D	E

A3810
A3811
A3812

NEW

CERAPLUS basin wall mounted mixer with tubular spout 150/230 mm

Round metal escutcheon
Tubular spout 150/230 mm
Aerator Cache laminar 8 l/min
Additional key for Cache aerator
Temperature handle
Thermostatic cartridge
Solenoid valve integrated in body
Multi functional built-in sensor

with temp adjustment by handle, kit 2 (battery)
Integrated battery holder including 6V Lithium battery
Battery accessible and replaceable from the front side
Integrated non-return valves and meshes

with temp adjustment by handle , kit 2 (mains)
Transformer with mains connection (cable length 2 meter)
Integrated non-return valves and meshes

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
(related kit 1 is A1000NU => not included)
Available in June 2014

NEW

CERAPLUS basin wall mounted mixer with tubular spout 150/230 mm

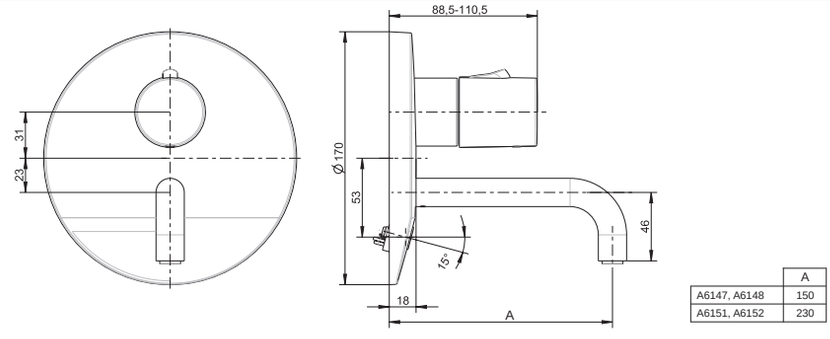
Round metal escutcheon
Tubular spout 150/230 mm
Aerator Cache laminar 8 l/min
Additional key for Cache aerator
Temperature handle
Thermostatic cartridge
Solenoid valve integrated in body
Multi functional built-in sensor

with temp adjustment by SPEC TOOL, kit 2 (battery)
Integrated battery holder including 6V Lithium battery
Battery accessible and replaceable from the front side
Integrated non-return valves and meshes

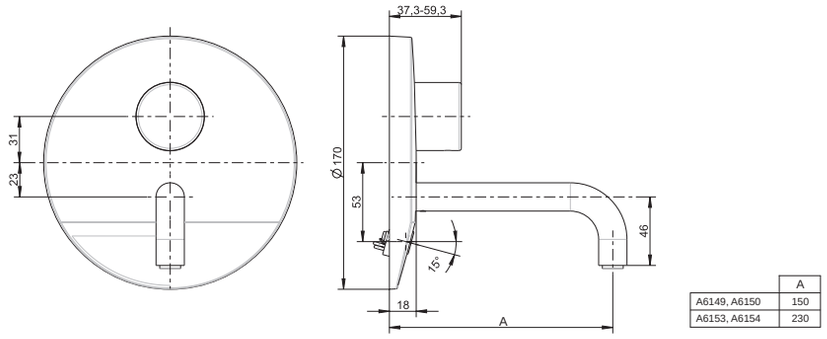
with temp adjustment by SPEC TOOL, kit 2 (mains)
Transformer with mains connection (cable length 2 meter)
Integrated non-return valves and meshes

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
(related kit 1 is A1000NU => not included)
Not included: tool for thermal disinfection (A860888NU)
Available in June 2014

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin wall mounted mixer with tubular spout 150 with temp adjustment by handle, kit 2 (battery)	A6147AA	
Basin wall mounted mixer with tubular spout 150 with temp adjustment by handle, kit 2 (mains)	A6148AA	
Basin wall mounted mixer with tubular spout 150 with temp adjustment by SPEC TOOL, kit 2 (battery)	A6149AA	
Basin wall mounted mixer with tubular spout 150 with temp adjustment by SPEC TOOL, kit 2 (mains)	A6150AA	
Basin wall mounted mixer with tubular spout 230 with temp adjustment by handle, kit 2 (battery)	A6151AA	
Basin wall mounted mixer with tubular spout 230 with temp adjustment by handle,kit 2 (mains)	A6152AA	
Basin wall mounted mixer with tubular spout 230 with temp adjustment by SPEC TOOL, kit 2 (battery)	A6153AA	
Basin wall mounted mixer with tubular spout 230 with temp adjustment by SPEC TOOL, kit 2 (mains)	A6154AA	
EASY-BOX universal built-in KIT1	A1000NU	



	A
A6147, A6148	150
A6151, A6152	230



	A
A6149, A6150	150
A6153, A6154	230

NEW

CERAPLUS shower wall mounted mixer

Round metal escutcheon
Temperature handle
Thermostatic cartridge
Solenoid valve integrated in body
Multi functional built-in sensor

with temp adjustment by handle, kit 2 (battery)
Integrated battery holder including 6V Lithium battery
Battery accessible and replaceable from the front side
Integrated non-return valves and meshes

with temp adjustment by handle , kit 2 (mains)
Transformer with mains connection (cable length 2 meter)
Integrated non-return valves and meshes

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
(related kit 1 is A1000NU => not included)

Available in June 2014

NEW

CERAPLUS shower wall mounted mixer

Round metal escutcheon
Temperature handle
Thermostatic cartridge
Solenoid valve integrated in body
Multi functional built-in sensor

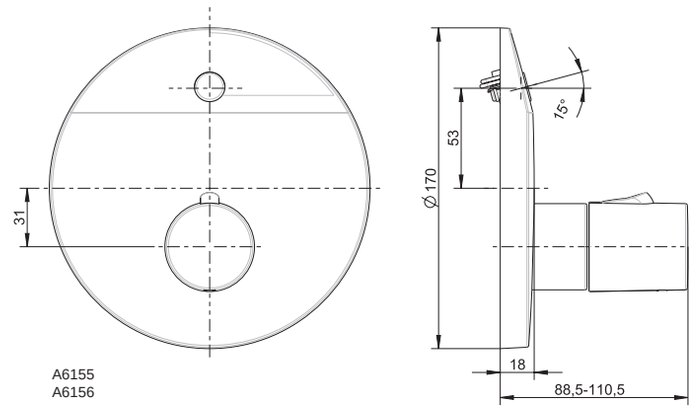
with temp adjustment by SPEC TOOL, kit 2 (battery)
Integrated battery holder including 6V Lithium battery
Battery accessible and replaceable from the front side
Integrated non-return valves and meshes

with temp adjustment by SPEC TOOL, kit 2 (mains)
Transformer with mains connection (cable length 2 meter)
Integrated non-return valves and meshes

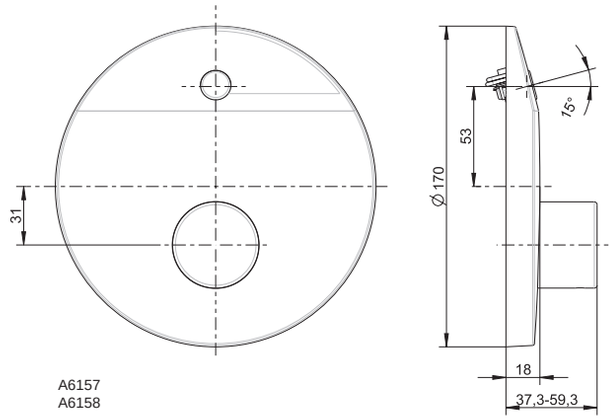
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
(related kit 1 is A1000NU => not included)

Available in June 2014

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Shower wall mounted mixer with temp adjustment by handle, kit 2 (battery)	A6147AA	
Shower wall mounted mixer, kit 2 (mains)	A6148AA	
Shower wall mounted mixer with temp adjustment by SPEC TOOL, kit 2 (battery)	A6149AA	
Shower wall mounted mixer with temp adjustment by SPEC TOOL, kit 2 (mains)	A6150AA	
EASY-BOX universal built-in KIT1	A1000NU	



A6155
A6156



A6157
A6158

CERAPLUS wall mounted electronic spout

150 mm long spout
Built-in sensor
Celec technology
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
Suitable for connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU) and connection with thermostat kit A3813NU

CERAPLUS wall mounted electronic spout with separate sensor

150 mm long spout
With separate sensor
Celec technology
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
Suitable for connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU) and connection with thermostat kit A3813NU

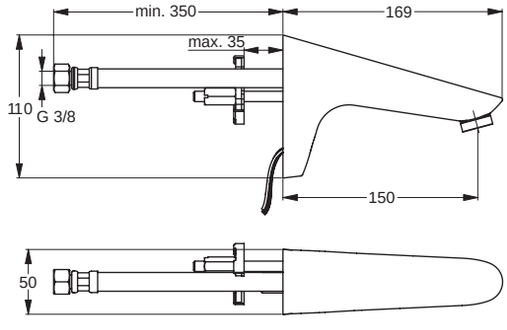
The same with 230 mm long spout

Basic electronic box KIT1 /one valve/

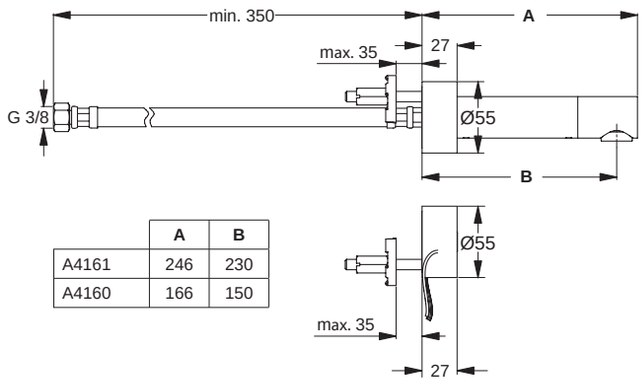
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / battery operated
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU

For combination with CeraPlus electronic spouts (see above)

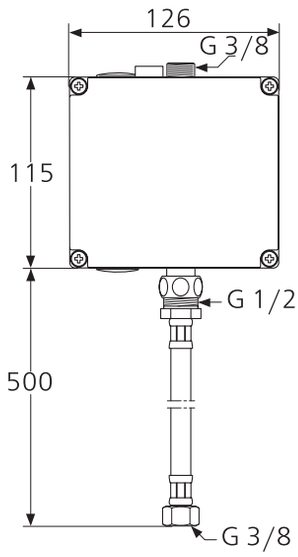
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus wall mounted electronic spout	A4159AA	
CeraPlus wall mounted electronic spout with separate sensor and 150 mm long spout	A4160AA	
CeraPlus wall mounted electronic spout with separate sensor and 230 mm long spout	A4161AA	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / battery operated	A3807NU	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated	A3808NU	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU	A3809NU	



A4159



	A	B
A4161	246	230
A4160	166	150



A3807
A3808
A3809

CERAPLUS built-in shower sensor KIT 2

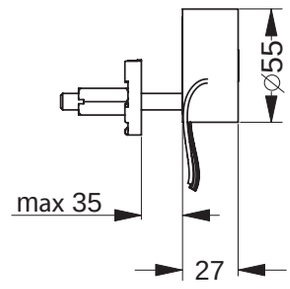
With external electronics assembly
Only in connection with electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU)

Basic electronic box KIT1 /one valve/

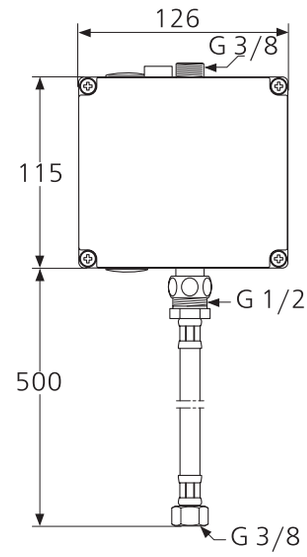
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / battery operated
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU

For combination with CeraPlus electronic spouts (see above)

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus built-in shower sensor KIT 2	A4167AA	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / battery operated	A3807NU	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated	A3808NU	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU	A3809NU	



A4167AA



A3807
A3808
A3809

Basic electronic box KIT1 /one valve/

Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / battery operated
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU

For combination with CeraPlus electronic spouts (see above)

Basic electronic box KIT1 /two valves/

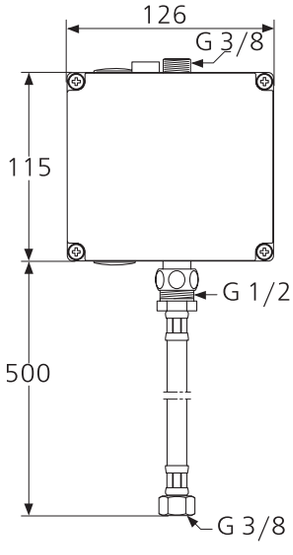
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / battery operated
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / AC 220V operated
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / AC multi-box in connection with A3811NU

For combination with CeraPlus electronic mixers (see above)

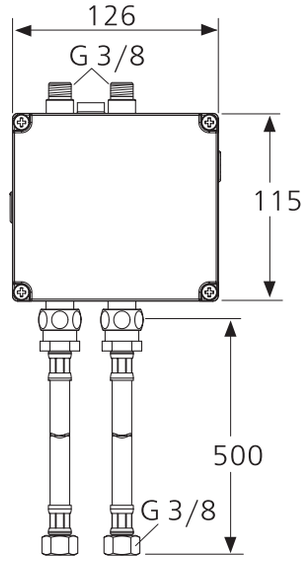
Thermostat kit

Pre-mixer (pre temperature adjustment)
For connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or
A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU)

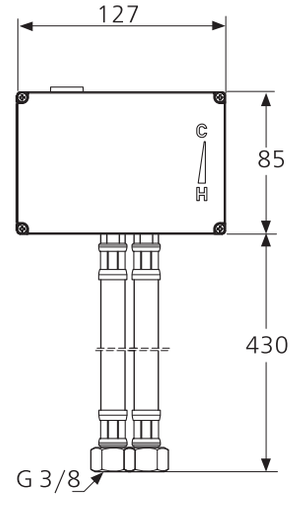
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / battery operated	A3807NU	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated	A3808NU	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU	A3809NU	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / battery operated	A3810NU	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / AC 220V operated	A3811NU	
Basin electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / AC multi-box in connection with A3811NU	A3812NU	
Thermostat kit	A3813NU	



A3807
A3808
A3809



A3810
A3811
A3812



A3813

CERAPLUS basin push-button mixer

MELOH cartridge, working time 15-35 sec
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof
Flexible Hoses – PEX
With red and blue indicator
Without pop-up waste

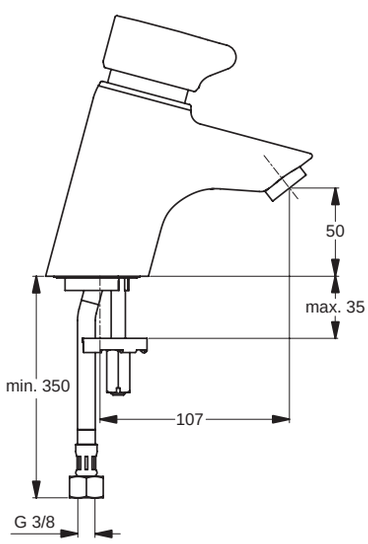
CERAPLUS basin pillar tap push-button

MELOH cartridge, working time 15-35 sec
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof
Flexible Hose – PEX
Without pop-up waste

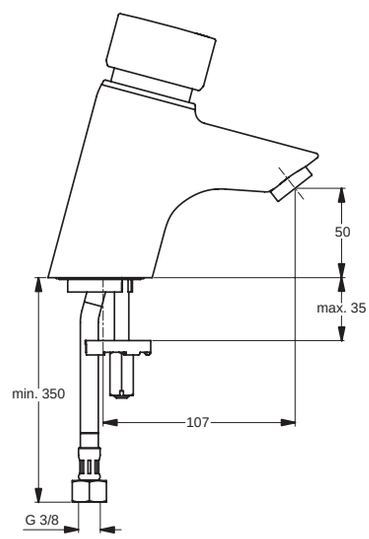
CERAPLUS basin pillar tap push-button Piccolo

MELOH cartridge, working time 15-35 sec
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof
Without pop-up waste

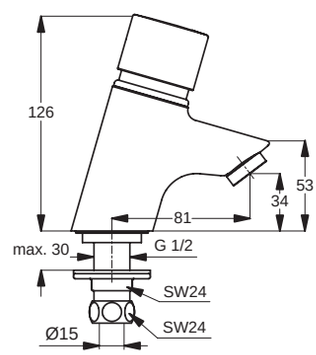
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus basin push-button mixer	B8295AA	
CeraPlus basin pillar tap push-button	B8296AA	
CeraPlus basin pillar tap push-button Piccolo	B8301AA	



B8295



B8296



B8301

CERAPLUS shower exposed push-button mixer

On-Off S-connectors
MELOH cartridge, working time 35-80 sec
Check valve
With red and blue indicator

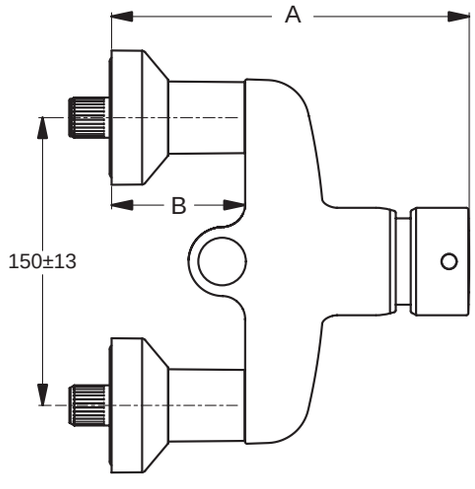
The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

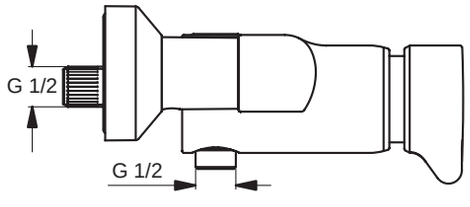
CERAPLUS shower exposed push-button mixer with upper outlet

On-Off S-connectors
MELOH cartridge, working time 35-80 sec
Check valve
With red and blue indicator

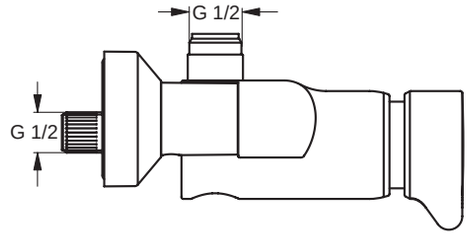
The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus shower exposed push-button mixer with On-Off S-connectors	B8297AA	
CeraPlus shower exposed push-button mixer with standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8319AA	
CeraPlus shower exposed push-button mixer with upper outlet and On-Off S-connectors	B8298AA	
CeraPlus shower exposed push-button mixer with upper outlet and standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8320AA	





B8297
B8319



B8298
B8320

		A	B
B8297	On-Off S-connectors	186	70
B8319	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	162	45
B8298	On-Off S-connectors	185	70
B8320	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	162	45

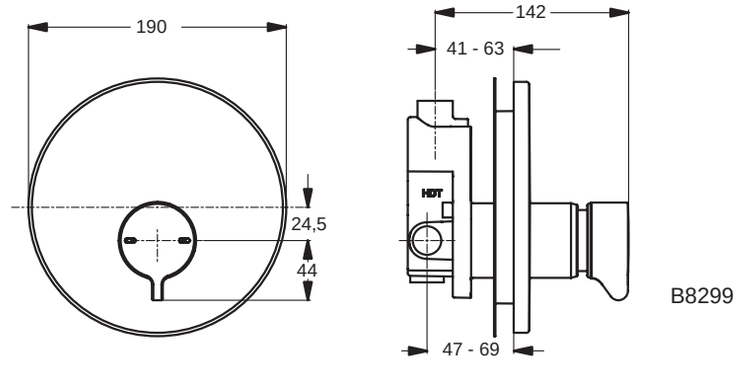
CERAPLUS shower built-in push-button mixer

MELOH cartridge, working time 35-80 sec
With red and blue indicator
Escutcheon-metal

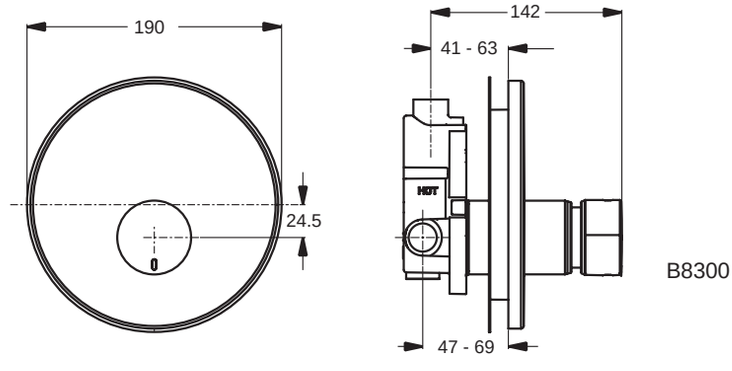
CERAPLUS shower/ urinal built-in push-button non-mixing

MELOH cartridge, working time 15-35 sec
Escutcheon-metal

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus shower built-in push-button mixer	B8299AA	
CeraPlus shower/ urinal built-in push-button non-mixing	B8300AA	



B8299



B8300

CERAPLUS one hole basin mixer GRANDE 120 mm handle

CeraPlus one hole basin mixer GRANDE 120 mm handle
Ideal Standard 47 mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Hot Water Temperature Control
Aerator – PCA Laminar M24x1 Full Flow; Anti-vandal
Flexible Hoses – PEX G3/8
Brass handle with red and blue indicator
EASY FIX system
Without pop-up waste

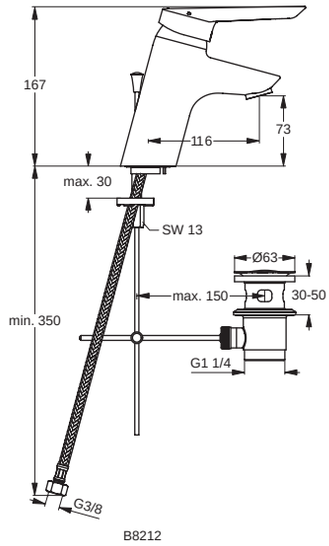
The same with metal pop-up waste

CERAPLUS one hole basin mixer GRANDE 120 mm handle ND

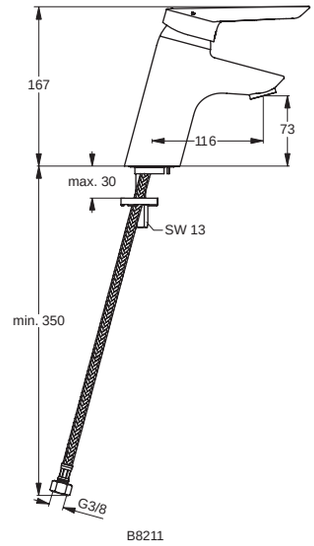
Low pressure (for water heaters)
Ideal Standard 47 mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Hot Water Temperature Control
Aerator – PCA Laminar M24x1 Full Flow; Anti-vandal
Flexible Hoses – PEX G3/8
Brass handle with red and blue indicator
EASY FIX system
Without pop-up waste

The same with metal pop-up waste

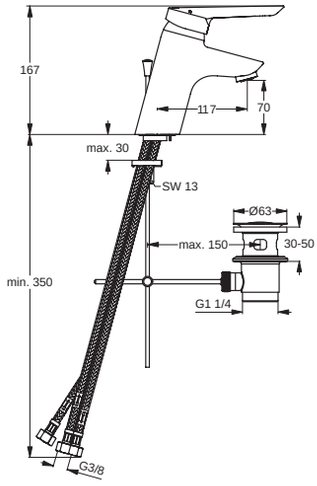
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus one hole basin mixer GRANDE 120 mm handle without pop-up waste	B8211AA	
CeraPlus one hole basin mixer GRANDE 120 mm handle with metal pop-up waste	B8212AA	
CeraPlus one hole basin mixer GRANDE 120 mm handle ND without pop-up waste	B8213AA	
CeraPlus one hole basin mixer GRANDE 120 mm handle ND with metal pop-up waste	B8214AA	



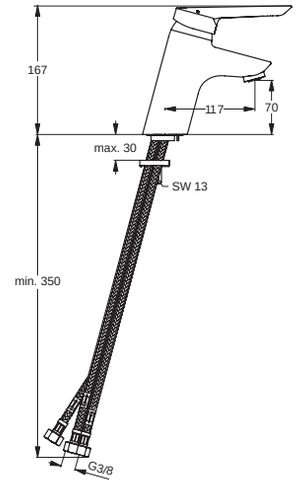
B8212



B8211



B8214



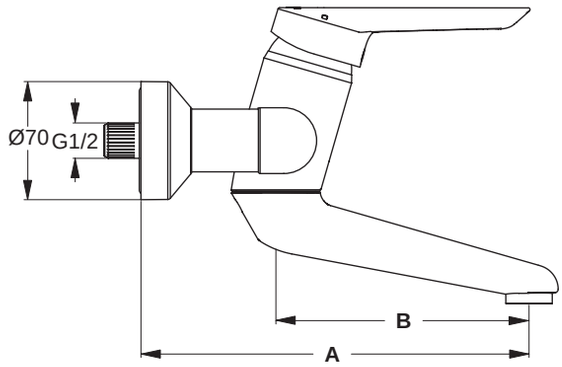
B8213

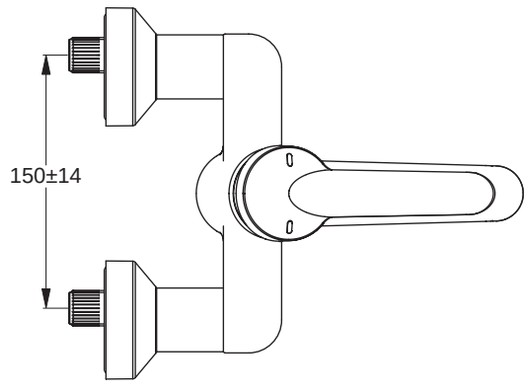
CERAPLUS basin mixer exposed with 150/ 250 mm spout

On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
Aerator – PCA Laminar M24x1 Full Flow; Anti-vandal
Ideal Standard 47 mm ceramic cartridge with CLICK
Hot Water Temperature Control
Handle – 120 mm, with red and blue indicators
Spout 150 mm
Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation ±45°
Non-limited rotation
Sealed escutcheons
Covered nuts

The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers
The same with 250 mm spout
The same with 250 mm spout with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed with 150 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8215AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed with 150 mm spout standard with S-connectors with noise reducers	B8312AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed with 250 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8216AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed with 250 mm spout standard with S-connectors with noise reducers	B8313AA	





		A	B
B8215	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	150
B8216	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	330	250
B8312	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	208	150
B8313	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	100

CERAPLUS one hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever

Lever 120 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface
Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8"
EASY FIX – with stainless steel bolt
Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW
Metal pop-up waste

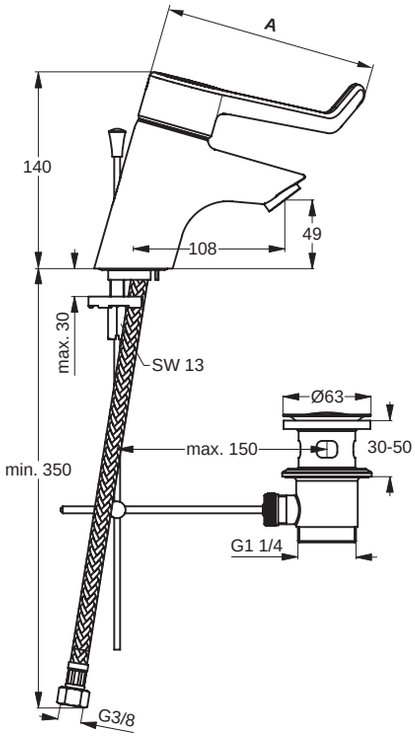
The same without metal pop-up waste

CERAPLUS one hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever

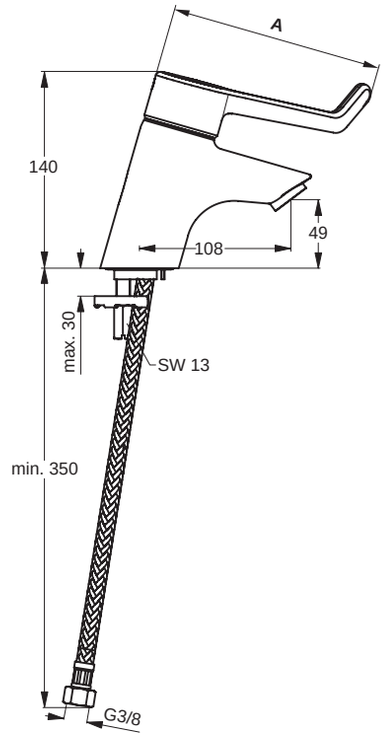
Lever 180 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface
Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8"
EASY FIX – with stainless steel bolt
Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW
Metal pop-up waste

The same without metal pop-up waste

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus one hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	B8218AA	
CeraPlus one hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	B8220AA	
CeraPlus one hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	B8219AA	
CeraPlus one hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	B8221AA	



	A
B8218	120
B8219	180



	A
B8220	120
B8221	180

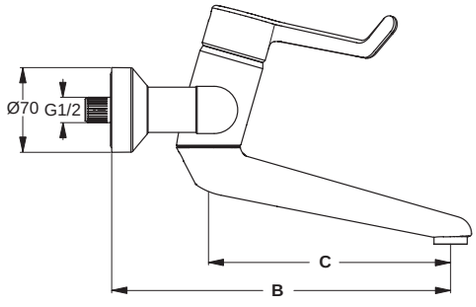
CERAPLUS basin mixer exposed sequential with 180 mm lever

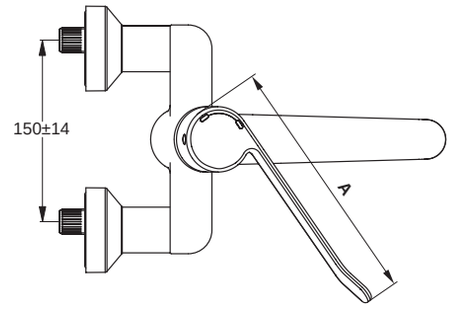
Spout 150/ 200 mm
On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators
Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation
Non-limited rotation
Sealed escutcheons
Covered nuts
The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

CERAPLUS basin mixer exposed sequential with 230 mm lever

Spout 150/ 200/ 250 mm
On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators
Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation
Non-limited rotation
Sealed escutcheons
Covered nuts
The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, with On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8222AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8224AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8314AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8316AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8223AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8225AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed sequential with 230 mm lever and 250 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8226AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8315AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8317AA	
CeraPlus basin mixer exposed sequential with 230 mm lever and 250 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8318AA	





		A	B	C
B8222	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	230	150
B8314	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	208	150
B8223	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	230	150
B8315	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	208	150
B8224	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	280	200
B8316	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	258	200
B8225	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	280	200
B8317	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	258	200
B8226	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	330	250
B8318	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	308	250

CERAPLUS shower thermostatic mixer exposed

On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
Handles symmetrical
Blue/ Red indicators
Override screw for maximum temperature
Check valve integrated
Sealed escutcheons
Covered nuts

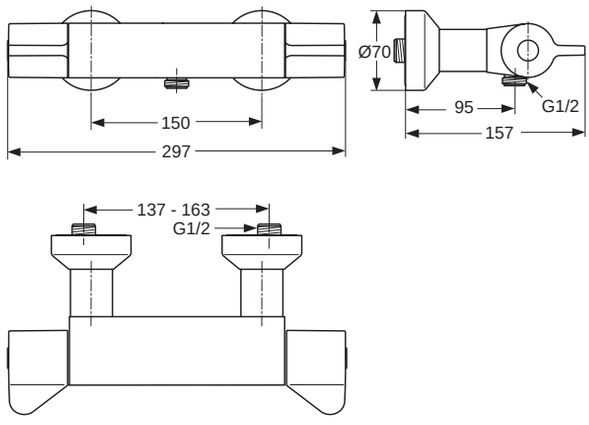
The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

CERAPLUS bath & shower thermostatic mixer exposed

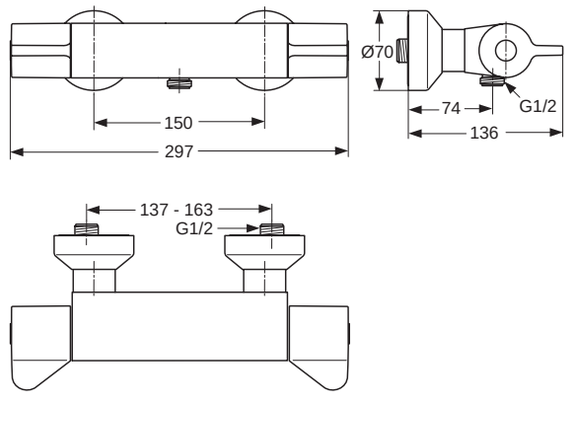
On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
Handles simmetrycal
Diverter handle
Blue/ Red indicators
Override screw for maximum temperature
Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-C (big profile), Laminar stream
Check valve integrated
Sealed escutcheons
Covered nuts

The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

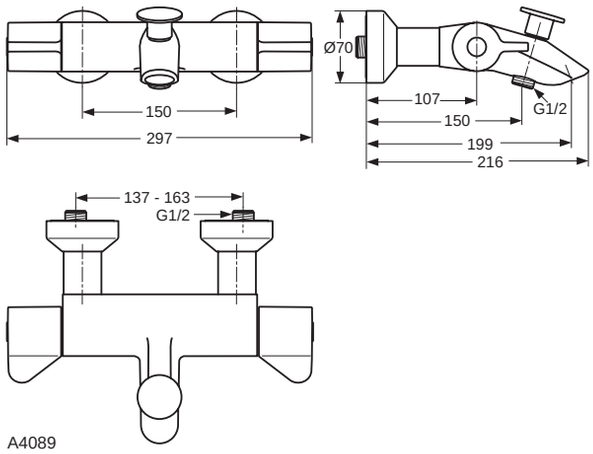
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus shower thermostatic mixer exposed with On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	A4088AA	
CeraPlus shower thermostatic mixer exposed with standard S-connectors with noise reducers	A4093AA	
CeraPlus Bath & Shower thermostatic mixer exposed with On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	A4089AA	
CeraPlus Bath & Shower thermostatic mixer exposed with standard S-connectors with noise reducers	A4094AA	



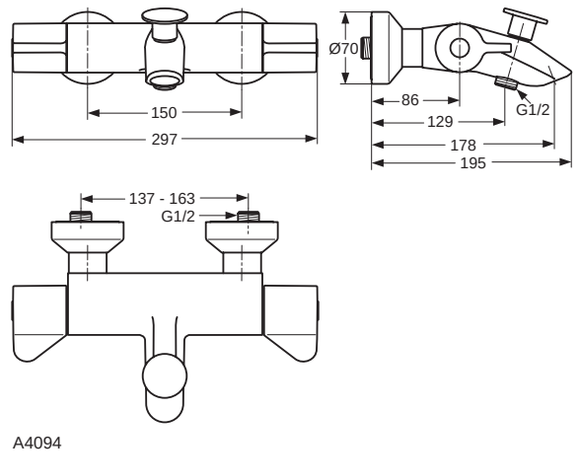
A4088



A4093



A4089



A4094

CERAPLUS built-in shower thermostatic mixer sequential

Metal plate
Handle 120mm
Blue/ Red indicators
Inta thermostatic sequential cartridge

CERAPLUS thermostatic basin mixer sequential

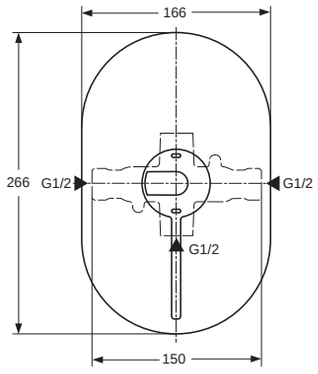
Handle with red/ blue inserts on the top surface
Inta thermostatic sequential cartridge
Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (low profile), Laminar stream
Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8"
Standard fixation
Without pop-up waste

The same with standart metal pop-up waste

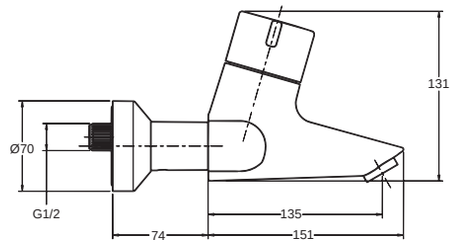
CERAPLUS thermostatic bath mixer sequential

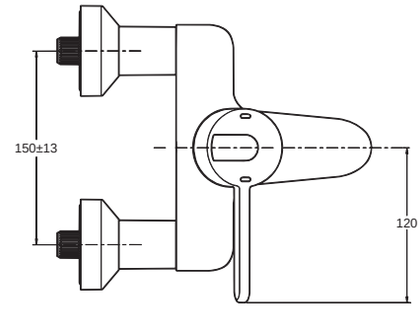
On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
Handle with red/ blue inserts on the top surface
Aerator – Anti-vandal, Laminar stream
Cycle Valve operation for safer delivery of hot water

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
CeraPlus built-in shower thermostatic mixer sequential	A4090AA	
CeraPlus one hole basin thermostatic mixer sequential without pop-up waste	A4091AA	
CeraPlus one hole basin thermostatic mixer sequential with standart metal pop-up waste	A4092AA	
CeraPlus thermostatic bath mixer sequential	A4162AA	

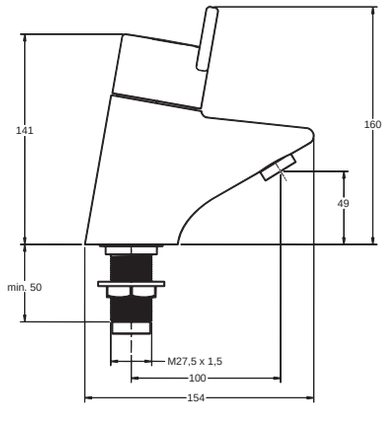


A4090AA

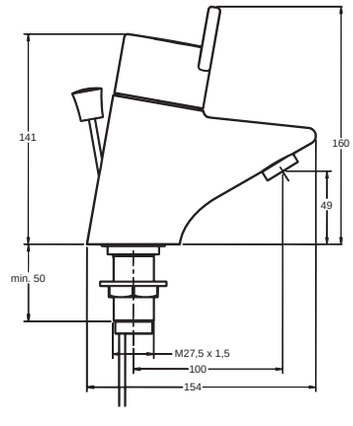




A4162AA



A4091



A4092

NEW

CONNECT FREEDOM accessible basin 80 cm

loose on pallet/EN 14688

one taphole and overflow
wheelchair accessibility
underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning / standing stability

NEW

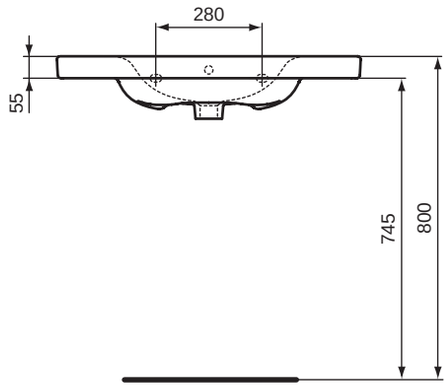
CONNECT FREEDOM accessible basin 60 cm

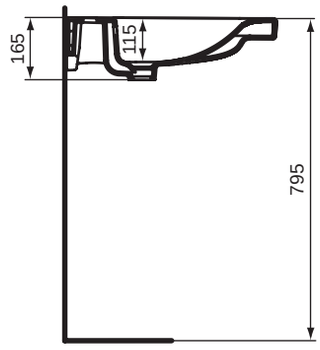
loose on pallet/EN 14688

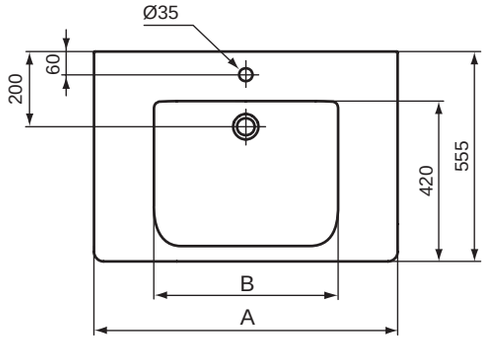
one taphole and overflow
wheelchair accessibility
underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning / standing stability

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Accessible Basin 80 cm	800 x 555 x 165		E548401	
Accessible Basin 60 cm	600 x 555 x 165		E548201	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	K710767	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	







	A	B
E5484	800	485
E5482	600	445

CONNECT FREEDOM floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised

loose on pallet/EN 997
horizontal outlet, universal, washdown
incl. fixation set TT0257919

CONNECT toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE

in carton box
3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

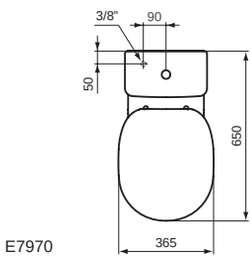
CONNECT toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE Scandinavian

in carton box
3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet

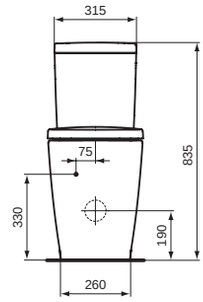
CONNECT seat & covers

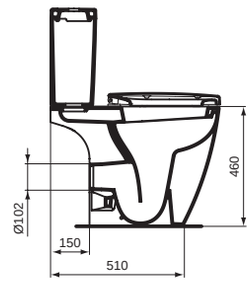
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised	365 x 650 x 835/825		E607001	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE, 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E797001	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE, 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E797101	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE Scandinavian,		9,00	E717501	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,5	E712701	

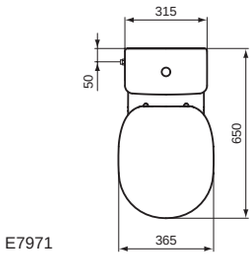


E7970

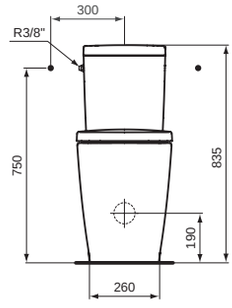


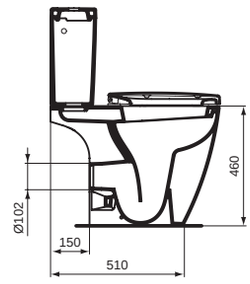


E6070

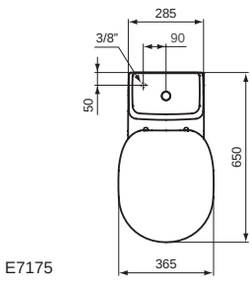


E7971

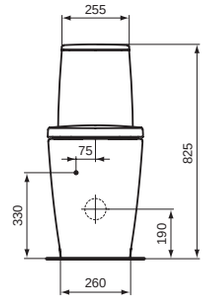


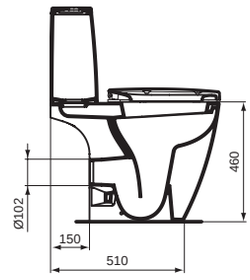


E6070



E7175





E6070

CONNECT FREEDOM floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised

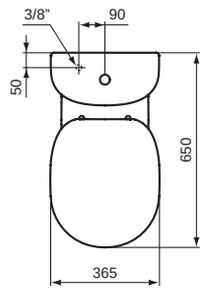
loose on pallet/EN 997
horizontal outlet, universal, washdown
incl. fixation set TT0257919

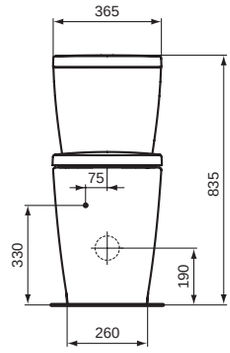
CONNECT toilet cistern for WC combination ARC

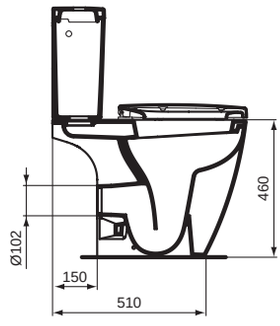
in carton box
3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised	365 x 650 x 835/825		E607001	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC, 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet		10,00	E797001	
Toilet cistern for WC combination ARC, 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet		10,00	E797101	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,5	E712701	

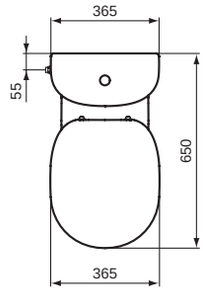
E7856

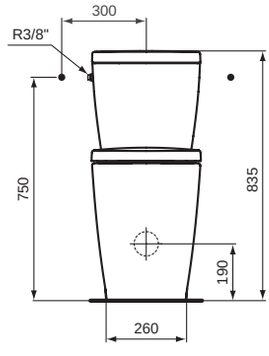




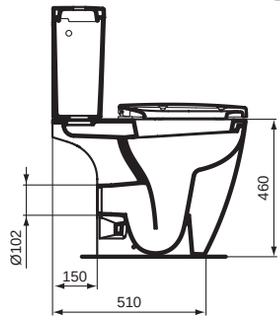


E7861





E6070



NEW

CONNECT FREEDOM floor standing WC bowl for combination XL

loose on pallet/EN 997
horizontal outlet, universal, washdown
incl. fixation set TT0257919

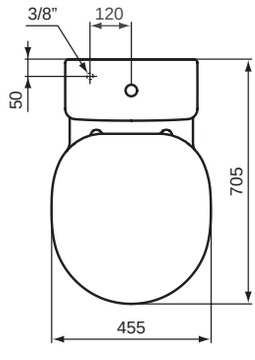
CONNECT FREEDOM toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE XL

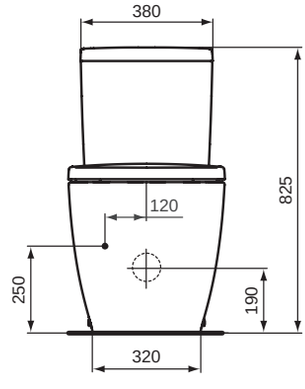
in carton box
3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet

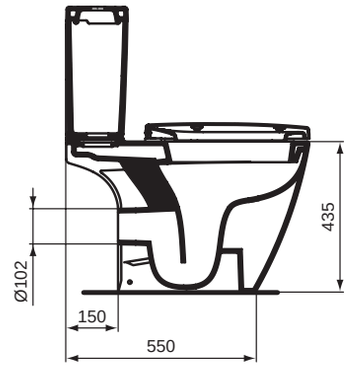
CONNECT FREEDOM seat & covers XL

XL Seat & cover, duroplast
XL Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
XL Seat without cover, duroplast

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination XL			E607101	
Toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE XL		10,00	E608001	
XL Seat & cover, duroplast			E607801	
XL Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges			E824001	
XL Seat without cover, duroplast			E824201	







NEW

NEW

CONNECT FREEDOM floor standing BTW bowls - Raised

loose on pallet/EN 997
horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall
incl. fixation set TT0257919

CONNECT seat & covers

Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

CONNECT FREEDOM floor standing BTW bowls XL

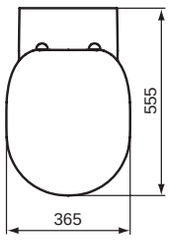
loose on pallet/EN 997
horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall
incl. fixation set TT0257919

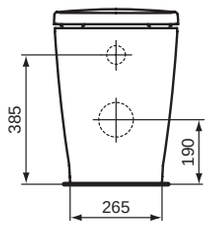
CONNECT FREEDOM seat & covers XL

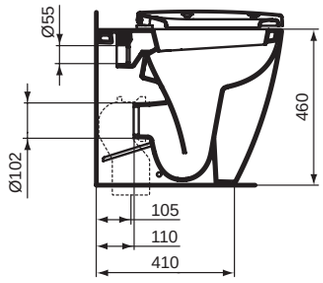
XL Seat & cover, duroplast
XL Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
XL Seat without cover, duroplast

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing BTW bowls - Raised			E607201	
Floor standing BTW bowls XL			E607301	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,5	E712701	
XL Seat & cover, duroplast			E607801	
XL Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges			E824001	
XL Seat without cover, duroplast			E824201	

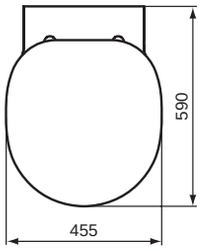
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Outlet bend 90° (vertical)	J324867	
Built-in cistern (control plate - not included)	W370067	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	W3091AA	

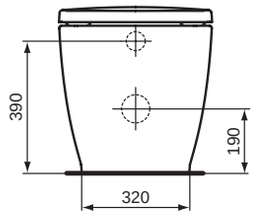


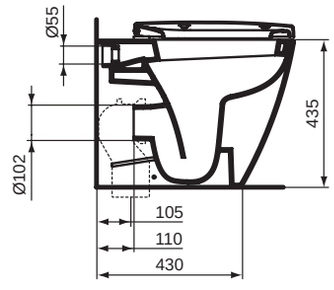




E6072







E6073

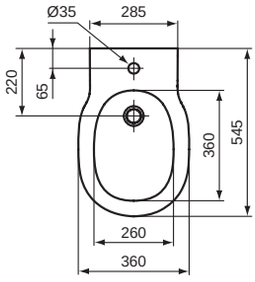
NEW

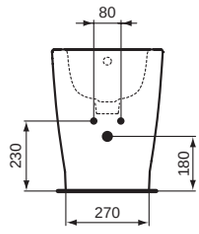
CONNECT FREEDOM floor standing BTW bidets - Raised

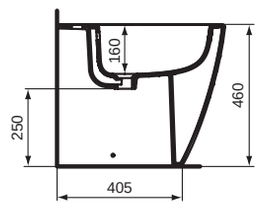
loose on pallet/EN14528
one taphole
incl. fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing BTW bidets - Raised	360 x 545 x 460	19,00	E607401	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA	







NEW

CONNECT FREEDOM wallhung bowl - Raised

loose on pallet/ EN 997
washdown

CONNECT seat & covers

Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges

NEW

CONNECT FREEDOM wallhung bowl - XL

loose on pallet
washdown

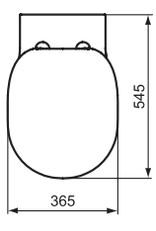
This toilet has been tested to withstand a static load of 600Kg for 1 hour -
exceeds EN static load test which is 400 Kg*
This load is equivalent to a person of weight 170kg, falling from 0.5m impact time 0.06 seconds
As with all wall hung bowls, use with care when transferring weight onto the bowl.
Any person exceeding 170kg , should use this toilet with caution, avoiding sudden drop or fall onto the product.
Grab rails are advisable for such people who may experience difficulty lowering themselves on to the bowl.
* As with all Wall Hung toilet bowls, ISI can not be held responsible for wall strength or frame strength.
If in doubt please seek specialist advise from your builder / installer.

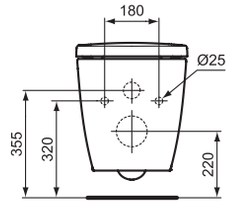
CONNECT FREEDOM seat & covers XL

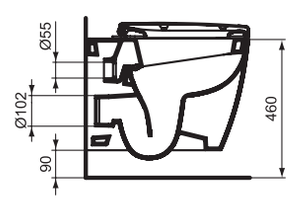
XL Seat & cover, duroplast
XL Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges
XL Seat without cover, duroplast

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wallhung bowl - Raised	365 x 545	22,50	E607501	
Wallhung bowl - XL	455 x 590	22,50	E607601	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,5	E712701	
XL Seat & cover, duroplast			E607801	
XL Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges			E824001	
XL Seat without cover, duroplast			E824201	

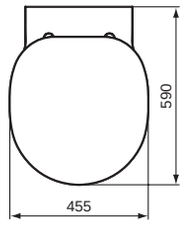
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall installation (with dual flush control plate - chrome) or	C0067AA	
Wall installation (control plate - not included) or	W370567	
Floor installation (control plate - not included)- suitable for gypsum carton walls	W370767	
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370567 and W370767)	W3708AA	
Protection/anti noise kit	T604900	

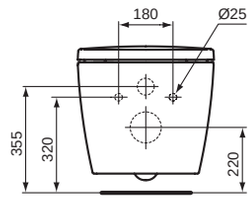


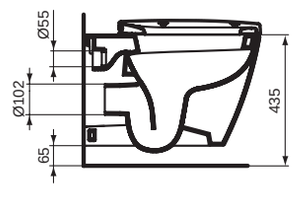




E6075







E6076

SAN REMO washbasins

Washbasin 65 cm
Central taphole punched

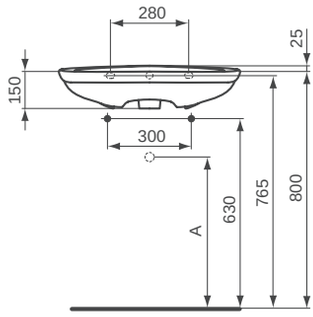
- with overflow hole
- without overflow hole

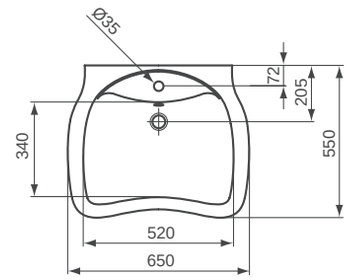
SAN REMO Wall mounted WC bowl

Washdown, horizontal outlet
EN 997

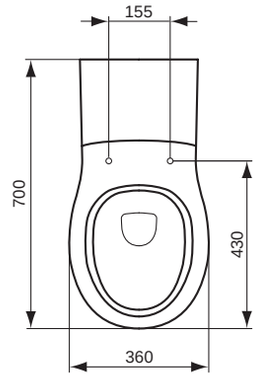
Seat & cover, stainless steel hinges, fast fix (not included)
Flushing pipe (not included)

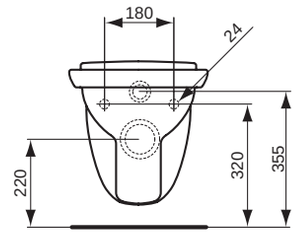
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
SAN REMO washbasin 65 cm with overflow hole	650 x 550 x 170	19,00	E765101	
SAN REMO washbasin 65 cm without overflow hole	650 x 550 x 170	19,00	E765201	
SAN REMO Wall mounted WC bowl	360 x 700 x 355	28,90	R340201	
Seat & cover, stainless steel hinges, fast fix			K705501	
Flushing pipe	400 x 45		K836167	

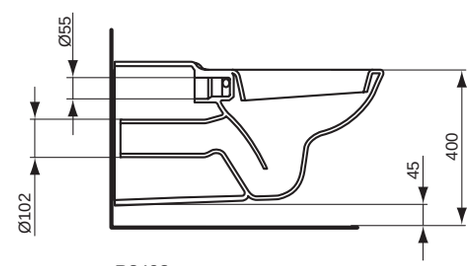




E7651	With overflow hole
E7652	Without overflow hole







R3402

NEW

SIMPLICITY floor standing WC bowl for combination

loose on pallet/ EN 997
horizontal outlet, washdown
fixation set TT0257919 (2 sets - to be ordered) - not included!

SIMPLICITY toilet cistern for WC combination

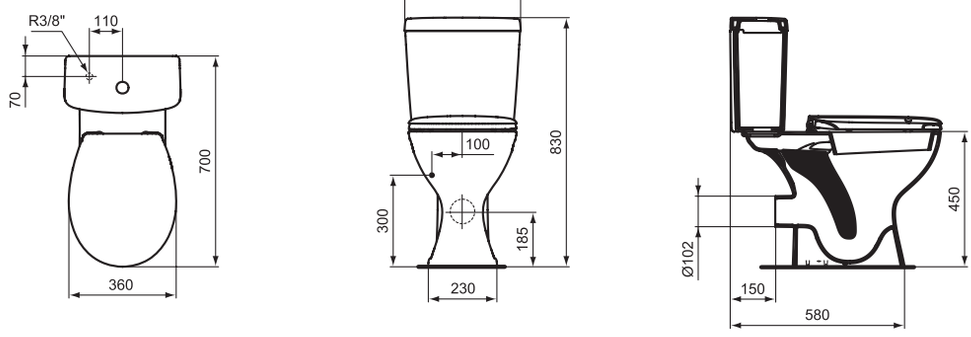
in carton box
3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet
3/6 l dual flush, side inlet

SIMPLICITY seat & covers

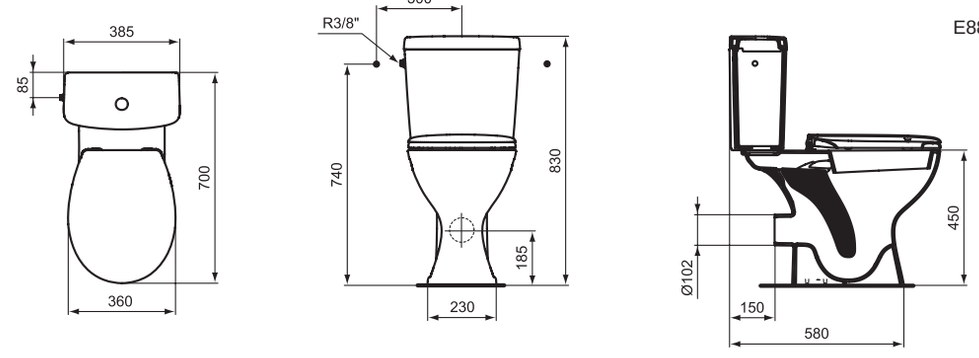
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination	360 x 660 x 450	20,00	E883201	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 3/6 l dual flush, bottom inlet	385 x 380 x 136	13,6	E875901	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 3/6 l dual flush, side inlet	385 x 380 x 136	13,6	E876001	
Seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges			E907801	

E8759



E8760



CONTOUR 21 RIMLESS wall mounted WC pan

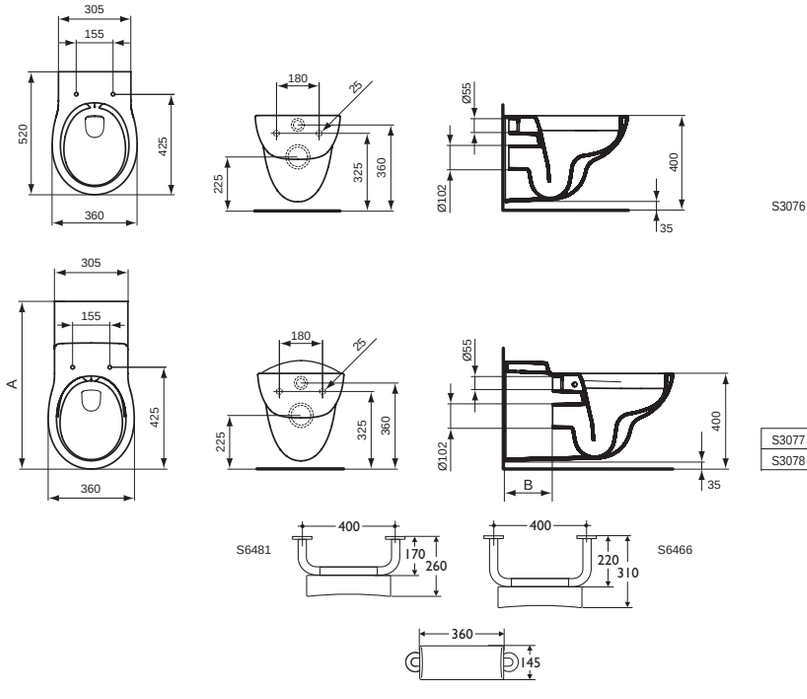
Contour 21 RIMLESS wall mounted WC pan, horizontal outlet standard projection
Contour 21 RIMLESS wall mounted WC pan, horizontal outlet, 70 cm projection
Contour 21 RIMLESS wall mounted WC pan, horizontal outlet, 75 cm projection

Contour 21 seat & cover, top fixing hinges (only for S307601)
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers
Seats available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)
Grab rails are available with Stainless Steel finish (MY),
White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ) or Charcoal (RN).

Logo: Armitage Shanks

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Contour 21 RIMLESS wall mounted WC pan, horizontal outlet, standard projection	520 x 360 x 450		S307601	
Contour 21 RIMLESS wall mounted WC pan, horizontal outlet, 70 cm projection	700 x 360 x 450		S307701	
Contour 21 RIMLESS wall mounted WC pan, horizontal outlet, 75 cm projection	750 x 360 x 450		S307801	
Contour 21 seat & cover, top fixing hinges (only for S307601) - White			S406501	
Contour 21 seat & cover, top fixing hinges (only for S307601) - Grey			S4065LJ	
Contour 21 seat & cover, top fixing hinges (only for S307601) - Blue			S406536	
Contour 21 seat & cover, top fixing hinges (only for S307601) - Charcoal			S4065RN	
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers - White			S406601	
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers - Grey			S4066LJ	
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers - Blue			S406636	
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers - Charcoal			S4066RN	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC, 40 x 17 x 3,5 cm rail - Stainless Steel	S6481MY	
Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC, 40 x 17 x 3,5 cm rail - White	S6481AC	
Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC, 40 x 17 x 3,5 cm rail - Blue	S648136	
Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC, 40 x 17 x 3,5 cm rail - Grey	S6481LJ	
Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC, 40 x 17 x 3,5 cm rail - Charcoal	S6481RN	
Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 3,5 cm rail - Stainless Steel	S6466MY	
Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 3,5 cm rail - White	S6466AC	
Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 3,5 cm rail - Blue	S646636	
Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 3,5 cm rail - Grey	S6466LJ	
Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 3,5 cm rail - Charcoal	S6466RN	
Cushioned back support	S688467	



	A	B
S3077	700	195
S3078	750	245

S688467

Color description xx for seats: 01 - White; LJ - Grey
36 - Blue; RN - Charcoal
Color description xx xx for grab rails: MY - Stainless Steel; AC - White;
36 - Blue; LJ - Grey;
RN - Charcoal

CONTOUR 21 accessible basin

55/ 60 cm

- no taphole
- one taphole

Siphon is not included

CONTOUR 21 hand rinse basin, with bottom outlet, no overflow

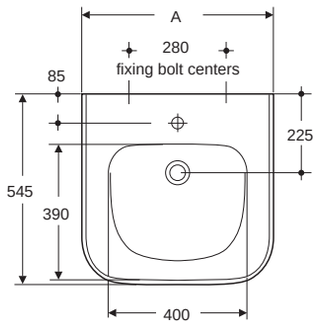
- one central taphole
- one left hand taphole
- one right hand taphole

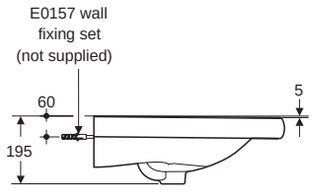
Siphon is not included

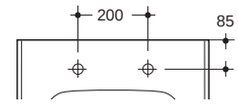
Logo: Armitage Shanks

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Contour 21 accessible basin 55 cm, no taphole	550 x 545 x 195		S216401	
Contour 21 accessible basin 55 cm, one taphole	550 x 545 x 195		S216501	
Contour 21 accessible basin 60 cm, no taphole	600 x 545 x 195		S216701	
Contour 21 accessible basin 60 cm, one taphole	600 x 545 x 195		S216801	
Contour 21 hand rinse basin 37 cm, with bottom outlet, no overflow, one central taphole	370 x 305 x 165		S212201	

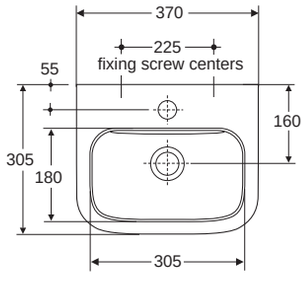
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Wall fixing set only for accessible basins	E015767	
Panel fixing set only for accessible basins	E006267	
Basin fixing set, with 14 cm rag bolts for solid walls only for accessible basins	E007067	
Concealed wall hangers (pair) only for Contour 21 37 cm	S911067	



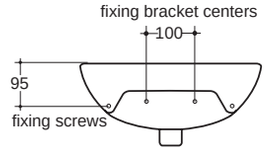


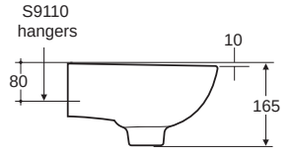


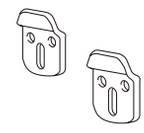
	A
S2164, S2165	550
S2167, S2168	600



S2122







S9110

CONTOUR 21 grab rails

A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
35 mm tube

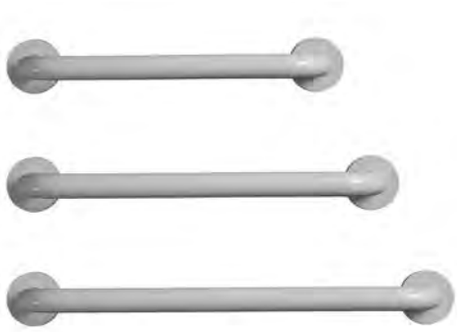
5 colour finishes

Concealed fixing

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
30 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6450MY	
30 cm straight grab rail - White	S6450AC	
30 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S645036	
30 cm straight grab rail - Grey	S6450LJ	
30 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6450RN	
45 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6452MY	
45 cm straight grab rail - White	S6452AC	
45 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S645236	
45 cm straight grab rail - Grey	S6452LJ	
45 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6452RN	
50 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6453MY	
50 cm straight grab rail - White	S6453AC	
50 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S645336	
50 cm straight grab rail - Grey	S6453LJ	
50 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6453RN	
60 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6454MY	
60 cm straight grab rail - White	S6454AC	
60 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S645436	
60 cm straight grab rail - Grey	S6454LJ	
60 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6454RN	
70 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6455MY	
70 cm straight grab rail - White	S6455AC	
70 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S645536	
70 cm straight grab rail - Grey	S6455LJ	
70 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6455RN	
75 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6456MY	
75 cm straight grab rail - White	S6456AC	
75 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S645636	
75 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6456RN	
80 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6457MY	
80 cm straight grab rail - White	S6457AC	
80 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S645736	
80 cm straight grab rail - Grey	S6457LJ	
80 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6457RN	
90 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6458MY	
90 cm straight grab rail - White	S6458AC	
90 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S645836	
90 cm straight grab rail - Grey	S6458LJ	
90 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6458RN	
100 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6459MY	
100 cm straight grab rail - White	S6459AC	
100 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S645936	
100 cm straight grab rail - Grey	S6459LJ	
100 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6459RN	

Continue on the next page

Color description xx:
MY - Stainless Steel
AC - White; 36 - Blue
LJ - Grey; RN - Charcoal



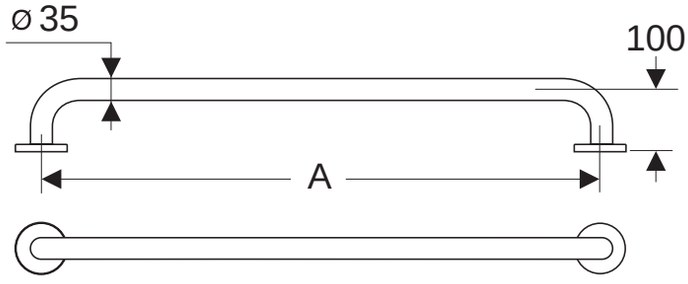
CONTOUR 21 grab rails

A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
35 mm tube

5 colour finishes

Concealed fixing

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
110 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6460MY	
110 cm straight grab rail - White	S6460AC	
110 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S646036	
110 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6460RN	
120 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6461MY	
120 cm straight grab rail - White	S6461AC	
120 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S646136	
120 cm straight grab rail - Grey	S6461LJ	
120 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6461RN	
175 cm straight grab rail - Stainless Steel	S6462MY	
175 cm straight grab rail - White	S6462AC	
175 cm straight grab rail - Blue	S646236	
175 cm straight grab rail - Grey	S6462LJ	
175 cm straight grab rail - Charcoal	S6462RN	



	A
S6450	30
S6452	45
S6453	50
S6454	60
S6455	70
S6456	75
S6457	80
S6458	90
S6459	100
S6460	110
S6461	120
S6462	175

Color description xx:
MY - Stainless Steel
AC - White; 36 - Blue
LJ - Grey; RN - Charcoal

CONTOUR 21 grab rails

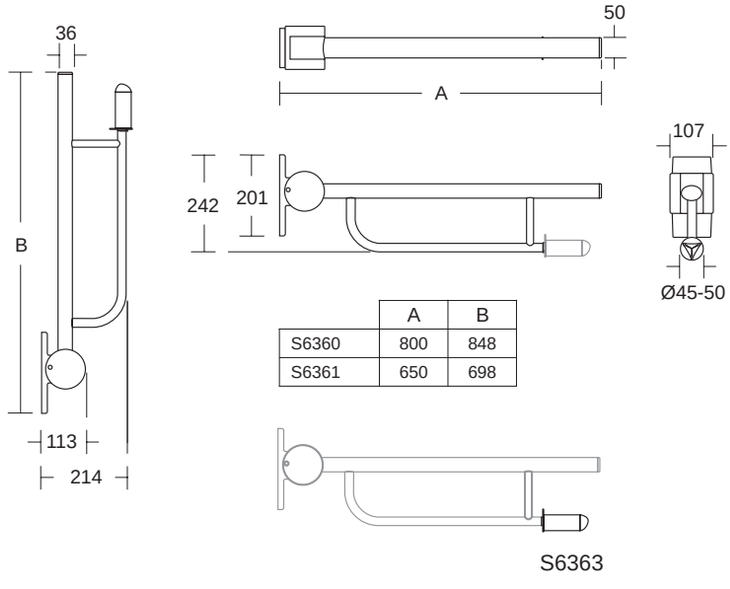
A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
35 mm tube

5 colour finishes
Concealed fixing

CONTOUR 21 toilet roll holder for hinged support arm

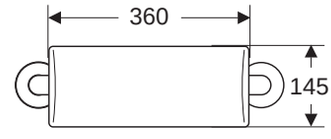
CONTOUR 21 backrest & Backrest cushion

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Hinged support arm, 80 cm - Stainless Steel	S6360MY	
Hinged support arm, 80 cm - White	S6360AC	
Hinged support arm, 80 cm - Blue	S636036	
Hinged support arm, 80 cm - Grey	S6360LJ	
Hinged support arm, 80 cm - Charcoal	S6360RN	
Hinged support arm, 65 cm - Stainless Steel	S6361MY	
Hinged support arm, 65 cm - White	S6361AC	
Hinged support arm, 65 cm - Blue	S636136	
Hinged support arm, 65 cm - Grey	S6361LJ	
Hinged support arm, 65 cm - Charcoal	S6361RN	
Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - Stainless Steel	S6363MY	
Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - White	S6363AC	
Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - Blue	S636336	
Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - Grey	S6363LJ	
Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - Charcoal	S6363RN	
Backrest, without cushion, 40 x 22 cm - Stainless Steel	S6466MY	
Backrest, without cushion, 40 x 22 cm - White	S6466AC	
Backrest, without cushion, 40 x 22 cm - Blue	S646636	
Backrest, without cushion, 40 x 22 cm - Grey	S6466LJ	
Backrest, without cushion, 40 x 22 cm - Charcoal	S6466RN	
Backrest, without cushion, 40 x 17 cm - Stainless Steel	S6481MY	
Backrest, without cushion, 40 x 17 cm - White	S6481AC	
Backrest, without cushion, 40 x 17 cm - Blue	S648136	
Backrest, without cushion, 40 x 17 cm - Grey	S6481LJ	
Backrest, without cushion, 40 x 17 cm - Charcoal	S6481RN	
Backrest cushion, support and clips	S688467	

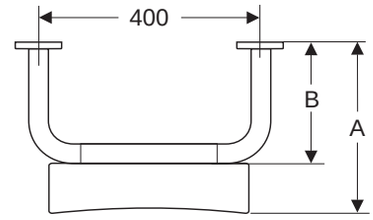


	A	B
S6360	800	848
S6361	650	698

S6363



S688467



	A	B
S6481	260	170
S6466	310	220

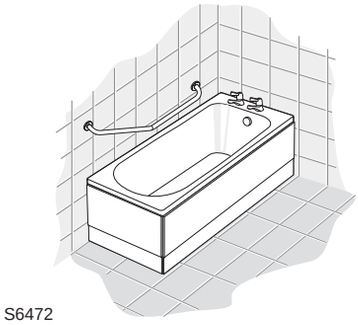
Color description xx:
MY - Stainless Steel
AC - White; 36 - Blue
LJ - Grey; RN - Charcoal

CONTOUR 21 grab rails

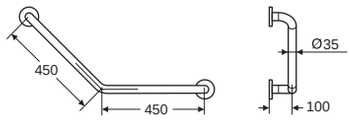
A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
35 mm tube

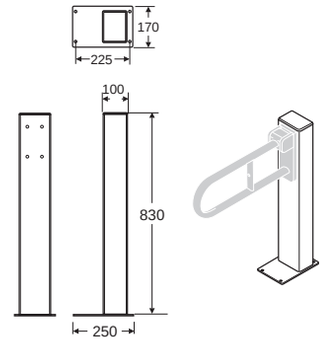
5 colour finishes
Concealed fixing

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Floor mounting vertical support bracket - Stainless Steel	S6470MY	
Floor mounting vertical support bracket - White	S6470AC	
Floor mounting vertical support bracket - Blue	S647036	
Cranked grab rail, 45 x 45 cm - Stainless Steel	S6472MY	
Cranked grab rail, 45 x 45 cm - White	S6472AC	
Cranked grab rail, 45 x 45 cm - Blue	S647236	
Cranked grab rail, 45 x 45 cm - Grey	S6472LJ	
Cranked grab rail, 45 x 45 cm - Charcoal	S6472RN	



S6472





S6470

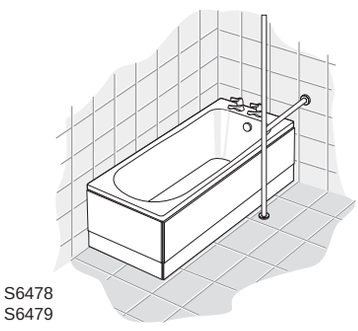
Color description: xx:
MY - Stainless Steel
AC - White; 36 - Blue
LJ - Grey; RN - Charcoal

CONTOUR 21 grab rails

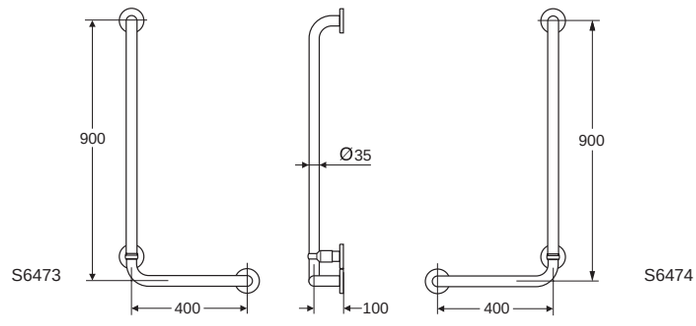
A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
35 mm tube

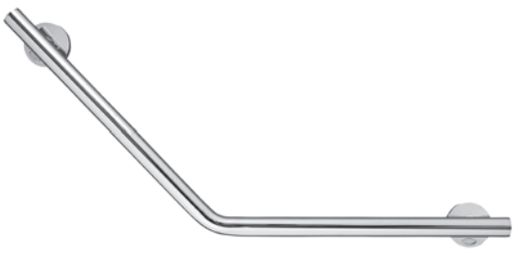
5 colour finishes
Concealed fixing

Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Angled shower grab rail, right hand, 90 x 40 cm - Stainless Steel	S6473MY	
Angled shower grab rail, right hand, 90 x 40 cm - White	S6473AC	
Angled shower grab rail, right hand, 90 x 40 cm - Blue	S647336	
Angled shower grab rail, right hand, 90 x 40 cm - Grey	S6473LJ	
Angled shower grab rail, right hand, 90 x 40 cm - Charcoal	S6473RN	
Angled shower grab rail, left hand, 90 x 40 cm - Stainless Steel	S6474MY	
Angled shower grab rail, left hand, 90 x 40 cm - White	S6474AC	
Angled shower grab rail, left hand, 90 x 40 cm - Blue	S647436	
Angled shower grab rail, left hand, 90 x 40 cm - Grey	S6474LJ	
Angled shower grab rail, left hand, 90 x 40 cm - Charcoal	S6474RN	
Floor to ceiling adjustable grab pole - Stainless Steel	S6478MY	
Floor to ceiling adjustable grab pole - White	S6478AC	
Floor to ceiling adjustable grab pole - Blue	S647836	
Floor to ceiling adjustable grab pole - Charcoal	S6478RN	
Floor to ceiling adjustable grab pole with 40 cm wall stay - Stainless Steel	S6479MY	
Floor to ceiling adjustable grab pole with 40 cm wall stay - White	S6479AC	



S6478
S6479



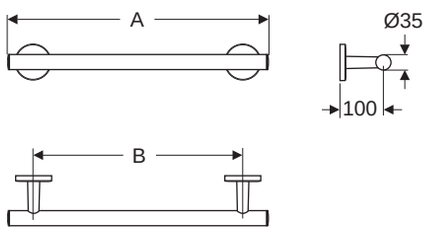


CONTEMPORARY 21 grab rails

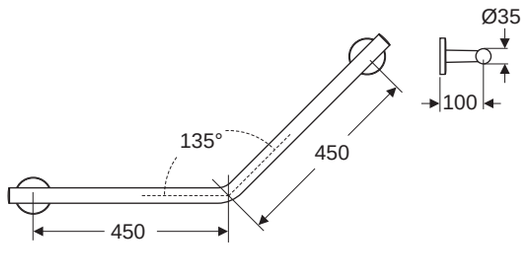
A range of superior quality contemporary 21 grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided

Chromium plated or Stainless steel finish
Concealed fixing

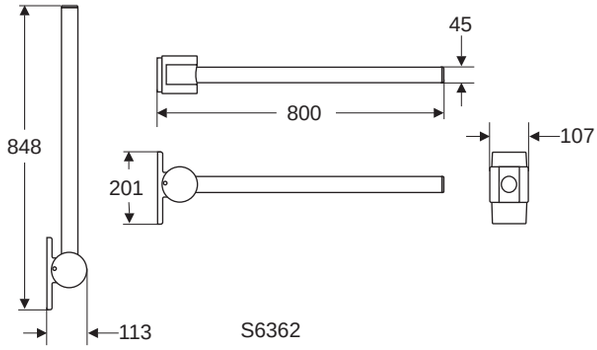
Product	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Chrome plated handrail, 45 cm	S6486AA	
Stainless steel plated handrail, 45 cm	S6486MY	
Chrome plated handrail, 60 cm	S6484AA	
Stainless steel plated handrail, 60 cm	S6484MY	
Chrome plated cranked wall rail, 45 x 45 cm	S6487AA	
Stainless steel plated cranked wall rail, 45 x 45 cm	S6487MY	
Chrome plated drop down rail, 80 cm	S6362AA	
Stainless steel plated drop down rail, 80 cm	S6362MY	



	A	B
S6486	450	335
S6484	600	485



S6487



S6362

NEW

DENHOLM 2

Stainless steel basin 46 cm
Stainless steel screw to wall brackets and bolts inclusive

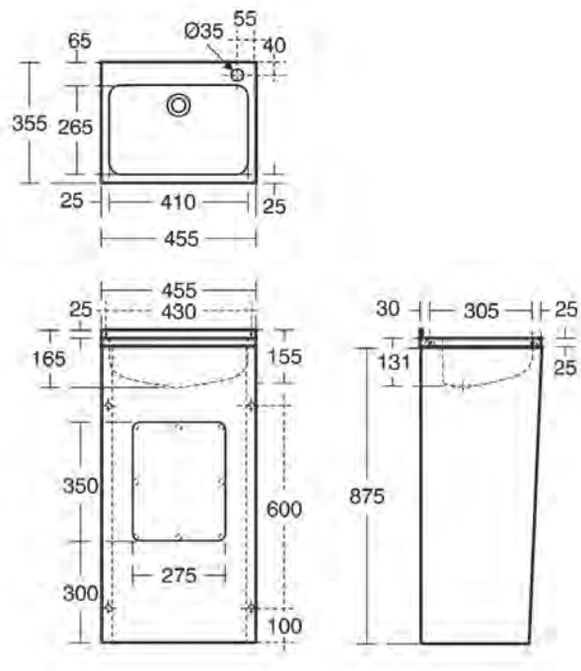
46 x 36 basin with 2 tap holes (tap hole includes overflow)
46 x 36 basin with right hand tap hole and no overflow or chainstay
46 x 36 basin with no tap holes and no overflow

NEW

DENHOLM 2

washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel
washbasin shroud stainless steel for duct fixing with access panel

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
DENHOLM 2, 46 x 36 basin with 2 tap holes (tap hole includes overflow)			S2625MY	
DENHOLM 2, 46 x 36 basin with right hand tap hole and no overflow or chainstay			S2626MY	
DENHOLM 2, 46 x 36 basin with no tap holes and no overflow			S2627MY	
Denholm 2 washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel			S2992MY	
Denholm 2 washbasin shroud stainless steel for duct fixing with access panel			S2993MY	



NEW

TROON 2

Countertop washbasin 39 cm complete
with 1. 1/2" waste and fixing clips, no overflow
can also be fixed using clips provided as under-countertop washbasin
Can be mounted from on top or underneath

Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (not included)

NEW

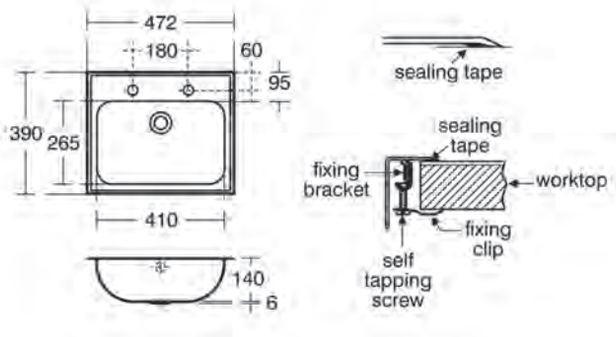
BERWICK 2

Stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl
1¼" combined chainwaste & plug overflow, with fixing kit

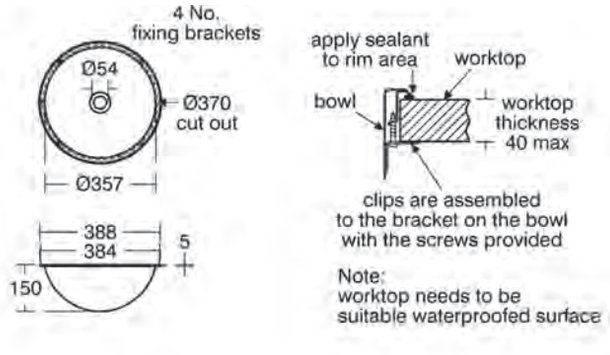
Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (not included)

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
TROON 2 Countertop washbasin 39 cm complete			S2629MY	
BERWICK 2 Stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl			S2628MY	

Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for TROON 2)	S892567	
Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for BERWICK 2)	S892067	



S2628MY



S2629MY

PERTH 2

Floorstanding single stainless steel WC bowl
with horizontal outlet
with black seat and cover

PERTH 2

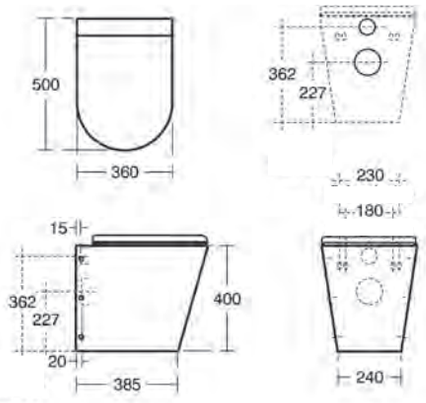
Floorstanding single stainless steel WC bowl
with horizontal outlet
no seat holes (for extra anti-vandal properties)

Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet

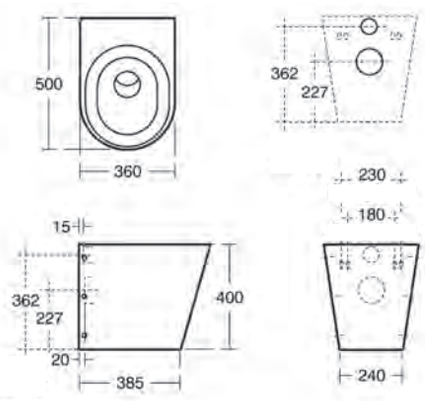
120cm/ 180cm / 240cm / 305cm
complete with 2" domed strainer waste
central outlet,
complete with flushpipes and autocistern

Special notes:
Kinloch urinal complete with central domed strainer waste 2in BSP outlet.
Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed.
Urinals on 2 or more walls can be joined using S6206MY stainless steel cover strip and S6205MY stainless steel corner plinth.

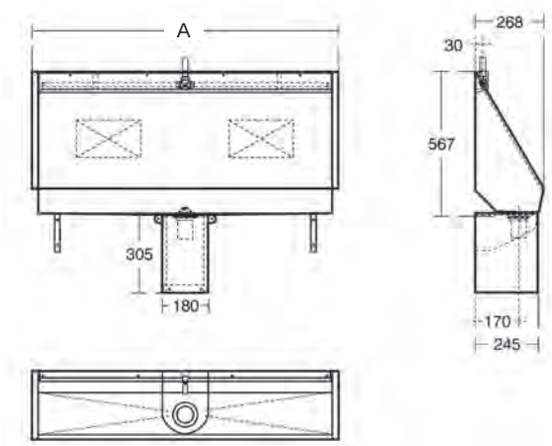
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
PERTH 2 Floorstanding single stainless steel WC bowl			S3442MY	
PERTH 2 no seat holes			S3443MY	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 120 cm			S6388MY	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 180 cm			S6389MY	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 240 cm			S6390MY	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 305 cm			S6391MY	



S3442MY



S3443MY



	A
S6388MY	120
S6389MY	180
S6390MY	240
S6391MY	305

CONTOUR 21 SCHOOLS, close coupled WC pan for combination

close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet
355 mm height

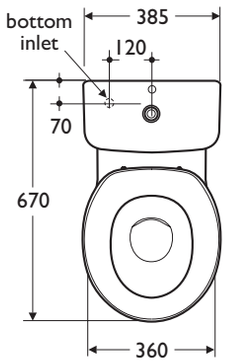
Contour 21 cistern and secure cover
6 litre single flush button,
bottom supply and internal overflow, close coupling fitment

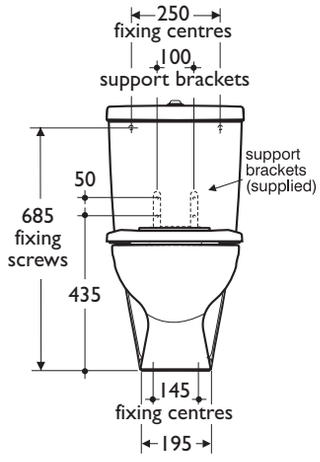
Contour 21 seat
Seats available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36);
Red (GQ); Black (66);

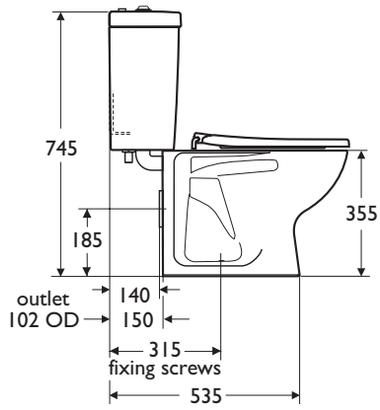
The toilet can be used for back to wall installation.

Logo: Armitage Shanks

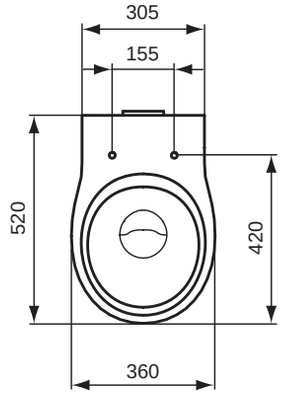
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Contour 21 SCHOOLS, close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet	360 x 670 x 355	11,00	S304701	
Contour 21 cistern and secure cover			S306401	
Contour 21 seat - White			S405901	
Contour 21 seat - Grey			S4059LJ	
Contour 21 seat - Blue			S405936	
Contour 21 seat - Red			S4059GQ	
Contour 21 seat - Black			S405966	

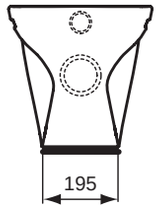


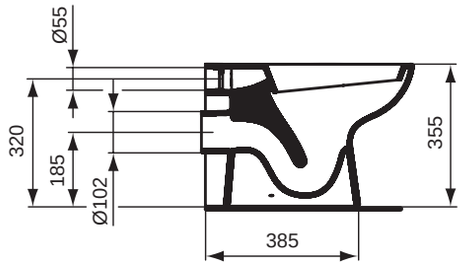




S3047
S3064







S3047

Color description of **xx** color for seats:
01 - White; LJ - Grey; 36 - Blue
GQ - Red; 66 - Black

CONTOUR 21 SCHOOLS, close coupled WC pan for combination

close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet
305 mm height

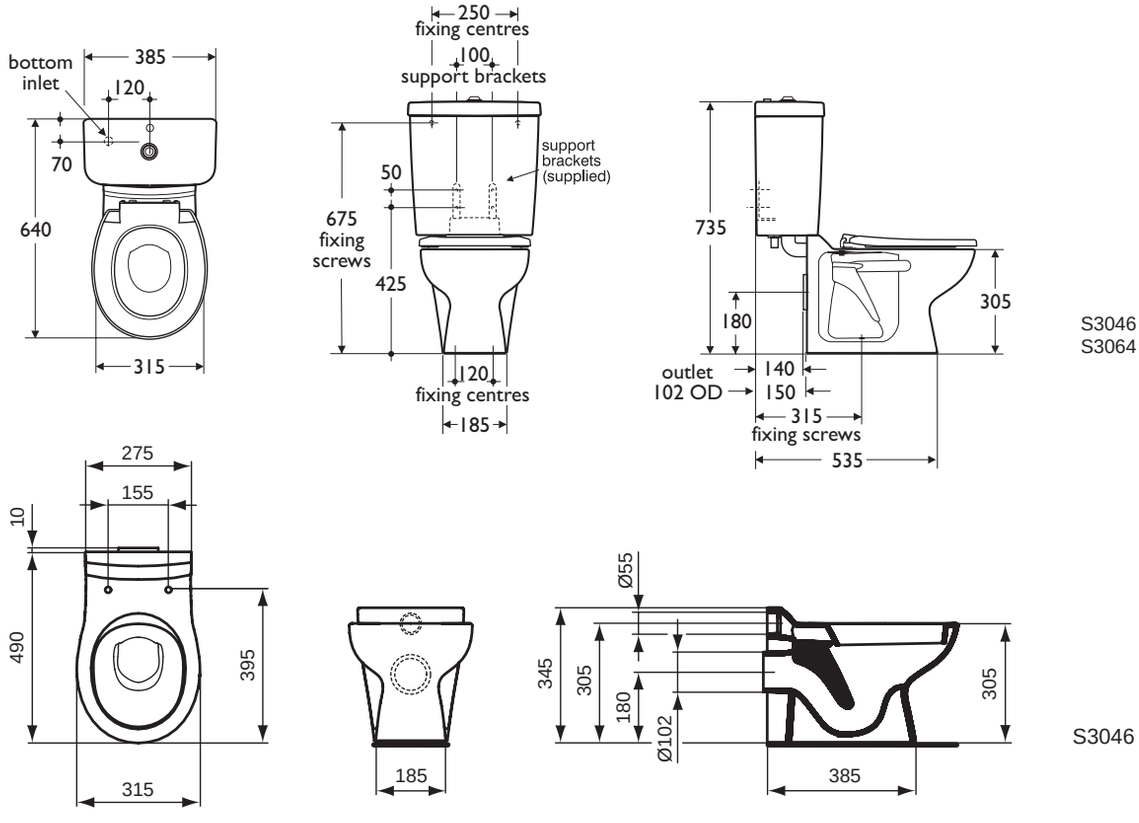
Contour 21 cistern and secure cover
6 litre single flush button,
bottom supply and internal overflow, close coupling fitment

Contour 21 seat
Seats available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36);
Red (GQ); Black (66);

The toilet can be used for back to wall installation.

Logo: Armitage Shanks

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Contour 21 SCHOOLS, close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet	315 x 640 x 305		S304601	
Contour 21 cistern and secure cover			S306401	
Contour 21 seat - White			S405901	
Contour 21 seat - Grey			S4059LJ	
Contour 21 seat - Blue			S405936	
Contour 21 seat - Red			S4059GQ	
Contour 21 seat - Black			S405966	



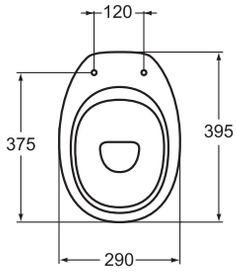
Color description of **xx** color for seats:
01 - White; LJ - Grey; 36 - Blue
GQ - Red; 66 - Black

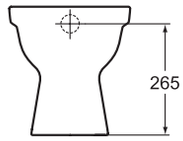
BAMBY single bowl

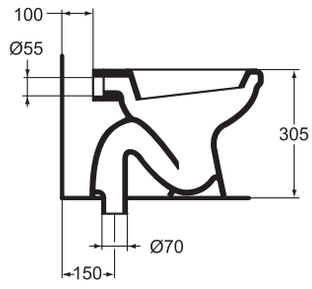
Washdown WC bowl for schools and nurseries, floorstanding, vertical outlet

Seat & cover

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
BAMBY single bowl vertical outlet	375 x 305 x 290		J497301	
Seat & cover for BAMBY			J497501	







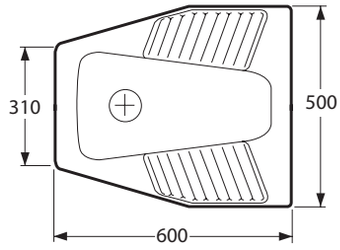
J4973

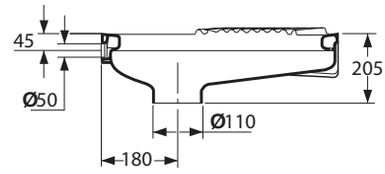
Color description of JUNIA Seat & cover: GQ - Red
66 - Black

NONCELLO squat closet-rear inlet

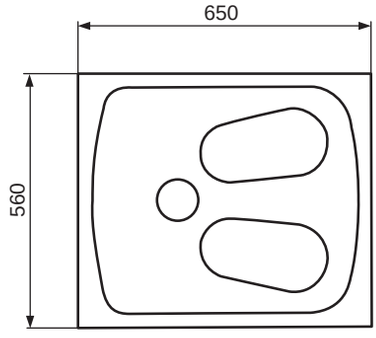
ARGENTINA squat closet

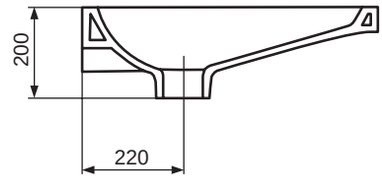
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
NONCELLO squat closet-rear inlet	600 x 500 x 205	17,00	V412201	
ARGENTINA squat closet	650 x 560 x 200	19,00	J066600	





V4122





J0666

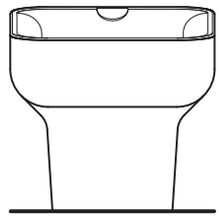
BRENTA slop hopper

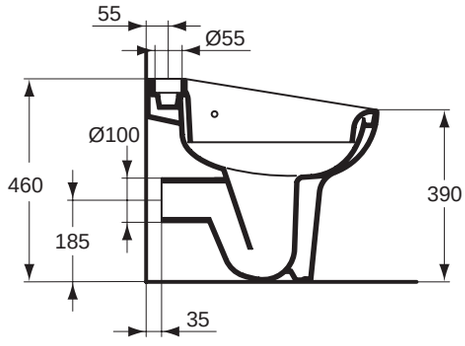
Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated,
with moving up gratind

horizontal outlet
vertical outlet

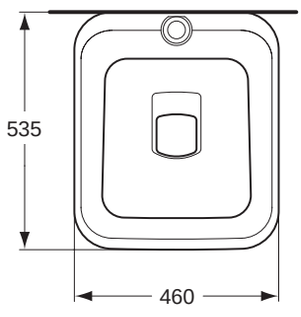
Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
BRENTA slop hopper-horizontal outlet	460 x 535 x 460	31,00	J377201	
BRENTA slop hopper-vertical outlet	460 x 535 x 460	31,00	J377301	

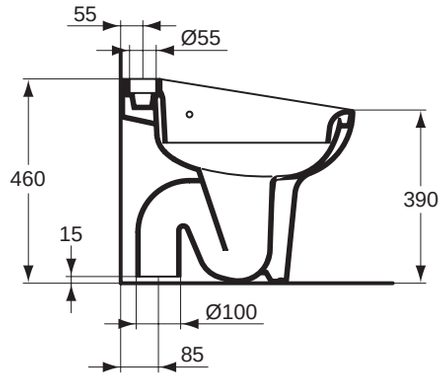
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated (for J377201 and J377301)	J3494AA	





J3772





J3773

DOURO sink basin

incl. rubber protection at front
for instalation with moving up gratind

Grating, chromium plated, with moving up gratind
Mounting kit

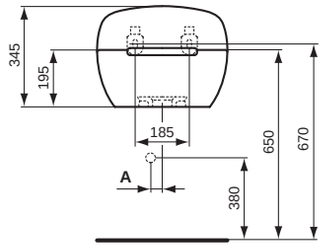
BRENTA slop hopper

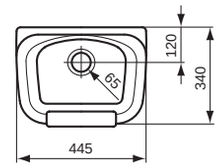
horizontal inlet, horizontal outlet

Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated,
with moving up gratind

Product	W x D x H mm	kg	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
DOURO sink basin	445 x 340 x 345	15,50	R380601	
BRENTA slop hopper	460 x 530 x 460	29,00	J349301	

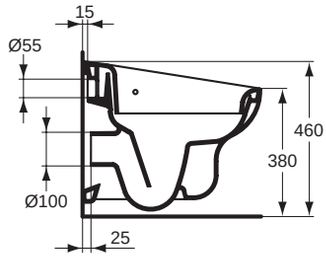
Recommended optionals	Art.No.	Price/ EUR
Grating, chromium plated, with moving up gratind (for R380601)	R6378AA	
Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated (for J349301)	J3494AA	
Mounting kit (for R380601)	K730567	

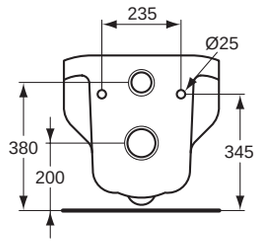


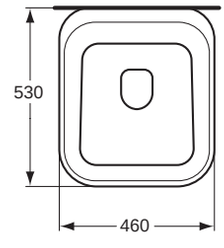


A	
80	Viega siphon
70	Geberit siphon

R3806







J3493

WARRANTY PERIOD

Product group	Warranty period
Vitreous china product (Ceramic parts only excl. fittings, toilet seats and other accessories for ceramic) ** Color stability of the glaze.	Lifetime**
Built-in installation systems for ceramic products (Accessories and fittings are not included)	10 years
Flushing systems (cistern mechanisms) (Rubber parts are not included)"	3 years
Seat and covers	2 years
Furniture and Mirrors	2 years
Bathroom accessories	2 years
Brass fittings	5 years
Shower accessories: hand spray, sliding bar, double clenched flexible hose	2 years
Acrylic bath tubs	25 years
Acrylic panels for bath tubs	10 years
SOFT (tub and trays)	5 years
Hydromassage systems	5 years
Shower enclosures	2 years
Sauna Tris - wooden parts	3 years
Sauna Tris - electrical components	2 years

EUROPEAN STANDARDS

Product category	Sub-group	Connecting dimensions	Functional requirements
Basins	Pedestal wash basins	EN 31	EN 14688
	Wall-hung wash basins	EN 32	
	Wall-hung hand rinse basins	EN111	
Pedestals	Full pedestals		
	Semipedestals		
Bidets	Pedestal bidets with over-rim supply	EN 35	EN 14528
	Wall-hung bidets with over-rim supply	EN 36	
WC pans and WC suites	Pedestal WC pans close-coupled flushing cistern	EN 33	EN 997
	Pedestal WC pans with independent water supply	EN 37	
	Wall-hung WC pans with independent water supply	EN 38	
Urinals	Wall-hung urinals	EN 80	EN 13407
Kitchen sinks			EN 13310
Toilet cisterns			EN 14055
Inlet valves for flushing cisterns with internal overflow			EN 14124
Ceramic shower trays		EN 251	EN 14527
Brass fittings	Single lever mixers		EN 817
	Dual control mixers		EN 200
	Ni-Cr plaiting		EN 248
Acrylic bath tubs			EN 198
Shower enclosures			EN 14428

CERAMIC MATERIALS

Vitreous china is made from a mixture of white burning clays and finely ground minerals which after firing at high temperature, and when unglazed, does not have a mean value of water absorption greater than 0.5% of the dry weight. This 99.5% vitreosity means that, even unglazed, it cannot be contaminated by bacteria and will remain hygienic. It is coated on all exposed surfaces with an impervious non-crazing vitreous glaze giving white or colored finish. Vitreous china is stainproof, burnproof, rotproof, rustless, non-fading and is resistant to acids and alkalis. To produce vitreous china (and fireclay) a solution of slip is prepared. Slip is the term used in the trade to define casting clay. The ingredients for vitreous china casting slip are ball clay, china clay, sand, fluxing agent and water.

The main characteristics of these products are:
- Water absorption capacity <0.5%
- Firing temperature: 1200ºC - 1220ºC
- Acid, base, hot water, stain impact, abrasion, thermal shock resistant
- Resistance to bending (500kg/cm2)

Fine Fireclay is made from a mixture of ground Vitreous China and Fireclay and has the advantage of holding shape better whilst manufactured. It is particularly suitable for products such as vanity basins and shower trays where it is important to achieve a flat base, whilst keeping the finish associated with vitreous china.

SEAT MATERIALS

Duroplast - the raw material is in granules form and based on special pressing moulds, at the temperature of around 150^0 C in 2 tone press.

Characteristics of Duroplast:
- Safety environment – no environmentally harmful substances
- Resistant to cigarette burn marks – in accordance to DIN 438-2.18 regulation
- Static Electricity – resistant to static electricity & this is why they repel dust.
- UV radiation – resistant to UV radiation - in accordance to EN 438-2.18 regulation.
- Durability – in accordance to EN 438-2.14 regulation, all seats are subjected to 150-kg endurance test.
- Chemical resistant – in accordance to EN 438-2.15 regulation

BRASS FITTING MATERIALS

The taps and mixers are made of brass of constant and controlled chemical content to meet the European standards. The brass has a low lead content significantly under the norm of 1.6%. The company guarantees customers the materials high quality without risk for health.

Coatings

In order to achieve the shiny surface the company uses the proven method of electroplating. Thanks to the modern equipment there are met the European standards EN 248, DIN 50021, ISO 9927, ISO 5002 and there are achieved a high quality nickel finish of 12.6 to 15.3 µ and a chrome finish of 0.327 to 1.470 µ. All plastic details are electroplated after being previously copper plated which assures the surface durability and its aesthetic look.

ACRYLIC MATERIAL

The quality of acrylic bathtubs and shower trays meets the highest requirements. All stipulated specifications are strictly observed and the production and our products are certified by TÜV. The TÜV certification symbol further certifies the exclusive use of the quality acrylic material according to DIN EN 263 European Standards. Furthermore, the acrylic products bear the AFNOR NF certification mark. The Ideal Standard bathtubs are, therefore, synonymous to exceptional quality.

- Scratch resistance
- Chemical/ solvent element resistance
- UV resistance (does not become yellow)
- Material sturdiness (does not break)
- Shiny appearance: glossy texture

CERAMICS

Space saving

Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the WC suites offered, are characterized with short projection (San Remo Short) & are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.

Water saving

Toilet cisterns have a capacity of 6 L & water flush volume control. The carefully engineered construction, provides high speed flush & a very good pan cleaning. The dual flush system, is another intelligent solution. All WC suites are equipped with such a system. The dual flush system, guarantees that no additional water is wasted, by choosing the long or short flush (6 Lt or 3 Lt), according to the needs, which is an effective way of saving water.

Low level of noise

The IS toilet cisterns, are equipped with a quiet water filling & flushing mechanism. This flushing system, is characterized by low level of noise, which is very important for Hotel bathrooms.

Soft Closing System for the toilet seat

The Soft Close automatic closure system, finally puts an end to noisy closing WC seats. Just a fingertip touch and the lid closes all by itself. Gently and silently, almost weightless. This technique offers safe, noiseless and gradual closing of the toilet seat. Installing a WC seat with Soft Close automatic closure, is just as simple as using it and it is also very reliable.

Hidden fixation

Visible holes are easily dirtied and spoil the total aesthetic picture of the bathroom ceramics. The hidden fixing system offers an attractive alternative and provides easier cleaning.

Ideal Flow

It is a hidden overflow system without a drain hole, for easy cleaning, better aesthetics without restrictions in the design and maximization of the free space of the furniture.

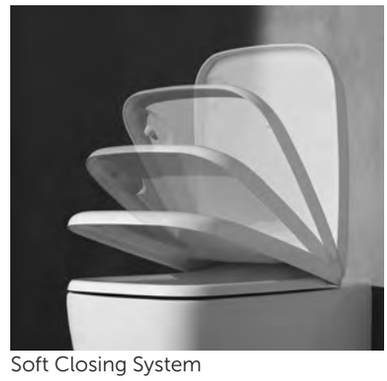
Ideal Plus

For an easy-to-clean, ever-shining surface, this treatment prevents water, lime scale and dirt from adhering to ceramics.

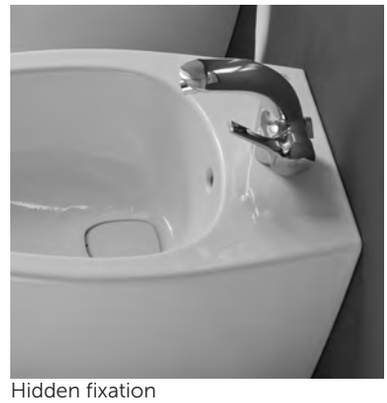
without IDEAL PLUS

with IDEAL PLUS

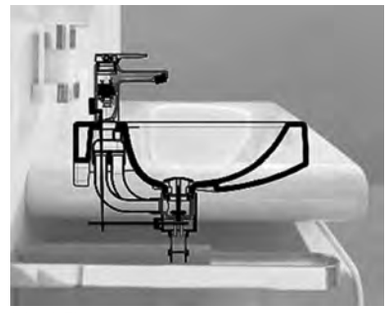
Water saving



Soft Closing System



Hidden fixation



Ideal Flow

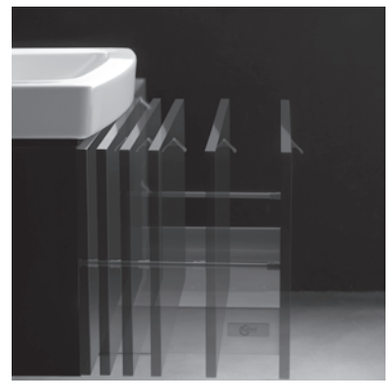
FURNITURE

Space saving

Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the WC suites offered, are characterized with short projection (San Remo Short) & are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.

Soft closing

Doors and drawers are equipped with a slowing device for slow and silent closing.



SHOWER ENCLOSURES

IdealClean finish

Makes glass easier to clean – and stay clean for longer.

IdealClean coating, repels water and helps prevent the build up of lime scale, making glass easier to clean and helping it stay clean for longer.

FITTINGS

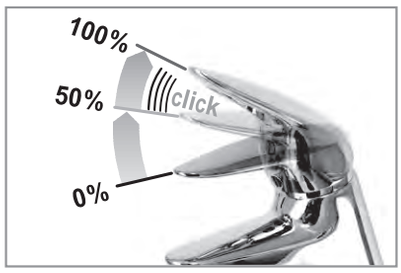
BLUESTART technology:

The Ceraplan III fittings feature a unique energy saving mechanism: "BlueStart" technology. This feature helps you save water, energy and therefore money by only delivering cold water, when the tap handle is in the middle position. This clever piece of technology means avoiding unnecessarily heating up water when you turn on the tap. The new Ceraplan III fittings also feature click technology which can help save up to 50% of water. By only opening the mixer until you feel slight resistance, you get only 5L of water per minute delivered, without any loss in the flow as the water is mixed with air as opposed to 9L/min when the mixer is fully open.

FITTINGS

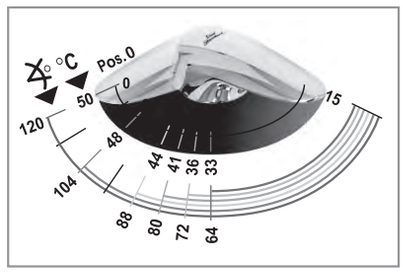
CLICK technology system

CLICK technology system offers easy temperature adjustment. With just one handle you adjust the pressure and temperature according to your individual desires, within a range of temperatures from 34° to 42°C. Thanks to the expanded movement range of 120o, you enjoy greater freedom to adjust water temperature. The adjustable water saving function gives you the opportunity to personally control water consumption.



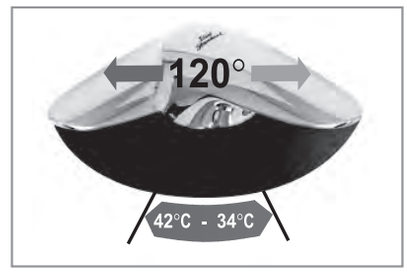
Adjustable water saving control (ECO)

The adjustable water saving function gives you the possibility to personally control water consumption. By raising the mixer handle until you hear a "click", water supply is adjusted to 50%; with just a slight push, water supply is adjusted up to 100%.



Safety

Temperature control of hot water: with the integrated temperature pin, water temperature can be reduced at any given time. With just a simple lifting and balancing of the red plastic ring in positions 1-7, the handle's range of movement is delimited and maximum temperature is reduced.



Comfort

CLICK technology offers exceptionally easy temperature control. Thanks to the range of movement of 120°, you have more options for simple and easy adjustment of the desirable temperature.

EASY-FIX placement system

The assembly is simple and quick:
The tap is assembled with one hand when the rubber membrane is on the "screw nut". The sealing component secures the best installation of the tap on the porcelain and perfect sealing.

TOP-FIX system

Installation with the Ideal Standard Top-Fix system follows simple steps.
A hexagonal key (allen) is enough to fix the mixer from the top of the porcelain.
Convincing advantages:
- easy fixing from top
- all fixing components are already assembled in the package
- tools included in the package
- fast assembly and, therefore, fast installation
- central water proof securing the best placement of the tap in the ceramic and perfect sealing

FITTINGS

Hidden Aerator

The hidden flow aerator in selected Ideal Standard mixers has a flow tip without visible slot. It is as reliable as a normal flow filter and, at the same time, it is safe against stealing. The replacement key is included in the product's package.

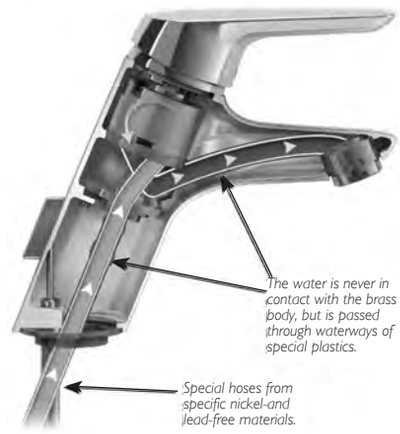
Cool Body technology

For complete safety, this superior technology means the thermostatic surface never heats up, keeping little fingers safe.

IdealPure® - a revolution in water hygiene

Ceramix Blue introduces IdealPure®: a unique nickel and lead-free design for basin and kitchen mixers used to draw water for cooking and drinking. It's the first fitting on the market with nickel-free waterways, anticipating and exceeding new European Drinking Water directives. Water passing through the IdealPure® system never touches chrome-nickel: copper pipes are unplated inside, while water-bearing surfaces are made from plastic.

Another innovative feature of Ceramix Blue is that the amount of water held in the fitting is reduced by 80%, so there is less water to flush through and reheat. That also means that there is 80% less water in the tap to stagnate and allow bacterial growth.



Water Efficiency

All CeraMix Blue taps are certified with the highest WELL (Water Efficiency Label) ratings, guaranteeing peace of mind that you're doing your for both the planet and your pocket. Flow rate and temperature are precisely controlled to ensure not a single drop of water goes to waste.

WELL
Water Efficiency Label

Classification scheme for wash basin valves

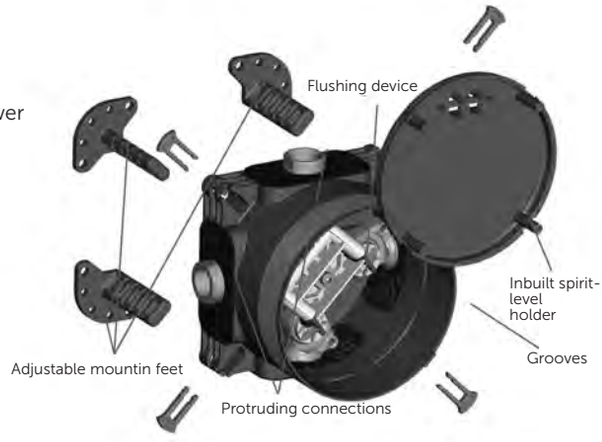
Evaluation criterion	Performed by	Evaluation
Volume (flow rate)	Pressure-dependent, restrictive solution > 6.0 l/min and ≤ 9.0 l/min	★
	Pressure-independent, volume-regulative solution ≥ 4.0 l/min and ≤ 6.0 l/min	★★
Temperature	Flow rate-independent temperature setting	★
	Temperature limit and cold water valves	★★

EASY-BOX BUILT-IN ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

Ideal Standard has perfected its built-in installation technology in cooperation with a group of experts.* The new modular built-in EASY-Box leaves no room for further expectation. Thanks to its FAST-FIX mounting concept, installation is exceptionally easy and, above all, flexible. The DICHT-FIX waterproof system provides triple protection against water penetration both internally and externally, ensuring optimum sealing against damp. Choose between a single-lever mixer and a thermostat. Also available as an intrinsic safety version according to DIN EN 1717 standards (protection against pollution of drinking water systems) with a bathtub outlet safety device.** It also meets DIN 4109 (sound insulation in high-rise buildings) noise control category I standards.

Complies with the following norms and directives:
- DIN 4109 sound insulation in high-rise buildings, noise control category I.
- DIN 1988-compliant pipe flushing.
- Protects brickwork from damp.
- DIN EN 1717 with intrinsic safety models.**

KIT 1 Flexible basic built-in unit.
The small basic built-in unit is extremely flexible and adapts to all types of installation. Installation is effortless and requires no special tools. Bath/shower fittings and single thermostats can be mounted on the basic unit.



KIT 2 consists of a function built-in unit and visible design parts.

Function built-in unit: features technology specific to each model. Cartridge, switching device, check valve, shut-off device (inbuilt on thermostats, optional on single-lever mixers) and inbuilt gaskets - this unit offers it all! Also available as an intrinsic safety version (only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections).

Thermostat
Long-lasting thermostat cartridge, side valves for pre-shut off with non return valve and DICHT-FIX.

Single-lever mixer
Choose between a bath and shower or shower fitting with CLICK-cartridge, hot water temperature control, ECO-function and DICHT-FIX.

Visible design parts: stylish fittings ranges.
The function built-in units can be combined with more than 30 fittings, offering total flexibility in design choice.

Shower single lever

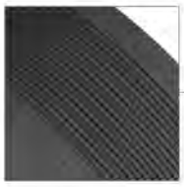
Bath&Shower single lever

Thermostat

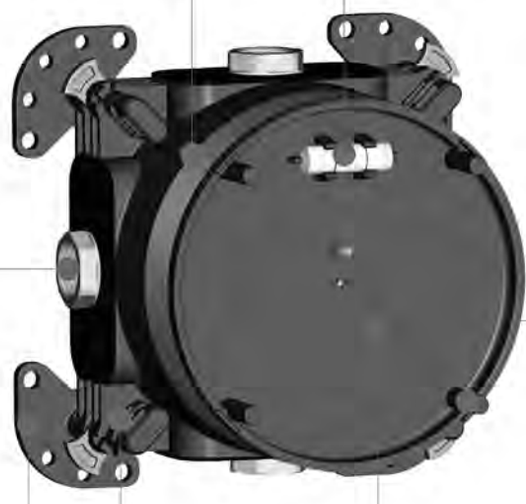
* Ideal Standard would like to thank all the experts and trade professionals who actively supported the development of EASY-Box.
** Only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections.

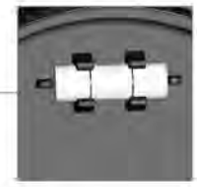
FAST-FIX THE INNOVATIVE FIXATION CONCEPT

FAST-FIX fixation concept ensures simple, effortless installation in every mounting possibility.



Grooves
The grooves facilitatetrimming of the protrudingparts of the box.





Cover
The cover contains a shortinstallation guide and anintegrated spirit-level holderto facilitate alignment ofthe EASY-Box.

Pipe connections
The protruding connectionsfacilitate the pipe attachmentwithout needing anyextension.

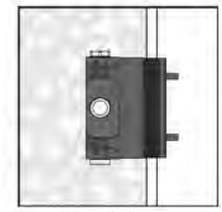
Support
The optimised spirit-levelholder enables accurateand reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically.

Fixation feet
The fixation feet enable simple mountingand progressive depth adjustment (up to 22 mm variation in the unit, plus 35 mm with the feet).

Fixation holes
The conveniently-positionedholes facilitate mountingin all installation positions.

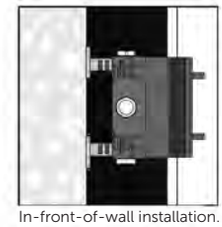
Flushing device
Loosening the internalhexagonal screw, theflushing device is releasedfrom the brass cross joint.

Installation possibilities



In-wall installation.

On-wall installation.

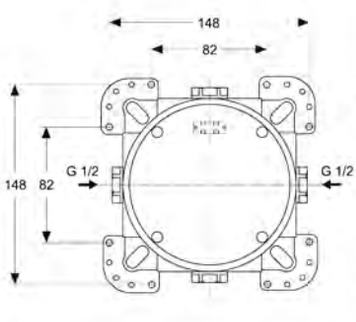


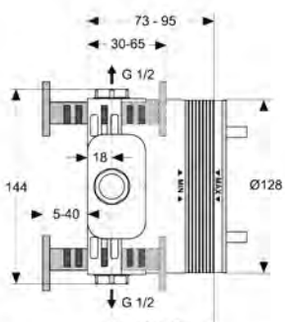
In-front-of-wall installation.

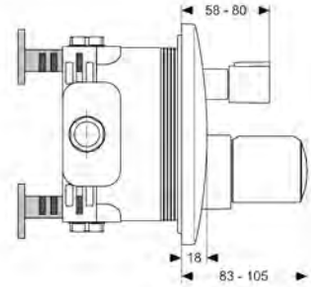
Installation on pre-carrier systems.

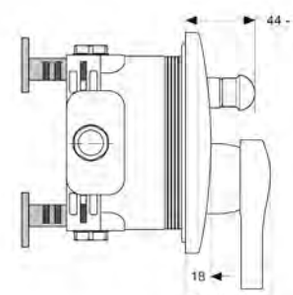
Installation on prefabricated cells.

Variable installation depth Between 73 and 95 mm.
The Kit can be adapted to various depths without any difficulty. Additional depth adjustment (5 – 40 mm) is possible thanks to the variable height adjuster. For excessively deep installations, special distance frames and extension sets are available.



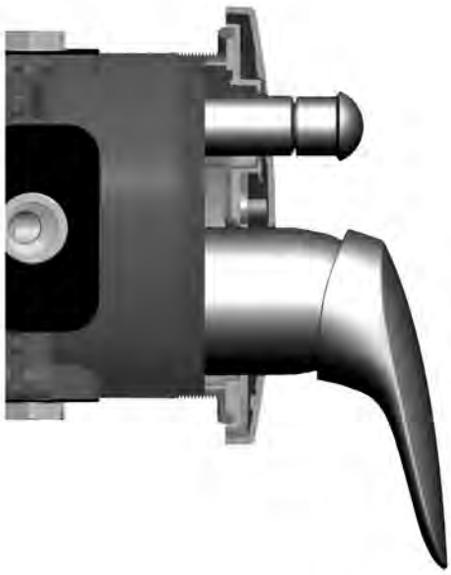






DICHT-FIX 100% WATERPROOF

The time-tested DICHT-FIX waterproof system has been further developed and now provides triple sealing for concealed units.



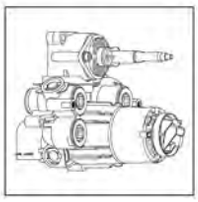
External waterproof – protection against splashing: the plate support protects the EASY-Box externally from splashing water. All openings are individually and reliably sealed.

External waterproof – sealing fleece: the sealing fabric replaces the former sealing frames and prevents water from soaking in.

Internal waterproof - inlays: additional sealings around the protruding pipes prevent any water from soaking from the EASY-Box into the wall.

Intelligent solution – squirted sealings: the plate support is manufactured in a 2-component die-casting process. Direct injection moulding ensures that the joints remain perfectly watertight.

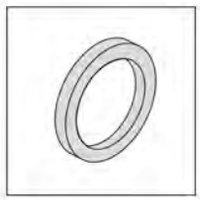
Accessories



Intrinsic safety model variants:
For item code number see model overview.

Shut-off devices for single-lever mixers:
A960706NU.

Cartridge for inverted connections:
EHM: A963462NU.
Thermostat:
A963606NU.



Distance frame for installations which are too flat:
A960705AA.

Extension set for installations which are too deep:
A960704NU.

Fast Installation

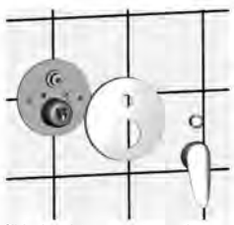
On-wall installation.
Connect the pipes.

Fix sealing fabric on ready plastered and pre-treated wall.

Rinse pipes using a pre-assembled flushing device.

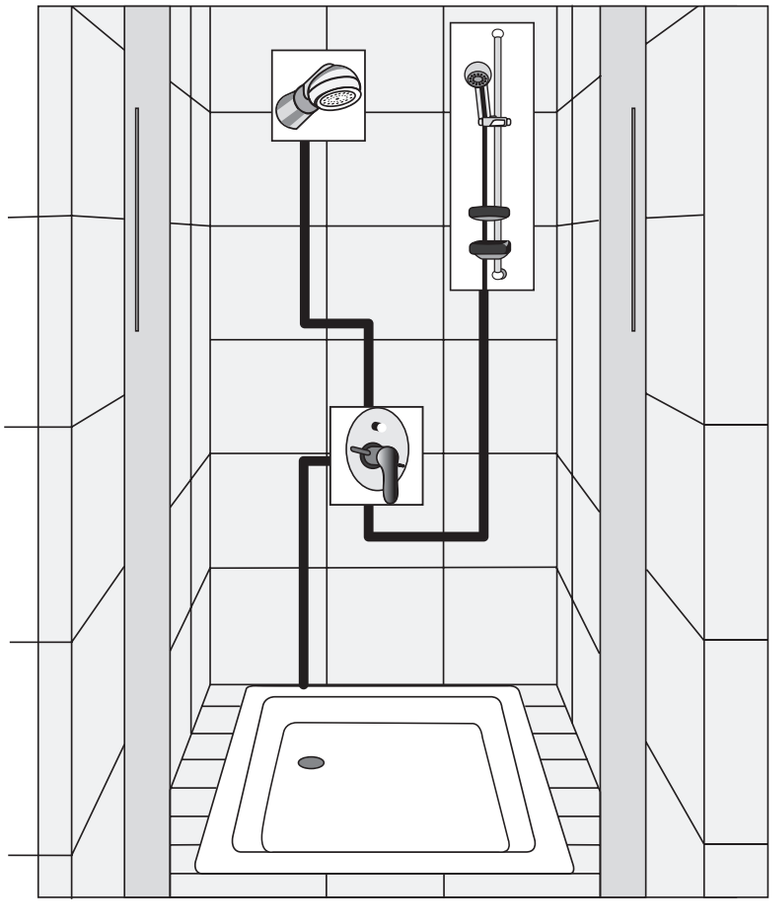
Trim the protruding part of the box, turn off the water and disassemble the flushing device.

Assemble the function unit (thermostat or single lever body) from Kit 2 and verify watertightness.



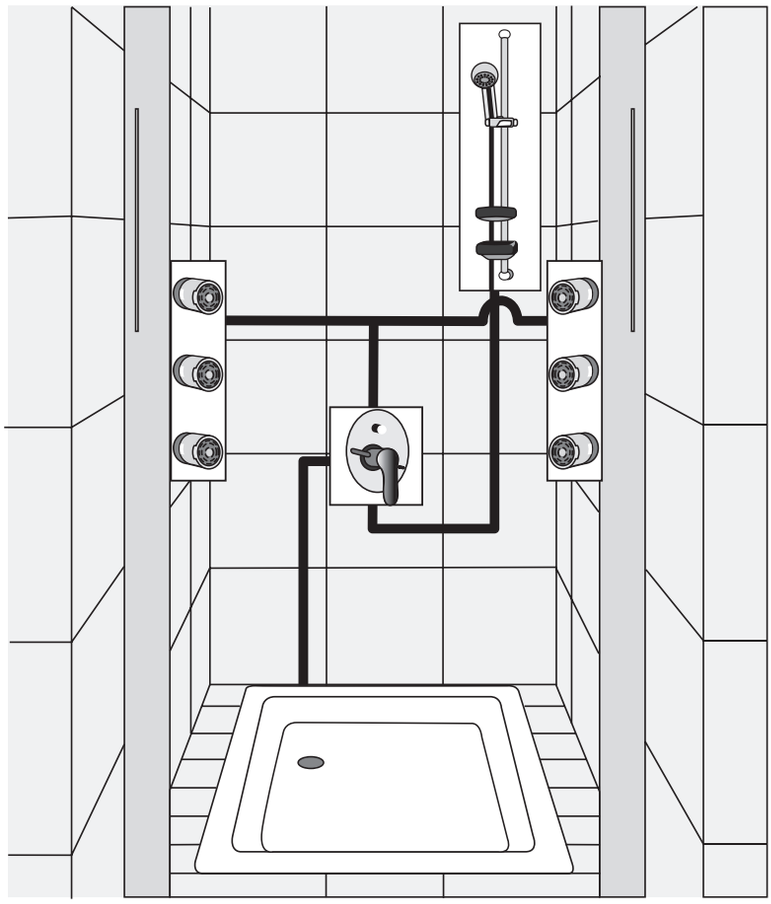
Slide the plate support over the cartridge and the diverter and screw into the right position. Then mount the visible design parts.

READY! EASY-Box combines modern design with advanced technology!



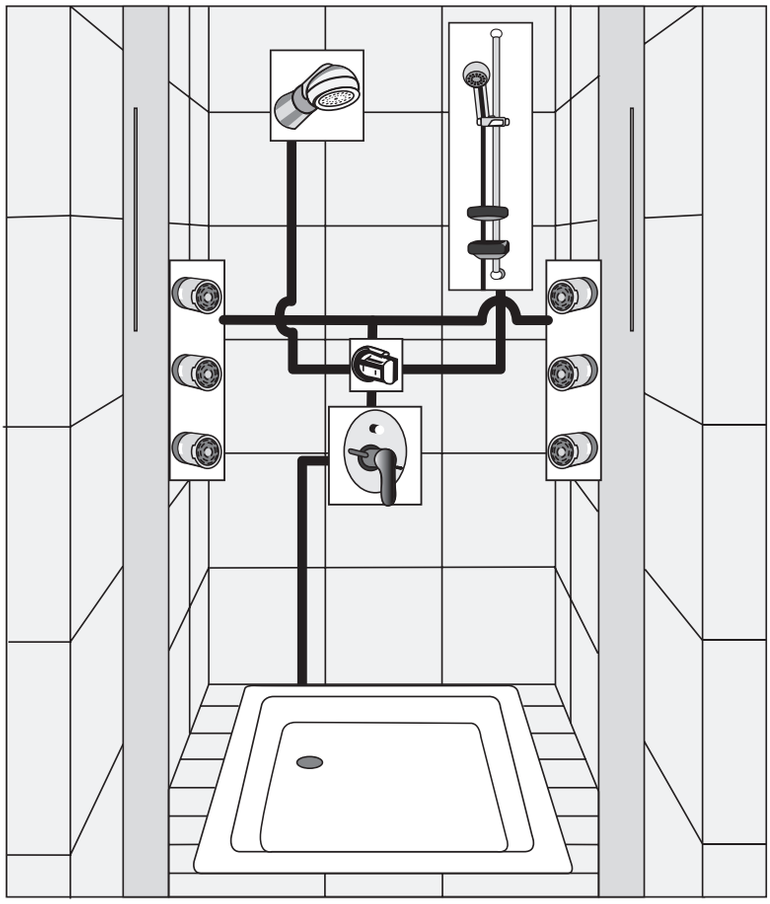
EXAMPLE 1

- built-in mixer with diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



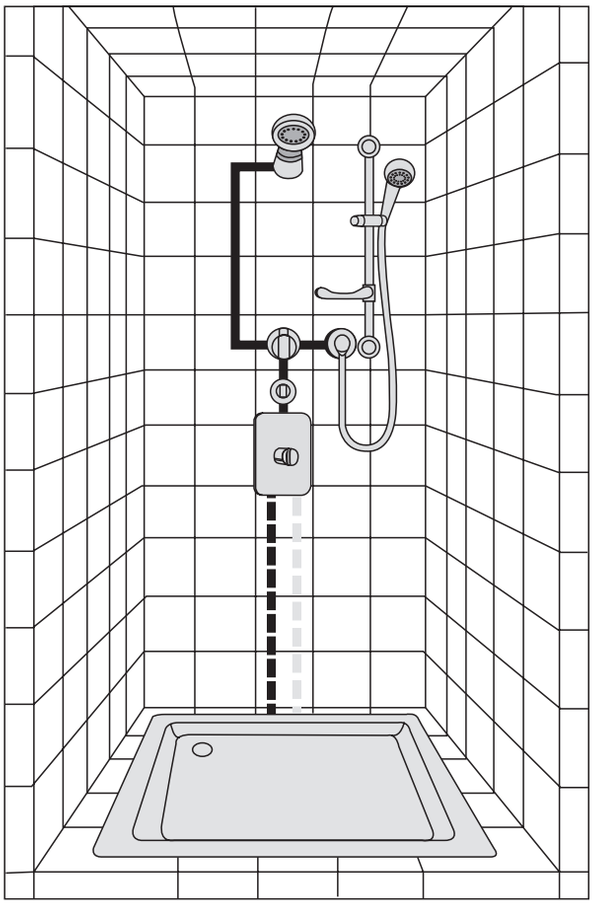
EXAMPLE 2

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



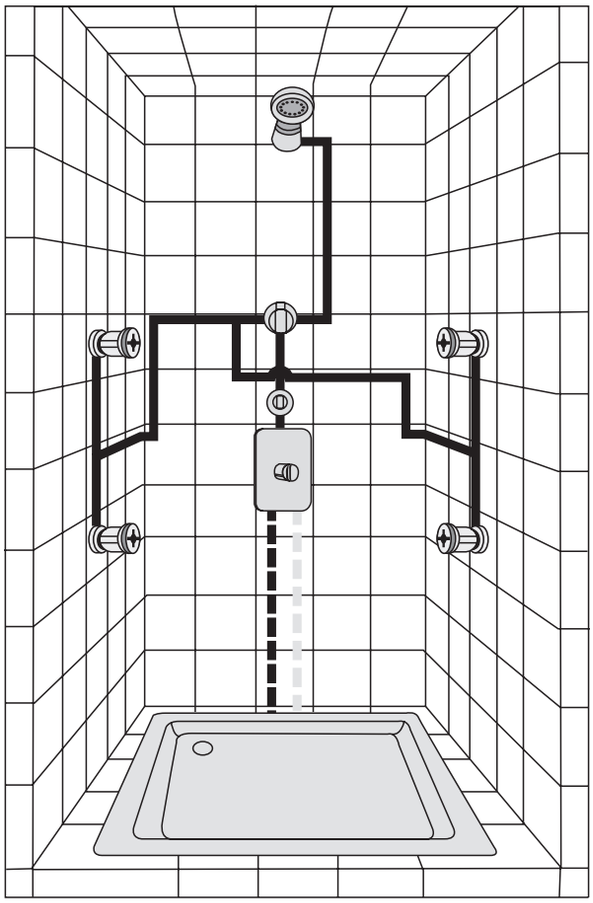
EXAMPLE 3

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- built-in diverter for more than 2 outlets
- shower head



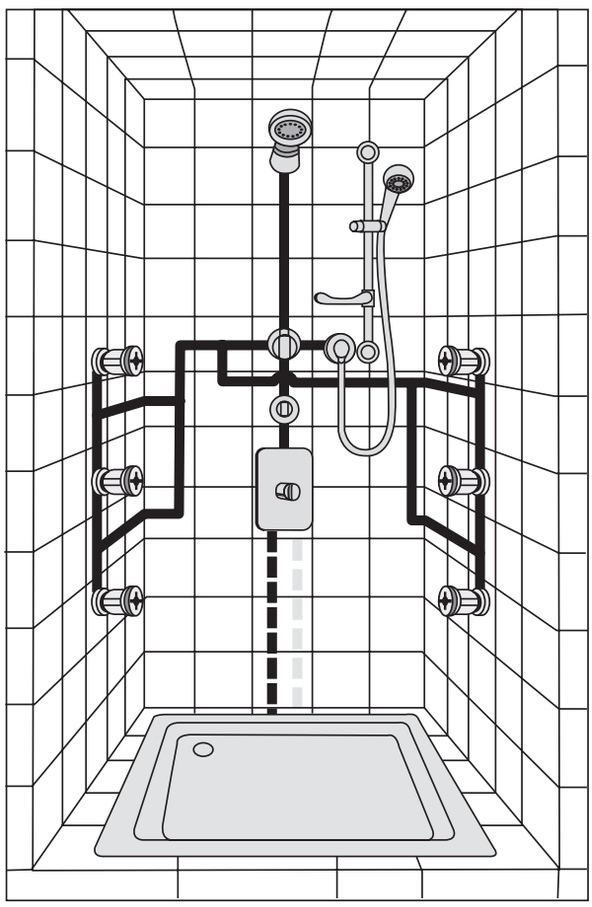
EXAMPLE 4

- built-in mixer
- built-in diverter
- built-in control valves for central thermostats
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



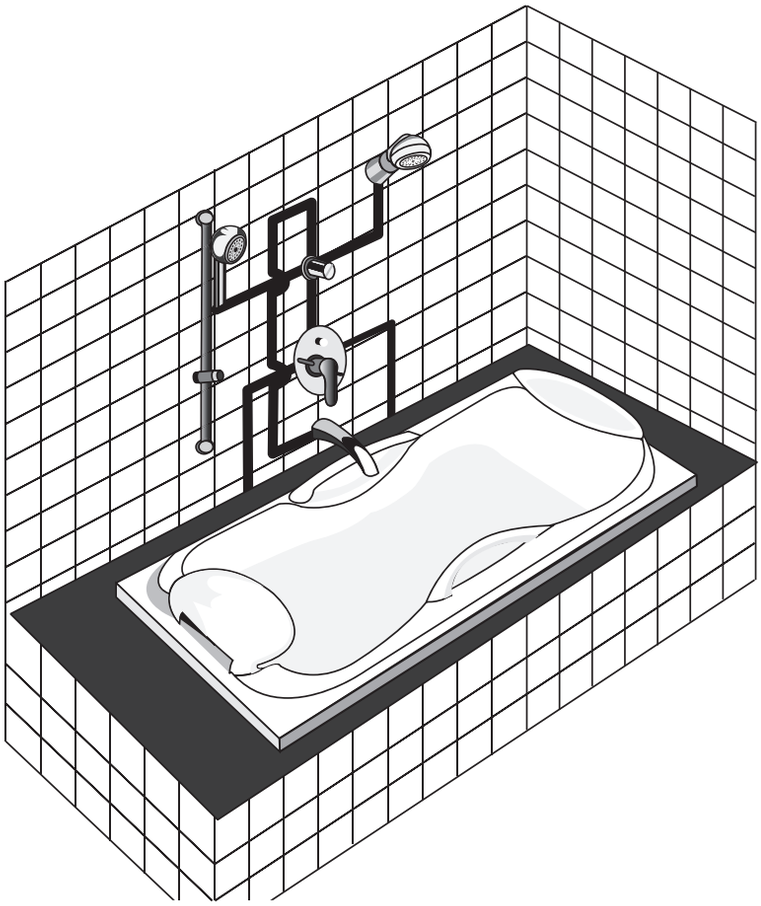
EXAMPLE 5

- built-in mixer
- built-in diverter
- built-in control valves for central thermostats
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



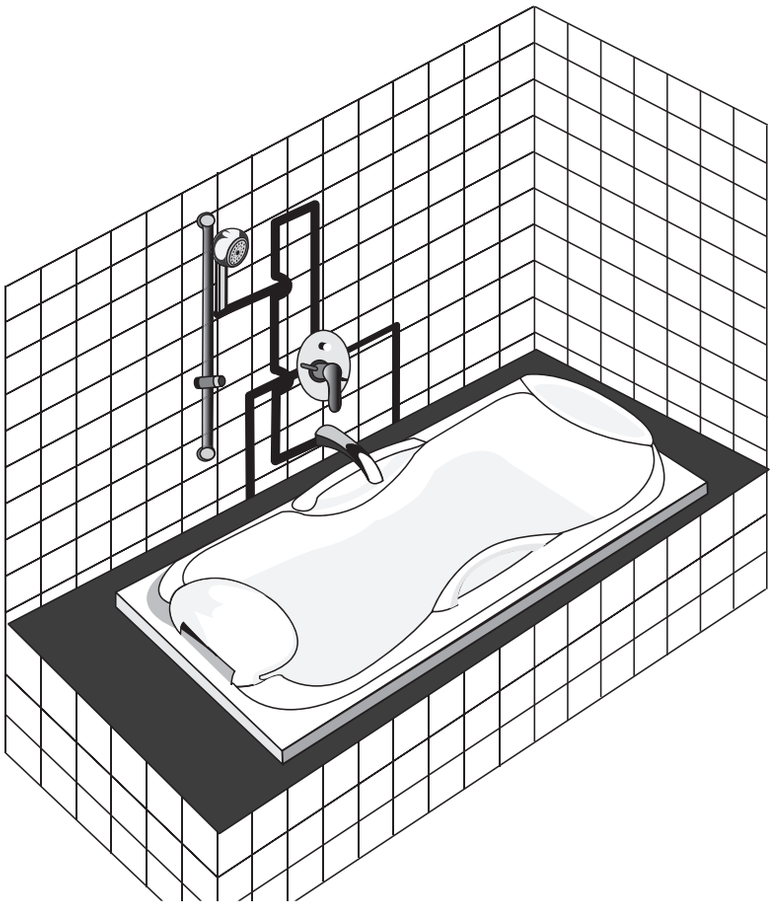
EXAMPLE 6

- built-in mixer
- built-in diverter for more than 2 outlets
- built-in control valves for central thermostats
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- shower head



EXAMPLE 7

- built-in mixer with diverter
- built-in diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout

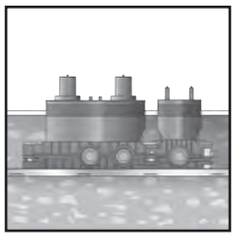


EXAMPLE 8

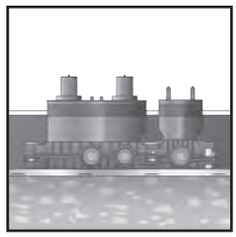
- built-in mixer with diverter
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout

INSTALLATION VARIATIONS

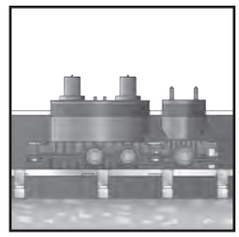
Up to five installation variations



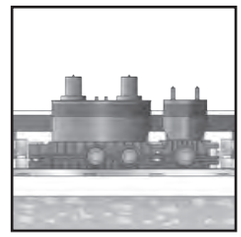
1. Installation in the wall



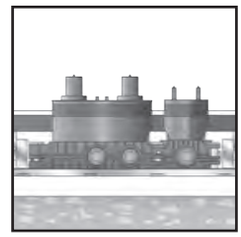
2. Installation on the wall



3. Installation on support proud of the wall



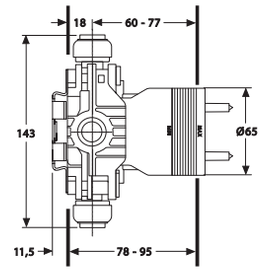
4. On-wall installation: assembly using bracket system



5.Installation on prefabricated bathroom units or bathroom pods

LOW INSTALLATION DEPTH

With a mere 78 to 95 mm, Archimodule offers one of the shallowest installation depths on the market.

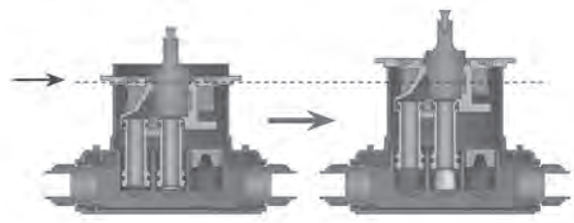


QUICK CONNECTION WITH SIMPLEX PUSH-ON FITTINGS

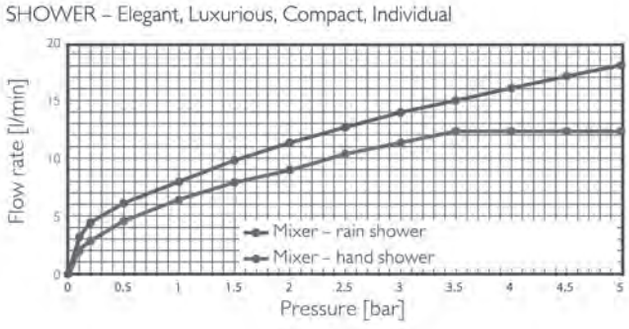
Simplex push-on fittings make it an easy job to connect up flush-mounted modules, simply and quickly. The push-on fittings you need are included with the modules, as is a special spanner to loosen them.

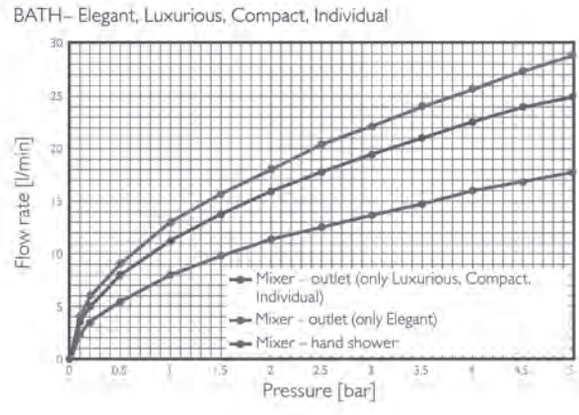
TELESCOPIC FUNCTION

The telescopic function permits different installation depths of up to 17 mm to be levelled up without difficulty.



FLOW RATES

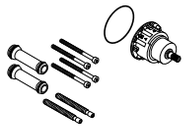




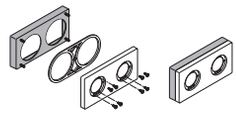
THE SOLUTION PROVIDER

Even if things don't go right at the first go - we have the right solution if things

Problem: Installation too deep (despite telescopic function)
Solution: Extensions for surface-mounted elements



Problem: installation too close to surface (despite telescopic function)
Solution: spacer



Problem: Hot and cold water connections reversed
Solution: minimum modification of existing components (possible even after installation)

Problem: cut-outs in tiles or wall too large
Solution: larger escutcheons

With our online configurator, you can assemble your personal design. Just go to: www.archimodule.idealstandard.com

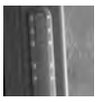
Air jets
Massage jets separated along the bottom of the tub. Their function is a gentle body massage in the area between the shoulders and the feet.

Dry jets /Neck massage/
Massage jets for the area of the shoulders and the back. They have two functions /fixed and alternative/ - vibrating or pulsating massage, thanks to a system of spheres, driven in a silicon membrane. The two functions are activated only when the jets are not covered by water.

Hydromassage jets
Massage jets separated at the both sides inside the bathtub, normally closed, with variable intensity. Extremely flat for maximum comfort, they provide a full massage in different areas of the body.

Flat Jets for feet
Water jets for the feet to stimulate reflex points.

The ozone therapeutic function
When the Ozone Function is activated, the whirlpool jets enrich the mixture of air and water in the bath with the therapeutic qualities of ozone. A naturally occurring purifier and sterilizer that is great for the skin.



Touchpad
The electronic touch sensitive keyboard allows you to activate and adjust all hydro-massage functions.

Diffuser
A valve which allows the air volume in the water to be increased. It gives a gentle massage.

Water Pressure Control
You can alter the water pressure simply by twisting the whirlpool jets.

Chromotherapy
Available in the Supreme Wellness System, Chromotherapy is a traditional eastern practise which enhances the health of the body and psyche through colour and light. Each shade contains a specific health benefit.

HYP Hygiene Plus System

Hygiene Plus System
Everything you need for a sublime experience. Multiple whirlpool flat jets with an attactive smooth surface for extra comfort and easy cleaning. Soothing high-pressure water streams. A built-in disinfectant system with a detergent reservoir. Plus the venturi monitor to regulate the quantity of air in the water. Pure joy.

CPS Combi Plus System

Combi Plus System
The Whirlpool Function sends equally powerful jets of water mixed with air from the sides of the bath. Together with Venturi, creating a rolling pattern of pressure between the jets for varied stimulation and even allowing sections of jets to be closed off for a more concentrated massage. This brings maximum pleasure of the body and creates perfect relaxing time for you.

TPS Twin Plus System

Twin Plus
Double the well-being. With twin function whirlpool jets and blowers working togetherto pump air simultaneously from thebottom and sides of the bathtub, thebenefits of hydromassageare maximised. Enjoy the sensation all-over wellness, surrounded by invigorating jets on all sides. Breathtaking.

SWS Supreme Wellness System

Supreme Wellness System
The ultimate whirlpool system. Pure pleasure. The definition of indulgence. With an enviable minimalist design it offers maximum comfort via all the latest innovations such as sleek, flat recessed jets with a mere 3mm projection, plus the unique Dry Jets massage feature. A blissful assault to the senses.

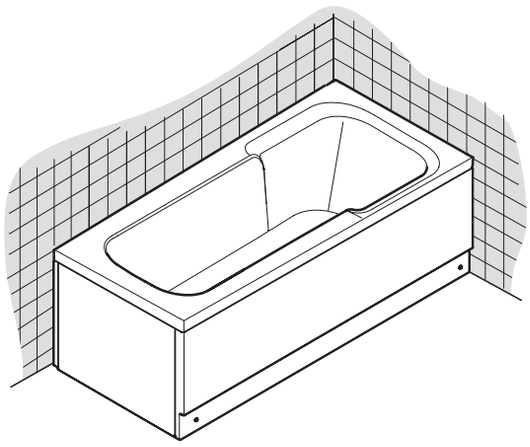
HYDROMASSAGE SYSTEMS FOR BATHTUBS	Hygiene Plus	Combi Plus	Twin Plus	Supreme Wellness
Supreme Wellness flat jets Flat jets of variable intensity. Ultra flat for maximum comfort, they provide a deep massage to specifically targeted areas of the body	■	■	■	■
Foot flat jets Foot jets located at the end of the bath near the feet stimulate reflexology zones (in rectangular baths only)	■	■	■	■
Dry jets 4 dry jets massage the shoulders and cervical spine. An intelligent system of small balls encased in a rubber cushion offers 2 different sensations: vibration or pulsation				■
Air jets Massage nozzles of variable intensity situated at the bottom of the bath Their function: gentle massage from the shoulders to feet		■	■	■
Ozone therapeutic function Increases relaxation and skin purification by using the natural qualities of ozone.			■	■
Venturi Function allowing for modification of the quantity of air in the water for a more gentle massage	■	■	■	■
Hygiene Disinfection system with detergent reservoir	■	■	■	■
Chromotherapy Colour therapy, illuminating the bath with colour, recharging the body with positive energy		■	■	■
Touchpad Highly sensitised, electronic keypad enabling operation and regulation of hydromassage functions.	■	■	■	■
Water level sensor	■	■	■	■

HYDROMASSAGE SYSTEMS FOR SUPER SHOWERS	Jet System	Wellness System	Supreme Wellness System
Fittings and diverter Complete control panel equipped with manual or thermostatic fitting and a diverter	■ Manual	■ Manual & Thermostatic	■ Thermostatic
Roof jets 40 jets, area 280 mm x 60 mm	■	■	■
Shower kit Senses 110, 4 function (rain, downpoor rain, champagne, massage), 1,75 m hose for complete freedom of movement	■	■	■
Massage jets 60 invigorating vertical jets, split in 3 areas, invigorating jets only	■	■	■
Turkish bath Steam dispenser, aromatherapy dispenser	■	■	■
Soft folding seat		■	■
Chromotherapy Colour therapy illuminating the bath with colour, recharging the body with positive energy - 8 colours available working separatly or in sequence.	■	■	■
MP3 player Coloured glass, mirror, mosaic, panel to be tiled (to get the tiled version, you need to buy a panel)			■
4 wall options Loud speaker inside and plug in outside - maximum of safety			■
Shelfing storage with 3 mirrors	■	■	■
Clear enclosure sliding doors 6 mm toughened safety glass	■	■	■
Antiscale system	■	■	■
Blade-shape cover With hidden waste - Ø90 mm	■	■	■

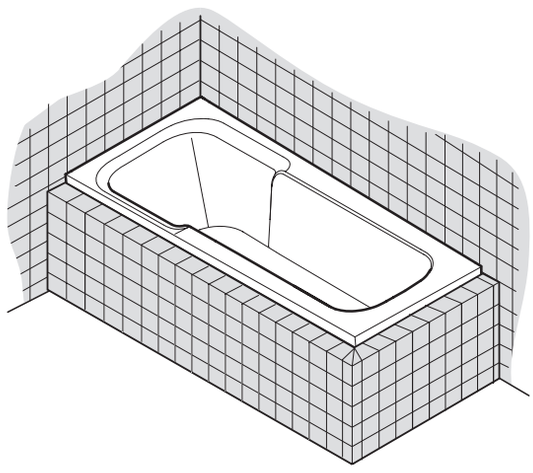
Bathtubs /Whirlpool and Non-whirlpool/ Installation Methods

2 Types of Bathtub Installation:

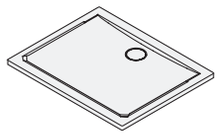
A Installation with Panels



B Drop-in /Built in/ Installation
/Recessed installation/

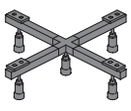


Acrylic Shower Trays Installation Methods

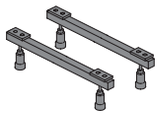


3 Types of Acrylic Shower Trays Installation:

A Installation with Legs

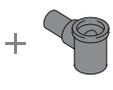


or



Different types of legs
/order separately/

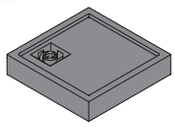
Offered in Shower Tray section



Siphon
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section

B Installation with Styropor



The Styropor is included in the Shower Tray code

Silicone or tile adhesive
/order separately/

Depends on the installer choice

Siphon
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section

C Floor Installation

There is no space between tray and floor

Silicone or tile adhesive
/order separately/

Depends on the installer choice

Siphon
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section

A

A1000NU 293, 337,525, 526
A1500NU 198, 199, 200, 201,202, 203,209
A1501NU 198, 199,200,201, 202,203, 205, 208, 209
A1503NU 198, 199, 201,202 ,209
A1504AA 198, 199, 200 201, 202, 204
A1505AA 198, 200, 201, 202, 204
A1506AA 198, 200,204
A1507AA 199, 204
A1508AA 198, 199, 200, 203
A1509AA 198, 199, 200, 201,203
A1510AA 203
A1511AA 198, 199, 200,201,202,203
A1512AA 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203
A1513AA 200, 202, 205
A1514AA 199, 201, 205
A1519AA 198, 199, 200, 201, 206
A1520AA 198, 199, 200, 201, 206
A1521AA 198, 200, 206
A1522AA 202, 203
A1523AA 202, 203
A1524AA 198, 199
A1526AA 207
A1527AA 207
A1528AA 207
A1529AA 199, 207
A1530AA 200, 208
A1531AA 201, 208
A2305AA 10, 25, 29, 30, 34, 35, 36,40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 51, 52, 53, 54,55,59, 60, 61, 62,63, 72,73,74, 75, 76, 77,78, 79,80,81, 82, 96, 97, 101, 102,103, 104, 110, 115, 116,117, 118, 119, 129,130, 131, 132,133,134, 510,511, 512, 513
A2307AA 15, 24, 28, 33, 39, 47, 58, 71, 95,100, 109, 126, 544
A2353NU 339
A2354NU 339
A2355NU 340
A2356NU 340
A2359NU 340
A2363NU 338
A2391NU 341
A2393NU 341
A2400AA 372
A2403AA 372
A2406AA 372
A2427AA 372
A2428AA 372
A2650NU 338
A2659NU 339
A3306AA 198, 199, 200, 201, 206, 372
A3317AA 372
A3330AA 206, 372
A3333AA 372
A3491AA 11, 12,16, 17, 18, 19,20,21,22,23,29, 30,34, 35, 36, 40, 41,42,51,52,53,54, 55,72,73, 79, 80, 81,82,128,129, 130, 131, 132, 133 510,511, 512,513
A3641NU 516, 517
A3732XJ 520
A3794NU 520
A3795NU 520
A3796NU 520
A3807NU 527, 528, 529
A3808NU 527, 528, 529
A3809NU 527, 528, 529
A3810NU 524, 529
A3811NU 524, 529
A3812NU 524, 529
A3813NU 529
A3903AA 234
A3905AA 234
A3906AA 234
A3907AA 235
A3909AA 235
A3910AA 236
A3914AA 236
A3918AA 239
A3919AA 239
A3920AA 236
A3923AA 240
A3924AA 240
A3925AA 240
A4046AA 271
A4050AA 271
A4088AA 537
A4089AA 537
A4090AA 538
A4091AA 538
A4092AA 538
A4093AA 537
A4094AA 537
A4104AA 234
A4109AA 199, 200, 201, 206, 372
A4150AA 521
A4151AA 521
A4152AA 522
A4153AA 521
A4154AA 522
A4155AA 524
A4156AA 524
A4157AA 524
A4158AA 524
A4159AA 527
A4160AA 527
A4161AA 527
A4162AA 538
A4167AA 528
A4258AA 224
A4259AA 224
A4260AA 224
A4262AA 230
A4266AA 225
A4268AA 226
A4269AA 228
A4271AA 228
A4279AA 232
A4281AA 232
A4285AA 233
A4286AA 233
A4287AA 224
A4292AA 229
A4293AA 229
A4477AA 214
A4478AA 214
A4479AA 214
A4482AA 212
A4483AA 212
A4484AA 215
A4485AA 215
A4486AA 215
A4489AA 213
A4490AA 213
A4491NU 212, 213
A4508AA 336
A4594AA 254
A4595AA 254
A4598AA 254
A4599AA 254
A4600AA 255
A4601AA 255
A4602AA 256
A4603AA 257
A4604AA 257
A4611AA 259
A4612AA 259
A4613AA 260
A4618AA 332
A4620AA 332
A4623AA 332
A4624AA 332
A4625AA 333
A4626AA 333
A4627AA 329
A4630AA 329
A4632AA 331
A4636AA 331
A4656AA 335
A4657AA 335
A4658AA 329
A4659AA 334
A4662AA 330
A4716AA 237
A4717AA 237
A4718AA 238
A4719AA 230
A4720AA 230
A4721AA 231
A4753AA 255
A4754AA 255
A4757AA 258
A4758AA 258
A4844AA 371
A4889AA 238
A4891AA 231
A5179AA 374, 375
A5350AA 216
A5355AA 216
A5357AA 217
A5361AA 218
A5363AA 222
A5364AA 222
A5365AA 222
A5370AA 219
A5371AA 219
A5372AA 220
A5373AA 220
A5374AA 221
A5375AA 221
A5376AA 218
A5449AA 245
A5450AA 245
A5550AA 336
A5619AA 334
A5620AA 330
A5646AA 250
A5647AA 250
A5651AA 251
A5654AA 250
A5655AA 251
A5658AA 250
A5664AA 253
A5666AA 253
A5686AA 360
A5689AA 361
A5691AA 362
A5723AA 286
A5724AA 286
A5726AA 287
A5727AA 287
A5776AA 522
A5777AA 522
A5778AA 368
A5801AA 266
A5802AA 266
A5833AA 350
A5834AA 351
A5840AA 245
A5841AA 245
A5844AA 246
A5845AA 246
A5846AA 247
A5848AA 247
A5852AA 248
A5853AA 248
A5862AA 352
A5896AA 249
A5897AA 245
A5948NU 246
A6041AA 225
A6042AA 225
A6043AA 256
A6044AA 256
A6064AA 296
A6065AA 296
A6114AA 293
A6115AA 293
A6117AA 223
A6118AA 223
A6119AA 226
A6120AA 227
A6133NU 227
A6143AA 523
A6144AA 523
A6145AA 523
A6146AA 523
A6147AA 525, 526
A6148AA 525, 526
A6149AA 525, 526
A6150AA 525, 526
A6151AA 525
A6152AA 525
A6153AA 525

A6154AA 525
A6246AA 343
A6247AA 344
A9104MY 399
A9105AA 398
A9106AA 400
A9108MY 396
A9109MY 397
A9111AA 399
A9112AA 398
A9114AA 400
A9115AA 393
A9116AA 393
A9117AA 394
A9118AA 394
A9119AA 396
A9120AA 397
A9121AA 397
A9122AA 397
A9123AA 397
A9124AA 394
A9125AA 394
A9126AA 400
A9127AA 395
A9128MY 396
A9129AA 397
A9130AA 393
A9131AA 394
A9132AA 395
A9133MY 395
A9134AA 376, 377
A9135AA 376, 377
A9136AA 376, 377
A9137AA 376, 377
A9138AA 376
A9139AA 378
A9140AA 378
A9141AA 378
A9142AA 379
A9143AA 379
A9144AA 379
A9145AA 376
A9154AA 389
A9155AA 388
A9156AA 387
A9157AA 391
A9158AA 391
A9160AA 392
A9161AA 392
A860823AA 207
A860825AA 207
A860873AA 350, 351, 352, 360, 361, 362, 368
A960704NU 337
A962476NU 337
A963391NU 338
A963392NU 338
A963434NU 339
A963436AA 339
A963541NU 338
A963542NU 338
A963554NU 341
A963713NU 209
A963723NU 209
A963724AA 204
A963725AA 204
A963732AA 204
A963735AA 204
A963738NU 203
A963739NU 203
A963746AA 204
A963765AA 204
A963766AA 204
A963767AA 204

B

B0002AA 345
B0003AA 345
B0004AA 345
B0005AA 345
B0006AA 347
B0008AA 347
B0010AA 347
B0012AA 347
B0016AA 348
B0017AA 348
B0019AA 346
B0020AA 346
B0022AA 346
B0023AA 346
B0024AA 353
B0025AA 353
B0029AA 353
B0044AA 275
B0045AA 275
B0046AA 278, 325
B0047AA 278, 325
B0048AA 276
B0049AA 276
B0050AA 277
B0051AA 277
B0082AA 297
B0112AA 263
B0383MY 342
B0384MY 342
B0385MY 342
B0386MY 342
B0387MY 342
B0388MY 342
B0389MY 342
B0390MY 342
B0391MY 342
B0399AA 349
B0400AA 364
B0405AA 294
B0406AA 294
B0407AA 294
B0409AA 294
B0410AA 295
B0411AA 295
B0412AA 295
B0595AA 375
B0595AC 375
B0596AA 374
B0596AC 374
B0700AA 288
B0703AA 288
B0704AA 288
B0705AA 288
B0706AA 289
B0708AA 289
B0713AA 291
B0716AA 292
B0717AA 292
B0718AA 292
B0719AA 292
B0722AA 326
B0725AA 326
B0726AA 326
B0767AA 290
B0768AA 290
B0769AA 291
B1420AA 308
B1421AA 309
B1423AA 309
B1839AA 307
B1840AA 311
B1859AA 308
B1860AA 311
B1865AA 311
B1866AA 308
B1868AA 308
B1869AA 307
B1871AA 311
B1876AA 311
B1877AA 311
B1890AA 301
B1892AA 301
B1893AA 302
B1894AA 305
B1896AA 302
B1915AA 306
B1937AA 306
B2044AA 311
B2391AA 306
B2392AA 306
B2394AA 305
B2395AA 305
B2508AA 303
B2510AA 303
B4801AA 43, 44, 54, 55,59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 96, 97, 101, 103, 104, 110, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134,510, 511, 512,513
B5131AA 519
B5315AA 134
B5316AA 134
B5317AA 134
B5344AA 321
B5345AA 321
B5346AA 322
B5347AA 322
B5348AA 320
B5349AA 322
B6916AA 322
B6917AA 321
B6928AA 516, 518, 519, 520
B7120AA 516, 518, 519, 520
B7391AA 520
B7473AA 323
B7584AA 321
B7682AA 310
B7683AA 310
B7883AA 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 95, 96, 97, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 109,110, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 126, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 510, 511, 512, 513, 544
B8057AA 267
B8058AA 268
B8059AA 267
B8060AA 267
B8064AA 268
B8065AA 268
B8066AA 269
B8069AA 269
B8079AA 318
B8081AA 318
B8084AA 319
B8087AA 319
B8109AA 304
B8201AA 279
B8202AA 279
B8204AA 279
B8206AA 279
B8207AA 280
B8208AA 280
B8211AA 533
B8212AA 533
B8213AA 533
B8214AA 533
B8215AA 534
B8216AA 534
B8218AA 535
B8219AA 535
B8220AA 535
B8221AA 535
B8222AA 536
B8223AA 536
B8224AA 536
B8225AA 536
B8226AA 536
B8292AA 267
B8293AA 268
B8295AA 530
B8296AA 530
B8297AA 531
B8298AA 531
B8299AA 532
B8300AA 532
B8301AA 530
B8312AA 534
B8313AA 534
B8314AA 536
B8315AA 536
B8316AA 536
B8317AA 536
B8318AA 536
B8319AA 531
B8320AA 531
B8435AA 318
B8527AA 261
B8528AA 261
B8574AA 297
B8578AA 297
B8579AA 298
B8584AA 298
B8585AA 298
B8588AA 299
B8589AA 300
B8592AA 327

B8595AA 298
B8596AA 327
B8598AA 328
B8599AA 328
B8651AA 270
B8652AA 270
B8653AA 281
B8654AA 281
B8667AA 297
B8668AA 297
B8669AA 298
B8670AA 298
B8671AA 300
B8672AA 300
B8981AA 312
B8982AA 312
B8983AA 312
B8984AA 312
B8985AA 314
B8986AA 314
B8987AA 313
B8988AA 313
B8989AA 314
B8995AA 327
B8996AA 327
B8997AA 298
B9087AA 299
B9088AA 299
B9130NU 380
B9131NU 382
B9132NU 382, 383
B9133NU 384
B9134NU 383
B9260AA 380
B9261AA 382
B9262AA 383
B9263AA 382
B9264AA 381
B9265AA 380
B9266AA 380
B9267AA 384
B9268AA 384
B9269AA 383
B9270AA 381
B9287AA 272
B9288AA 272
B9289AA 272
B9290AA 272
B9291AA 324
B9292AA 324
B9293AA 273
B9294AA 273
B9295AA 274
B9400AA 354
B9401AA 354
B9402AA 354
B9403AA 354
B9404AA 354
B9405AA 354
B9406AA 354
B9407AA 354
B9412AA 357
B9415AA 357
B9420AA 365
B9423AA 358
B9424AA 358
B9425AA 358
B9427AA 358
B9428AA 365
B9429AA 365
B9431AA 359
B9434AA 359
B9436AA 363
B9442AA 208, 363
B9443AA 198, 199, 200, 201,208, 363
B9444AA 353, 363, 369
B9445AA 353, 363, 369
B9446AA 208, 353, 363, 369
B9448AA 364
B9455AA 355
B9456AA 355
B9466AA 355
B9467AA 364
B9468AA 364
B9490AA 252
B9493AA 252
B9495AA 316
B9501AA 356
B9503AA 356
B9560AA 282
B9561AA 282
B9562AA 282
B9564AA 284
B9565AA 282
B9566AA 283
B9568AA 285
B9569AA 285
B9570AA 283
B9572AA 285
B9576AA 284, 320
B9653AA 241
B9653LS 241
B9654AA 241
B9654LS 241
B9655AA 242
B9655LS 242
B9656AA 243
B9656LS 243
B9657AA 243
B9657LS 243
B9658AA 243
B9658LS 243
B9659AA 243
B9659LS 243
B9660AA 315
B9660LS 315
B9661AA 244
B9662AA 244
B9829AA 366
B9830AA 366
B9831AA 366
B9832AA 366
B9833AA 366
B9834AA 366
B9835AA 366
B9836AA 366
B9837AA 366
B9838AA 366
B9839AA 366
B9840AA 366
B9841AA 367
B9843AA 367
B9844AA 369
B9845AA 369
B9846AA 371
B9847AA 371
B9848AA 370
B9849AA 370
B9914AA 262
B9916AA 262
B9917AA 262
B9920AA 263
B9921AA 264
B9922AA 265
B9923AA 265
B9924AA 264
B9931AA 317
B9932AA 317
B9933AA 263
B9936AA 262
B156467 438, 439, 440
B156667 442

C

C0067AA 14, 24, 27, 32, 38, 46, 57, 70, 93, 94, 99, 108, 113, 125, 138, 545
C1831KR 194
C1831SV 194
C1831WG 194
C1831XA 194
C1832KR 194
C1832SV 194
C1832WG 194
C1832XA 194
C1833KR 193
C1833SV 193
C1833WG 193
C1833XA 193
C1834KR 193
C1834SV 193
C1834WG 193
C1834XA 193
C1835KR 193
C1835SV 193
C1835WG 193
C1835XA 193
C1838KR 194
C1838SV 194
C1838WG 194
C1838XA 194
C1841KR 192
C1841SV 192
C1841WG 192
C1841XA 192
C1842KR 192
C1842SV 192
C1842WG 192
C1842XA 192
C1843KR 192
C1843SV 192
C1843WG 192
C1843XA 192
C1844KR 192
C1844SV 192
C1844WG 192
C1844XA 192
C1845KR 192
C1845SV 192
C1845WG 192
C1845XA 192
C6621NU 135, 137
C6740KR 188
C6740SV 188
C6740WG 188
C6740XA 188
C6741KR 188
C6741SV 188
C6741WG 188
C6741XA 188
C6742KR 189
C6742SV 189
C6742WG 189
C6742XA 189
C6743KR 189
C6743SV 189
C6743WG 189
C6743XA 189
C6744KR 189
C6744SV 189
C6744WG 189
C6744XA 189
C6745KR 189
C6745SV 189
C6745WG 189
C6745XA 189
C6746KR 188
C6746SV 188
C6746WG 188
C6746XA 188
C6747KR 186
C6747SV 186
C6747WG 186
C6747XA 186
C6748KR 186
C6748SV 186
C6748WG 186
C6748XA 186
C6749KR 187
C6749SV 187
C6749WG 187
C6749XA 187
C6751KR 187
C6751SV 187
C6751WG 187
C6751XA 187
C895000 416, 417, 418, 420
C895100 441

D

D5852AA 61, 74, 76

E

E0268AA 423, 468
E0319KP 190
E0319WG 190
E0320KP 190
E0320WG 190
E0321KP 190
E0321WG 190
E0322KP 190
E0322WG 190
E0323KP 190
E0323WG 190
E0324KP 190
E0324WG 190
E0362RP 187
E0362RU 187
E0362SA 187
E0380BH 191
E0381BH 191
E0382BH 191
E0383BH 191
E0384BH 191
E0385BH 191
E0386BH 191
E0387BH 184, 195
E0388BH 184, 195

E3239OS 196
E3239SG 196
E3239WG 196
E3240OS 196
E3240SG 196
E3240WG 196
E3241OS 196
E3241SG 196
E3241WG 196
E3242OS 196
E3242SG 196
E3242WG 196
E3243OS 197
E3243SG 197
E3243WG 197
E3248AA 197
E3249AA 197
E3250AA 197
E3251BH 197
E3252BH 197
E4461AA 50
E4755AA 49, 50
E4770FH 49, 50
E4771FH 49, 50
E5038xx 79, 510
E5039xx 79, 510
E5040xx 79, 510
E5041xx 80, 511
E5042xx 80, 511
E5043xx 81, 512
E5044xx 81, 512
E5045xx 79, 510
E5046xx 82, 513
E5047xx 79, 510
E5048xx 82, 513
E5049xx 79, 510
E5050xx 82, 513
E5051xx 80, 511
E5052xx 82, 513
E5053xx 80, 511
E5054xx 82, 513
E5055xx 81, 512
E5056xx 82, 513
E5057xx 81, 512
E5058xx 82, 513
E5059xx 81, 512
E5061xx 82, 513
E006267 549
E6535BH 185, 195
E6536BH 185, 195
E6542BH 185, 195
E6543BH 185, 195
E6544BH 185, 195
E6545BH 185, 195
E6981AA 72, 73
E6982AA 73
E6983AA 73
E6984AA 73
E6985AA 72
E007067 549
E7175xx 85
E7730xx 74
E7733xx 76
E7738xx 74
E7741xx 76
E7794xx 75
E7795xx 75
E7844xx 74
E7854xx 76
E7856xx 86, 87
E7861xx 86, 87
E7864xx 77
E7875xx 76
E7884xx 74
E7895xx 77
E7914xx 76
E7915xx 76
E7923xx 78
E7945xx 74
E7968xx 76
E7970xx 83, 84
E7971xx 83, 84
E7973xx 74, 76, 77
E7974xx 74, 76, 77
E7975xx 74, 76, 77
E7995xx 95
E7997xx 95
E8021xx 92
E8033xx 74
E8034xx 92
E8035xx 94
E8036xx 84, 85, 87
E8037xx 83, 85, 86
E8038xx 84, 85, 87
E8040xx 78
E8057xx 77
E8065xx 78
E8101xx 74
E8102xx 74
E8103xx 74
E8104xx 74
E8105xx 74
E8106xx 74
E8107xx 74
E8108xx 74
E8109xx 74
E8111xx 74
E8112xx 74
E8113xx 74
E8114xx 76
E8115xx 76
E8116xx 76
E8117xx 76
E8118xx 76
E8119xx 76
E8143xx 76
E8144xx 76
E8145xx 76
E8146xx 76
E8147xx 76
E8148xx 76
E015767 549
E018101 421
E018201 421
E018301 421
E018401 422
E018501 421
E018601 423
E018701 423
E018801 424
E018901 424
E019001 423
E019101 423
E019201 425
E019401 421
E019501 421
E019601 421
E019701 422
E019801 421
E019901 423
E020101 423
E020201 424
E020301 424
E020401 423
E020501 423
E020701 425
E020801 425
E024101 421
E024201 421, 422
E024301 421
E024401 421
E024601 421, 422
E024701 421
E024901 425
E025001 425
E025101 423
E025201 423
E025301 423
E025401 423
E025501 424
E025601 424
E066801 101
E066901 101
E119501 65, 66, 68, 69
E119601 64, 66, 67
E119901 70
E120001 71
E120101 71
E120201 69
E129001 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70
E129101 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70
E136101 61
E136201 61
E136301 62
E136401 62
E136501 63
E136601 63
E136701 63
E136801 63
E136901 62
E137201 60
E137301 59
E147501 117
E147901 117
E306601 403
E306701 403
E306801 403
E323767 196
E446001 50
E472101 48
E473001 48
E474001 49
E475001 49, 50
E501067 60, 117
E548201 539
E548401 539
E607001 540, 541
E607101 542
E607201 543
E607301 543
E607401 544
E607501 545
E607601 545
E607801 542, 543, 545
E608001 542
E712701 70, 83, 84, 85, 86,87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 540, 541, 543, 545
E712801 70, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 540, 541, 543, 545
E717501 66, 90, 540
E765101 546
E765201 546
E771801 93
E772101 93
E772201 95
E772301 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94
E772401 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94
E781701 89, 90, 91
E781801 89, 90, 91
E781901 94
E785601 67, 68, 91
E786101 67, 68, 91
E788601 59
E793101 60
E797001 64, 65, 89, 540, 541
E797101 64, 65, 89, 540, 541
E797301 59, 60, 62, 63
E797401 59, 60, 72, 73
E797501 62, 63
E804601 70
E812601 73
E812701 73
E812801 73
E812901 73
E813601 72
E816601 515
E817401 93
E824001 542, 543, 545
E824201 542, 543, 545
E875901 547
E876001 547
E883201 547
E907801 547
EEE686067 78

F

F2605AA 371
F960970NU 521

J

J3291AA 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 36, 40, 131, 133
J3417AA 490, 491, 492, 493, 507, 508, 509
J3494AA 563, 564
J4521xx 24
J4694xx 24
J4912xx 96
J4913xx 96
J4914xx 96
J4915xx 96
J4916xx 97
J4917xx 97
J4919xx 98
J4920xx 98
J4921xx 98
J4922xx 98
J4925xx 99
J4926xx 100

J4927xx 99
J4928xx 100
J066600 562
J112267 56
J324867 31, 57, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 83, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 99, 107, 543
J336267 19
J349301 564
J377201 563
J377301 563
J452201 24
J469701 24
J479001 438
J479101 438
J479201 438, 439
J479301 438, 439
J488701 438
J488801 438, 439, 441
J488901 438, 439
J491801 96
J492301 98
J492401 98
J492901 98, 99
J493001 98, 99
J497301 561
J497501 561

K

K0071xx 16, 34, 35, 128
K0072xx 35
K0103AA 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 29, 30, 34, 35, 36, 40, 41, 42, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 72, 73, 79, 80, 81, 82, 102, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 510, 511, 512, 513
K0686xx 35
K0688xx 35
K0689xx 35
K0690xx 35
K0701xx 36
K0703xx 40
K0704xx 40
K0705xx 40
K0707xx 34
K0726xx 128
K0727xx 128
K0728xx 128
K0729xx 128
K0745xx 36
K1774AA 445
K1788AA 445
K1789AA 445
K2189CT 162
K2189FN 162
K2189LJ 162
K2189WG 162
K2190CT 162
K2190FN 162
K2190LJ 162
K2190WG 162
K2213EG 170
K2213HG 170
K2213SV 170
K2214EG 170
K2214HG 170
K2214SV 170
K2215EG 170
K2215HG 170
K2215SV 170
K2216EG 170
K2216HG 170
K2216SV 170
K2220EG 171
K2220HG 171
K2220SV 171
K2221EG 171
K2221HG 171
K2221SV 171
K2222EG 171
K2222HG 171
K2222SV 171
K2223EG 171
K2223HG 171
K2223SV 171
K2224EG 172
K2224HG 172
K2224SV 172
K2225EG 171
K2225HG 171
K2225SV 171
K2226EG 171
K2226HG 171
K2226SV 171
K2227AA 167, 172
K2228AA 172
K2229AA 167, 172
K2452WH 179
K2453WH 179
K2455WH 179
K2456WH 182
K2457WH 179
K2458WH 180
K2459WH 180
K2460WH 180
K2461WH 180
K2463WH 181
K2464WH 181
K2465WH 181
K2466WH 181
K2475BH 184, 195
K2476BH 184, 195
K2477BH 184, 195
K2478BH 184, 195
K2479BH 184, 195
K2480BH 184, 195
K2525AC 412, 413, 414, 415
K2659WC 173
K2659WG 173
K2659WH 173
K2659WL 173
K2660WC 173
K2660WG 173
K2660WH 173
K2660WL 173
K2661WC 173
K2661WG 173
K2661WH 173
K2661WL 173
K2662WC 174
K2662WG 174
K2662WH 174
K2662WL 174
K2663WC 174
K2663WG 174
K2663WH 174
K2663WL 174
K2664WC 174
K2664WG 174
K2664WH 174
K2664WL 174
K2665WC 174
K2665WG 174
K2665WH 174
K2665WL 174
K2666AL 182
K2666WG 182
K2667AL 183
K2667WG 183
K2668AL 183
K2668WG 183
K2669AL 183
K2669WG 183
K2670AL 183
K2670WG 183
K2671AL 183
K2671WG 183
K2672AL 183
K2672WG 183
K2673BH 184, 195
K2674BH 184, 195
K2675WC 175
K2675WG 175
K2675WH 175
K2675WL 175
K2676WC 175
K2676WG 175
K2676WH 175
K2676WL 175
K2677WC 175
K2677WG 175
K2677WH 175
K2677WL 175
K2681AA 184, 191
K2682AA 184, 191
K2683WC 177
K2683WG 177
K2683WH 177
K2683WL 177
K2684WC 177
K2684WG 177
K2684WH 177
K2684WL 177
K2685WC 177
K2685WG 177
K2685WH 177
K2685WL 177
K2686WC 178
K2686WG 178
K2686WH 178
K2686WL 178
K2687WC 178
K2687WG 178
K2687WH 178
K2687WL 178
K2688WC 178
K2688WG 178
K2688WH 178
K2688WL 178
K2689WC 177
K2689WG 177
K2689WH 177
K2689WL 177
K2722WG 179
K2723WG 179
K2724WG 179
K2725WG 182
K2726WG 179
K2727WG 180
K2728WG 180
K2729WG 180
K2730WG 180
K2731WG 181
K2732WG 181
K2733WG 181
K2734WG 181
K3112xx 38
K3132xx 38
K4035xx 37
K5050xx 39
K5060xx 39
K5535xx 515
K6190AA 445
K7804AA 411, 412, 413, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442
K7807AA 411, 412, 413, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442
K7810AA 411, 426, 428, 429, 430, 431
K7812AA 411, 426, 428, 429, 430, 431
K7814AA 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506
K7817AA 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 503, 504, 505, 506
K7983AA 427
K7984AA 427
K077601 131
K077701 130
K077801 130
K077901 132
K078001 132
K078101 131
K078201 130
K078301 133
K078401 133
K078501 133
K078601 130
K078701 129
K078801 129
K078901 129
K079001 129
K079101 129
K081601 131
K081701 130
K181301 417
K181401 420
K181501 420
K181601 417
K181701 416
K181801 416
K181901 416
K182001 416
K182101 416
K182201 416
K182301 419
K182401 419
K183701 417

K183801 417
K183901 416
K184001 416
K184101 416
K184201 416
K184301 416
K184401 416
K184501 419
K184601 419
K184701 418
K184801 418
K184901 418
K185001 418
K197701 507
K197801 507
K197901 507
K198001 507
K198101 507
K198201 507
K198301 508
K198401 508
K198501 509
K198601 509
K240201 496
K240301 496
K240401 496
K240501 496
K240601 496
K240701 496
K240801 496
K240901 496
K260501 412
K260601 412
K260701 412
K260801 412
K260901 412
K261001 413
K261101 413
K261201 414
K261301 414
K261401 415
K261501 415
K261601 415
K262201 501
K262301 502
K262401 502
K262501 502
K262601 502
K262701 502
K262801 502
K262901 502
K310861 38
K313061 38
K401501 26
K517201 494
K517301 494
K517401 494
K517501 494
K517601 494
K517701 494
K517801 495
K517901 495
K518001 495
K518101 495
K518201 495
K518301 495
K518401 495
K518501 495
K518601 495
K518701 495
K518801 495
K518901 495
K519001 495
K519101 495
K519201 495
K522301 498
K522401 498
K522501 498
K522601 497
K522701 497
K522801 497
K522901 497
K523001 497
K523101 497
K523201 498
K523301 498
K553801 518
K553901 518
K607001 499
K621301 426
K621401 428
K621501 429
K621601 429
K621701 431
K621901 427
K622001 426
K622101 430
K622201 430
K622301 429
K622401 500
K622501 500
K622701 500
K622801 500
K622901 500
K623101 499
K623201 499
K623301 499
K623401 499
K624801 503
K625001 503
K625201 503
K625401 503
K625601 503
K625801 506
K626001 506
K626201 506
K626401 504
K626601 504
K626801 504
K627001 504
K627201 504
K627401 505
K627601 505
K627801 505
K628001 505
K634301 433
K634401 432
K634701 437
K635101 437
K635201 436
K635901 435
K636001 434
K637901 426
K638001 433
K638201 433
K638801 426
K638901 426
K639001 426
K639101 427
K639201 428
K639301 431
K639401 430
K639501 430
K639601 433
K639701 433
K639901 435
K640001 437
K640401 432
K640501 432
K640601 432
K640801 436
K641301 432, 434
K641401 436
K641501 414, 415, 426, 432, 433
K641601 414, 426, 432, 433
K641701 415, 426, 427, 428, 434, 435, 436, 437
K646801 415
K658201 503
K658301 503
K662101 506
K663101 411
K669501 411
K669601 411
K704501 515
K704701 37
K705501 546
K706101 37
K710667 515, 516, 517, 518
K710767 11, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 25, 29, 30,34, 35, 41, 42, 43, 51, 52, 53, 59, 60, 62, 63, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 96, 102, 115, 116, 117, 128, 129, 130
K711067 26, 27, 48, 60, 92, 117, 122, 123, 124, 126
K711167 404, 406, 407, 412, 413, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442
K712667 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509
K714467 44, 74, 76, 77, 96, 103
K725567 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509
K727467 411, 412, 413, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431
K730567 564
K751501 516, 517, 518
K801567 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431
K815301 501
K815401 502
K815501 502
K815701 502
K815901 502
K816101 502
K816301 502
K816501 502
K822367 515, 516, 517, 518
K836167 546
K859867 494, 495, 496, 499, 500, 501
K859967 495, 496, 499, 500, 502
K860067 494, 495, 499, 500
K860167 495, 502

N

N1065AA 164
N1066AA 164
N1067AA 164
N1068AA 163
N1069AA 163
N1070AA 163
N1380AA 385
N1381AA 386
N1382AA 386
N1383AA 386
N1384AA 385
N1385AA 390
N1386AA 390
N1387AA 390
N1388AA 387
N1389AA 389
N1390AA 388
N1391AA 390
N1392AA 390
N1393AA 390
N1394AA 390
N1395AA 390
N1396AA 385
N1403BH 185, 195
N1404BH 185, 195
N1406BH 185, 195
N9432AA 373
N9651AA 373

P

P518001 125

R

R3308xx 96
R3309xx 96
R3310xx 96
R3810xx 516
R3811xx 516
R6378AA 564
R206601 115
R330901 115
R331101 34, 35
R340201 546
R380601 564
R381301 517

S

S2625MY 556
S2626MY 556
S2627MY 556
S2628MY 557
S2629MY 557
S2992MY 556

S2993MY 556
S3442MY 558
S3443MY 558
S4059GQ 559, 560
S4059LJ 559, 560
S4065LJ 548
S4065RN 548
S4066LJ 548
S4066RN 548
S6360AC 552
S6360LJ 552
S6360MY 552
S6360RN 552
S6361AC 552
S6361LJ 552
S6361MY 552
S6361RN 552
S6362AA 555
S6362MY 555
S6363AC 552
S6363LJ 552
S6363MY 552
S6363RN 552
S6388MY 558
S6389MY 558
S6390MY 558
S6391MY 558
S6450AC 550
S6450LJ 550
S6450MY 550
S6450RN 550
S6452AC 550
S6452LJ 550
S6452MY 550
S6452RN 550
S6453AC 550
S6453LJ 550
S6453MY 550
S6453RN 550
S6454AC 550
S6454LJ 550
S6454MY 550
S6454RN 550
S6455AC 550
S6455LJ 550
S6455MY 550
S6455RN 550
S6456AC 550
S6456MY 550
S6456RN 550
S6457AC 550
S6457LJ 550
S6457MY 550
S6457RN 550
S6458AC 550
S6458LJ 550
S6458MY 550
S6458RN 550
S6459AC 550
S6459LJ 550
S6459MY 550
S6459RN 550
S6460AC 551
S6460MY 551
S6460RN 551
S6461AC 551
S6461LJ 551
S6461MY 551
S6461RN 551
S6462AC 551
S6462LJ 551
S6462MY 551
S6462RN 551
S6466AC 548, 552
S6466LJ 548, 552
S6466MY 548, 552
S6466RN 548, 552
S6470AC 553
S6470MY 553
S6472AC 553
S6472LJ 553
S6472MY 553
S6472RN 553
S6473AC 554
S6473LJ 554
S6473MY 554
S6473RN 554
S6474AC 554
S6474LJ 554
S6474MY 554
S6474RN 554
S6478AC 554
S6478MY 554
S6478RN 554
S6479AC 554
S6479MY 554
S6481AC 548, 552
S6481LJ 548, 552
S6481MY 548, 552
S6481RN 548, 552
S6484AA 555
S6484MY 555
S6486AA 555
S6486MY 555
S6487AA 555
S6487MY 555
S212201 549
S216401 549
S216501 549
S216701 549
S216801 549
S304601 560
S304701 559
S306401 559, 560
S307601 548
S307701 548
S307801 548
S405901 559, 560
S405936 559, 560
S405966 559, 560
S406501 548
S406536 548
S406601 548
S406636 548
S628267 514
S628367 514
S631601 514
S636036 552
S636136 552
S636336 552
S645036 550
S645236 550
S645336 550
S645436 550
S645536 550
S645636 550
S645736 550
S645836 550
S645936 550
S646036 551
S646136 551
S646236 551
S646636 548, 552
S647036 553
S647236 553
S647336 554
S647436 554
S647836 554
S648136 548, 552
S688467 548, 552
S892067 557
S892567 557
S911067 549

T

T0014xx 42
T0015xx 42
T0017xx 42
T0018xx 42
T0019xx 42
T0020xx 41
T0021xx 44
T0022xx 44
T0023xx 42
T0024xx 41
T0126xx 17
T0129xx 16
T0133xx 18
T0134xx 19
T0135xx 19
T0136xx 19
T0139xx 21
T0140xx 21
T0141xx 22
T0142xx 22
T0143xx 20
T0144xx 20
T0148xx 23
T0149xx 23
T0150xx 23
T0156xx 16
T0160xx 18
T0161xx 19
T0162xx 19
T0163xx 19
T0166xx 21
T0167xx 21
T0170xx 20
T0171xx 20
T0432xx 43
T0433xx 43
T0434xx 43
T0435xx 43
T0443xx 12
T0445xx 12
T0446xx 11
T0447xx 11
T0448xx 11
T0449xx 11
T0851xx 10
T0852xx 10
T0974xx 23
T0975xx 23
T0976xx 23
T001279NU 416, 417
T001301 43
T2330AC 479
T2330YB 479
T2332AC 479
T2332YB 479
T2334AC 477
T2334YB 477
T2335AC 477
T2335YB 477
T2336AC 477
T2336YB 477
T2337AC 477
T2337YB 477
T2338AC 477
T2338YB 477
T2339AC 478
T2339YB 478
T2340AC 478
T2340YB 478
T2341AC 478
T2341YB 478
T2342AC 480
T2342YB 480
T2343AC 480
T2343YB 480
T2344AC 480
T2344YB 480
T2345AC 480
T2345YB 480
T2346AC 480, 483, 486
T2346YB 480, 483, 486
T2347AC 480, 483, 486
T2347YB 480, 483, 486
T2348AC 480, 483, 486
T2348YB 480, 483, 486
T2349AC 480, 483, 486
T2349YB 480, 483, 486
T2350AC 480, 483, 486
T2350YB 480, 483, 486
T2351AC 479
T2351YB 479
T2353AC 479
T2353YB 479
T2355AC 477
T2355YB 477
T2356AC 477
T2356YB 477
T2357AC 477
T2357YB 477
T2358YB 477
T2359AC 477
T2359YB 477
T2360AC 478
T2360YB 478
T2361AC 478
T2361YB 478
T2362AC 478
T2362YB 478
T2363AC 482
T2363YB 482
T2364AC 482
T2364YB 482
T2366AC 482
T2366YB 482
T2367AC 482, 485, 486
T2367YB 482, 485, 486
T2368AC 482, 485, 486
T2368YB 482, 485, 486
T2369AC 482, 485, 486
T2369YB 482, 485, 486
T2370AC 482, 485, 486
T2370YB 482, 485, 486
T2371AC 482, 485, 486
T2371YB 482, 485, 486
T2376AC 477
T2376YB 477
T2377AC 477
T2377YB 477

T2378AC 477
T2378YB 477
T2379YB 477
T2380AC 477
T2380YB 477
T2381AC 478
T2381YB 478
T2382AC 478
T2382YB 478
T2383AC 478
T2383YB 478
T2384AC 481
T2384YB 481
T2385AC 481
T2385YB 481
T2386AC 481
T2386YB 481
T2387AC 481
T2387YB 481
T2388AC 481, 484, 486
T2388YB 481, 484, 486
T2389AC 481, 484, 486
T2389YB 481, 484, 486
T2390AC 481, 484, 486
T2390YB 481, 484, 486
T2391AC 481, 484, 486
T2391YB 481, 484, 486
T2392AC 481, 484, 486
T2392YB 481, 484, 486
T2393AC 480
T2393YB 480
T2394AC 482
T2394YB 482
T2395AC 481
T2395YB 481
T2490AC 485
T2490YB 485
T2491AC 485
T2491YB 485
T2492AC 485
T2492YB 485
T2493AC 485
T2493YB 485
T2494AC 485
T2494YB 485
T2495AC 484
T2495YB 484
T2496YB 484
T2497AC 484
T2497YB 484
T2498AC 484
T2498YB 484
T2499AC 484
T2499YB 484
T2500AC 483
T2500YB 483
T2501AC 483
T2501YB 483
T2502AC 483
T2502YB 483
T2503AC 483
T2503YB 483
T2504AC 483
T2504YB 483
T3162xx 46
T3163xx 46
T3165xx 46
T3166xx 46
T3211xx 45
T3212xx 45
T3214xx 45
T3215xx 45
T3291xx 14
T3292xx 14
T3294xx 13
T3295xx 13
T3297xx 13
T3298xx 13
T3300xx 14
T3301xx 14
T4087xx 41, 42, 43
T4098xx 41, 42, 43
T4099xx 44
T4164xx 45
T4233xx 13
T4236xx 11
T4237xx 11
T5098xx 15
T5099xx 15
T5150xx 47
T5151xx 47
T7140EO 470
T7141EO 470
T7142EO 470
T7143EO 471
T7144EO 471
T7145EO 471
T7146EO 471
T7147EO 470
T7148EO 470
T7149EO 470
T7150EO 471
T7151EO 471
T7152EO 471
T7153EO 471
T7154EO 469
T7155EO 469
T7156EO 469
T7157EO 469
T7158EO 469
T7159EO 469
T7160EO 469
T7161EO 469
T7162EO 469
T7163EO 469
T7164EO 469
T7165EO 469
T7166EO 469
T7167EO 469
T7168EO 469
T7169EO 469
T7170EO 469
T7171EO 469
T7172EO 472, 473, 474, 475, 476
T7173EO 472, 473, 474, 475, 476
T7174EO 472, 473, 474, 475, 476
T7175EO 472, 473, 474, 475, 476
T7176EO 472, 473, 474, 475, 476
T7177EO 472, 473, 474, 475, 476
T7178EO 472, 473, 474, 475, 476
T7179EO 472, 473, 474, 475, 476
T7180EO 472, 473, 474, 475, 476
T7181EO 472, 473, 474, 475, 476
T7224UZ 165
T7224WG 165
T7225UZ 165
T7225WG 165
T7226UZ 165
T7226WG 165
T7227UZ 165
T7227WG 165
T7228UZ 167
T7228WG 167
T7231UZ 168
T7231WG 168
T7232UZ 168
T7232WG 168
T7233UZ 167
T7233WG 167
T7234UZ 167
T7234WG 167
T7243AA 169
T7248AA 169
T7249AA 169
T7251AA 169
T7252AA 169
T7259UZ 166
T7259WG 166
T7260UZ 166
T7260WG 166
T7268UZ 166
T7268WG 166
T7269UZ 166
T7269WG 166
T7271UZ 166
T7271WG 166
T7273UZ 167
T7273WG 167
T7275UZ 166
T7275WG 166
T7276UZ 168
T7276WG 168
T7301EO 472
T7302EO 472
T7303EO 472
T7304EO 472
T7305EO 472
T7306EO 472
T7307EO 472
T7308EO 472
T7309EO 472
T7310EO 472
T7311EO 472
T7312EO 472
T7313EO 472
T7314EO 472
T7315EO 473
T7316EO 473
T7317EO 473
T7318EO 473
T7319EO 473
T7320EO 473
T7321EO 473
T7322EO 473
T7323EO 473
T7324EO 473
T7325EO 473
T7326EO 473
T7327EO 473
T7328EO 473
T7329EO 474
T7330EO 474
T7331EO 474
T7332EO 474
T7333EO 474
T7334EO 474
T7335EO 474
T7336EO 474
T7337EO 474
T7338EO 474
T7339EO 475
T7340EO 475
T7341EO 475
T7342EO 475
T7343EO 475
T7344EO 475
T7345EO 475
T7346EO 475
T7800S4 152
T7800S5 152
T7800S6 152
T7800WG 152
T7801S4 152
T7801S5 152
T7801S6 152
T7801WG 152
T7802S4 152
T7802S5 152
T7802S6 152
T7802WG 152
T7803S4 152
T7803S5 152
T7803S6 152
T7803WG 152
T7804S4 157
T7804S5 157
T7804S6 157
T7804WG 157
T7805S4 153
T7805S5 153
T7805S6 153
T7805WG 153
T7806S4 153
T7806S5 153
T7806S6 153
T7806WG 153
T7807S4 153
T7807S5 153
T7807S6 153
T7807WG 153
T7808S4 153
T7808S5 153
T7808S6 153
T7808WG 153
T7809S4 155
T7809S5 155
T7809S6 155
T7809WG 155
T7810S4 155
T7810S5 155
T7810S6 155
T7810WG 155
T7811S4 155
T7811S5 155
T7811S6 155
T7811WG 155
T7812S4 155
T7812S5 155
T7812S6 155
T7812WG 155
T7813S4 154
T7813S5 154
T7813S6 154
T7813WG 154

T7814S4 154
T7814S5 154
T7814S6 154
T7814WG 154
T7815S4 154
T7815S5 154
T7815S6 154
T7815WG 154
T7816S4 154
T7816S5 154
T7816S6 154
T7816WG 154
T7817S4 158
T7817S5 158
T7817S6 158
T7817WG 158
T7818S4 157
T7818S5 157
T7818S6 157
T7818WG 157
T7820S4 159
T7820S5 159
T7820S6 159
T7820WG 159
T7821S4 160
T7821S5 160
T7821S6 160
T7821WG 160
T7822S4 160
T7822S5 160
T7822S6 160
T7822WG 160
T7823S4 160
T7823S5 160
T7823S6 160
T7823WG 160
T7824BH 161
T7825BH 161
T7826BH 161
T7827BH 161
T7828BH 161
T7830S4 159
T7830S5 159
T7830S6 159
T7830WG 159
T7836S4 158
T7836S5 158
T7836S6 158
T7836WG 158
T7839S4 157
T7839S5 157
T7839S6 157
T7839WG 157
T7850S2 145
T7850S3 145
T7850S7 145
T7850S8 145
T7850S9 145
T7850WG 145
T7850WH 145
T7851S2 144
T7851S3 144
T7851S7 144
T7851S8 144
T7851S9 144
T7851WG 144
T7851WH 144
T7852S2 144
T7852S3 144
T7852S7 144
T7852S8 144
T7852S9 144
T7852WG 144
T7852WH 144
T7853S2 145
T7853S3 145
T7853S7 145
T7853S8 145
T7853S9 145
T7853WG 145
T7853WH 145
T7854S2 149
T7854S3 149
T7854S7 149
T7854S8 149
T7854S9 149
T7854WG 149
T7854WH 149
T7855S2 149
T7855S3 149
T7855S7 149
T7855S8 149
T7855S9 149
T7855WG 149
T7855WH 149
T7856S2 149
T7856S3 149
T7856S7 149
T7856S8 149
T7856S9 149
T7856WG 149
T7856WH 149
T7857BH 151
T7858BH 151
T7859BH 151
T7860BH 151
T7861S2 150
T7861S3 150
T7861S7 150
T7861S8 150
T7861S9 150
T7861WG 150
T7861WH 150
T7862S2 150
T7862S3 150
T7862S7 150
T7862S8 150
T7862S9 150
T7862WG 150
T7862WH 150
T7863S2 150
T7863S3 150
T7863S7 150
T7863S8 150
T7863S9 150
T7863WG 150
T7863WH 150
T7864S2 147
T7864S3 147
T7864S7 147
T7864S8 147
T7864S9 147
T7864WG 147
T7864WH 147
T7865SA 147
T7866SA 146
T7867SA 146
T7868SA 146
T7869SA 146
T7870SA 146
T7871SA 146
T7873S2 148
T7873S3 148
T7873S7 148
T7873S8 148
T7873S9 148
T7873WG 148
T7873WH 148
T7874S2 148
T7874S3 148
T7874S7 148
T7874S8 148
T7874S9 148
T7874WG 148
T7874WH 148
T7879SA 146
T7880SA 146
T008401 25
T8520AA 490, 491, 492
T9371AA 444
T9373AA 444
T9646YE 446
T9647YE 446
T9648YE 446
T9649YE 446
T9650YE 447
T9651YE 447
T9652YE 447
T9653YE 447
T9654YE 447
T9655YE 447
T9656YE 447
T9657YE 447
T9658YE 447
T9659YE 447
T9660YE 448
T9661YE 448
T9662YE 448
T9663YE 448
T9664YE 448
T9665YE 448
T9666YE 448
T9667YE 448
T9668YE 448
T9669YE 448
T9670YE 448
T9671YE 448
T9672YE 448
T9673YE 448
T9674YE 448
T9675YE 448
T9676YE 448
T9677YE 448
T9741CT 401
T9801AC 450
T9801EO 449
T9802AC 450
T9802EO 449
T9803AC 450
T9803EO 449
T9804AC 450
T9804EO 449
T9805AC 450
T9805EO 449
T9806AC 450
T9806EO 449
T9807AC 450
T9807EO 449
T9808AC 450
T9808EO 449
T9809EO 449
T9810EO 449
T9811EO 449
T9812EO 449
T9813EO 449
T9814EO 449
T9815EO 449
T9816EO 449
T9817AC 451
T9817EO 451
T9818AC 451
T9818EO 451
T9819AC 452
T9819EO 452
T9820AC 452
T9820EO 452
T9821AC 452
T9821EO 452
T9822AC 452
T9822EO 452
T9823EO 451
T9824EO 451
T9825EO 452
T9826EO 452
T9827EO 452
T9828EO 452
T9829AC 454
T9829EO 453
T9830AC 454
T9830EO 453
T9831AC 454
T9831EO 453
T9832AC 454
T9832EO 453
T9833AC 454
T9833EO 453
T9834AC 454
T9834EO 453
T9835AC 454
T9835EO 453
T9836AC 454
T9836EO 453
T9837AC 454
T9837EO 453
T9838EO 455
T9839EO 455
T9840EO 455
T9841EO 455
T9842EO 455
T9843EO 455
T9844EO 455
T9845EO 455
T9846EO 455
T9847AC 457
T9847EO 456
T9848AC 457
T9848EO 456
T9849AC 457
T9849EO 456
T9850AC 457
T9850EO 456
T9851AC 457
T9851EO 456
T9852AC 457
T9852EO 456
T9853AC 457
T9853EO 456
T9854AC 457
T9854EO 456
T9855AC 457
T9855EO 456
T9856EO 458
T9857EO 458
T9858EO 458

T9859EO 458
T9860EO 458
T9861EO 458
T9862EO 458
T9863EO 458
T9864EO 458
T9865AC 463
T9866AC 463
T9867AC 463
T9868AC 463
T9869AC 463
T9870AC 463
T9871AC 463
T9872EO 464
T9873EO 464
T9874EO 464
T9875EO 464
T9876EO 464
T9877EO 464
T9878EO 464
T9879AC 460
T9879EO 459
T9880AC 460
T9880EO 459
T9881AC 460
T9881EO 459
T9882AC 460
T9882EO 459
T9883AC 460
T9883EO 459
T9884AC 460
T9884EO 459
T9885AC 460
T9885EO 459
T9886AC 460
T9886EO 459
T9887AC 460
T9887EO 459
T9888AC 460
T9888EO 459
T9889AC 460
T9889EO 459
T9890AC 460
T9890EO 459
T9891AC 460
T9891EO 459
T9892AC 460
T9892EO 459
T9893EO 461
T9894EO 461
T9895EO 461
T9896EO 461
T9897EO 461
T9898EO 461
T9899EO 461
T9900EO 461
T9901EO 461
T9902EO 461
T9903EO 461
T9904EO 461
T9905EO 461
T9906EO 461
T9907AC 454, 457, 460, 463, 465
T9907EO 453, 456, 459, 465
T9908AC 454, 457, 460, 463, 465
T9908EO 453, 456, 459, 465
T9909AC 454, 457, 460, 463, 465
T9909EO 453, 456, 459, 465
T9910AC 454, 457, 460, 463, 465
T9910EO 453, 456, 459, 465
T9911AC 454, 457, 460, 463, 465
T9911EO 453, 456, 459, 465
T9912AC 454, 457, 460, 463, 465
T9912EO 453, 456, 459, 465
T9913AC 454, 457, 460, 463, 465
T9913EO 453, 456, 459, 465
T9914AC 454, 457, 460, 463, 465
T9914EO 453, 456, 459, 465
T9915EO 455, 458, 461, 464, 465
T9916EO 455, 458, 461, 464, 465
T9917EO 455, 458, 461, 464, 465
T9918EO 455, 458, 461, 464, 465
T9919EO 455, 458, 461, 464, 465
T9920EO 455, 458, 461, 464, 465
T9921EO 455, 458, 461, 464, 465
T9922EO 455, 458, 461, 464, 465
T9923EO 466
T9924EO 466
T9925EO 467
T9926EO 467
T015301 43
T015401 43
T015501 43
T054001 55
T054101 52
T054201 52
T054301 52
T054401 52
T054501 54
T054601 54
T054701 53
T054801 53
T054901 53
T055001 55
T056301 102
T056401 102
T056501 102
T056601 102
T056701 103
T056801 103
T056901 103
T059001 104
T059201 104
T074561 29
T080961 25
T081761 25
T084361 30
T087761 29
T088401 51
T088501 51
T095661 29
T095761 30
T095861 30
T00127601 416
T00127701 416
T00127801 416, 417
T200101 487
T200201 487
T200301 487
T200401 487
T200501 488
T200601 488
T241001 493
T241101 493
T241201 493
T241301 493
T251001 489
T251101 489
T262000 443
T266001 490
T266201 490
T266401 490
T266501 490
T266601 491
T266701 491
T266801 491
T266901 491
T267001 492
T267201 492
T267401 492
T267601 492
T267901 492
T302861 27
T303461 27
T306661 26
T311661 32
T311961 32
T316701 57
T317161 32
T317461 31
T317661 32
T319501 57
T320601 56
T328101 106
T328501 107
T328601 107
T328801 108
T331101 108
T331201 105
T331301 105
T331401 107
T402101 29
T407001 31
T409701 41, 42, 43
T412401 51
T419201 51
T419801 52
T419901 52
T421601 56
T421701 56
T422901 102
T423001 102
T427301 105, 106
T427401 105, 106
T501201 58
T501301 58
T505461 28
T506561 33
T508661 33
T510001 109
T510101 109
T510201 109
T511361 28
T511461 28
T603467 404, 406, 407, 419, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425
T604900 14, 15, 24, 27, 28, 32, 33, 38, 39, 46, 47, 57, 58, 70, 71, 93, 94, 95, 99, 100, 108, 109, 113, 125, 126, 135, 138, 139, 141, 143, 545
T606200 143
T613467 443
T613567 443
T629801 31
T629901 31
T631101 487, 488, 489
T639101 56, 57
T639201 56, 57
T679201 105, 107, 108
T679301 105, 107, 108
T679801 106, 108
T679901 106, 108
T682067 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 106
T697967 443
T724767 176
T727401 169
T782967 161
T783167 156
T783267 156
T783467 156
T783567 156
T783767 156, 176
T783867 156, 176
T784067 156, 176
T784467 176
T784567 176
T784667 176
T851267 487, 488, 489
T851801 487, 488, 489
T852801 402
T852901 402
T867801 402
T867901 402
T911201 417
T942001 404
T942101 404
T942201 405
T942301 405
T942401 404
T942501 405
T942601 405
T942701 404
T942801 404
T942901 404
T943001 404
T943101 405
T943201 405
T943301 404
T943401 404
T943501 404
T943601 404
T943701 405
T943801 405

T943901 407
T944001 407
T944101 407
T944201 407
T944301 407
T944401 407
T944501 407
T944601 407
T944701 406
T944801 406
T944901 406
T945001 406
T945101 406
T945201 406
T945301 406
T945401 406
T945501 404
T945601 404
T945701 404
T945801 404
T945901 404, 405, 406, 408
T946001 404
T946101 404, 405, 408
T946201 407
T946301 407
T946401 406
T946501 406
T947001 408
T947101 408
T947301 408
T947401 410
T947501 410
T947801 408
T947901 408
T948001 408
T948101 410
T948201 410
T948301 409
T948401 409
T948501 408
T948601 408
T948701 408
T948801 410
T948901 410
T949001 409
T949101 409
T962301 438
T962401 438
T962501 438
T962601 438
T962701 438
T962801 438
T962901 438
T963001 439
T963101 439
T963201 442
T963301 442
T963401 440
T963501 440
T963601 441
T963701 441
T964001 442
T964101 442
T964201 440
T964301 440
T964401 441
T964501 441
T969301 438
T974001 401
TT0228301 79, 80, 81, 82, 510, 511, 512, 513
TT0257919 31

V

V134001 116
V134201 116
V144001 116
V144201 116
V154001 116
V154201 116
V200101 117
V212601 118
V220201 118
V302701 115
V302801 115
V302901 115
V303001 115
V310601 122
V311401 124
V311501 124
V312201 122
V313101 123
V314701 123
V337001 120
V337101 120
V337201 120
V337301 120
V340301 125
V390601 125
V412201 562
V414001 126
V493101 126
V493201 126
V510501 519
V914001 116
V921001 116
VV300601 122, 123, 124, 125
VV601804 135
VV610010 15, 24, 28, 33, 39, 47, 58, 71, 95, 100, 109, 126, 143
VV611010 143
VV620001 15, 24, 28, 33, 39, 47, 58, 71, 95, 100, 109, 126, 143
VV622405 15, 24, 28, 33, 39, 47, 58, 71, 95, 100, 109, 126, 143
VV638581 136
VV638584 136
VV638586 136
VV639864 137
VV639866 137
VV640081 137
VV640084 137
VV640086 137
VV640097 137
VV640099 137
VV641001 137
VV641004 137
VV641006 137
VV641015 137
VV656004 136
VV656006 136
VV659044 136
VV659046 136
VV659055 136
VV715602 142, 515, 516, 517, 518

W

W3091AA 14, 27, 32, 38, 46, 57, 70, 92, 99, 107, 122, 123, 124, 141, 142, 543
W3171xx 16, 34, 35, 128
W3208xx 96
W3209xx 96
W3210xx 96
W3708AA 14, 24, 27, 32, 38, 46, 57, 70, 93, 94, 99, 108, 113, 125, 139, 140, 545
W3708AC 139, 140
W3708AD 139, 140
W3709AA 139, 140
W3910xx 516
W3911xx 516
W4088xx 35
W4089xx 35
W4190xx 35
W4286xx 35
W7103xx 37
W7104xx 37
W9122xx 88
W9123xx 88
W301301 125
W301401 125
W302601 122, 123, 124, 125
W303001 125
W306001 110
W306101 110, 116
W306201 110, 116
W306301 110
W306401 113
W306501 113
W306601 113
W309967 141
W310401 134
W311101 115
W320901 115
W370067 14, 27, 32, 38, 46, 57, 70, 92, 99, 107, 122, 123, 124, 141, 543
W370567 14, 24, 27, 32, 38, 46, 57, 70, 93, 94, 99, 108, 113, 125, 139, 545
W370767 14, 24, 27, 32, 38, 46, 57, 70, 93, 94, 99, 108, 113, 125, 139, 545
W390401 519
W390501 519
W407301 119
W407501 117
W407801 110
W407901 117
W412101 48
W412601 118
W420201 118
W424001 116
W434001 116
W444001 116
W705501 125
W707301 113
W722201 122
W740601 125
W806501 33
W890001 134
W890101 134
W890201 134
W903401 121
W903801 112
W904201 121
W904401 112
W904501 121
W904601 112
W906601 113
W907801 121
W908701 121
W908801 121
W909001 112
W909101 112
W909501 111
W909701 111
W910701 111
W910801 111
W911901 111
W912101 111
W915701 127
W915801 127
W915901 127

Z

Z8148AA 374, 375